RCA Solid State

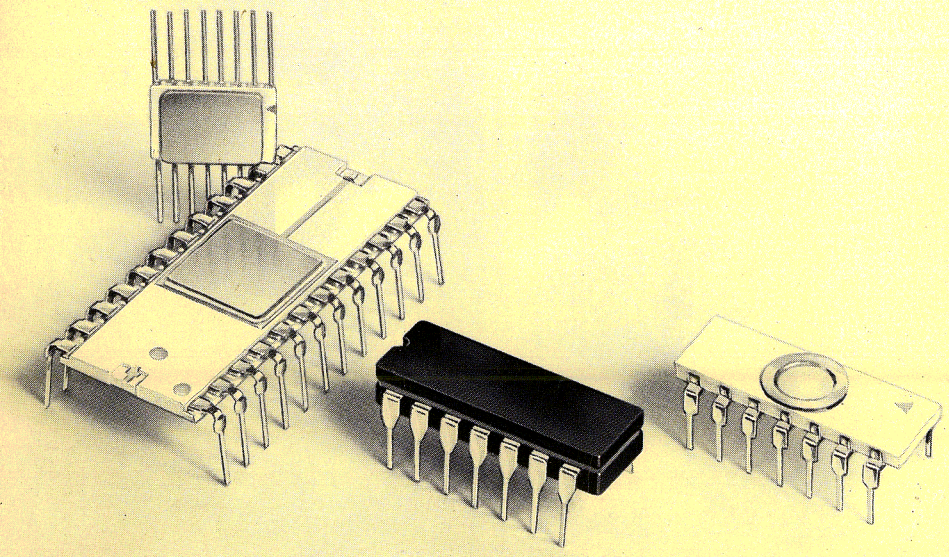
'74 DATABOOK Series

SSD-203B

COS/MOS Digital

Integrated Circuits

Selection Guide
Data
Application Notes



A New Approach To Data Service... and Customer Service

1974 RCA Solid State DATABOOKS

Seven textbook-size volumes covering all current commercial RCA solid-state devices (through January 1, 1974) . . . . . $2.00 each*

SSD-201B	Linear Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices (Data only)	792 pages
SSD-202B	Linear Integrated Circuits and MOS Devices (Application Notes only)	456 pages
SSD-203B	COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits	528 pages
SSD-204B	Power Transistors and Power Hybrid Circuits	896 pages
SSD-205B	RF Power Devices	544 pages
SSD-206B	Thyristors, Rectifiers, and Diacs	536 pages
SSD-207B	High-Reliability Devices	576 pages

Announcement Newsletter: "What's New in Solid State" Available FREE to all DATABOOK users . . . see pages 3 and 4

"Bingo-type Response-Card Service" included with Newsletter Available FREE to all DATABOOK users . . . see pages 3 and 4

Update Mailing Service for IC's, power devices, or entire product line . . . see pages 3 and 4

Indexed Binder for Update Filing . . . see pages 3 and 4

*optional price

RCA Solid State

'74 DATABOOK Series

COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits

This DATABOOK contains complete data and related application notes on COS/MOS digital integrated circuits presently available from RCA Solid State Division as standard products. For ease of type selection, typical characteristics and functional diagrams are shown on pages 10–21. Data sheets are then included in numerical sequence of device type numbers. An appendix following the data sheets gives information on noise-immunity definitions, test circuits, waveforms for dynamic characteristics, and package outlines. Application notes follow the appendix in numerical order.

A feature of this DATABOOK is the complete Guide to RCA Solid State Devices at the back of the book. This section includes a developmental-to-commercial-number cross-reference index, a comprehensive subject index, and a complete index to all standard devices in the solid-state product line: linear integrated circuits, MOS field-effect (MOS/FET) devices, COS/MOS integrated circuits, power transistors, power hybrid circuits, rf power devices, thyristors, rectifiers, and diacs. All listings include references to volume number and page number in the 1974 7-volume DATABOOK series described on the facing page.

Printed in USA/11-73

RCA Solid State | Box 3200 | Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876
RCA Limited | Sunbury-on-Thames | Middlesex TW16 7HW, England
RCA s.a. | 4400 Herstal | Liege, Belgium

RCA Solid State Total Data Service System

The RCA Solid State DATABOOKS are supplemented throughout the year by a comprehensive data service system that keeps you aware of all new device announcements and lets you obtain as much or as little product information as you need – when you need it.

New solid-state devices and related publications announced during the year are described in a monthly newsletter entitled "What's New in Solid State". If you obtained your DATABOOK(s) directly from RCA, your name is already on the mailing list for this newsletter. If you obtained your book(s) from a source other than RCA and wish to receive the newsletter, please fill out the form on page 4, detach it, and mail it to RCA.

Each newsletter issue contains a "bingo"-type fast-response form for your use in requesting information on new devices of interest to you. If you wish to receive all new product information published throughout the year, without having to use the newsletter response form, you may subscribe to a mailing service which will bring you all new data sheets and application notes in a package every other month. You can also obtain a binder for easy filing of all your supplementary material. Provisions for obtaining information on the update mailing service and the binder are included in the order form on page 4.

Because we are interested in your reaction to this approach to data service, we invite you to add your comments to the form when you return it, or to send your remarks to one of the addresses listed at the top of the form. We solicit your constructive criticism to help us improve our service to you.

Order Form for "What's New in Solid State"
and for further information on Update Mailings and Binders

Please fill out just one copy of this form, and mail it to:

(a) from U.S.A. and Canada:

RCA Solid State Division
Box 3200
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(b) from Latin America and Far East:

RCA Solid State
International Sales
Somerville, N. J., U.S.A. 08876

(c) from United Kingdom, Europe, Middle East, and Africa:

RCA Limited
Sunbury-on-Thames
Middlesex TW16 7HW, England

or

RCA s.a.
4400 Herstal
Liege, Belgium

☐ Please add my name to the mailing list for "What's New in Solid State"

☐ Please send me details on obtaining update mailings for my DATABOOKS and a binder for filing of supplementary material.

Name ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (Last) ☐☐☐ (Initials)

Company ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Address ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (Number) (Street, RFD, P.O. Box)

Home ☐
Business ☐ ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (City) ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (State or Prov.)

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ (Country) ☐☐☐☐☐ (Zip or Pstl. Zone)

Function: (Check One)

A ☐ Executive/Administration
B ☐ Purchasing/Procurement
C ☐ Research/Development
D ☐ Design Engineer
E ☐ Application/Components Engineer
F ☐ Production/Manufacturing
G ☐ Documentation/Library
H ☐ Reliability/QA
I ☐ Education/Training
J ☐ Program/Project Management
K ☐ Marketing

Activity: (Check One)

A ☐ Broadcast
B ☐ Communication
C ☐ Instrumentation/Control
D ☐ Computer/Data Processing
E ☐ Computer, Peripheral
F ☐ Automotive
G ☐ Industrial
H ☐ Medical
I ☐ Research
J ☐ Transportation
K ☐ Consumer, Electronic
L ☐ Consumer, Appliance
M ☐ Space
N ☐ Ordnance
O ☐ Avionics
P ☐ Electronic Warfare

Product Interest: (Indicate order of interest if more than one is marked)

A ☐ Linear IC's
B ☐ Digital IC's, COS/MOS
C ☐ Digital IC's, Bipolar
D ☐ Thyristors/Rectifiers
E ☐ Liquid Crystals
F ☐ Semiconductor Diodes
G ☐ RF Power Semiconductors
H ☐ MOSFETS
I ☐ Power Transistors
J ☐ Power Hybrid Circuits

Table of Contents

Index to Application Notes

Index to COS/MOS Integrated Circuits

COS/MOS CD4000A Series

Typical Characteristics for CD4000A Series at $T_A = 25^o$ C, $V_{DD} = 10$ V, $C_L = 15$ pF

Logic Function		Quiescent Device Dissipation (P_D) μW	Input Impedance Ω	Noise Immunity (All Inputs) V_{NL}, V_{NH}	Input Capacitance (C_I) pF
Gates	NOR/NAND Multilevel/Functional Buffers & Inverters	0.01 to 0.50	10^{12}	45% of V_{DD}	5
Flip-Flops		0.05			
Latches		0.05			
Multivibrators		0.50			
Shift Registers	Static Parallel-In/Parallel-Out Dynamic	0.50 to 10			
Counters	Binary/Ripple Synchronous	5 to 15			
Display Counter/ Decoder/ Drivers	Decade Counters and 7-Segment Decoders	5 to 10			
Multiplexers		0.1			
Arithmetic Circuits	Arithmetic Arrays Binary Adders BCD-to-Decimal Decoder	5 to 500			
Memories (RAMS)	Word-Organized	5 to 250	Size: 4 x 8		Access Time: < 200 ns
	Bit-Organized		Size: 256 x 1		Access Time: < 400 ns
Phase-Locked Loop		100	Operating Frequency: 1.2 MHz type; P_D = 600 μW typ.		

Typical Characteristics at $T_A = 25^o$ C, $V_{SS} = 0$, $C_L = 15$ pF

COS/MOS Types	Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}) ns		Output Drive Current N-Channel Sink (I_{DN}) mA		Output Drive Current P-Channel Source (I_{DP}) mA		Clock Frequency (f_{CL}) MHz		File No.	Page
V_{DD} = V	5	10	5	10	5	10	5	10		
GATES NOR/NAND:										
CD4000A	35	25	1	2.5	-2	-1	–	–	479	30
CD4001A	35	25	1	2.5	-2	-1	–	–	479	30
CD4002A	35	25	1	2.5	-2	-1	–	–	479	30
CD4011A	50	25	0.5	0.6	-0.5	-1.2	–	–	479	30
CD4012A	100	50	0.25	0.6	-0.5	-1.2	–	–	479	30
CD4023A	50	25	0.5	0.6	-0.5	-1.2	–	–	479	30
CD4025A	35	25	1	2.5	-2	-1	–	–	479	30
Multilevel/Functional:										
CD4019A	100	50	1.5	2.5	-0.5	-1.5	–	–	479	30
CD4030A	100	40	1.2	2.4	-0.6	-1.3	–	–	503	153
CD4037A	250	75	1.2	2	-1	-1.6	–	–	576	191
CD4048A	1400/800	750/300	3.2	9	-3.2	-9	–	–	636	244
Buffers & Inverters:										
CD4007A	35	20	1	2.5	-4	-2.5	–	–	479	43
CD4009A	15/50	10/25	4	10	-1.75	-0.8	–	–	479	54
CD4010A	15/50	10/25	4	10	-1.75	-0.8	–	–	479	54
CD4041A	65/75	40/45	3.2	10	-2.8	-8	–	–	572	203
CD4049A	15/50	10/25	6	16	-1	-2.5	–	–	599	251
CD4050A	15/50	10/25	6	16	-1	-2.5	–	–	599	251
FLIP-FLOPS										
CD4013A	150	75	1	2.5	-0.5	-1.3	4	10	479	68
CD4027A	150	75	1	2.5	-0.5	-1.3	3	8	503	135

Preliminary Data are intended for guidance purposes in evaluating the device for equipment design. The device is now being designed for inclusion in our standard line of commercially available COS/MOS integrated circuits. For current information on the status of this program, and the availability of this device for sampling purposes, please contact your RCA Sales Office.

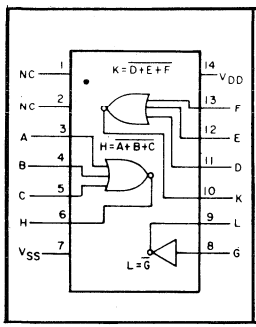
COS/MOS CD4000A Series

Typical Characteristics at $T_A = 25^o$ C, $V_{SS} = 0$, $C_L = 15$ pF

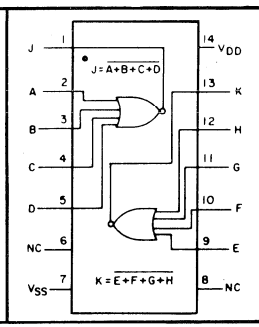
COS/MOS Types	Propagation Delay Time (t_{PHL}, t_{PLH},) ns		Output Drive Current N-Channel Sink (I_{DN}) mA		Output Drive Current P-Channel Source (I_{DP}) mA		Clock Frequency (f_{CL}) MHz		File No.	Page
V_{DD} = V	5	10	5	10	5	10	5	10		
LATCHES										
CD4042A	150	75	1	2	-1	-2	3	10	589	210
CD4043A	150	75	0.5	1	-0.5	-1	4	10	590	214
CD4044A	150	75	0.5	1	-0.5	-1	4	10	590	214
MULTIVIBRATORS										
CD4047A	900	400	1	2.5	-1	-2.5	–	–	623	233
SHIFT REGISTERS										
Static:										
CD4006A	250	125	0.25	0.5	-0.15	-0.3	2.5	5	479	37
CD4014A	300	100	0.3	0.5	-0.16	-0.44	2.5	5	479	74
CD4015A	300	100	0.3	0.5	-0.16	-0.44	2.5	5	479	79
CD4021A	300	100	0.3	0.5	-0.16	-0.44	2.5	5	479	110
CD4031A	400	200	3	10	-0.6	-1.5	2	4	569	158
Parallel-In/Parallel-Out:										
CD4034A	600	240	0.2	0.5	-0.1	-0.25	1.5	5	575	169
CD4035A	250	100	1.0	2.5	-0.5	-1.3	1.5	5	568	177
Dynamic										
CD4062A Preliminary	1000	400	3	6	-0.5	-1.4	0.5	1	Prelim. Data	295
COUNTERS										
Binary/Ripple:										
CD4020A	450	150	0.4	0.6	-0.25	-0.5	2.5	7	479	105
CD4024A	350	125	0.5	1	-0.3	-0.7	2.5	7	503	120
CD4040A	400	125	0.5	1	-0.5	-1	3	10	624	197
CD4045A	–	–	2.5	6	-2.5	-6	5	10	614	220
Synchronous										
CD4017A	350	125	0.4	1	-0.4	-1	2.5	5	479	90
CD4018A	350	125	0.4	1	-0.4	-1	2.5	5	479	95
CD4022A	325	125	0.5	1	-0.4	-0.8	2.5	5	479	115
CD4059A Preliminary	280	140	2.6♦	12	-0.4♦	-1.5	1.3	3.5	Prelim. Data	285
DISPLAY COUNTER/DECODERS/DRIVERS										
Decade Counters & 7-Segment Decoders:										
CD4026A	350	125	0.4	1	-0.4	-1	2.5	5	503	126
CD4029A	425	150	0.16	0.64	-0.12	-0.2	2.5	5	503	146
CD4033A	350	125	0.4	1	-0.4	-1	2.5	5	503	126
CD4054A	450	300*	1.8	2.8*	-0.9	-1.4*	–	–	634	266
CD4055A	450	300*	1.8	2.8*	-0.9	-1.4*	–	–	634	266
CD4056A	450	300*	1.8	2.8*	-0.9	-1.4*	–	–	634	266
MULTIPLEXERS										
CD4016A	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	10	479	84
CD4066A Preliminary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Prelim. Data	303
CD4051A Preliminary	200	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	Prelim. Data	258
CD4052A Preliminary	200	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	Prelim. Data	258
CD4053A Preliminary	200	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	Prelim. Data	258
ARITHMETIC CIRCUITS										
Binary Adders:										
CD4008A	320	120	0.5	1.5	-0.5	-1.5	–	–	479	49
CD4032A	800	250	0.9	2.4	-0.4	-1.2	2.5	5	503	164
CD4038A	800	250	0.9	2.4	-0.4	-1.2	2.5	5	503	164
BCD-Decimal Decoders:										
CD4028A	250	100	1.2	2.4	-0.9	-1.9	–	–	503	141
Arithmetic Arrays:										
CD4057A	–	600	0.15	2	-0.05	-0.1	–	–	635	272
MEMORIES(RAMS)										
Word-Organized:										
CD4036A	Binary Addressing; 4 Word x 8-Bit;								613	184
CD4039A	Direct Word-Line Addressing; 4 Word x 8-Bit;								613	184
Bit-Organized:										
CD4061A Preliminary	Voltage Sensing; 256 Word x 1-Bit; Access Time, 400 ns @ V_{DD} = 10 V								Prelim. Data	291
PHASE-LOCKED LOOP										
CD4046A	Operating Frequency: to 1.2 MHz typ.; P = 600μW typ.								637	226

* @V_{DD} = 15V ♦ @V_{DD} = 4.5V

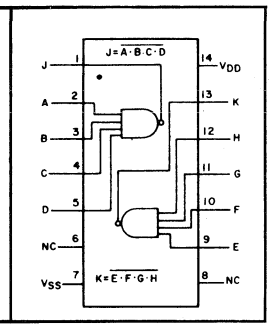
NOR/NAND



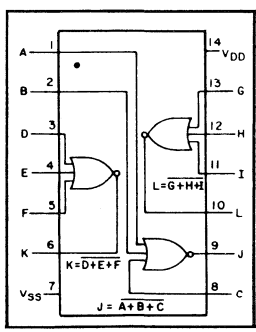
CD4000A
Dual 3-Input NOR Gate
Plus Inverter
File No. 479
Page 30



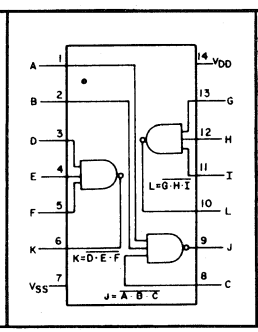
CD4002A
Dual 4-Input
NOR Gate
File No. 479
Page 30



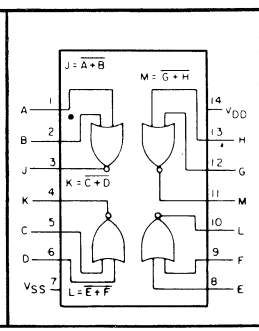
CD4012A
Dual 4-Input
NAND Gate
File No. 479
Page 61



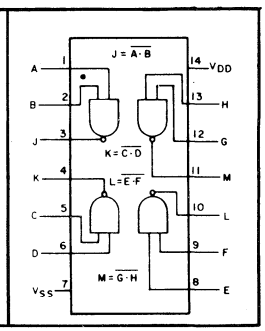
CD4025A
Triple 3-Input
NOR Gate
File No. 479
Page 30



CD4023A
Triple 3-Input
NAND Gate
File No. 479
Page 61

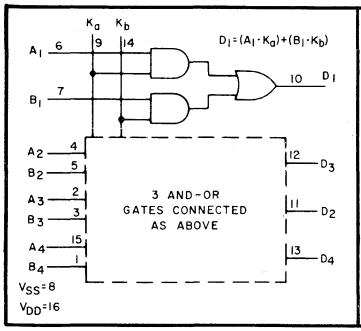


CD4001A
Quad 2-Input
NOR Gate
File No. 479
Page 30

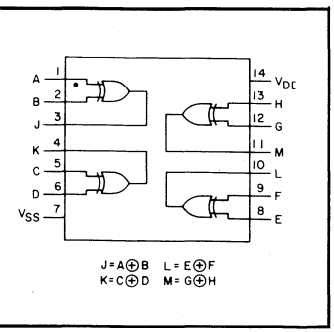


CD4011A
Quad 2-Input
NAND Gate
File No. 479
Page 61

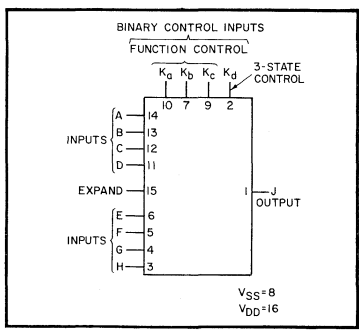
Multi-Level/ Functional



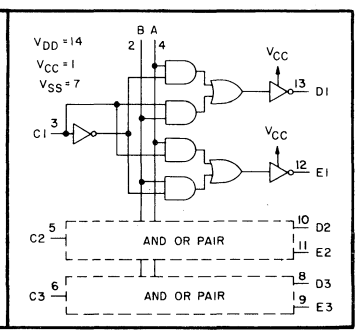
CD4019A
Quad AND-OR Select Gate
File No. 479
Page 100



CD4030A
Quad Exclusive-OR Gate
File No. 503
Page 153

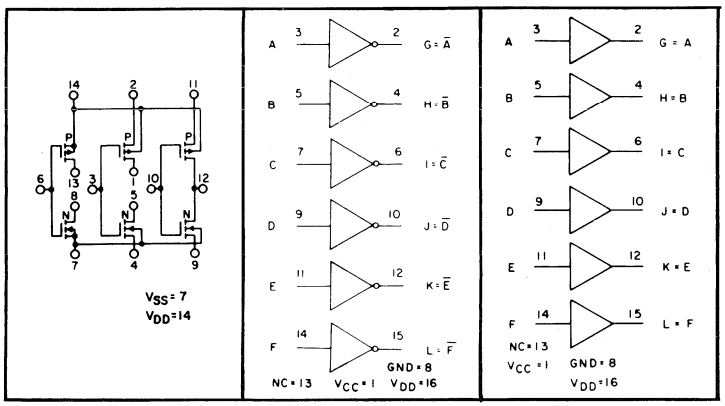


CD4048A
Multifunctional Expandable
8-Input Gate (3 Output States)
File No. 636
Page 244



CD4037A
Triple AND-OR Bi-phase Pairs
File No. 576
Page 191

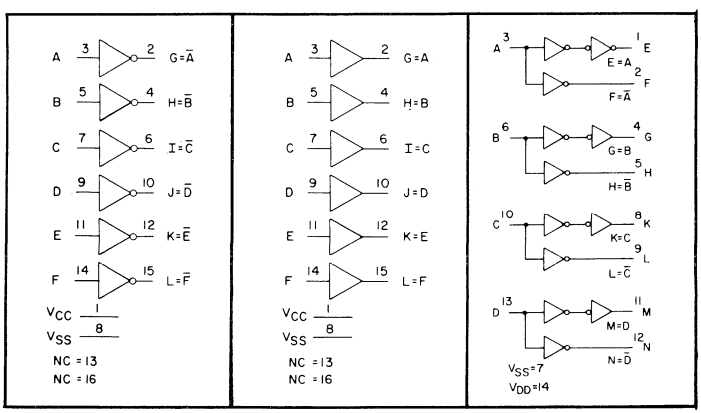
Buffers & Inverters



CD4007A
Dual Complementary Pair Plus Inverter
File No. 479
Page 43

CD4009A
Hex Buffer/Converter
Inverting Type
File No. 479
Page 54

CD4010A
Hex Buffer/Converter
Non-Inverting Type
File No. 479
Page 54

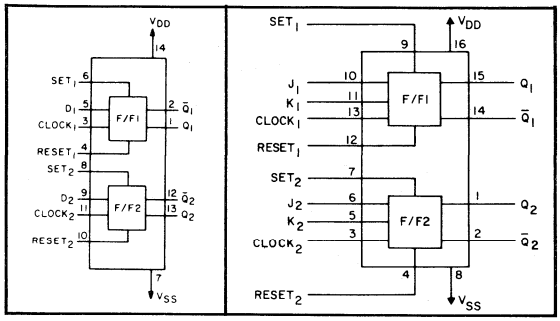


CD4049A
Hex Buffer/Converter
File No. 599
Page 251

CD4050A
Hex Buffer/Converter
File No. 599
Page 251

CD4041A
Quad True/Complement Buffer
File No. 572
Page 203

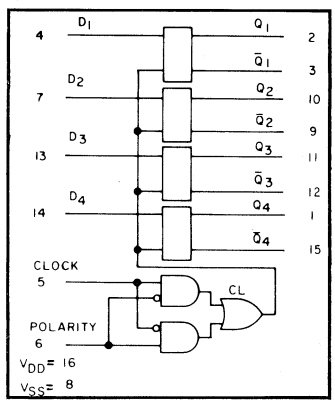
FLIP-FLOPS



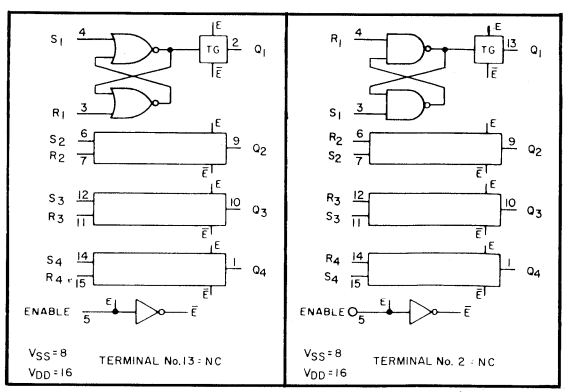
CD4013A
Dual "D" with
Set/Reset Capability
File No. 479
Page 68

CD4027A
Dual "J-K" with
Set/Reset Capability
File No. 503
Page 135

LATCHES



CD4042A
Quad Clocked "D" Latch
File No. 589
Page 210

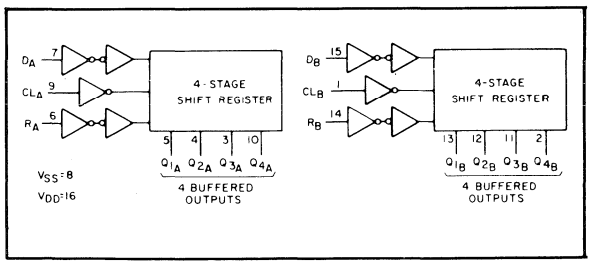


CD4043A
Quad NOR R/S Latch
(3 Output States)
File No. 590
Page 214

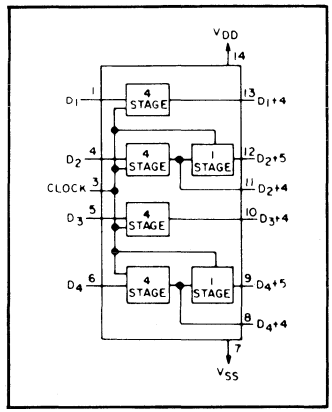
CD4044A
Quad NAND R/S Latch
(3 Output States)
File No. 590
Page 214

SHIFT REGISTERS

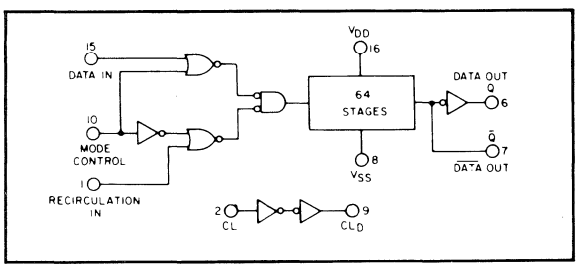
Static



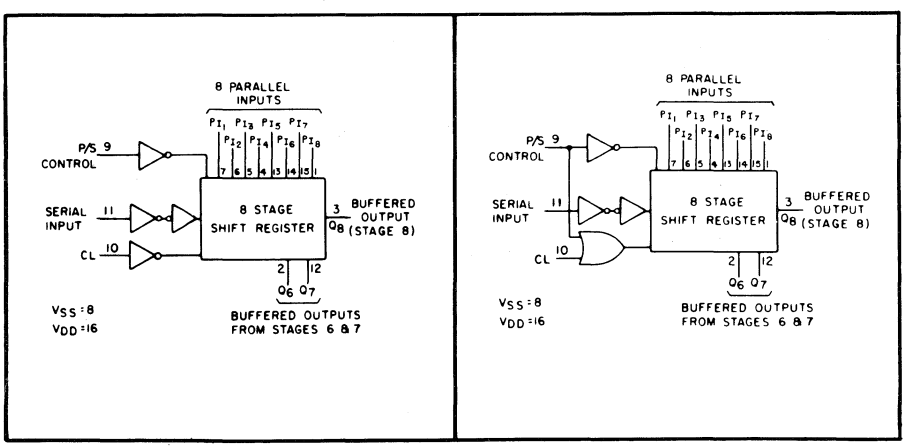
CD4015A
Dual 4-Stage with Serial Input/Parallel Output
File No. 479
Page 79



CD4006A
18-Stage
File No. 479
Page 37



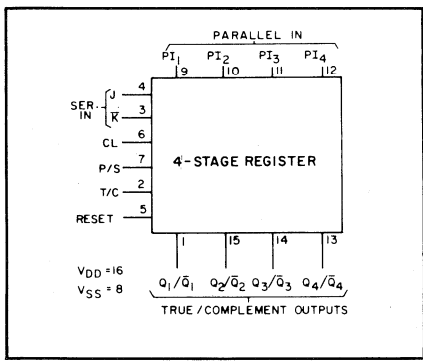
CD4031A
64-Stage
File No. 569
Page 158



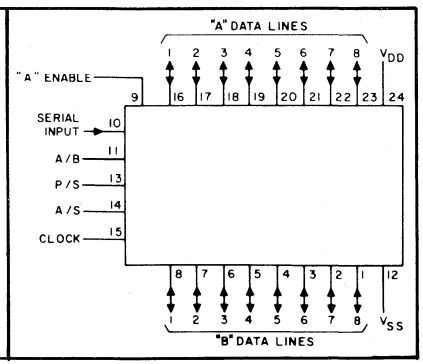
CD4014A
8-Stage Synchronous
Parallel Input/Serial Output
File No. 479
Page 74

CD4021A
8-Stage Asynchronous
Parallel Input/Serial Output
File No. 479
Page 110

Parallel-In/Parallel-Out

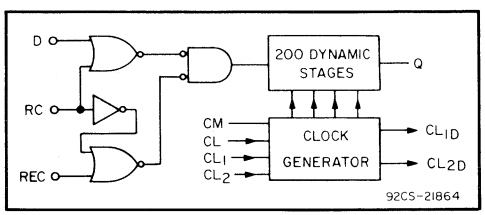


CD4035A
4-Stage with J-$\overline{K}$ Input
and True/Complement Output
File No. 568
Page 177



CD4034A
8-Stage Bidirectional
Input/Output
File No. 575
Page 169

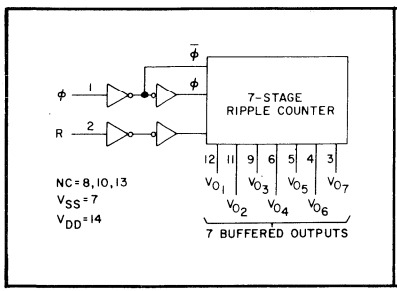
Dynamic



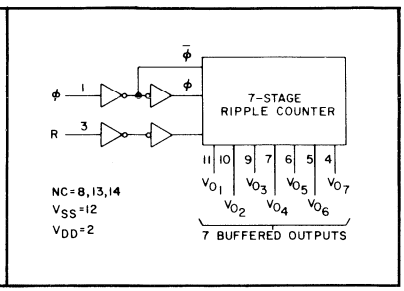
CD4062A Preliminary
200-Stage
Dynamic
Page 295

COUNTERS

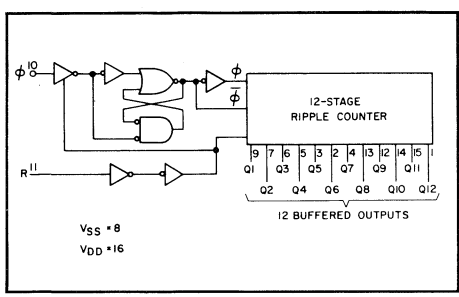
Binary/Ripple



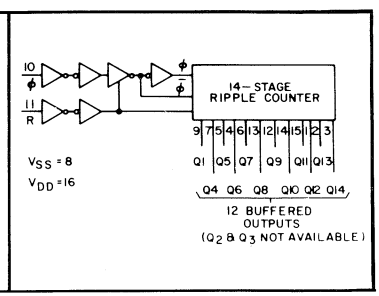
CD4024AD, AE, AF, AK
7-Stage
File No. 503
Page 120



CD4024AT
7-Stage
File No. 503
Page 120

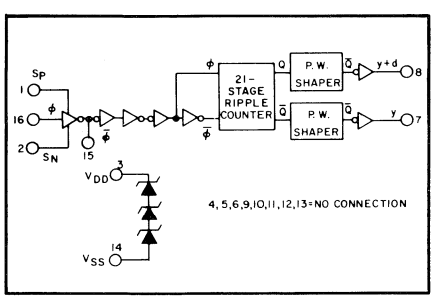


CD4040A
12-Stage
File No. 624
Page 197



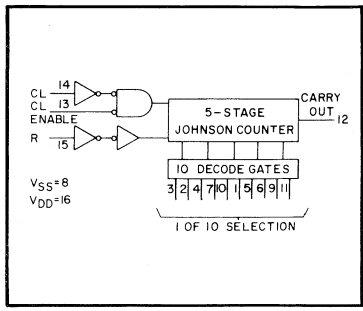
CD4020A
14-Stage
File No. 479
Page 105

Clock-Timer

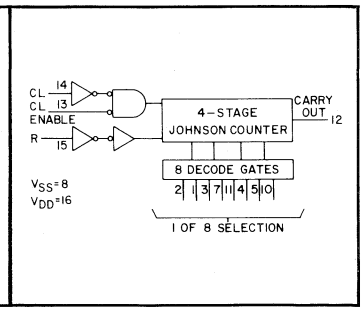


CD4045A
21-Stage
File No. 614
Page 220

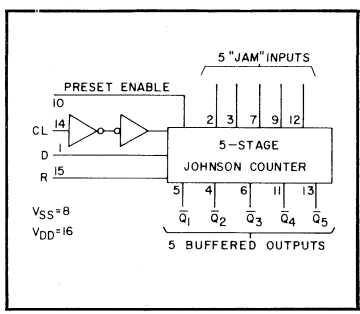
Synchronous



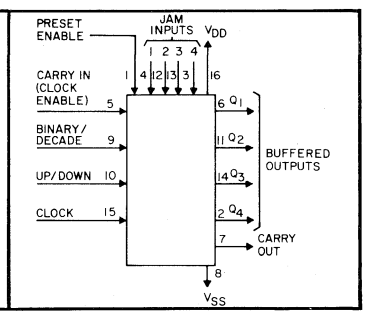
CD4017A
Decade Counter/Divider
Plus 10 Decoded Decimal Outputs
File No. 479
Page 90



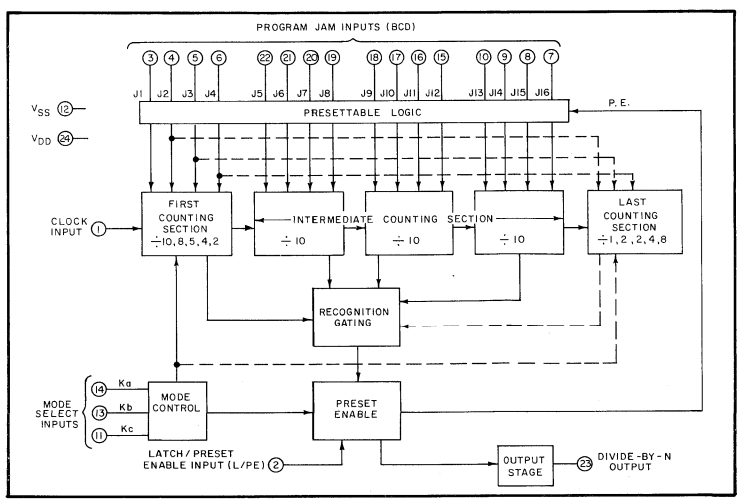
CD4022A
Divide-by-8 Counter/Divider
With 8 Decimal Outputs
File No. 479
Page 115



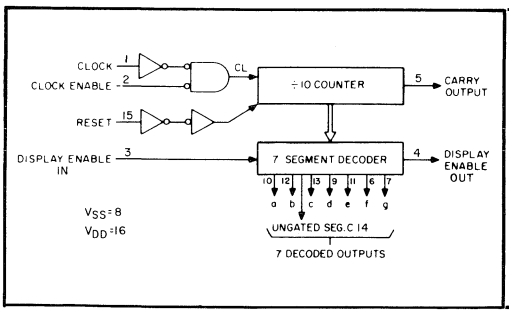
CD4018A
Presettable Divide-by-"N" Counter
Fixed or Programmable
Divide-by-2 through 10
File No. 479
Page 95



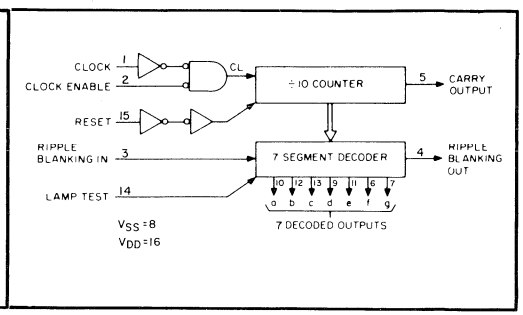
CD4029A
Presettable, Up/Down Counter
Binary or BCD-Decade
File No. 503
Page 146



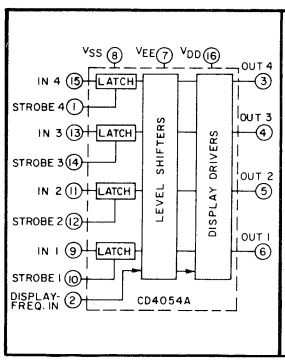
CD4059A Preliminary
Programmable Divide-by-"N" Counter
Page 285



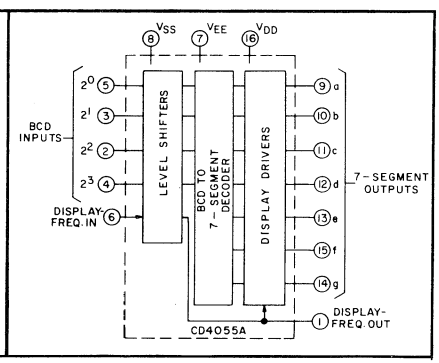
CD4026A
Decade Counter/Divider with 7-Segment
Display Outputs and Display Enable
File No. 503
Page 126



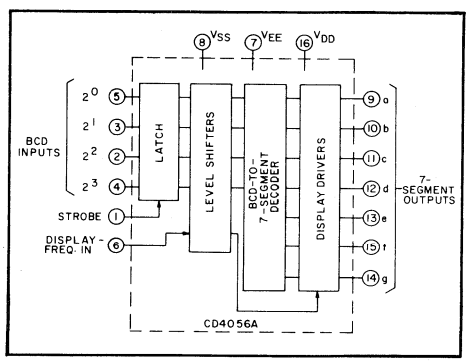
CD4033A
Decade Counter/Divider with 7-Segment
Display Outputs and Ripple Blanking
File No. 503
Page 126



CD4054A
Liquid-Crystal Driver
4-Line
File No. 634
Page 266

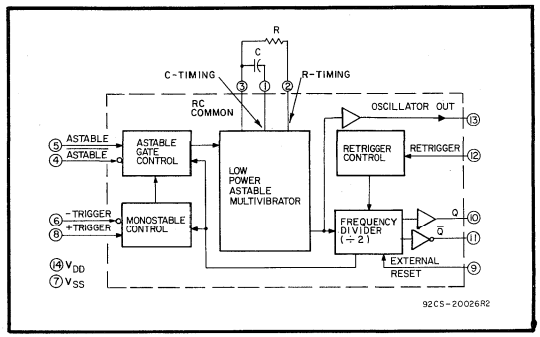


CD4055A
Single-Digit Liquid-Crystal Driver
with "Display—Frequency" Output
File No. 634
Page 266



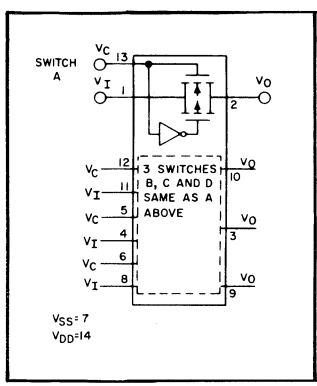
CD4056A
Single-Digit Liquid-Crystal Driver
with Strobed-Latch Function
File No. 634
Page 266

MULTIVIBRATORS

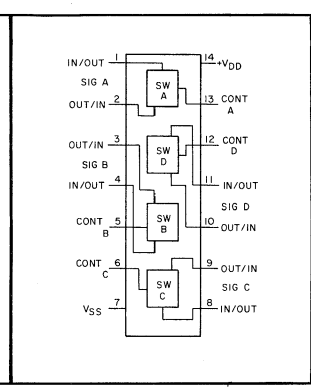


CD4047A
Monostable/Astable
Multivibrator
File No. 623
Page 233

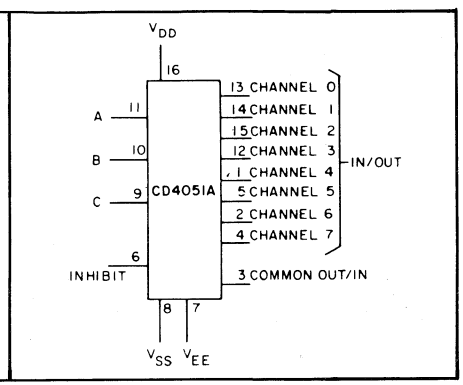
MULTIPLEXERS



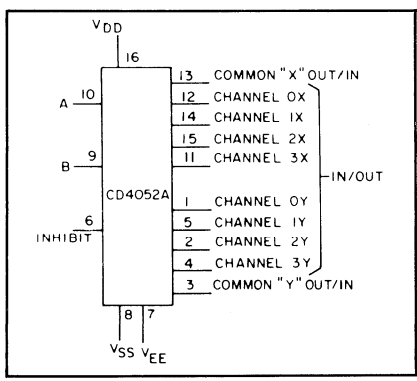
CD4016A
Quad Bilateral Switch
File No. 479
Page 84



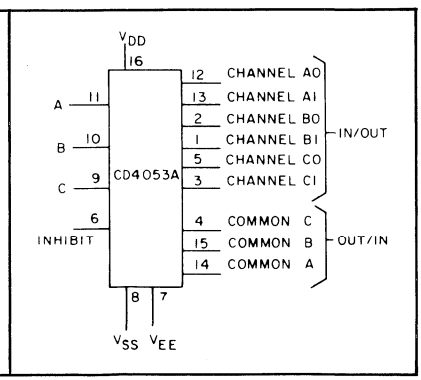
CD4066A Preliminary
Quad Bilateral Switch
Page 303



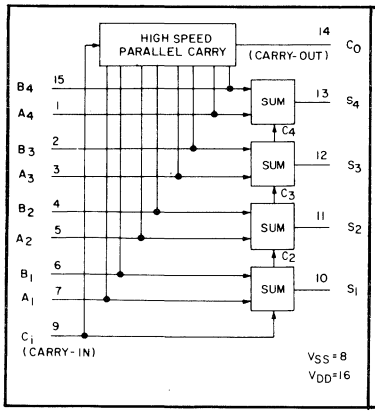
CD4051A Preliminary
Single 8-Channel
Page 258



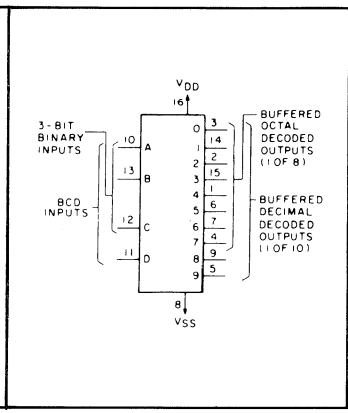
CD4052A Preliminary
Differential 4-Channel
Page 258



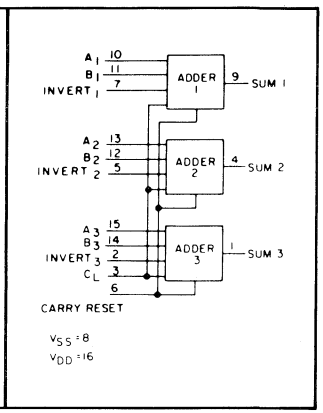
CD4053APreliminary
Triple 2-Channel
Page 258



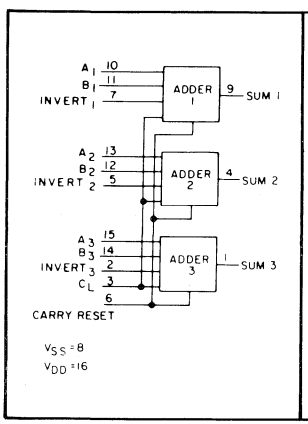
CD4008A
Four Bit Full Adder with
Parallel Carry Out
File No. 479
Page 49



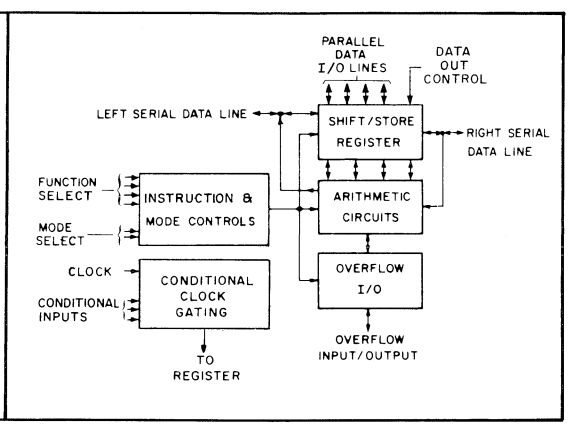
CD4028A
BCD-to-Decimal Decoder
File No. 503
Page 141



CD4032A
Triple Serial Adder
(+Logic Version)
With Internal Carry
File No. 503
Page 164



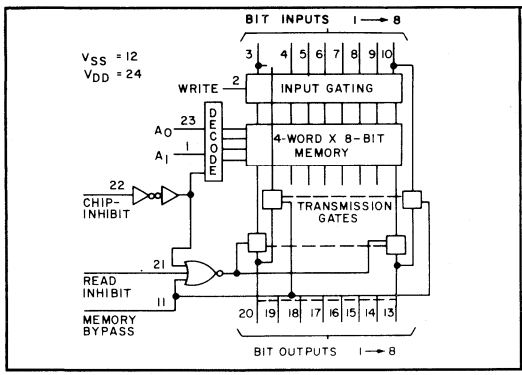
CD4038A
Triple Serial Adder
(−Logic Version)
With Internal Carry
File No. 503
Page 164



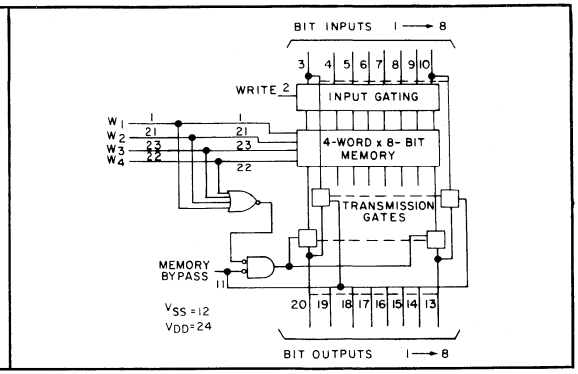
CD4057A
LSI 4-Bit
Arithmetic Logic Unit
File No. 635
Page 272

MEMORIES

Word-Organized

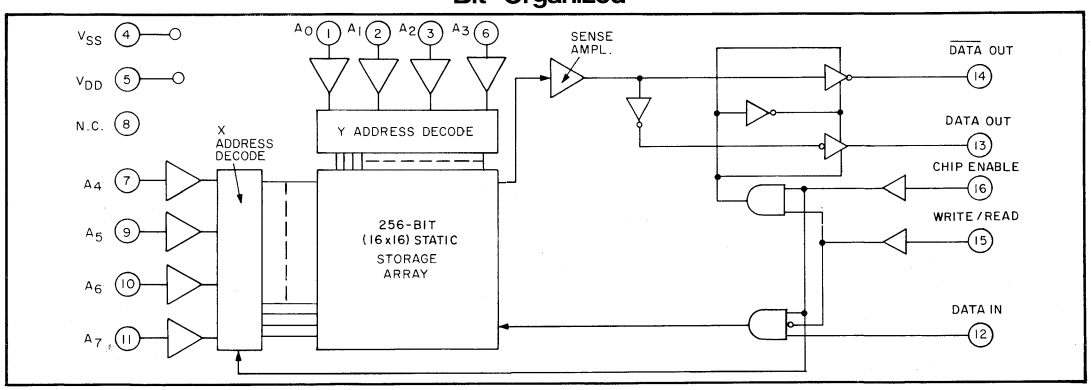


CD4036A
4-Word X 8-Bit (Binary Addressing)
File No. 613
Page 184



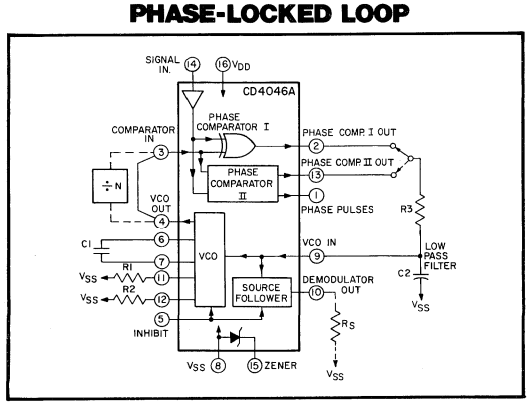
CD4039A
4-Word X 8-Bit (Direct Word-Line Addressing)
File No. 613
Page 184

Bit-Organized



CD4061A Preliminary
256-Word by 1-Bit Static Random Access
Page 291

PHASE-LOCKED LOOP



CD4046A
Phase-Locked Loop
File No. 637
Page 226

Operating Considerations

Maximum Ratings	CD4000A Series
Storage-Temperature Range	-65 to +150°C
Operating-Temperature Range:	
Ceramic-Package Types	-55 to +125°C
Plastic-Package Types	-40 to + 85°C
DC Supply-Voltage Range:	
V_{DD} - V_{SS}	-0.5 to +15 V
V_{DD} - V_{EE}	-0.5 to + 15 V
V_{CC} - V_{SS}	-0.5 to +15 V
DC Input-Voltage Range	$V_{SS} \leqslant V_I \leqslant V_{DD}$
for CD4009A, CD4010A	$V_{SS} \leqslant V_I \leqslant V_{DD} \geqslant V_{CC}$
for CD4049A, CD4050A	$V_{SS} \leqslant V_I \leqslant 15$ V
for CD4051A, CD4052A, CD4053A:	
Controls	$V_{SS} \leqslant V_I \leqslant V_{DD}$
Signals	$V_{EE} \leqslant V_I \leqslant V_{DD}$
Device Dissipation (per package)	200 mW
Lead Temperature (during soldering) at a distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds maximum	+ 265°C

Operating Voltage

When operating near the maximum supply-voltage range of 15 volts, care should be taken to avoid or suppress power-supply turn-on or turn-off transients, power-supply ripple or regulation, and ground noise; any of the above conditions must not exceed 15 volts for V_{DD} - V_{SS} for any period of time.

Power supplies should have a current compliance compatible with actual COS/MOS current drain.

Another good power-supply practice is to use a zener protection diode in parallel with the power bus. The zener value should be above the expected maximum regulation excursion, but should not exceed 15 volts. Fig. 1 illustrates a practical zener shunt circuit. A current-limiting resistor is included if the supply-current compliance is higher than the zener power-dissipation rating for a given zener voltage. The shunt capacitance value is chosen to supply required peak current switching transients.

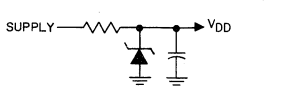


Fig. 1 – Zener-diode shunt circuit.

Unused Inputs

All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved. A floating input on a high-current type (such as the CD4009A, CD4010A, CD4041A, CD4049A, CD4050A) not only can result in faulty logic operation, but can cause the maximum power dissipation of 200 milliwatts to be exceeded and may result in damage to the device. Another consideration with these high-current types is that a pull-up resistor from their inputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} should be used if there is any possibility that the device may become temporarily unterminated (e.g., if the printed circuit board on which the devices are mounted is removed from the chassis. A useful range of values for such resistors is from 0.2 to 1 megohm.

Input Signals

Signals shall not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off unless the input current is limited to a steady-state value of typically less than 10 milliamperes. Input signal interfaces having the allowable 0.5 volt above V_{DD} or below V_{SS}, respectively, should be current-limited to typically 10 milliamperes or less.

Whenever the possibility of exceeding 10 milliamperes of input current exists, a resistor in series with the input is recommended. The value of this resistor can be as high as 10 kilohms without affecting static electrical characteristics. Speed, however, will be reduced due to the added RC delay. Particular attention should be given to long input-signal lines where high inductance can increase the likelihood of large signal pickup in noisy environments. In these cases, series resistance with shunt capacitance at the IC input terminals is

recommended. The shunt capacitance should be made as large as possible consistent with the system speed requirements.

Interfacing with T^2L Devices

The COS/MOS hex buffers (CD4009A, CD4010A, CD4049A, and CD4050A) are designed to drive two normal-power T^2L loads. Other device types (such as the CD4041A, CD4048A, and CD4031A) can also directly drive at least one T^2L load. Always consult the published data on the particular COS/MOS type for this capability. Most gates and inverters and some MSI types can drive one or more low-power T^2L loads. To provide a good noise margin in the logic "1" state, T^2L devices that drive COS/MOS devices require a pull-up resistor at the COS/MOS input. The COS/MOS hex buffers can also convert COS/MOS logic levels (5 to 15 volts) to T^2L logic levels (5 volts), i.e., down-level conversion.

Rules for safe system design when COS/MOS interfaces with T^2L and both logic systems have independent power supplies of the same voltage level but possibly on at different times are as follows:

a) T^2L driving COS/MOS – use 1 kilohm in series with COS/MOS input

b) COS/MOS driving T^2L – connect directly

Interfacing with p-MOS Devices

COS/MOS devices can operate at $V_{DD} = 0$ and $V_{SS} = -3$ to -15 volts to interface directly with p-MOS devices with no degradation in noise immunity or other characteristics.

Interfacing with n-MOS Devices

COS/MOS devices can be interfaced directly with n-MOS devices over the +3 to +15 volt range of power supplies.

Fan-Out – COS/MOS to COS/MOS

All RCA COS/MOS devices have a dc fan-out capability of 50. The reduction in COS/MOS switching speed caused by added capacitive loading should, however, be consistent with high-speed system design. The input capacitance is typically 5 pF for all types except the CD4009A and CD4049A buffers, where input capacitance is typically 15 pF.

Maximum Clock Rise and Fall Time

All COS/MOS clocked devices show maximum clock rise- and fall-time ratings (normally 5 to 15 microseconds). With longer rise or fall times, a device may not function properly.

Parallel Clocking

When two or more different COS/MOS devices use a common clock, the clock rise time must be kept at a value less than the sum of the propagation delay time, the output transition time, and the setup time. Most flip-flop and shift-register types are included in this rule and are so noted in the individual data sheets.

Noise Immunity

COS/MOS inputs normally switch at 30 to 70 per cent of the power-supply voltage. For example, for a 10-volt supply, a logic "0" is 0 to 3 volts, and a logic "1" is 7 to 10 volts. For 5-volt operation, a logic "0" is 0 to 1.5 volts, and a logic "1" is 3.5 to 5 volts. COS/MOS noise immunity is 30 per cent of the supply voltage for the range from +3 to +15 volts.

The inherent 30-per-cent noise immunity of COS/MOS also permits a 1-volt noise margin when interfaced with T^2L or DTL. For example, standard T^2L and DTL interfacing with COS/MOS at a nominal $V_{DD} = V_{CC} = 5$ volts provides at least 1-volt noise margin; i.e., $V_{OL}max(T^2L) = 0.4$ volt and $V_{OL}min(DTL) = 0.45$ volt; 30% of 5 volts = 1.5 volts.

This example applies typically to the 5400/7400 series, the 9000 series, and the 8000 series. HI NIL (300 series) can interface with COS/MOS at a nominal $V_{DD} = V_{CC} = 12$ volts with a worst-case noise margin of 2.1 volts.

Because COS/MOS voltage-transfer switching characteristics vary from 30 to 70 per cent of the supply voltage, system designers employing COS/MOS multivibrators, level detectors, and RC networks must consider this variation. Application Note ICAN-6267 illustrates an accurate multivibrator design technique which minimizes the switching-point variation.

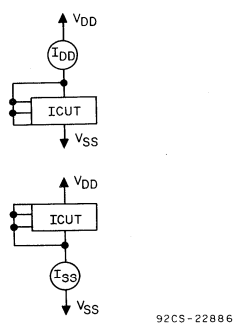
Output Short Circuits

Shorting of outputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} can cause the device power dissipation to exceed the safe value of 200 milliwatts for high-output-current types such as the CD4007A, CD4009A, CD4010A, CD4041A, CD4049A, and CD4050A. In general, outputs of these types can all be safely shorted when operated with $V_{DD} - V_{SS} \leq 5$ volts, but may exceed the 200-milliwatt dissipation rating at higher power-supply voltages. For cases in which a short-circuited load, such as the base of a p-n-p or n-p-n bipolar transistor, is directly driven, the device output characteristics given in the published data should be consulted to determine the requirements for safe operation below 200 milliwatts.

COS/MOS Characteristics

Quiescent Device Leakage Current (I_L):

Quiescent device leakage is measured for inputs tied high (I_{DD}) and also for all inputs tied low (I_{SS}), as illustrated below:



Quiescent Device Dissipation (P_D):

Quiescent device dissipation is given by

$P_D = (V_{DD} - V_{SS}) I_L$

where $I_L = I_{DD}$ or I_{SS}

Output Voltage Levels (COS/MOS driving COS/MOS):

V_{OL} = Low-Level("0")Output = 10 mV* at 25°C
V_{OH} = High-Level("1")Output = V_{DD} - 10 mV* at +25°C

Noise Immunity:

V_{NL} = the maximum noise voltage that can be applied to a logic "0" input (added to V_{SS}) before the output changes state.

V_{NH} = the maximum noise voltage that can be applied to a logic "1" input (subtracted from V_{DD}) before the output changes state.

Noise-immunity definitions are given in the Appendix.

Output Drive Current:

Sink Current (I_DN) = the output sink current provided by the n-channel transistor without exceeding a given output voltage (V_o) as shown on each data sheet.

Source Current (I_DP) = the output source current provided by the p-channel transistor without dropping below a given output voltage (V_o) as shown on each data sheet.

Input Current (I_I):

Input current is typically 10 picoamperes (3 to 15 volts) at T_A = 25°C. Maximum input currents for COS/MOS devices are normally below 10 nanoamperes at 15 volts, and below 50 nanoamperes at T_A = +125°C.

AC (Dynamic) Characteristics:

Test waveforms for dynamic characteristics are shown in the Appendix. Test parameters shown in the published data are measured at T_A = 25°C with a 15-pF load and an input-signal rise or fall time of 20 nanoseconds. Actual system delays and transition times may be increased due to longer input rise and fall times. Graphs are included in the individual data sheets to illustrate typical variation of delays and transition times with capacitive loading. The designer should use a typical temperature coefficient of 0.3%/°C for estimating speeds at temperatures other than +25°C. Propagation delays and transition times increase with rising temperature; maximum clock input frequencies decrease with rising temperatures.

Dynamic power dissipation for each device type is shown graphically in the published date as a function of device operating frequency.

* This voltage may be difficult to measure depending on accuracy, resolution, and offset voltage of test equipment used. Although device output "1" or "0" limits to which RCA tests in manufacture are 10 millivolts, a value of 50 millivolts may be used for customer measurements without compromise of device quality or system performance.

Gate-Oxide Protection Circuits

Most COS/MOS gate inputs have the protection shown in Fig. 2. An exception to this statement is the input network for the CD4049A and CD4050A shown in Fig. 3. Figs. 4 and 5 illustrate the protection diodes inherently present at all transmission-gate input/output terminals and all inverter outputs. ICAN-6218 gives further information on protection circuits.

The protection networks can typically protect against 1-2 kilovolts of energy discharge from a 250-pF source. ICAN-6000 provides handling guidelines.

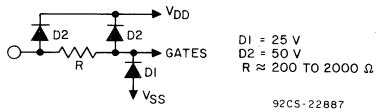


Fig. 2 – Normal gate-input-protection circuit.

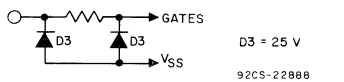


Fig. 3 – CD4049A/CD4050A gate-input-protection circuit.

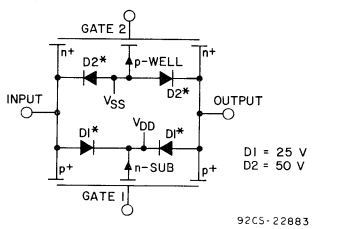


Fig. 4 – Transmission gate-input-output protection.

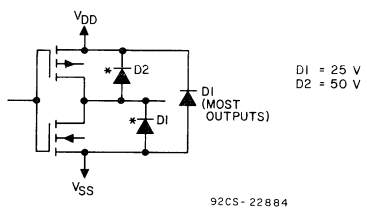


Fig. 5 – Active (inverter) output protection.

* THESE DIODES ARE INHERENTLY PART OF THE MANUFACTURING PROCESS

ORDERING INFORMATION

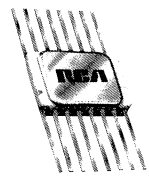
COS/MOS IC's are available in a wide variety of package designs. These packages are identified by Suffix Letters indicated in the chart shown at right. When ordering COS/MOS devices, it is important that the appropriate suffix letter be affixed to the type number of the device required.

PACKAGE	Suffix Letters (CD4000A Series)
Welded-Seal Ceramic Dual-In-Line	D
Plastic Dual-In-Line	E
F-Type Ceramic Dual-In-Line	F
Welded-Seal Ceramic Flat Pack	K
Chip	H
TO-5 Style*	T

* CD4024AT Only

RCA IC PACKAGES AND LEAD FORMS

14-Lead
Flat Pack "K"

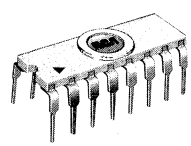


16-Lead
Flat Pack "K"

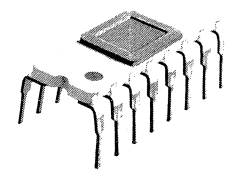
24-Lead
Flat Pack "K"

28-Lead
Flat Pack "K"

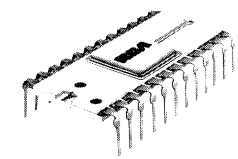
14-Lead Welded-Seal
Dual-in-Line
Ceramic "D"



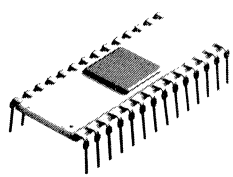
16-Lead Welded-Seal
Dual-in-Line
Ceramic "D"



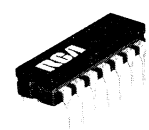
16-Lead Welded-Seal
Dual-in-Line
Ceramic "D"



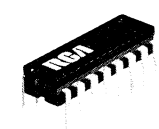
24-Lead Welded-Seal
Dual-in-Line
Ceramic "D"



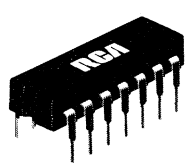
28-Lead Welded-Seal
Dual-in-Line
Ceramic "D"



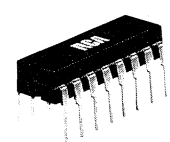
14-Lead Frit-Seal
Dual-in-Line Ceramic "F"



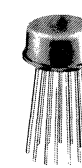
16-Lead Frit-Seal
Dual-in-Line Ceramic "F"



14-Lead Dual-in-
Line Plastic "E"



16-Lead Dual-in-
Line Plastic "E"



12-Lead
TO-5 "T"

Technical Data

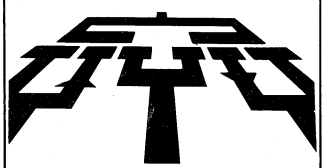
RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4000A Series

COS/MOS



COS/MOS* IC's for Low-Voltage (3-15V) Applications

Gates
Flip-Flops
Latches
Multivibrators
Shift Registers
Counters
Display Counter/ Decoder/Drivers
Multiplexers
Arithmetic Circuits
Memories (RAM's)
Phase-Locked Loop

The CD4000A series of COS/MOS devices described in this DATABOOK are a comprehensive line of digital integrated circuits intended for a wide variety of applications in logic systems.

The features shown at the right plus the inherent advantages of COS/MOS IC's over other logic devices permit the logic-system design engineer to achieve outstanding electrical performance, high reliability, and simplified circuitry in a wide variety of equipment designs.

Applications:

- Automotive
- Data Terminals
- Instrumentation
- Medical Electronics
- Alarm Systems
- Appliances
- Watches, Clocks
- Industrial Controls
- Remote Metering
- Computers
- Calculators

Communications –
- Pocket Pagers
- Hand-Held Radios
- Remote Control
- Telemetry
- Synthesizers

COS/MOS features:

- Supply voltage compatibility with both DTL and T^2L bipolar logic families –
  eliminates need for 2nd and 3rd power supplies for clock driver circuits, and insures voltage level compatibility when interfacing.
  Provides direct connection between COS/MOS and bipolar device in most applications; in other applications, only a single pull-up resistor may be required.
- Low power –
  10 nW typ. for gates
  10 μW typ. for MSI circuits
- Wide voltage range – 3 to 15 volts
- High noise immunity –
  45% of supply voltage (typ.)
- High speed –
  to 10 MHz for gates and flip-flops
  to 5 MHz for counters and registers
- Logic compatibility T^2L & DTL interfacing
  (see ICAN-6602)
- High fanout
- Excellent temperature stability – ±1.5% shift in transfer characteristics over –55 to +125°C
- Inputs fully protected
- High input impedance – 10^{12} Ω typ. –
  Input current typically 10 pA
- Low "1" and "0"–level output impedance
- Clock voltage = supply voltage
- Single-phase clock
- Wide operating temperature range –
  ceramic package types – –55°C to +125°C
  plastic package types – –40°C to +85°C

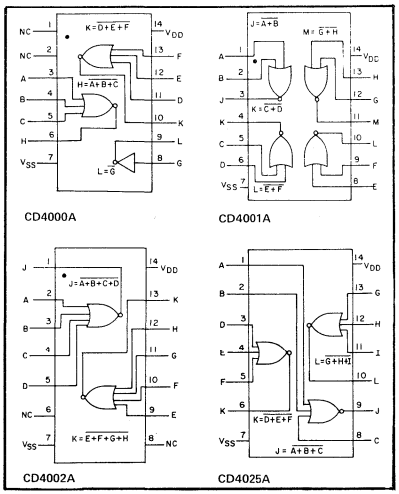
* Complementary symmetry metal - oxide-semiconductor

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4000A,CD4001A CD4002A,CD4025A

Types



COS/MOS NOR Gates (Positive Logic)

Dual 3 Input plus Inverter	CD4000AD, CD4000AE, CD4000AF, CD4000AK
Quad 2 Input	CD4001AD, CD4001AE, CD4001AF, CD4001AK
Dual 4 Input	CD4002AD, CD4002AE, CD4002AF, CD4002AK
Triple 3 Input	CD4025AD, CD4025AE, CD4025AF, CD4025AK

Special Features

- **Medium speed operation. . . . . $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}$ = 25 ns (typ.) at C_L = 15 pF**
- **Low "high"- and "low"-level output impedance. . . . . 500Ω and 200Ω (typ), respectively at $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V**

The combination of these devices and the RCA NAND positive logic gate types CD4011A, CD4012A, and CD4023A can account for appreciable package-count savings in various logic function configurations.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

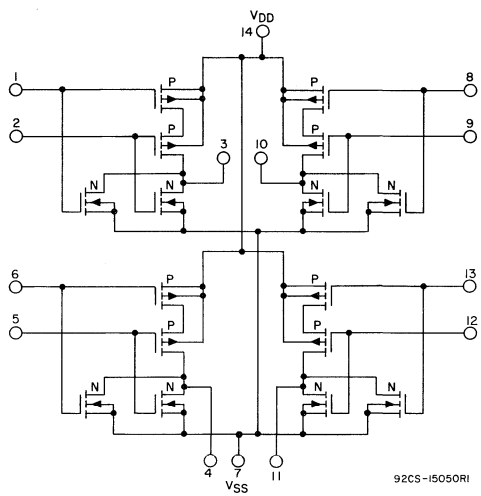


Fig.1.2—Schematic diagram for type CD4001A.

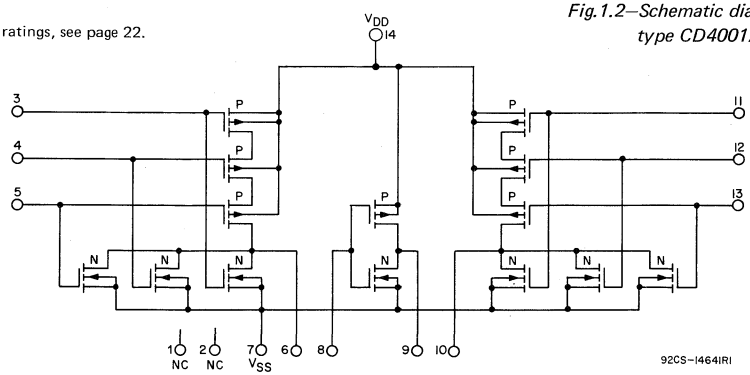


Fig.1.1—Schematic diagram for type CD4000A.

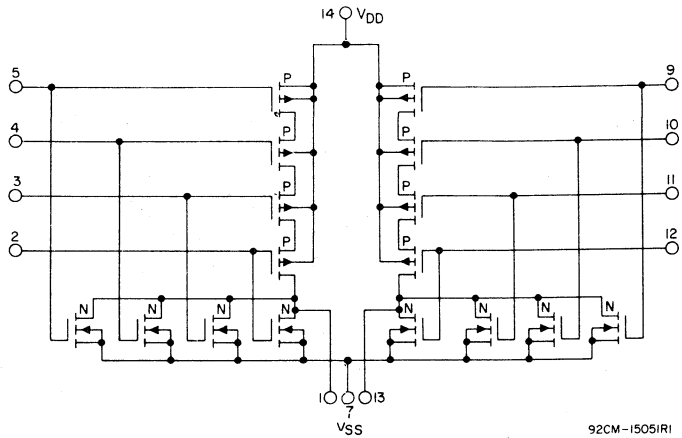


Fig. 1.3—Schematic diagram for type CD4002A.

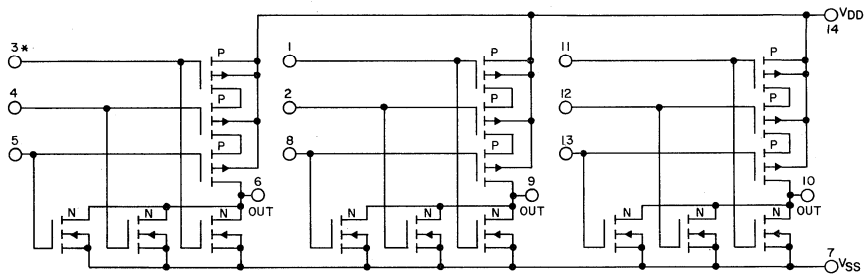


Fig. 1.4—Schematic diagram for type CD4025A.

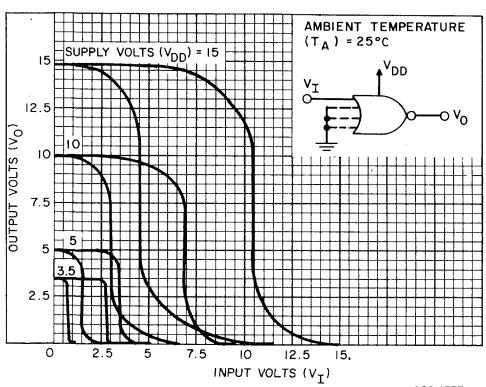


Fig. 1.5—Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics.

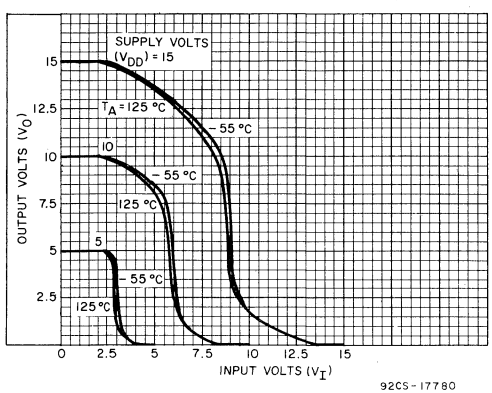


Fig. 1.6—Typ. voltage transfer characteristics as a function of temp.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . **3 to 15 V)**

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4000AD,CD4001AD,CD4002AD,CD4025AD, CD4000AK,CD4001AK,CD4002AK,CD4025AK, CD4000AF,CD4001AF,CD4002AF,CD4025AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts		−55°C			25°C			125°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5		–	–	0.05	–	0.001	0.05	–	–	3	μA	
			10		–	–	**0.1**	–	0.001	**0.1**	–	–	**6**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5		–	–	0.25	–	0.005	0.25	–	–	15	μW	
			10		–	–	1	–	0.01	1	–	–	60		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	$V_I=V_{DD}$ $I_O=0A$	5		–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	1.5 1.6
			10		–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}	$V_I=V_{SS}$ $I_O=0A$	5		4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	1.7
			10		9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}	$I_O=0$	3.6	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	–
			7.2	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		0.95	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	–
			2.9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	$V_I=V_{DD}$	0.4▲	5	0.5	–	–	0.40	1	–	0.28	–	–	mA	1.8 1.10
			0.5	10	**1.1**	–	–	**0.9**	2.5	–	**0.65**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	$V_I=V_{SS}$	2.5≠	5	-0.62	–	–	-0.5	-2	–	-0.35	–	–	mA	1.9 1.11
			9.5	10	**-0.62**	–	–	**-0.5**	-1	–	**-0.35**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

▲ Maximum noise-free low-level Bipolar output voltage.
≠ Minimum noise-free high-level Bipolar output voltage.

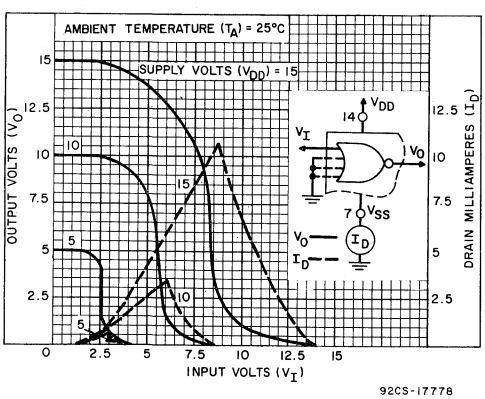


Fig. 1.7—Typ. current & voltage transfer characteristics.

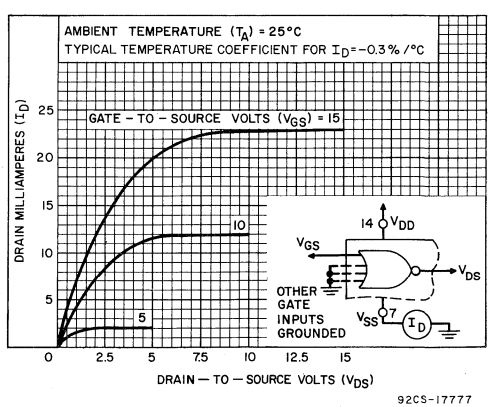


Fig. 1.8—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4000AE, CD4001AE, CD4002AE, CD4025AE										
			V_o Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				Fig. No.
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	0.5	–	0.005	0.5	–	–	15	μA	
				10	–	–	5	–	0.005	5	–	–	30		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	2.5	–	0.025	2.5	–	–	75	μW	
				10	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	300		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	$V_I=V_{DD}$ $I_O=0A$		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	1.5 1.6
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}	$V_I=V_{SS}$ $I_O=0A$		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	1.7
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}	$I_O=0$	3.6	5	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4			V	–
			7.2	10	3			3	4.5		2.9				
	V_{NH}		0.95	5	1.4			1.5	2.25		1.5			V	–
			2.9	10	2.9			3	4.5		3				
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	$V_I=V_{DD}$	0.4▲	5	0.35	–	–	0.3	1	–	0.24	–	–	mA	1.8 ◆ 1.10
			0.5	10	0.72	–	–	0.6	2.5	–	0.48	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	$V_I=V_{SS}$	2.5≠	5	-0.35	–	–	-0.3	-2	–	-0.24	–	–	mA	1.9 ◆ 1.11
			9.5	10	-0.3	–	–	-0.25	-1	–	-0.2	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

▲ Maximum noise-free low-level Bipolar output voltage.

≠ Minimum noise-free high-level Bipolar output voltage.

◆ See Appendix.

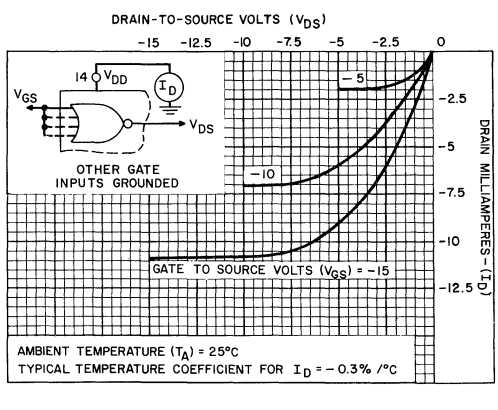


Fig. 1.9—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

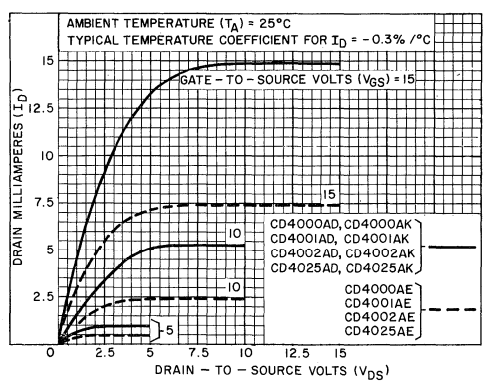


Fig. 1.10—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4000AD, AF, AK CD4001AD, AF, AK CD4002AD, AF, AK CD4025AD, AF, AK			CD4000AE, CD4001AE CD4002AE, CD4025AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}		5	–	35	50	–	35	80	ns	1.13
			10	–	25	40	–	25	55		
Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}		5	–	35	95	–	35	120	ns	1.13
			10	–	25	45	–	25	65		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}		5	–	65	125	–	65	200	ns	1.14
			10	–	35	70	–	35	115		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}		5	–	65	175	–	65	300	ns	1.14
			10	–	35	75	–	35	125		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Driving TTL, DTL) AT T_A = 25°C, $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 5V, C_L = 5pF

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
				CD4000AD, AF, AK CD4001AD, AF, AK CD4002AD, AF, AK CD4025AD, AF, AK			CD4000AE, CD4001AE CD4002AE, CD4025AE				
			Driving TTL, DTL	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: High-To-Low Level	t_{PHL}	R_L = 2kΩ	Med. Power	–	35	–	–	35	–	ns	1, 15
		R_L = 20kΩ	Low Power	–	35	–	–	35	–		
Low-To-High Level	t_{PLH}	R_L = 2kΩ	Med. Power	–	15	–	–	15	–	ns	1.16
		R_L = 20kΩ	Low Power	–	20	–	–	20	–		
Transition Time	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}	R_L = 2kΩ	Med. Power	–	40	–	–	40	–	ns	–
		R_L = 20kΩ	Low Power	–	40	–	–	40	–		

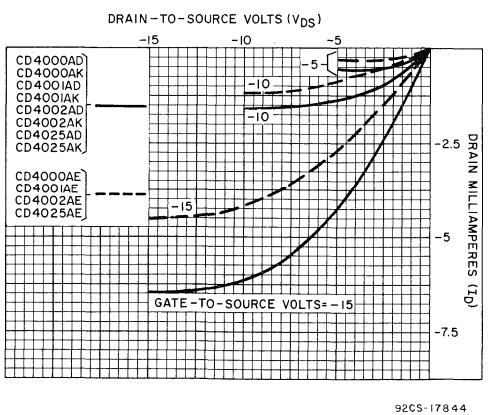


Fig. 1.11—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

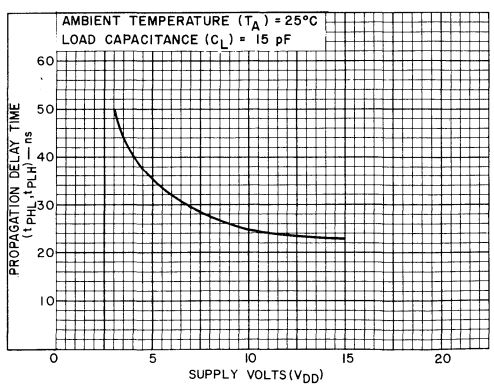


Fig. 1.12—Typ. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD}.

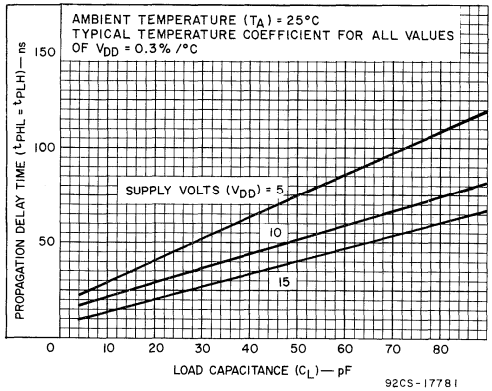


Fig. 1.13—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

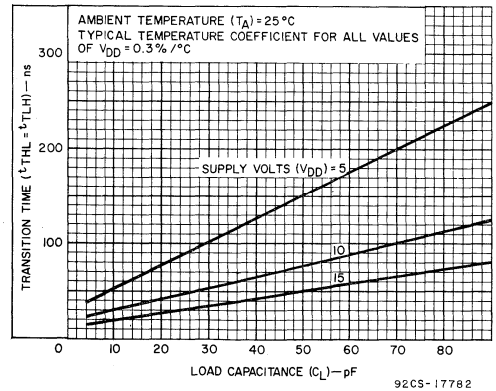


Fig. 1.14—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

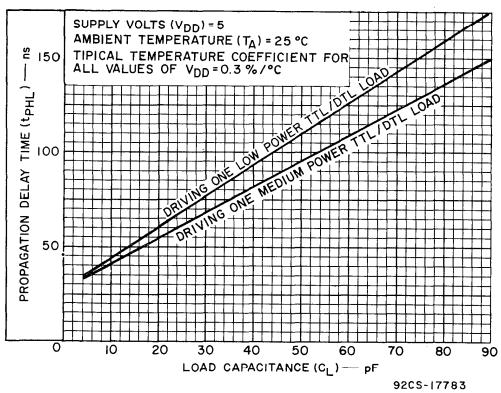


Fig. 1.15—Typ. low-level propagation delay time vs. C_L — driving TTL & DTL.

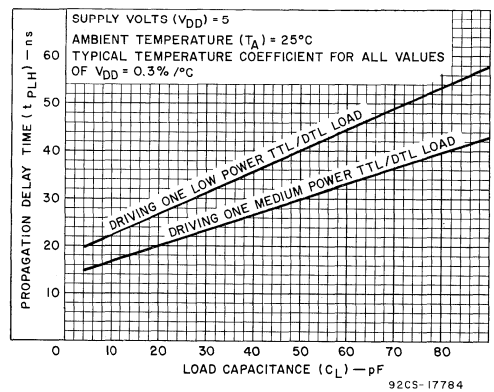


Fig. 1.16—Typ. high-level propagation delay time vs. C_L — driving TTL & DTL.

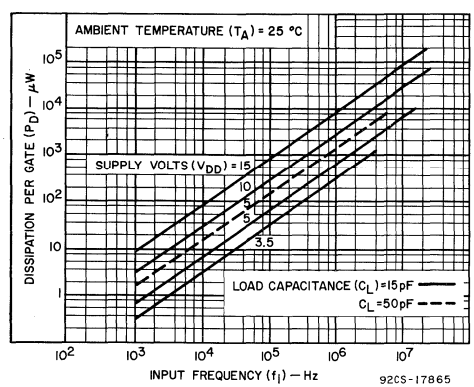
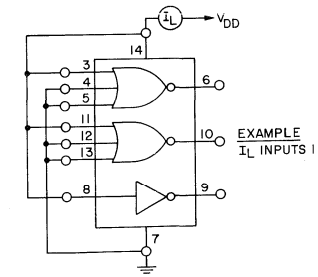
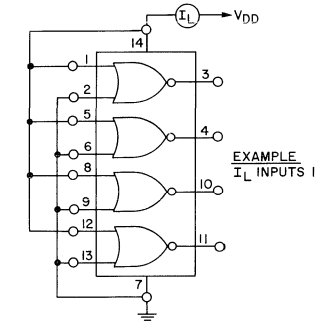


Fig. 1.17—Typ. dissipation characteristics.



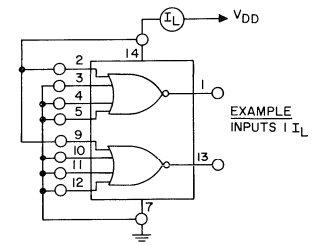
I_L MEASUREMENT	PIN CONNECTIONS TO V_{DD}	TO GND
INPUTS 1	3,11,8,14	4,5,7,12,13
INPUTS 2	4,12,8,14	3,5,7,11,13
INPUTS 3	5,13,8,14	3,4,7,11,12

Fig.1.18—Quiescent device current test circuit for CD4000A.



I_L MEASUREMENT	PIN CONNECTIONS TO V_{DD}	TO GND
INPUTS 1	1,5,8,12,14	2,6,7,9,13
INPUTS 2	2,6,9,13,14	1,5,7,8,12

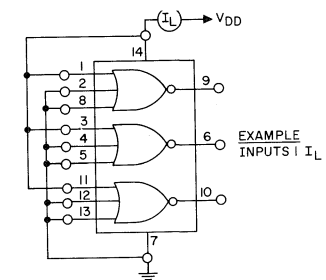
Fig.1.19—Quiescent device current test circuit for CD4001A.



I_L MEASUREMENT	PIN CONNECTIONS TO V_{DD}	TO GND
INPUTS 1	2,9,14	3,4,5,7,10,11,12
INPUTS 2	3,10,14	2,4,5,9,11,12
INPUTS 3	4,11,14	2,3,5,9,10,12
INPUTS 4	5,12,14	2,3,4,9,10,11

92CS-20731

Fig.1.20—Quiescent device current test circuit for CD4002A.



I_L MEASUREMENT	PIN CONNECTIONS TO V_{DD}	TO GND
INPUTS 1	1,3,11,14	2,4,5,7,8,12,13
INPUTS 2	2,4,12,14	1,3,5,7,8,11,13
INPUTS 3	8,5,13,14	1,2,3,4,7,11,12

92CS-20732

Fig.1.21—Quiescent device current test circuit for CD4025A.

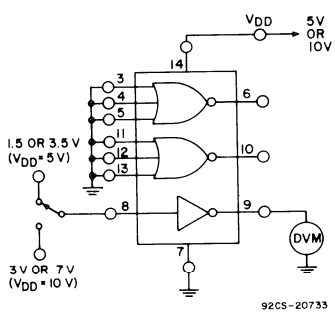


Fig.1.22—Noise Immunity test circuit for CD4000A.

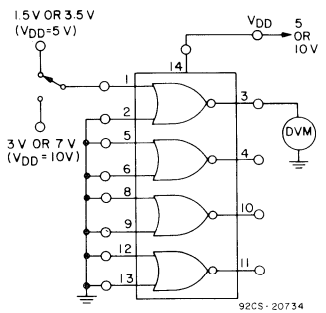


Fig.1.23—Noise Immunity test circuit for CD4001A.

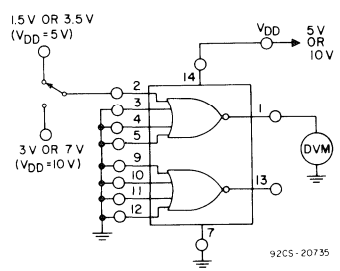


Fig.1.24—Noise immunity test circuit for CD4002A.

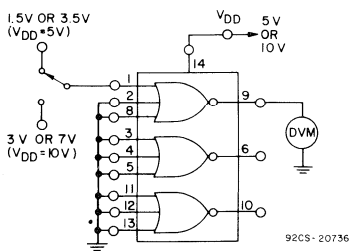
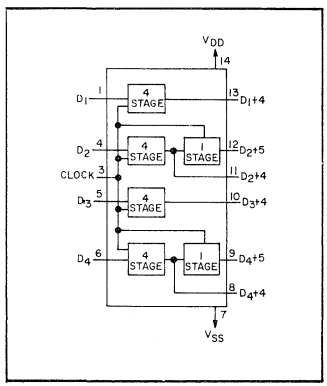


Fig.1.25—Noise immunity test circuit for CD4025A.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4006AD, CD4006AF
CD4006AE, CD4006AK



COS/MOS 18-Stage Static Shift Register

Special Features

- **Fully static operation**
- **Up to 5 MHz shifting rates**
- **Permanent register storage with clock line "high" or "low" — — — no information recirculation required**

Applications

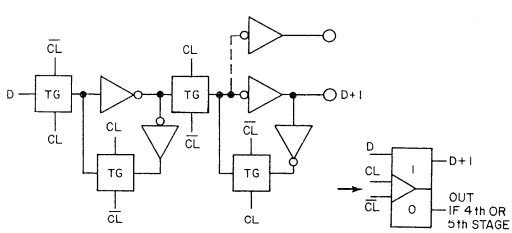
- **Serial shift registers**
- **Time delay circuits**
- **Frequency division**

CD4006A types are comprised of 4 separate "shift register" sections; two sections of four stages and two sections of five stages with an output tap at the fourth stage. Each section has an independent "single rail" data path.

A common clock signal is used for all stages. Data is shifted to the next stage on negative-going transitions of the clock.

Through appropriate connections of inputs and outputs, multiple register sections of 4, 5, 8, and 9 stages or single register sections of 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17 and 18 can be implemented using one CD4006A package. Longer shift register sections can be assembled by using more than one CD4006A.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.



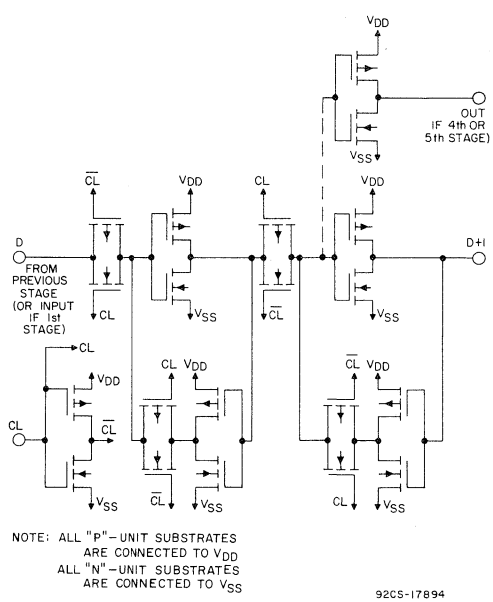
TRUTH TABLE FOR SHIFT REGISTER STAGE

D	CL▲	D+1
0	↓	0
1	↓	1
X	↑	NC

NC = NO CHANGE
X = DON'T CARE
▲ = LEVEL CHANGE

92CS-17887

Fig.3.1—Logic diagram and truth table (one register stage) for type CD4006A.



92CS-17894

Fig.3.2—Schematic diagram (one register stage) for type CD4006A.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4006AD, CD4006AK, CD4006AF										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				Fig. No.
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	0.5	–	0.01	0.5	–	–	30	μA	3.11
			10	–	–	1	–	0.01	1	–	–	60		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	2.5	–	0.05	2.5	–	–	150	μW	–
			10	–	–	10	–	0.1	10	–	–	600		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	3.12
		1	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
For Definition, See Appendix	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	0.155	–	–	0.125	0.25	–	0.085	–	–	mA	3.3 3.5♦
		0.5	10	**0.31**	–	–	**0.25**	0.5	–	**0.175**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5	5	-0.125	–	–	-0.1	-0.15	–	-0.07	–	–	mA	3.4 3.6♦
		9.5	10	**-0.25**	–	–	**-0.2**	-0.3	–	**-0.14**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ See Appendix.

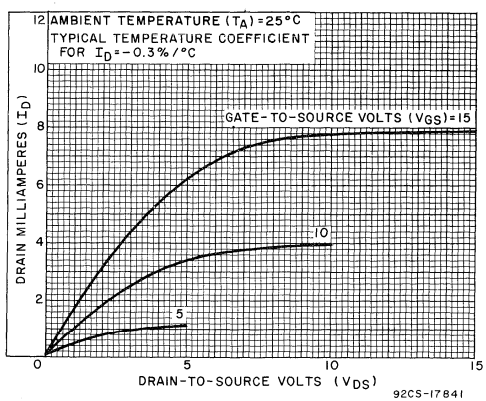


Fig.3.3—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS V_O Volts	TEST CONDITIONS V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4006AE −40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	5	–	0.03	5	–	–	70	μA	3.11
			10	–	–	10	–	0.05	10	–	–	140		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	25	–	0.15	25	–	–	350	μW	–
			10	–	–	100	–	0.5	100	–	–	1400		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	3.12
		1	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
For Definition, See Appendix	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	0.072	–	–	0.06	0.25	–	0.048	–	–	mA	3.3 3.5♦
		0.5	10	0.15	–	–	0.125	0.5	–	0.10	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5	5	−0.06	–	–	−0.05	−0.15	–	−0.04	–	–	mA	3.4 3.6♦
		9.5	10	−0.12	–	–	−0.1	−0.3	–	−0.08	–	–		
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ See Appendix.

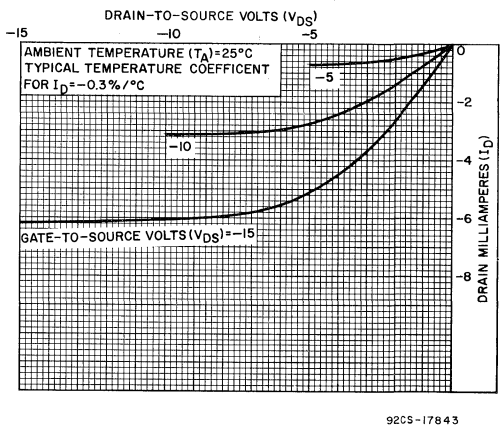


Fig.3.4—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

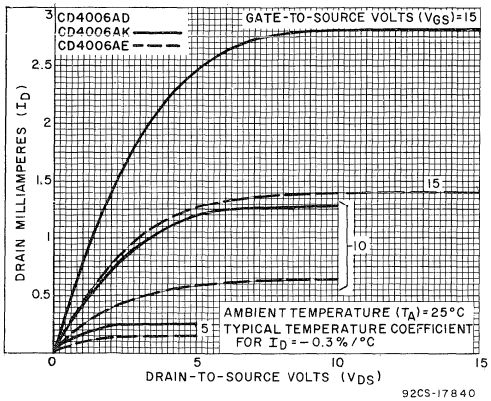


Fig.3.5—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

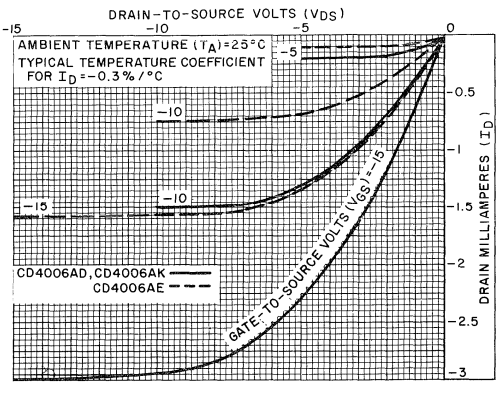


Fig.3.6—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

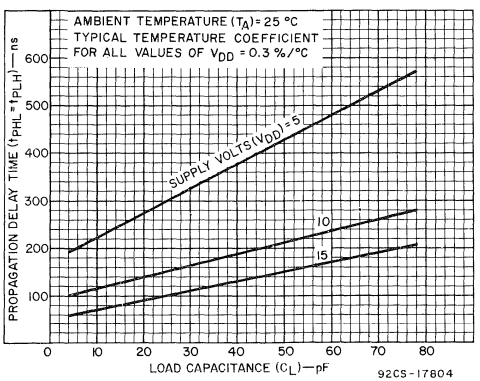


Fig.3.7—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times =20 ns except t_rCL, t_fCL Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4006AD, CD4006AK CD4006AF			CD4006AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}		5	–	250	400	–	250	500	ns	3.7
			10	–	125	200	–	125	250		
Transition Time	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}		5	–	250	400	–	250	500	ns	3.8
			10	–	125	200	–	125	250		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL} = t_{WH}		5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	–
			10	–	100	200	–	100	250		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_rCL = t_fCL*		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	5	–	–	5		
Set-Up Time			5	–	50	80	–	50	100	ns	–
			10	–	25	40	–	25	50		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}		5	1	2.5	–	0.6	2.5	–	MHz	3.10
			10	2.5	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Data Input Clock Input		–	5 30	–	–	5 30	–	pF	–

* If more than one unit is cascaded t_fCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay at 15pF and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.

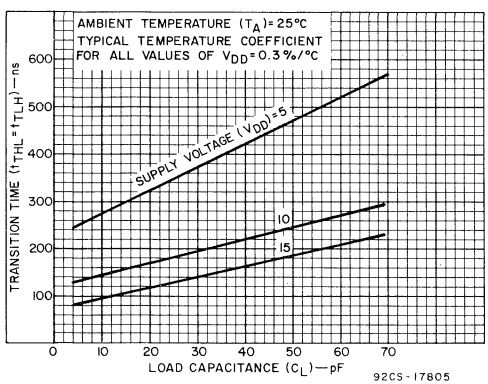


Fig.3.8—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

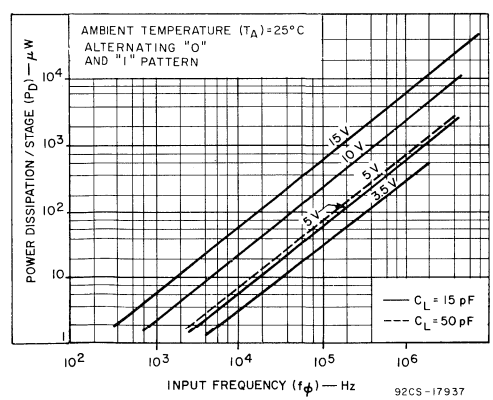


Fig.3.9—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

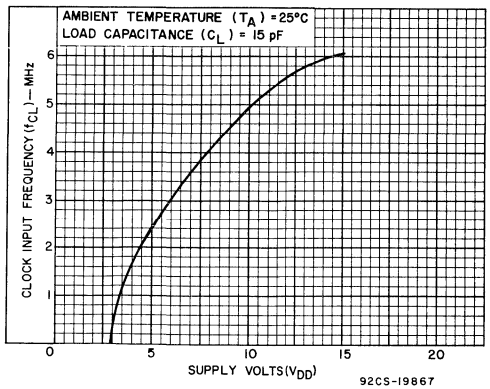
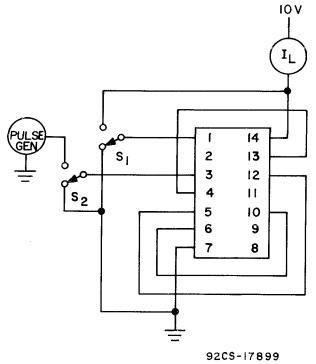


Fig.3.10– Typ. input clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.



With S_1 at ground, clock unit 18 times by connecting S_2 to pulse generator. Return S_2 to ground and measure leakage current. Repeat with S_2 at V_{DD}.

Fig.3.11—Quiescent device current test current.

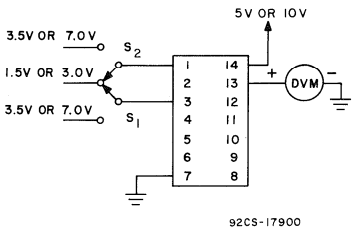


Fig.3.12—Noise immunity test circuit.

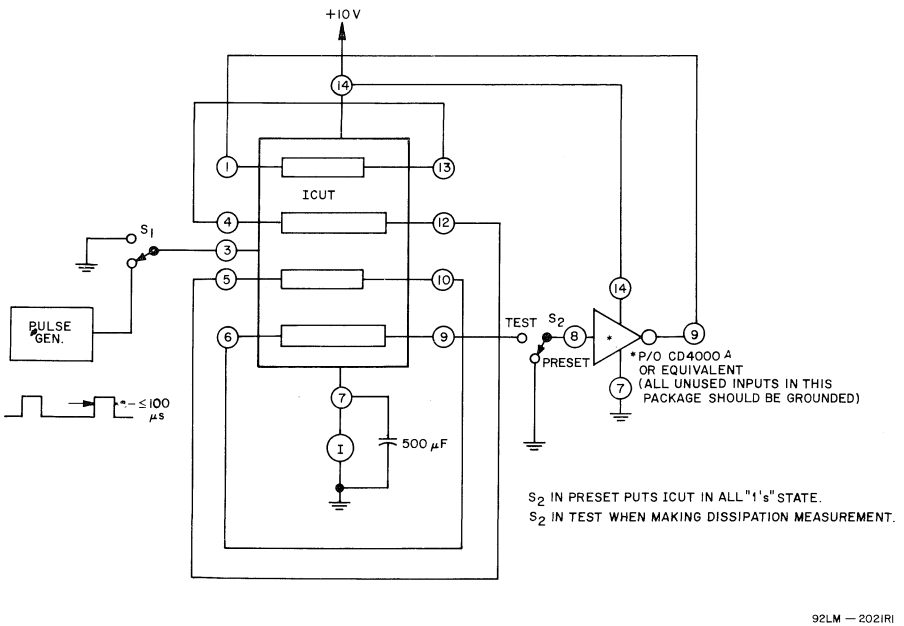
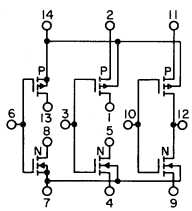


Fig.3.13—Device Dissipation Test Setup.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4007AD, CD4007AF
CD4007AE, CD4007AK



Terminal No. 14 = V_{DD}
Terminal No. 7 = V_{SS}

COS/MOS Dual Complementary Pair Plus Inverter

Special Features

- **Medium speed operation. . . $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}$ = 20 ns (typ.) at C_L = 15 pF**
- **Low "high"- and "low"-output impedance. . . . . 500Ω (typ.) at $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V**

Applications

- **Extremely high-input impedance amplifiers; inverters, shapers, linear amplifiers, threshold detector**

CD4007A types are comprised of three N-Channel and three P-Channel enhancement-type MOS transistors. The transistor elements are accessible through the package terminals to provide a convenient means for constructing the various typical circuits shown in Fig.4.1.

More complex functions are possible using multiple packages. Numbers shown in parentheses indicate terminals that are connected together to form the various configurations listed. For proper operation $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$ must be satisfied.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

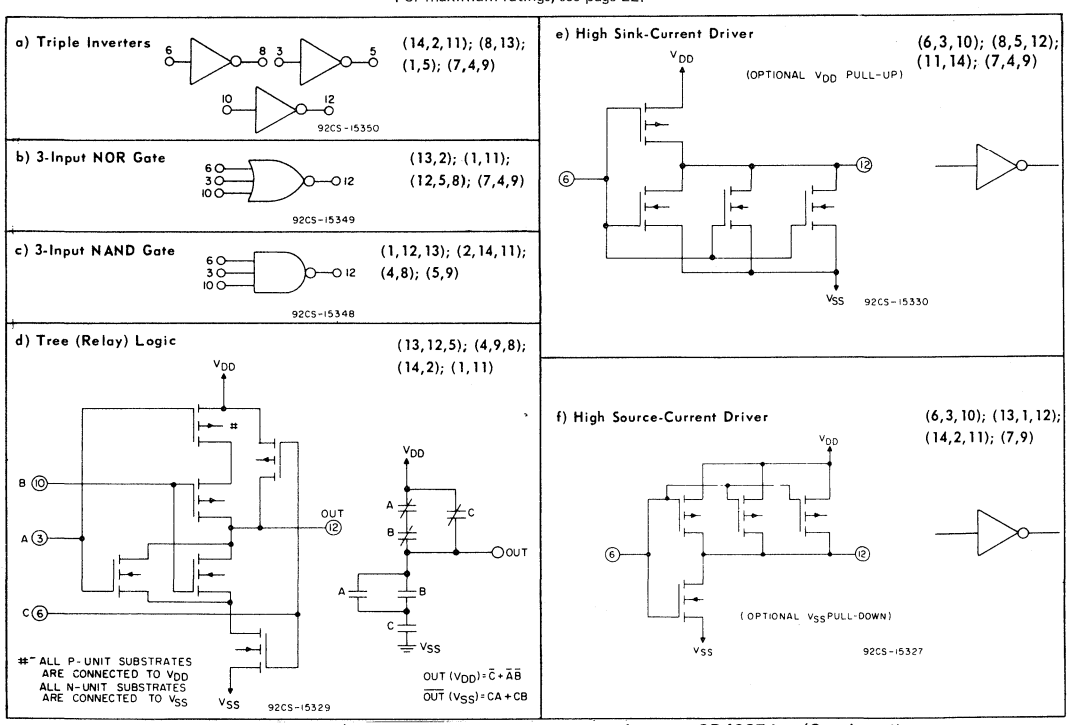


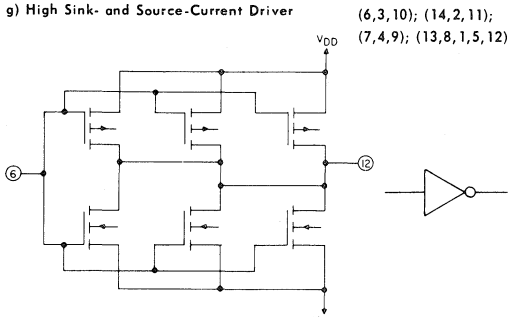
Fig.4.1—Sample COS/MOS logic circuit arrangements using type CD4007A. (Continued)

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4007AD, CD4007AK, CD4007AF										
		V_o Volts		V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				Fig. No.
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	0.05	–	0.001	0.05	–	–	3	μA	4.15
				10	–	–	**0.1**	–	0.001	**0.1**	–	–	**6**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	0.25	–	0.005	0.25	–	–	15	μW	–
				10	–	–	1	–	0.01	1	–	–	60		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		3.6	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	4.16
			7.2	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		0.95	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			2.9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	$V_I = V_{DD}$	0.4▲	5	0.75	–	–	0.6	1	–	0.4	–	–	mA	4.7, 4.9
			0.5	10	**1.6**	–	–	**1.3**	2.5	–	**0.95**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	$V_I = V_{SS}$	2.5≠	5	**-1.75**	–	–	-1.4	**-4**	–	-1	–	–		4.8, 4.10
			9.5	10	**-1.35**	–	–	**-1.1**	-2.5	–	**-0.75**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

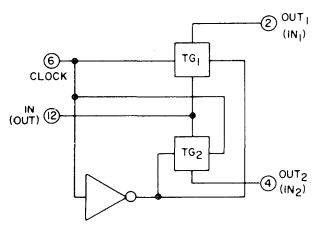
▲ Maximum noise-free low-level Bipolar output voltage.
≠ Minimum noise-free high-level Bipolar output voltage.

g) High Sink- and Source-Current Driver (6,3,10); (14,2,11); (7,4,9); (13,8,1,5,12)



92CS-15328

h) Dual Bi-Directional Transmission Gating (1,5,12); (2,9); (11,4); (8,13,10); (6,3)



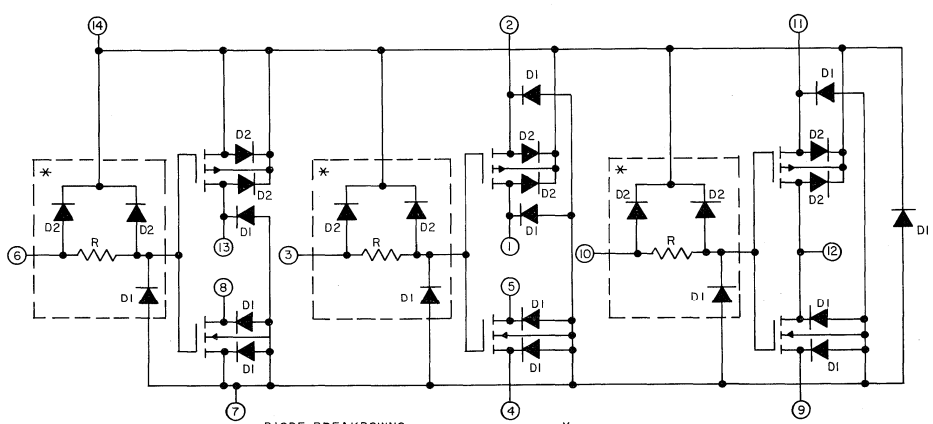
92CS-15347

Fig.4.1—Sample COS/MOS logic circuit arrangements using type CD4007A.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS V_O Volts	TEST CONDITIONS V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4007AE −40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	0.5	–	0.005	0.5	–	–	15	μA	4.15
			10	–	–	1	–	0.005	1	–	–	30		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	2.5	–	0.025	2.5	–	–	75	μW	–
			10	–	–	10	–	0.05	10	–	–	300		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}	3.6	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	4.16
		7.2	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	0.95	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		2.9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	$V_I=V_{DD}$ 0.4▲	5	0.35	–	–	0.3	1	–	0.24	–	–	mA	4.7, 4.9
		0.5	10	1.2	–	–	1	2.5	–	0.8	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	$V_I=V_{SS}$ 2.5≠	5	-1.3	–	–	-1.1	-4	–	-0.9	–	–		4.8, 4.10
		9.5	10	-0.65	–	–	-0.55	-2.5	–	-0.45	–	–		
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

▲Maximum noise-free low-level Bipolar output voltage.
≠Minimum noise-free high-level Bipolar output voltage.



Detailed schematic diagram showin input, output, and parasitic diodes.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3 %/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
			CD4007AD, CD4007AK CD4007AF			CD4007AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	5	–	35	60	–	35	75	ns	4.11 4.13
		10	–	20	40	–	20	50		
Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	5	–	35	60	–	35	75	ns	
		10	–	20	40	–	20	50		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}	5	–	50	75	–	50	100	ns	4.12
		10	–	30	40	–	30	50		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}	5	–	50	75	–	50	100	ns	
		10	–	30	40	–	30	50		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

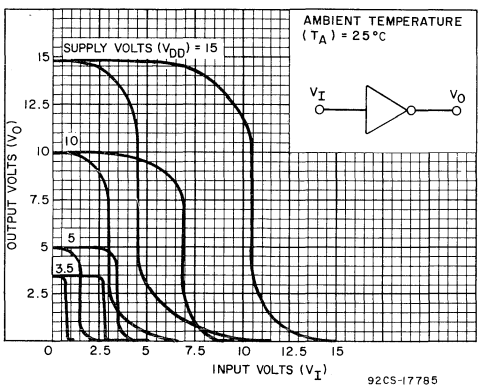


Fig.4.2—Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics for inverter.

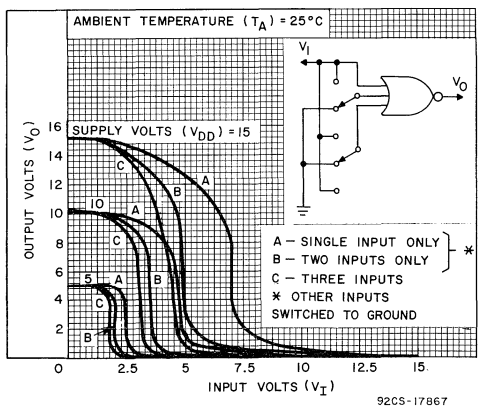


Fig.4.3—Typ. voltage transfer characteristics for NOR gate.

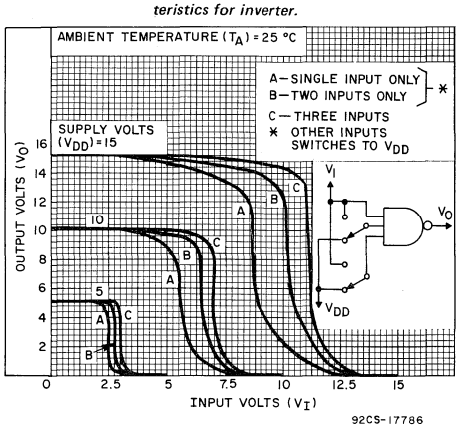


Fig.4.4—Typ. voltage transfer characteristics for NAND gate.

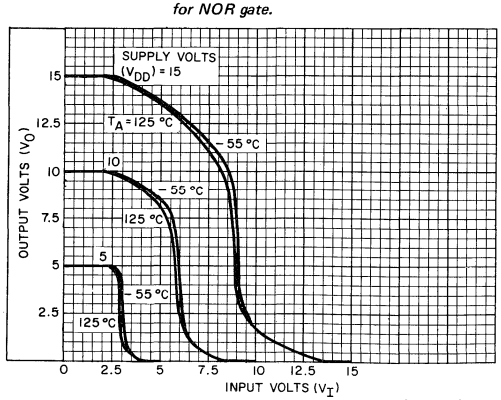


Fig.4.5—Typ. voltage transfer characteristics as a function of temp.

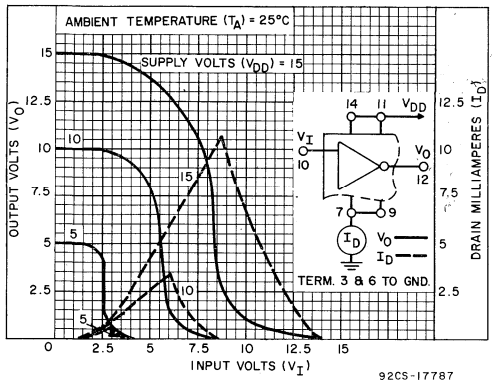


Fig.4.6—Typ. current and voltage transfer characteristics for inverter.

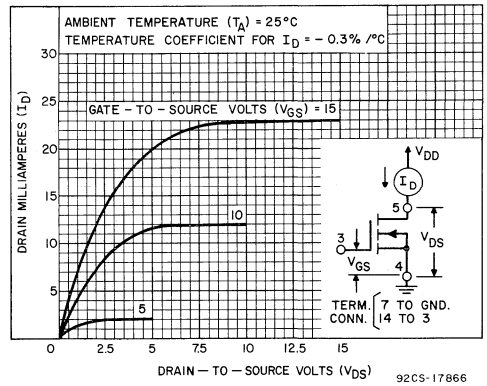


Fig.4.7—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

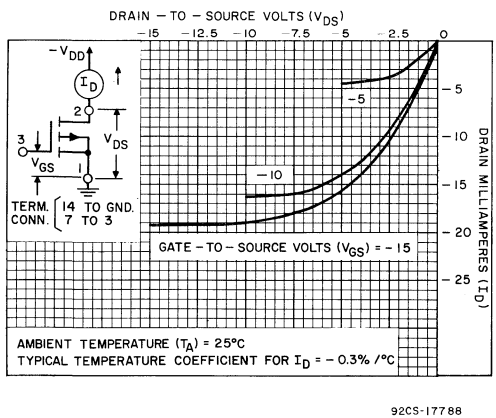


Fig.4.8—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

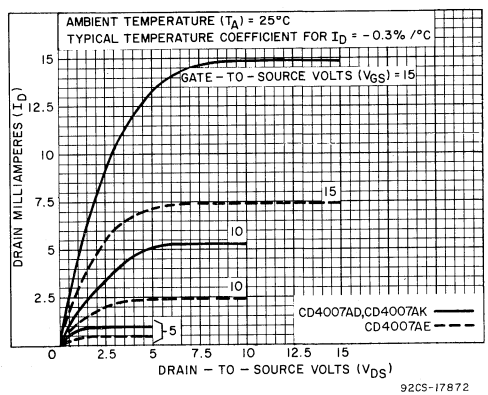


Fig.4.9—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

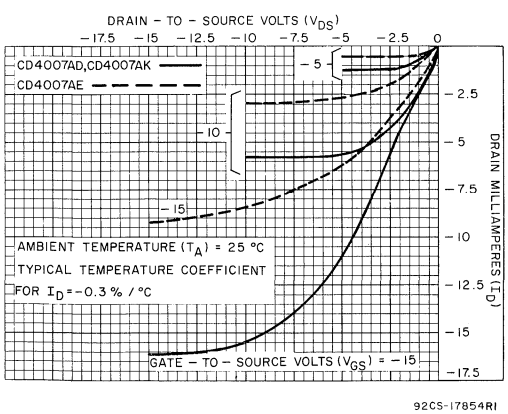


Fig.4.10—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

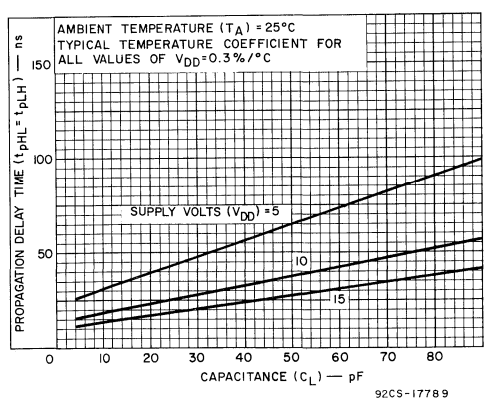


Fig.4.11—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

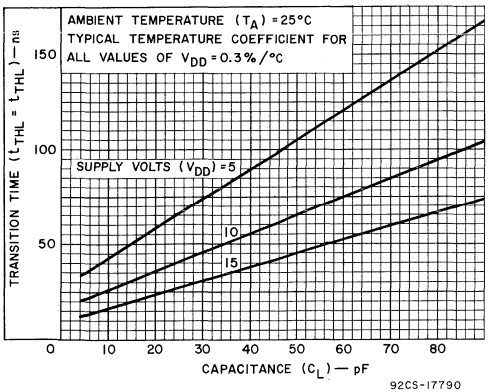


Fig.4.12—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

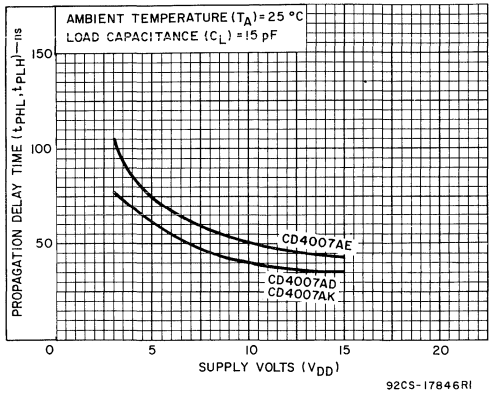


Fig.4.13—Max. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD}.

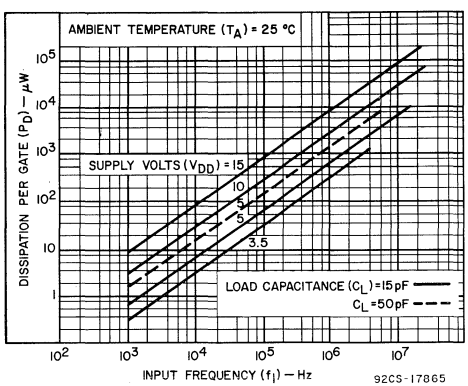


Fig.4.14—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

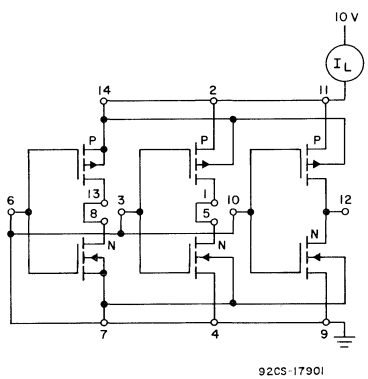


Fig.4.15—Quiescent device current test circuit.

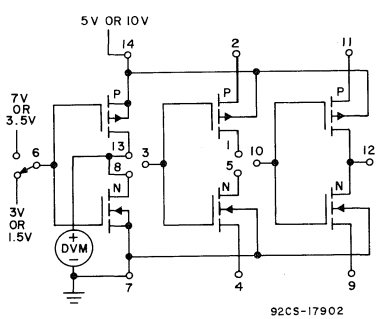
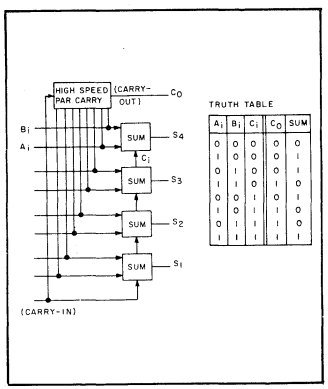


Fig.4.16—Noise immunity test circuit.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4008AD, CD4008AF
CD4008AE, CD4008AK



COS/MOS Four-Bit Full Adder

With Parallel Carry Out

Special Features

- **MSI complexity on a single chip. . . . . 4 Sum Outputs plus parallel Carry-Output**
- **High speed operation. . . . . Carry-In to Carry-Out delay, t_{PHL}, t_{PLH} = 45 ns at C_L = 15 pF**

Applications

- **Binary addition/arithmetic units**

CD4008A types consist of four full-adder stages with fast look-ahead carry provision from stage to stage. Circuitry is included to provide a fast "parallel-carry-out" bit to permit high-speed operation in arithmetic sections using several CD4008A's. CD4008A inputs include the four sets of bits to be added, A_1 to A_4 and B_1 to B_4, in addition to the "Carry In" bit from a previous section. CD4008A outputs include the four sum bits, S_1 and S_4, in addition to the high-speed "parallel-cary-out" which may be utilized at a succeeding CD4008A section.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

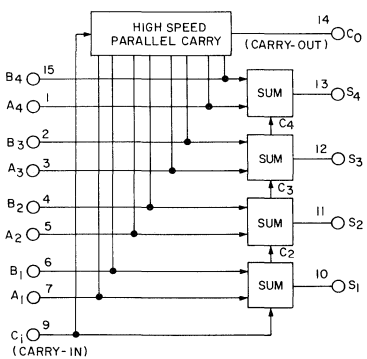


Fig.5.1—Logic diagram for type CD4008A.

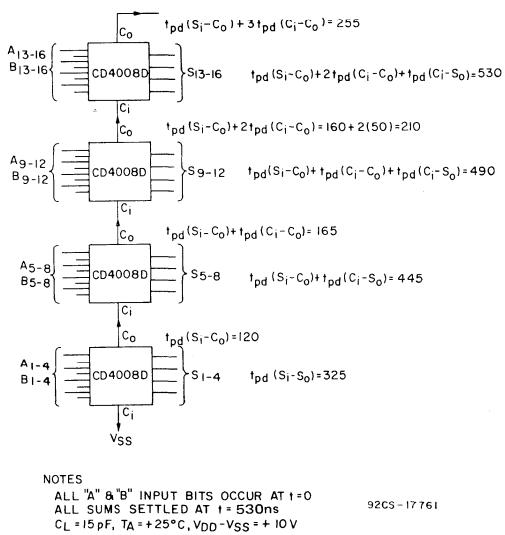


Fig.5.2—Typical speed characteristics of a 16-bit adder.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4008AD, CD4008AK, CD4008AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	5.8
				10	–	–	**10**	–	0.5	**10**	–	–	**600**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity	V_{NL}		0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	5.9♦
For Definition, See Appendix			2.9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	I_DN	Carry Output	0.5	5	0.31	–	–	0.25	0.5	–	0.175	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.93**	–	–	**0.75**	1.5	–	**0.53**	–	–		
		Sum Output	3	5	0.012	–	–	0.01	0.2	–	0.007	–	–		
			3	10	**0.31**	–	–	**0.25**	0.5	–	**0.175**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	Carry Output	4.5	5	-0.31	–	–	-0.25	-0.5	–	-0.175	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	**-0.93**	–	–	**-0.75**	-1.5	–	**-0.53**	–	–		
		Sum Output	2	5	0.012	–	–	-0.01	-0.2	–	0.007	–	–		
			7	10	**-0.185**	–	–	**-0.15**	-0.3	–	**-0.105**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦See Appendix

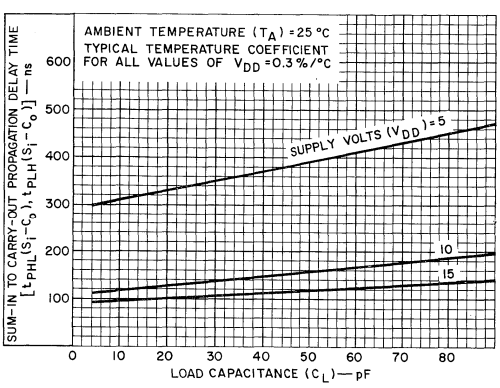


Fig.5.3—Sum-in to carry out propagation delay time vs. C_L.

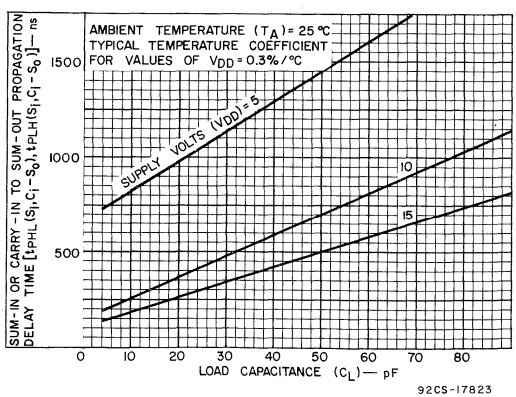


Fig.5.4—Sum-in or carry-in to sum-out propagation delay time vs. C_L.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS CD4008AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts		V_{DD} Volts	−40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L				5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	5.8
					10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D				5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
					10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}				5	–	–	0.01		0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
					10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}				5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
					10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}			0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	5.9♦
				2.9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}			3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
				7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	Carry Output		0.5	5	0.155	–	–	0.13	0.5	–	0.105	–	–	mA	♦
				0.5	10	0.6	–	–	0.5	1.5	–	0.4	–	–		
		Sum Output		3	5	0.009	–	–	-0.007	0.2	–	-0.005	–	–		
				3	10	0.24	–	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.16	–	–		
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	Carry Output		4.5	5	-0.155	–	–	-0.13	-0.5	–	-0.105	–	–	mA	
				9.5	10	-0.6	–	–	-0.5	-1.5	–	-0.4	–	–		
		Sum Output		2	5	-0.008	–	–	-0.007	-0.2	–	-0.005	–	–		
				7	10	-0.12	–	–	-0.1	-0.3	–	-0.08	–	–		
Input Current	I_I					–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

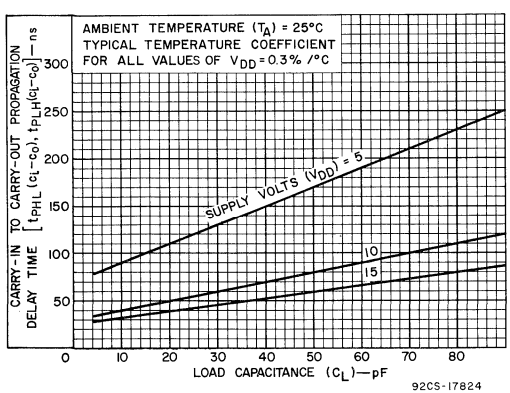


Fig. 5.5—Carry-in to carry-out propagation delay time vs. C_L.

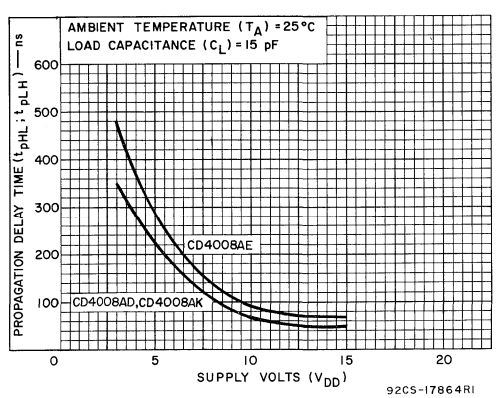


Fig. 5.6—Max. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD} for carry-in to carry-out.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4008AD, CD4008AK CD4008AF			CD4008AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time: At Sum Outputs; From Sum Input	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	900	1300	–	900	2000	ns	5.4
			10	–	325	500	–	325	650		
From Carry Input			5	–	900	1300	–	900	2000	ns	
			10	–	325	500	–	325	650		
At Carry Output; From Sum Input			5	–	320	600	–	320	800	ns	5.3
			10	–	120	200	–	120	240		
From Carry Input			5	–	100	175	–	100	200	ns	5.5
			10	–	45	75	–	45	90		
Transition Time: At Sum Outputs	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	1250	2200	–	1250	2900	ns	–
			10	–	550	900	–	550	1100		
At Carry Output			5	–	125	225	–	125	290	ns	–
			10	–	45	75	–	45	90		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	10	–	–	10	–	pF	–

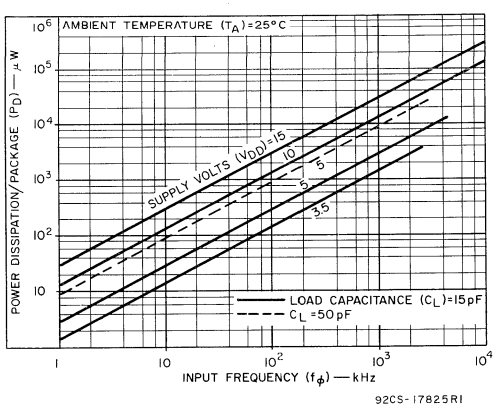


Fig. 5.7—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

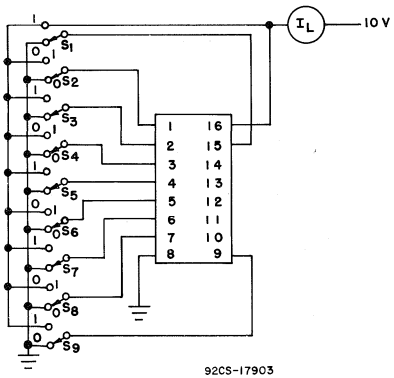


Fig.5.8—Quiescent device current test circuit.

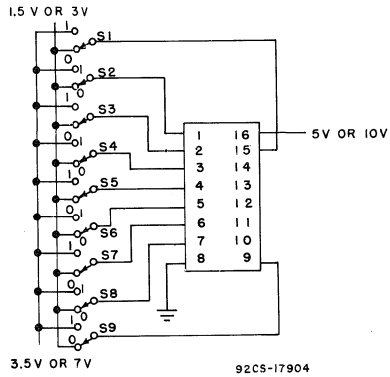


Fig.5.9—Noise immunity test circuit.

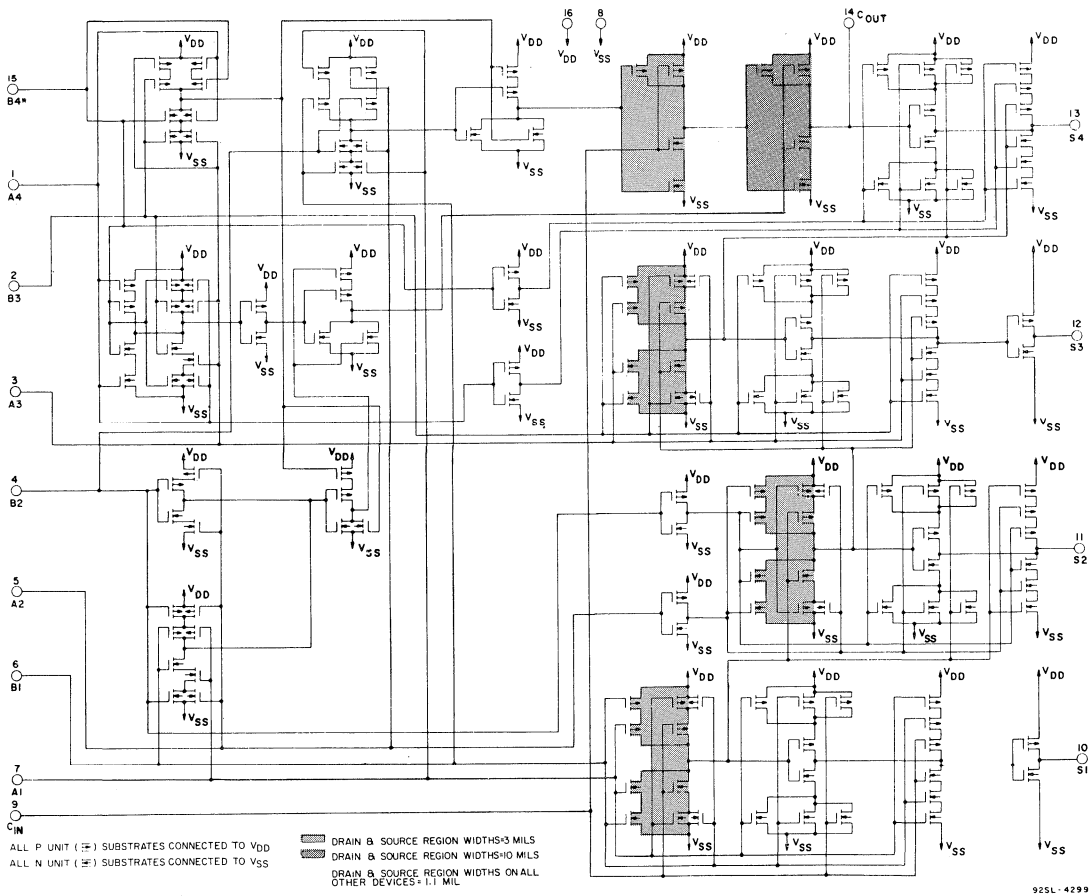


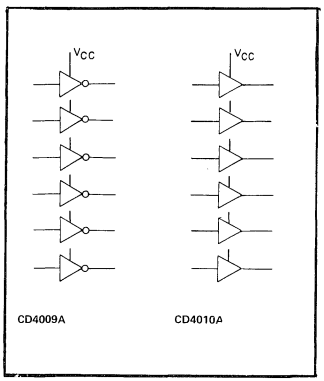
Fig.5.10—Schematic diagram.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4009A, CD4010A

Types



COS/MOS Hex Buffers/Converters

Inverting Type: CD4009AD, CD4009AE, CD4009AK
Non-Inverting Type: CD4010AD, CD4010AE, CD4010AK

Special Features (Each Buffer)

- **High current sinking capability. . . . . 8 mA (min.) at V_{OL} = 0.5 V and V_{DD} = + 10 V**

Applications

- **COS/MOS to DTL/TTL hex converter**
- **COS/MOS logic-level converter**
- **COS/MOS current "sink" or "source" driver**
- **Multiplexer—1 to 6 or 6 to 1**

CAUTION:
V_{CC} VOLTAGE LEVEL MUST BE EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN V_{DD}. FOR 10.5- TO 15-VOLT SUPPLIES, C_{LOAD} MUST BE EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 5000 pF.

CD4009A types may be used as a hex COS/MOS inverter, a COS/MOS to DTL or TTL logic-level converter, or a COS/MOS current driver.

The CD4049A and CD4050A are preferred Hex Buffer replacements for the CD4009A and CD4010A, respectively, in all applications except multiplexers.

CD4010A types may be used as a COS/MOS to DTL or TTL hex converter or a COS/MOS current driver.

Conversion ranges are from COS/MOS logic operating at +3 V to +15 V supply levels to DTL or TTL logic operating at +3 V to +6 V supply levels. Conversion to logic output levels greater than +6 V is permitted providing V_{CC}(DTL/TTL) $\leq$ V_{DD}(COS/MOS).

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

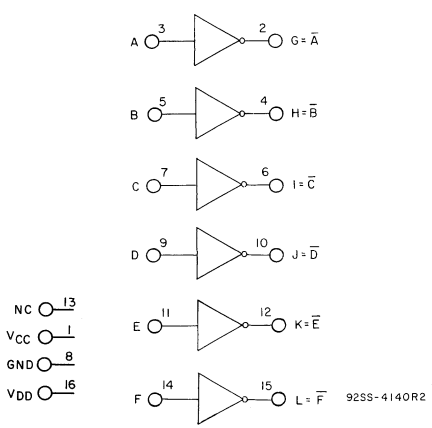


Fig.6.1—Logic diagram for types CD4009A.

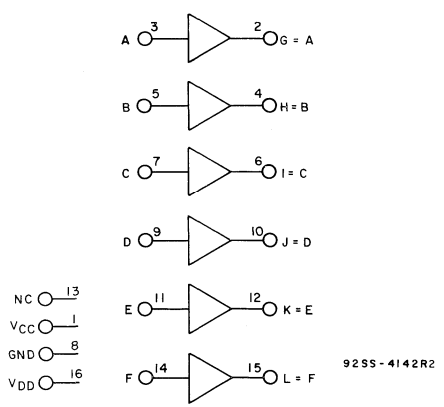


Fig.6.2—Logic diagram for types CD4010A.

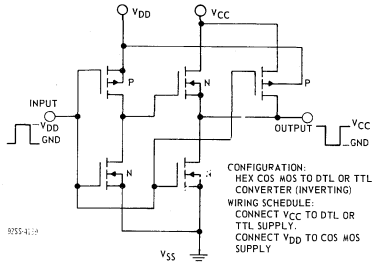


Fig.6.3—Schematic diagram for types CD4009A. 1 of 6 identical stages.

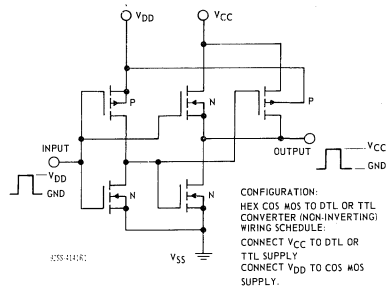


Fig.6.4—Schematic diagram for types CD4010A. 1 of 6 identical stages.

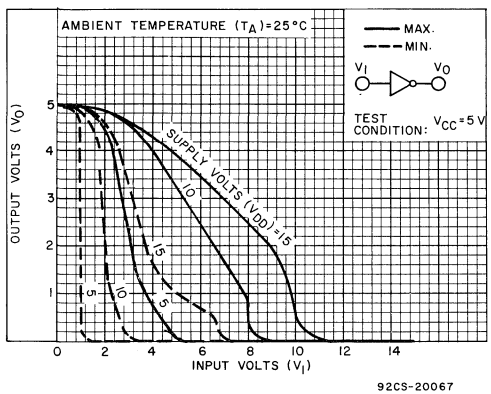


Fig.6.5—Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics — CD4009A.

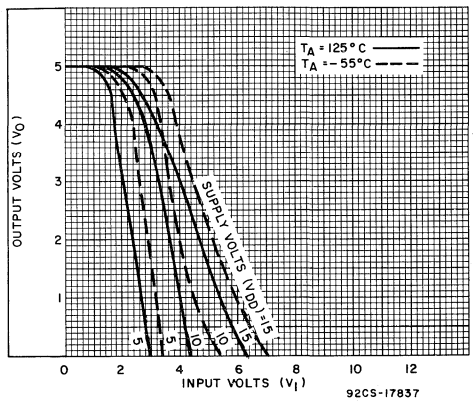


Fig.6.6—Typ. voltage transfer characteristics as function of temp. — CD4009A.

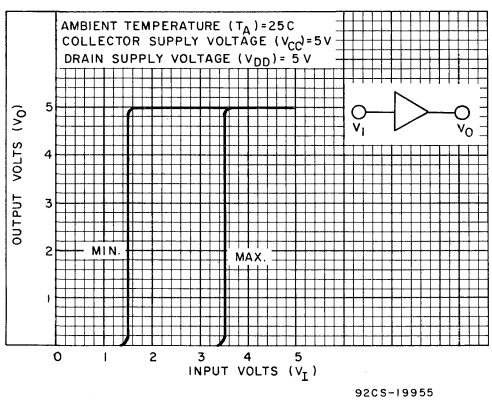


Fig.6.7—Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics (V_{DD} = 5) — CD4010A.

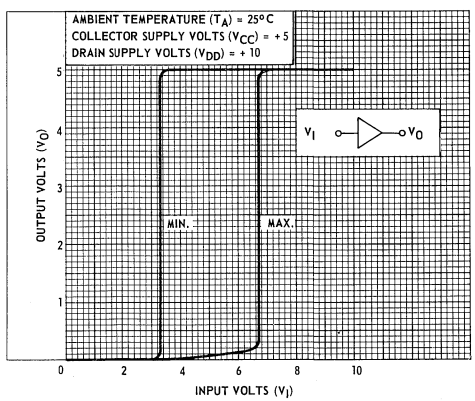


Fig.6.8—Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics (V_D= 10) — CD4010A.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4009AD, CD4009AK, CD4010AD, CD4010AK										
			V_O	V_{DD}	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
			Volts	Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current:	I_L			5	–	–	0.3	–	0.01	0.3	–	–	20	μA	6.22
				10	–	–	**0.5**	–	0.01	**0.5**	–	–	**30**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	1.5	–	0.05	1.5	–	–	100	μW	–
				10	–	–	5	–	0.1	5	–	–	300		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	6.5 through 6.10
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) CD4009A	V_{NL}	V_{OH} = 3.6 V		5	1	–	–	1	2.25	–	0.9	–	–	V	6.23
		V_{OH} = 7.2 V		10	2	–	–	2	4.5	–	1.9	–	–		
CD4010A		V_{OL} = 0.95 V		5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–		
		V_{OL} = 2.9 V		10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
CD4009A	V_{NH}	V_{OL} = 0.95 V		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		V_{OL} = 2.0 V		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
CD4010A		V_{OH} = 3.6 V		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
		V_{OH} = 7.2 V		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN		0.4	5	3.75	–	–	3	4	–	2.1	–	–	mA	6.12 ♦ 6.13
			0.5	10	**10**	–	–	**8**	10	–	**5.6**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		2.5	5	-1.85	–	–	-1.25	-1.75	–	-0.9	–	–	mA	♦
			9.5	10	**-0.9**	–	–	**-0.6**	-0.8	–	**-0.4**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ See Appendix.

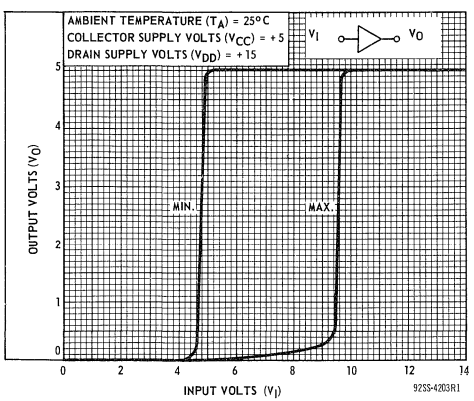


Fig.6.9—Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics (V_{DD} = 15) — CD4010A.

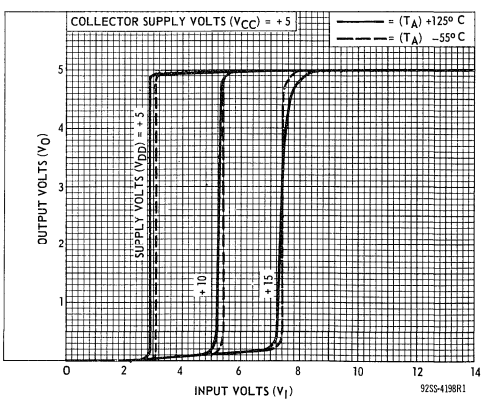


Fig.6.10—Typ. voltage transfer characteristics as a function of temperature — CD4010A.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4009AE, CD4010AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O	V_{DD}	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
			Volts	Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current:	I_L			5	–	–	3	–	0.03	3	–	–	42	μA	6.22
				10	–	–	5	–	0.05	5	–	–	70		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	15	–	0.15	15	–	–	210	μW	–
				10	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	6.5 through 6.10
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) CD4009A	V_{NL}	V_{OH} = 3.6 V		5	1			1	2.25	–	0.9	–	–	V	6.23
		V_{OH} = 7.2 V		10	2			2	4.5	–	1.9	–	–		
CD4010A		V_{OL} = 0.95 V		5	1.5			1.5	2.25		1.4	–	–		
		V_{OL} = 2.9 V		10	3			3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
CD4009A	V_{NH}	V_{OL} = 0.95 V		5	1.4			1.5	2.25	–	3	–	–	V	
		V_{OL} = 2.0 V		10	2.9			3	4.5	–	1.5	–	–		
CD4010A		V_{OH} = 3.6 V		5	1.4			1.5	2.25	–	3	–	–		
		V_{OH} = 7.2 V		10	2.9			3	4.5	–	1.5	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.4	5	3.6	–	–	3	4	–	2.4	–	–	mA	6.12 ◆ 6.13
			0.5	10	9.6	–	–	8	10	–	6.4	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}		2.5	5	-1.5	–	–	-1.25	-1.75	–	-1	–	–	mA	◆
			9.5	10	-0.72	–	–	-0.6	-0.8	–	-0.48	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

◆ See Appendix.

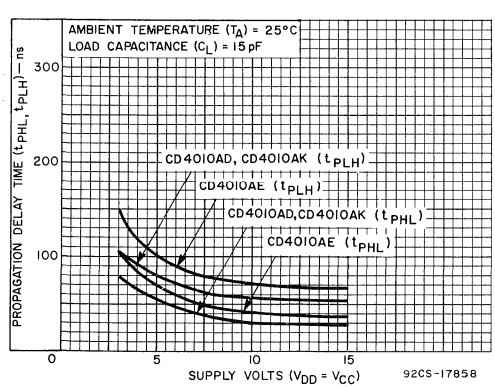


Fig.6.11—Max. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD} — CD4010A.

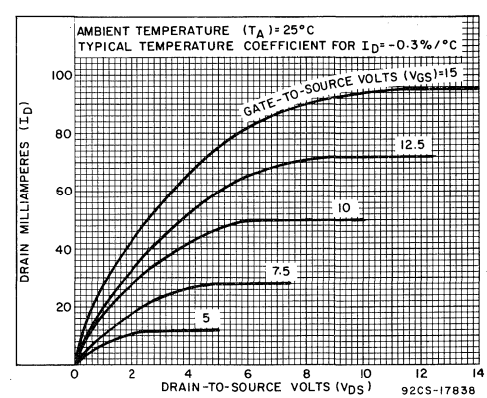


Fig.6.12—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics — CD4009A, CD4010A.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} (Volts)	LIMITS: CD4009AD, CD4009AK CD4010AD, CD4010AK Min.	Typ.	Max.	LIMITS: CD4009AE CD4010AE Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	$V_{CC}=V_{DD}$	5	–	15	55	–	15	70	ns	6.14
			10	–	10	30	–	10	40		
		V_{DD}= 10V, V_{CC}= 5V		–	10	25	–	10	35		
Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	$V_{CC}=V_{DD}$	5	–	50	80	–	50	100	ns	6.15
			10	–	25	55	–	25	70		
		V_{DD} = 10V, V_{CC} = 5V		–	15	30	–	15	40		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}	$V_{CC}=V_{DD}$	5	–	20	45	–	20	60	ns	6.18
			10	–	16	40	–	16	50		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}	$V_{CC}=V_{DD}$	5	–	80	125	–	80	160	ns	6.19
			10	–	50	100	–	50	120		
Input Capacitance (Any Input)	C_I	CD4009A		–	15	–	–	15	–	pF	–
		CD4010A		–	5	–	–	5	–		

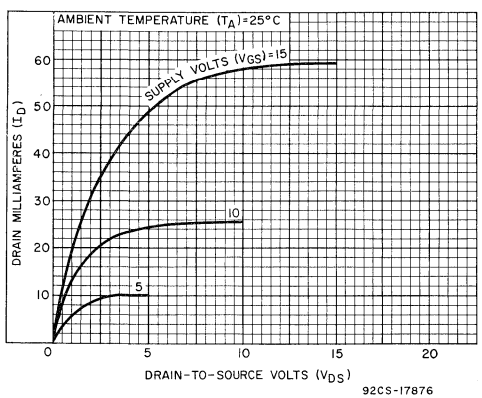


Fig.6.13—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

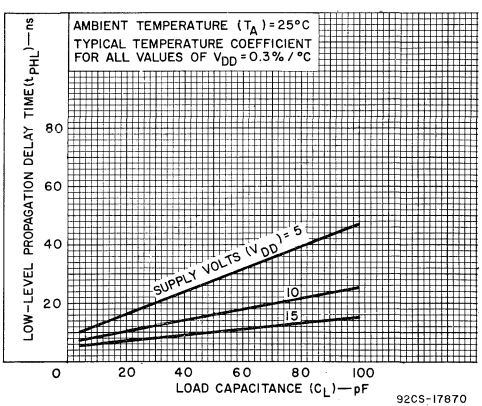


Fig.6.14—Typ. high-to-low level propagation delay time vs. C_L — CD4009A, CD4010A.

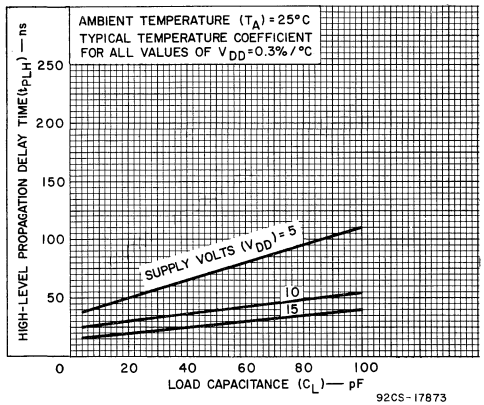


Fig.6.15—Typ. low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. C_L — CD4009A, CD4010A.

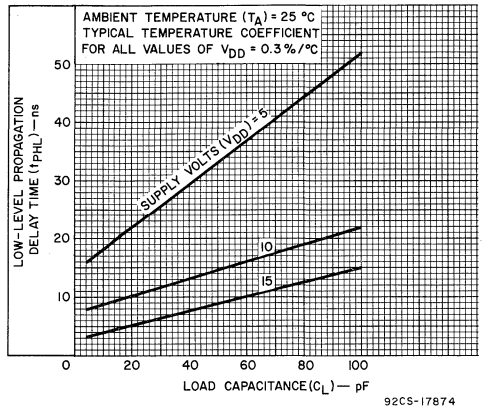


Fig.6.16—Typ. high-to-low level propagation delay time vs. C_L (driving TTL, DTL) — CD4009A, CD4010A.

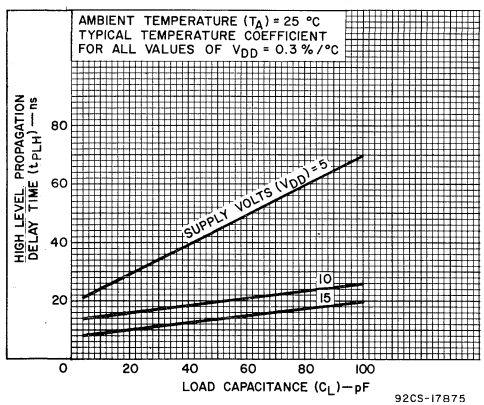


Fig.6.17—Typ. low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. C_L (driving TTL, DTL) — CD4009A, CD4010A.

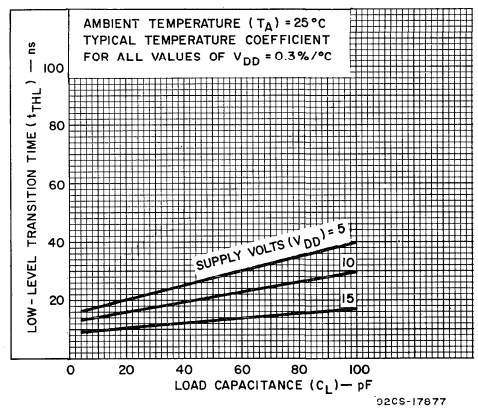


Fig.6.18—Typ. high-to-low level transition time vs. C_L — CD4009A, CD4010A.

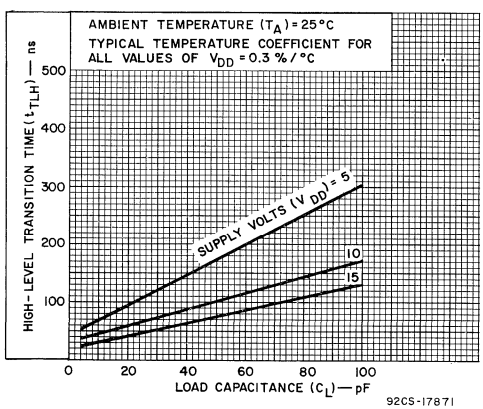


Fig.6.19—Typ. low-to-high level transition time vs. C_L — CD4009A, CD4010A.

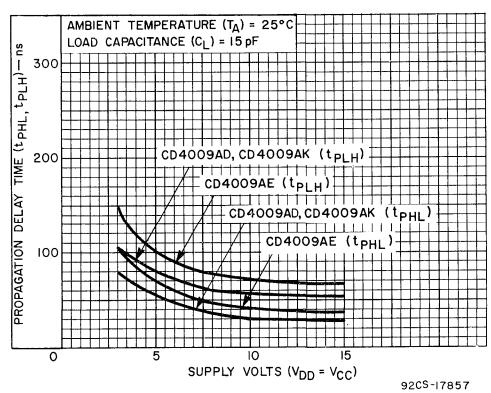


Fig.6.20—Max. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD} — CD4009A.

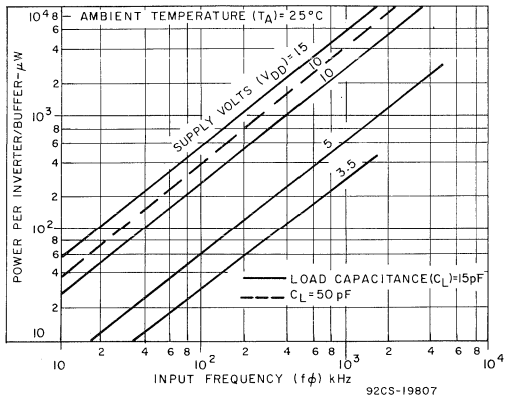


Fig.6.21—Typ. dissipation characteristics — CD4009A, CD4010A.

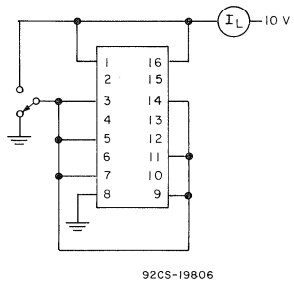


Fig. 6.22—Quiescent dissipation test circuit.

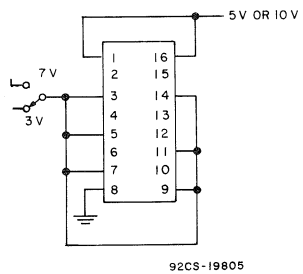
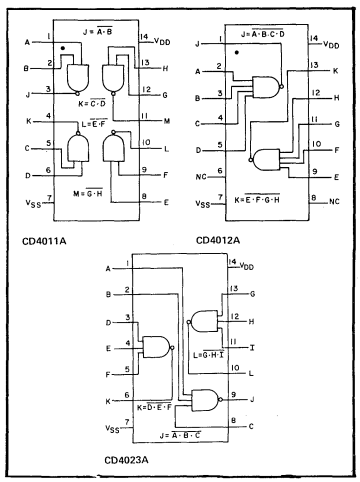


Fig. 6.23—Noise immunity test circuit.

Digital Integrated Circuits
Monolithic Silicon

CD4011A, CD4012A, CD4023A



COS/MOS NAND Gates (Positive Logic)

Quad 2 Input • • • CD4011AD, CD4011AE, CD4011AF, CD4011AK
Dual 4 Input • • • CD4012AD, CD4012AE, CD4012AF, CD4012AK
Triple 3 Input • • • CD4023AD, CD4023AE, CD4023AF, CD4023AK

Special Features

- Medium speed operation. . . . . $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}$ = 25 ns (typ.) at C_L = 15 pF
- Low "high"- and "low"-level output impedance. . . . . 400 and 800Ω (typ.) respectively at $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V

The combination of these devices and the RCA NOR positive logic gate types CD4000A, CD4001A, CD4002A, and CD4025A can account for appreciable package-count savings in various logic function configurations.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

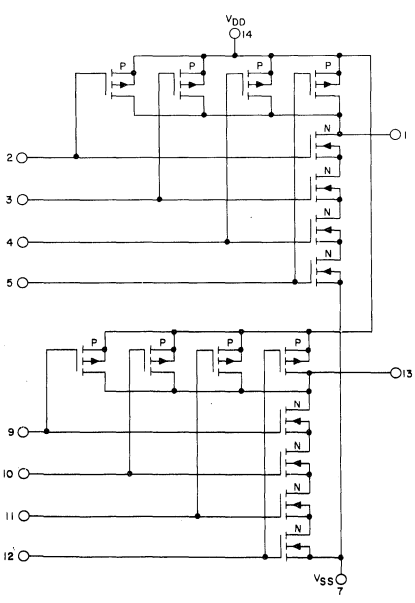


Fig.7.1—Schematic diagram for type CD4012A.

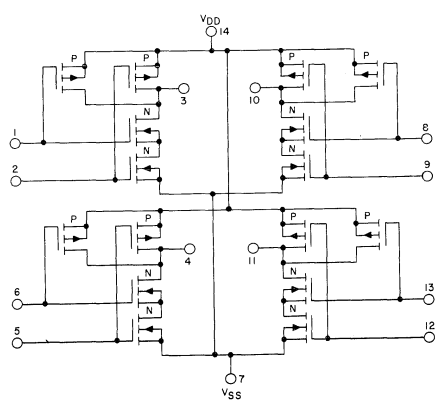


Fig.7.2—Schematic diagram for type CD4011A.

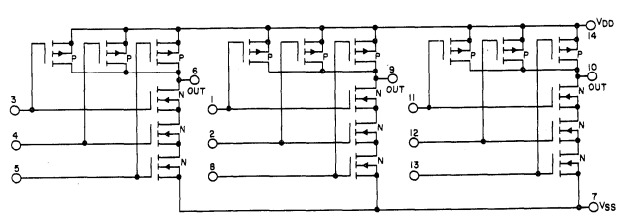


Fig.7.3—Schematic diagram for type CD4023A.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4011AD, CD4011AK, CD4011AF, CD4012AD, CD4012AK, CD4012AF, CD4023AD, CD4023AK, CD4023AF										
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	0.05	–	0.001	0.05	–	–	3	μA	–
				10	–	–	**0.1**	–	0.001	**0.1**	–	–	**6**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	0.25	–	0.005	0.25	–	–	15	μW	–
				10	–	–	1	–	0.01	1	–	–	60		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	7.4
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		7.5
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	7.6
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		7.7
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		3.6	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	–
			7.2	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		0.95	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	–
			2.9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	I_DN	CD4011A CD4023A Series	0.5	5	0.31	–	–	0.25	0.5	–	0.175	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.62**	–	–	**0.5**	0.6	–	**0.35**	–	–		
		CD4012A Series	0.5	5	0.15	–	–	0.12	0.25	–	0.085	–	–		
			0.5	10	**0.31**	–	–	**0.25**	0.6	–	**0.175**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.31	–	–	-0.25	-0.5	–	-0.175	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	**-0.75**	–	–	**-0.6**	-1.2	–	**-0.4**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ See Appendix.

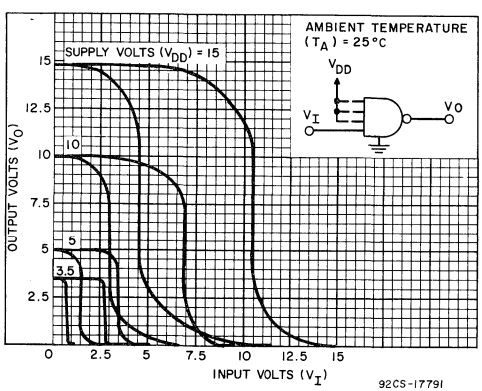


Fig. 7.4—Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics.

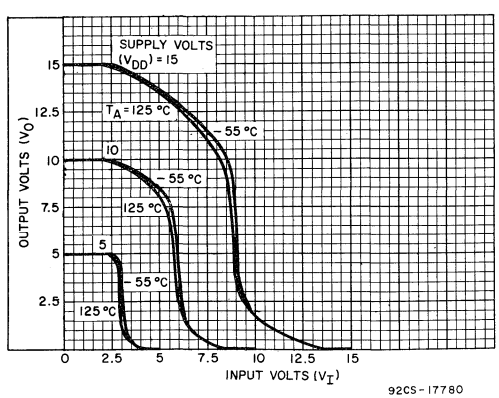


Fig. 7.5—Typ. voltage transfer characteristics as a function of temperature.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4011AE, CD4012AE, CD4023AE										
			V_o Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				Fig. No.
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	0.5	–	0.005	0.5	–	–	15	μA	–
				10	–	–	5	–	0.005	5	–	–	30		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	2.5	–	0.025	2.5	–	–	75	μW	–
				10	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	300		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	7.4
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		7.5
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	7.6
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		7.7
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		3.6	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	–
			7.2	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		0.95	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	–
			2.9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	I_DN	CD4011A CD4023A Series	0.5	5	0.145	–	–	0.12	0.5	–	0.095	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.3	–	–	0.25	0.6	–	0.2	–	–		
		CD4012A Series	0.5	5	0.072	–	–	0.06	0.25	–	0.05	–	–		
			0.5	10	0.155	–	–	0.13	0.6	–	0.105	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.145	–	–	-0.12	-0.5	–	-0.095	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.35	–	–	-0.3	-1.2	–	-0.24	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ See Appendix

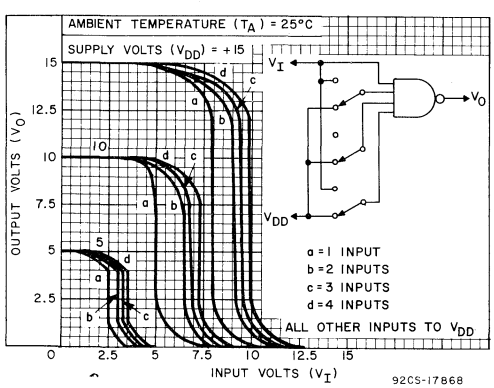


Fig. 7.6—Typ. multiple input switching transfer charact. for CD4012A.

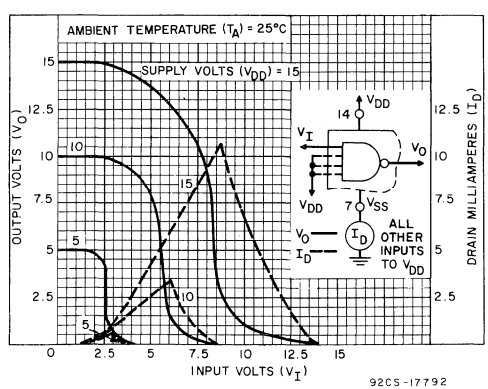


Fig. 7.7—Typ. current & voltage transfer characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3 %/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			CD4011AD, AF, AK CD4012AD, AF, AK CD4013AD, AF, AK			CD4011AE CD4012AE CD4023AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	5	–	50	75	–	50	100	ns	7.13
		10	–	25	40	–	25	50		7.19
High-to-Low Level CD4011A and CD4023A Series	t_{PHL}	5	–	50	75	–	50	100	ns	7.14
		10	–	25	40	–	25	50		7.19
CD4012A Series		5	–	100	150	–	100	200	ns	7.15
		10	–	50	75	–	50	100		7.19
Transition Time: Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}	5	–	75	100	–	75	125	ns	7.16
		10	–	40	60	–	40	75		
High-to-Low Level CD4011A and CD4023A Series	t_{THL}	5	–	75	125	–	75	150	ns	7.17
		10	–	50	75	–	50	100		
CD4012A Series		5	–	250	375	–	250	500	ns	7.18
		10	–	125	200	–	125	250		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

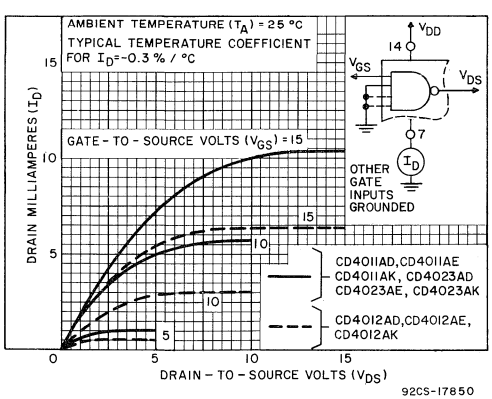


Fig.7.8—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

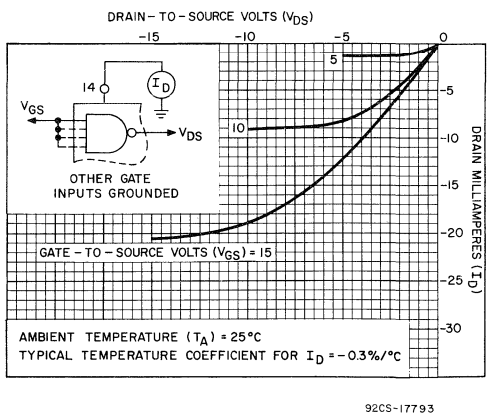


Fig.7.9—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

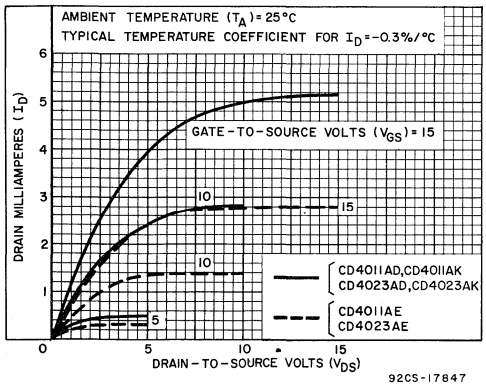


Fig.7.10—Min. n-channel drain characteristics — CD4011A & CD4023A.

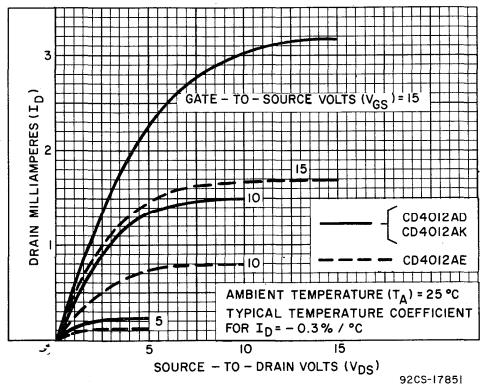


Fig.7.11—Min. n-channel drain characteristics — CD4012A.

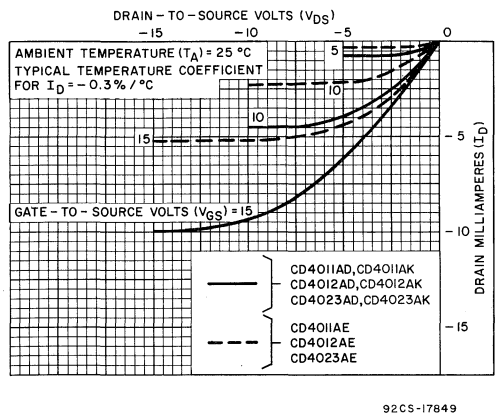


Fig.7.12—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

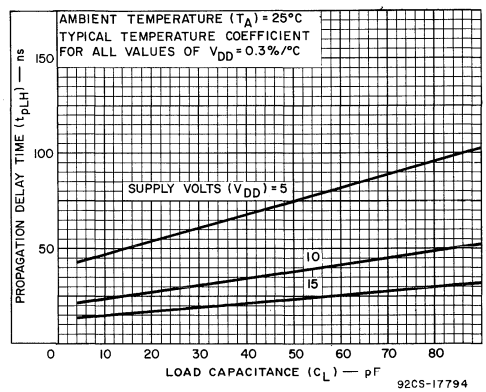


Fig.7.13—Typ. low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. C_L.

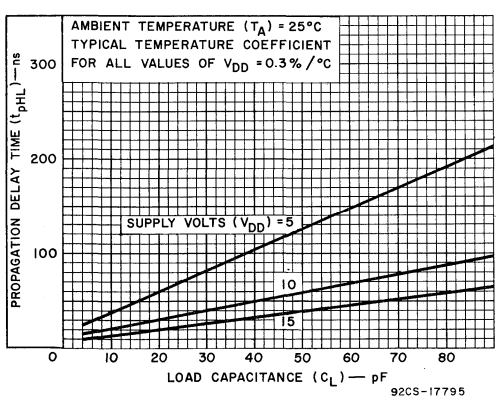


Fig.7.14—Typ high-to-low level propagation delay time vs. C_L — CD4011A, & CD4023A.

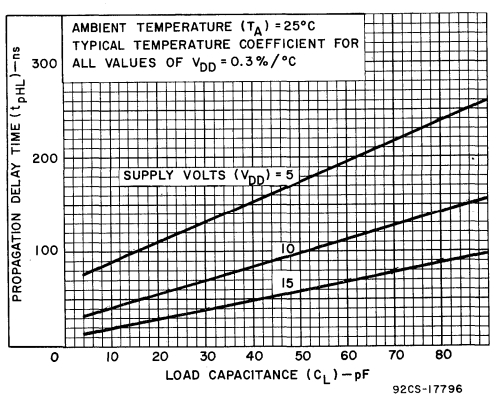


Fig.7.15—Typ. high-to-low level propagation delay time vs. C_L — CD4012A.

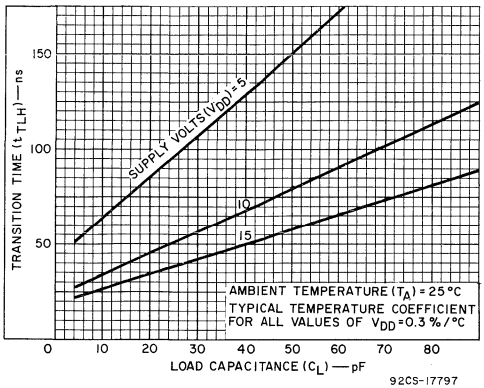


Fig. 7.16—Typ. low-to-high transition time vs. C_L.

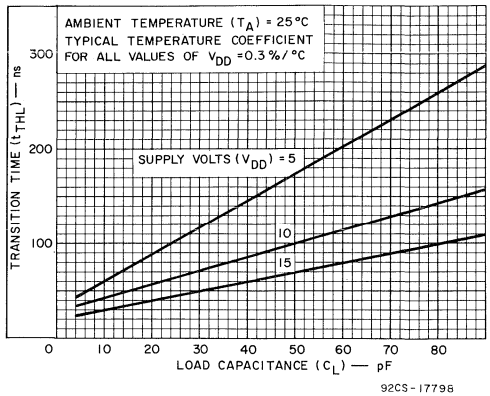


Fig. 7.17—Typ. high-to-low level transition time vs. C_L — CD4011A & CD4023A.

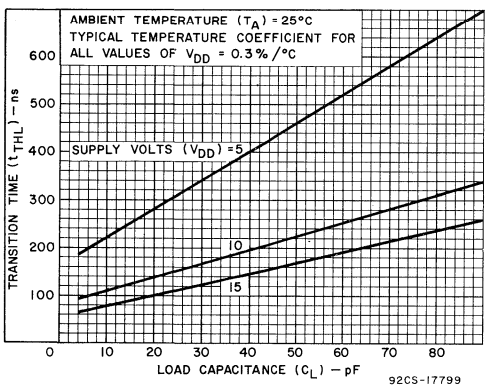


Fig. 7.18—Typ. high-to-low level transition time vs. C_L — CD4012A.

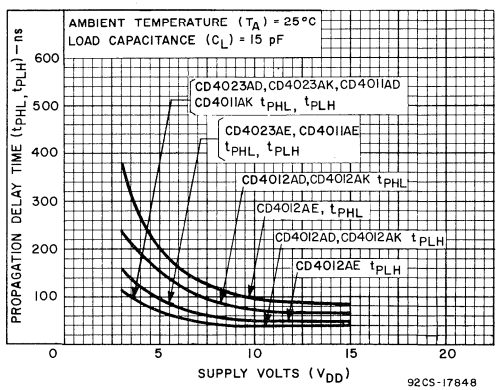


Fig. 7.19—Min. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD}.

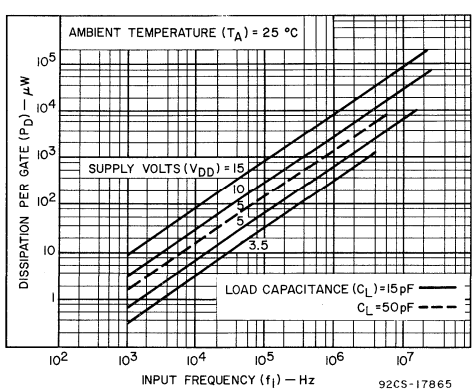
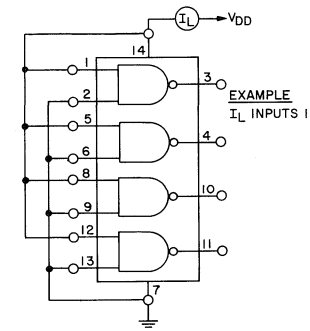
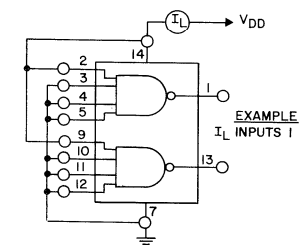


Fig. 7.20—Typ. dissipation characteristics.



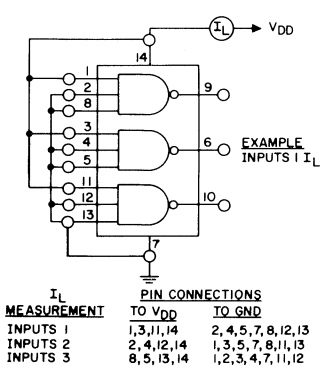
I_L MEASUREMENT	PIN CONNECTIONS TO V_{DD}	TO GND
INPUTS 1	1,5,8,12,14	2,6,7,9,13
INPUTS 2	2,6,9,13,14	1,5,7,8,12

Fig.7.21—Quiescent device current test circuit for CA4011A.



I_L MEASUREMENT	PIN CONNECTIONS TO V_{DD}	TO GND
INPUTS 1	2,9,14	3,4,5,7,10,11,12
INPUTS 2	3,10,14	2,4,5,9,11,12
INPUTS 3	4,11,14	2,3,5,9,10,12
INPUTS 4	5,12,14	2,3,4,9,10,11

Fig.7.23—Quiescent device current test circuit for CD4012A.



I_L MEASUREMENT	PIN CONNECTIONS TO V_{DD}	TO GND
INPUTS 1	1,3,11,14	2,4,5,7,8,12,13
INPUTS 2	2,4,12,14	1,3,5,7,8,11,13
INPUTS 3	8,5,13,14	1,2,3,4,7,11,12

Fig.7.25—Quiescent device current test circuit for CD4023A.

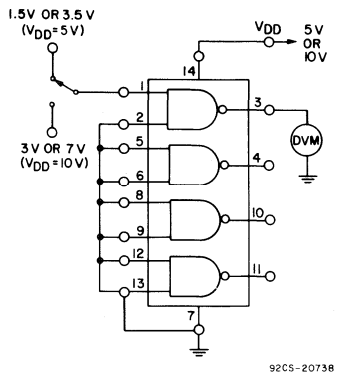


Fig.7.22—Noise-immunity test circuit for CD4011A.

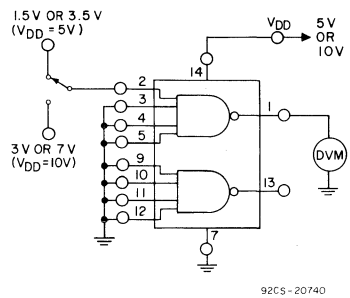


Fig.7.24—Noise-immunity test circuit for CD4012A.

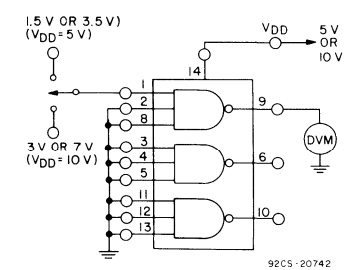
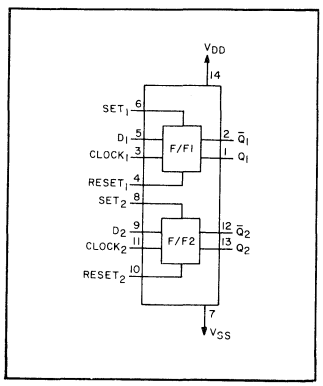


Fig.7.26—Noise-immunity test circuit for CD4023A.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4013AD, CD4013AF
CD4013AE, CD4013AK



Dual 'D'-Type Flip-Flop

With Set-Reset Capability

Special Features

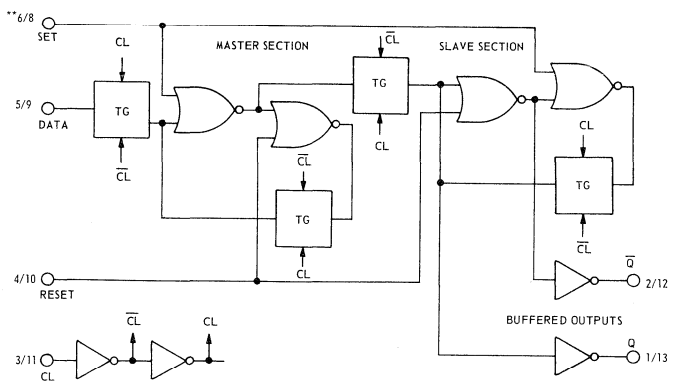
- **Static flip-flop operation. . . . . retains state indefinitely with clock level either "high" or "low"**
- **Medium speed operation. . . . . 10 MHz (typ.) clock toggle rate at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V**
- **Low "high"- and "low" output impedance. . . . . 400Ω and 200Ω, respectively at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V**

Applications

- **Registers, counters, control circuits**

CD4013A types consist of two identical, independent data-type flip-flops. Each flip-flop has independent data, set, reset, and clock inputs and "Q" and "$\overline{Q}$" outputs. These devices can be used for shift register applications, and, by connecting "$\overline{Q}$" output to the data input, for counter and toggle applications. The logic level present at the "D" input is transferred to the Q output during the positive-going transition of the clock pulse. Setting or resetting is independent of the clock and is accomplished by a high level on the set or reset line, respectively.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.



TRUTH TABLE

CL▲	D	R	S	Q	Q̄	
⌐	0	0	0	0	1	
⌐	1	0	0	1	0	
¬	X	0	0	Q	Q̄	NO CHANGE
X	X	1	0	0	1	
X	X	0	1	1	0	
X	X	1	1	1	1	

▲ = LEVEL CHANGE

X = DON'T CARE CASE

** = FF1/FF2 TERMINAL ASSIGNMENTS

92SS-4386

Fig.8.1—Logic diagram and truth table (one of two identical flip-flops).

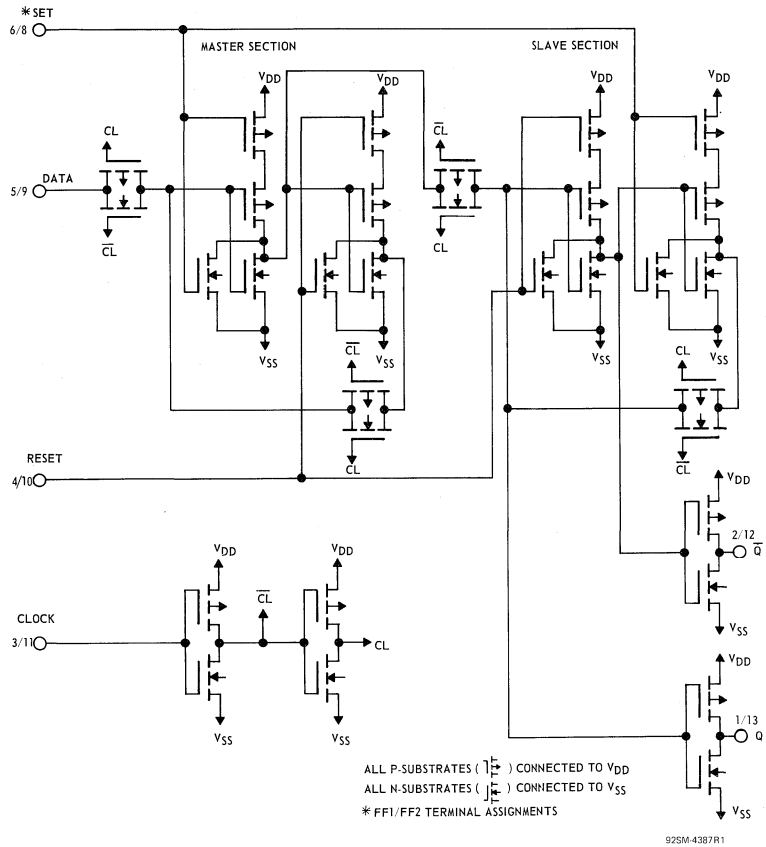


Fig.8.2—Schematic diagram (1 of two identical flip-flops).

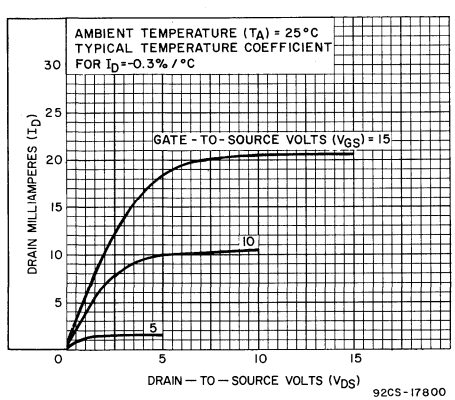


Fig.8.3—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

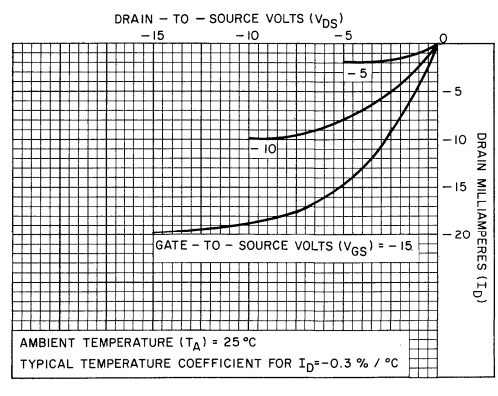


Fig.8.4—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS V_O Volts	TEST CONDITIONS V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4013AD, CD4013AK, CD4013AF −55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	1	–	0.005	1	–	–	60	μA	8.9
			10	–	–	2	–	0.005	2	–	–	120		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	5	–	0.025	5	–	–	300	μW	8.7 8.9
			10	–	–	20	–	0.05	20	–	–	1200		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	8.10
		1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	8.10
		9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	0.65	–	–	0.5	1	–	0.35	–	–	mA	♦
		0.5	10	1.25	–	–	1	2.5	–	0.75	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5	5	-0.31	–	–	-0.25	-0.5	–	-0.175	–	–	mA	
		9.5	10	-0.8	–	–	-0.65	-1.3	–	-0.45	–	–		
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦See Appendix

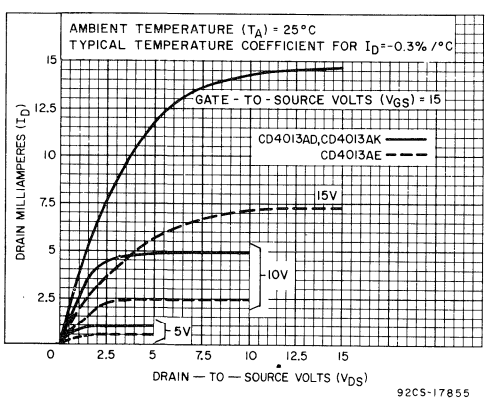


Fig.8.5—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

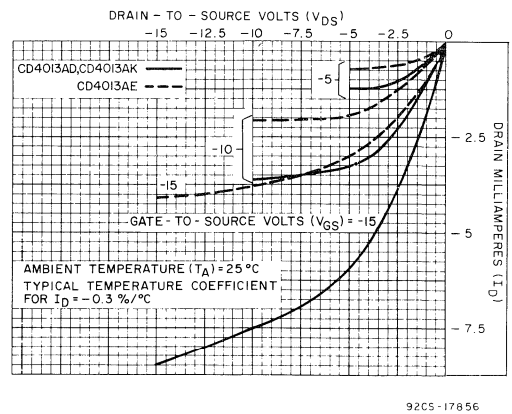


Fig.8.6—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS V_O Volts	TEST CONDITIONS V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4013AE −40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	10	–	0.01	10	–	–	140	μA	8.9
			10	–	–	20	–	0.02	20	–	–	280		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	700	μW	8.7 8.9
			10	–	–	200	–	0.2	200	–	–	2800		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	8.10
		1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	8.10
		9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.35	–	–	0.3	1	–	0.24	–	–	mA	♦
		0.5	10	0.72	–	–	0.6	2.5	–	0.5	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5	5	−0.17	–	–	−0.14	−0.5	–	−0.12	–	–	mA	
		9.5	10	−0.4	–	–	−0.33	−1.3	–	−0.27	–	–		
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	−0.12	–	–	pA	–

♦See Appendix

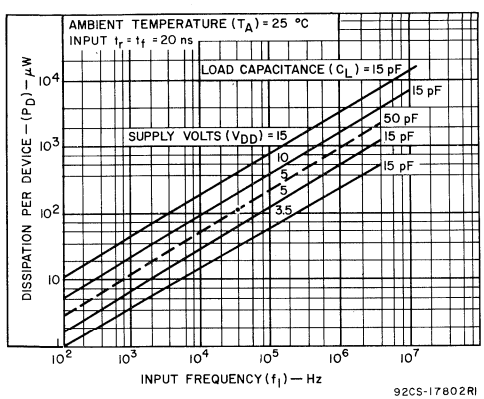


Fig.8.7—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

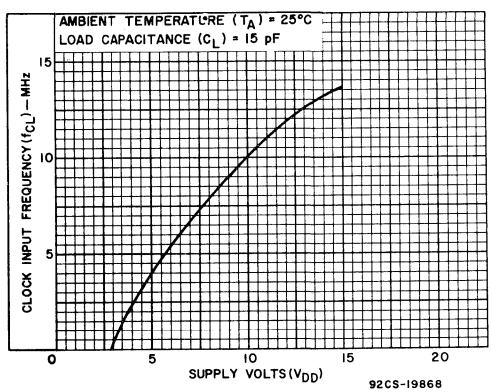


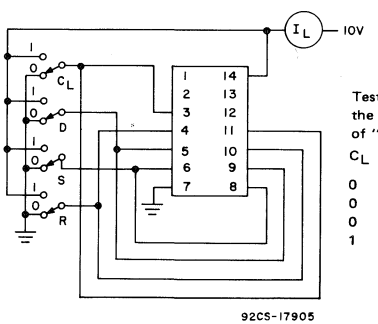
Fig.8.8—Typ. clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns except t_r CL, t_f CL (See Appendix for Waveforms)

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
			CD4013AD, CD4013AK			CD4013AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
CLOCKED OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time:	t_{PHL} =	5	–	150	300	–	150	350	ns	–
	t_{PLH}	10	–	75	110	–	75	125		
Transition Time	t_{THL} =	5	–	75	125	–	75	150	ns	–
	t_{TLH}	10	–	50	70	–	50	75		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL} =	5	–	125	200	–	125	500	ns	–
	t_{WH}	10	–	50	80	–	50	100		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	*t_{rCL} =	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
	t_{fCL}	10	–	–	5	–	–	5		
Set-Up Time		5	–	20	40	–	20	50	ns	–
		10	–	10	20	–	10	25		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}	5	2.5	4	–	1	4	–	MHz	8.8
		10	7	10	–	5	10	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	
SET & RESET OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time:	$t_{PHL(R)}$ =	5		175	300		175	350	ns	–
	$t_{PLH(R)}$	10		75	110		75	125		
Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Widths	$t_{WH(S)}$,	5		125	250		125	500	ns	–
	$t_{WH(R)}$	10		50	100		50	125		

* If more than one unit is cascaded in a parallel clocked operation, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay time at 15 pF and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.



Test performed with the following sequence of "1's" and "0's".

C_L	D	S	R
0	1	0	1
0	0	1	1
0	0	1	0
1	0	1	0

Fig.8.9—Quiescent device current test circuit.

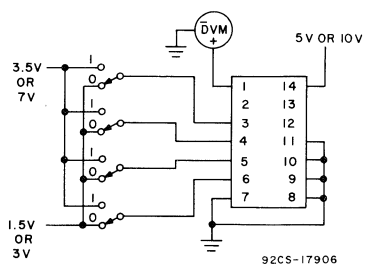


Fig.8.10—Noise immunity test circuit.

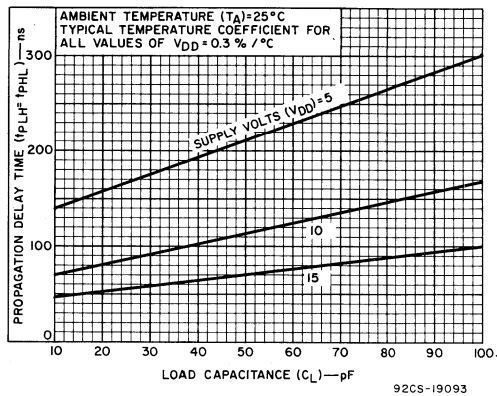


Fig8.11—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

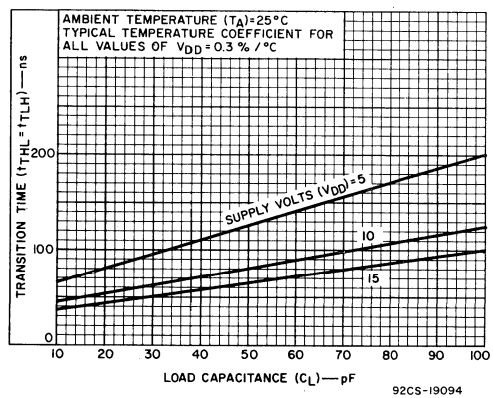
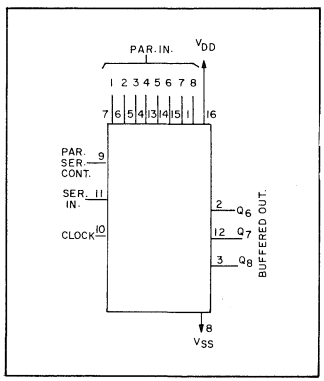


Fig.8.12—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4014AD, CD4014AF
CD4014AE, CD4014AK



COS/MOS 8-Stage Static Shift Register

SYNCHRONOUS PARALLEL OR SERIAL INPUT/SERIAL OUTPUT

Special Features

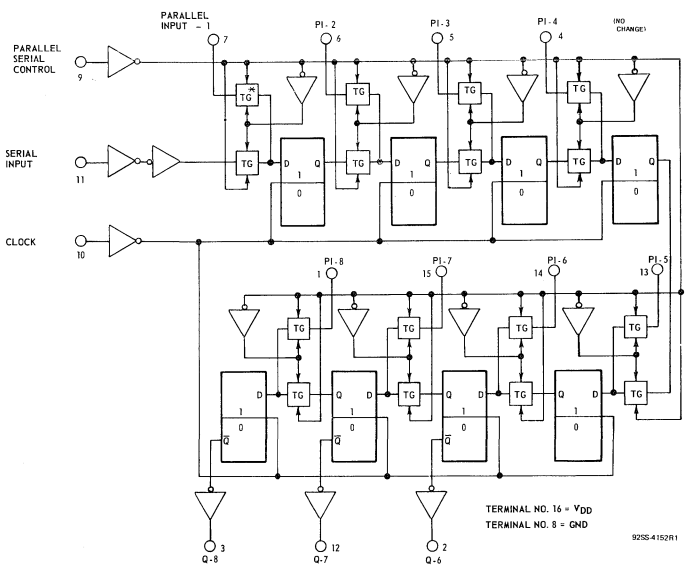
- **Medium speed operation. . . . . 5 MHz (typ.) clock rate at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V**
- **Fully static operation**
- **MSI complexity on a single chip. . . . . 8 master-slave flip-flops plus output buffering and control gating**

Applications

- **Synchronous parallel input/serial output data queueing**
- **Parallel to serial data conversion**
- **General purpose register**

CD4014A types are 8-stage parallel-input/serial output registers having common Clock and Parallel/Serial Control inputs, a single Serial Data input, and individual parallel "Jam" inputs to each register stage. Each register stage is a D-type, master-slave flip-flop. In addition to an output from stage 8, "Q" outputs are also available from stages 6 and 7.

Parallel as well as serial entry is made into the register synchronous with the positive clock line transition and under control of the Parallel/Serial Control input. When the Parallel/Serial Control input is "low", data is serially shifted into the 8-stage register synchronously with the positive transition of the clock line. When the Parallel/Serial Control input is "high", data is jammed into the 8-stage register via the parallel input lines and synchronous with the positive transition of the clock line. Register expansion using multiple CD4014A packages is permitted.



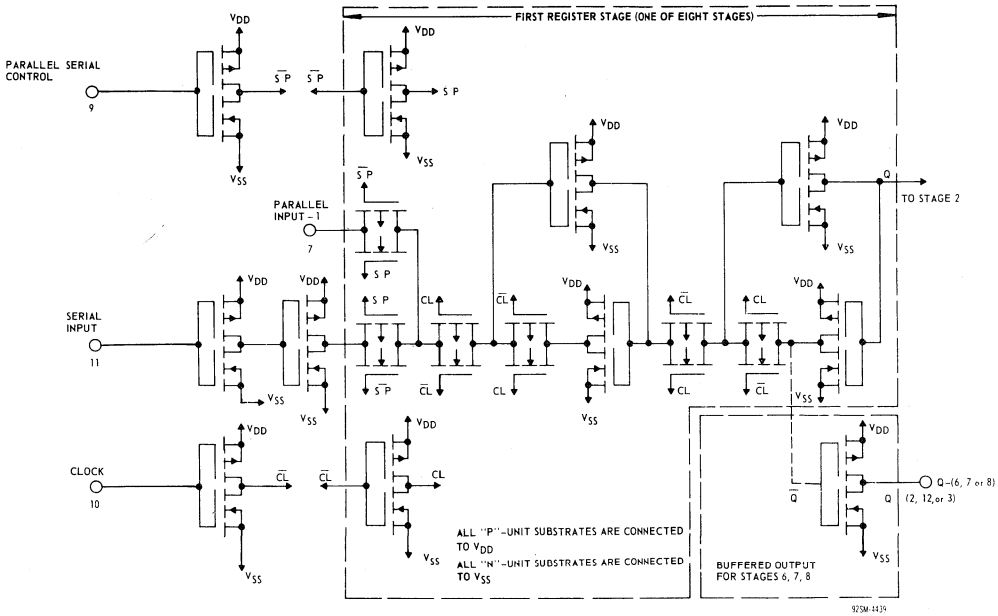
For maximum ratings, see page 22.

TRUTH TABLE

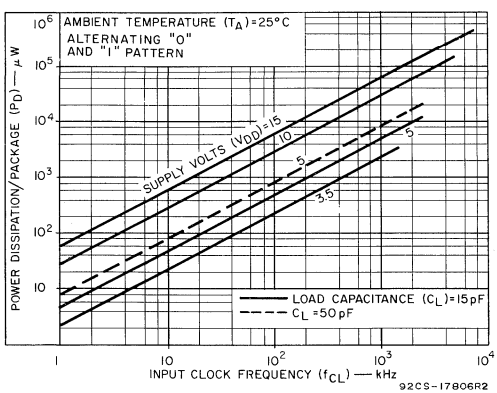
CL▲	SER. IN	PAR SER CONTROL	PI-1	PI-n	Q_1 (INTERNAL)	Q_n
⌐⌐	X	1	0	0	0	0
⌐⌐	X	1	1	0	1	0
⌐⌐	X	1	0	1	0	1
⌐⌐	X	1	1	1	1	1
⌐⌐	0	0	X	X	0	Q_n-1
⌐⌐	1	0	X	X	1	Q_n-1
⌐⌐	X	X	X	X	Q_1	Q_n (NO CHANGE)

X = DON'T CARE CASE ▲ = LEVEL CHANGE

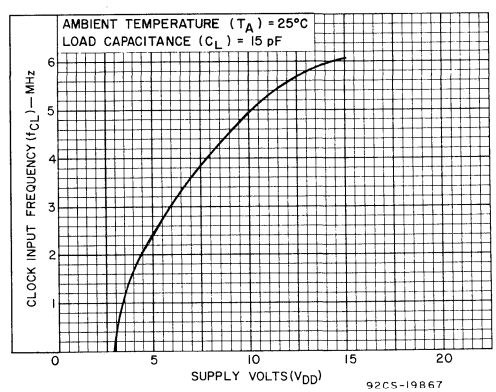
Fig.9.1—Logic block diagram and truth table.



9.2—Schematic diagram — CD4014A.



9.3—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

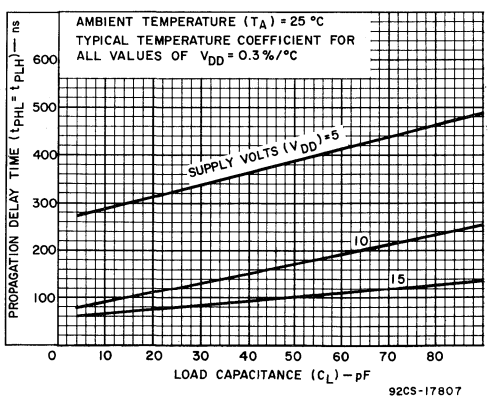


9.4—Max. input clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

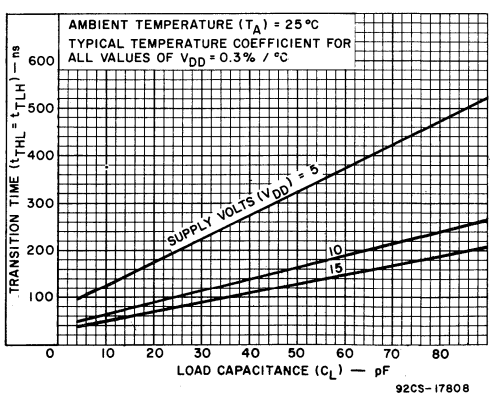
STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4014AD, CD4014AK, CD4014AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts		−55°C			25°C			125°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	—	—	5	—	0.5	5	—	—	300	μA	9.7
				10	—	—	**10**	—	1	**10**	—	—	**600**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	—	—	25	—	2.5	25	—	—	1500	μW	—
				10	—	—	100	—	10	100	—	—	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05	V	—
				10	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	—	—	4.99	5	—	4.95	—	—	V	—
				10	9.99	—	—	9.99	10	—	9.95	—	—		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.4	—	—	V	9.8
			1.0	10	3	—	—	3	4.5	—	2.9	—	—		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.5	—	—	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	—	—	3	4.5	—	3	—	—		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.15	—	—	0.12	0.3	—	0.085	—	—	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.31**	—	—	**0.25**	0.5	—	**0.175**	—	—		
P-Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	-0.1	—	—	-0.08	-0.16	—	-0.055	—	—	mA	
			9.5	10	**-0.25**	—	—	**-0.20**	-0.44	—	**-0.14**	—	—		
Input Current	I_I				—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	pA	

♦ See Appendix



9.5—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

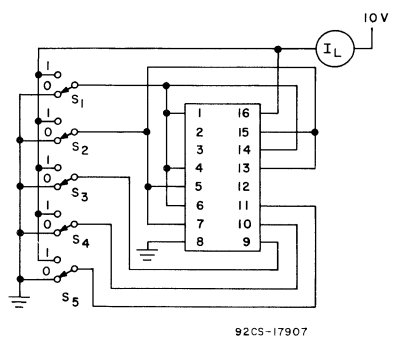


9.6—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4014AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	9.7
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	9.8
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.072	–	–	0.06	0.3	–	0.05	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.12	–	–	0.1	0.5	–	0.08	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.06	–	–	-0.05	-0.16	–	-0.04	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.12	–	–	-0.1	-0.44	–	-0.08	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

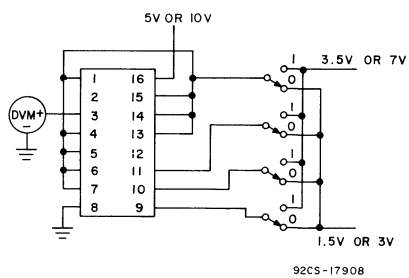
♦ See Appendix



Test performed with the following sequence of "1's" and "0's"

	S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5
Don't Test	0	1	1	0	0
Test	0	1	1	1	0
Test	1	0	0	0	0
Test	1	0	1	1	1
Test	1	0	0	0	1

9.7—Quiescent device current test circuit.



9.8—Noise immunity test circuit.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns except t_rCL, t_fCL Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

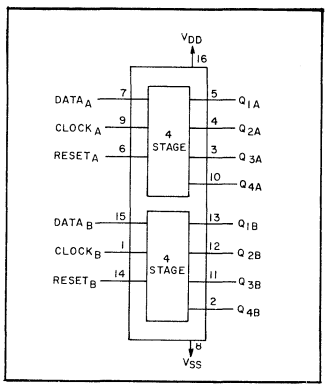
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
			CD4014AD CD4014AK CD4014AF			CD4014AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time:	t_{PHL}= t_{PLH}	5	–	300	750	–	300	1000	ns	9.5
		10	–	100	225	–	100	300		
Transition Time	t_{THL}= t_{TLH}	5	–	150	300	–	150	400	ns	9.6
		10	–	75	125	–	75	150		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}= t_{WH}	5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	–
		10	–	100	175	–	100	200		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_{rCL}*= t_{fCL}	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
		10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Set-Up Time		5	–	100	350	–	100	500	ns	–
		10	–	50	80	–	50	100		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}	5	1	2.5	–	0.6	2.5	–	MHz	–
		10	3	5	–	2.5	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	ANY INPUT	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

* If more than one unit is cascaded in a parallel clocked operation, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay time at 15pF and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4015AD, CD4015AF
CD4015AE, CD4015AK



COS/MOS Dual 4-Stage Static Shift Register

With Serial Input/Parallel Output

Special Features

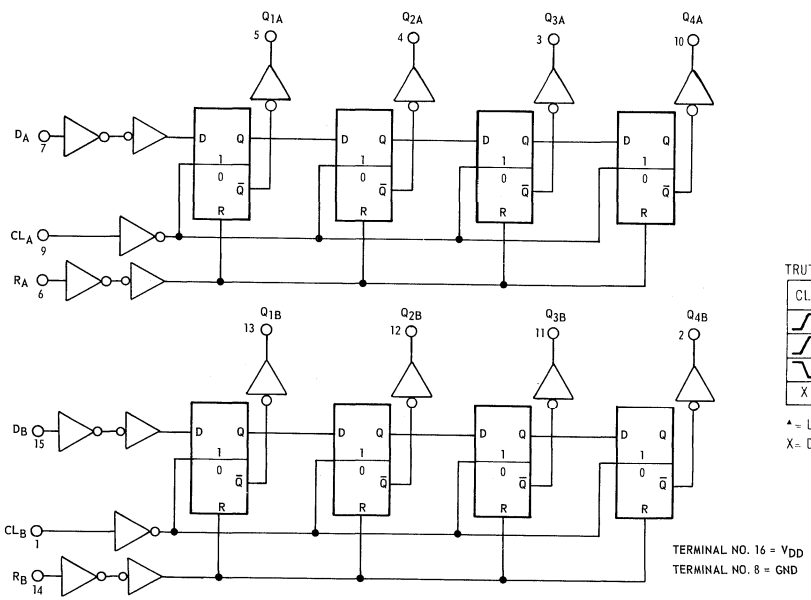
- **Medium speed operation..... 5 MHz (typ.) clock rate at $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V**
- **Fully static operation**
- **MSI complexity on a single chip..... 8 master-slave flip-flops plus output buffering**

Applications

- **Serial-input/parallel-output data queueing**
- **Serial to parallel data conversion**
- **General purpose register**

RCA CD4015A types consist of two identical, independent, 4-stage serial-input/parallel-output registers. Each register has independent "Clock" and "Reset" inputs as well as a single serial "Data" input. "Q" outputs are available from each of the four stages on both registers. All register stages are D-type, master- slave flip-flops. The logic level present at the data input is transferred into the first register stage and shifted over one stage at each positive-going clock transition. Resetting of all stages is accomplished by a high level on the reset line. Register expansion to 8 stages using one CD4015A package, or to more than 8 stages using additional CD4015A s is possible.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.



TRUTH TABLE

CL▲	D	R	Q_1	Q_n	
⌐⌐	0	0	0	Q_{n-1}	
⌐⌐	1	0	1	Q_{n-1}	
⌐_	X	0	Q_1	Q_n	(NO CHANGE)
X	X	1	0	0	

▲ = LEVEL CHANGE
X = DON'T CARE CASE

Fig.10.1—Logic diagram and truth table.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4015AD, CD4015AK, CD4015AF										
		V_O	V_{DD}		−55°C			25°C			125°C				
		Volts	Volts		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.5	5	–	–	300	μA	10.6
				10	–	–	**10**	–	1	10	–	–	**600**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	2.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	10	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	10.7
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current:	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.15	–	–	0.12	0.3	–	0.085	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.31**	–	–	**0.25**	0.5	–	**0.175**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.1	–	–	-0.08	-0.16	–	-0.055	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	**-0.25**	–	–	**-0.20**	-0.44	–	**-0.14**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

♦ See Appendix.

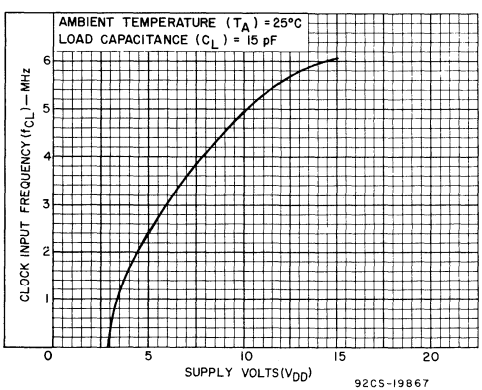


Fig. 10.2—Typ. clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

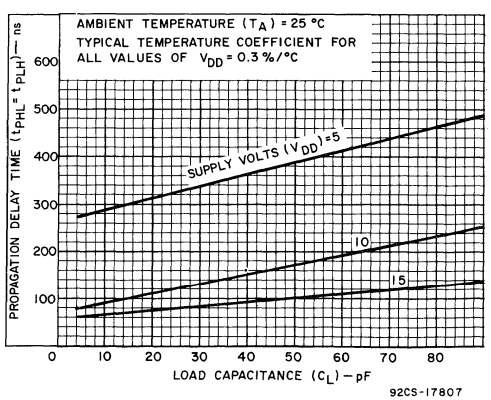


Fig. 10.3—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4015AE										
					−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		V_O Volts		V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	—	—	50	—	0.5	50	—	—	700	μA	10.6
				10	—	—	100	—	1	100	—	—	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	—	—	250	—	2.5	250	—	—	3500	μW	—
				10	—	—	1000	—	10	1000	—	—	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05	V	—
				10	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	—	—	4.99	5	—	4.95	—	—	V	—
				10	9.99	—	—	9.99	10	—	9.95	—	—		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.4	—	—	V	10.7
			1.0	10	3	—	—	3	4.5	—	2.9	—	—		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.5	—	—	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	—	—	3	4.5	—	3	—	—		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.072	—	—	0.06	0.3	—	0.05	—	—	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.12	—	—	0.1	0.5	—	0.08	—	—		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.06	—	—	-0.05	-0.16	—	-0.04	—	—	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.12	—	—	-0.1	-0.44	—	-0.08	—	—		
Input Current	I_I				—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	pA	

♦ See Appendix.

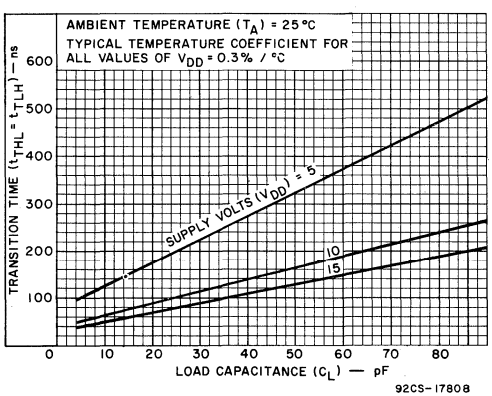


Fig. 10.4—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

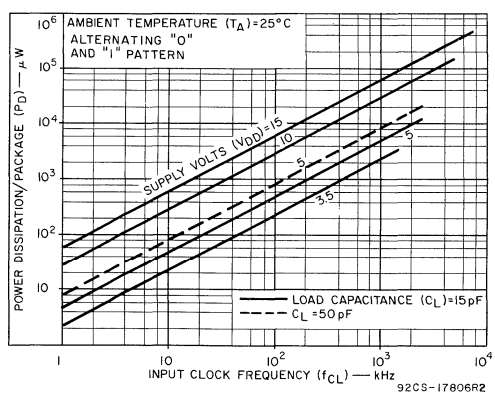
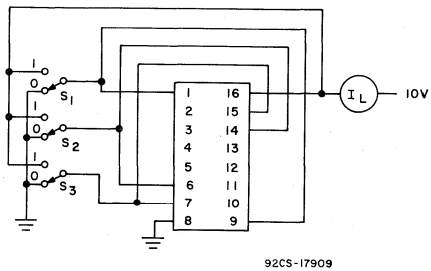


Fig. 10.5—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$ and $C_L = 15$ pF
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/^oC$. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			CD4015AD CD4015AK CD4015AF			CD4015AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
CLOCKED OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}	5	–	300	750	–	300	1000	ns	10.3
		10	–	100	225	–	100	300		
Transition Time	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}	5	–	150	300	–	150	400	ns	10.4
		10	–	75	125	–	75	150		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL} = t_{WH}	5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	
		10	–	100	175	–	100	200		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	*t_{rCL} = t_{fCL}	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	
		10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Set-Up Time		5	–	100	350	–	100	500	ns	
		10	–	50	80	–	50	100		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}	5	1	2.5	–	0.6	2.5	–	MHz	
		10	3	5	–	2.5	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	
RESET OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time	$t_{PHL(R)}$	5	–	300	750	–	300	1000	ns	
		10	–	100	225	–	100	300		
Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Widths	$t_{WH(R)}$	5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	
		10	–	100	175	–	100	200		

* If more than one unit is cascaded in a parallel clocked operation, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay time at 15pF and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.



Test performed with the following sequence of "1's" and "0's"

	S_1	S_2	S_3
Test	0	1	0
Don't Test	0	0	1
Don't Test	1	0	1
Don't Test	0	0	0
Don't Test	1	0	0
Don't Test	0	0	1
Test	1	0	1
Don't Test	0	0	0
Test	1	0	0

Fig.10.6—Quiescent device current test circuit.

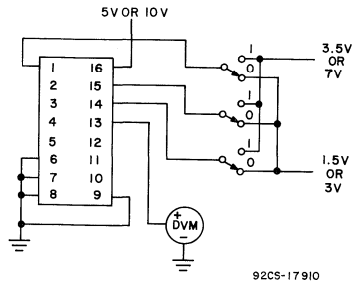


Fig.10.7—Noise immunity test circuit.

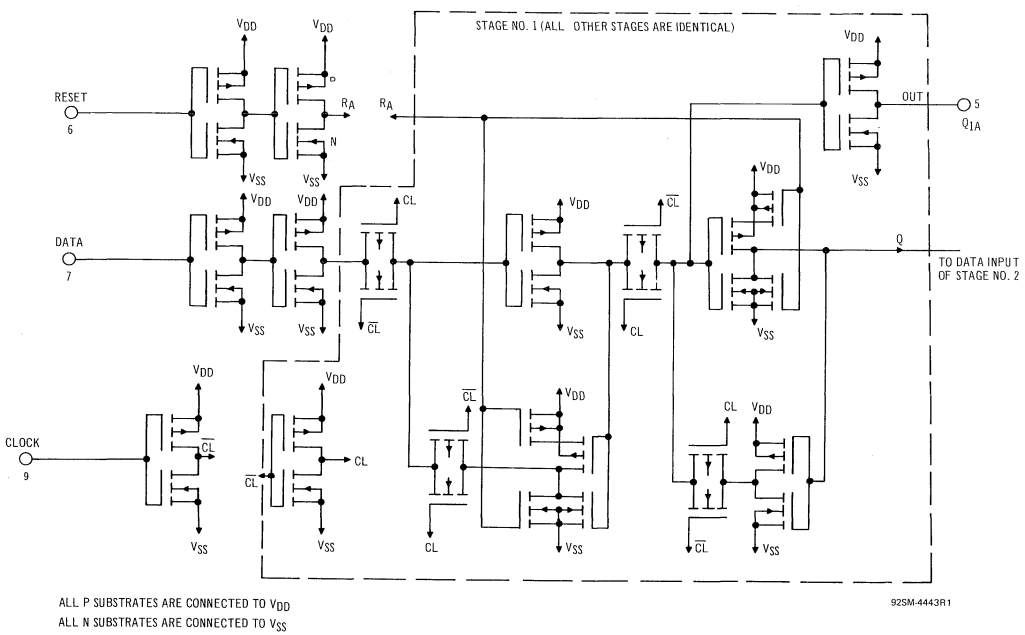
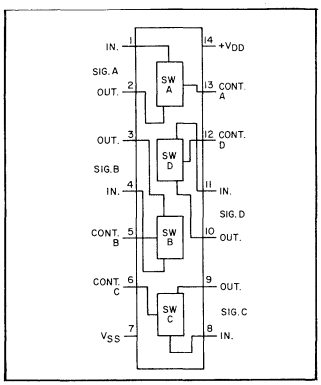


Fig.10.8—Schematic diagram.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4016AD, CD4016AF
CD4016AE, CD4016AK



COS/MOS Quad Bilateral Switch

For Transmission or Multiplexing of Analog or Digital Signals

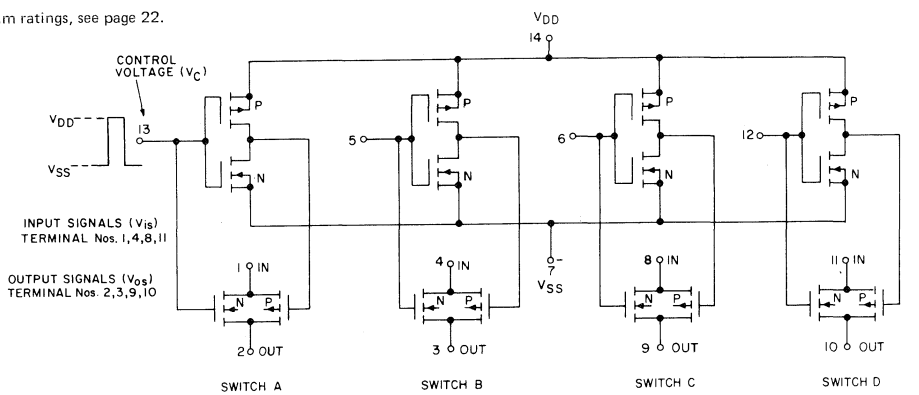
Special Features

- Wide range of digital and analog signal levels — Digital or analog signal to 15 V peak; Analog signal ±7.5 V peak
- Low "ON" resistance— 300 Ω typ. over 15 V_{p-p} signal input range, for $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 15 V
- Matched switch characteristics — 40Ω typ. difference between R_{ON} values at a fixed bias point over 15 V_{p-p} signal input range $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 15 V
- High "On/Off" output voltage ratio —65 dB typ. @ f_{is} = 10 kHz, R_L = 10 kΩ
- High degree of linearity —< 0.5% distortion typ. @ f_{is} = 1kHz, V_{is} = 5 V_{p-p}, $V_{DD}-V_{SS} \geq$ 10V, R_L = 10kΩ.

Applications

- Analog signal switching/multiplexing
  - Signal gating — Modulator
  - Squelch control — Demodulator
  - Chopper — Commutating switch
- Digital signal switching/Multiplexing
- COS/MOS logic implementation
- Analog-to-digital & digital-to-analog conversion
- Digital control of frequency, impedance, phase, and analog-signal gain
- Extremely low "OFF" switch leakage resulting in very low offset current and high effective "OFF" resistance — 10 pA typ. @ $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V, T_A = 25°C
- Extremely high control input impedance (control circuit isolated from signal circuit) — 10^{12}Ω typ.
- Low crosstalk between switches — –50 dB typ. @ f_{is} = 0.9 MHz, R_L = 1 kΩ
- Matched control-input to signal-output capacitances — Reduces output signal transients
- Transmits frequencies up to 10 MHz

For maximum ratings, see page 22.



NOTE: All switch P-channel substrates are internally connected to terminal No. 14.
All switch N-channel substrates are internally connected to terminal No. 7.

NORMAL OPERATION:

Control-Line Biasing
Switch "ON": V_C"1" = V_{DD}
Switch "OFF": V_C"0" = V_{SS}

SIGNAL-LEVEL RANGE:
$V_{SS} \leq V_{is} \leq V_{DD}$

Caution:
If V_{IS} exceeds V_{DD}, input currents must not be allowed to exceed 5 mA.

Fig. 11.1—Schematic diagram.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)

(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS																		UNITS	CURVES & WAVEFORMS Fig. No.
			CD4016AD, CD4016AK, CD4016A F									CD4016AE										
			−55°C			25°C			125°C			−40°C			25°C			85°C				
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Dissipation per Package	P_T																					
All Switches "OFF"		V_{DD} 14 +10 V_{SS} 7 GND V_C 5, 6, 12, 13 GND V_{is} 1, 4, 8, 11 ≤ +10 V_{os} 2, 3, 9, 10 ≤ +10	–	–	5	–	0.1	5	–	–	300	–	–	5	–	0.1	5	–	–	80	μW	–
All Switches "ON"		V_{DD} 14 +10 V_{SS} 7 GND V_C 5, 6, 12, 13 +10 $V_{is} = V_{os}$ 1-4, 8-11 ≤ +10	–	–	5	–	0.1	5	–	–	300	–	–	5	–	0.1	5	–	–	80	μW	–
SIGNAL INPUTS (V_{is}) AND OUTPUTS (V_{os})																						
"ON" Resistance	R_{ON}	R_L 10kΩ; $V_C - V_{DD}$ / V_{SS} / V_{is}																				
		+7.5V / −7.5V / +7.5V	–	120	360	–	200	400	–	300	600	–	130	370	–	200	400	–	260	520	Ω	11.5
			–	120	360	–	200	400	–	300	600	–	130	370	–	200	400	–	260	520		
			–	130	775	–	280	850	–	470	1230	–	160	790	–	280	850	–	400	1080		
		+5V / −5V / +5V	–	130	600	–	250	660	–	400	960	–	150	610	–	250	660	–	340	840	Ω	11.6
		−5V	–	130	600	–	250	660	–	400	960	–	150	610	–	250	660	–	340	840		
		±0.25V	–	325	1870	–	580	2000	–	900	2600	–	370	1900	–	580	2000	–	770	2380		
		+15V / 0V / +15V	–	120	360	–	200	400	–	300	600	–	130	370	–	200	400	–	260	520	Ω	11.2
		+0.25V	–	120	360	–	200	400	–	300	600	–	130	370	–	200	400	–	260	520		
		9.3V	–	150	775	–	300	850	–	490	1230	–	180	790	–	300	850	–	400	1080		
		+10V / 0V / +10V	–	130	600	–	250	660	–	400	960	–	150	610	–	250	660	–	340	840	Ω	11.3
		+0.25V	–	130	600	–	250	660	–	400	960	–	150	610	–	250	660	–	340	840		
		5.6V	–	300	1870	–	560	2000	–	880	2600	–	350	1900	–	560	2000	–	750	2380		
Δ "ON" Resistance Between Any 2 of 4 Switches	ΔR_{ON}	+7.5V / −7.5V / ±7.5V	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	Ω	–
		+5V / −5V / ±5V	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15	–	–	–	–		
Sine Wave Response (Distortion)		R_L = 10k Ω, f_{is} = 1kHz; +5V / −5V / 5V(p-p)▲	–	–	–	–	0.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.4	–	–	–	–	%	11.15
Input or Output Leakage−Switch "OFF" (Effective "OFF" Resistance)		V_{DD} / $V_C = V_{SS}$ / V_{is}																				
		+7.5V / −7.5V / +7.5V	–	–	–	–	±100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	±100	–	–	–	–	nA	11.13
			–	–	–	–	±100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	±100	–	–	–	–		
		+5V / −5V / +5V	–	–	–	–	·	125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	125	–	–	–	nA	
			–	–	–	–	·	125	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	•	125	–	–	–		
Frequency Response − Switch "ON" (Sine Wave Input)		R_L = 1kΩ; V_{is} 5V(p-p); $V_C = V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_{SS} = -5V$; 20 $\log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}} = -3dB$	–	–	–	–	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	–	–	–	–	MHz	11.11
Feedthrough Switch "OFF"		V_{is} 5V(p-p); $V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_C = V_{SS} = -5V$; 20 $\log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}} = -50dB$	–	–	–	–	1.25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1.25	–	–	–	–	MHz	11.9
Crosstalk Between any 2 of the 4 switches (Frequency at −50dB)		R_L = 1kΩ; V_{is} (A) = 5V(p-p); $V_C(A)$ $V_{DD} = +5V$; $V_C(B) = V_{SS} = -5V$; 20 $\log_{10} \frac{V_{os}(B)}{V_{is}(A)} = -50dB$	–	–	–	–	0.9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.9	–	–	–	–	MHz	11.10
Capacitance Input	C_{IS}	$V_{DD} = +5V$, $V_C = V_{SS} = -5V$	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	pF	11.24
Output	C_{OS}		–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4	–	–	–	–		
Feedthrough	C_{IOS}		–	–	–	–	0.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.2	–	–	–	–		
Propagation Delay Signal Input to Signal Output	t_{pd}	$V_C = V_{DD} = +10V$, $V_{SS} = GND$, $C_L = 15pF$; $V_{is} = 10V$ (square wave); $t_r = t_f = 20ns$ (input signal)	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	ns	11.21
CONTROL (V_C)																						
Switch Threshold Voltage	$V_{TH}N$	$V_{is} = V_{DD}$; $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 15V, 10V, 5V$; $I_{IS} = 10\mu A$	0.7	–	2.9	0.5	1.5	2.7	0.2	–	2.4	–	–	–	0.5	1.5	2.7	–	–	–	V	11.25
Input Current	I_C	$V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$; $V_C - V_{DD} - V_{SS}$	–	–	–	–	±10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	±10	–	–	–	–	pA	–
Average Input Capacitance	C_C		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	pF	–
Crosstalk Control Input to Signal Output		$V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10V$, $V_C = 10V$ (square wave), $t_{rc} = t_{fc} = 20ns$; $R_L = 10k\Omega$; $V_{is} = 10V$, $C_L = 15pF$	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	mV	11.20
Turn "ON" Propagation Delay	t_{pdC}		–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–	–	–	–	ns	11.22
Maximum Allowable Control Input Repetition Rate		$V_{DD} = 10V$, $V_{SS} = GND$, $R_L = 1k\Omega$, $C_L = 15pF$, $V_C = 10V$ (square wave), $t_r = t_f = 20ns$	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	MHz	11.23

*$\pm 10 \times 10^{-3}$

▲Symmetrical about 0 volts

TYPICAL "ON" RESISTANCE CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC*	SUPPLY CONDITIONS		LOAD CONDITIONS						TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVE Fig. No.
			R_L = 1kΩ		R_L = 10kΩ		R_L = 100kΩ		
	V_{DD} (V)	V_{SS} (V)	VALUE (Ω)	V_{is} (V)	VALUE (Ω)	V_{is} (V)	VALUE (Ω)	V_{is} (V)	
R_{ON}	+15	0	200	+15	200	+15	180	+15	11.2
			200	0	200	0	200	0	
R_{ON}(max.)	+15	0	300	+11	300	+9.3	320	+9.2	
R_{ON}	+10	0	290	+10	250	+10	240	+10	11.3
			290	0	250	0	300	0	
R_{ON}(max.)	+10	0	500	+7.4	560	+5.6	610	+5.5	
R_{ON}	+ 5	0	860	+ 5	470	+ 5	450	+ 5	11.4
			600	0	580	0	800	0	
R_{ON}(max.)	+ 5	0	1.7k	+4.2	7k	+2.9	33k	+2.7	
R_{ON}	+7.5	−7.5	200	+7.5	200	+7.5	180	+7.5	11.5
			200	−7.5	200	−7.5	180	−7.5	
R_{ON}(max.)	+7.5	−7.5	290	±0.25	280	±25	400	±0.25	
R_{ON}	+ 5	− 5	260	+ 5	250	+ 5	240	+ 5	11.6
			310	− 5	250	− 5	240	− 5	
R_{ON}(max.)	+ 5	− 5	600	±0.25	580	±0.25	760	±0.25	
R_{ON}	+2.5	−2.5	590	+2.5	450	+2.5	490	+2.5	11.7
			720	−2.5	520	−2.5	520	−2.5	
R_{ON}(max.)	+2.5	−2.5	232k	±0.25	300k	±0.25	870k	±0.25	

* Variation from a perfect switch; R_{ON} = 0Ω.

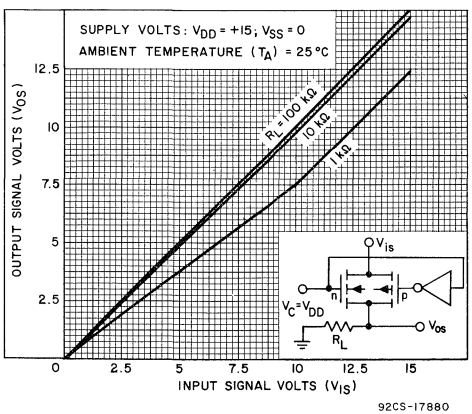


Fig.11.2—Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD}= +15V, V_{SS}= 0V.

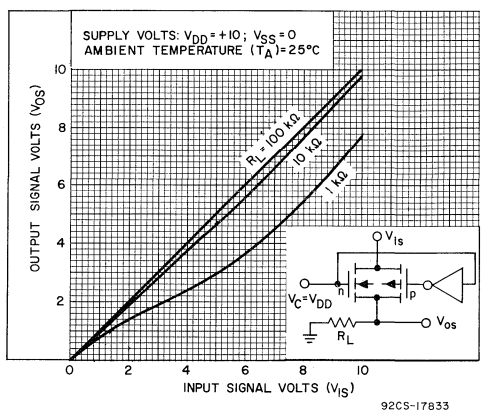


Fig.11.3—Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD}= +10V, V_{SS}= 0V.

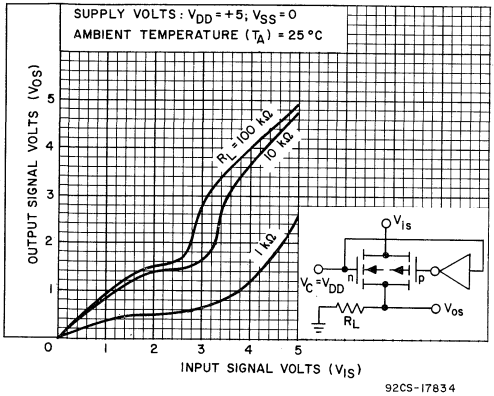


Fig.11.4—Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD}= +5V, V_{SS}= 0V.

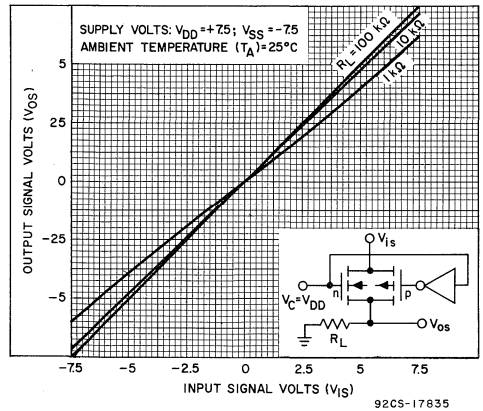


Fig.11.5—Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD}= +7.5V, V_{SS}= -7.5V.

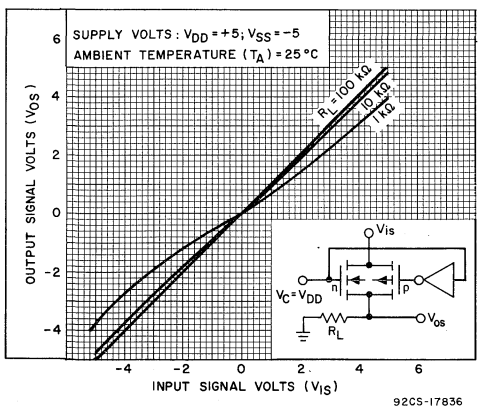


Fig.11.6—Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD}= +5V, V_{SS}= -5V.

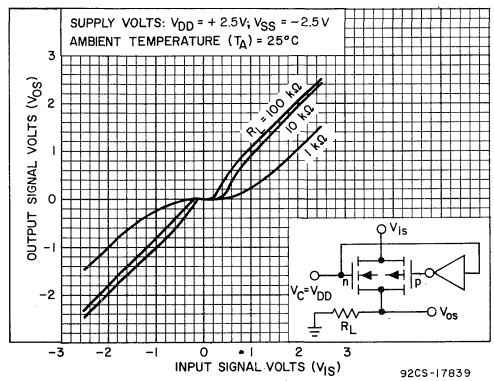


Fig.11.7—Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD}= +2.5V, V_{SS}= -2.5V.

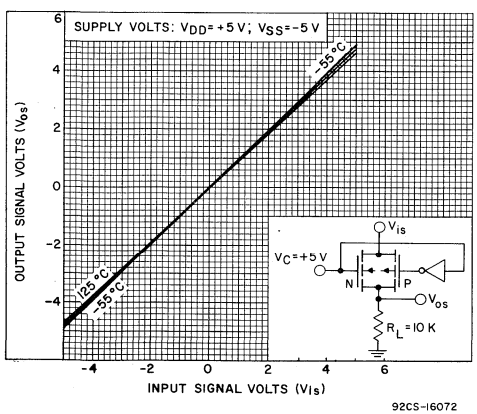


Fig.11.8—Typ. "ON" characteristics as a function of temp. for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD}= +5V, V_{SS}= -5V.

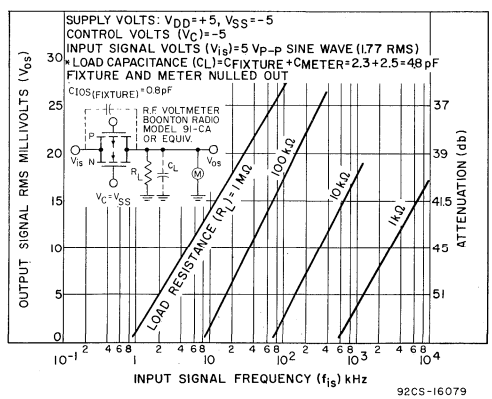


Fig.11.9—Typ. feedthru vs. freq. — switch "OFF".

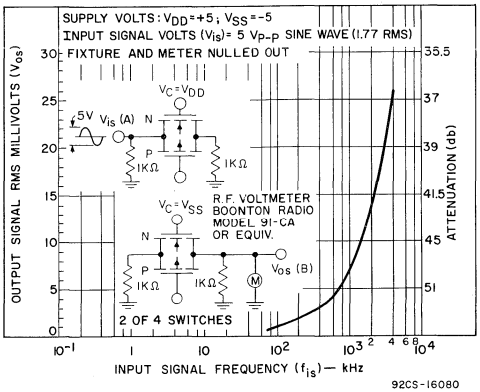


Fig.11.10—Typ. crosstalk between switch circuits in the same package.

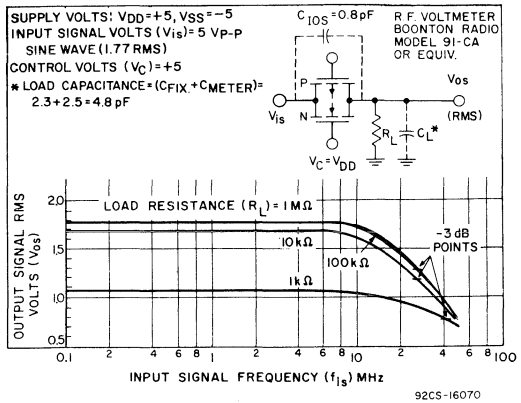


Fig.11.11—Typ. switch frequency response — switch "ON".

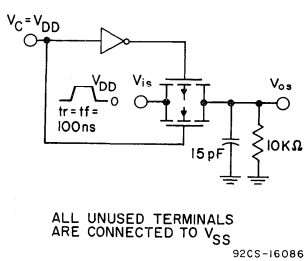


Fig.11.12—Test circuit for square wave response.

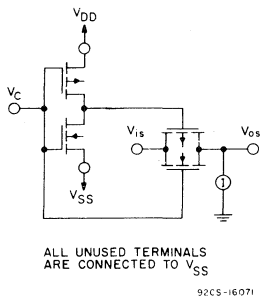
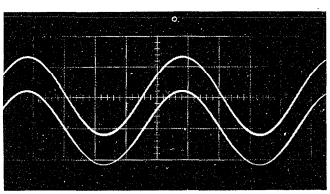
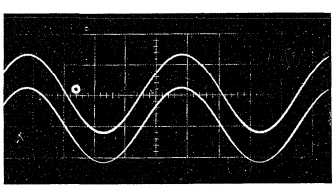


Fig.11.13—"OFF" switch input or output leakage test circuit.



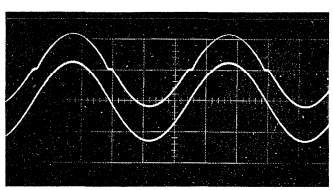
SCALE: X = 0.2 ms/DIV Y = 2.0 V/DIV
V_{DD} = V_C = +7.5V, V_{SS} = -7.5V, R_L = 10KΩ
C_L = 15 pF
f_{IS} = 1 KHz V_{IS} = 5V p-p
DISTORTION = 0.2 %

Fig.11.14—Typ. sine wave response of V_{DD}= +7.5V, V_{SS}= -7.5V.



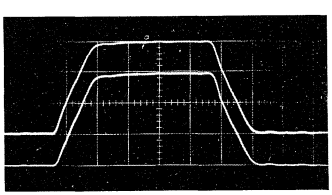
SCALE: X = 0.2 ms/DIV Y = 2.0 V/DIV
V_{DD} = V_C = +5 V, V_{SS} = -5 V, R_L = 10KΩ
C_L = 15 pF
f_{IS} = 1 KHz V_{IS} = 5 V p-p
DISTORTION = 0.4 %

Fig.11.15—Typ. sine wave response of V_{DD}= +5V, V_{SS}= -5V.



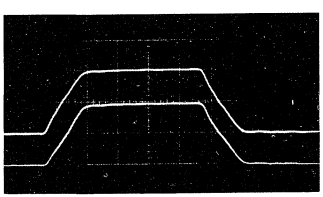
SCALE: X = 0.2 ms/DIV Y = 2.0 V/DIV
V_{DD} = V_C = +2.5V, V_{SS} = -2.5V, R_L = 10KΩ
C_L = 15 pF
f_{IS} = 1 KHz V_{IS} = 5V p-p
DISTORTION = 3 %

Fig.11.16—Typ. sine wave response of V_{DD}= +2.5V, V_{SS}= -2.5V.



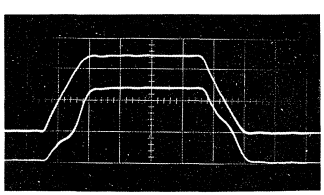
SCALE: X = 100 ns/DIV
Y = 5.0 V/DIV

Fig.11.17—Typ. square wave response at V_{DD}= V_C= +15V, V_{SS}=Gnd.



SCALE: X = 100 ns/DIV
Y = 5.0 V/DIV

Fig.11.18—Typ. square wave response at V_{DD}=V_C= +10V, V_{SS}= Gnd.



SCALE: X = 100 ns/DIV
Y = 2 V/DIV

Fig.11.19—Typ. square wave response at V_{DD}= V_C= +5V, V_{SS}= Gnd.

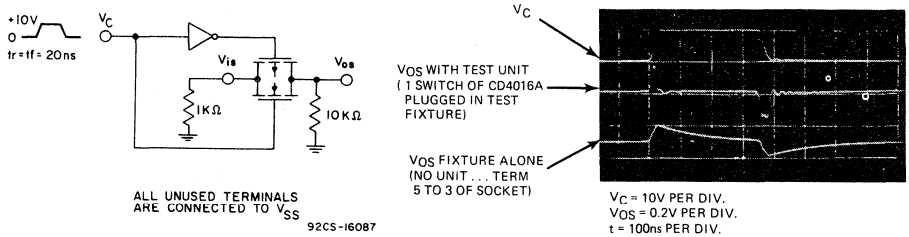


Fig. 11.20—Crosstalk-control input to signal output.

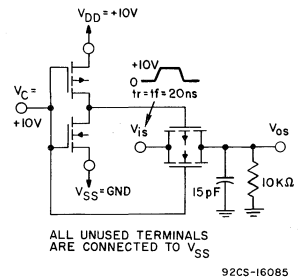


Fig. 11.21—Propagation delay time signal input (V_{IS}) to signal output (V_{OS}).

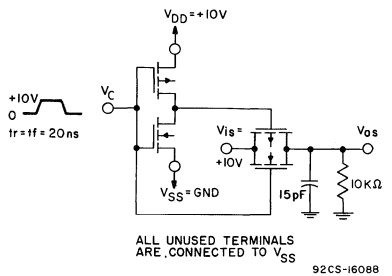


Fig. 11.22—Turn-on propagation delay-control input.

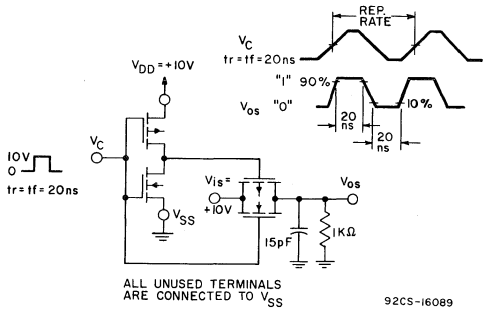


Fig. 11.23—Max. allowable control-input repetition rate.

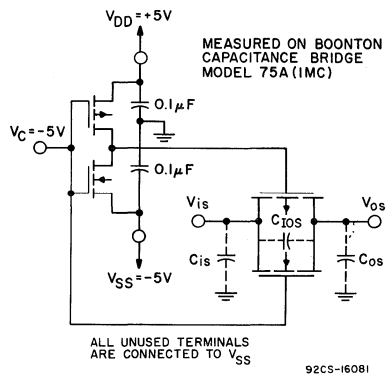


Fig. 11.24—Capacitance C_{IOS} and C_{OS}.

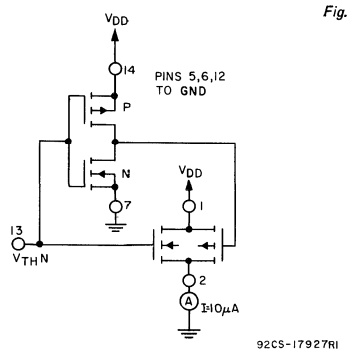
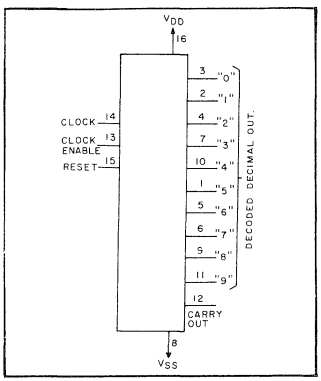


Fig. 11-25—Switch threshold voltage —N-channel test circuit.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4017AD, CD4017AF
CD4017AE, CD4017AK



COS/MOS Decade Counter/Divider

Plus 10 Decoded Decimal Outputs

Special Features

- Medium speed operation. . . . . 5 MHz (typ.) at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V
- Fully static operation
- MSI complexity on a single chip. . . . . decade counter plus 10 decoded outputs

Applications

- Decade counter/decimal decode display applications
- Frequency division
- Counter control/timers
- Divide by N counting
  N = 2 – 10 with one CD4017A and one CD4001A
  N > 10 with multiple CD4017A's
- For further application information, see ST4166 "COS/MOS MSI Counter and Register Design & Applications"

CD4017A types consist of a 5-stage Johnson decade counter and an output decoder which converts the Johnson binary code to a decimal number. Inputs include a "Clock", a "Reset", and a "Clock Enable" signal.

The decade counter is advanced one count at the positive clock signal transition if the clock enable signal is "low". Counter advancement via the clock line is inhibited when the clock enable signal is "high". A "high" reset signal clears the decade counter to its zero count. Use of the Johnson decade counter configuration permits high speed operation, 2-input decimal decode gating, and spike-free decoded outputs. Anti-lock gating is provided, thus assuring proper counting sequence. The 10 decoded outputs are normally "low" and go "high" only at their respective decimal time slot. Each decoded output remains "high" for one full clock cycle. A carry-out (C_{OUT}) signal completes one cycle every 10 clock input cycles and is used to directly clock the succeeding decade in a multi-decade counting chain.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

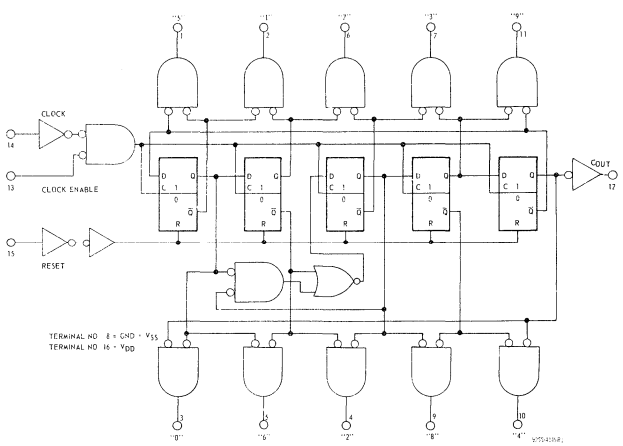


Fig.12.1—Logic diagram.

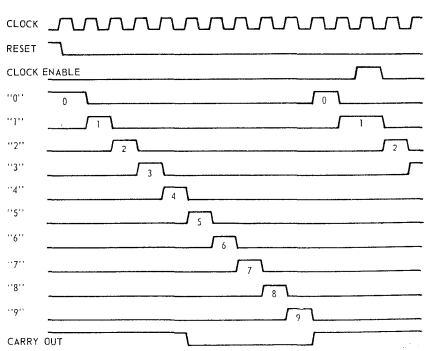


Fig.12.2—Timing diagram.

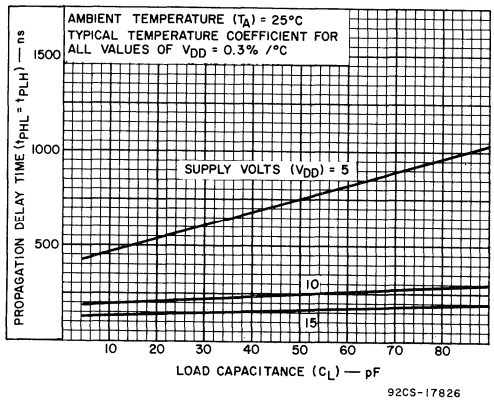


Fig.12.3—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

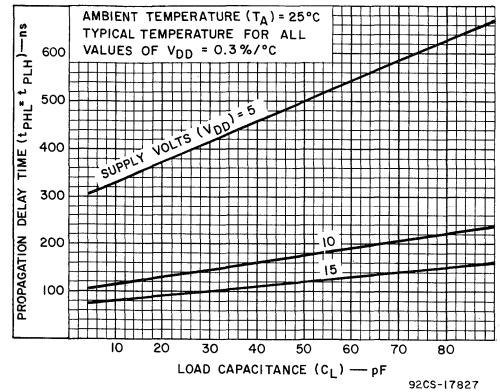


Fig.12.4—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for carry output.

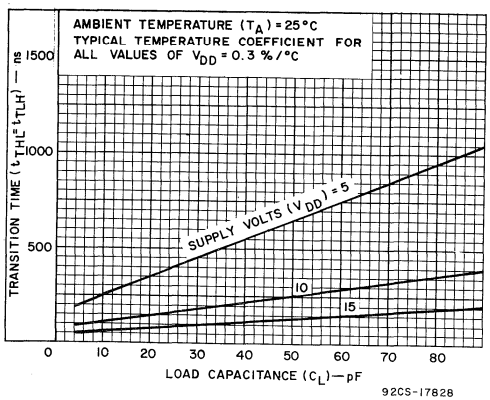


Fig.12.5—Typ. transition time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

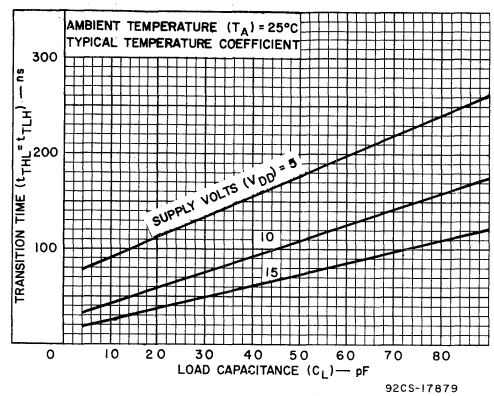


Fig.12.6—Typ. transition time vs. C_L for carry output.

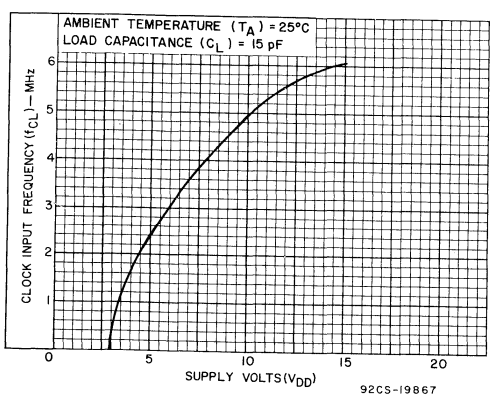


Fig.12.7—Typ. clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

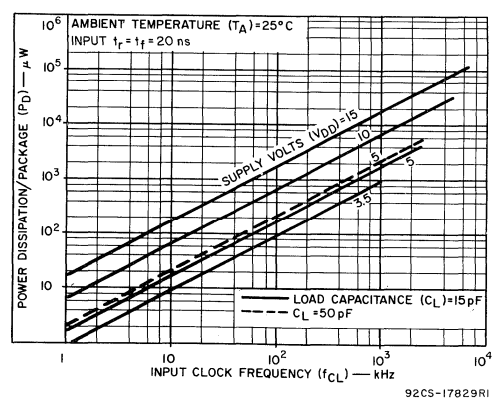
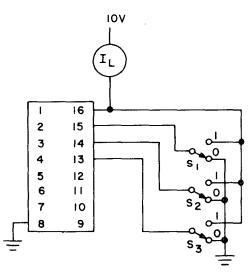


Fig.12.8—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4017AD, CD4017AK, CD4017AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_o Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	—	—	5	—	0.3	5	—	—	300	μA	12.9
				10	—	—	**10**	—	0.5	**10**	—	—	**600**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	—	—	25	—	1.5	25	—	—	1500	μW	—
				10	—	—	100	—	5	100	—	—	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05	V	—
				10	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	—	—	4.99	5	—	4.95	—	—	V	—
				10	9.99	—	—	9.99	10	—	9.95	—	—		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.4	—	—	V	12.10
			1.0	10	3	—	—	3	4.5	—	2.9	—	—		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.5	—	—	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	—	—	3	4.5	—	3	—	—		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	Decoded Outputs	0.5	5	0.06	—	—	0.05	0.1	—	0.035	—	—	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.12**	—	—	**0.1**	0.4	—	**0.07**	—	—		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.185	—	—	0.15	0.4	—	0.105	—	—		
			0.5	10	**0.45**	—	—	**0.35**	1	—	**0.25**	—	—		
P-Channel	I_DP	Decoded Outputs	4.5	5	-0.0375	—	—	-0.03	-0.075	—	-0.021	—	—	mA	
			9.5	10	**-0.12**	—	—	**-0.1**	-0.2	—	**-0.07**	—	—		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	-0.185	—	—	-0.15	-0.4	—	-0.105	—	—		
			9.5	10	**-0.45**	—	—	**-0.35**	- 1	—	**-0.25**	—	—		
Input Current	I_I				—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	pA	—

♦ See Appendix.



Test performed with the following sequence of "1's and "0's" at each stage.

S_1	S_2	S_3	S_1	S_2	S_3
1	1	1	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0
			0	1	0

Fig. 12.9—Quiescent device current test circuit.

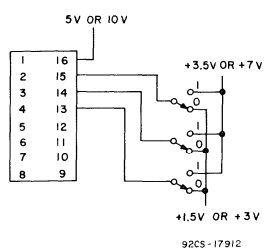


Fig. 12.10—Noise immunity test circuit.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Suoply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4017AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	—	—	50	—	0.5	50	—	—	700	μA	12.9
				10	—	—	100	—	1	100	—	—	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	—	—	250	—	2.5	250	—	—	3500	μW	—
				10	—	—	1000	—	10	1000	—	—	14,000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05	V	—
				10	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	—	—	4.99	5	—	4.95	—	—	V	—
				10	9.99	—	—	9.99	10	—	9.95	—	—		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.4	—	—	V	12.10
			1.0	10	3	—	—	3	4.5	—	2.9	—	—		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.5	—	—	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	—	—	3	4.5	—	3	—	—		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	Decoded Outputs	0.5	5	0.03	—	—	0.025	0.1	—	0.02	—	—	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.085	—	—	0.07	0.4	—	0.055	—	—		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.095	—	—	0.08	0.4	—	0.065	—	—		
			0.5	10	0.3	—	—	0.25	1	—	0.2	—	—		
P-Channel	I_DP	Decoded Outputs	4.5	5	-0.018	—	—	-0.015	-0.075	—	-0.012	—	—	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.085	—	—	-0.07	-0.2	—	-0.055	—	—		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	-0.095	—	—	-0.08	-0.4	—	-0.065	—	—		
			9.5	10	-0.3	—	—	-0.24	-1	—	-0.20	—	—		
Input Current	I_I				—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	pA	—

♦ See Appendix.

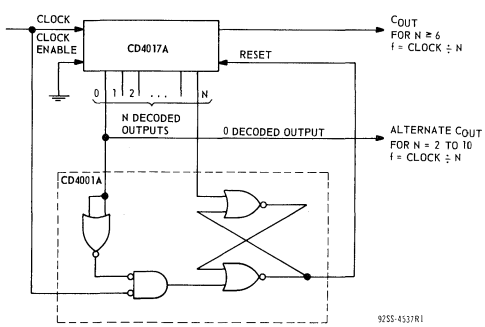


Fig. 12.11—Divide by N counter ($N \leq 10$) with N decoded outputs.

When the N^{th} decoded output is reached (N^{th} clock pulse) the S-R flip flop (constructed from two NOR gates of the CD4001A) generates a reset pulse which clears the CD4017A to its zero count. At this time, if the N^{th} decoded output is greater than or equal to 6, the C_{OUT} line goes "high" to clock the next CD4017A counter section. The "0" decoded output also goes high at this time. Coincidence of the clock "low" and decoded "0" output "low" resets the S-R flip flop to enable the CD4017A. If the N^{th} decoded output is less than 6, the C_{OUT} line will not go "high" and, therefore, cannot be used. In this case "0" decoded output may be used to perform the clocking function for the next counter.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns except t_rCL, t_fCL

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C . (See Appendix for Waveforms)

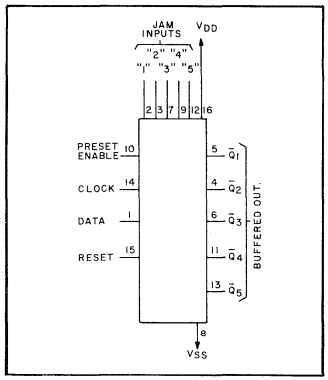
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4017AD CD4017AK CD4017AF			CD4017AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
CLOCKED OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: Carry Out Line	t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}		5	–	350	1000	–	350	1300	ns	12.4
			10	–	125	250	–	125	300		
Decode Out Lines			5	–	500	1200	–	500	1600	ns	12.3
			10	–	200	400	–	200	500		
Transition Time: Carry Out Line	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}		5	–	100	300	–	100	350	ns	12.6
			10	–	50	150	–	50	200		
Decode Out Lines			5	–	300	900	–	300	1200	ns	12.5
			10	–	125	350	–	125	450		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL} = t_{WH}		5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	–
			10	–	100	170	–	100	250		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_rCL = t_fCL		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Clock Enable Set-Up Time			5	–	175	500	–	175	700	ns	–
			10	–	75	200	–	75	300		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}		5	1	2.5	–	0.6	2.5	–	MHz	–
			10	3	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
RESET OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: To Carry Out Line	$t_{PHL(R)}$		5	–	350	1000	–	350	1300	ns	–
			10	–	125	250	–	125	300		
To Decode Out Lines			5	–	450	1200	–	450	1600	ns	–
			10	–	200	400	–	200	500		
Reset Pulse Width	$t_{WH(R)}$		5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	–
			10	–	100	165	–	100	250		
Reset Removal Time			5	–	300	750	–	300	1000	ns	–
			10	–	100	225	–	100	275		

* Measured with respect to carry output line

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4018AD, CD4018AF
CD4018AE, CD4018AK



COS/MOS
Presettable Divide-By-'N' Counter

Special Features

- Medium speed operation. . . . . 5 MHz (typ.) at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V
- Fully static operation
- MSI complexity on a single chip

Applications

- Fixed and programmable divide-by-10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2 counters
- Fixed and programmable counters greater than 10
- Programmable decade counters
- Frequency division
- Divide-by-"N" counters/frequency synthesizers
- Counter control/timers

CD4018A types consist of 5 Johnson-Counter stages, buffered $\bar{Q}$ outputs from each stage, and counter preset control gating. "Clock", "Reset", "Data", "Preset Enable", and 5 individual "Jam" inputs are provided. Divide by 10, 8, 6, 4, or 2 counter configurations can be implemented by feeding the $\bar{Q}5$, $\bar{Q}4$, $\bar{Q}3$, $\bar{Q}2$, $\bar{Q}1$ signals, respectively, back to the Data input. Divide-by-9, 7, 5, or 3 counter configurations can be implemented by the use of a CD4011A gate package to properly gate the feedback connection to the Data input. Divide-by functions greater than 10 can be achieved by use of multiple CD4018A units. The counter is advanced one count at the positive clock-signal transition. A "high" Reset signal clears the counter to an "all-zero" condition. A "high" Preset-Enable signal allows information on the Jam inputs to preset the counter. Anti-lock gating is provided to assure the proper counting sequence.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

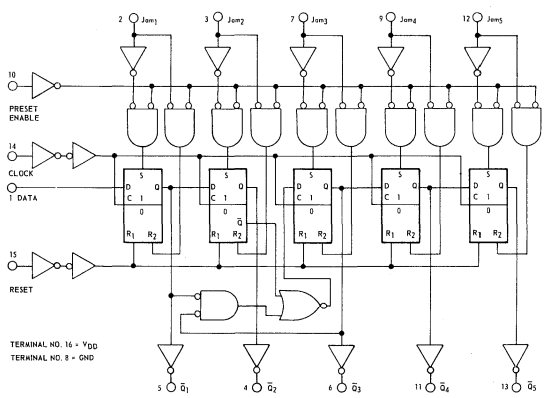


Fig. 13.1—Logic diagram.

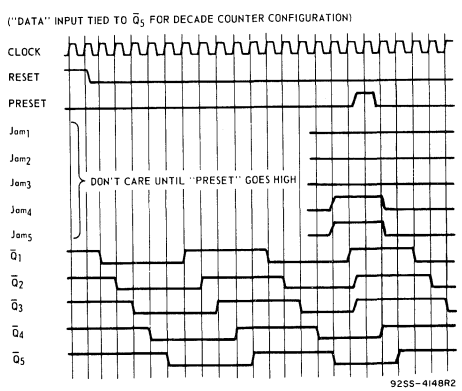


Fig. 13.2—Timing diagram.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4018AD, CD4018AK, CD4018AF										
				−55°C			25°C			125°C				
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	13.9
			10	–	–	**10**	–	0.5	**10**	–	–	**600**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
			10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	13.10
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–	
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	–
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–	
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	$\bar{Q}_5$	0.5	5	0.18	–	–	0.15	0.4	–	0.105	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.45**	–	–	**0.35**	1	–	**0.25**	–	–		
		$\bar{Q}_1, \bar{Q}_2$, $\bar{Q}_3, \bar{Q}_4$	0.5	5	0.06	–	–	0.05	0.1	–	0.035	–	–		
			0.5	10	**0.25**	–	–	**0.2**	0.4	–	**0.14**	–	–		
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	$\bar{Q}_5$	4.5	5	-0.185	–	–	-0.15	-0.4	–	-0.105	–	–	mA	♦
			9.5	10	**-0.45**	–	–	**-0.35**	-1	–	**-0.25**	–	–		
		$\bar{Q}_1, \bar{Q}_2$, $\bar{Q}_3, \bar{Q}_4$	4.5	5	-0.075	–	–	-0.06	-0.15	–	-0.04	–	–		
			9.5	10	**-0.25**	–	–	**-0.2**	-0.4	–	**-0.14**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I							–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ See Appendix.

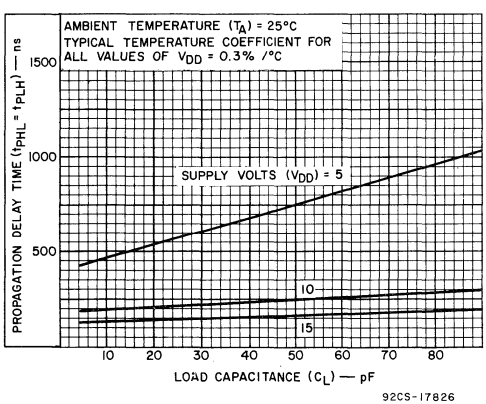


Fig. 13.3—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

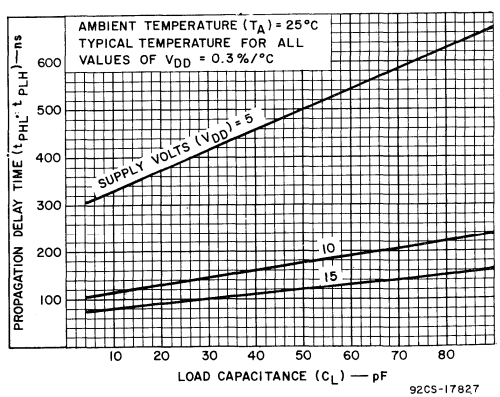


Fig. 13.4—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for $\bar{Q}_5$ output.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4018AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	—	—	50	—	0.5	50	—	—	700	μA	13.9
				10	—	—	100	—	1	100	—	—	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	—	—	250	—	2.5	250	—	—	3500	μW	—
				10	—	—	1000	—	10	1000	—	—	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05	V	—
				10	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	—	—	4.99	5	—	4.95	—	—	V	—
				10	9.99	—	—	9.99	10	—	9.95	—	—		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.4	—	—	V	13.10
			1.0	10	3	—	—	3	4.5	—	2.9	—	—		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.5	—	—	V	—
			9.0	10	2.9	—	—	3	4.5	—	3	—	—		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	$\bar{Q}_5$	0.5	5	0.095	—	—	0.08	0.4	—	0.065	—	—	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.3	—	—	0.25	1	—	0.2	—	—		
		$\bar{Q}_1, \bar{Q}_2, \bar{Q}_3, \bar{Q}_4$	0.5	5	0.03	—	—	0.025	0.1	—	0.02	—	—		
			0.5	10	0.18	—	—	0.15	0.4	—	0.12	—	—		
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	$\bar{Q}_5$	4.5	5	-0.095	—	—	-0.08	-0.4	—	-0.065	—	—	mA	♦
			9.5	10	-0.3	—	—	-0.25	-1	—	-0.2	—	—		
		$\bar{Q}_1, \bar{Q}_2, \bar{Q}_3, \bar{Q}_4$	4.5	5	-0.035	—	—	-0.03	-0.15	—	-0.024	—	—		
			9.5	10	-0.18	—	—	-0.15	-0.4	—	-0.12	—	—		
Input Current	I_I				—	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	—	pA	—

♦See Appendix

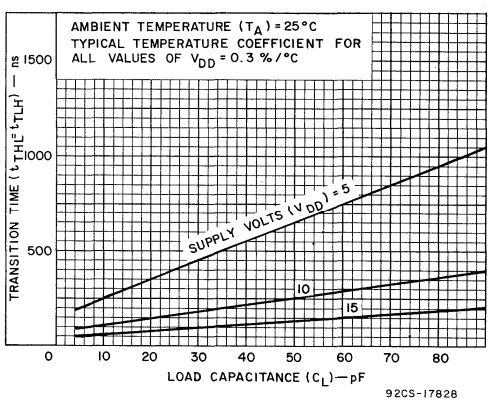


Fig. 13.5—Typ. transition time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

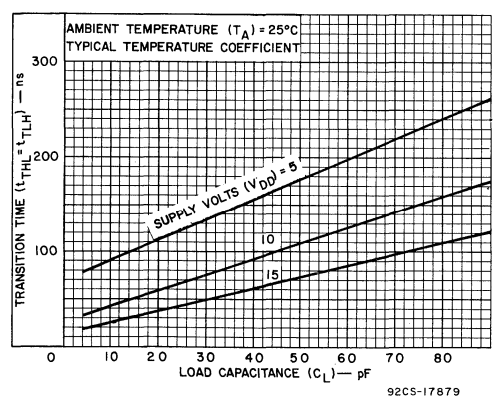


Fig. 13.6—Typ. transition time vs. C_L for $\bar{Q}_5$ output.

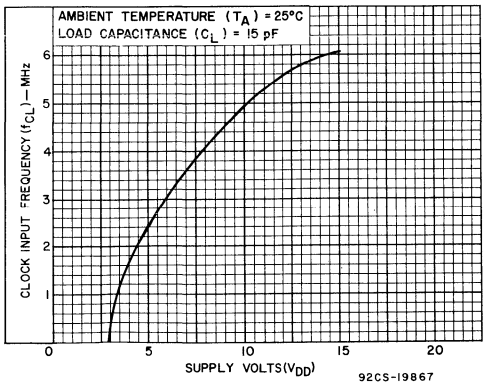


Fig.13.7— Typical clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

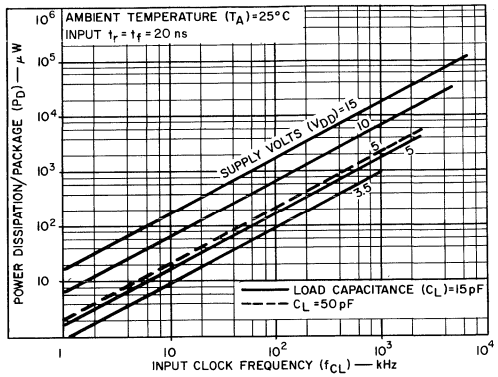
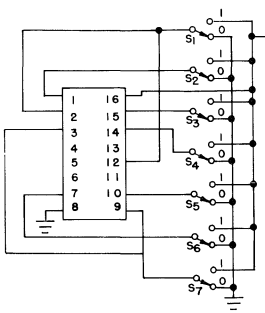


Fig.13.8—Typ. dissipation characteristics



Test performed with the following sequence of "1's" and "O's" at each stage.

S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5	S_6	S_7
0	1	1	0	0	0	0
1	1	1	0	0	1	1
1	0	1	0	1	1	1
0	1	0	0	1	0	0
0	1	0	0	1	0	1
1	0	0	1	1	1	0
0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	1	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Fig.13.9—Quiescent device current test circuit.

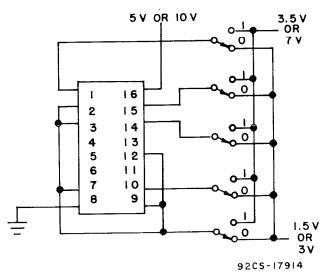
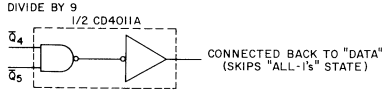


Fig.13.10—Noise immunity test circuit.

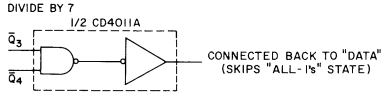
EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS FOR DIVIDE BY 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3 OPERATION

DIVIDE BY 10	$\bar{Q}_5$	CONNECTED BACK TO "DATA"	NO EXTERNAL COMPONENTS REQUIRED
DIVIDE BY 8	$\bar{Q}_4$		
DIVIDE BY 6	$\bar{Q}_3$		
DIVIDE BY 4	$\bar{Q}_2$		

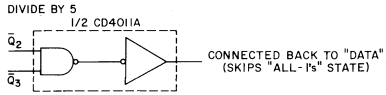
DIVIDE BY 9



DIVIDE BY 7



DIVIDE BY 5



DIVIDE BY 3

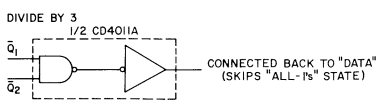


Fig. 13.11—External cpnnections for divide by 10,9,8,7, 6,5,4,3 operation.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns except t_rCL, t_fCL

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3 %/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

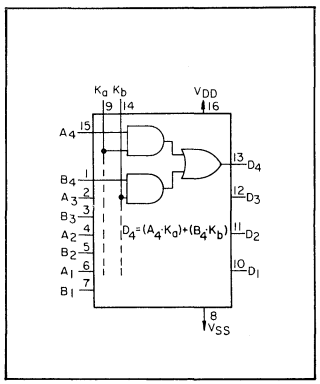
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4018AD CD4018AK CD4018AF			CD4018AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
CLOCKED OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: To $\overline{Q}_5$ Output	t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}		5	–	350	1000	–	350	1300	ns	13,4
			10	–	125	250	–	125	300		
Propagation Delay Time: To Other Outputs	t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}		5	–	500	1200	–	500	1600	ns	13,3
			10	–	200	400	–	200	500		
Transition Time: To $\overline{Q}_5$ Output	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}		5	–	100	300	–	100	350	ns	13,6
			10	–	50	150	–	50	200		
Transition Time: To Other Outputs	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}		5	–	300	900	–	300	1200	ns	13,5
			10	–	125	350	–	125	450		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL} = t_{WH}		5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	–
			10	–	100	170	–	100	250		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_{rCL} = t_{fCL}		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Data Input Set-Up Time			5	–	175	500	–	175	700	ns	–
			10	–	75	200	–	75	300		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}		5	1	2.5	–	0.6	2.5	–	MHz	–
			10	3	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
PRESET* OR RESET OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: To $\overline{Q}_5$ Output	$t_{PLH(R)}$,		5	–	350	1000	–	350	1300	ns	
			10	–	125	250	–	125	300		
Propagation Delay Time: To Other Outputs	$t_{PHL(PR)}$ = $t_{PLH(PR)}$		5	–	500	1200	–	500	1600	ns	–
			10	–	200	400	–	200	500		
Preset or Reset Pulse Width	$t_{WH(R)}$, $t_{WH(PR)}$		5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	–
			10	–	100	165	–	100	250		
Preset or Reset Removal Time			5	–	300	750	–	300	1000	ns	–
			10	–	100	225	–	100	275		

*At Preset Enable or Jam Inputs.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4019AD, CD4019AF
CD4019AE, CD4019AK



COS/MOS Quad AND-OR Select Gate

Special Features

- Medium-speed operation. . . . . $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}$ = 50 ns (typ.) at C_L = 15 pF

Applications

- AND-OR select gating
- Shift-right/shift-left registers
- True/complement selection
- AND/OR/Exclusive-OR selection

CD4019A types are comprised of four "AND-OR Select" gate configurations, each consisting of two 2-input AND gates driving a single 2-input OR gate. Selection is accomplished by control bits K_a and K_b. In addition to selection of either channel A or channel B information, the control bits can be applied simultaneously to accomplish the logical A + B function.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

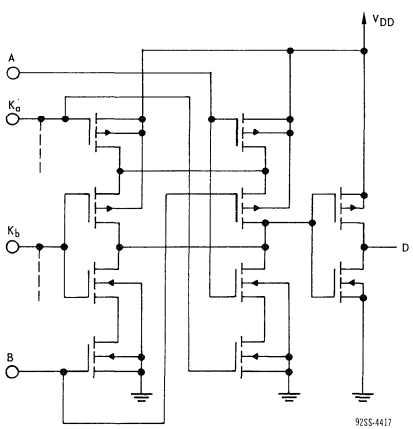


Fig.14.1—Schematic diagram for 1 of 4 identical stages.

TYPICAL CD4019A APPLICATIONS

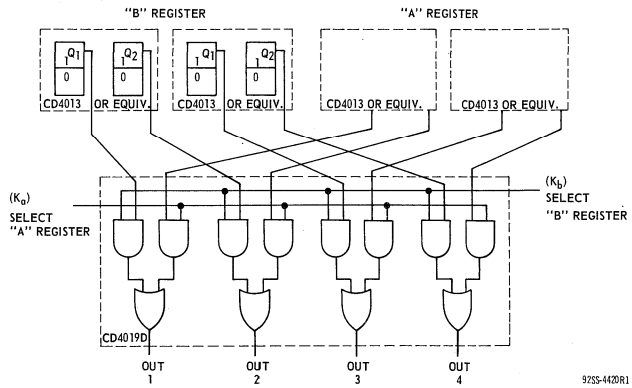


Fig.14.2—AND/OR select gating.

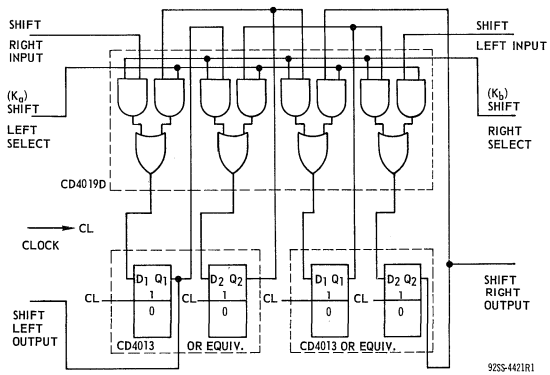


Fig.14.3—"Shift left/shift right" register.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4019AD, CD4019AK, CD4019AF										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				Fig. No.
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	5	–	0.03	5	–	–	300	μA	14,10
			10	–	–	10	–	0.05	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	25	–	0.15	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
			10	–	–	100	–	0.5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}	0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	14,11
		2.9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.6	–	–	0.45	0.9	–	0.30	–	–	mA	◆
		0.5	10	0.9	–	–	0.75	1.5	–	0.55	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	4.5	5	-0.31	–	–	-0.25	-0.5	–	-0.175	–	–	mA	
		9.5	10	-0.95	–	–	-0.7	-1.5	–	-0.5	–	–		
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

◆ See Appendix.

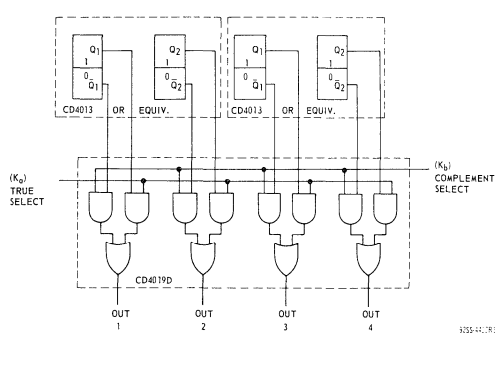


Fig. 14.4—"True complement" selector.

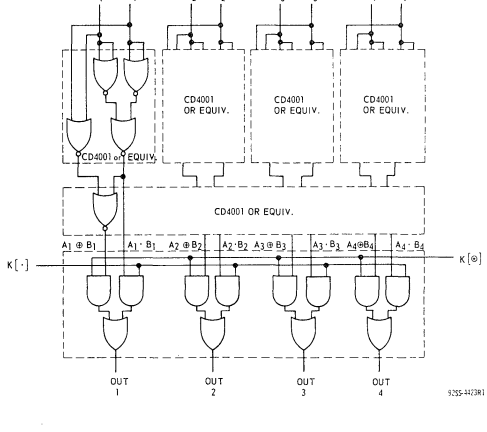


Fig. 14.5—AND/OR Exclusive-OR selector.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4019AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
		V_o Volts		V_{DD} Volts	−40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.1	50	–	–	700	μA	14, 10
				10	–	–	100	–	0.2	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	0.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	2	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	14, 11
			2.9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.37	–	–	0.30	1.0	–	0.23	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.8	–	–	0.65	1.5	–	0.5	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.145	–	–	-0.12	-0.5	–	-0.095	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.6	–	–	-0.5	-1.5	–	-0.4	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦See Appendix.

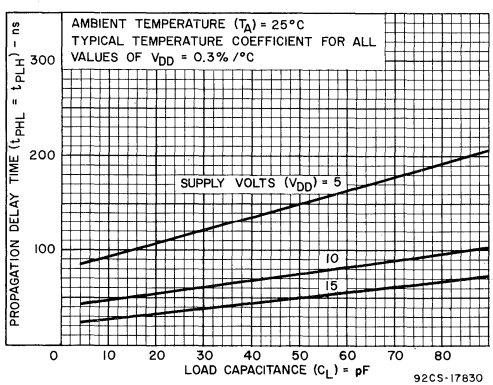


Fig. 14.6—Typ. propagation delay time vs C_L.

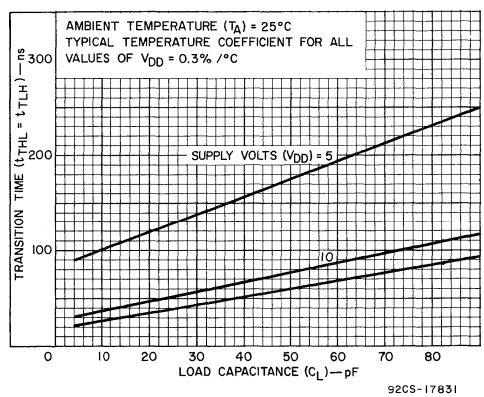


Fig. 14.7—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4019AD, CD4019AK, CD4019AF			CD4019AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time:	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	100	225	–	100	300	ns	14.6
			10	–	50	100	–	50	125		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	100	200	–	100	275	ns	14.7
			10	–	40	65	–	40	80		
Input Capacitance	C_I	All A and B Inputs		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
		K_A and K_B Inputs		–	12	–	–	12	–		

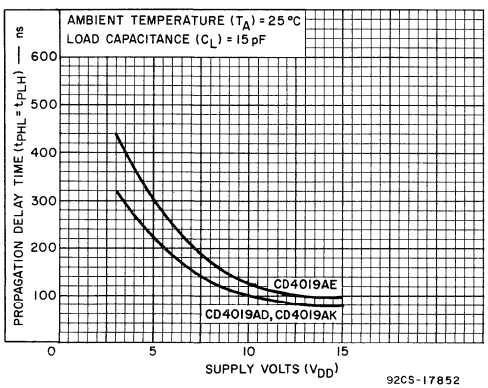


Fig.14.8—Max. propagation delay time vs V_{DD}.

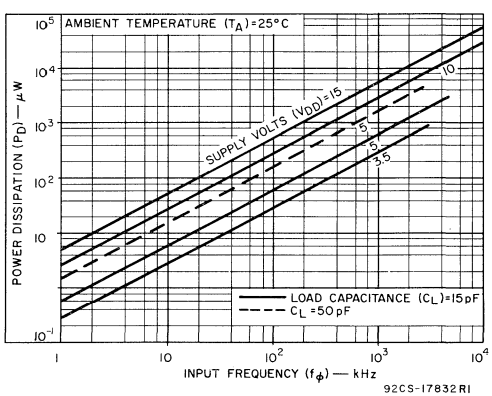


Fig.14.9—Typ. dissipation characteristics per output.

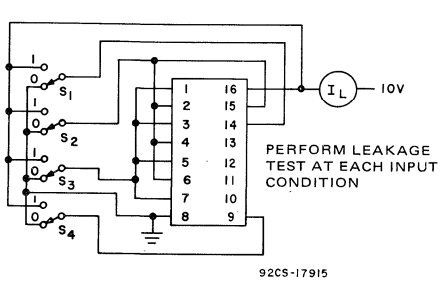


Fig.14.10—Quiescent device current test circuit.

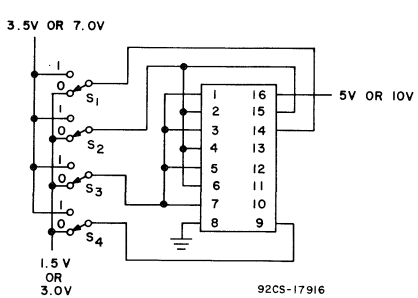
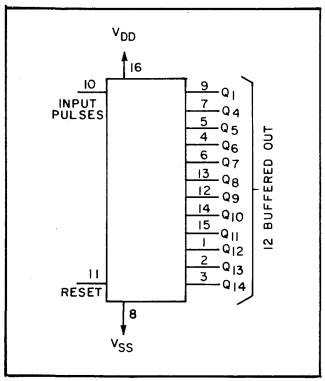


Fig.14.11—Noise immunity test circuit.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4020AD, CD4020AF
CD4020AE, CD4020AK



COS/MOS
14-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter/Divider

Special Features

- Medium speed operation. . . . . 7 MHz (typ.) at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V
- Low "high"- and "low"-level output impedance. . . . . 1000Ω (typ.) at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V
- MSI complexity on a single chip. . . . . 14 fully static, master-slave stages
- COS/MOS gate-input loading at both Reset and Input-pulse lines

CD4020A types consist of a pulse input shaping circuit, reset line driver circuitry, and 14 ripple-carry binary counter stages. Buffered outputs are externally available from stages 1, and 4 through 14. The counter is reset to its "all zeroes" state by a high level on the reset inverter input line. Each counter stage is a static master-slave flip-flop. The counter is advanced one count on the negative-going transition of each input pulse.

Applications

- Frequency-dividing circuits
- Time-delay circuits
- Counter control
- Counting functions

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

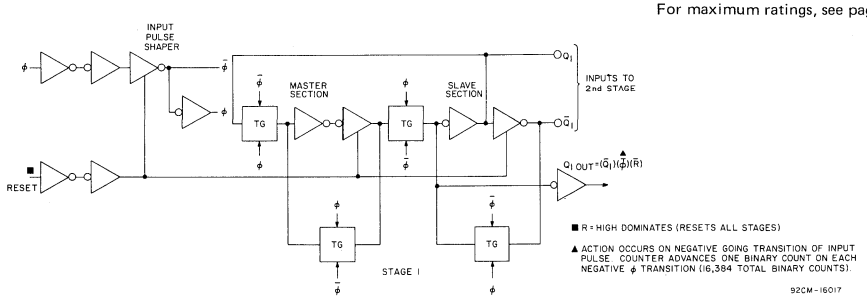


Fig.15.1—Logic diagram for 1 of 14 binary stages.

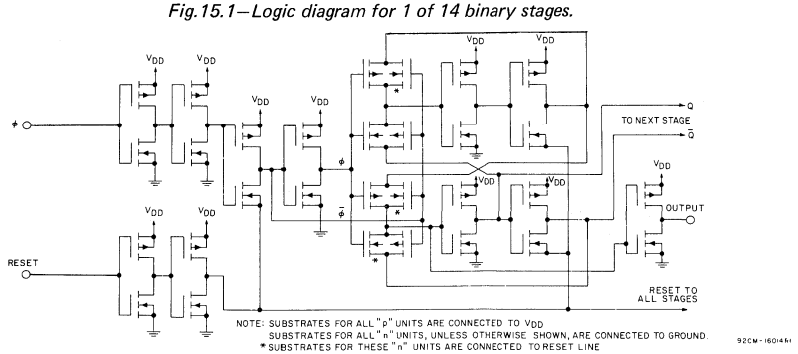


Fig.15.2—Schematic diagram of pulse shapers and 1 of 14 binary stages.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_i \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4020AD, CD4020AK, CD4020AF										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts		−55°C			25°C			125°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	15	–	0.5	15	–	–	900	μA	15,11
				10	–	–	25	–	1	25	–	–	1500		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	75	–	2.5	75	–	–	4500	μW	15,10
				10	–	–	250	–	10	250	–	–	15000		
Output Voltage: Low Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	15,12
			1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
For Definition, See Appendix	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	15,13
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.09	–	–	0.075	0.2	–	0.05	–	–	mA	◆
			0.5	10	0.185	–	–	0.15	0.4	–	0.105	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	−0.11	–	–	-0.09	-0.25	–	-0.065	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.25	–	–	-0.20	-0.5	–	-0.14	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

◆See Appendix.

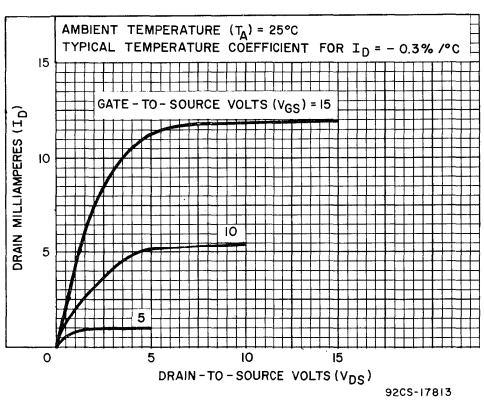


Fig. 15-3—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

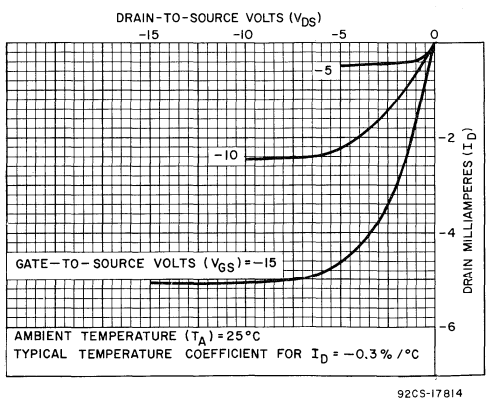


Fig. 15.4—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4020AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		V_O Volts		V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5			50		1	50	–	–	700	μA	15.11
				10			100		2	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5			250		5	250	–	–	3500	μW	15.10
				10			1000		20	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5			0.01		0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10			0.01		0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99			4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99			9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5			1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	15.12
			1.0	10	3.0			3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
For Definition, See Appendix	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4			1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	15.13
			9.0	10	2.9			3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.09			0.08	0.33	–	0.065	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.16			0.13	0.5	–	0.10	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	−0.09			−0.06	−0.25	–	−0.05	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	−0.18			−0.15	−0.5	–	−0.12	–	–		
Input Current	I_I								10					pA	–

♦ See Appendix.

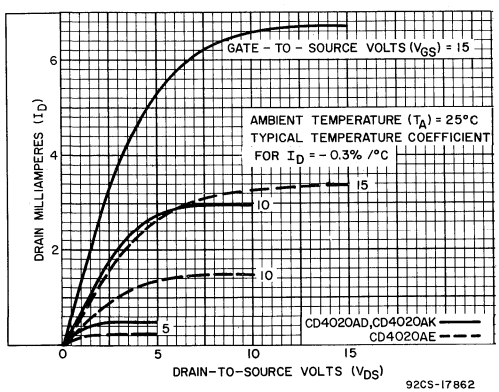


Fig. 15.5—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

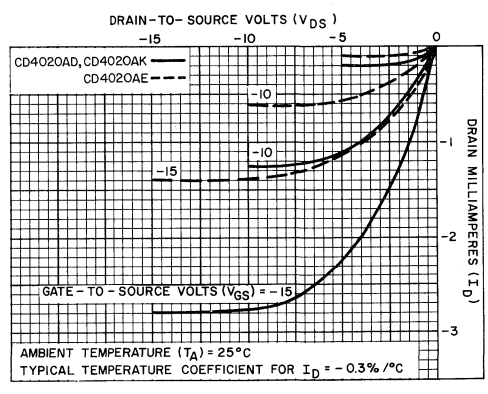


Fig. 15.6—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $C_L = 15$ pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns except t_rCL, t_fCL

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/^oC$. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
			CD4020AD CD4020AK CD4020AF			CD4020AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
CLOCKED OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time:	t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}	* 5	–	450	600	–	450	650	ns	15.7
		10	–	150	225	–	150	250		
Transition Time	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}	5	–	450	600	–	450	650	ns	15.8
		10	–	200	300	–	200	350		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL} = t_{WH}	5	–	200	335	–	200	500	ns	–
		10	–	70	125	–	70	165		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_{rCL} = t_{fCL}	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
		10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}	5	1.5	2.5	–	1	2.5	–	MHz	15.9
		10	4	7	–	3	7	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
RESET OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time:	$t_{PHL(R)}$	5	–	2000	3000	–	2000	3500	ns	15.7
		10	–	500	775	–	500	900		
Minimum Reset Pulse Width	$t_{WH(R)}$	5	–	1800	2500	–	1800	3000	ns	—
		10	–	300	475	–	300	550		

*Propagation Delay is from clock input to Q_1 output.

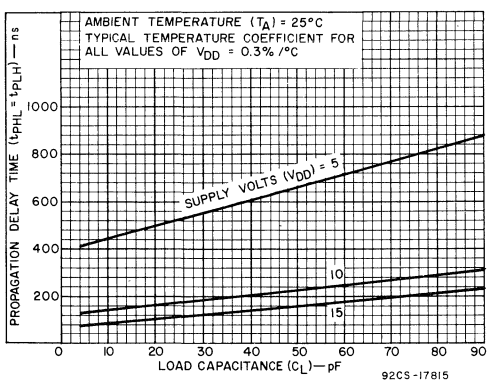


Fig. 15.7—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

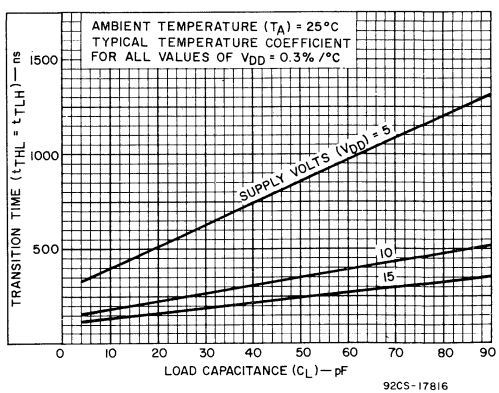


Fig. 15.8—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

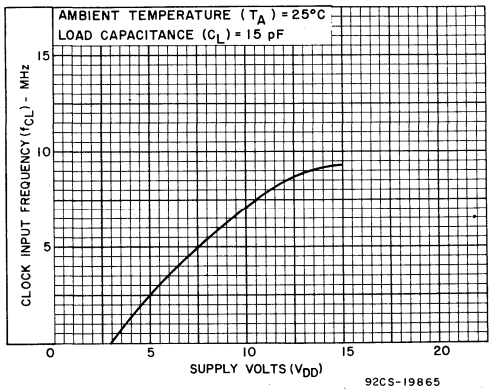


Fig. 15.9—Typ. clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

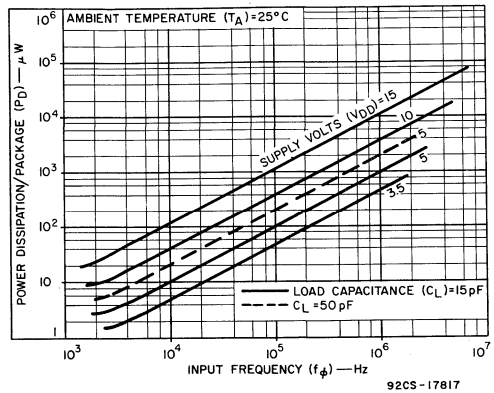


Fig. 15.10—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

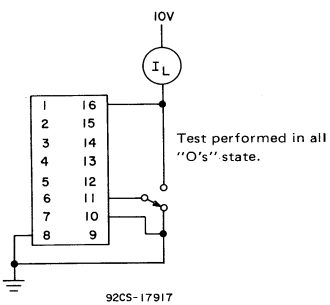


Fig. 15.11—Quiescent device dissipation test

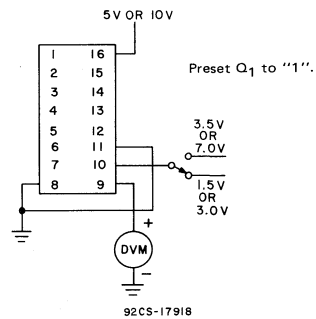


Fig. 15.12—Noise immunity test circuit.

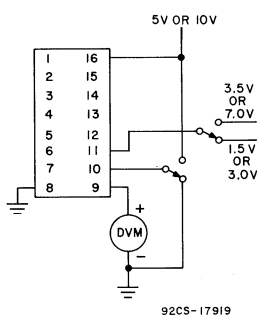
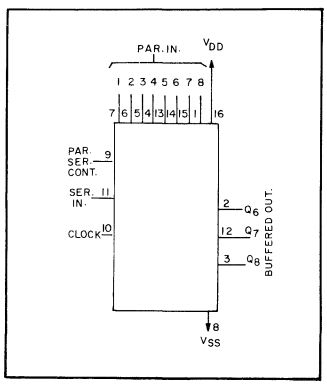


Fig. 15.13—Reset noise immunity test circuit.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4021AD, CD4021AF
CD4021AE, CD4021AK



COS/MOS 8-Stage Static Shift Register

Asynchronous Parallel Input/Serial Output, Synchronous Serial Input/Serial Output

Special Features

- **Asynchronous parallel or synchronous serial operation under control of parallel/serial control-input**
- **Individual "jam" inputs to each register stage**
- **Master-slave flip-flop register stages**
- **Fully static operation. . . . . DC to 5 MHz**

CD4021A types are 8-stage parallel or serial-input/serial-output shift registers having common Clock and Parallel/Serial Control inputs, a single Serial Data input, and individual parallel "Jam" inputs to each register stage. Each register stage is a D-type, master-slave flip-flop. "Q" outputs are available from the sixth, seventh, and eighth stages.

When the parallel/Serial Control input is "low", data is serially shifted into the 8-stage register synchronously with the positive-going transition of the Clock pulse.

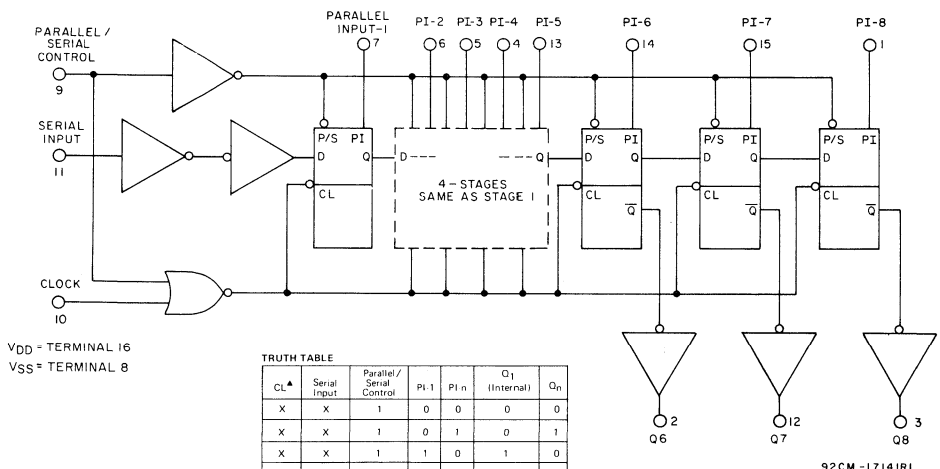
Applications

- **Asynchronous parallel input/serial output data queueing**
- **Parallel to serial data conversion** ■ **General purpose register**

When the Parallel/Serial Control input is "high", data is jammed into the 8-stage register via the parallel input lines asynchronously with the clock line.

Register expansion is possible using additional CD4021A packages.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.



TRUTH TABLE

CL▲	Serial Input	Parallel/Serial Control	PI-1	PI-n	Q1 (Internal)	Qn
X	X	1	0	0	0	0
X	X	1	0	1	0	1
X	X	1	1	0	1	0
X	X	1	1	1	1	1
⎍	0	0	X	X	0	Qn-1
⎍	1	0	X	X	1	Qn-1
⎎	X	0	X	X	Q1	Qn

NO CHANGE

▲ = LEVEL CHANGE X = DON'T CARE CASE

Fig.16.1—Logic diagram and truth table.

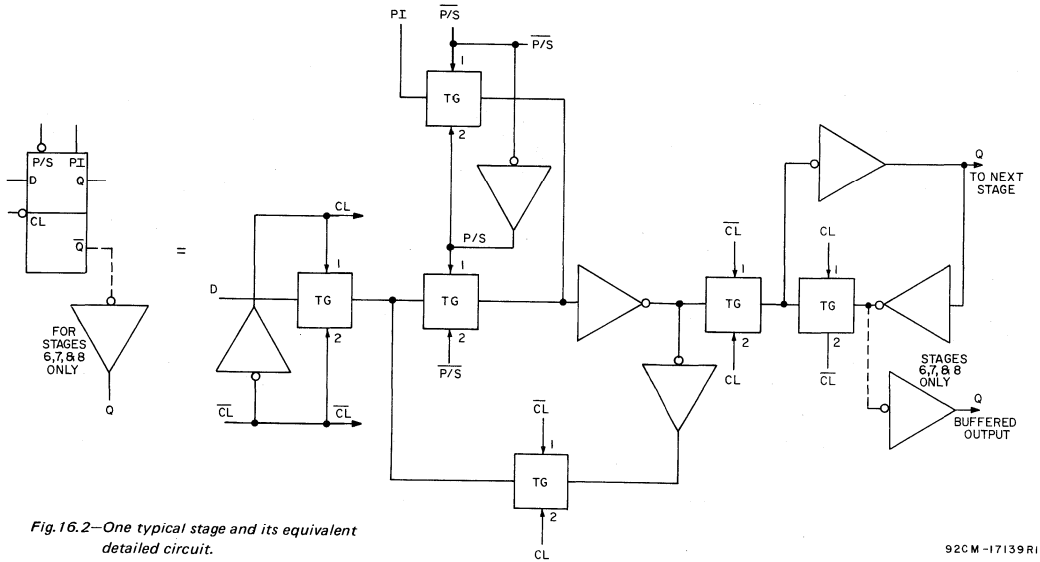


Fig. 16.2—One typical stage and its equivalent detailed circuit.

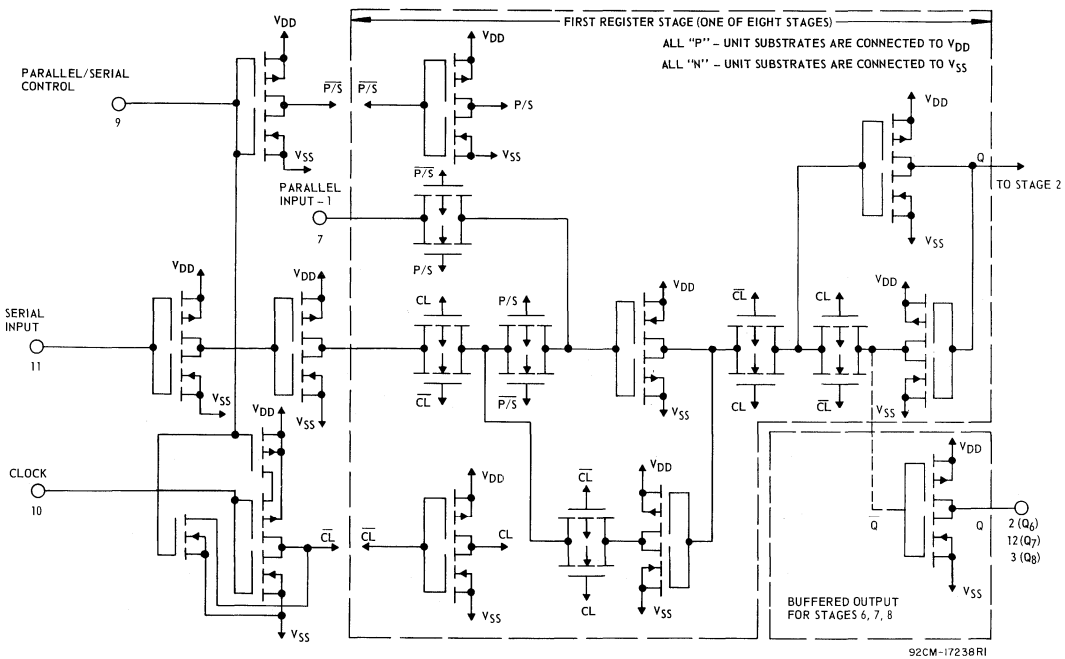


Fig. 16.3 –Schematic diagram – CD4021A.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4021AD, CD4021AK, CD4021AF										
		V_O	V_{DD}		−55°C			25°C			125°C				
		Volts	Volts		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.5	5	–	–	300	μA	16.8
				10	–	–	**10**	–	1	**10**	–	–	**600**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	2.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	10	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	16.9
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.15	–	–	0.12	0.3	–	0.085	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.31**	–	–	**0.25**	0.5	–	**0.175**	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	-0.1	–	–	-0.08	-0.16	–	-0.055	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	**-0.25**	–	–	**-0.20**	-0.44	–	**-0.14**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

♦See Appendix.

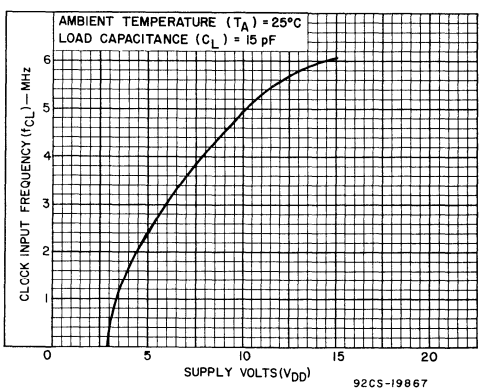


Fig. 16.4—Typ. clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

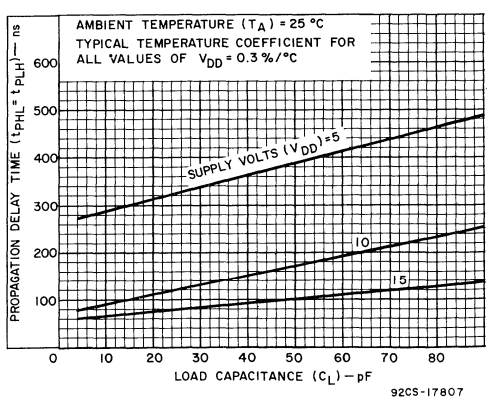


Fig. 16.5—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4021AE										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts		−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	16.8
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	16.9
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.072	–	–	0.06	0.3	–	0.05	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.12	–	–	0.1	0.5	–	0.08	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.06	–	–	-0.05	-0.16	–	-0.04	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.12	–	–	-0.1	-0.44	–	-0.08	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

♦See Appendix.

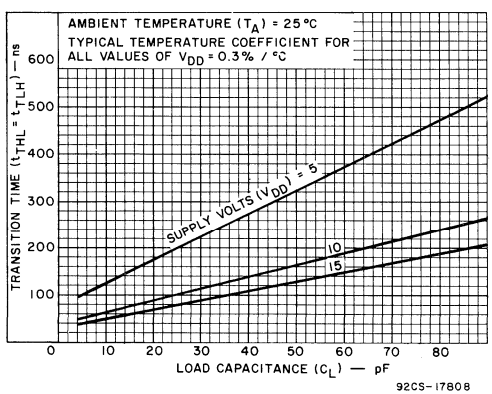


Fig. 16.6—Typ. transiition time vs. C_L.

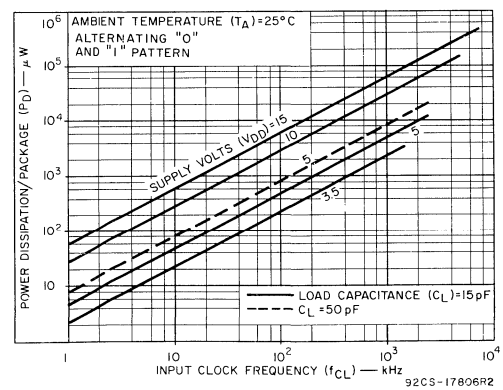


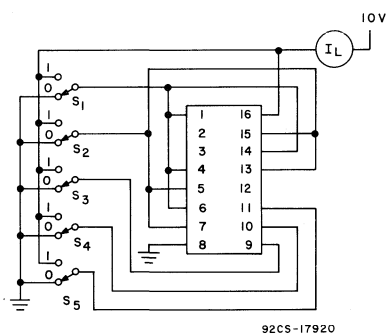
Fig. 16.7—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF and input rise and fall times = 20 ns except t_rCL, t_fCL Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
			CD4021AD CD4021AK CD4021AF			CD4021AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time**	t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}	5	–	300	750	–	300	1000	ns	16.5
		10	–	100	225	–	100	300		
Transition Time	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}	5	–	150	300	–	150	400	ns	16.6
		10	–	75	125	–	75	150		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL} = t_{WH}	5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	—
		10	–	100	175	–	100	200		
Minimum High-Level Parallel/Serial Control Pulse Width	$t_{WH(P/S)}$	5	–	200	500	–	200	830	ns	—
		10	–	100	175	–	100	200		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	*t_{rCL} = t_{fCL}	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	—
		10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Set-Up Time		5	–	100	350	–	100	500	ns	—
		10	–	50	80	–	50	100		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}	5	1	2.5	–	0.6	2.5	–	MHz	—
		10	3	5	–	2.5	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	—

** From Clock or Parallel/Serial Control Input

* If more than one unit is cascaded in a parallel clocked operation, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay time at 15pF and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.



Test performed with the following sequence of "One's" and "Zero's".

S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5
0	0	1	0	0
1	0	1	1	1
1	0	1	0	1
0	1	1	1	1
0	1	0	0	0

Fig. 16.8—Quiescent device current test circuit.

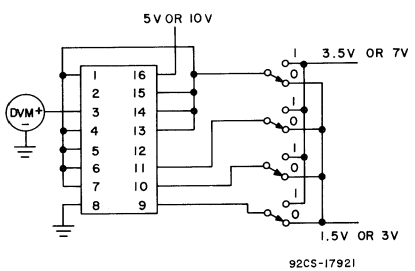
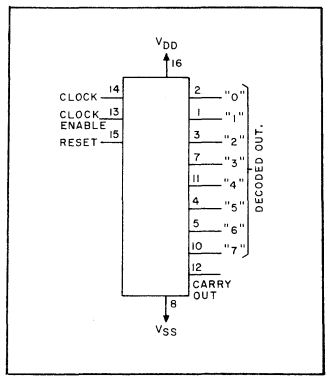


Fig. 16.9—Noise immunity test circuit.

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4022AD, CD4022AF
CD4022AE, CD4022AK



COS/MOS Divide-By-8 Counter/Divider with 8 Decoded Outputs

Special Features

- **Medium speed operation. . . . . 5 MHz (typ.) at $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V**
- **MSI complexity on a single chip**
- **Divide by N counting; N = 2 to 8 with one CD4022A plus one CD4001A, package**

Applications

- **Binary counting/decoding**
- **Binary frequency division**
- **Binary counter control/timers**

CD4022A types consist of a 4-stage divide-by-8 Johnson counter, associated decode output gating and a carry-out bit. The counter is cleared to its zero count by a "high" reset signal. The counter is advanced on the positive clock-signal transition provided the clock enable signal is "low".

Use of the Johnson divide-by-8 counter configuration permits high-speed operation, 2-input decode gating, and spike-free decoder outputs. Anti-lock gating is provided, thus assuring proper counting sequence. The 8 decode gating outputs are normally "low" and go "high" only at their respective decoded time slot. Each decode gate output remains "high" for one full clock cycle. The carry-out signal completes one cycle every 8 clock-input cycles and is used as a ripple-carry signal to directly clock a succeeding counter package in a multi-package counting system.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

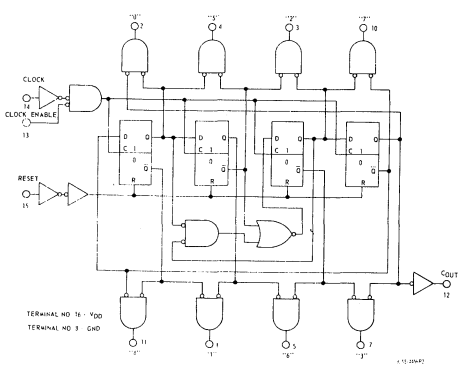


Fig.17.1—Logic diagram.

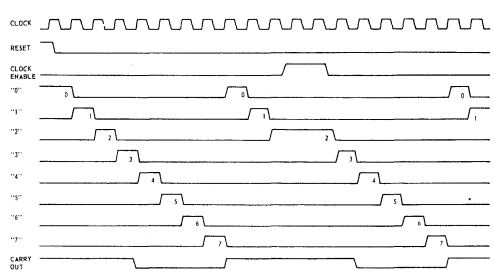


Fig.17.2—Timing diagram.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4022AD, CD4022AK, CD4022AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	17.9
				10	–	–	**10**	–	0.5	**10**	–	–	**600**		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	17.10
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	Decoded Outputs	0.5	5	0.062	–	–	0.05	0.15	–	0.035	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	**0.12**	–	–	**0.1**	0.3	–	**0.07**	–	–		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.185	–	–	0.15	0.5	–	0.105	–	–		
			0.5	10	**0.375**	–	–	**0.3**	1	–	**0.21**	–	–		
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	Decoded Outputs	4.5	5	-0.038	–	–	-0.03	-0.075	–	-0.021	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	**-0.062**	–	–	**-0.05**	-0.15	–	**-0.035**	–	–		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	-0.185	–	–	-0.15	-0.4	–	-0.105	–	–		
			9.5	10	**-0.375**	–	–	**-0.3**	-0.8	–	**-0.21**	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

♦ See Appendix.

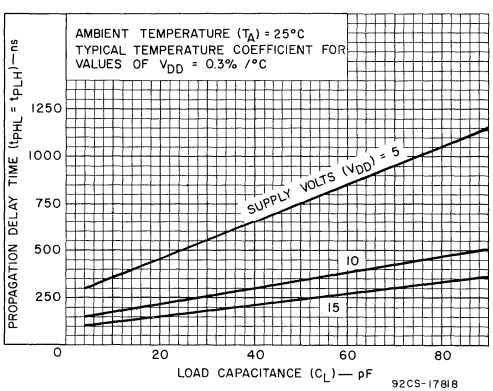


Fig. 17.3—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

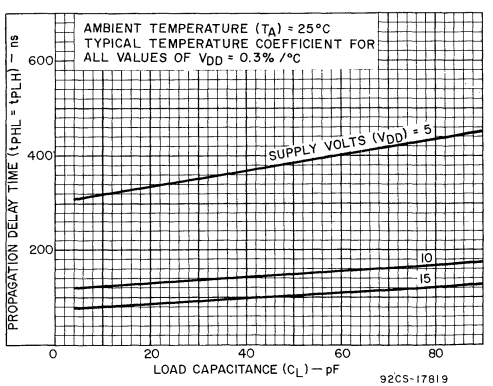


Fig. 17.4—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for carry output.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$). . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4022AE −40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	17.9
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input) *For Definition, See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	17.10
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	I_{DN}	Decoded Outputs	0.5	5	0.03	–	–	0.025	0.15	–	0.02	–	–	mA	♦
			0.5	10	0.06	–	–	0.05	0.3	–	0.04	–	–		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.095	–	–	0.08	0.5	–	0.065	–	–		
			0.5	10	0.155	–	–	0.13	1	–	0.105	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	Decoded Outputs	4.5	5	-0.018	–	–	-0.015	-0.075	–	-0.012	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	-0.06	–	–	-0.05	-0.15	–	-0.04	–	–		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	-0.095	–	–	-0.08	-0.4	–	-0.065	–	–		
			9.5	10	-0.155	–	–	-0.13	-0.8	–	-0.105	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

♦ See Appendix.

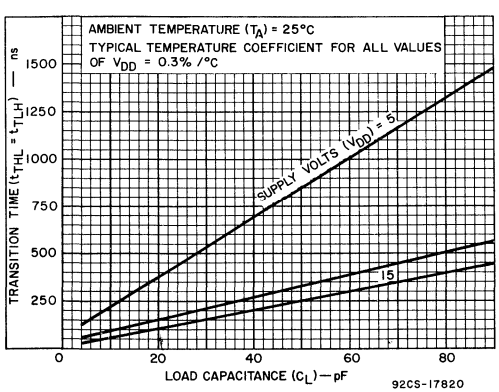


Fig. 17.5—Typ. transition time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

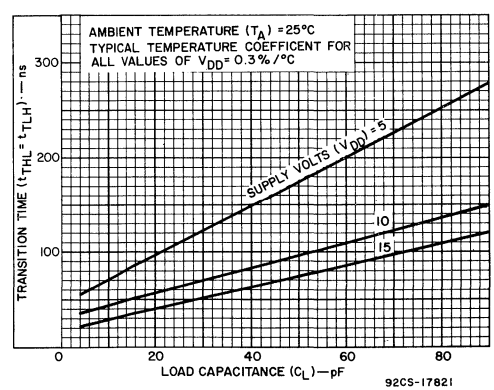


Fig. 17.6—Typ. transition time vs. C_L for carry output.

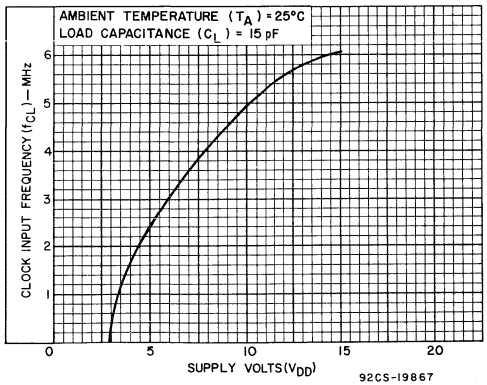


Fig. 17.7— Typical clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

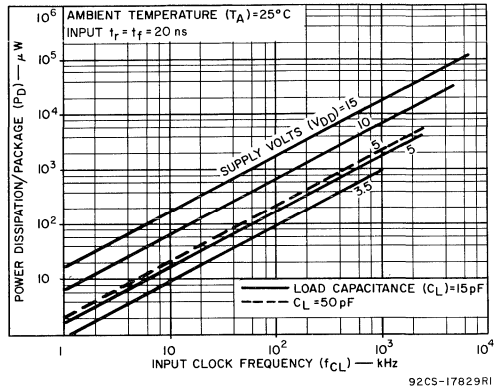
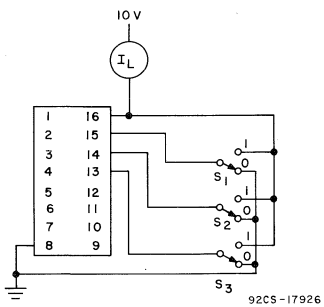


Fig. 17.8—Typical dissipation characteristics.



Measure the leakage current of the device for all switch combinations.

Fig. 17.9—Quiescent device current test circuit.

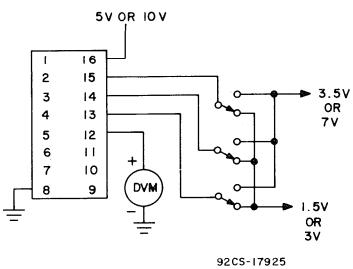


Fig. 17.10—Noise immunity test circuit.

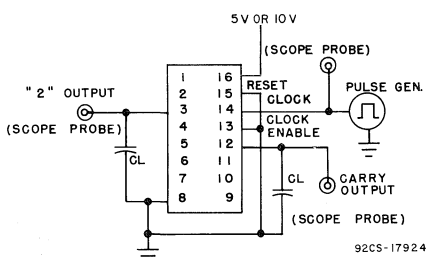


Fig. 17.11—Clock line test set-up.

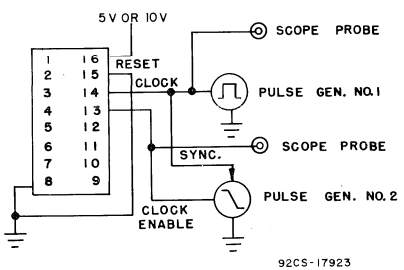


Fig. 17.12—Clock enable and set-up time test circuit.

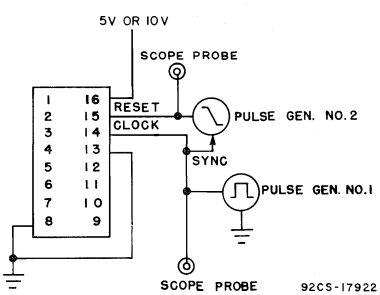


Fig. 17.13—Reset propagation delay time and minimum reset pulse duration.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns except t_rCL, t_fCL
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3 %/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

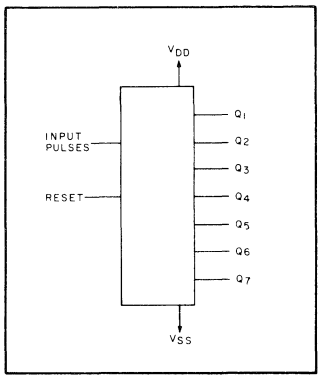
CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4022AD, CD4022AK CD4022AF			CD4022AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
CLOCKED OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: Carry-Out Line	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	325	1000	–	325	1300	ns	17.4
			10	–	125	250	–	125	500		
Decode Out Lines			5	–	400	1200	–	400	1600	ns	17.3
			10	–	200	400	–	200	800		
Transition Time: Carry-Out Line	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	85	300	–	85	340	ns	17.6
			10	–	50	100	–	50	200		
Decode-Out Lines			5	–	300	900	–	300	1200	ns	17.5
			10	–	125	250	–	125	500		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	250	500	–	250	830	ns	17.11
			10	–	85	170	–	85	250		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_rCL, t_fCL		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	17.11
			10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Clock Enable Set-Up Time			5	350	175	–	700	175	–	ns	17.12
			10	150	75	–	300	75	–		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}		5	1	2.5	–	0.6	2.5	–	MHz	17.7
			10	3	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
RESET OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: Carry-Out Line	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	300	900	–	300	1200	ns	–
			10	–	125	250	–	125	500		
Decode-Out Line			5	–	500	1250	–	500	2500	ns	–
			10	–	200	400	–	200	800		
Minimum Reset Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	150	300	–	150	600	ns	17.13
			10	–	75	150	–	75	300		

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4024AD,CD4024AE,CD4024AF
CD4024AK,CD4024AT



COS/MOS 7-Stage Binary Counter

With Buffered Reset

Special Features:

- **Medium speed operation. . . . . 7 MHz (typ.) input pulse rate at $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V**
- **Low "high" and "low" level output impedance. . . . .700Ω and 500Ω (typ.), respectively at $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V**
- **Logic block complexity on a single chip. . . . . .each output accessible and resettable**
- **Static counter operation — counter retains state indefinitely with input pulse level "low" or "high"**
- **COS/MOS gate input loading on both reset and input-pulse lines**

The CD4024A types consist of an input pulse shaping circuit, reset line driver circuitry, and seven binary counter stages. The counter is reset to "zero" by a high level on the reset input. Each counter stage is a static master-slave flip-flop. The counter state is advanced one count on the negative-going transition of each input pulse.

Applications:

- **Frequency-dividing circuits**
- **Time-delay circuits**
- **Counter control**
- **D/A counter and switch on one chip**

* Formerly developmental type TA5385C.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

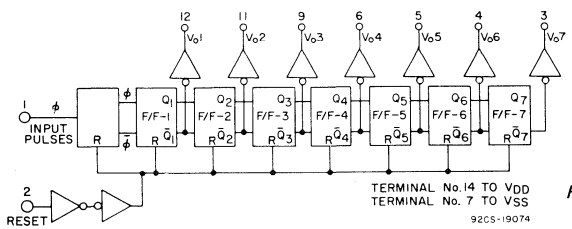


Fig.1–1 Functional diagram for CD4024AD, AK, AE, AF.

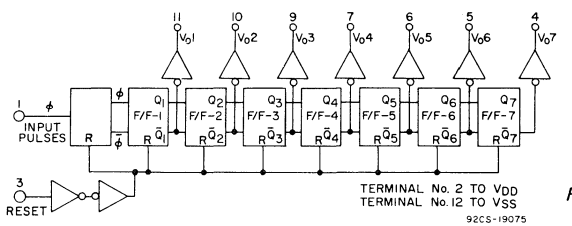
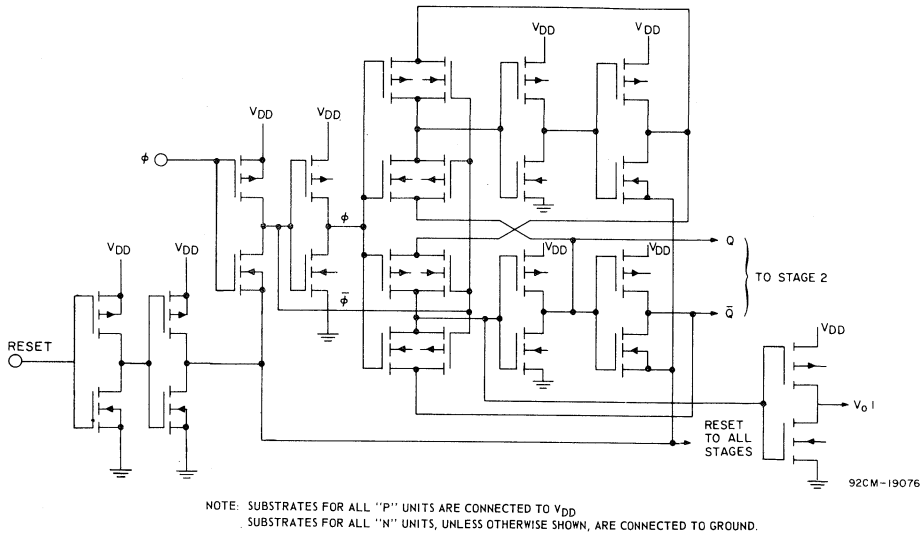
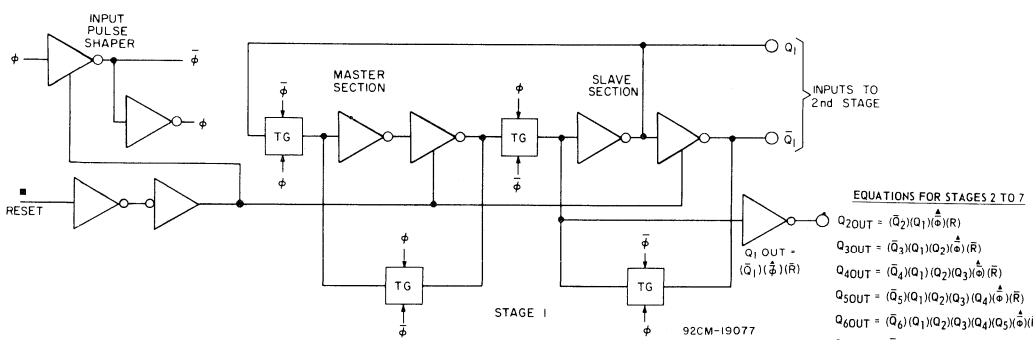


Fig.1–2 Functional diagram for CD4024AT.



NOTE: SUBSTRATES FOR ALL "P" UNITS ARE CONNECTED TO V_{DD}
SUBSTRATES FOR ALL "N" UNITS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, ARE CONNECTED TO GROUND.

Fig.1–3 Schematic diagram (pulse shaper and 1 binary stage).



■ R = HIGH DOMINATES (RESETS ALL STAGES).

▲ACTION OCCURS ON NEGATIVE GOING TRANSITION OF INPUT PULSE.
COUNTER ADVANCES ONE BINARY COUNT ON EACH NEGATIVE φ TRANSITION
(128 TOTAL BINARY COUNTS).

Fig.1–4 Logic block diagram (pulse shaper and 1 binary stage).

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4024AD, CD4024AK, CD4024AT, CD4024AF										
		V_O	V_{DD}		−55°C			25°C			125°C				
		Volts	Volts		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	1–13
				10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	1–14
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	1–15
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.31	–	–	0.25	0.5	–	0.175	–	–	mA	1–5
			0.5	10	0.62	–	–	0.5	1	–	0.35	–	–		1–7
P-Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	-0.19	–	–	-0.15	-0.3	–	-0.105	–	–	mA	1–6
			9.5	10	-0.45	–	–	-0.35	-0.7	–	-0.25	–	–		1–8
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

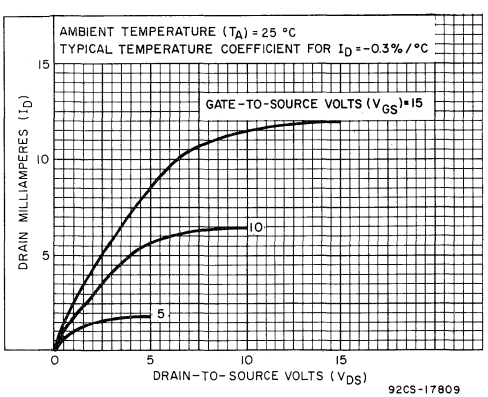


Fig. 1–5 Typ. N-channel drain characteristics.

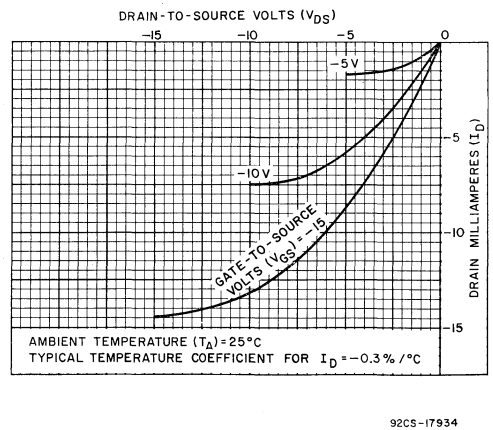


Fig. 1–6 Typ. P-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4024AE										
		V_O	V_{DD}		−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		Volts	Volts		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	1–13
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	1–14
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	1–15
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.15	–	–	0.12	0.5	–	0.095	–	–	mA	1–5
			0.5	10	0.31	–	–	0.25	1	–	0.2	–	–		1–7
P-Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	-0.145	–	–	-0.12	-0.3	–	-0.095	–	–	mA	1–6
			9.5	10	-0.31	–	–	-0.25	−0.7	–	-0.2	–	–		1–8
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

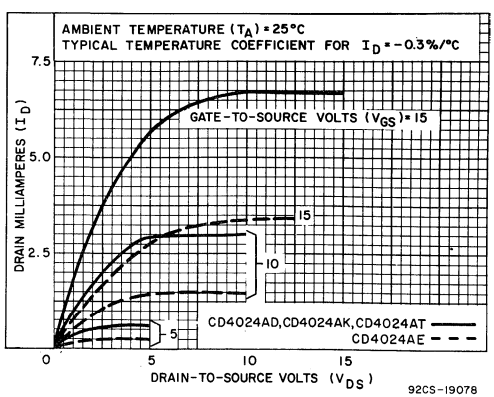


Fig. 1–7 Min. N-channel drain characteristics.

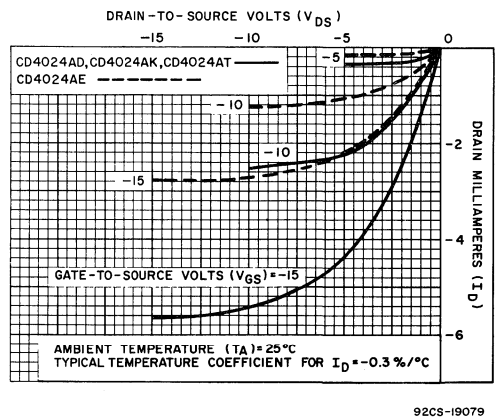


Fig. 1–8 Min. P-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{SS} = 0V$, $C_L = 15pF$, and input rise and fall times = 20ns, except $t_r\phi$ and $t_f\phi$ Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/^oC$. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			CD4024AD, CD4024AK CD4024AT, CD4024AF			CD4024AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
ϕ INPUT OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time*	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	175	350	–	175	400	ns	1–9
		10	–	80	125	–	80	150		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	5	–	175	225	–	175	250	ns	1–10
		10	–	80	125	–	80	150		
Minimum Input-Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}	5	–	200	330	–	200	500	ns	–
		10	–	140	125	–	140	165		
Input Pulse Rise & Fall Time	$t_r\phi$, $t_f\phi$	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
		10	–	–	10	–	–	10		
Maximum Input Pulse Frequency	$f\phi$	5	1.5	2.5	–	1	2.5	–	MHz	1–12
		10	4	7	–	3	7	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
RESET OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time	$t_{PHL(R)}$	5	–	500	700	–	500	800	ns	–
		10	–	250	350	–	250	400		
Minimum Reset Pulse Width	$t_{WH(R)}$	5	–	375	500	–	375	600	ns	–
		10	–	200	300	–	200	350		

*Propagation delay time is from clock input to Q_1 output.

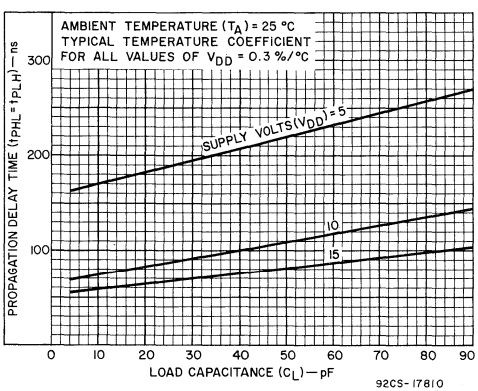


Fig. 1–9 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

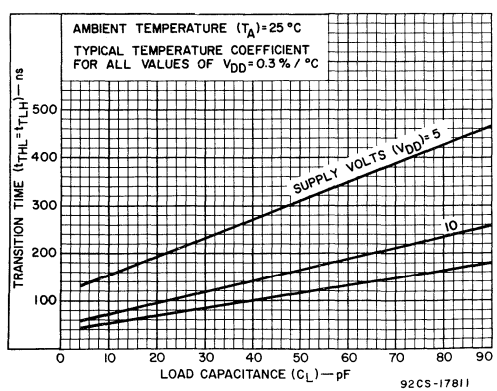


Fig. 1–10 Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

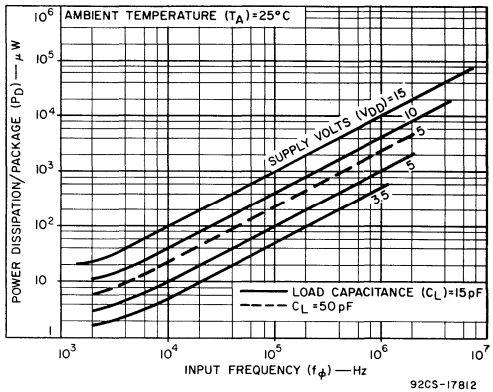


Fig.1—11 Typ. dissipation characteristics.

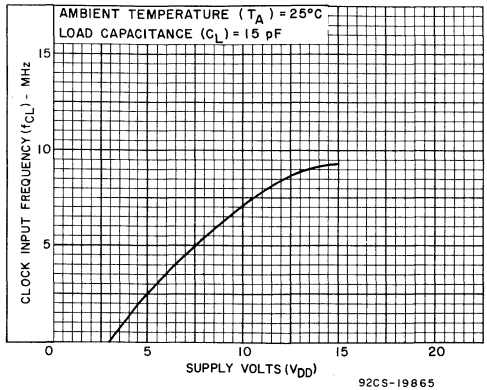


Fig.1—12 Typ. input pulse frequency vs. V_{DD}.

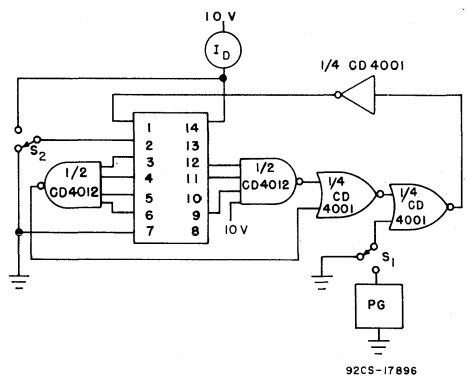


Fig.1—13 Quiescent device current test circuit.

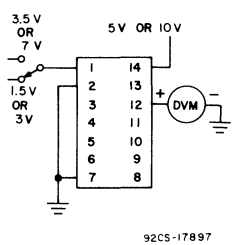


Fig.1—14 Noise Immunity test circuit.

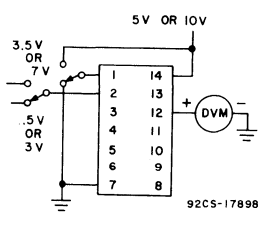


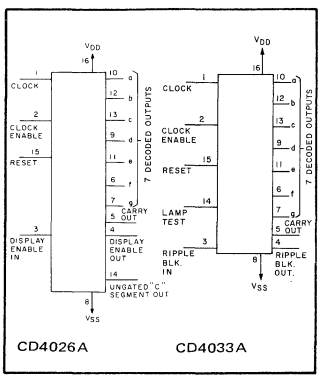
Fig.1—15 Reset noise immunity test circuit.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4026A, CD4033A Types



COS/MOS Decade Counters/Dividers

With Decoded 7-Segment Display Outputs and:
Display Enable – CD4026AD, AE, AF, AK
Ripple Blanking – CD4033AD, AE, AF, AK

Special Features:

- **Counter and 7-segment decoding in one package**
- **Ideal for low-power displays**
- **Easily interfaced with 7-segment display types**
- **Fully static counter operation: DC to 2.5 MHz (typ.)**
- **Display Enable Output (CD4026A)**
- **"Ripple Blanking" and Lamp Test (CD4033A)**

RCA CD4026A and CD4033A▲ each consists of a 5-stage Johnson decade counter and an output decoder which converts the Johnson code to a 7-segment decoded output for driving each stage in a numerical display.

These devices are particularly advantageous in display applications where low power dissipation and/or low package count are important.

Inputs common to both types are Clock, Reset, & Clock Enable; common outputs are Carry Out and the seven decoded outputs (a, b, c, d, e, f, g). Additional inputs and outputs for the CD4026A include Display Enable input and Display Enable and Ungated "C-segment" outputs. Signals peculiar to the CD4033 are Ripple-Blanking and Lamp Test inputs and a Ripple-Blanking Output.

A "high" Reset signal clears the decade counter to its zero count. The counter is advanced one count at the positive clock signal transistion if the Clock Enable signal is "low". Counter advancement via the clock line is inhibited when the Clock Enable signal is "high". Antilock gating is provided on the Johnson counter, thus assuring proper counting sequence. The Carry-Out (C_{out}) signal completes one cycle every ten clock input cycles and is used to directly clock the succeeding decade in a multi-decade counting chain.

The seven decoded outputs (a, b, c, d, e, f, g) illuminate the proper segments in a seven segment display device used for representing the decimal number 0 to 9. The 7-segment outputs go "high" on selection in the CD4033A; in the CD4026A these outputs go "high" only when the Display Enable IN is "high".

▲ Formerly developmental type TA5677.

Applications:

- **Decade counting/7-segment decimal display**
- **Frequency division/7-segment decimal displays**
- **Clock/watches/timers (e.g. ÷ 60, ÷ 60, ÷ 12 counter/display)**
- **Counter/display driver for meter applications**

CD4026A

When the Display Enable IN is "low" the seven decoded outputs are forced "low" regardless of the state of the counter. Activation of the display only when required results in significant power savings. This system also facilitates implementation of display-character multiplexing.

The Carry Out and ungated "C-segment" signals are not gated by the Display Enable and therefore are available continuously. This feature is a requirement in implementation of certain divider functions such as divide-by-60 and divide-by-12.

CD4033A

The CD4033A has provisions for automatic blanking of the non-significant zeros in a multi-digit decimal number which results in an easily readable display consistent with normal writing practice. For example, the number 0050.07000 in an eight digit display would be displayed as 50.07. Zero suppression on the integer side is obtained by connecting the RBI terminal of the CD4033A associated with the most significant digit in the display to a "low-level" voltage and connecting the RBO terminal of that stage to the RBI terminal of the CD4033A in the next-lower significant

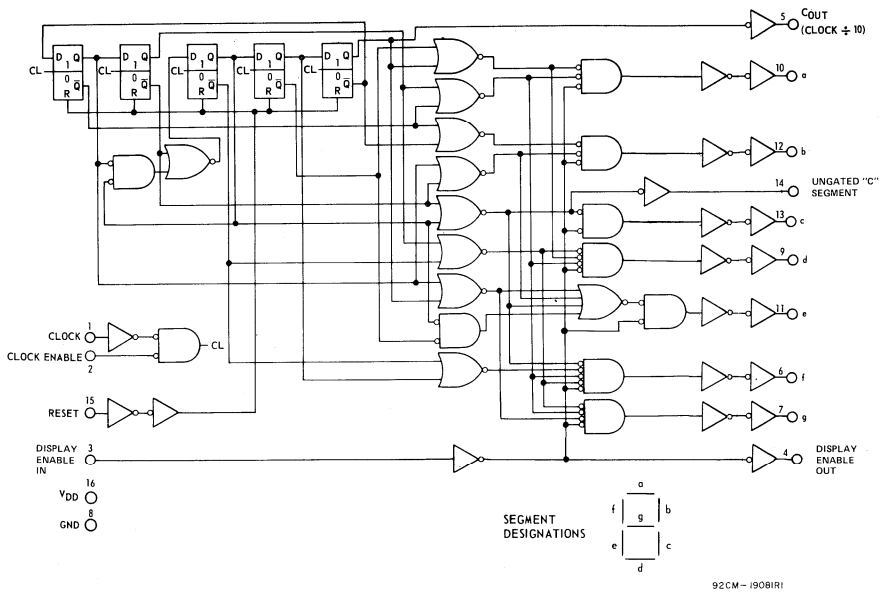


Fig.2–1 CD4026A logic diagram.

position in the display. This procedure is continued for each succeeding CD4033A on the integer side of the displav

On the fraction side of the display the RBI of the CD4033A associated with the least significent bit is connected to a "low level" voltage and the RBO of that CD4033A is connected to the RBI terminal of the CD4033A in the next more-significant-bit position. Again, this procedure is continued for all CD4033A's on the fraction side of the display.

In a purely fractional number the zero immediately preceding the decimal point can be displayed by connecting the RBI of that stage to a "high level" voltage (instead of to the RBO of the next more-significant-stage). For Example: optional zero →0.7346.

Likewise, the zero in a number such as 763.0 can be displayed by connecting the RBI of the CD4033A associated with it to a "high-level" voltage.

Ripple blanking of non-significant zeros provides an appreciable savings in display power.

The CD4033A has a "Lamp Test" input which, when connected to a "high-level" voltage, overrides normal decoder operation and enables a check to be made on possible display malfunctions by putting the seven outputs in the "high" state.

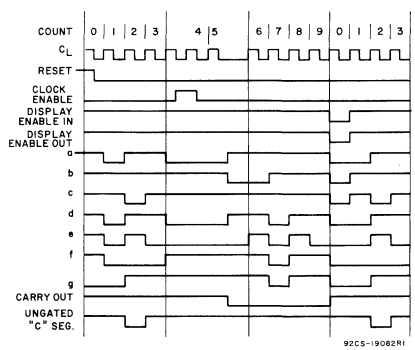


Fig.2–2 CD4026A timing diagram.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

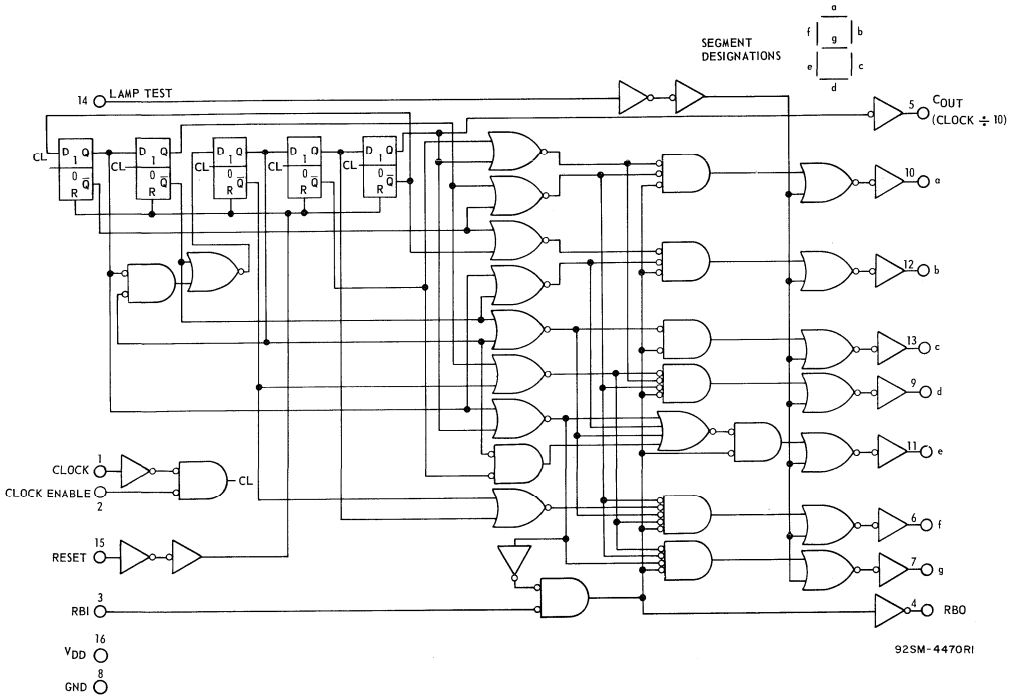


Fig.2–3 CD4033A logic diagram.

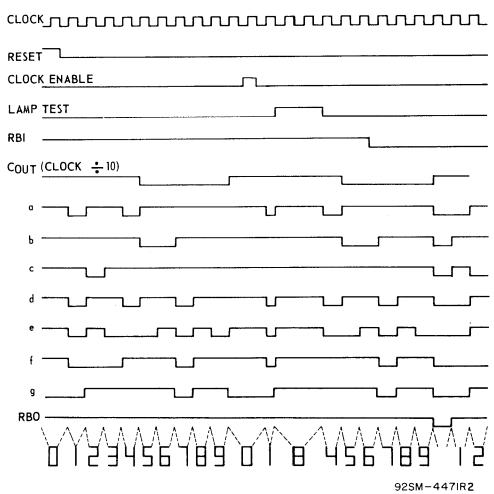


Fig.2–4 CD4033A timing diagram.

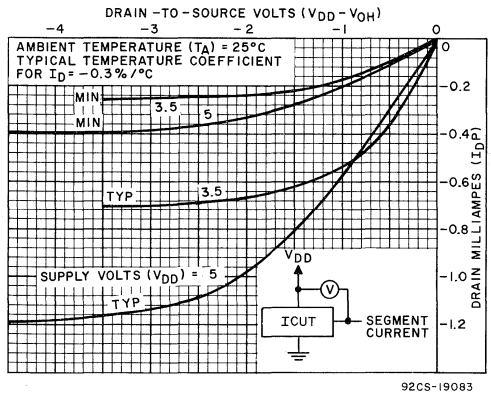


Fig.2–5 Min. & typ. P-channel segment drain characteristics @ V_{DD} = 3.5 & 5 V.

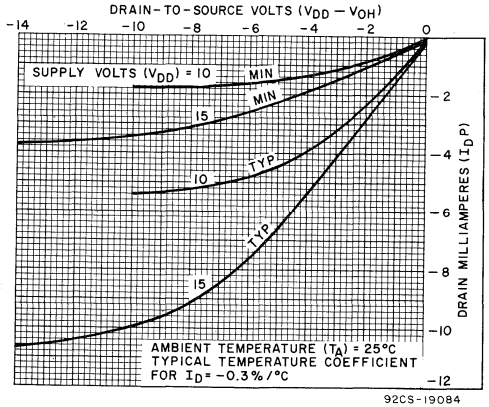


Fig.2–6 Min. & typ. P-channel segment drain characteristics @ V_{DD} = 10 & 15 V.

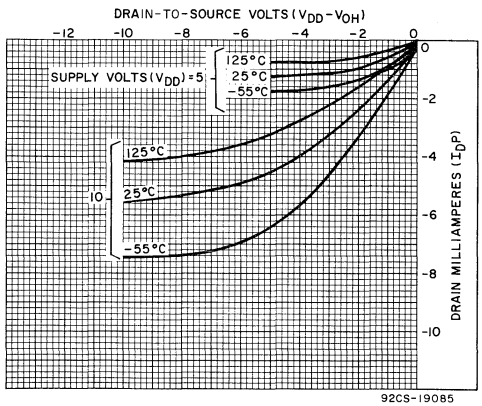


Fig.2–7 Typ. P-channel drain characteristics as a function of temp.

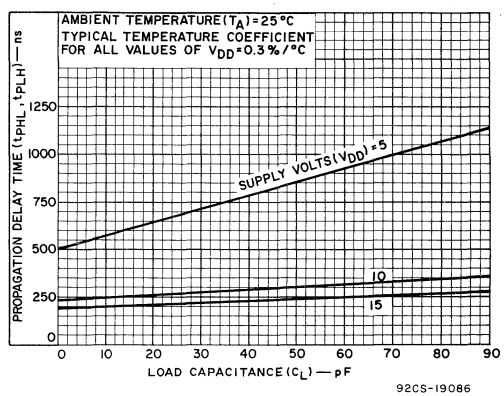


Fig.2–8 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

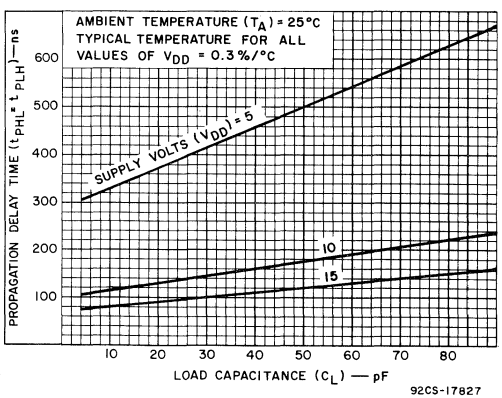


Fig.2–9 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for carry outputs.

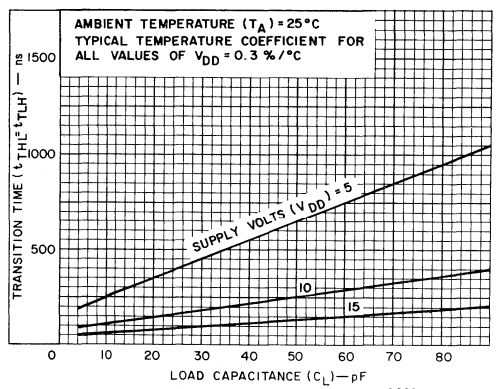


Fig.2–10 Typ. transition time vs. C_L for decoded outputs.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4026AD, CD4026AK, CD4026AF CD4033AD, CD4033AK, CD4033AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	2-14
				10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	
				10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	2-15
			1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	Decoded Outputs	0.5	5	0.15	–	–	0.12	0.24	–	0.09	–	–	mA	
			0.5	10	0.32	–	–	0.25	0.5	–	0.18	–	–		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.12	–	–	0.15	0.4	–	0.1	–	–		
			0.5	10	0.45	–	–	0.35	1	–	0.25	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	Decoded Outputs	4.5	5	-0.21	–	–	-0.14	-0.28	–	-0.1	–	–	mA	2-5, 2-6, 2-7
			9.5	10	-0.45	–	–	-0.3	-0.6	–	-0.22	–	–		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	-0.12	–	–	-0.15	-0.4	–	-0.1	–	–		–
			9.5	10	-0.45	–	–	-0.35	-1	–	-0.25	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

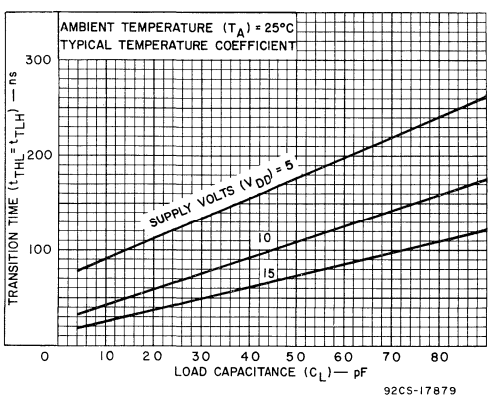


Fig.2—11 Typ. transition time vs. C_L for carry output.

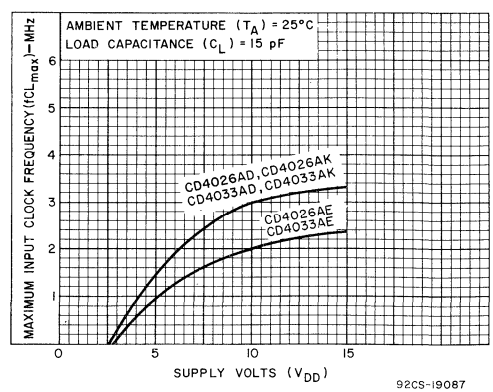


Fig.2—12 Max. input clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4026AE, CD4033AE										
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	2-14
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	2-15
			1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	Decoded Outputs	0.5	5	0.08	–	–	0.06	0.24	–	0.05	–	–	mA	
			0.5	10	0.15	–	–	0.12	0.5	–	0.1	–	–		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.095	–	–	0.08	0.4	–	0.06	–	–		
			0.5	10	0.3	–	–	0.25	1	–	0.2	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	Decoded Outputs	4.5	5	−0.09	–	–	−0.07	−0.28	–	−0.06	–	–	mA	2-5, 2-6, 2-7
			9.5	10	−0.2	–	–	−0.15	−0.6	–	−0.13	–	–		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	−0.095	–	–	−0.08	−0.4	–	−0.06	–	–		–
			9.5	10	−0.3	–	–	−0.24	−1	–	−0.2	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

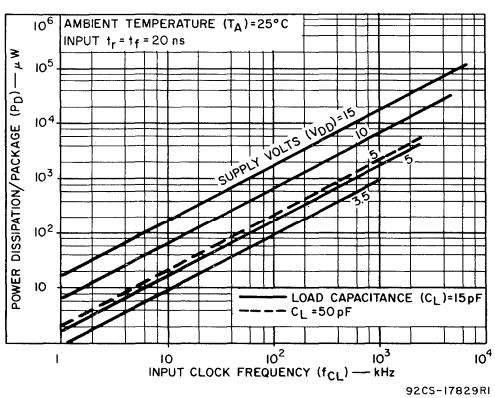


Fig.2-13 Typ. dissipation characteristics.

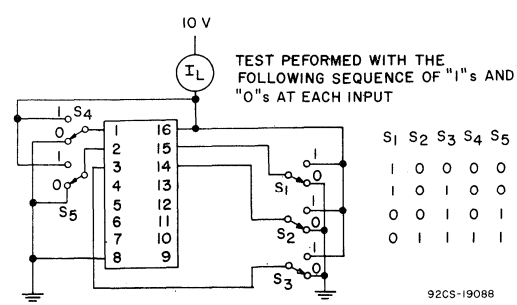


Fig.2-14 Quiescent device current test circuit.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = OV, C_L = 15pF, and input rise and fall times = 20ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4026AD, AF, AK CD4033AD, AF, AK			CD4026AE CD4033AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
CLOCKED OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: Carry Out Line	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	350	1000	–	350	1300	ns	2-9
			10	–	125	250	–	125	300		
Decode Out Lines			5	–	600	1700	–	600	2200	ns	2-8
			10	–	250	500	–	250	700		
Transition Time: Carry Out Line	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	100	300	–	100	350	ns	2-11
			10	–	50	150	–	50	200		
Decode Out Lines			5	–	300	900	–	300	1200	ns	2-10
			10	–	125	350	–	125	450		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	200	330	–	200	500	ns	–
			10	–	100	170	–	100	250		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_{rCL}*, t_{fCL}		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Clock Enable Set-Up Time			5	–	175	500	–	175	700	ns	–
			10	–	75	200	–	75	300		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}	Measured with Respect to Carry Out Line	5	1.5	2.5	–	1	2.5	–	MHz	2-12
			10	3	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
RESET OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time: To Carry Out Line	$t_{PHL(R)}$		5	–	350	1000	–	350	1300	ns	–
			10	–	125	250	–	125	300		
To Decode Out Lines			5	–	550	1400	–	550	1900	ns	–
			10	–	240	500	–	240	600		
Reset Pulse Width	$t_{WH(R)}$		5	–	200	330	–	200	500	ns	–
			10	–	100	165	–	100	250		
Reset Removal Time			5	–	300	750	–	300	1000	ns	–
			10	–	100	225	–	100	275		

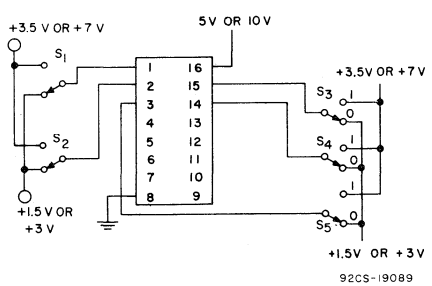


Fig.2-15 Noise immunity test circuit.

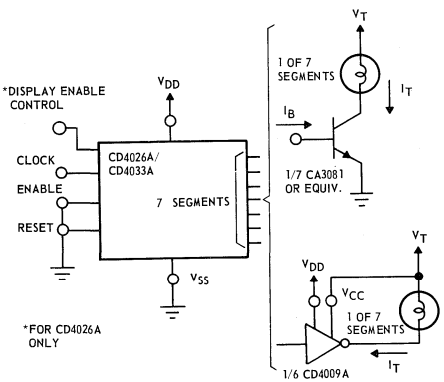
INTERFACING THE CD4026A AND CD4033A WITH COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY DEVICES

(Refer to Application Note ICAN–6733 for detailed interfacing information)

LOW-POWER INCANDESCENT READOUTS

PINLITES INC– Series O and R

TUBE REQUIREMENTS:	V_T(V)	mA/Segment
0-03-15	1.5	8
0-04-30	3.0	8
0-06-30	3.0	8
R-R3-20	2.0	4.3
R-R4-30	3.0	4.3



ASSUMED TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS

β_{dc} (min.) $\geq$ 30

$V_{CE(sat.)} \leq$ 0.50 V

@$V_{DD} \geq$ 3.5 V (min.)

$I_B \geq$ 0.25 mA (min.)

$I_T \leq$ 7.5 mA (min.)

CD4009A

@V_{DD} = 10 V (min.)

V_o "0" $\leq$ 0.6 V

I_T = 8 mA (min.)

@V_{DD} = 6 V (min.)

V_o "0" $\leq$ 1.0 V

I_T = 5 mA (min.)

$V_T \approx$ 1.5 V TO 3.5 V

INCANDESCENT READOUTS

RCA Numitron- DR2000 Series

TUBE REQUIREMENTS:

V_T = 3.5 – 5.0 V

I_T = 24 mA/Segment

ASSUMED TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS

β_{dc} (min.) $\geq$ 25

$V_{CE(sat.)} \leq$ 0.50 V

@V_{DD} = 8 V (min.)

I_B = 1.0 mA (min.)

I_T = 24 mA (min.)

CD4009A

@V_{DD} = 10 V (min.)

V_o "0" $\leq$ 2 V

I_T = 20 mA (min.)

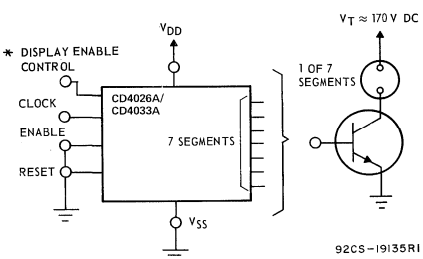
$V_T \approx$ 3.5 V TO 6 V

92CS-19133RI

NEON READOUTS (NIXIE TUBE▲)

1. Alco Electronics– MG19
2. Burroughs– B5971, B7971, B8971

TUBE REQUIREMENTS	V_T(Vdc)	mA/Segment
Alco MG19	180	0.5
Burroughs B5971	170	3
" B7971, B8971	170	6



92CS-19135RI

TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS

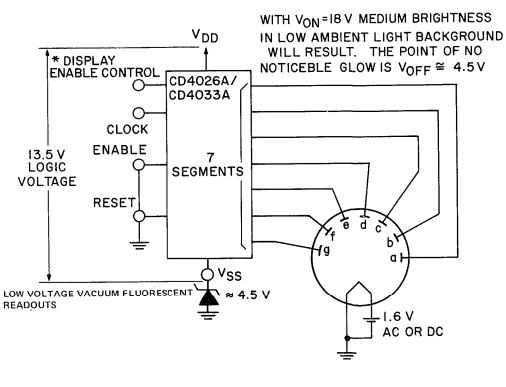
Leakage with transistor cutoff $\leq$ 0.05 mA

$V_{(BR)CER}$ ··· $> V_T$

β_{dc}(min) $\geq$ 30

▲ (Trademark) Burroughs Corp.

LOW-VOLTAGE VACUUM FLUORESCENT READOUTS



92CS-19132R2

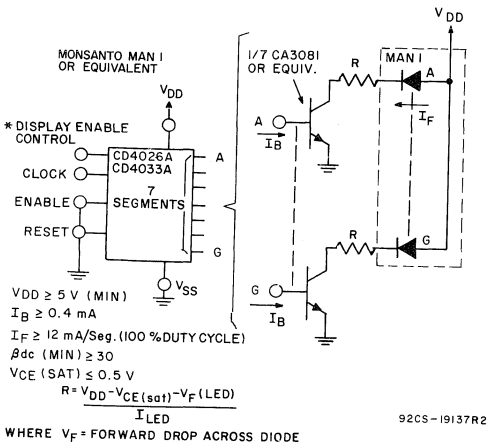
1. Tung-Sol DIGIVAC S/G‡-Type DT1704A or DT1705C
2. Nippon Electric (NEC)-Type DG12E or LD915

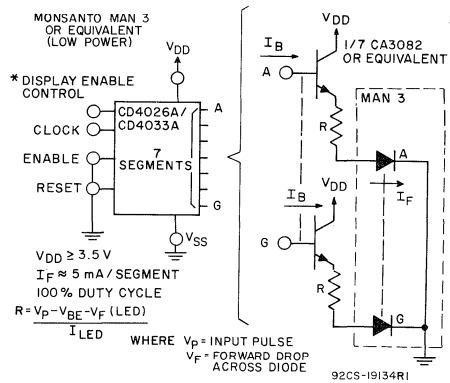
TUBE REQUIREMENTS: 100 to 300 μA/segment at tube voltages of 12 V to 25 V depending on required brightness. Filament requirement 45 mA at 1.6 V, AC or DC.

INTERFACING THE CD4026A AND CD4033A WITH COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY DEVICES

(Refer to Application Note ICAN-6733 for detailed interfacing information) (cont'd.)

LIGHT EMITTING DIODE DISPLAYS



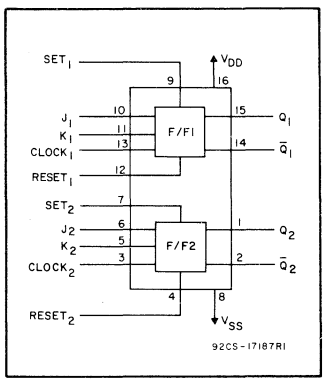


RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4027AD, CD4027AE, CD4027AK



COS/MOS Dual J-K Master-Slave Flip-Flop

With Set/Reset Capability

Special Features:

- **Static flip-flop operation. . . . . .retains state indefinitely with clock level either "high" or "low"**
- **Medium speed operation. . . . . .8 MHz (typ.) clock toggle rate at $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V**
- **Low "high"-and "low" output impedance. . . . . .700Ω and 300Ω, respectively, at $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V**

Applications:

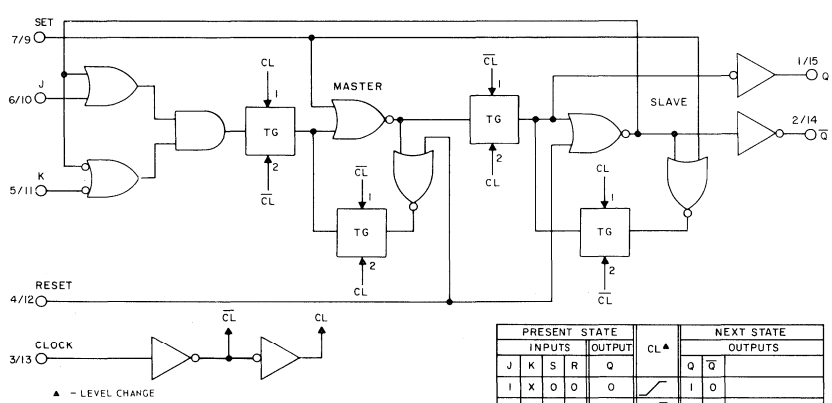
- **Registers, counters, control circuits**

RCA CD4027A▲ is a single monolithic chip integrated circuit containing two identical complementary-symmetry "J-K" master-slave flip-flops. Each flip-flop has provisions for individual "J", "K", "Set", "Reset", and "Clock" input signals. Buffered "Q" and "$\bar{Q}$" signals are provided as outputs. This input-output arrangement provides for compatible operation with the RCA CD4013A dual "D"-type flip-flop.

▲ Formerly developmental type TA5872.

The CD4027A is useful in performing control, register, and toggle functions. Logic levels present at the "J" and "K" inputs along with internal self-steering control the state of each flip-flop; changes in the flip-flop state are synchronous with the positive-going transition of the "clock" pulse. Set and reset functions are independent of the clock and are initiated when a "high" level signal is present at either the "Set" or "Reset" input.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.



PRESENT STATE					CL▲	NEXT STATE	
INPUTS				OUTPUT		OUTPUTS	
J	K	S	R	Q		Q	Q̄
1	X	0	0	0	↑	1	0
X	0	0	0	1	↑	1	0
0	X	0	0	0	↑	0	1
X	1	0	0	1	↑	0	1
X	X	0	0	X	↑		← NO CHANGE
X	X	1	0	X	X	1	0
X	X	0	1	X	X	0	1
X	X	1	1	X	X	1	1

WHERE 1 = HIGH LEVEL
0 = LOW LEVEL

92CM-17188R2

Fig.3–1 Logic diagram & truth table for one of two identical J-K flip flops.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq$
(Recommended DC Suppiy Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4027AD, CD4027AK −55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.	UNITS
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	1	–	0.005	1	–	–	60	μA
			10	–	–	2	–	0.005	2	–	–	120	
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	5	–	0.025	5	–	–	300	μW
			10	–	–	20	–	0.05	20	–	–	1200	
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–	
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V
		1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–	
	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V
		9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–	
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	V_O = 0.5 V	5	0.63	–	–	0.5	1	–	0.33	–	–	mA
		V_O = 0.5 V	10	1.25	–	–	1	2.5	–	0.7	–	–	
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	V_O = 4.5 V	5	−0.31	–	–	−0.25	−0.5	–	−0.175	–	–	mA
		V_O = 9.5 V	10	−0.8	–	–	−0.65	−1.3	–	−0.45	–	–	
Input Current	I_I	Any Input		–	–	–		10			–	–	pA

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

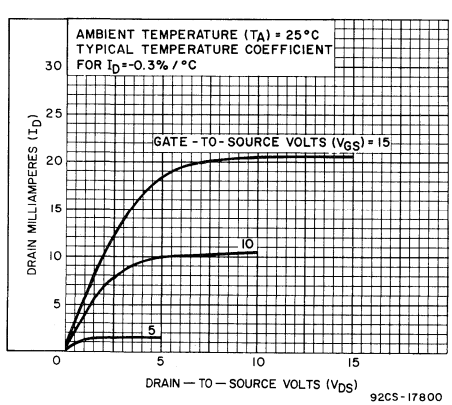


Fig.3–2 Typ. N-channel drain characteristics.

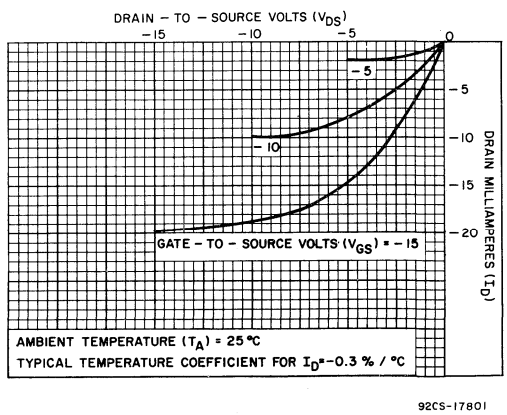


Fig.3–3 Typ. P-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4027AE										
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	10	–	0.01	10	–	–	140	μA	3-12
				10	–	–	20	–	0.05	20	–	–	280		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	700	μW	
				10	–	–	200	–	0.5	200	–	–	2800		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	3-13
			1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	V_O = 0.5 V		5	0.3	–	–	0.3	1	–	0.24	–	–	mA	3–2, 3–4
		V_O = 0.5 V		10	0.72	–	–	0.6	2.5	–	0.5	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	V_O = 4.5 V		5	−0.17	–	–	−0.14	−0.5	–	−0.063	–	–	mA	3–3, 3–5
		V_O = 9.5 V		10	−0.4	–	–	−0.33	−1.3	–	−0.27	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

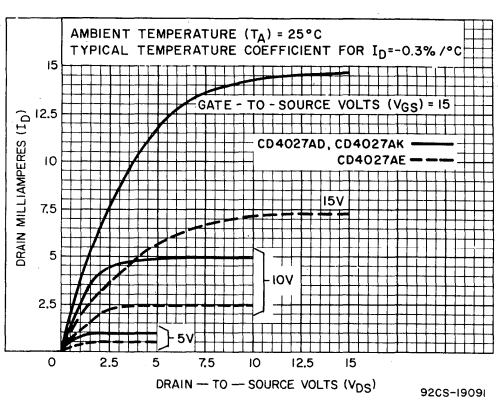


Fig.3–4 Min. N-channel drain characteristics.

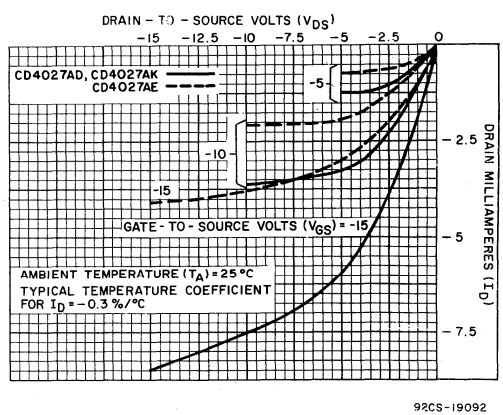


Fig.3–5 Min. P-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{SS} = 0V$, $C_L = 15pF$, and input rise and fall times = 20ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL. Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/°C$. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			CD4027AD, CD4027AK			CD4027AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	150	300	–	150	400	ns	3-7
		10	–	75	110	–	75	150		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	5	–	75	125	–	75	250	ns	3-8
		10	–	50	70	–	50	140		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}	5	–	165	330	–	165	500	ns	–
		10	–	65	110	–	65	165		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	*t_{rCL}, t_{fCL}	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
		10	–	–	5	–	–	5		
Set-Up Time		5	–	70	150	–	70	200	ns	–
		10	–	25	50	–	25	75		
Maximum Clock Frequency (toggle mode)	fCL	5	1.5	3	–	1	3	–	MHz	3-9
		10	4.5	8	–	3	8	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
SET & RESET OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time	$t_{PHL(R)}$, $t_{PLH(S)}$	5	–	175	225	–	175	350	ns	–
		10	–	75	110	–	75	150		
Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Widths	$t_{WH(S)}$, $t_{WL(R)}$	5	–	125	200	–	125	300	ns	–
		10	–	50	80	–	50	120		

* If more than one unit is cascaded in a parallel clocked operation, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay time at 15 pF and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.

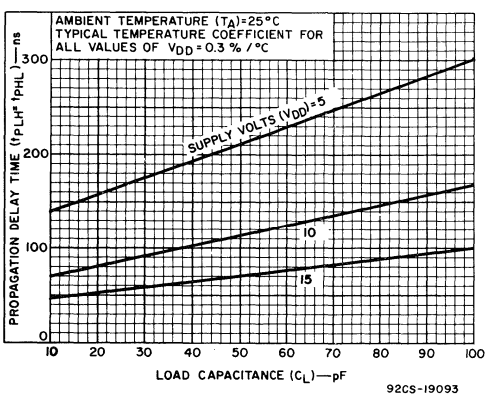


Fig.3–6 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

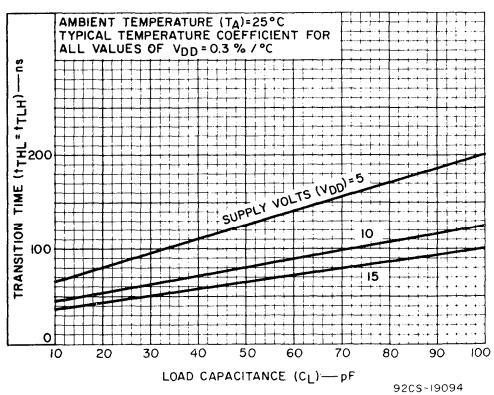


Fig.3–7 Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

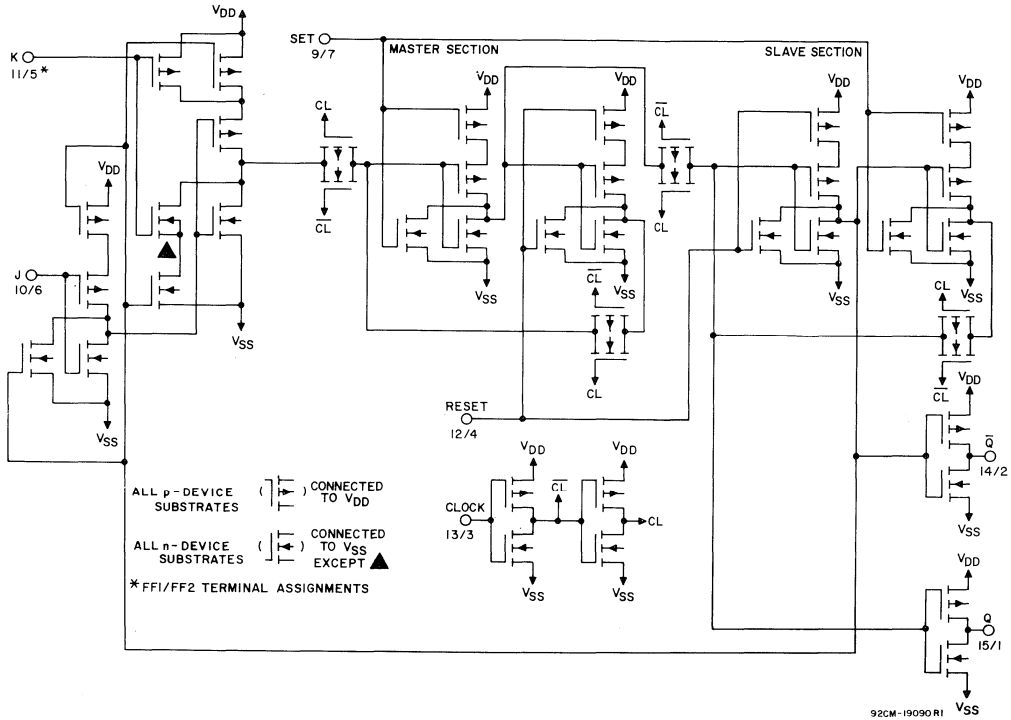


Fig.3–8 Schematic diagram for one of two identical J-K flip flops.

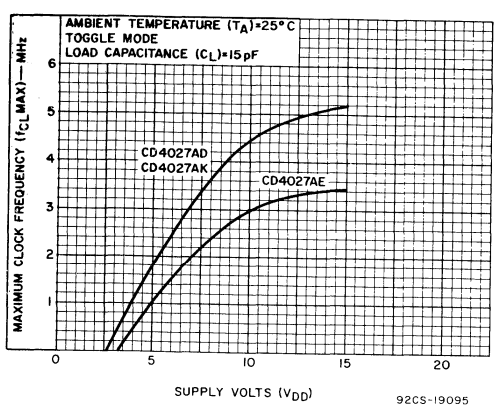


Fig.3–9 Max. clock frequency vs. supply voltage.

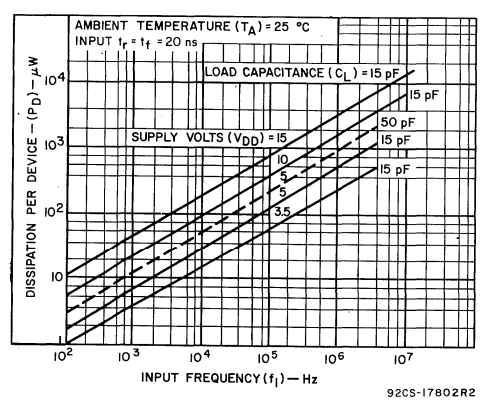


Fig.3–10 Typ. dissipation characteristics.

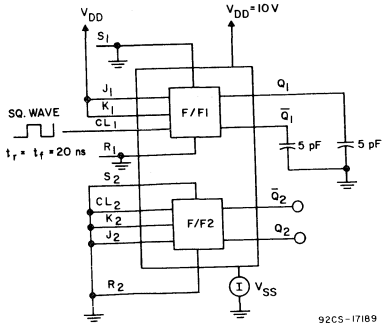


Fig.3–11 Dissipation test circuit.

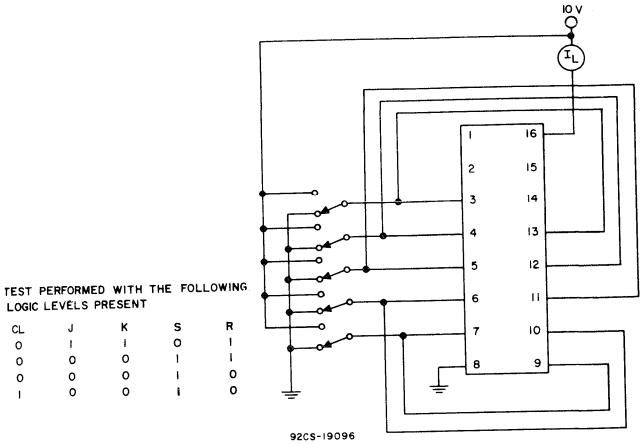


Fig.3–12 Quiescent device current test circuit.

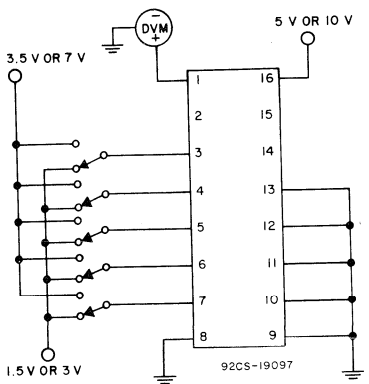


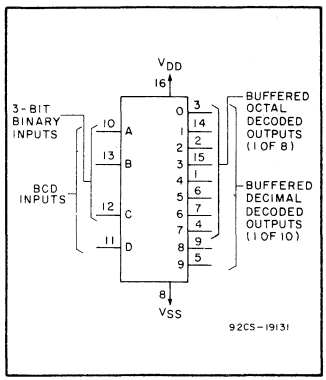
Fig.3–13 Noise-immunity test circuit.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4028AD, CD4028AF
CD4028AE, CD4028AK



COS/MOS
BCD-to-Decimal Decoder

Special Features:

- BCD to decimal decoding or binary to octal decoding
- High decoded output drive capability. . . . . .8 mA (typ.) sink or source
- "Positive logic" inputs and outputs. . . . . .decoded outputs go "high" on selection
- Medium speed operation. . . . . t_{THL}, t_{TLH} = 30 ns (typ.) @ V_{DD} = 10 V

Applications:

- Code conversion
- Indicator-tube decoder
- Address decoding—memory selection control

RCA CD4028A▲ types are BCD to decimal or binary to octal decoders consisting of pulse shaping circuits on all 4 inputs, decoding-logic gates, and 10 output buffers. A BCD code applied to the four inputs, A to D results in a "high" level at the selected one of 10 decimal decoded outputs. Similarly, a 3-bit binary code applied to inputs A through C is decoded in octal code at output 0 to 7. A "high"-level signal at the D input inhibits octal decoding and causes inputs 0 through 7 to go "low". If unused, the D input must be connected to V_{SS}. High drive capability is provided at all outputs to enhance dc and dynamic performance in high fan-out applications.

All inputs and outputs are protected against electrostatic effects.

▲ Formerly developmental type TA5873.

TABLE I – TRUTH TABLE

D	C	B	A	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

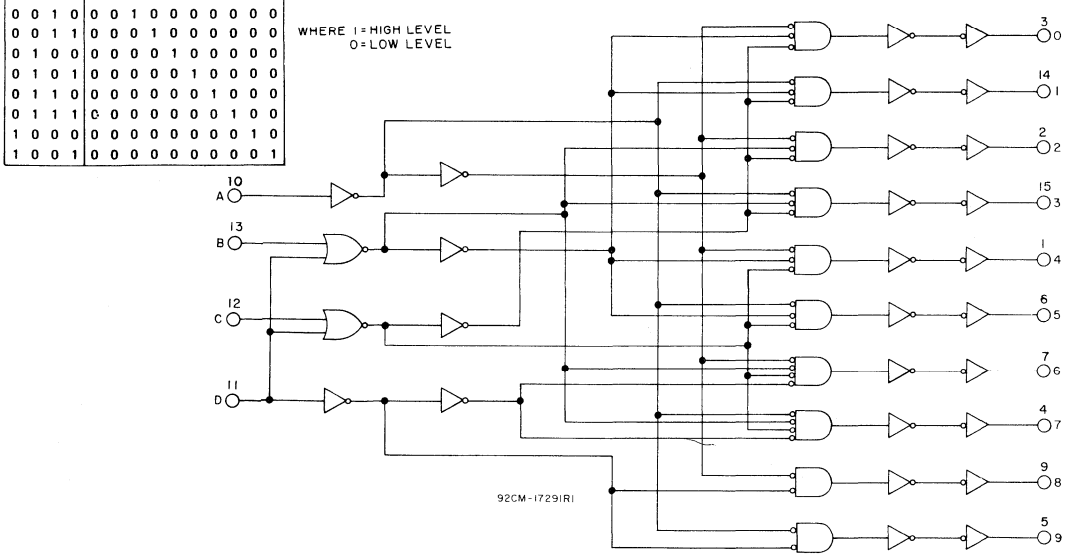


Fig.4–1 Logic diagram.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4028AD, CD4028AK, CD4028AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
		V_O Volts		V_{DD} Volts	−55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.5	5	–	–	300	μA	4-8
				10	–	–	10	–	1	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	2.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	
				10	–	–	100	–	10	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}		0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25		1.4	–	–	V	4-9
			2.9	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5		2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25		1.5	–	–	V	
			7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5		3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	V_O = 0.5 V		5	0.75	–	–	0.6	1.2	–	0.45	–	–	mA	4-2
		V_O = 0.5 V		10	1.5	–	–	1.2	2.4	–	0.9	–	–		
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	V_O = 4.5 V		5	−0.7	–	–	−0.45	−0.9	–	−0.32	–	–	mA	4-3
		V_O = 9.5 V		10	−1.4	–	–	−0.95	−1.9	–	−0.65	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

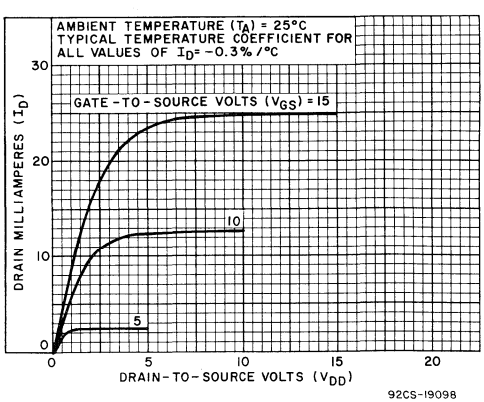


Fig.4–2 Typ. N-channel drain characteristics.

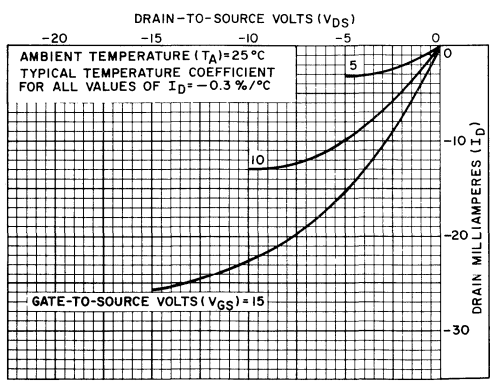


Fig.4–3 Typ. P-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4028AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	5	50	–	–	700	μA	4-8
				10	–	–	100	–	10	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	25	250	–	–	3500	μW	
				10	–	–	1000	–	100	1000	–	–	14,000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (Any Input)	V_{NL}		0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	4-9
			2.9	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	V_O = 0.5 V		5	0.35	–	–	0.3	1.2	–	0.25	–	–	mA	4-2
		V_O = 0.5 V		10	0.7	–	–	0.6	2.4	–	0.5	–	–		
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	V_O = 4.5 V		5	−0.32	–	–	−0.22	−0.9	–	−0.18	–	–	mA	4-3
		V_O = 9.5 V		10	−0.65	–	–	−0.48	−1.9	–	−0.4	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	−10	–	–	–	–	pA	

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

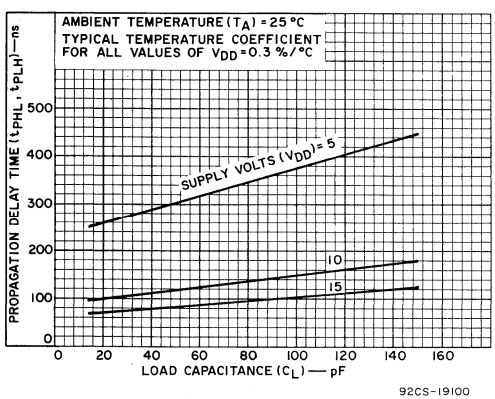


Fig.4–4 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

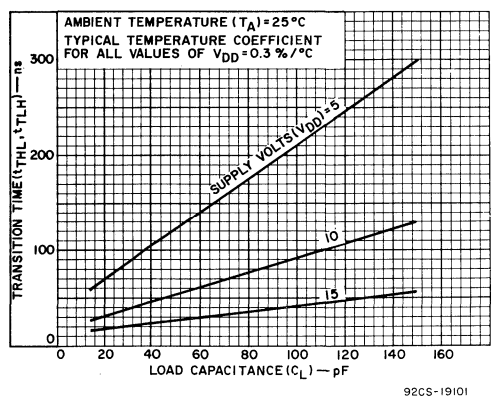


Fig.4–5 Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, C_l = 15pF, and all input rise and fall times = 20ns
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4028AD CD4028AF			CD4028AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	250	480	–	250	700	ns	4-6
			10	–	100	180	–	100	290		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	60	150	–	60	300	ns	4-5
			10	–	30	75	–	30	150		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

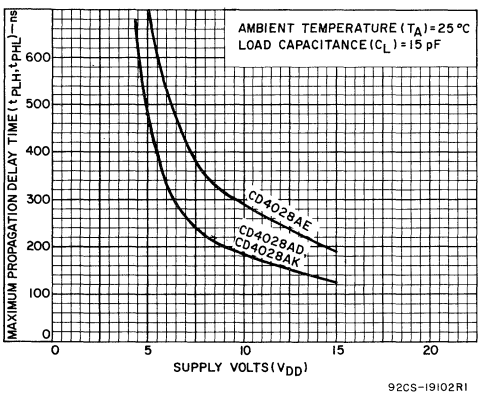


Fig.4–6 Max. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD}.

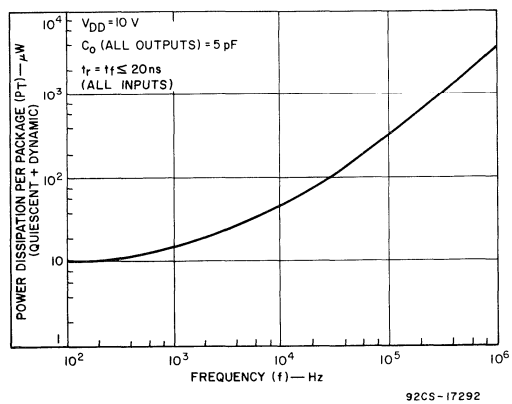


Fig.4–7 Dissipation vs. input frequency.

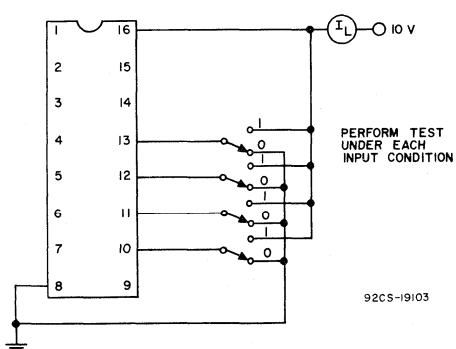


Fig.4–8 Quiescent device current test circuit.

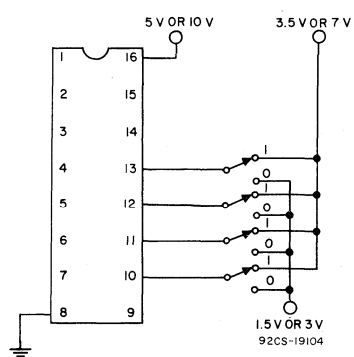


Fig.4–9 Noise-immunity test circuit.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

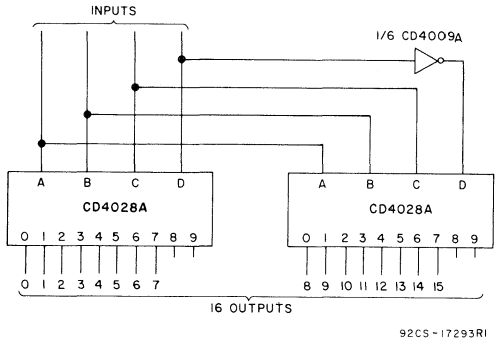


Fig.4–10 Code conversion circuit.

The circuit shown in Fig.4–10 converts any 4-bit code to a decimal or hexadecimal code. Table 2 shows a number of codes and the decimal or hexadecimal number in these codes which must be applied to the input terminals of the CD4028A to select a particular output. For example: in order to get a "high" on output No. 8 the input must be either an 8 expressed in 4-Bit Binary code, a 15 expressed in 4-Bit Gray code, or a 5 expressed in Excess-3 code.

TABLE 2 – CODE CONVERSION CHART

INPUTS				INPUT CODES							OUTPUT NUMBER															
				Hexa Decimal		Decimal																				
D	C	B	A	4-BIT BINARY	4-BIT GRAY		EXCESS-3	EXCESS-3 GRAY	AIKEN	4-2-2-1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	1	1	1				1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	2	3			0	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1	3	2	0		3	3		0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	0	4	7	1		4	4		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	0	1	5	6	2				3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	1	0	6	4	3		1		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	1	1	7	5	4		2			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	8	15	5					0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	1	9	14	6				5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	0	10	12	7		9		6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	1	11	13	8			5		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	0	12	8	9	5	6			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
1	1	0	1	13	9		6	7	7		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
1	1	1	0	14	11		8	8	8		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
1	1	1	1	15	10		7	9	9		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

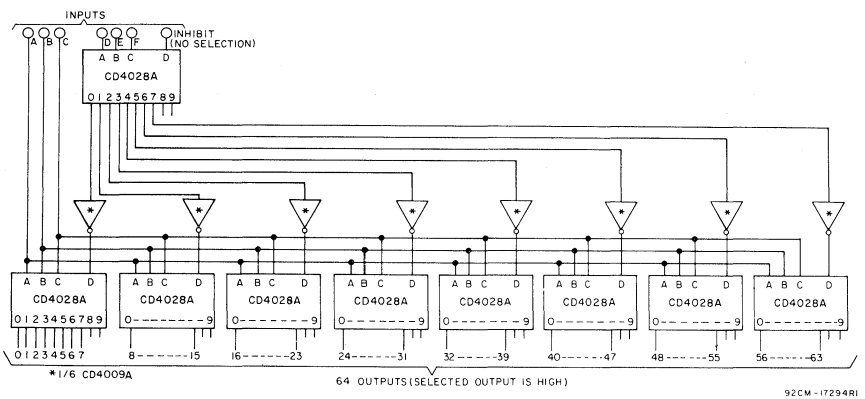
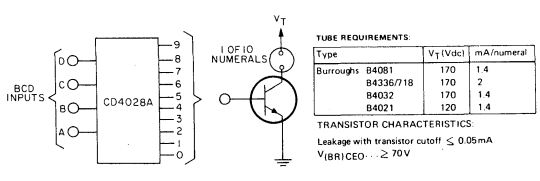


Fig.4–11 6-bit binary to 1 of 64 address decoder.



TUBE REQUIREMENTS:

Type		V_T (Vdc)	mA/numeral
Burroughs	B4081	170	1.4
	B4336/718	170	2
	B4032	170	1.4
	B4021	120	1.4

TRANSISTOR CHARACTERISTICS:

Leakage with transistor cutoff $\leq$ 0.05mA

$V_{(BR)CEO} \cdots \geq 70V$

▲ (Trademark) Burrough Corp.

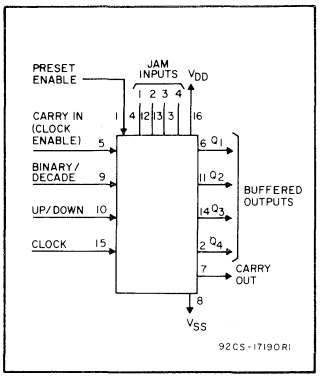
Fig.4–12 Neon readout (Nixie Tube▲) display application.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4029AD, CD4029AE, CD4029AK



COS/MOS Presettable Up/Down Counter

Binary or BCD-Decade

Special Features:

- Medium speed operation. . . . 5 MHz (typ.) @ C_L = 15 pF and $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V
- Multi-package parallel clocking for synchronous high speed output response or ripple clocking for slow clock input rise and fall times
- "Preset Enable" and individual "Jam" inputs provided
- Binary or decade up/down counting
- BCD outputs in decade mode

Applications:

- Programmable binary and decade counting/frequency synthesizers-BCD output
- Analog to digital and digital to analog conversion
- Up/Down binary counting
- Up/Down decade counting
- Magnitude and sign generation
- Difference counting

RCA CD4029A▲ types consist of a four-stage binary or BCD-decade up/down counter with provisions for "look-ahead" carry in both counting modes. The inputs consist of a single Clock, Carry-in (Clock Enable), Binary/Decade, Up/Down, Preset Enable, and four individual Jam signals. Four separate buffered Q signals and a Carry Out signal are provided as outputs.

A "high" preset Enable signal allows information on the Jam inputs to preset the counter to any state asynchronously with the clock. A "low" on each Jam line, when the Preset-Enable signal is "high", resets the counter to its zero count. The counter is advanced one count at the positive transition of the clock when the Carry-In and Preset Enable signals are "low". Advancement is inhibited when the Carry-In or Preset Enable signals are "high". The carry-out signal is normally "high" and goes "low" when the counter reaches its maximum count in the "Up" mode or the minimum count in the "Down" mode provided the Carry-In signal is "low". The Carry-In signal in the "low" state can thus be considered a "Clock Enable". The carry-in terminal must be connected to V_{SS} when not in use.

Binary counting is accomplished when the Binary/Decade input is "high"; the counter counts in the Decade mode when the Binary/Decade input is "low". The counter counts "Up" when the Up/Down input is "high", and "Down" when the Up/Down input is "low". Multiple packages can be connected in either a parallel-clocking or a ripple-clocking arrangement as shown in Fig. 5-12. Parallel clocking provides synchronous control and hence faster reponse from all counting outputs. Ripple-clocking allows for longer clock input rise and fall times.

▲ Formerly developmental type TA5925.

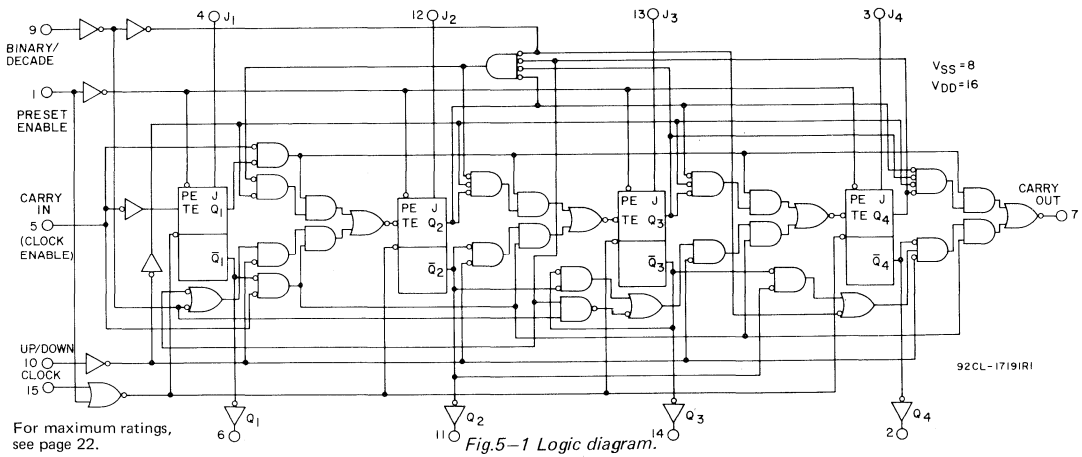
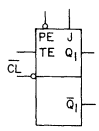


Fig.5–1 Logic diagram.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

Truth Tables

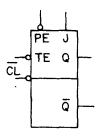
TRUTH TABLE FOR F–F No.1



CLOCK	TE	PE	J	Q	Q̄
X	X	0	0	0	1
↓	1	1	X	Q̄	Q
X	X	0	1	1	Q
↓	0	1	X	Q	Q̄ NC
↑	X	1	X	Q	Q̄ NC

NC–NO CHANGE TE–TOGGLE ENABLE

TRUTH TABLE FOR F–F'S 2,3,4



CLOCK	TE	PE	J	Q	Q̄
X	X	0	0	0	1
↓	0	1	X	Q̄	Q
X	X	0	1	1	0
↓	1	1	X	Q	Q̄ NC
↑	X	1	X	Q	Q̄ NC

X–DON'T CARE

CONTROL INPUT	LOGIC LEVEL	ACTION
BIN/DEC. (B/D)	1	BINARY COUNT
	0	DECADE COUNT
UP/DOWN (U/D)	1	UP COUNT
	0	DOWN COUNT
PRESET ENABLE (PE)	1	JAM IN
	0	NO JAM
CARRY IN (CI) (CLOCK ENABLE)	1	NO COUNTER ADVANCE AT POS. CLOCK TRANSITION
	0	ADVANCE COUNTER AT POS. CLOCK TRANSITION

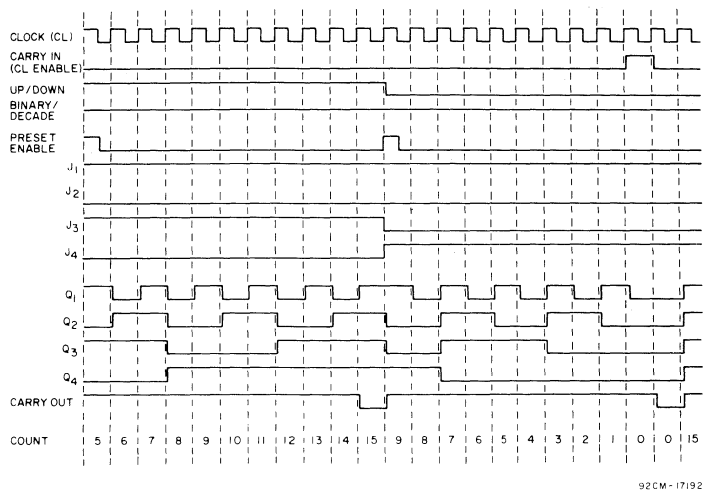


Fig.5–2 Timing diagram-binary mode.

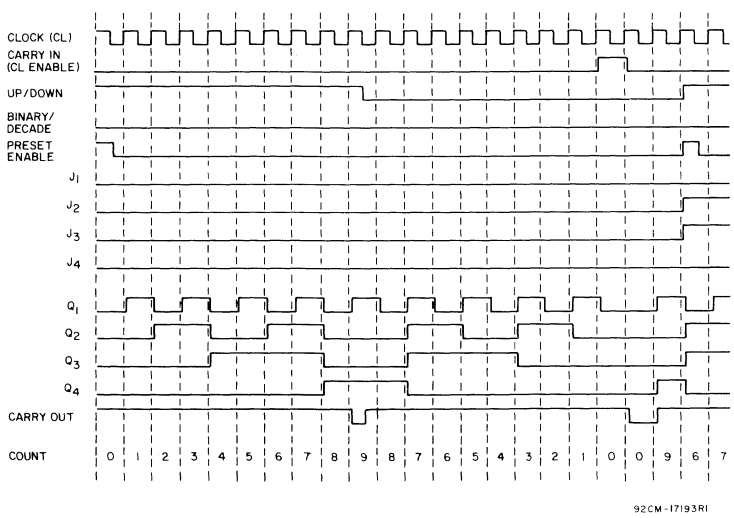


Fig.5–3 Timing diagram-decade mode.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4029AD, CD4029AK									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	5-10
				10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	5-11
			1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	Q Outputs	0.5	5	0.5	–	–	0.4	0.8	–	0.28	–	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	0.74	–	–	0.6	1.2	–	0.42	–	–		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.1	–	–	0.08	0.16	–	0.06	–	–		–
			0.5	10	0.4	–	–	0.32	0.64	–	0.22	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	Q Outputs	4.5	5	-0.18	–	–	-0.12	-0.24	–	-0.08	–	–	mA	–
			9.5	10	-0.3	–	–	-0.2	-0.4	–	-0.14	–	–		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	-0.09	–	–	-0.06	-0.12	–	-0.04	–	–		–
			9.5	10	-0.15	–	–	-0.1	-0.2	–	-0.07	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

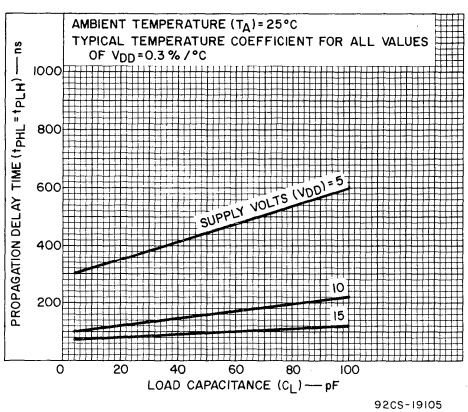


Fig.5–4 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for Q outputs.

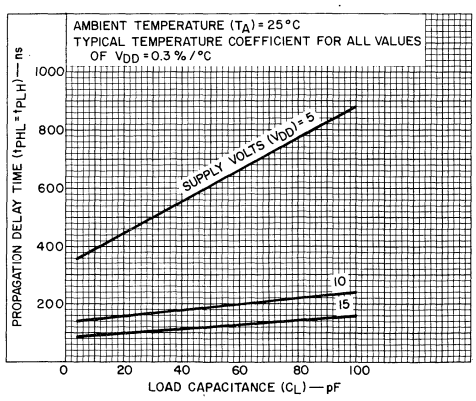


Fig.5–5 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for carry output.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4029AE										
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	5-10
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	5-11
			1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	Q Outputs	0.5	5	0.24	–	–	0.2	0.8	–	0.16	–	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	0.36	–	–	0.3	1.2	–	0.24	–	–		
		Carry Output	0.5	5	0.05	–	–	0.04	0.16	–	0.03	–	–		–
			0.5	10	0.19	–	–	0.16	0.64	–	0.13	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	Q Outputs	4.5	5	−0.07	–	–	−0.06	−0.24	–	−0.05	–	–	mA	–
			9.5	10	−0.14	–	–	−0.1	−0.4	–	−0.08	–	–		
		Carry Output	4.5	5	−0.04	–	–	−0.03	−0.12	–	−0.02	–	–		–
			9.5	10	−0.07	–	–	−0.05	−0.2	–	−0.04	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

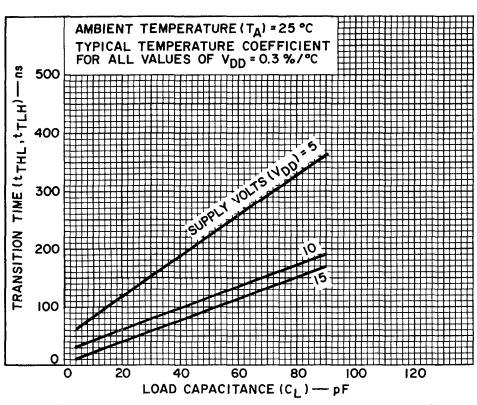


Fig.5–6 Typ. transition time vs. C_L for Q outputs.

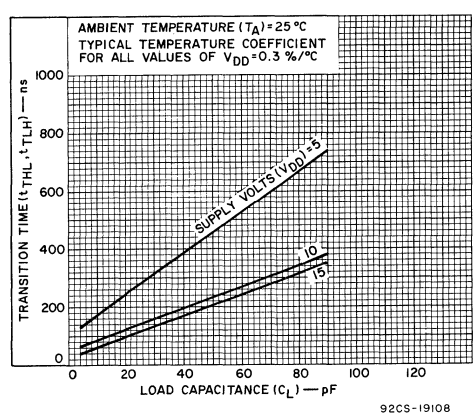


Fig.5–7 Typ. transition time vs. C_L for carry output.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{SS} = 0V$, $C_L = 15pF$, and input rise and fall times = 20ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/^oC$. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			CD4029AD, CD4029AK			CD4029AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
CLOCKED OPERATION										
Propagation Delay Time: Q Outputs	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	325	650	–	325	1300	ns	5-4
		10	–	115	230	–	115	460		
Carry Output		5	–	425	850	–	425	1700	ns	5-5
		10	–	150	300	–	150	600		
Transition Time: Q Outputs	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	5	–	100	200	–	100	400	ns	5-6
		10	–	50	100	–	50	200		
Carry Output		5	–	200	400	–	200	800	ns	5-7
		10	–	100	200	–	100	400		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}	5	–	200	340	–	200	500	ns	–
		10	–	100	170	–	100	250		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_rCL,** t_fCL	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
		10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Set-Up Times*	t_{SHL}, t_{SLH}	5	–	325	650	–	325	1300	ns	–
		10	–	115	230	–	115	460		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}	5	1.5	2.5	–	1	2.5	–	MHz	5-8
		10	3	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
PRESET ENABLE										
Propagation Delay Time: Q Outputs	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	325	650	–	325	1300	ns	–
		10	–	115	230	–	115	460		
Carry Output		5	–	425	850	–	425	1700	ns	–
		10	–	150	300	–	150	600		
Minimum Preset Enable Pulse Width	t_{WH}	5	–	115	330	–	115	660	ns	–
		10	–	80	160	–	80	320		
Minimum Preset Enable Removal Time	$t_{removal}$	5	–	325	650	–	325	1300	ns	–
		10	–	115	230	–	115	460		
CARRY INPUT										
Propagation Delay Time: Carry Output	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	175	350	–	175	700	ns	–
		10	–	50	100	–	50	200		

*From Up/Down, Binary/Decade or Carry Input Control Inputs to Clock Input.

**If more than one unit is cascaded in the parallel clocked application, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay at 15 pF and the transition time of the carry output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.

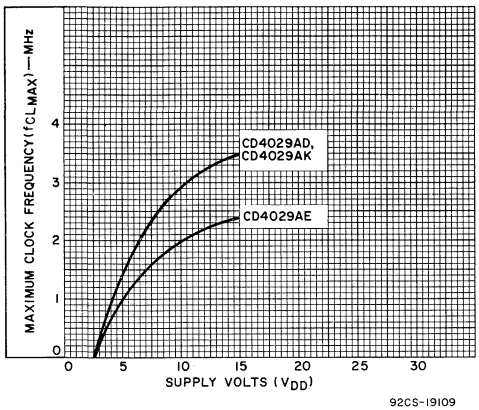


Fig.5–8 Max. clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

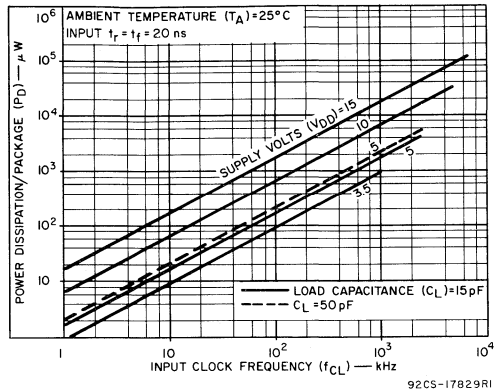


Fig.5–9 Typ. dissipation characteristics.

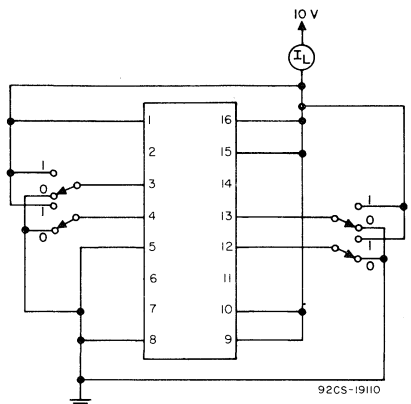


Fig.5–10 Quiescent device current test circuit.

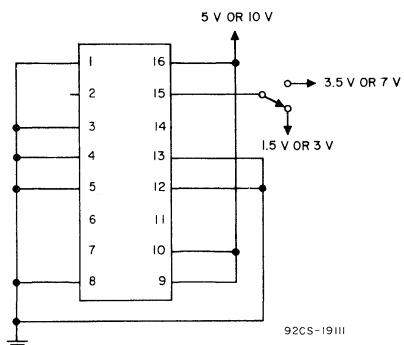
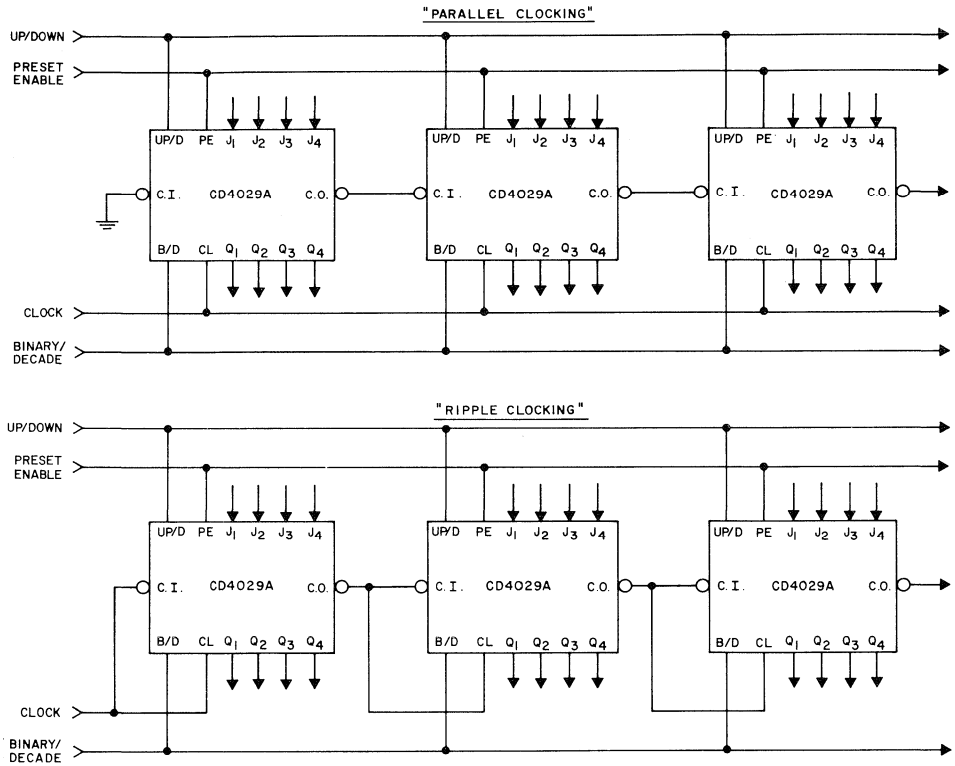


Fig.5–11 Noise-immunity test circuit.



The Up/Down control can be changed at any count. The only restriction on changing the Up/Down control is that the clock input to the first counting stage must be "high".

Fig.5—12 Cascading counter packages.

The CD4029A "Clock" and "Up/Down" inputs are used directly in most applications. In applications where "Clock Up" and "Clock Down" inputs are provided, conversion to the CD4029A "Clock" and "Up/Down" inputs can easily be realized by use of the circuit shown below.

CD4029A changes count on positive transitions of "Clock Up" or "Clock Down" inputs. For the gate configuration shown below, when counting "up" the "Clock Down" input must be maintained "high" and conversely when counting "down" the "Clock Up" input must be maintained "high".

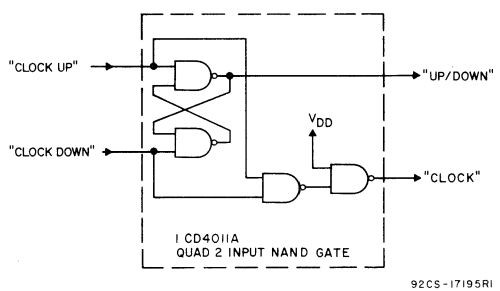


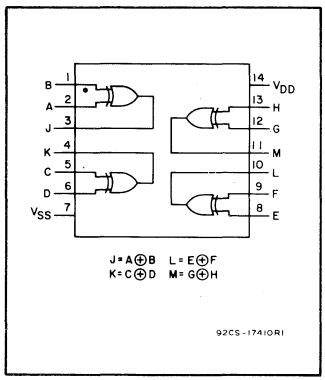
Fig.5—13 Conversion of "clock up", "clock down" input signals to "clock" and "up/down" input signals.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4030AD, CD4030AF
CD4030AE, CD4030AK



COS/MOS Quad Exclusive-OR Gate

(Positive Logic)

Special Features:

- Medium speed operation. . . . . $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH}$ = 40 ns (typ.) @ C_L = 15 pF and $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V
- Low output impedance. . . . . 500Ω (typ.) @ $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V

Applications:

- Even and odd-parity generators and checkers
- Logical comparators
- Adders/subtractors
- General logic functions

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

RCA CD4030A▲ types each contains four independent Exclusive-OR gates integrated on a single monolithic silicon chip. Each Exclusive-OR gate consists of four N-channel and four P-channel enhancement-type transistors.

All inputs and outputs are protected against electrostatic effects.

▲ Formerly developmental type TA5940.

TRUTH TABLE FOR ONE OF FOUR IDENTICAL GATES

A	B	J
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	1
1	1	0

WHERE "1" = HIGH LEVEL
"0" = LOW LEVEL

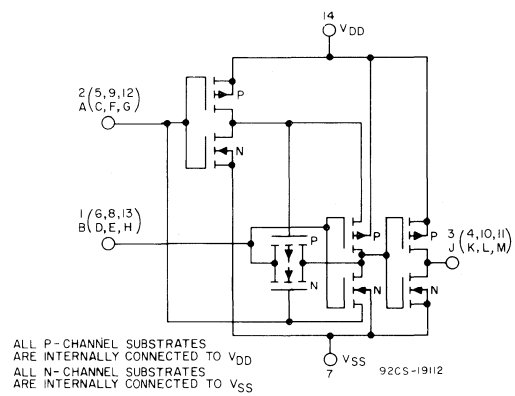


Fig.6—1 Schematic diagram for 1 of 4 identical exclusive-OR gates.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

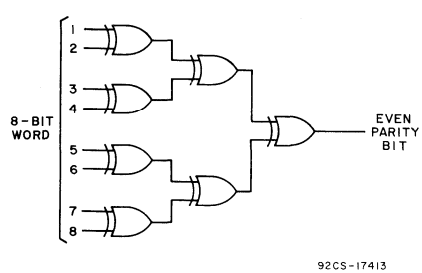


Fig.6—2a Even-parity-bit generator (1-3/4 x CD4030A).

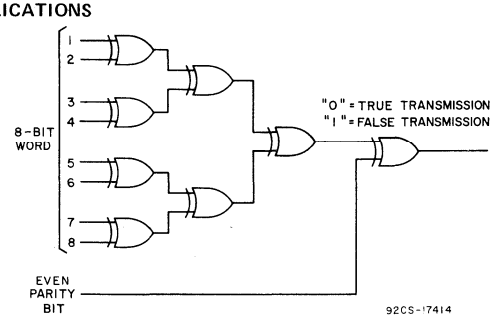


Fig.6—2b Even-parity checker (2 x CD4030A).

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS V_O Volts	TEST CONDITIONS V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4030AD, CD4030AK, CD4030AF −55°C Min.	−55°C Typ.	−55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	0.5	–	0.005	0.5	–	–	30	μA	6-11
			10	–	–	1	–	0.01	1	–	–	60		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	2.5	–	0.025	2.5	–	–	150	μW	–
			10	–	–	10	–	0.1	10	–	–	600		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	6-12
		2.9	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	0.75	–	–	0.6	1.2	–	0.45	–	–	mA	6-3
		0.5	10	1.5	–	–	1.2	2.4	–	0.9	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5	5	−0.45	–	–	−0.3	−0.6	–	−0.21	–	–	mA	6-4
		9.5	10	−0.95	–	–	−0.65	−1.3	–	−0.45	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	V_I = OV or $V_I = V_{DD}$		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Cont'd)

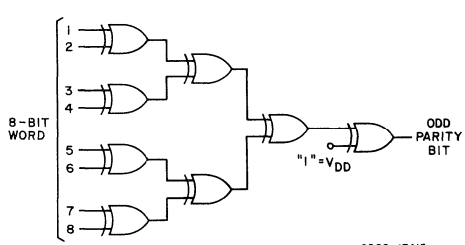


Fig.6-2c Odd-parity-bit generator (2 x CD4030A).

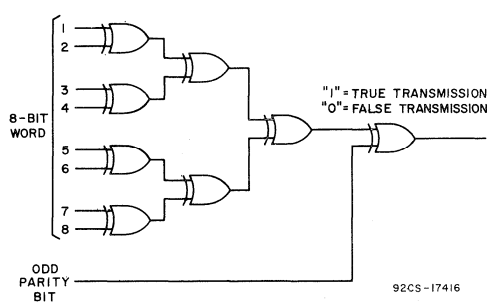


Fig.6–2d Odd-parity checker (2 x CD4030A).

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4030AE										
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				Fig. No.
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.05	5	–	–	70	μA	6-11
				10	–	–	10	–	0.1	10	–	–	140		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	0.25	25	–	–	350	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	6-12
			2.9	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.35	–	–	0.3	1.2	–	0.25	–	–	mA	6-3
			0.5	10	0.7	–	–	0.6	2.4	–	0.5	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	−0.21	–	–	−0.15	−0.6	–	−0.12	–	–	mA	6-4
			9.5	10	−0.45	–	–	−0.32	−1.3	–	−0.25	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	V_I = 0V or $V_I = V_{DD}$			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

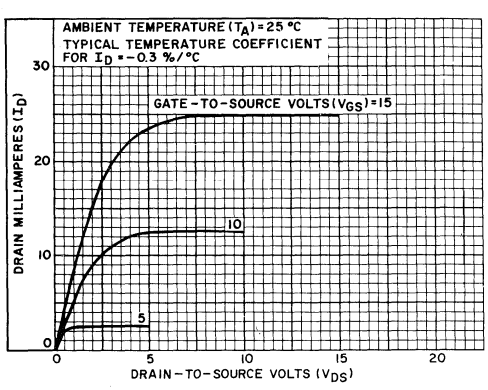


Fig.6–3 Typ. N-channel drain characteristics.

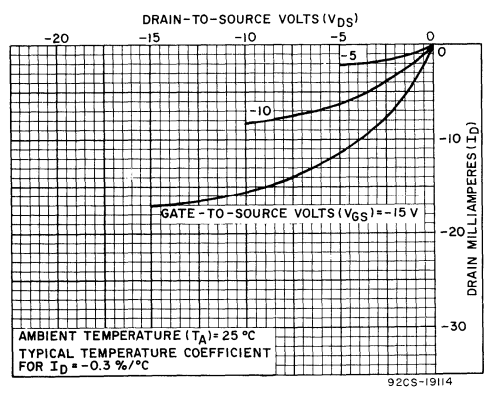


Fig.6–4 Typ. P-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = OV, C_L = 15pF, and all input rise and fall times = 20ns

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C . (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4030AD, AK, AF			CD4030AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5		100	200		100	300	ns	6-7, 6-9
			10		40	100		40	150		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}		5		70	150		70	300	ns	6-8
			10		25	75		25	150		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}		5		80	150		80	300	ns	
			10		30	75		30	150		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

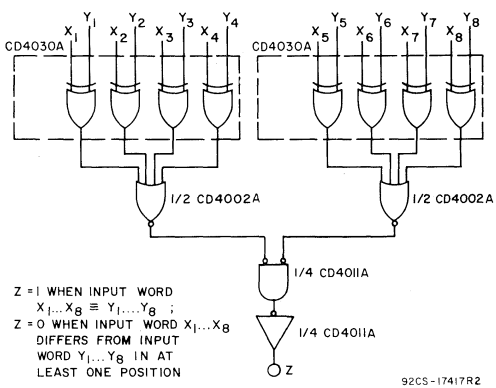


Fig.6–5 8-bit comparator.

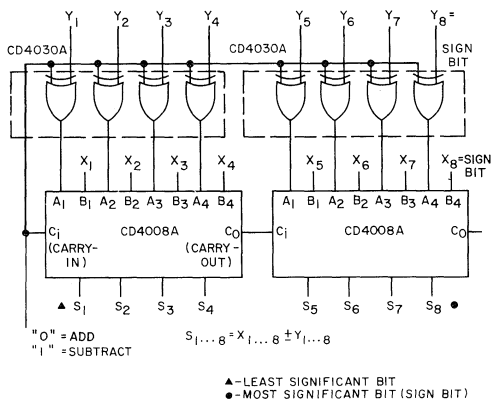


Fig.6–6 8-bit two's complement adder-substractor.

TABLE I – TWO'S COMPLEMENT NUMBERS AND THEIR EQUIVALENT DECIMAL VALUES.

X_8	X_7	X_6	X_5	X_4	X_3	X_2	X_1		X_8	X_7	X_6	X_5	X_4	X_3	X_2	X_1	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	= 0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	= –1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	= 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	= –2
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	= 2	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	= –3
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	= 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	= –4
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	= –5
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	= 126	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	= –127
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	= 127	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	= –128

The Two's complement adder - subtractor can add or subtract any two of the numbers in Table I. For example:

a) $+\frac{2}{-5}$ =

	SIGN BIT		
X	0	0 0 0 0 0 1 0	2 +
Y	1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1	– 5 +
C_i		0 +	+
S	0 1	1 1 1 1 1 0 1	= –3
	C_o		

b) $\frac{-2}{-5}$ =

	SIGN BIT		
X	1	1 1 1 1 1 1 0	– 2 +
Y	1	1 1 1 1 0 1 1	– 5
$\overline{Y}$	0	0 0 0 0 1 0 0	+
C_i		1	+
S	1 0	0 0 0 0 0 1 1	= 3
	C_o		

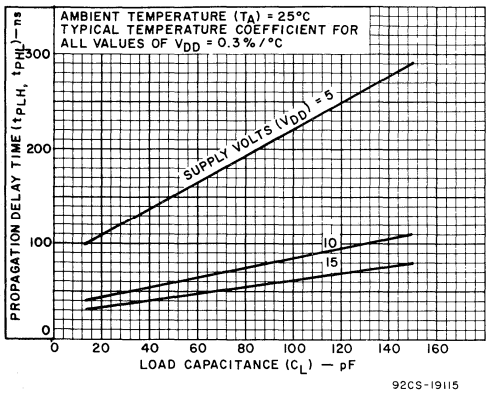


Fig.6—7 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

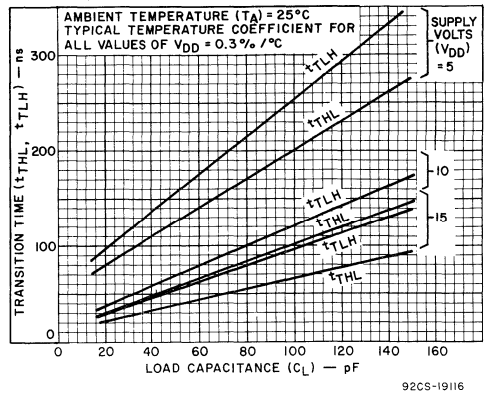


Fig.6—8 Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

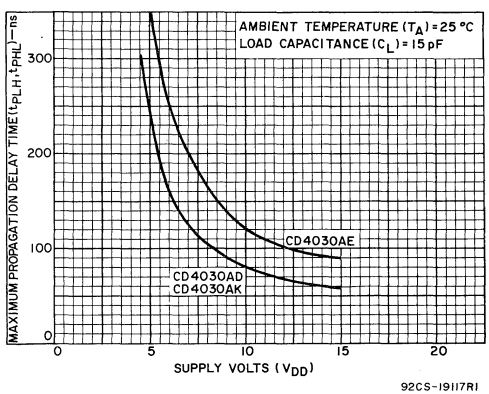


Fig.6—9 Max. propagation delay time vs. V_{DD}.

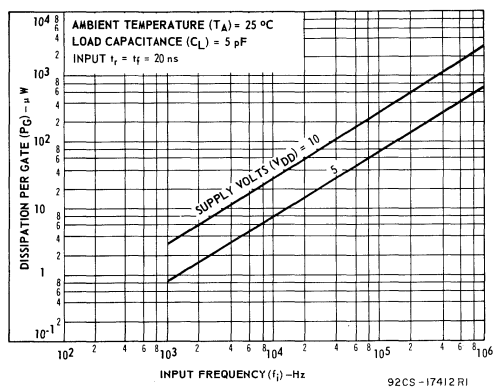


Fig.6—10 Dissipation vs. input frequency.

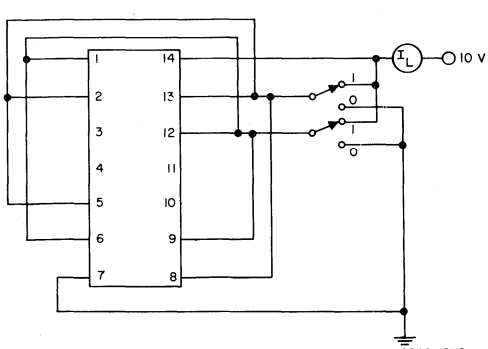


Fig.6—11 Quiescent device current test circuit.

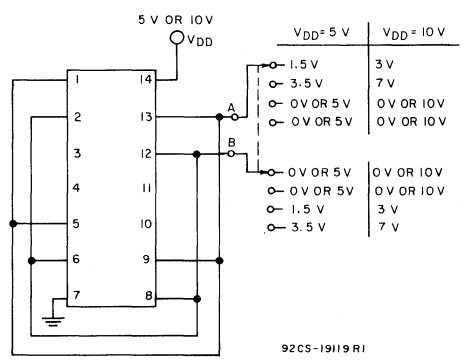


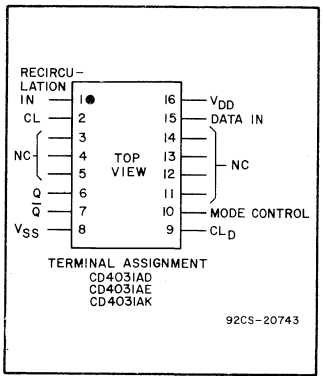
Fig.6—12 Noise-immunity test circuit.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4031AD CD4031AE CD4031AK



TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT
CD4031AD
CD4031AE
CD4031AK

92CS-20743

COS/MOS 64-Stage Static Shift Register

Applications:

For use in digital equipment where low-power dissipation, low package count, and/or high noise immunity are primary design requirements.

- **Serial shift registers**
- **Time delay circuits**

RCA CD4031A* is a 64-stage static shift register in which each stage is a D-type, master-slave flip-flop.

The logic level present at the data input is transferred into the first stage and shifted one stage at each positive-going clock transition. Maximum clock frequencies up to 2 Megahertz can be obtained. Because fully static operation is allowed, information can be permanently stored with the clock line in either the "low" or "high" state. The CD4031A has a mode control input that, when in the "high" state, allows operation in the recirculating mode. Register packages can be cascaded and the clock lines driven directly for high speed operation. Alternatively, a delayed clock output (CL_D) is provided that enables cascading register packages while allowing reduced clock drive fan-out and transition-time requirements.

Data (Q) and $\overline{\text{Data}}$ ($\overline{Q}$) outputs are provided from the 64th register stage. The Data (Q) output is capable of driving one TTL or DTL load.

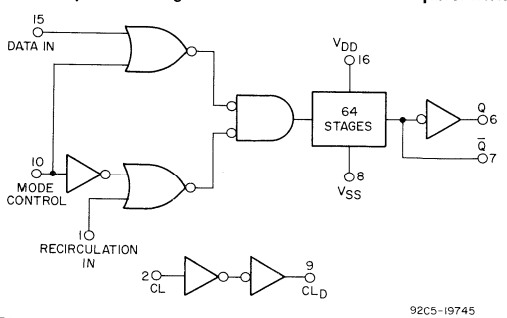
*Formerly Dev. No. TA5989.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65°C to +150°C
Operating-Temperature Range	
Ceramic packages	−55°C to +125°C
Plastic package	−40°C to +85°C
DC Supply Voltage Range (V_{DD} - V_{SS})	−0.5 to +15 V
Device Dissipation (per package)	200 mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leqslant V_I \leqslant V_{DD}$
Recommended DC Supply Voltage Range (V_{DD} - V_{SS})	3 to 15 V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}

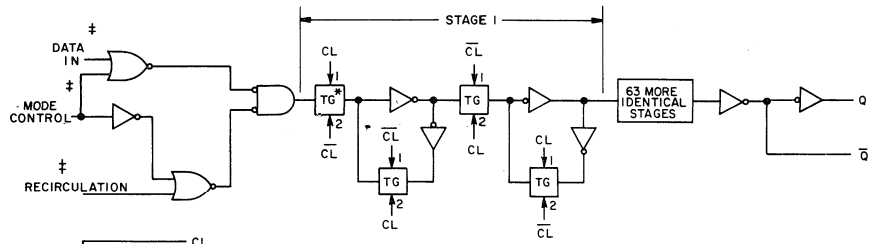
Features:

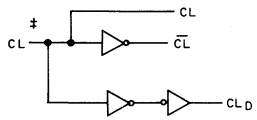
- **Fully static operation: DC to 4 MHz @ $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10V**
- **Operation from a single 3 to 15 V positive or negative power supply**
- **High noise immunity**
- **Microwatt quiescent power dissipation: 10 μW (typ.) for ceramic packages; 100 μW (typ.) for plastic packages**
- **Full military operating temperature range: −55°C to +125°C (Ceramic Pkg.)**
- **Single phase clocking requirements**
- **Protection against electrostatic effects on all inputs**
- **Data compatible with TTL-DTL**
- **Recirculation capability**
- **Two cascading modes:**
  Direct clocking for high-speed operation
  Delayed clocking for reduced clock drive requirements



92CS-19745

Fig. 1—Functional diagram.





INPUT CONTROL CIRCUIT TRUTH TABLE

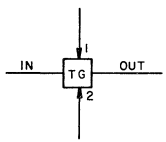
DATA	RECIRC.	MODE	BIT INTO STAGE 1
1	X	0	1
0	X	0	0
X	1	1	1
X	0	1	0

X = DON'T CARE

TYPICAL STAGE TRUTH TABLE

D	CL▲	D+1
0	⌐	0
1	⌐	1
X	⌐	NC

NC = NO CHANGE
X = DON'T CARE
▲ = LEVEL CHANGE

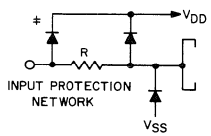


*TG = TRANSMISSION GATE

Input to Output is:

(a) A Bidirectional Short Circuit when Control Input 1 is "Low" and Control Input 2 is "High"

(b) An Open Circuit when Control Input 1 is "High" and Control Input 2 is "Low"



92CS-19019

Fig. 2—CD4031A logic diagram and truth tables.

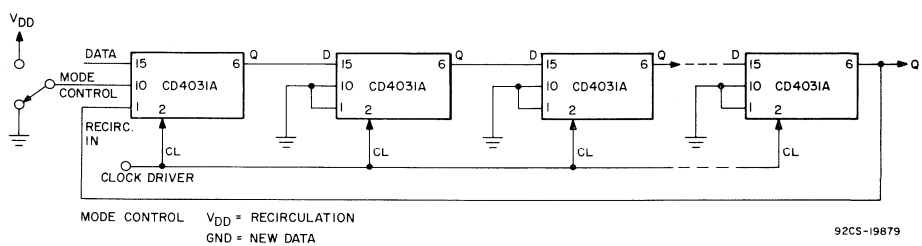


Fig. 3—Cascading using direct clocking for high speed operation (see clock rise & fall time requirement).

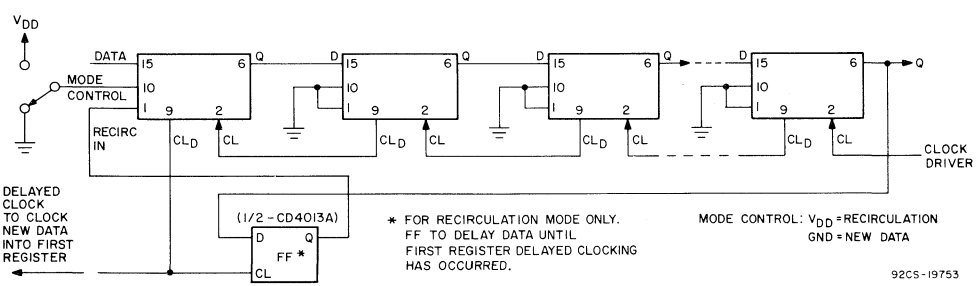


Fig. 4—Cascading using delayed clocking for reduced clock drive requirements.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			CD4031AD, CD4031AK									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
					-55°C			25°C			125°C				
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	600	μA	13
				10	–	–	25	–	1	25	–	–	1500		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	50	–	2.5	50	–	–	3000	μW	–
				10	–	–	250	–	10	250	–	–	15000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) For Definition See Appendix *	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	14
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	Q	0.4	4.5	1.6	–	–	1.3	2.6	–	0.91	–	–	mA	5
			0.5	10	5	9.6	–	4	8	–	3.2	5.6	–		
		$\overline{Q}$	0.5	5	0.11	–	–	0.09	0.18	–	0.06	–	–		
			0.5	10	0.24	–	–	0.2	0.4	–	0.14	–	–		
		CL_D	0.5	5	0.48	–	–	0.4	0.8	–	0.28	–	–		
			0.5	10	1.5	–	–	1.2	2.4	–	0.84	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	Q	4.5	5	-0.4	–	–	-0.32	-0.64	–	-0.22	–	–	mA	6
			9.5	10	-0.85	–	–	-0.70	-1.4	–	-0.49	–	–		
		$\overline{Q}$	4.5	5	-0.11	–	–	-0.09	-0.18	–	-0.06	–	–		
			9.5	10	-0.24	–	–	-0.20	-0.4	–	-0.14	–	–		
		CL_D	4.5	5	-0.48	–	–	-0.40	-0.8	–	-0.28	–	–		
			9.5	10	-1.0	–	–	-0.80	-1.6	–	-0.56	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input				–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

* For "Q" and "$\overline{Q}$" outputs use MSI Outputs Limits; for CL_D output use Gate Output Limits.

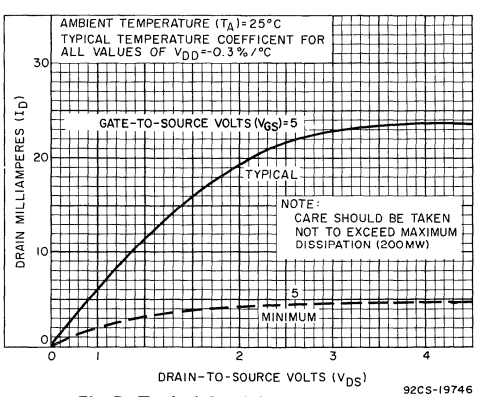


Fig. 5—Typical & minimum N-channel drain characteristics for Q output.

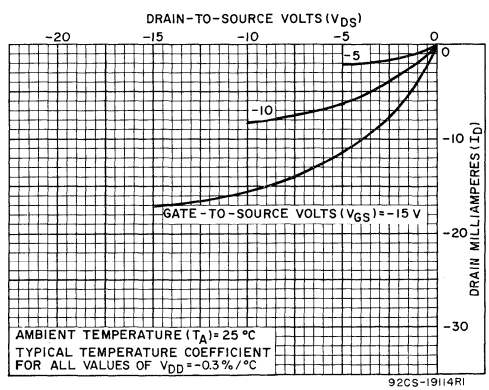


Fig. 6—Typical P-channel drain characteristics for Q output.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	CD4031AE -40°C Min.	-40°C Typ.	-40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	1	50	–	–	700	μA	13
				10	–	–	100	–	2	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	20	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) For Definition See Appendix *	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	14
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	Q	0.4	4.5	1.6	–	–	1.3	2.6		1.05	–	–	mA	5
			0.5	10	5	9.6	–	4	8		3.2	6.4	–		
		$\overline{Q}$	0.5	5	0.05	–	–	0.045	0.18		0.037	–	–		
			0.5	10	0.12	–	–	0.1	0.4		0.08	–	–		
		CL_D	0.5	5	0.24	–	–	0.2	0.8		0.16	–	–		
			0.5	10	0.75	–	–	0.6	2.4		0.5	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	Q	4.5	5	-0.20	–	–	-0.16	-0.64		-0.13	–	–	mA	6
			9.5	10	-0.42	–	–	-0.35	-1.4		-0.29	–	–		
		$\overline{Q}$	4.5	5	-0.05	–	–	-0.045	-0.18		-0.037	–	–		
			9.5	10	-0.12	–	–	-0.10	-0.4		-0.08	–	–		
		CL_D	4.5	5	-0.24	–	–	-0.20	-0.8		-0.16	–	–		
			9.5	10	-0.5	–	–	-0.40	-1.6		-0.32	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

* For "Q" and "$\overline{Q}$" outputs use MSI Outputs Limits; for CL_D output use Gate Output Limits.

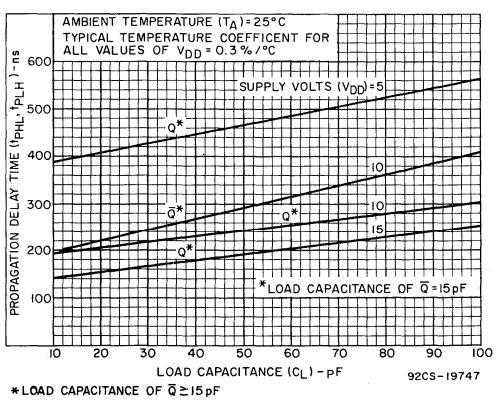


Fig. 7—Typical propagation delay time vs. C_L for data outputs.

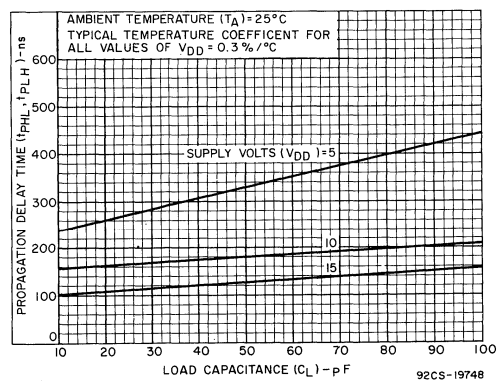


Fig. 8—Typical propagation delay vs. C_L for delayed clock output.

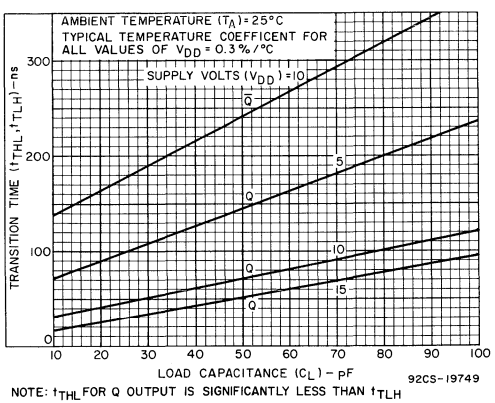
DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = OV, C_L = 15 pF (unless otherwise specified), and input rise and fall times = 20 ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL.
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Conditions	VDD Volts	Limits CD4031AD, CD4031AK, Min	Typ	Max	Limits CD4031AE, Min	Typ	Max	Units	Characteristic Curves and Test Circuits
Propagation Delay Clock to Data Output Q & $\overline{Q}$*	t_{PHL},		5		400	800		400	1600	ns	7
			10		200	400		200	800		
Clock to CL_D	t_{PLH}	C_L = 60pF	5		400	800		400	1600		8
			10		200	400		200	800		
Transition Time: Q Output	t_{THL},		5		75	150		75	300	ns	9
			10		30	60		30	120		
$\overline{Q}$ Output			5		300	600		300	1200		
	t_{TLH}		10		150	300		150	600		
CL_D Output		C_L = 60pF	5		200	400		200	800		10
			10		100	200		100	400		
Clock Rise & Fall Time**	t_rCL, t_fCL		5			2			2	μs	
			10			1			1		
Set-Up Time	t_{SHL}, t_{SLH}		5		200	400		200	800	ns	
			10		50	100		50	200		
Data Overhang Time	t_{DO}		5		0			0		ns	
			10		20	50		20	50		
Maximum Clock*** Frequency	f_{CL}		5	0.8	2		0.4	2		MHz	11
			10	2	4		1	4			
Input Capacitance: Clock	C_I				60			60		pF	
All Others					5			5			

*Capacitive loading on $\overline{Q}$ output affects propagation delay of Q output. These limits apply for $\overline{Q}$ load $C_L \leq$ 15pF.
**If more than one unit is cascaded in the parallel clocked application, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the propagation delay at 15pF and the transition time of the output driving stage.
***Maximum Clock Frequency for Cascaded Units;

a) Using Delayed Clock Feature — $f_{max} = \frac{1}{(n-1)\,CL_D \text{ prop. delay} + Q \text{ prop. delay} + \text{set-up time}}$ where n = number of packages

b) Not Using Delayed Clock — $f_{max} = \frac{1}{\text{propagation delay} + \text{set-up time}}$



NOTE: t_{THL} FOR Q OUTPUT IS SIGNIFICANTLY LESS THAN t_{TLH}

Fig. 9—Typical transition time vs. C_L for data outputs.

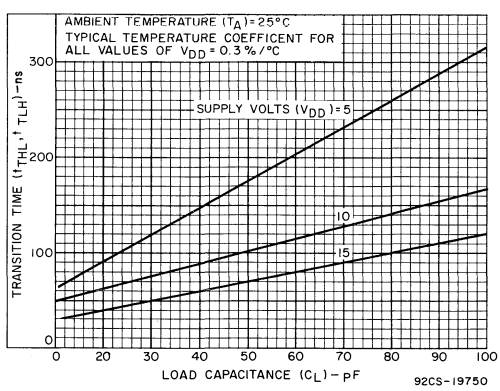


Fig. 10—Typical transition time vs. C_L for delayed clock output.

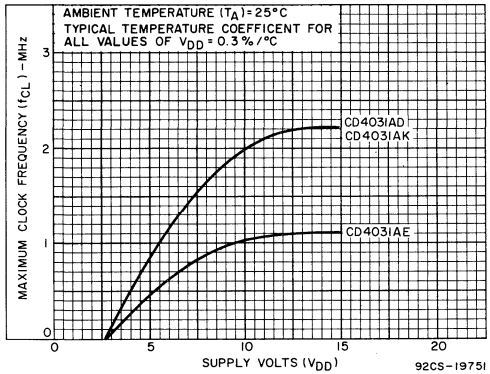


Fig. 11—Maximum clock frequency vs. V_{DD}.

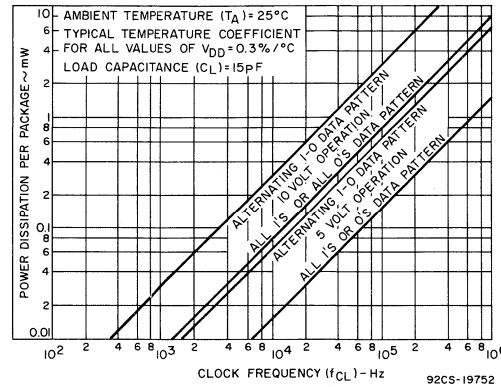
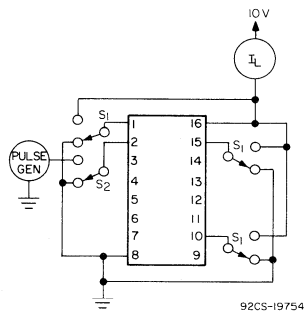


Fig. 12—Typical power dissipation vs. frequency.

TEST CIRCUITS



WITH S_1 AT GROUND, CLOCK UNIT 64 TIMES BY CONNECTING S_2 TO PULSE GENERATOR. RETURN S_2 TO GND AND MEASURE LEAKAGE CURRENT. REPEAT WITH S_1 AT V_{DD}.

Fig. 13—Quiescent device current.

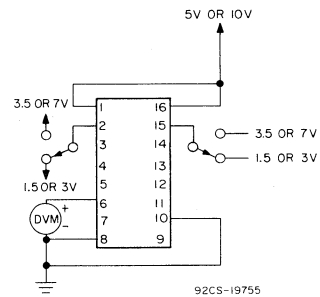


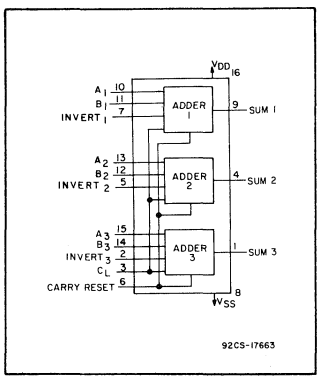
Fig. 14—Noise immunity.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4032A, CD4038A Types



COS/MOS Triple Serial Adder

Positive Logic Adder – CD4032AD, CD4032AE, CD4032AK
Negative Logic Adder– CD4038AD, CD4038AE, CD4038AK

Special Features:

- **Invert inputs on all adders for sum complementing applications**
- **Fully static operation. . . . . .dc to 5 MHz (typ.)**
- **Buffered outputs**
- **Single-phase clocking**
- **Microwatt quiescent power dissipation. . . . .5 μW (typ.)**

RCA CD4032A▲ and CD4038A types consist of three serial adder circuits with common clock and carry-reset inputs. Each adder has provisions for two serial data input signals and an invert command signal which, when a logical "1" complements the sum. Data words enter the adder with the least significant bit first; the sign bit trails. The output is the MOD 2 sum of the input bits plus the carry from the previous bit position. The carry is only added at the positive-going clock transition for the CD4032A or at the negative going clock for the CD4038A, thus, for spike free operation the input data transitions should occur as soon as possible after the triggering edge.

The carry is reset to a logical "0" at the end of each word by applying a logical "1" signal to a carry-reset input one bit-position before the application of the first bit of the next word Fig. 7-2 and 7-4 shows definitive waveforms for all input and output signals.

Applications:

- **Serial arithmetic units**
- **Digital correlators**
- **Digital datalink computers**
- **Flight control computers**
- **Digital servo control systems**

▲ Formerly developmental type TA5963.

For maximum ratings, see page 22.

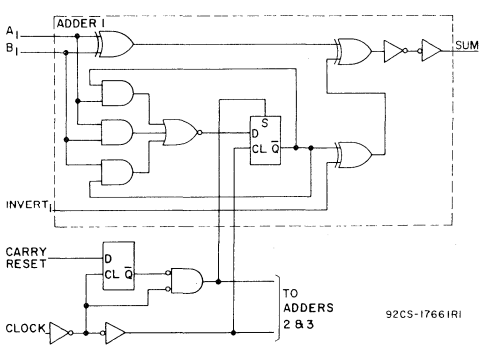


Fig.7–1 CD4032A logic diagram of one of three serial adders.

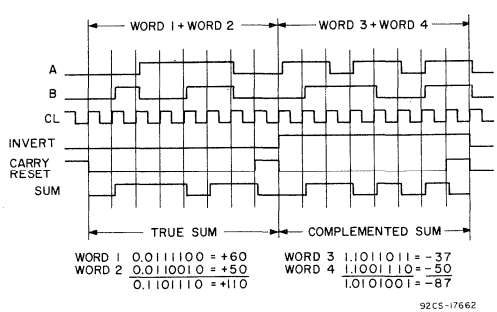


Fig.7–2 CD4032A timing diagram.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4032AD, CD4032AK CD4038AD, CD4038AK										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	7-8, 7-10
			10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	
			10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	7-9, 7-11
		1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	V_O = 0.5V	5	0.6	–	–	0.5	0.9	–	0.3	–	–	mA	–
		V_O = 0.5V	10	0.75	–	–	0.7	2.4	–	0.6	–	–		–
P-Channel	I_DP	V_O = 4.5V	5	−0.21	–	–	−0.15	−0.4	–	−0.075	–	–	mA	–
		V_O = 9.5V	10	−0.7	–	–	−0.55	−1.2	–	−0.35	–	–		–
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

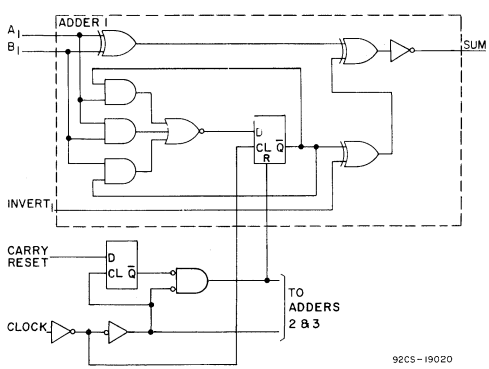


Fig.7–3 CD4038A logic diagram of one of three serial adders.

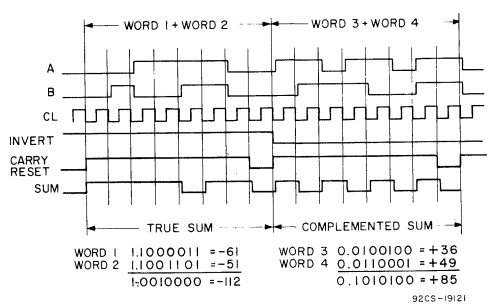


Fig.7–4 CD4038A timing diagram.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4032AE CD4038AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts		−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	7-8, 7-10
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	7-9, 7-11
			1.0	10	3.0	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	$I_D{}^N$	V_O = 0.5V		5	0.25	–	–	0.2	0.9	–	0.14	–	–	mA	–
		V_O = 0.5V		10	0.6	–	–	0.5	2.4	–	0.4	–	–		–
P-Channel	$I_D{}^P$	V_O = 4.5V		5	−0.14	–	–	−0.1	−0.4	–	−0.095	–	–	mA	–
		V_O = 9.5V		10	−0.3	–	–	-0.27	−1.2	–	-0.22	–	–		–
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

For Output Drive Current test connections see Appendix.

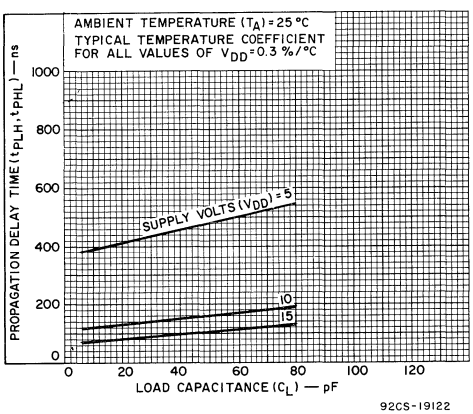


Fig.7–5 Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L for A,B, or invert inputs to sum outputs.

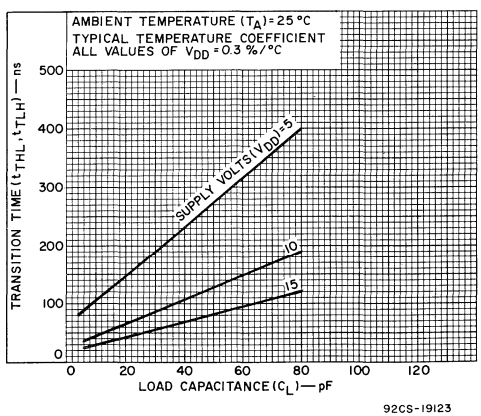


Fig.7–6 Typ. transition time vs. C_L for sum outputs.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, C_L = 15pF, and input rise and fall times = 20ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL.
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4032AD, CD4032AK CD4038AD, CD4038AK			CD4032AE CD4038AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: A, B, or Invert Inputs to Sum Outputs	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	400	1100	–	400	1400	ns	7-5
			10	–	125	250	–	125	300		
Clock Input to Sum Outputs			5	–	800	2200	–	800	2400	ns	–
			10	–	250	500	–	250	600		
Transition Time (Sum Outputs)	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	125	375	–	125	425	ns	7-6
			10	–	50	150	–	50	200		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	**t_rCL, t_fCL		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	15	–	–	15		
Input Set-Up Times*			5	t_rCL	–	–	t_rCL	–	–	–	–
			10								
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}		5	1.5	2.5	–	1	2.5	–	MHz	–
			10	3	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

*This characteristic refers to the minimum time required for the A, B, or Reset Inputs to change state following a positive clock transition (CD4032A) or negative transition (CD4038A).

**If more than one unit is cascaded t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the transition time and the fixed propagation delay of the output of the driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.

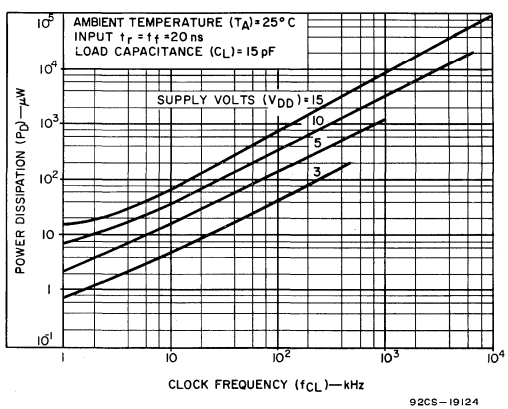


Fig.7–7 Typ. dissipation characteristics.

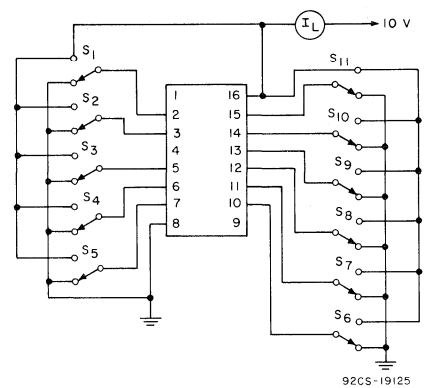


Fig.7–8 Quiescent device current test circuit CD4032A.

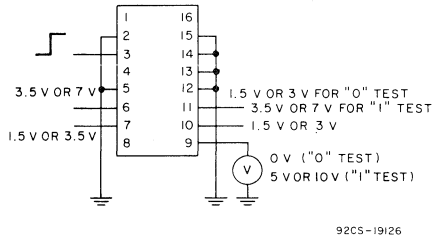


Fig.7–9 Noise-immunity test circuit-CD4032A.

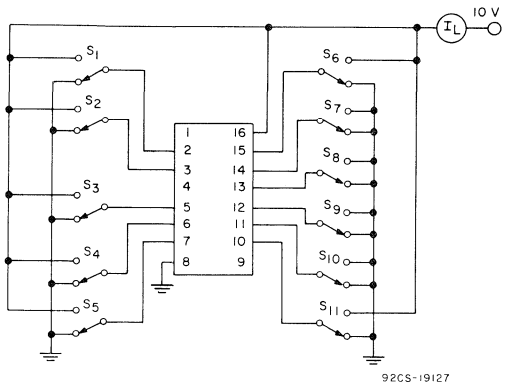


Fig.7–10 Quiescent device current test circuit-CD4038A.

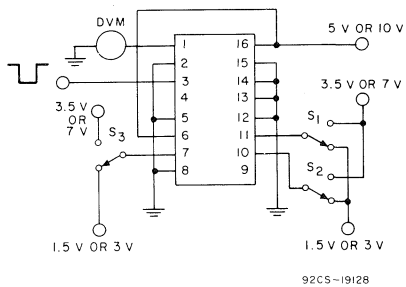


Fig.7–11 Noise-immunity test circuit-CD4038A.

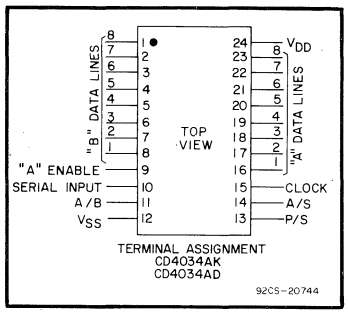
RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4034AK
CD4034AD

COS/MOS MSI 8-Stage Static Bidirectional Parallel/Serial Input/Output Bus Register



Special Features:

- **Bidirectional parallel data input**
- **Parallel or serial inputs/parallel outputs**
- **Asynchronous or synchronous parallel data loading**
- **Parallel data-input enable on "A" data lines**
- **Data recirculation for register storage**
- **Multipackage register expansion**
- **Fully static operation DC-to-5 MHz (typ.) at $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V**

RCA CD4034A is a static eight-stage parallel-or serial-input parallel-output register. It can be used to:

1) bidirectionally transfer parallel information between two buses, 2) convert serial data to parallel form and direct the parallel data to either of two buses, 3) store (recirculate) parallel data, or 4) accept parallel data from either of two buses and convert that data to serial form. Inputs that control the operations include a single phase clock (CL), "A"-data enable (AE), Asynchronous/synchronous (A/S), "A" bus to 'B" bus/"B" bus to "A" bus (A/B), and parallel/serial (P/S).

Data inputs include 16 bidirectional parallel data lines of which the eight "A" data lines are inputs (outputs) and the "B" data lines are outputs (inputs) depending on the signal level on the A/B input. In addition, an input for serial data is also provided.

All register stages are D-type master-slave flip-flops with separate master and slave clock inputs generated internally to allow synchronous or asynchronous data transfer from master to slave. Isolation from external noise and the effects of loading is provided by output buffering.

PARALLEL OPERATION

A "high" P/S input signal allows data transfer into the register via the parallel data lines synchronously with the positive transition of the clock provided the A/S input is "low". If the A/S input is "high" this transfer is independent of the clock. The direction of data flow is controlled by the A/B input. When this signal is "high" the A data lines are inputs (and B data lines are outputs); a "low" A/B signal reverses the direction of data flow.

Applications:

- **Parallel Input/Parallel Output, Parallel Input/Serial Output, Serial Input/Parallel Output, Serial Input/Serial Output Register**
- **Shift right/shift left register**
- **Shift right/shift left with parallel loading**
- **Address register**
- **Buffer register**
- **Bus system register with enable parallel lines at bus side**
- **Double bus register system**
- **Up-Down Johnson or ring counter**
- **Pseudo-random code generators**
- **Sample and hold register (storage, counting, display)**
- **Frequency and phase comparator**

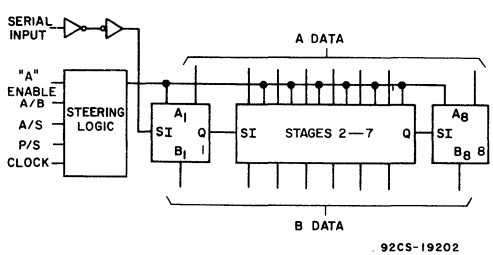


Fig. 1—Functional diagram.

The AE input is an additional feature which allows many registers to feed data to a common bus. The "A" Data lines are enabled only when this signal is "high".

Data storage through recirculation of data in each register stage is accomplished by making the A/B signal "high" and the AE signal "low".

SERIAL OPERATION

A "low" P/S signal allows serial data to transfer into the register synchronously with the positive transition of the clock. The A/S input is internally disabled when the register is in the serial mode (asynchronous serial operation is not allowed).

The serial data appears as output data on either the B lines (when A/B is "high") or the A lines (when A/B is "low" and the AE signal is "high").

Register expansion can be accomplished by simply cascading CD4034A packages.

The CD4034A is supplied in two different packages; the CD4034AK in a 24-lead flat pack, and the CD4034AD in a 24-lead ceramic dual-in-line package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	−55 to +125	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	0.5 V to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4034AD, CD4034AK									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O	V_{DD}	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
			Volts	Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	9
				10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	8
				10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) For Definition See Appendix	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	10
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3.0	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.124	–	–	0.1	0.20	–	0.07	–	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	0.31	–	–	0.25	0.50	–	0.175	–	–		
P Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	−0.075	–	–	−0.05	−0.10	–	−0.035	–	–	mA	–
			9.5	10	−0.188	–	–	−0.125	−0.25	–	−0.088	–	–		
Input Current	I_I		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		CD4034AD, CD4034AK			UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	600	1200	ns	–
			10	–	240	480		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	250	750	ns	–
			10	–	100	300		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	200	400	ns	–
			10	–	100	175		
Minimum High-Level AE, P/S, A/S Pulse Width	t_{WH}		5	–	240	480	ns	–
			10	–	85	195		
Clock Rise and Fall Time	*t_rCL, t_fCL		5	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	15		
Set-Up Time	–		5	–	250	500	ns	–
			10	–	100	200		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}		5	1.5	2.5	–	MHz	7
			10	3.0	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	pF	–

* If more than one unit is cascaded, t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay at 15 pF (see chart above) and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.

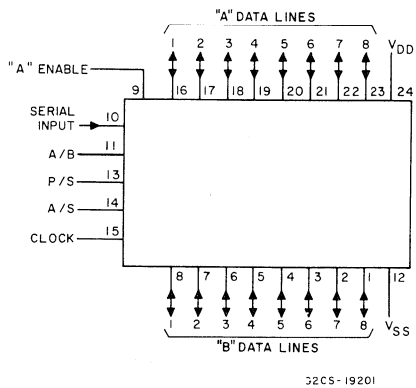


Fig.2—Functional and terminal assignment diagram for CD4034AK and CD4034AD.

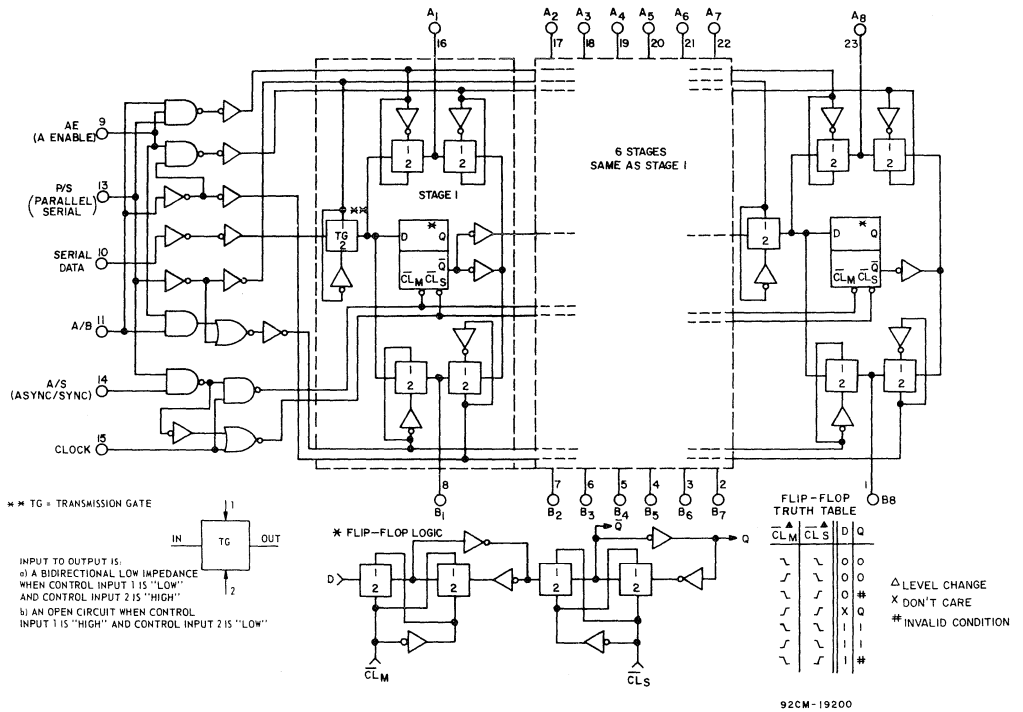


Fig.3—Logic diagram.

Table I Truth Table for Register Input-Levels and the Resulting Register Operation (L = Low Level, H = High Level, X = Don't

"A" Enable	P/S	A/B	A/S	Operation*
L	L	L	X	Serial Mode; Synch. Serial Data Input, "A" Parallel Data Outputs Disabled
L	L	H	X	Serial Mode; Synch. Serial Data Input, "B" Parallel Data Output
L	H	L	L	Parallel Mode; "B" Synch. Parallel Data Inputs, "A" Parallel Data Outputs Disabled
L	H	L	H	Parallel Mode; "B" Asynch. Parallel Data Inputs, "A" Parallel Data Outputs Disabled
L	H	H	L	Parallel Mode; "A" Parallel Data Inputs Disabled,"B" Parallel Data Outputs, Synch Data Recirculation
L	H	H	H	Parallel Mode; "A" Parallel Data Inputs Disabled, "B" Parallel Data Outputs, Asynch Data Recirculation
H	L	L	X	Serial Mode; Synch. Serial Data Input, "A" Parallel Data Output
H	L	H	X	Serial Mode; Synch. Serial Data Input, "B" Parallel Data Output
H	H	L	L	Parallel Mode; "B" Synch. Parallel Data Input, "A" Parallel Data Output
H	H	L	H	Parallel Mode; "B" Asynch. Parallel Data Input, "A" Parallel Data Output
H	H	H	L	Parallel Mode; "A" Synch. Parallel Data Input, "B" Parallel Data Output
H	H	H	H	Parallel Mode; "A" Asynch. Parallel Data Input, "B" Parallel Data Output

* Outputs change at positive transition of clock in the serial mode and when the A/S control input is "low" in the parallel mode.

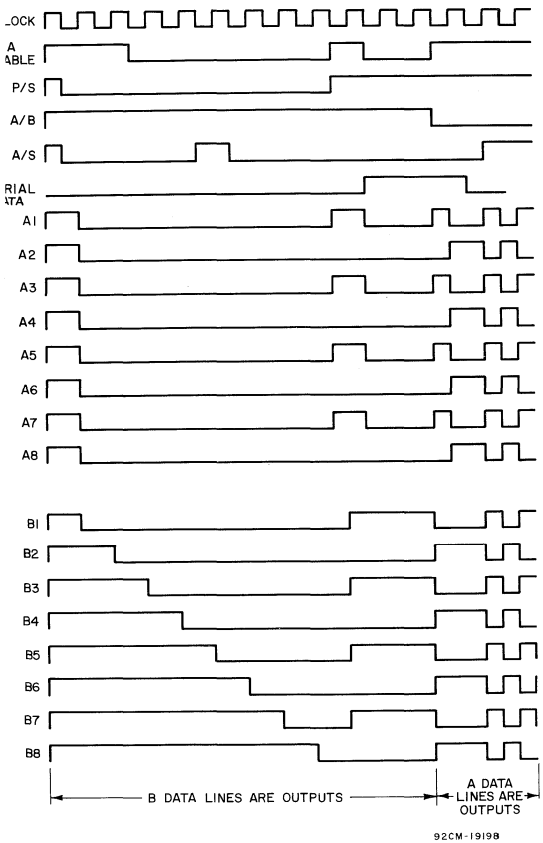


Fig.4—Timing diagram.

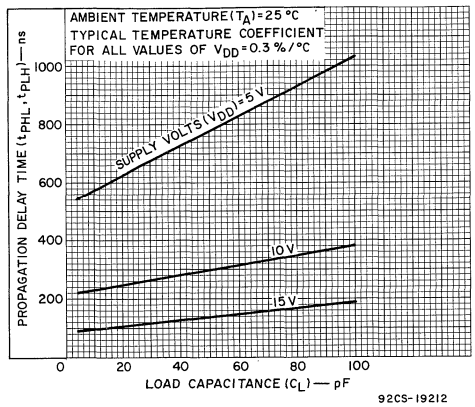


Fig.5—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

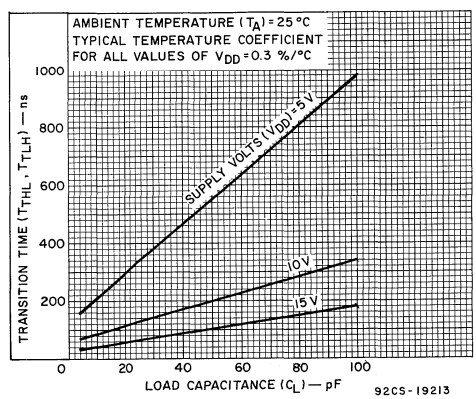


Fig.6—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

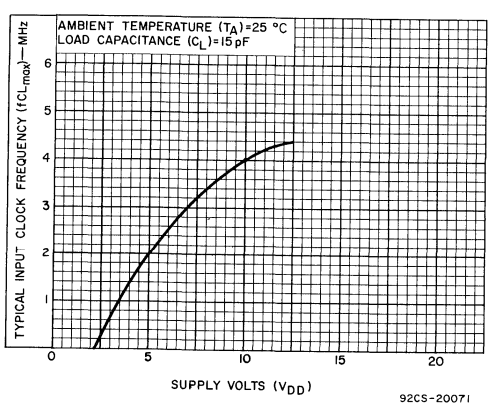


Fig.7—Typ. input frequency vs. V_{DD}.

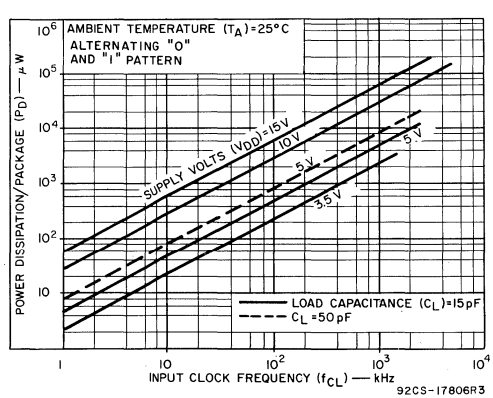


Fig.8—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

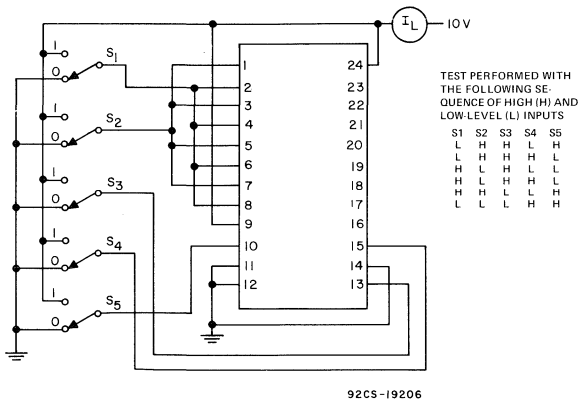


Fig.9–Quiescent device current test circuit.

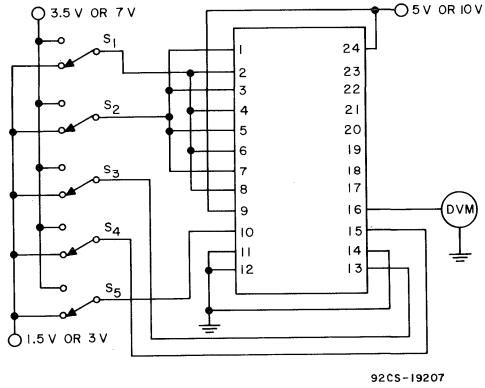


Fig.10– Noise immunity test circuit.

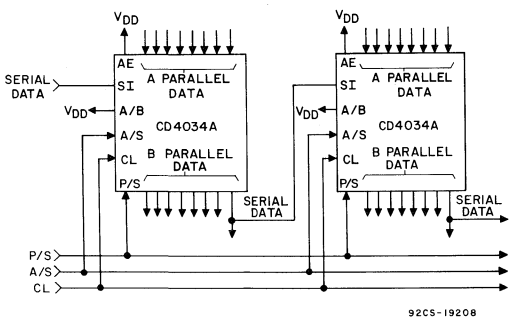


Fig.11– 16-Bit parallel in/parallel out, parallel in/serial out, serial in/parallel out, serial in/serial out register.

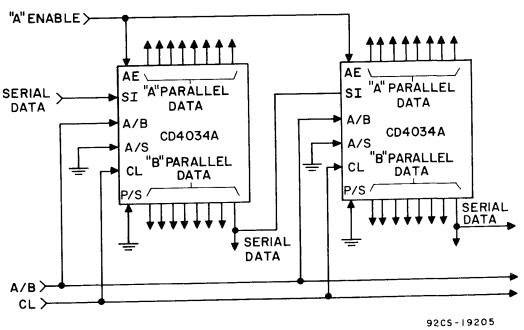
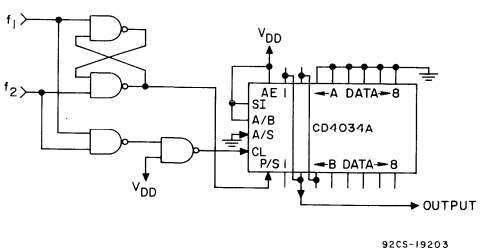


Fig.12– 16-Bit serial in/gated parallel out register.



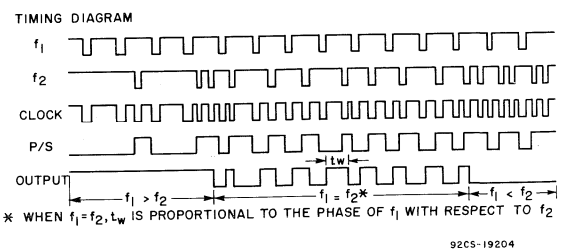
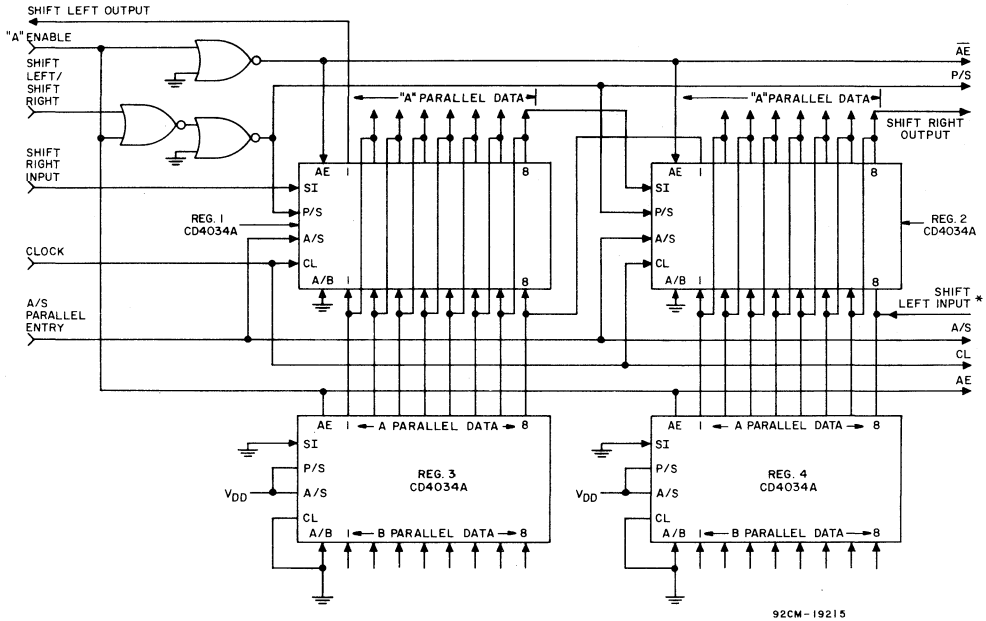


Fig.13 – Frequency and phase comparator.

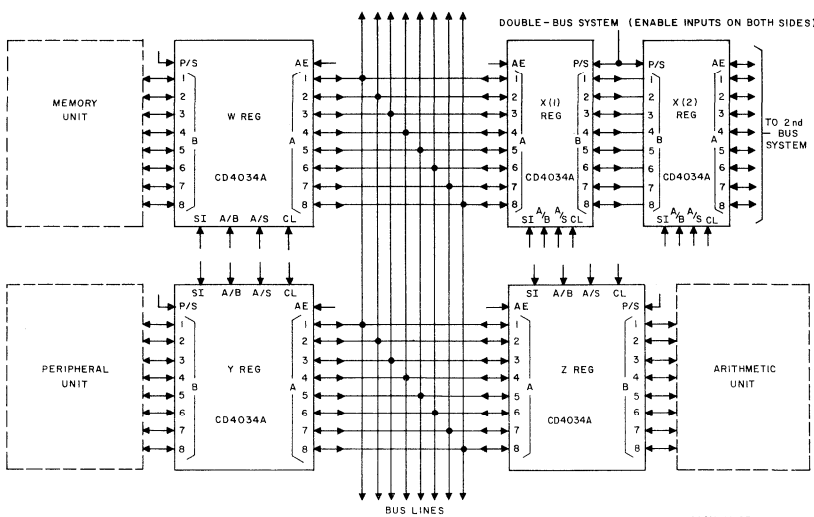


A "High" ("Low") on the shift Left/Shift Right input allows serial data on the Shift Left Input (Shift Right Input) to enter the register on the positive transition of the clock signal. A "high" on the "A" Enable Input disables the "A" parallel data lines on Reg. 1 and 2 and enables the "A" data lines on registers 3 and 4 and allows parallel data into registers 1 and 2. Other logic schemes may be used in place of registers 3 and 4 for parallel loading.

When parallel inputs are not used Reg. 3 and 4 and associated logic are not required.

*Shift left input must be disabled during parallel entry.

Fig.14—Shift right/shift left with parallel inputs.



The "A" enable (AE) and A/B signals control all combinations of transfer between the registers and bus systems.

Fig.15—Single-and double-bus systems.

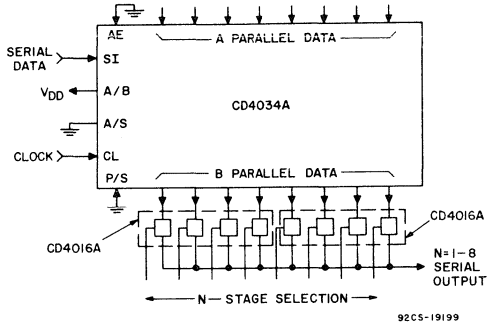


Fig. 16– N-stage shift register with fixed serial output line.

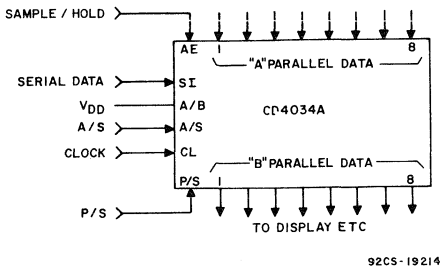


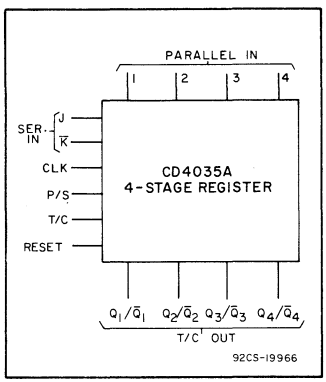
Fig. 17– Sample and hold register–serial/parallel in–parallel out.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

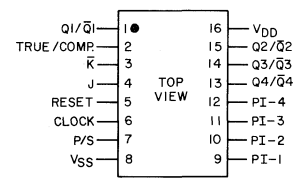
Monolithic Silicon

CD4035AD
CD4035AE
CD4035AK



COS/MOS 4-Stage Parallel In/ Parallel Out Shift Register

with J-$\bar{K}$ Serial Inputs and True/ Complement Outputs



TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT
CD4035AD
CD4035AE
CD4035AK

92CS-20745

APPLICATIONS:

- **Sequence generation, control circuits, code conversion**
- **Counters, Registers, Arithmetic-Unit Registers, Shift Left – Shift Right Registers, Serial-to-Parallel/Parallel-to-Serial conversions.**

RCA-CD4035A* is a four-stage clocked serial register having provisions for synchronous parallel inputs to each stage and serial inputs to the first stage via J$\bar{K}$ logic. Register stages 2, 3, and 4 are coupled in a serial "D" flip-flop configuration when the register is in the serial mode (Parallel/Serial control low).

Parallel entry via the "D" line of each register stage is permitted only when the Parallel/Serial control is "high".

In the parallel or serial mode information is transferred on positive clock transitions.

When the True/Complement control is "high", the True contents of the register are available at the output terminals. When the True/Complement control is "low", the outputs are the complements of the data in the register. The True/Complement control functions asynchronously with respect to the clock signal.

J$\bar{K}$ input logic is provided on the first stage serial input to minimize logic requirements particularly in counting and sequence-generation applications. With J$\bar{K}$ inputs connected together, the first stage becomes a "D" flip-flop. An asynchronous common reset is also provided.

CD4035A types are supplied in the 16-lead flat pack, and in both the 16-lead ceramic and plastic dual-in-line packages.

*Formerly developmental type TA5876

FEATURES:

- **4-Stage clocked shift operation**
- **Synchronous parallel entry on all 4 stages**
- **J$\bar{K}$ inputs on first stage**
- **Asynchronous True/Complement control on all outputs**
- **Reset control**
- **Static flip-flop operation; Master-slave configuration**
- **Buffered outputs**
- **Low-Power Dissipation – 5 μW typ. (ceramic)**
- **High speed – to 5 MHz**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65°C to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	−55°C to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40°C to +85	°C
DC Supply-Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 V to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}	

11-73

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$). . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4035AD, CD4035AK									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
			V_O	V_{DD}	-55°C			25°C			125°C				
			Volts	Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.3	5	–	–	300	μA	11
				10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	1.5	25	–	–	1500	μW	4
				10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage Low Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) *For definition, see Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	12
			1	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.62	–	–	0.50	1	–	0.35	–	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	1.55	–	–	1.25	2.5	–	0.87	–	–		
P Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.31	–	–	-0.25	-0.5	–	-0.17	–	–	mA	–
			9.5	10	-0.81	–	–	-0.65	-1.3	–	-0.45	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

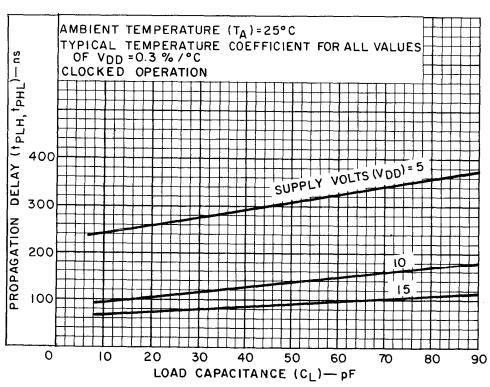


Fig. 1—Typical Propagation Delay Time vs. Load Capacitance.

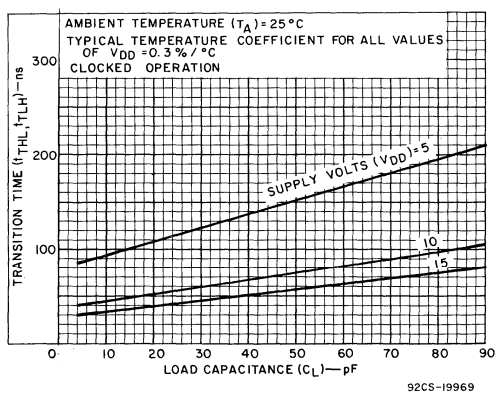


Fig. 2—Typical Transition Time vs. Load Capacitance.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4035AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
			V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	-40°C Min.	-40°C Typ.	-40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700	μA	11
				10	–	–	100	–	1	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D			5	–	–	250	–	2.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	4
				10	–	–	1000	–	10	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage Low Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) *For Definition See Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	12
			1	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N Channel	I_DN		0.5	5	0.43	–	–	0.35	1	–	0.24	–	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	1.05	–	–	0.85	2.5	–	0.59	–	–		
P Channel	I_DP		4.5	5	-0.2	–	–	-0.18	-0.5	–	-0.12	–	–	mA	–
			9.5	10	-0.56	–	–	-0.45	-0.31	–	-0.31	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

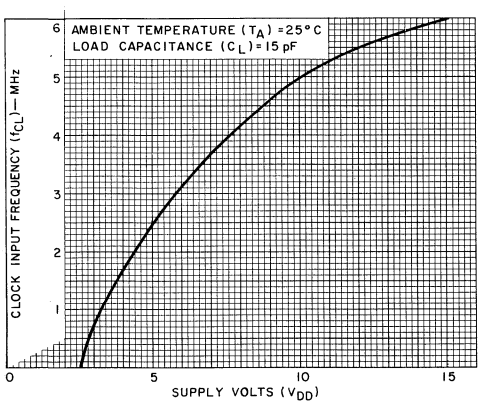


Fig. 3—Typical clock input frequency vs. V_{DD}.

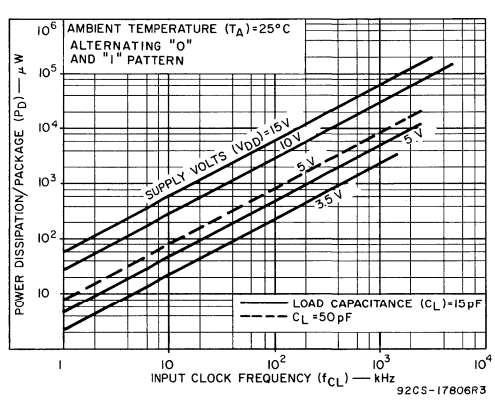
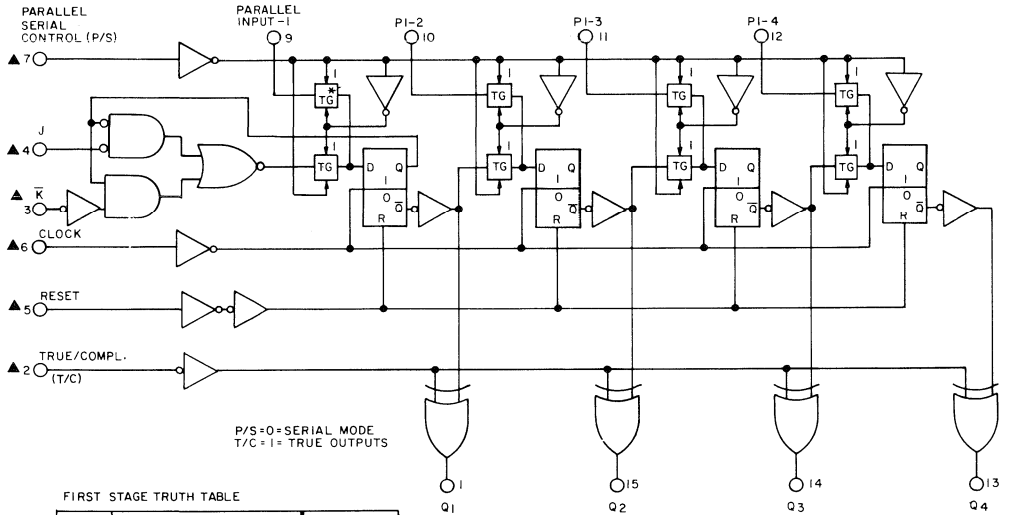
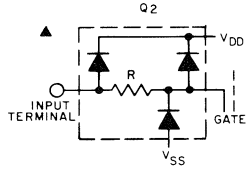


Fig. 4—Typical dissipation characteristics.



FIRST STAGE TRUTH TABLE

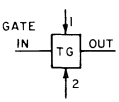
CL	t_{n-1} (INPUTS) J	$\overline{K}$	R	Q_{n-1}	t_n (OUTPUTS) Q_n
⌐	0	X	0	0	0
⌐	1	X	0	0	1
⌐	X	0	0	1	0
⌐	1	0	0	Q_{n-1}	$\overline{Q_{n-1}}$ TOGGLE MODE
⌐	X	1	0	1	1
⌙	X	X	0	Q_{n-1}	Q_{n-1}
X	X	X	1	X	0



INPUT PROTECTION CIRCUIT

TERMINAL No. 16 = V_{DD}
TERMINAL No. 8 = GND

*TG = TRANSMISSION GATE



INPUT TO OUTPUT IS:
a) A BIDIRECTIONAL LOW IMPEDANCE WHEN CONTROL INPUT 1 IS "LOW" AND CONTROL INPUT 2 IS "HIGH"

b) AN OPEN CIRCUIT WHEN CONTROL INPUT 1 IS "HIGH" AND CONTROL INPUT 2 IS "LOW"

92CM-19967

Fig. 5—Logic Block Diagram.

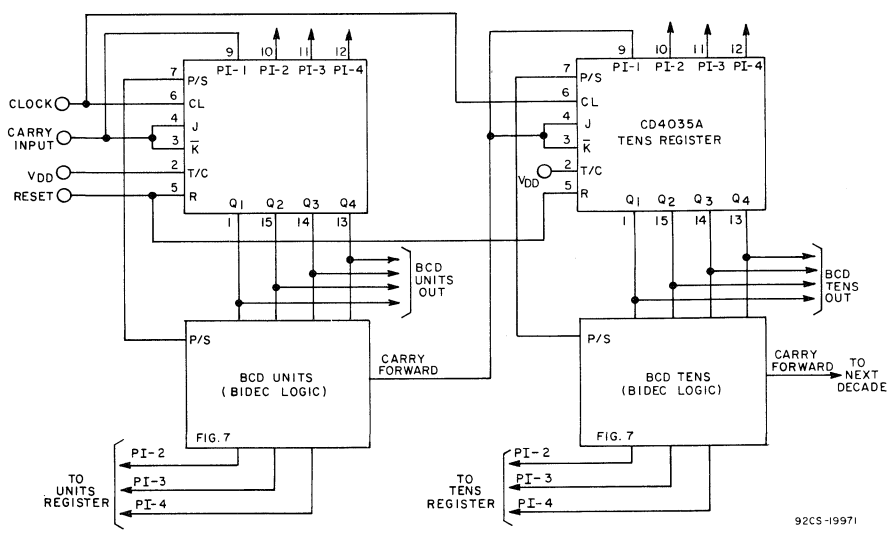


Fig. 6—Binary-to-BCD Converter.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *at T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF*
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4035AD, CD4035AK			CD4035AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
CLOCKED OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time:	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}		5	–	250	500	–	250	700	ns	1
			10	–	100	200	–	100	300		
Transition Time:	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	100	200	–	100	300	ns	2
			10	–	50	100	–	50	150		
Minimum Clock Pulse Duration	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	200	335	–	200	500	ns	–
			10	–	100	165	–	100	250		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_{rCL}*, t_{fCL}		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	5	–	–	5		
Setup Time: J/$\overline{K}$ Lines			5	–	250	500	–	250	750	ns	–
			10	–	100	200	–	100	250		
Parallel-In Lines			5	–	100	350	–	100	500		
			10	–	50	80	–	50	100		
Maximum Clock Frequency	f_{CL}		5	1.5	2.5	–	1	2.5	–	MHz	3
			10	3	5	–	2	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–
RESET OPERATION											
Propagation Delay Time:	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	250	500	–	250	700	ns	–
			10	–	100	200	–	100	300		
Minimum Reset Pulse Duration	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	200	400	–	200	500	ns	–
			10	–	100	175	–	100	200		

* If more than one unit is cascaded t_rCL should be made less than or equal to the sum of the fixed propagation delay time at 15 pF and the transition time of the output driving stage for the estimated capacitive load.

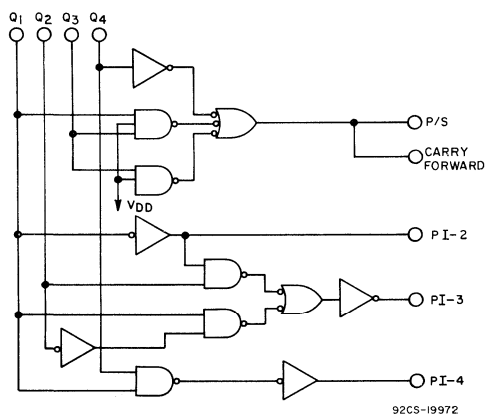


Fig. 7–BIDEC Logic.

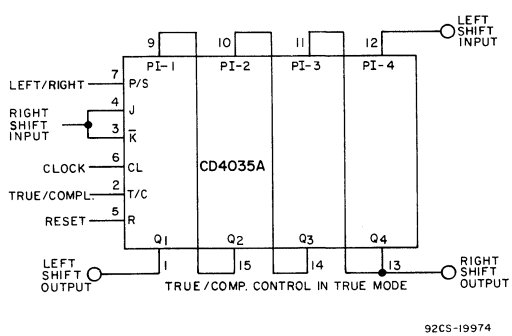


Fig. 8–Shift Left/Shift Right Register.

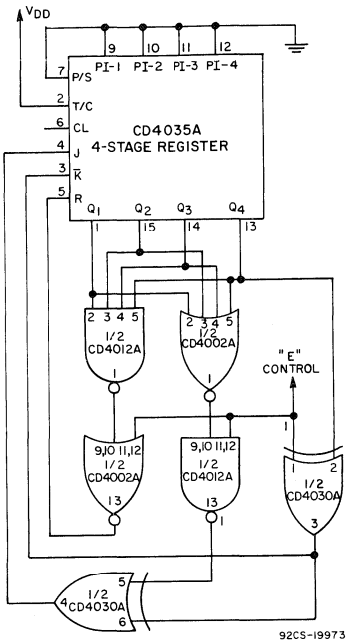


Fig. 9(a)—Double Sequence Generator.

Using a control line (E) two different state sequences can be generated. For example, suppose the following two sequences are desired on command (control line E)

Control = E =	0				1			
	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	Q_4	Q_1	Q_2	Q_3	Q_4
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
0	0	0	0	0	15	1	1	1	1
1	1	0	0	0	14	0	1	1	1
2	0	1	0	0	13	1	0	1	1
5	1	0	1	0	10	0	1	0	1
10	0	1	0	1	5	1	0	1	0
4	0	0	1	0	11	1	1	0	1
9	1	0	0	1	6	0	1	1	0
3	1	1	0	0	12	0	0	1	1
6	0	1	1	0	9	1	0	0	1
13	1	0	1	1	2	0	1	0	0
11	1	1	0	1	4	0	0	1	0
7	1	1	1	0	8	0	0	0	1
14	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
12	0	0	1	1	3	1	1	0	0
8	0	0	0	1	7	1	1	1	0

Fig. 9(b)—State Sequences.

	Units Register				Tens Register			
	1	2	4	8	1	2	4	8
58 =	0	1	0	1	1	1		
Shift								
Shift				0	1	0	1	1	1		
Shift					0	1	0	1	1	1	
Add* 3 to Units Decade & Shift							(1	1)			
Shift						0	1	0	0	1	0	1	
Add* 3 to Units Decade & Shift							(1	1)			
						0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
							8			5			

LSB MSB

* From Left to Right

Fig. 10—Example of Binary-to-BCD Conversion.

Using Couleur's Technique (BIDEC)▲, a binary number (most significant bit, MSB) first is shifted and processed, such that the BCD equivalent is obtained when the last binary bit is clocked into the register. The CD4035A, with the correct conversion logic, can also be used as a BCD-to-binary converter.

▲ The basic rule is: If a 4 or less is in a decade, shift with the next clock pulse; if a 5 or greater is in a decade, add 3 and then shift at the next clock pulse. For more information refer to "IRE TRANSACTIONS ON ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS", Dec. 1958, Pages 313–316.

TEST CIRCUITS

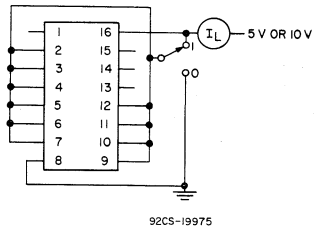


Fig. 11—Quiescent device current.

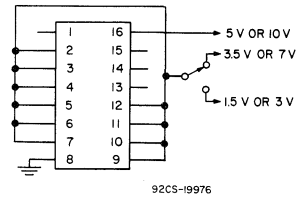


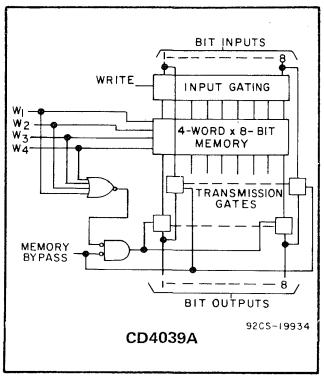
Fig. 12—Noise immunity.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4036AD CD4039AD
CD4036AK CD4039AK



CD4039A

COS/MOS 4-Word by 8-Bit Random-Access NDRO Memory

Binary Addressing — CD4036AD, CD4036AK
Direct Word-Line Addressing — CD4039AD, CD4039AK

Special Features:

- **COS/MOS logic compatibility at all input and output terminals**
- **Memory bit expansion**
- **Memory word expansion via Wire-OR capability at the 8 INPUT-BIT and 8 OUTPUT-BIT lines**
- **Memory bypass capability for all bits**
- **Buffering on all outputs**
- **CD4036A- on-chip binary address decoding, separate READ INHIBIT and WRITE controls**
- **Access Time—200 ns(Typ) at V_{DD}=10 V**
- **CD4039A-Direct word-line addressing**

RCA type CD4036A is a single monolithic integrated circuit containing a 4-word x 8-bit Random Access NDRO Memory. Inputs include 8 INPUT-BIT lines, CHIP INHIBIT, WRITE, READ INHIBIT, MEMORY BYPASS, and 2 ADDRESS inputs. 8 OUTPUT-BIT lines are provided.

All input and output lines utilize standard COS/MOS inverter configurations and hence can be directly interfaced with COS/MOS logic devices.

CHIP INHIBIT allows memory word expansion by WIRE-ORing of multiple CD4036A packages at either the 8-bit input and/or output lines (See Fig.15). With CHIP INHIBIT "high", both READ and WRITE operations are inhibited on the CD4036A. With CHIP INHIBIT "low", information can be written into and/or read continuously from one of the four words selected by the binary code on the two address lines. With CHIP INHIBIT "low", a "high" WRITE signal and a "low" READ INHIBIT signal activate WRITE and READ operations, respectively, at the addressed word location (See Fig.4).

The MEMORY BYPASS signal, when "high", allows shunting of information from the 8 INPUT-BIT lines directly to the 8 OUTPUT-BIT lines without disturbing the state of the 4 words. During the bypass operation input information may also be written into a selected word location, provided the CHIP INHIBIT is "low" and the WRITE is "high". The READ operation is deactivated during the BYPASS operation because information is fed directly from the 8 INPUT-BIT lines to the 8 OUTPUT-BIT lines.

RCA type CD4039A is identical to the CD4036A with the exception that individual address-line inputs have been provided for each memory word in place of the binary

Applications:

Digital equipment where low power dissipation and/or high noise immunity are primary design requirements.

- **Channel Preset Memory in digital frequency-synthesizer circuits**
- **General-purpose and scratch-pad memory in COS/MOS and other low-power systems.**

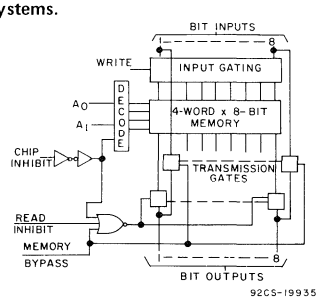


Fig.1 – CD4036A – Logic block diagram.

OPERATING-MODE AND ADDRESS TRUTH TABLES

Write (Pin 2)	Read Inhibit (Pin 21)	Memory Bypass (Pin 11)	Chip Inhibit (Pin 22)	Operating Mode
X	X	L	H	Chip Inhibited (Outputs float)
X	X	H	H	Input/Output Shunted to output; No Reading from Memory; Information in Memory Undisturbed
L	X	H	L	
H	X	H	L	Input/Output Shunted to output; No Reading from Memory; Write Data into Addressed Word
L	L	L	L	Read Data from Addressed Word Write Deactivated
L	H	L	L	Read/Write Deactivated (Outputs float)
H	L	L	L	Read from Memory while Writing Data into Addressed Word
H	H	L	L	Write Data into Addressed Word Read Deactivated (outputs float)

A1 Pin 1	A0 Pin 23	Addressed Word
L	L	Word 1
L	H	Word 2
H	L	Word 3
H	H	Word 4

L = Low-Level Voltage,
H = High-Level Voltage

ADDRESS, CHIP INHIBIT, and READ INHIBIT inputs. When Wire-Oring multiple CD4039A packages for memory word expansion, an individual CD4039A is selected by addressing one of its word locations. The READ operation is activated whenever a word location is addressed (via a "high" signal—see Fig.5).

These devices will be supplied in two different 24-lead ceramic packages; the CD4036AK and CD4039AK in the flat-pack, and the CD4036AD and CD4039AD in the dual-in-line package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range ...	−55 to +125	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$).....	−0.5 to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$).....	3 to 15	V
Lead Temperature (During soldering) At distance 1/16 ±1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs ..... $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)..... 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4036AD, CD4036AK CD4039AD, CD4039AK									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
			V_O	V_{DD}	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
			Volts	Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	5	–	0.5	5	–	–	300	µA	11, 12
				10	–	–	10	–	1	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	25	–	2.5	25	–	–	1500	µW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	10	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All inputs except bit inputs when in memory by-pass mode.)	V_{NL}		0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	13
			1.0	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
			9.0	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	Normal Read Modes	0.5	5	0.12	–	–	0.10	0.20	–	0.07	–	–	mA	6
			0.5	10	0.30	–	–	0.25	0.50	–	0.17	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	−0.12	–	–	−0.10	−0.20	–	−0.07	–	–	mA	7
			9.5	10	−0.30	–	–	−0.25	−0.50	–	−0.17	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_{DN}	Memory By-pass Mode +	0.5	5	0.04	–	–	0.03	0.06	–	0.02	–	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	0.09	–	–	0.075	0.15	–	0.05	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	−0.04	–	–	−0.03	−0.06	–	−0.02	–	–	mA	–
			9.5	10	−0.09	–	–	−0.075	−0.15	–	−0.05	–	–		
Input Current	I_I		–	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

+Bit inputs driven from low-impedance driver.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} Volts	CD4036AD, CD4036AK CD4039AD, CD4039AK Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
Read Delay Time: (Access time) Read Inhibit (RI)	t_{rd}	OUTPUT TIED THROUGH 100 kΩ TO V_{SS} FOR DATA OUTPUT "HIGH" AND TO V_{DD} FOR DATA OUTPUT "LOW"	5	–	375	750	ns	4,5
			10	–	150	300	Note 4	
Chip Inhibit (CI)			5	–	500	1000	ns	4,5
			10	–	200	400	Note 4	
Memory Bypass (MB)			5	–	375	750	ns	4.5
			10	–	150	300		
Address[1] (ADD)			5	–	500	1000	ns	4,5,8
			10	–	200	400		
Write Set-up Time[2]	t_{WS}		5	250	125	–	ns	4,5
			10	100	50	–		
Write Removal Time[3]	t_{WR}		5	0	0	–	ns	4,5
			10	0	0	–		
Write Pulse Duration	t_W		5	150	75	–	ns	4,5
			10	60	30	–		
Data Set-up Time[5]	t_{DS}		5	–	0	0*	ns	4,5
			10	–	0	0*		
Data Overlap Time[6]	t_{DO}		5	100●	50	–	ns	4,5
			10	40●	20	–		
Output Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	200	400	ns	9
			10	–	100	200		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	pF	–

1. For CD4036A only, remove 100-kΩ test condition and write all 1's in word one, and all 0's in word two, or vice-versa.
2. Delay from change of ADDRESS or CHIP-INHIBIT signals to application of WRITE pulse.
3. Delay from removal of WRITE pulse to change of ADDRESS or CHIP-INHIBIT signals.
4. Values for CD4036AD & 4036AK only.
5. The time that DATA signal must be present before the WRITE pulse removal.
   * Max. indicates satisfactory operation if t_{DS} equals or exceeds this value.
6. The time that DATA signal must remain present after the WHITE pulse removal.
   ● Min. indicates satisfactory operation if t_{DO} equals or exceeds this value.

TERMINAL ASSIGNMENTS

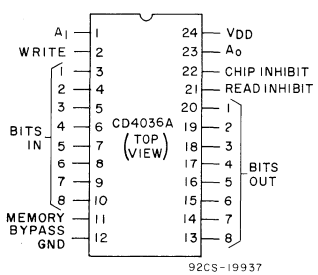


Fig.2—CD4036AD and CD4036AK terminal assignments.

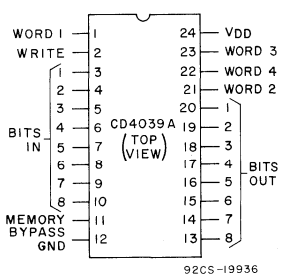


Fig.3—CD4039AD and CD4039AK terminal assignments.

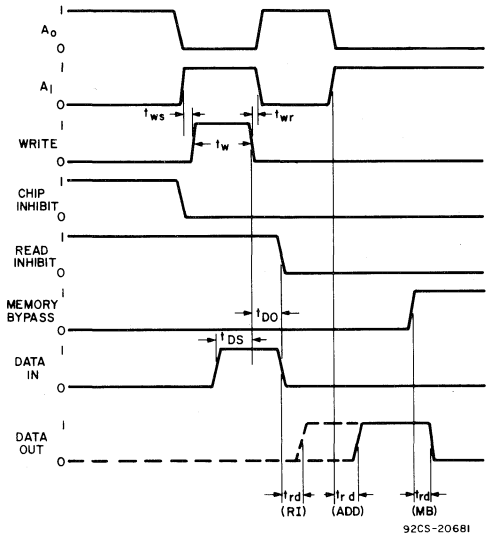


Fig.4—CD4036A Timing Diagram.

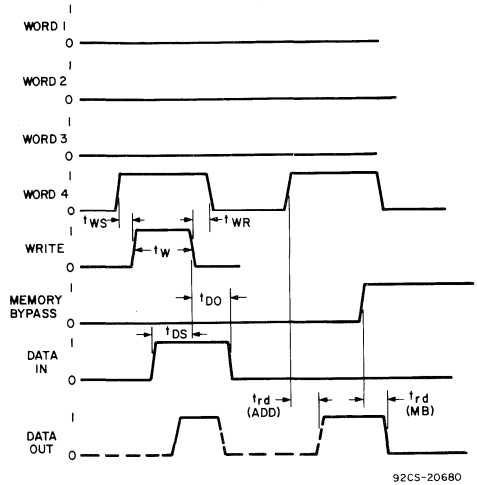


Fig.5—CD4039A Timing Diagram.

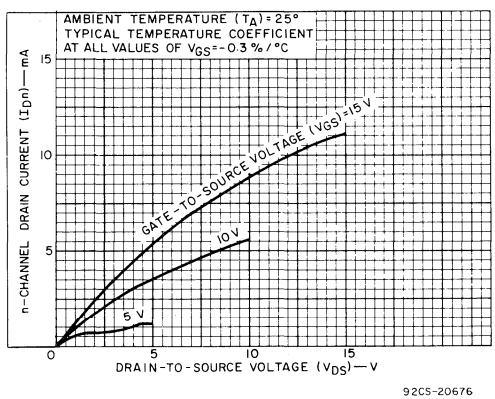


Fig.6—Typical n-channel drain characteristics.

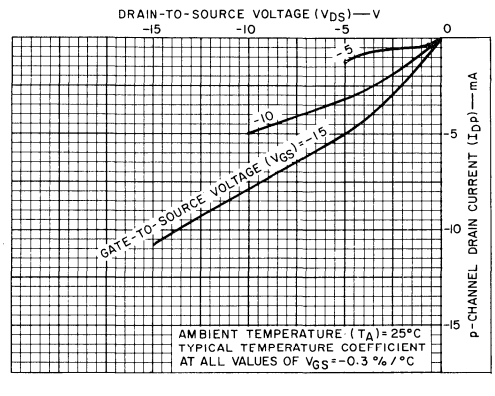


Fig.7—Typical p-channel drain characteristics.

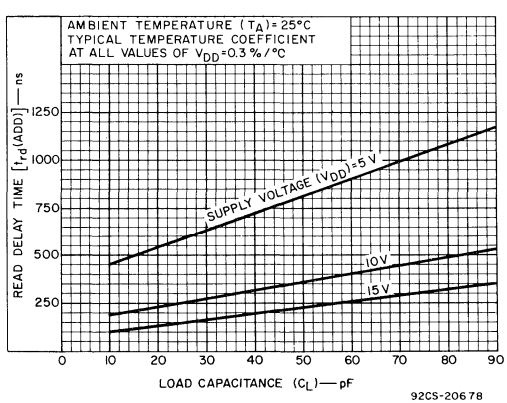


Fig.8—Typical read delay time vs. C_L.

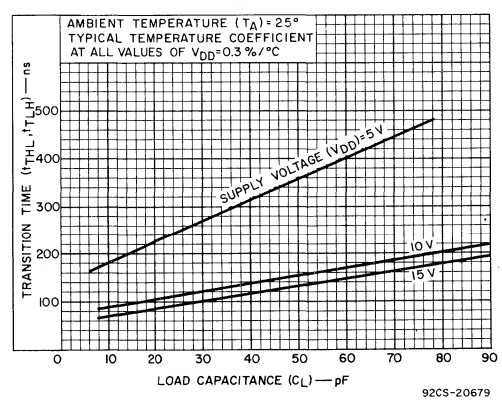


Fig.9—Typical transition time vs. C_L.

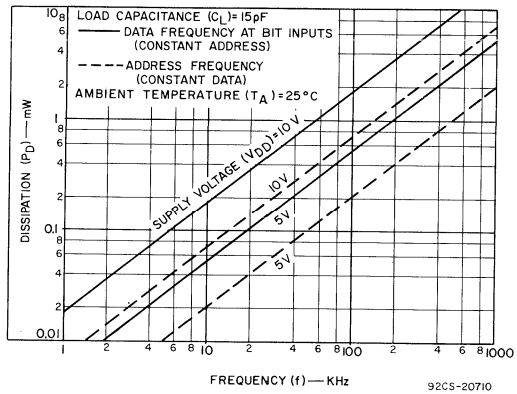


Fig.10—Typical power dissipation vs. frequency.

TEST CIRCUITS

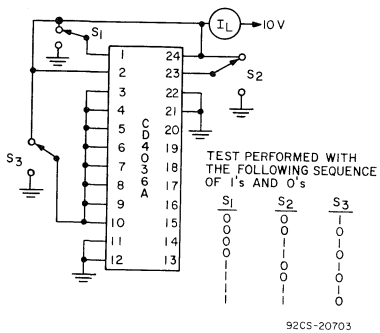


Fig.11—Quiescent current (CD4036A).

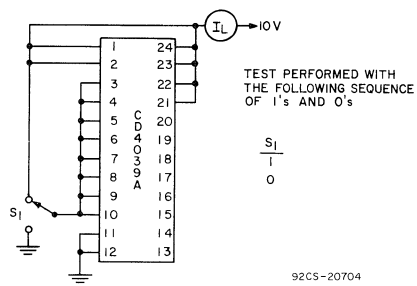


Fig.12—Quiescent current (CD4039A).

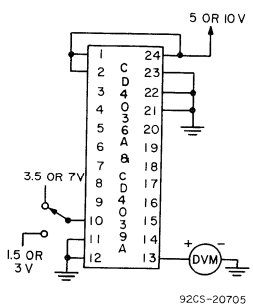
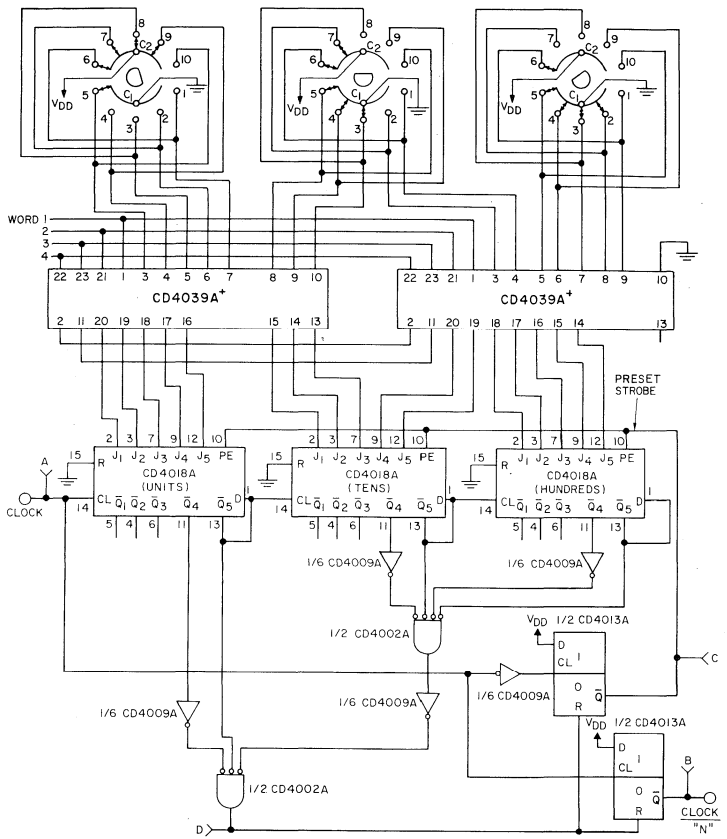


Fig.13—Noise immunity.



+ The CD4036A CAN BE UTILIZED IN A SIMILAR FASHION.

SEE APP. NOTE ICAN-6498 – "DESIGN OF FIXED AND PROGRAMMABLE COUNTERS USING THE RCA CD4018A COS/MOS PRESETTABLE DIVIDE-BY-'N' COUNTER" AND ICAN-6716, "LOW POWER DIGITAL FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS UTILIZING COS/MOS IC'S".

Fig.14—Three-decade programmable ÷ N counter with 4-channel preset memory settings for frequency synthesizers.

The divide-by-N counter system shown in Fig.14 is programmable from 2 to 999. Four counter-preset words, selected by means of the rotary switches, can be stored in the CD4039A devices and can be read into each CD4018A by simply addressing the proper word. Note that the CD4029A (see Bulletin File No. 503) Presettable Up/Down Counter with BCD decade counting can also be used to perform the basic counting function.

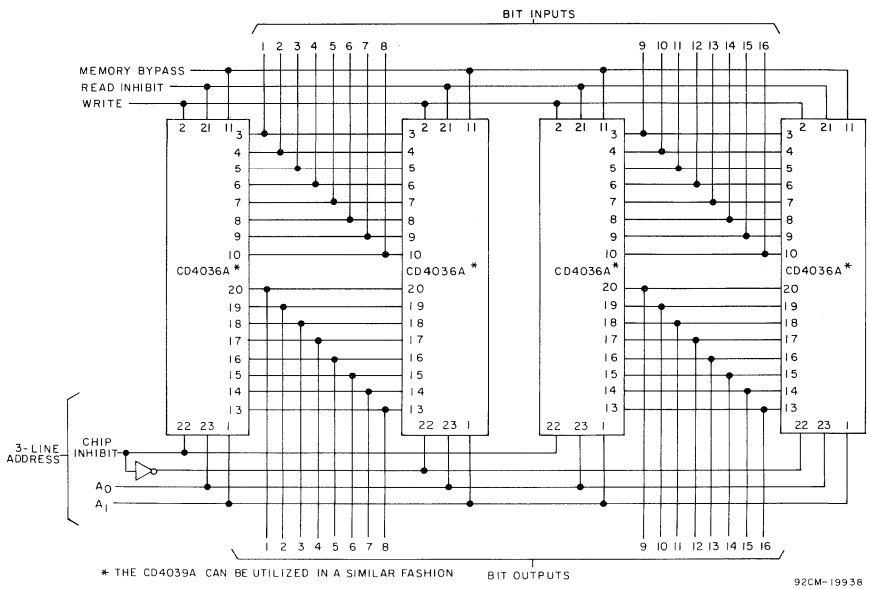


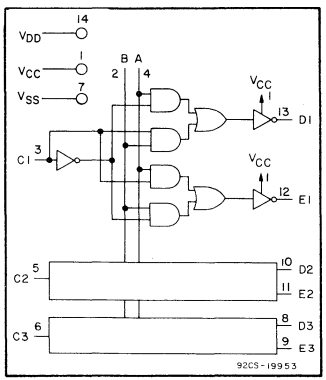
Fig.15—General-purpose memory storage — 8 words x 16 bits (RAM or ROM).

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

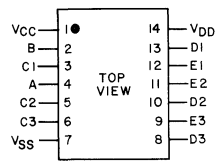
CD4037AD, CD4037AE
CD4037AF, CD4037AK



COS/MOS Triple AND-OR Bi-Phase Pairs

Applications:

For use in digital equipment where low-power dissipation, low package count, and/or high noise immunity are primary design requirements.



TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT
CD4037AD
CD4037AE
CD4037AF
CD4037AK

92CS-20746

- **Split-Phase (Bi-Phase) Communication Systems.**
- **Disc, Drum, and Tape Digital Recording Systems.**
- **Plated Wire and Core Memory Systems.**
- **High-to-low logic level converter.**

RCA CD4037A consists of three AND-OR pairs driven by common control signals A and B.

Each circuit has a data input (C), and two output terminals (D and E) that provide outputs in accordance with the truth table shown in Fig. 2. The circuit is useful for coding or decoding signals for split-phase (Bi-phase) communication systems, magnetic recording, and plated wire and core memory systems. A separate V_{CC} terminal is provided to allow level conversion to any voltage from 3 volts to V_{DD}.

CD4037AD is supplied in a 14-lead ceramic dual-in-line package, CD4037AE in a 14-lead plastic dual-in-line package, CD4037AF in a 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic frit-seal package, and CD4037AK in a 14-lead ceramic flat package.

Features:

- **Outputs compatible with low-power TTL systems.**
- **High current sink and source (1.6 mA typ.) capability at $V_{DD} = V_{CC} = 10$ V and $V_{DS} = 0.5$ V.**
- **Input protection against electrostatic effects.**
- **Microwatt quiescent power dissipation: $P_D = 0.5$ μW/ceramic pkg. (typ.), $P_D = 2$ μW/plastic pkg. (typ.) at $V_{DD} = 10$ V**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	−55°C to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40°C to +85	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 V to +15	V
Dissipation:		
Per Package	200	mW
Per Output	100	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
For V_{CC}	$3 < V_{CC} \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V

CAUTION: V_{CC} VOLTAGE LEVEL MUST BE EQUAL TO OR LESS POSITIVE THAN V_{DD}

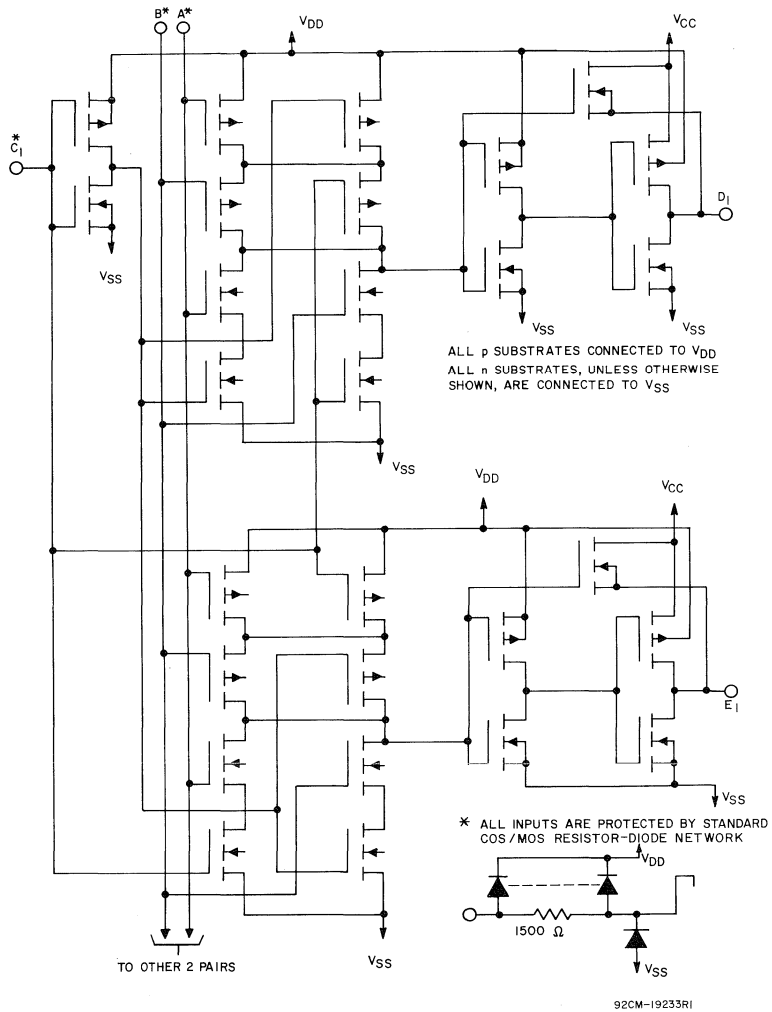
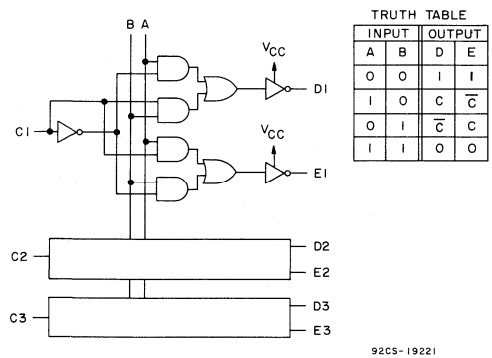


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram of one AND-OR-Bi-Phase Pair.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4037AD, CD4037AF, CD4037AK										
					−55°C			25°C			125°C				
		V_O Volts	V_{CC} Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	5	–	–	5	–	0.03	5	–	–	300	μA	9
				10	–	–	10	–	0.05	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	5	–	–	25	–	0.15	25	–	–	1500	μW	–
				10	–	–	100	–	0.5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) For Definition, See Appendix	V_{NIL}	0.8	5	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	10
		1.0		10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NIH}	4.2		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
		9.0		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	5	0.85	–	–	0.7	1.2	–	0.45	–	–	mA	–
		0.5	10	10	1.3	–	–	1.1	2	–	0.7	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5	5	5	−0.65	–	–	−0.55	−1	–	−0.35	–	–	mA	–
		9.5	10	10	−0.9	–	–	−0.75	−1.6	–	−0.45	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–



TRUTH TABLE

INPUT		OUTPUT	
A	B	D	E
0	0	1	1
1	0	C	$\overline{C}$
0	1	$\overline{C}$	C
1	1	0	0

Fig.2—Logic diagram and truth table.

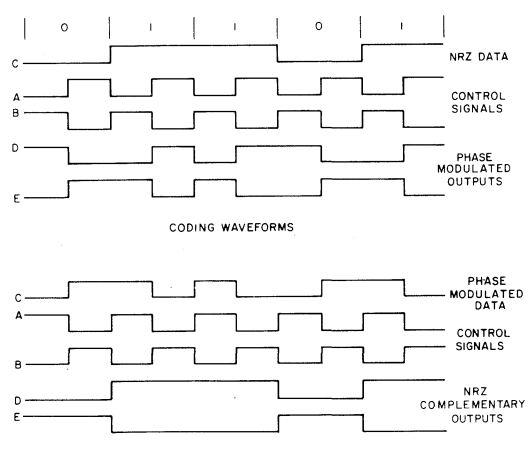


Fig.3—Coding and decoding waveforms.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					CD4037AE										
					−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		V_O Volts	V_{CC} Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	5	–	–	50	–	0.1	50	–	–	700	μA	9
				10	–	–	100	–	0.2	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	5	–	–	250	–	0.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	–
				10	–	–	1000	–	2	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	–	V	–
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	–		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	–
			10	10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) For Definition, See Appendix	V_{NIL} V_{NIH}	0.8	5	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	10
		1.0		10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
		4.2		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
		9.0		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	5	0.4	–	–	0.35	0.7	–	0.3	–	–	mA	–
		0.5	10	10	0.65	–	–	0.55	1.1	–	0.45	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5	5	5	−0.35	–	–	−0.3	−0.55	–	−0.2	–	–	mA	–
		9.5	10	10	−0.5	–	–	−0.4	−0.75	–	−0.3	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

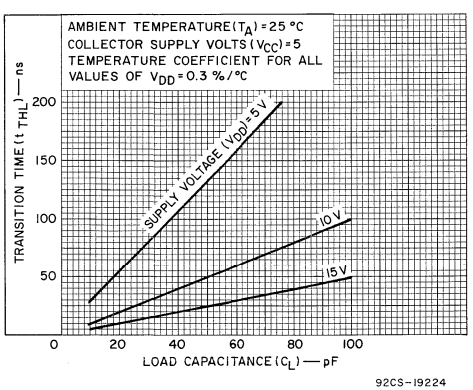


Fig.4—Typical transition time vs C_L.

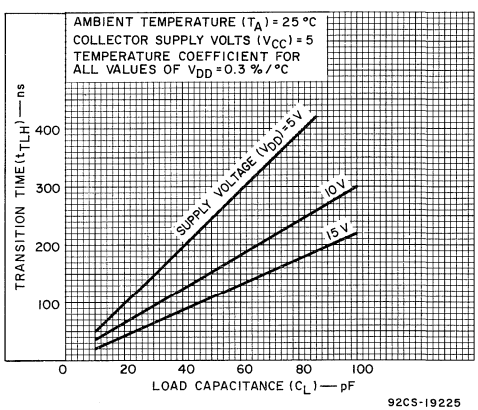


Fig.5—Typical transition time vs C_L.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, C_L = 15 pF, and V_{CC} = 5 V
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4037AD, CD4037AK, CD4037AF			CD4037AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: A and B Inputs	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	225	450	–	325	650	ns	6, 8
			10	–	75	150	–	100	200		
C Inputs	t_{PHL}		5	–	250	500	–	350	700	ns	
			10	–	75	150	–	100	200		
	t_{PLH}		5	–	225	450	–	325	650		
			10	–	90	180	–	125	250		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}		5	–	40	80	–	60	120	ns	4,8
			10	–	15	30	–	20	40		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}		5	–	75	150	–	100	200	ns	5,8
			10	–	60	120	–	90	180		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

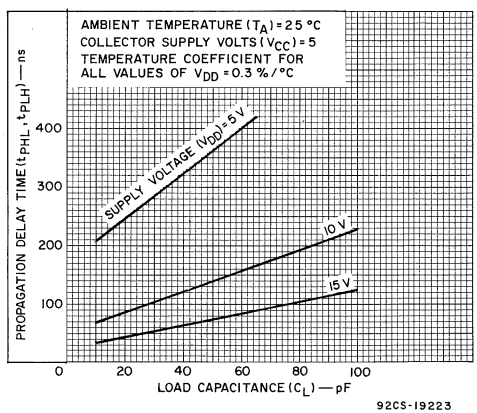


Fig.6—Typical propagation delay time vs C_L.

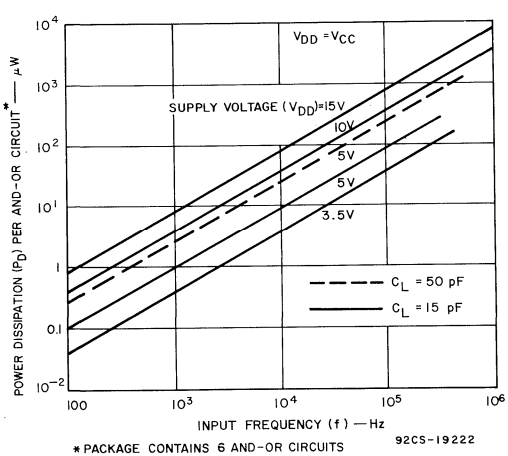


Fig.7—Typical dissipation characteristics.

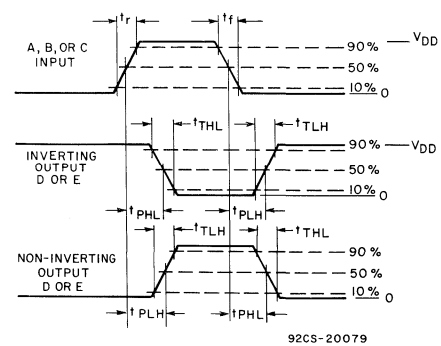


Fig.8—Waveforms for measurement of dynamic characteristics.

TEST CIRCUITS

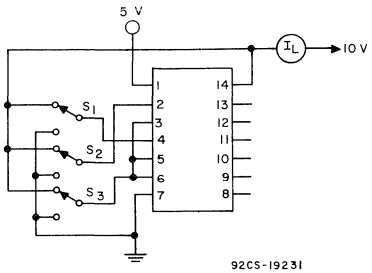


Fig.9—Quiescent device current.

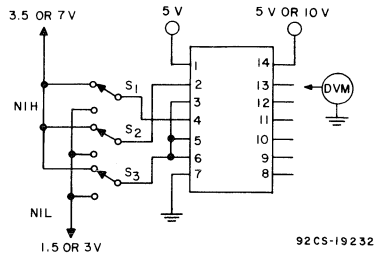


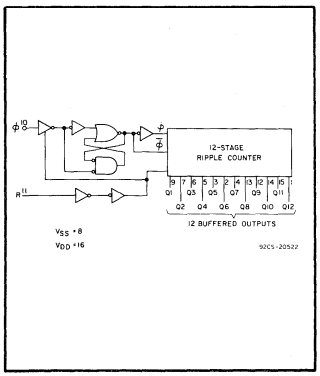
Fig.10—Noise immunity (at $T_A = 25^oC$).

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4040AD CD4040AE CD4040AF CD4040AK



COS/MOS 12-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter/Divider

Features:

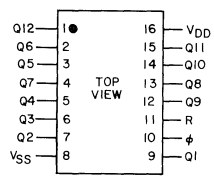
- Medium-speed operation . . . . 5-MHz (typ.) input pulse rate at $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V
- Low "high"- and "low"- level output impedance . . . . . 750 Ω (typ.) at $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V and V_{DS} = 0.5 V
- Common reset
- Fully static operation
- All 12 buffered outputs available
- Low-power TTL compatible

RCA-CD4040A consists of an input-pulse-shaping circuit and 12 ripple-carry binary counter stages. Resetting the counter to the all-0's state is accomplished by a high-level on the reset line. A master-slave flip-flop configuration is utilized for each counter stage. The state of the counter is advanced one step in binary order on the negative-going transition of the input pulse. All inputs and outputs are fully buffered.

The CD4040A is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic welded-seal package (CD4040AD), a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package (CD4040AE), a 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic frit-seal package (CD4040AF), or a 16-lead flat pack (CD4040AK).

Applications:

- Frequency-dividing circuits
- Time-delay circuits
- Control counters

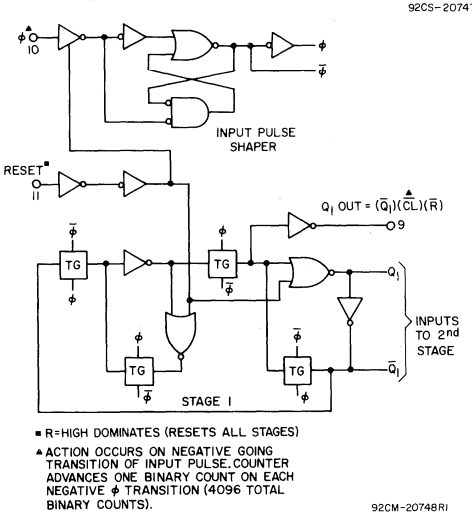


TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT
CD4040AD
CD4040AE
CD4040AF
CD4040AK

92CS-20747

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C
Operating-Temperature Range:		
Ceramic-Package Types	−55 to +125	°C
Plastic-Package Types	−40 to +85	°C
DC Supply-Voltage Range:		
($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Package)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended		
DC Supply-Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V
Recommended		
Input-Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}	
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)		
At distance 1/16" ±1/32" (1.59 ±0.79 mm)		
from case for 10 s max.	+265	°C



■ R=HIGH DOMINATES (RESETS ALL STAGES)

▲ACTION OCCURS ON NEGATIVE GOING TRANSITION OF INPUT PULSE. COUNTER ADVANCES ONE BINARY COUNT ON EACH NEGATIVE ϕ TRANSITION (4096 TOTAL BINARY COUNTS).

92CM-20748R1

Fig. 1 — Logic diagram of CD4040A input pulse shaper and 1 of 12 stages.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4040AD, CD4040AK, CD4040AF										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	15	–	0.5	15	–	–	900	μA	13
			10	–	–	25	–	1	25	–	–	1500		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D		5	–	–	75	–	2.5	75	–	–	4500	μW	13
			10	–	–	250	–	10	250	–	–	15000		
Output Voltage: Low Level	V_{OL}	Fanout of 50 COS/MOS Inputs	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	11,12
		1	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: n-Channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.22	–	–	0.18	0.36	–	0.125	–	–	mA	2,4
		0.5	10	0.44	–	–	0.36	0.75	–	0.250	–	–		
p-Channel	I_{DP}	4.5	5	−0.15	–	–	−0.125	−0.25	–	0.085	–	–	mA	3,5
		9.5	10	−0.3	–	–	−0.25	−0.5	–	0.175	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

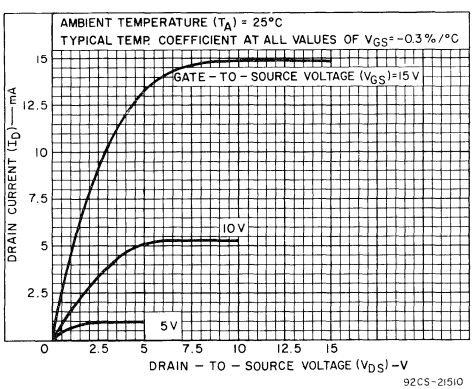


Fig.2 – Typical n-channel drain characteristics.

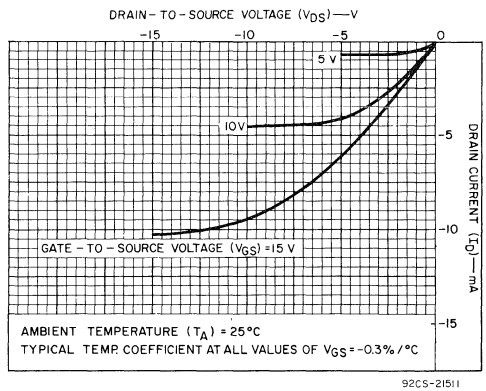


Fig.3 – Typical p-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4040AE										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				Fig. No.
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	50	–	1	50	–	–	700	μA	13
			10	–	–	100	–	2	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D		5	–	–	250	–	5	250	–	–	3500	μW	13
			10	–	–	1000	–	20	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage: Low Level	V_{OL}	Fanout of 50 COS/MOS Inputs	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	11,12
		1	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current (Q, $\bar{Q}$ Outputs): n-Channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.21	–	–	0.18	0.36	–	0.15	–	–	mA	2,4
		0.5	10	0.42	–	–	0.36	0.75	–	0.3	–	–		
p-Channel	I_{DP}	4.5	5	−0.145	–	–	−0.125	−0.25	–	−0.1	–	–	mA	3,5
		9.5	10	−0.29	–	–	−0.25	−0.5	–	−0.2	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

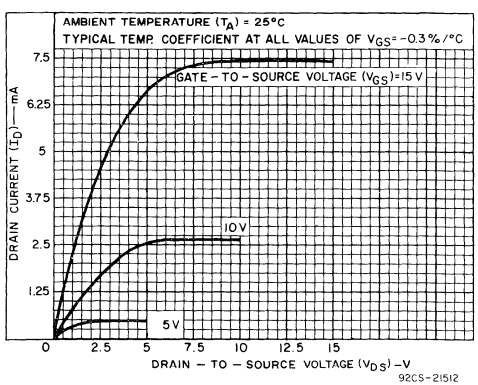


Fig.4 – Minimum n-channel drain characteristics.

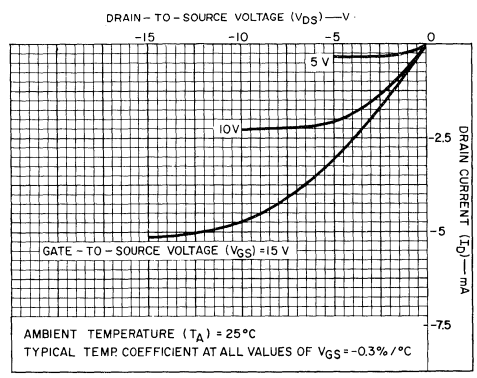


Fig.5 – Minimum p-channel drain characteristics.

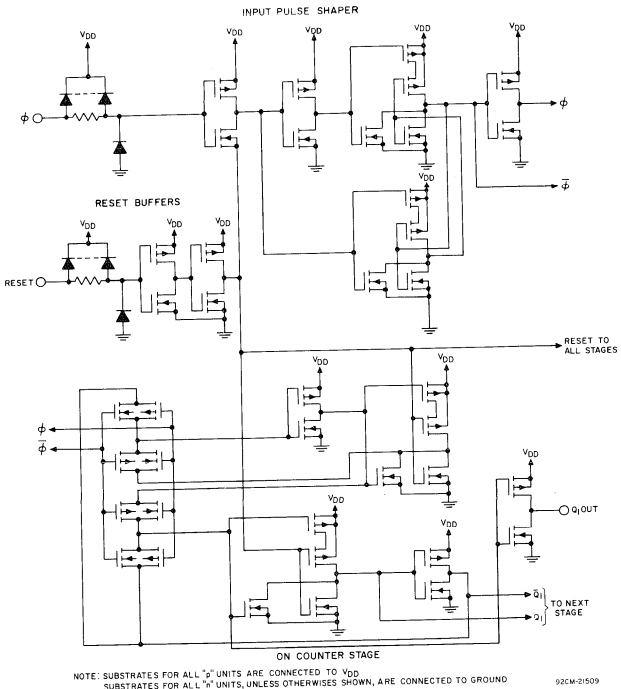


Fig.6 – Schematic diagram of input shaping, reset buffers, and one counter stage of CD4040A.

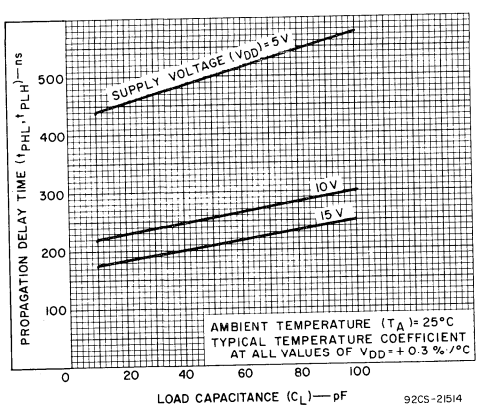


Fig. 7 – Typical propagation delay time vs. load capacitance (per stage.)

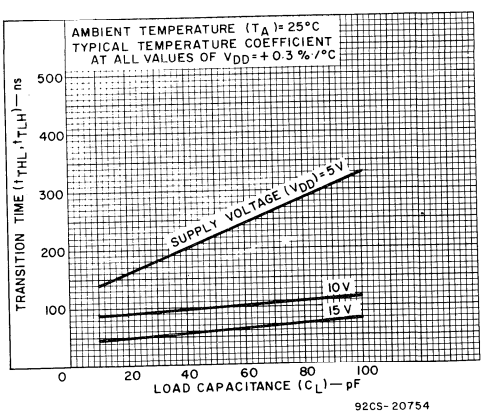


Fig. 8 – Typical transition time vs. load capacitance.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = OV, C_L = 15 pF (unless otherwise specified), and input rise and fall times = 20 ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL. Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/° C.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		CD4040AK, AD, AF			CD4040AE			UNITS	NOTE
			V_{DD}	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		
Input-Pulse Operation											
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	450	900	–	450	950	ns	1
			10	–	225	450	–	225	475		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	150	300	–	150	350	ns	
			10	–	75	150	–	75	175		
Min. Input-Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}	f = 100KHz	5	–	200	400	–	200	500	ns	
			10	–	75	110	–	75	125		
Input-Pulse Rise & Fall Time	$t_{r\phi}$, $t_{f\phi}$		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	2
			10	–	–	7.5	–	–	7.5		
Max. Input-Pulse Frequency	f_ϕ		5	1	1.75	–	0.9	1.75	–	MHz	
			10	3.5	5	–	3.25	5	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	
Reset Operation											
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}		5	–	500	1000	–	500	1250	ns	3
			10	–	250	500	–	250	600		
Minimum Reset Pulse Width	t_{WH}		5	–	500	1000	–	500	1250	ns	
			10	–	250	500	–	250	600		

NOTES:

1. Measured from the 50% level of the negative clock edge to the 50% level of either the positive or negative edge of the Q1 output (pin 9); or measured from the negative edge of Q1 through Q11 outputs to the positive or negative edge of the next higher output.
2. Maximum input rise or fall time for functional operation.
3. Measured from the positive edge of the reset pulse to the negative edge of any output (Q1 to Q12.).

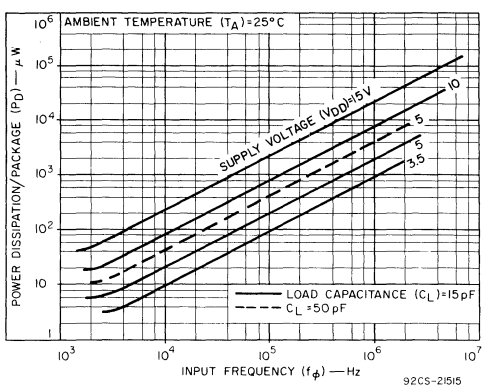


Fig. 9 – Typical dissipation characteristics.

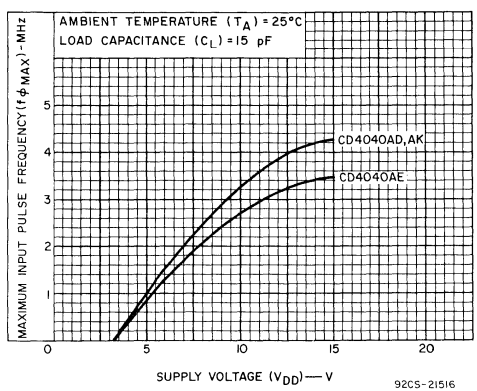


Fig. 10 – Maximum input-pulse frequency vs. supply voltage.

TEST CIRCUITS

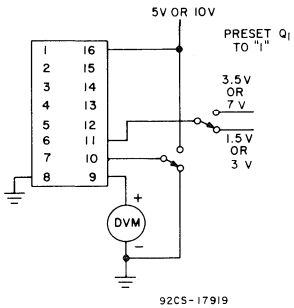


Fig. 11 – Reset-noise-immunity test circuit.

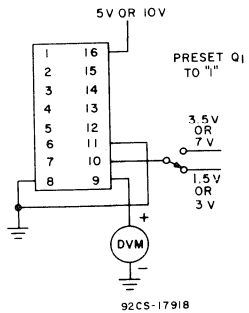


Fig. 12 – Input-pulse noise-immunity test circuit.

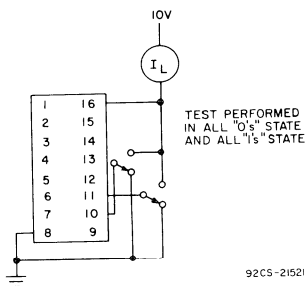


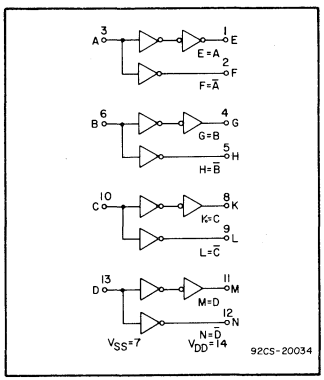
Fig. 13 – Quiescent-device-dissipation test circuit.

RCA Solid State Division

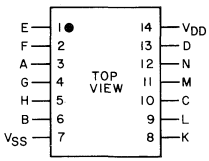
Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4041AD, CD4041AE, CD4041AK



COS/MOS Quad True/Complement Buffer



APPLICATIONS

- High Current Source/Sink Driver
- COS/MOS-to-DTL/TTL Converter
- Display Driver
- MOS Clock Driver
- Resistor Network Driver (Ladder or Weighted R)
- Buffer
- Transmission Line Driver

RCA COS/MOS type CD4041A* is a Quad True/Complement Buffer consisting of n- and p- channel units having low-channel resistance and high-current (sourcing and sinking) capability. The CD4041A is intended for use as a buffer, line driver, or COS/MOS-to-TTL driver. It can be used as an ultra-low power resistor-network driver for A/D and D/A conversion, as a transmission-line driver, and in other applications where high noise immunity and low-power dissipation are primary design requirements.

The CD4041A is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (CD4041AD), a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (CD4041AE), or a 14-lead flat pack (CD4041AK).

*Formerly Dev. No. TA6031

Special Features

True Output

- **High Current Source and Sink Capability**

8 mA (typ.) @ V_{DS} = 0.5 V, V_{DD} = 10 V

3.2 mA (typ.) @ V_{DS} = 0.4 V, V_{DD} = 5 V (two TTL loads)

Complement Output

- **Medium Current Source and Sink Capability**

3.6 mA (typ.) @ V_{DS} = 0.5 V, V_{DD} = 10 V

1.6 mA (typ.) @ V_{DS} = 0.5 V, V_{DD} = 5 V

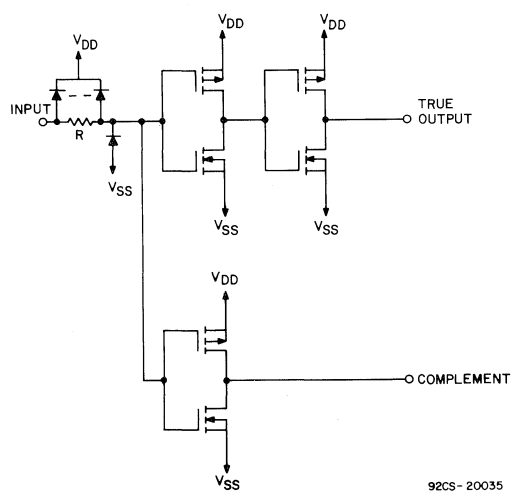


Fig. 1–CD4041A schematic diagram.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	−55°C to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40°C to +85	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 V to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
Average Dissipation Per Output	100	mW
Allowable Input Rise and Fall Time vs Supply and Frequency	See Fig. 17	
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}	

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4041AD, CD4041AK -55°C Min.	-55°C Typ.	-55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	Inputs to Ground or V_{DD}		5	–	–	1	–	0.005	1	–	–	60	μA	19
				10	–	–	2	–	0.005	2	–	–	120		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	5	–	0.025	5	–	–	300	μW	
				10	–	–	20	–	0.05	20	–	–	1200		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Fan-out of 50 COS/MOS Inputs		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	10, 11
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity ● (All Inputs) *For definition, see Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	20
			2.9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	True Output	0.4	5	2.1	–	–	1.6	3.2	–	1.2	–	–	mA	2, 6,
			0.5	10	6.25	–	–	5	10	–	3.5	–	–		
		Complement Output	0.5	5	1	–	–	0.8	1.6	–	0.55	–	–		4, 8,
			0.5	10	2.5	–	–	2	4	–	1.4	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	True Output	4.5	5	-1.75	–	–	-1.4	-2.8	–	-1	–	–	mA	3, 7,
			9.5	10	-5	–	–	-4	-8	–	-2.8	–	–		
		Complement Output	4.5	5	-0.75	–	–	-0.6	-1.2	–	-0.4	–	–		5, 9,
			9.5	10	-2.25	–	–	-1.8	-3.6	–	-1.25	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

● Values shown are for true output.

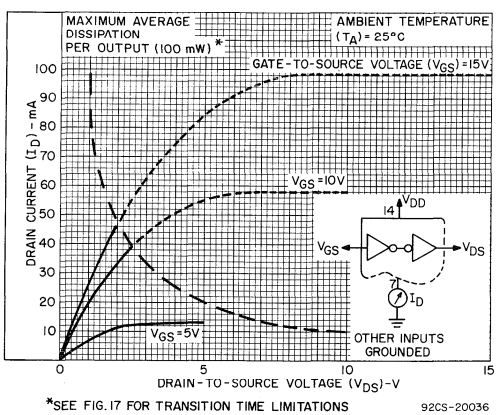


Fig. 2—Typical n-channel drain characteristics-true output.

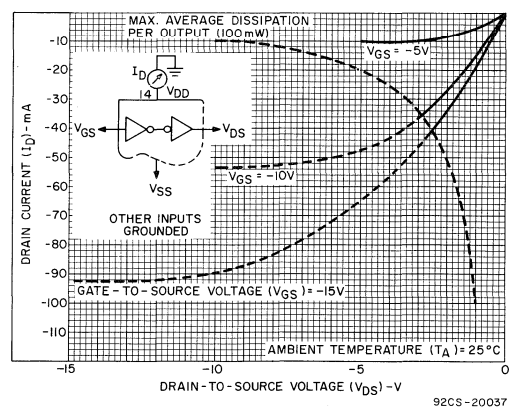


Fig. 3—Typical p-channel drain characteristics-true output.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4041AE -40°C Min.	-40°C Typ.	-40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	Inputs to Ground or V_{DD}		5	–	–	10	–	0.01	10	–	–	140	μA	19
				10	–	–	20	–	0.02	20	–	–	280		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	700	μW	
				10	–	–	200	–	0.2	200	–	–	2800		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Fan-out of 50 COS/MOS Inputs		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	10, 11
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity ● (All Inputs) *For definition, see Appendix*	V_{NL}		0.95	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	20
			2.9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		3.6	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
			7.2	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	True Output	0.4	5	1	–	–	0.8	3.2	–	0.7	–	–	mA	2, 6,
			0.5	10	3	–	–	2.5	10	–	2.2	–	–		
		Complement Output	0.5	5	0.5	–	–	0.4	1.6	–	0.35	–	–		4, 8,
			0.5	10	1.2	–	–	1	4	–	0.9	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	True Output	4.5	5	-0.85	–	–	-0.7	-2.8	–	-0.6	–	–	mA	3, 7,
			9.5	10	-2.4	–	–	-2	-8	–	-1.8	–	–		
		Complement Output	4.5	5	-0.35	–	–	-0.3	-1.2	–	-0.27	–	–		5, 9,
			9.5	10	-1.1	–	–	-0.9	-3.6	–	-0.8	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

● Values shown are for true output.

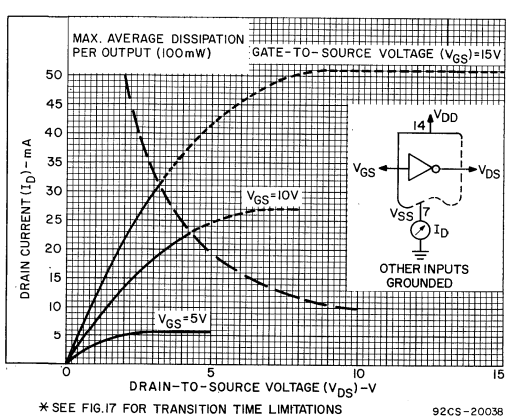


Fig. 4—Typical n-channel drain characteristics-complement output.

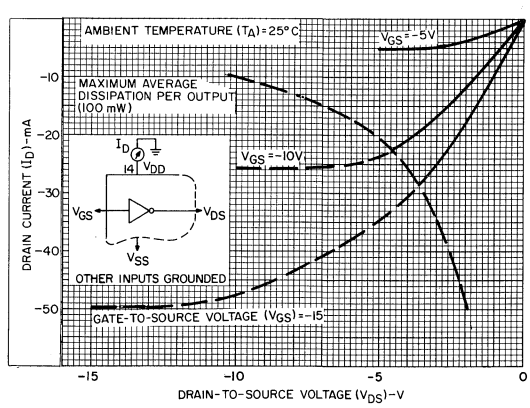


Fig. 5—Typical p-channel drain characteristics-complement output.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$ and $C_L = 15pF$
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/°C$ (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} (Volts)	LIMITS CD4041AD, CD4041AK MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	LIMITS CD4041AE MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	True Output	5	–	65	115	–	65	140	ns	–
			10	–	40	75	–	40	100		
		Complement Output	5		55	100		55	125	ns	–
			10		30	45		30	65		
Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	True Output	5	–	75	125	–	75	150	ns	14
			10	–	45	75	–	45	100		
		Complement Output	5	–	45	100	–	45	125	ns	15
			10	–	25	40	–	25	60		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}	True Output	5	–	20	40	–	20	60	ns	12
			10	–	13	25	–	13	40		
		Complement Output	5	–	40	60	–	40	80	ns	13
			10	–	25	40	–	25	50		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}	True Output	5	–	20	40	–	20	60	ns	12
			10	–	13	25	–	13	40		
		Complement Output	5	–	35	55	–	35	75	ns	–
			10	–	25	40	–	25	50		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5			5	–	pF	–

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Driving TTL,DTL) AT $T_A = 25°C$, $V_{DD}-V_{SS} = 5V$, $C_L = 15pF$ (True Output)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Driving TTL,DTL	LIMITS CD4041AD CD4041AK MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	LIMITS CD4041AE MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time: High-To-Low Level	t_{PHL}	$R_L = 2k\Omega$	Med. Power	–	75	150	–	75	175	ns	–
		$R_L = 20k\Omega$	Low Power	–	75	150	–	75	175		
Low-To-High Level	t_{PLH}	$R_L = 2k\Omega$	Med. Power	–	85	175	–	85	200	ns	–
		$R_L = 20k\Omega$	Low Power	–	85	175	–	85	200		
Transition Time	t_{THL} = t_{TLH}	$R_L = 2k\Omega$	Med. Power	–	20	50	–	20	75	ns	–
		$R_L = 20k\Omega$	Low Power	–	20	50	–	20	75		

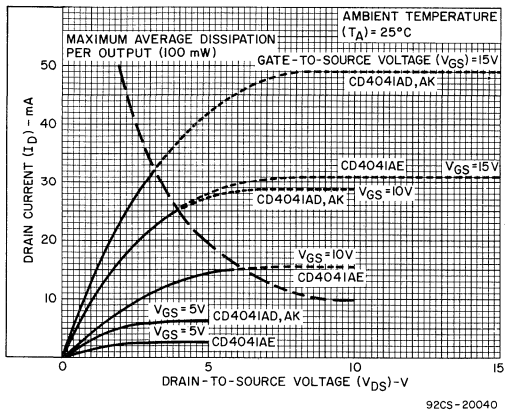


Fig. 6—Minimum n-channel drain characteristics-true output.

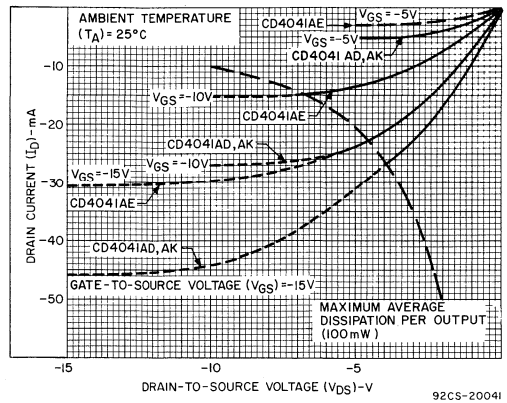


Fig. 7—Minimum p-channel drain characteristics-true output.

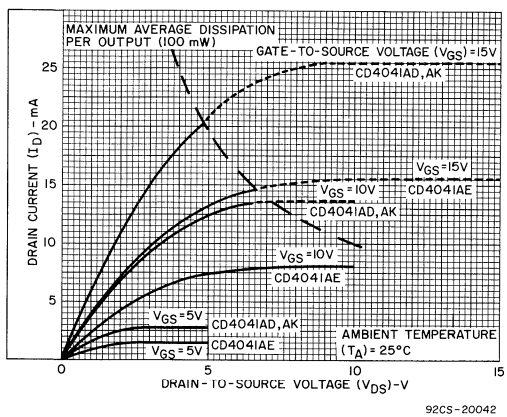


Fig. 8—Minimum n-channel drain characteristics-complement output.

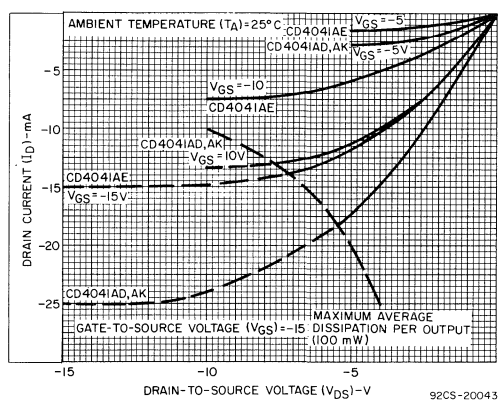


Fig. 9—Minimum p-channel drain characteristics-complement output.

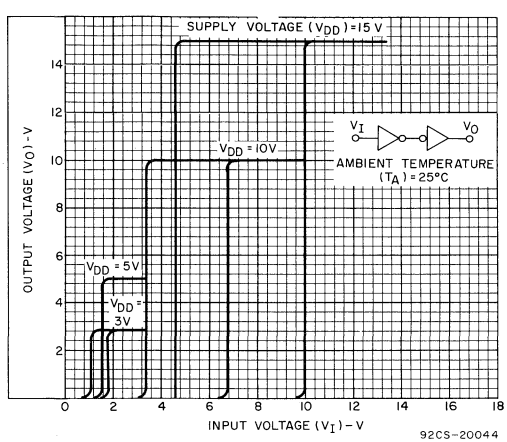


Fig. 10—Minimum and maximum transfer characteristics-true output.

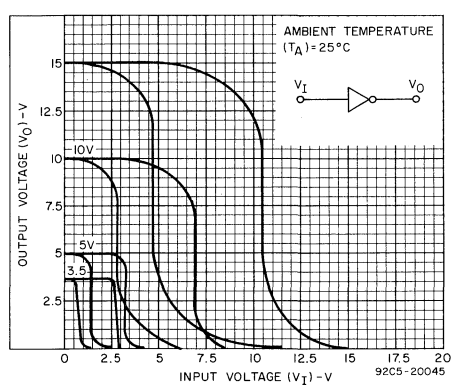


Fig. 11—Minimum and maximum transfer characteristics-complement output.

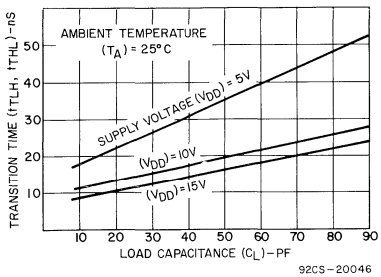


Fig. 12—Typical transition time vs. C_L-true output.

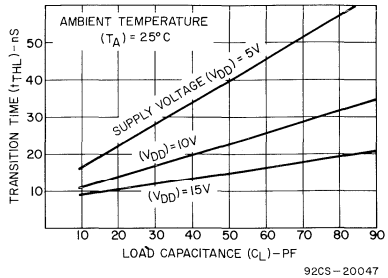


Fig. 13—Typical high-to-low level transition time vs. C_L-complement output.

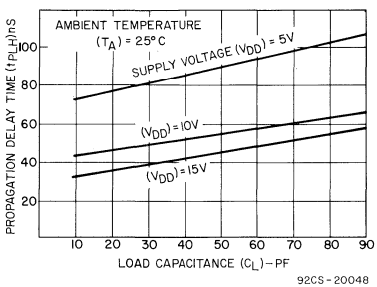


Fig. 14—Typical low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. C_L-true output.

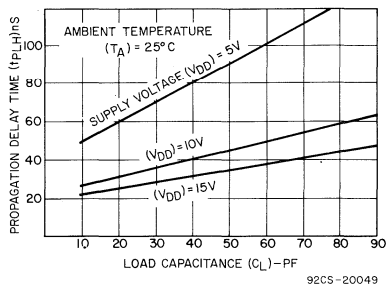


Fig. 15—Typical low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. C_L-complement output.

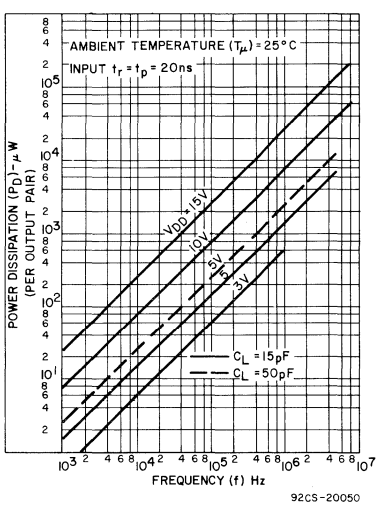


Fig. 16—Typical power dissipation vs. frequency per output pair.

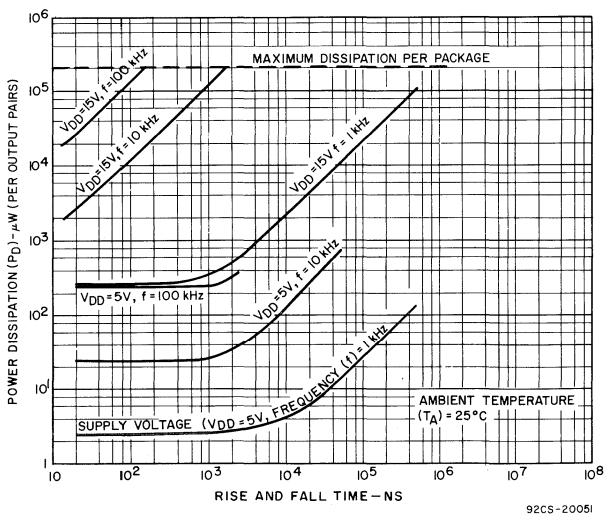


Fig. 17—Typical power dissipation vs. input rise and fall time per output pair.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

A. Ultra-Low Power D/A Converter

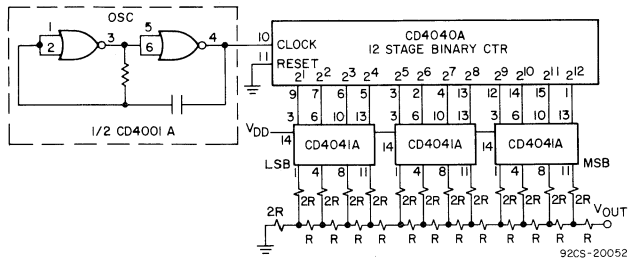


Fig. 18—D/A converter block diagram.

For resolution and accuracy of ± 1/2 least significant bit (LSB), choose the values for R (shown in Table I) where R equals the value of the external ladder resistor plus the switch source impedance.

These values have been tabulated for V_{DD} = 5V and V_{SS} = 0V. For different supply (reference) voltages, the switch source impedance must be computed and added to the value of R shown in Table I.

TABLE I. RESISTANCE VALUES AT $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 5V, T_A = 25°C

RESOLUTION	ACCURACY OF 1/2 LSB	R_{min} (Ω)
4 bit	±3.25% of full scale	3.5 k
6 bit	±0.8% of full scale	14 k
8 bit	±0.2% of full scale	56 k
10 bit	±0.05% of full scale	224 k
12 bit	±0.0125% of full scale	896 k

TABLE II. ON RESISTANCE VALUES AT V_{DS} = 0.1V, T_A = 25°C

$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ (Volts)	R_N (Ω)	R_P (Ω)
5	175 ± 50	200 ± 75
10	75 ± 25	90 ± 30

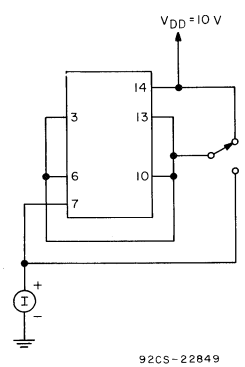
B. Transmission Line Driver

Drive 100 pF load at 75 ns delay (typ.) $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10V

C. CD4031A (64-Stage Static Shift Register) Clock Driver (80pF Load)

$t_r = t_f$ = 40 ns (typ.), $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10V

TEST CIRCUITS



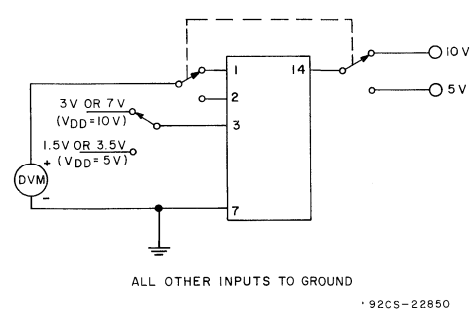


Fig. 19—Quiescent device current.

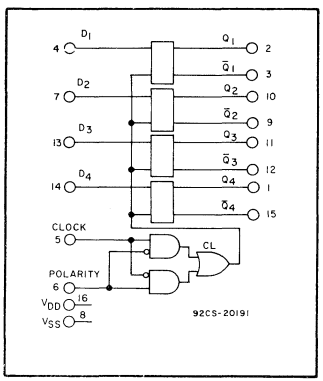
Fig. 20—Noise immunity.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4042AD, CD4042AE CD4042AF, CD4042AK



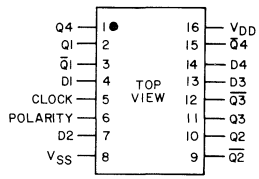
COS/MOS Quad Clocked "D" Latch

Special Features:

- Medium Speed Operation . . . $t_{PHL} = t_{PLH} = 50$ ns (typ) at $V_{DD} = 10$ V and $C_L = 15$ pF
- Clock Polarity Control
- Q and Q̄ Outputs
- Common Clock
- Low Power TTL Compatible

Applications:

- Buffer Storage
- Holding Register
- General Digital Logic



TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT
CD4042AD
CD4042AE
CD4042AF
CD4042AK

92CS-20756

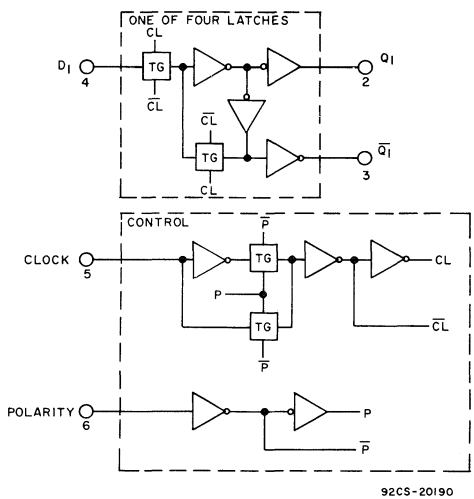
RCA-CD4042A types contain four latch circuits, each strobed by a common clock. Complementary buffered outputs are available from each circuit. The impedance of the N– and P-channel output devices is balanced and all outputs are electrically identical.

Information present at the data input is transferred to outputs Q and Q̄ during the CLOCK level which is programmed by the POLARITY input. For POLARITY = 0 the transfer occurs during the 0 CLOCK level and for POLARITY = 1 the transfer occurs during the 1 CLOCK level. The outputs follow the data input providing the CLOCK and POLARITY levels defined above are present. When a CLOCK transition occurs (positive for POLARITY = 0 and negative for POLARITY = 1) the information present at the input during the CLOCK transition is retained at the outputs until an opposite CLOCK transition occurs.

CD4042A types are supplied in 16-lead ceramic flat-packs, plastic dual-in-line packages, and both welded-seal and frit-seal ceramic dual-in-line packages.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range:	−65°C to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	−55°C to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40°C to +85	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 V to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}	
Lead Temperature (During Soldering: At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+265	°C



CLOCK	POLARITY	Q
0	0	D
⌐	0	LATCH
1	1	D
¬	1	LATCH

Fig. 1—Logic block diagram & truth table.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4042AD, CD4042AK, CD4042AF									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				-55°C			25°C			125°C				
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	Inputs to Ground or V_{DD}	5	–	–	1	–	0.005	1	–	–	60	μA	8
			10	–	–	2	–	0.005	2	–	–	120		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	5	–	0.025	5	–	–	300	μW	–
			10	–	–	20	–	0.05	20	–	–	1200		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Fan-out of 50 COS/MOS Inputs	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity ♦ (All Inputs) *For Definition, See Application*	V_{NL}	V_O = 0.95V	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	9
		V_O = 2.9V	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	V_O = 3.6 V	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		V_O = 7.2V	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	V_O = 0.5V	5	0.5	–	–	0.4	1	–	0.27	–	–	mA	2, 4
		V_O = 0.5V	10	1.25	–	–	1	2	–	0.7	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	V_O = 4.5V	5	-0.45	–	–	-0.35	-1	–	-0.25	–	–	mA	3, 5
		V_O = 9.5V	10	-1.15	–	–	-0.9	-2	–	-0.6	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ For inverter output only.

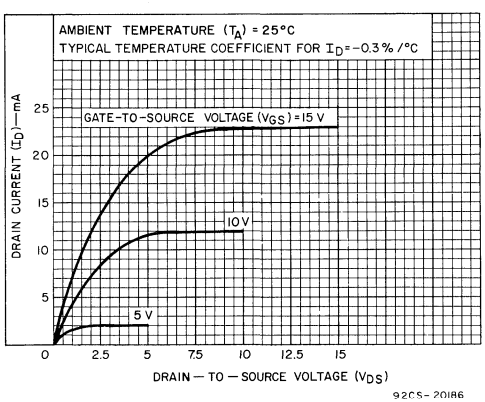


Fig.2—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

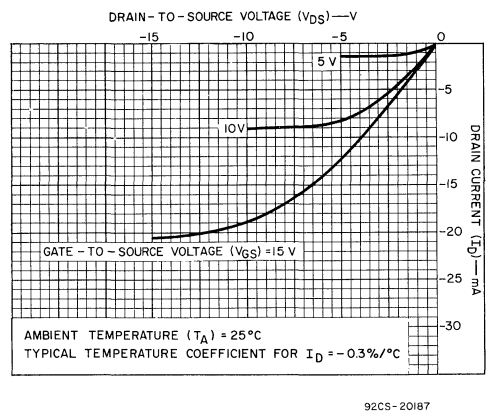


Fig.3—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4042AE -40°C Min.	-40°C Typ.	-40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	Inputs to Ground or V_{DD}	5	–	–	10	–	0.01	10	–	–	140	μA	8
			10	–	–	20	–	0.02	20	–	–	280		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	700	μW	–
			10	–	–	200	–	0.2	200	–	–	2800		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Fan-out of 50 COS/MOS Inputs	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity ♦ (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	V_O = 0.95V	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	9
		V_O = 2.9V	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	V_O = 3.6 V	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		V_O = 7.2V	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	V_O = 0.5V	5	0.24	–	–	0.2	1	–	0.18	–	–	mA	2, 4
		V_O = 0.5V	10	0.6	–	–	0.5	2	–	0.45	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	V_O = 4.5V	5	-0.2	–	–	-0.175	-1	–	-0.15	–	–	mA	3, 5
		V_O = 9.5V	10	-0.34	–	–	-0.45	-2	–	-0.4	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

♦ For inverter output only.

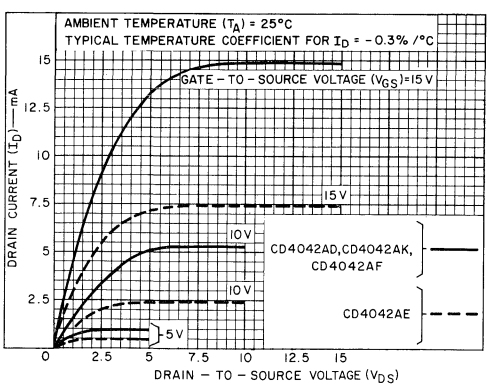


Fig.4—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

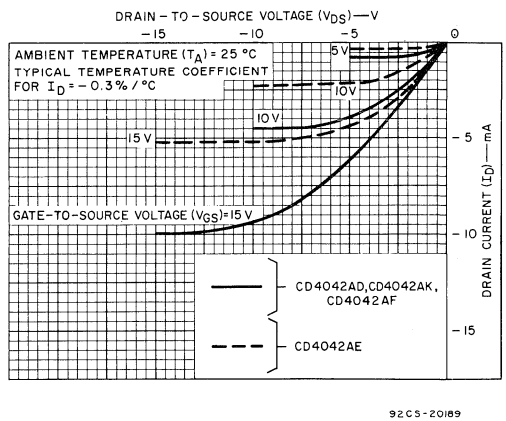


Fig.5—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0V, C_L = 15pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL.
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4042AD,CD4042AK CD4042AF			CD4042AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	150	300	–	150	400	ns	
			10	–	75	125		75	200		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	100	200	–	100	300	ns	
			10	–	50	100	–	50	150		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	175	250	–	175	350	ns	–
			10	–	50	75	–	50	175		
Clock Rise & Fall Time	t_rCL, t_fCL		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	5	–	–	5		
Set-Up Time			5	–	50	100	–	50	125	ns	–
			10	–	25	50	–	25	60		
Input Capacitance	C_I		–	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

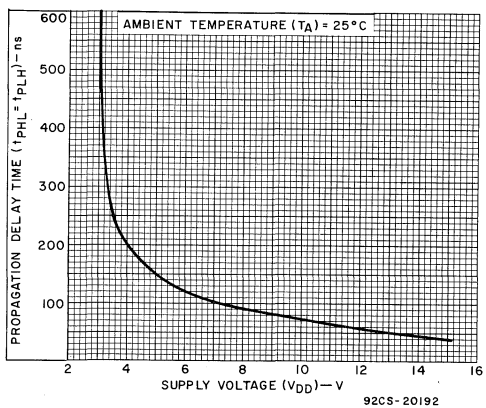


Fig.6—Typical propagation delay time vs. V_{DD}.

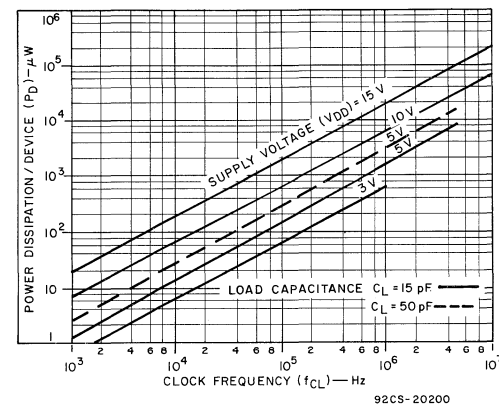


Fig.7—Typical dissipation characteristics.

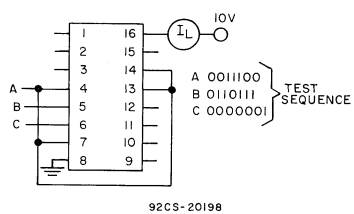


Fig.8 – Quiescent device current.

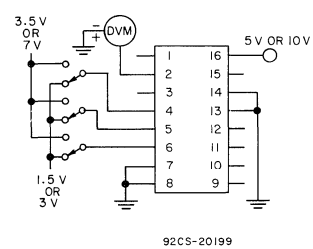


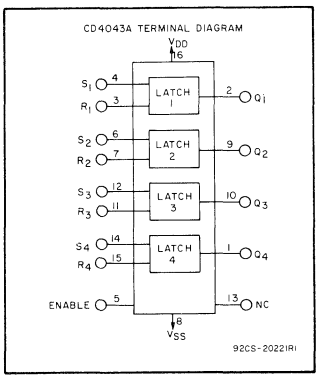
Fig.9 – Noise Immunity

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4043AD, CD4043AE, CD4043AK, CD4044AD, CD4044AE, CD4044AK



COS/MOS Quad 3-State R/S Latches

Quad NOR R/S Latch – CD4043A

Quad NAND R/S Latch - CD4044A

Special Features:

- Medium Speed Operation
- 3-Level Outputs with Common Output Enable
- Separate Set and Reset Inputs for Each Latch
- Low Power TTL Compatible
- NOR and NAND Configurations

Applications:

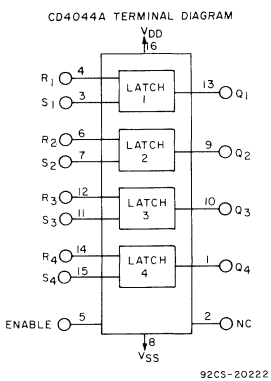
- Holding Register in Multi-Register System
- Four Bits of Independent Storage with Output Enable
- Strobed Register
- General Digital Logic

RCA-CD4043A types are quad cross-coupled 3-state COS/MOS NOR latches and the CD4044A types are quad cross-coupled 3-state COS/MOS NAND latches. Each latch has a separate Q output and individual SET and RESET inputs. The Q outputs are gated through transmission gates controlled by a common ENABLE input. A logic "1" or "high" on the ENABLE input connects the latch states to the Q outputs. A logic "O" or "low" on the ENABLE input disconnects the latch states from the Q outputs, resulting in an open circuit condition on the Q outputs. The open circuit feature allows common bussing of the outputs. The logic operation of the latches is summarized in the truth table below.

The CD4043A and CD4044A are supplied in 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic packages (CD4043AD and CD4044AD), 16-lead ceramic flat packs (CD4043AK and CD4044AK), and 16-lead dual-in-line plastic packages (CD4043AE, CD4044AE).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range:	−65°C to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	−55°C to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40°C to +85	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 V to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}	
Lead Temperature (During Soldering: At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+265	°C



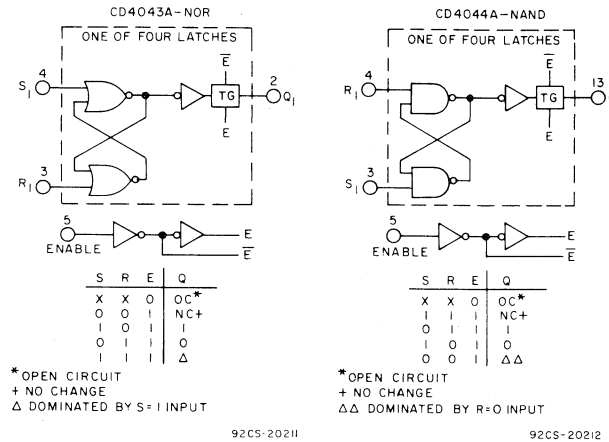


Fig. 1—Logic diagrams & truth tables.

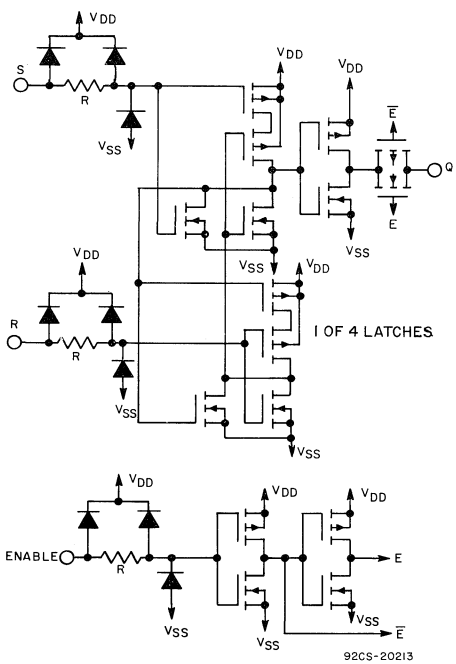


Fig. 2—Schematic diagram—CD4043A.

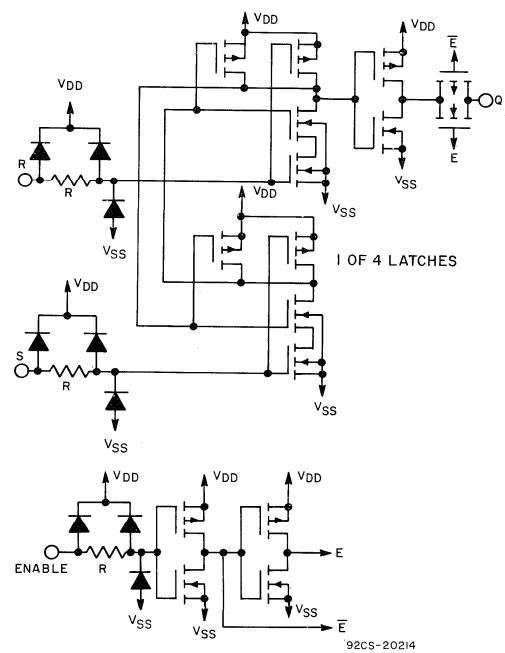


Fig. 3—Schematic diagram—CD4044A.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4043AD, CD4043AK, CD4044AD, CD4044AK -55°C Min.	-55°C Typ.	-55°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	125°C Min.	125°C Typ.	125°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	Inputs to Ground or V_{DD}	5	–	–	1	–	0.005	1	–	–	60	μA	11
			10	–	–	2	–	0.005	2	–	–	120		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	5	–	0.025	5	–	–	300	μW	–
			10	–	–	20	–	0.05	20	–	–	1200		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Fan-out of 50 COS/MOS Inputs	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) *For definition, see Appendix*	V_{NL}	V_O = 0.95V	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	12
		V_O = 2.9V	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	V_O = 3.6V	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		V_O = 7.2V	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	V_O = 0.5V	5	0.25	–	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.14	–	–	mA	4,6
		V_O = 0.5V	10	0.61	–	–	0.5	1	–	0.35	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	V_O = 4.5V	5	-0.22	–	–	-0.175	-0.5	–	-0.12	–	–	mA	5,7
		V_O = 9.5V	10	-0.5	–	–	-0.4	-1	–	-0.28	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

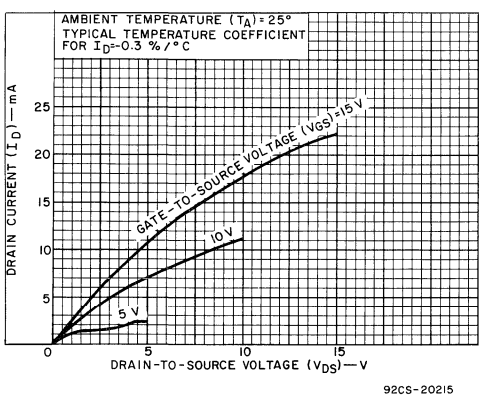


Fig. 4—Typ. n-channel drain characteristics.

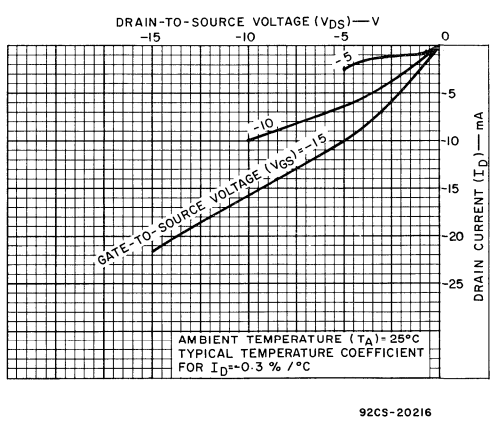


Fig. 5—Typ. p-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4043AE, CD4044AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				-40°C			25°C			85°C				
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	Inputs to Ground or V_{DD}	5	–	–	10	–	0.01	10	–	–	140	μA	11
			10	–	–	20	–	0.02	20	–	–	280		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	700	μW	–
			10	–	–	200	–	0.2	200	–	–	2800		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Fan-out of 50 COS/MOS Inputs	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	–
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) *For Definition See Appendix*	V_{NL}	V_O = 0.95V	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	12
		V_O = 2.9V	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	V_O = 3.6V	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		V_O = 7.2V	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel	I_DN	V_O = 0.5V	5	0.12	–	–	0.1	0.5	–	0.09	–	–	mA	4, 6,
		V_O = 0.5V	10	0.3	–	–	0.25	1	–	0.22	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	V_O = 4.5V	5	-0.11	–	–	-0.09	-0.5	–	-0.08	–	–	mA	5, 7,
		V_O = 9.5V	10	-0.24	–	–	-0.2	-1	–	-0.18	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

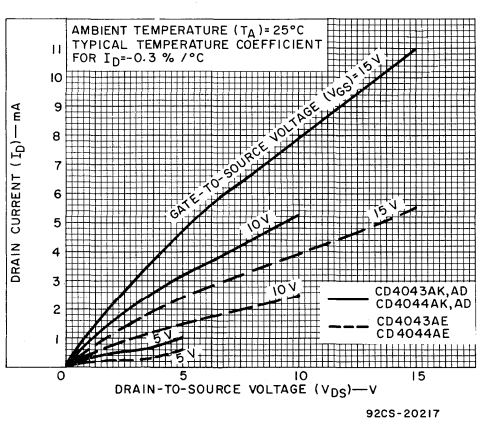


Fig.6—Min. n-channel drain characteristics.

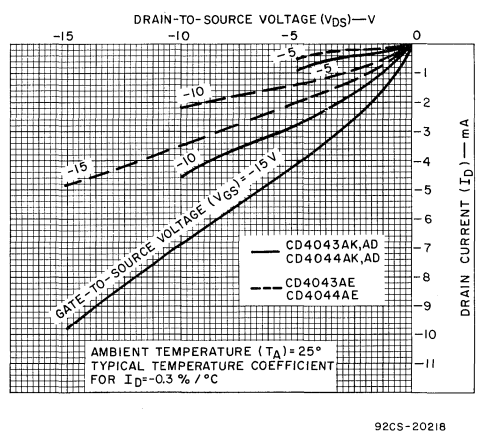


Fig.7—Min. p-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = OV, C_L = 15pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns, except t_rCL and t_fCL.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
			CD4043AD, CD4043AK CD4044AD, CD4044AK			CD4043AE, CD4044AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	175	350	–	175	400	ns	8
		10	–	75	175	–	75	200		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	5	–	100	200	–	100	250	ns	9
		10	–	50	100	–	50	125		
Minimum Set and Reset Pulse Width	$t_{WH(S)}$, $t_{WH(R)}$	5	–	80	200	–	80	225	ns	–
		10	–	40	100	–	40	110		
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

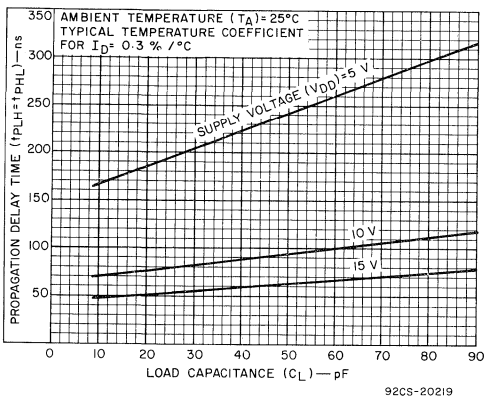


Fig.8—Typ. propagation delay time vs. C_L.

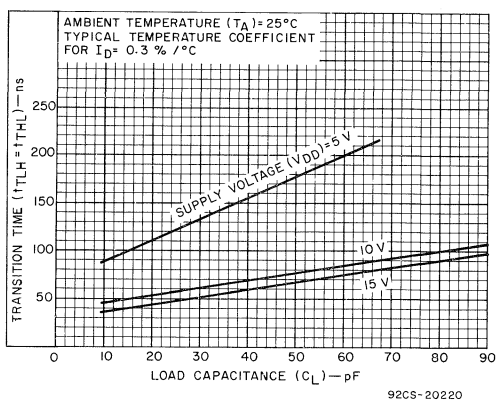


Fig.9—Typ. transition time vs. C_L.

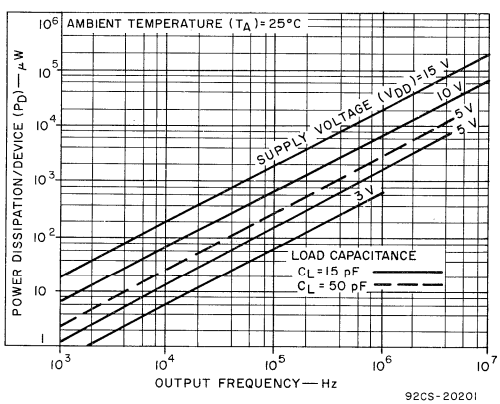


Fig.10—Typ. dissipation characteristics.

TEST CIRCUITS

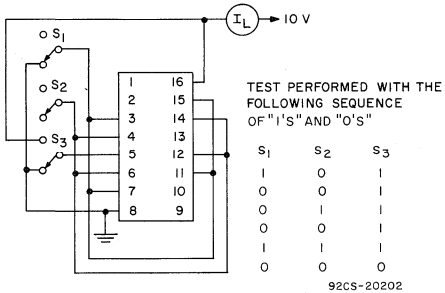


Fig.11—Quiescent current.

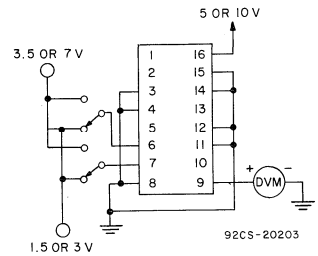


Fig.12—Noise immunity.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

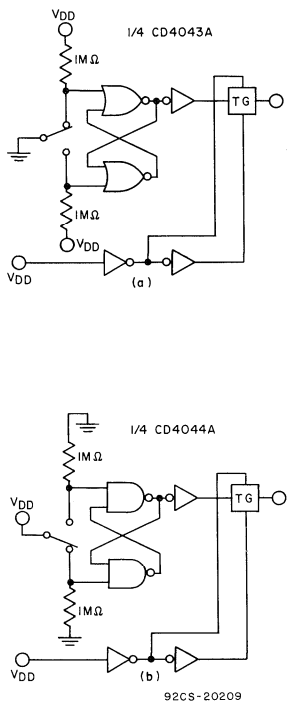


Fig.13—Switch bounce eliminator.

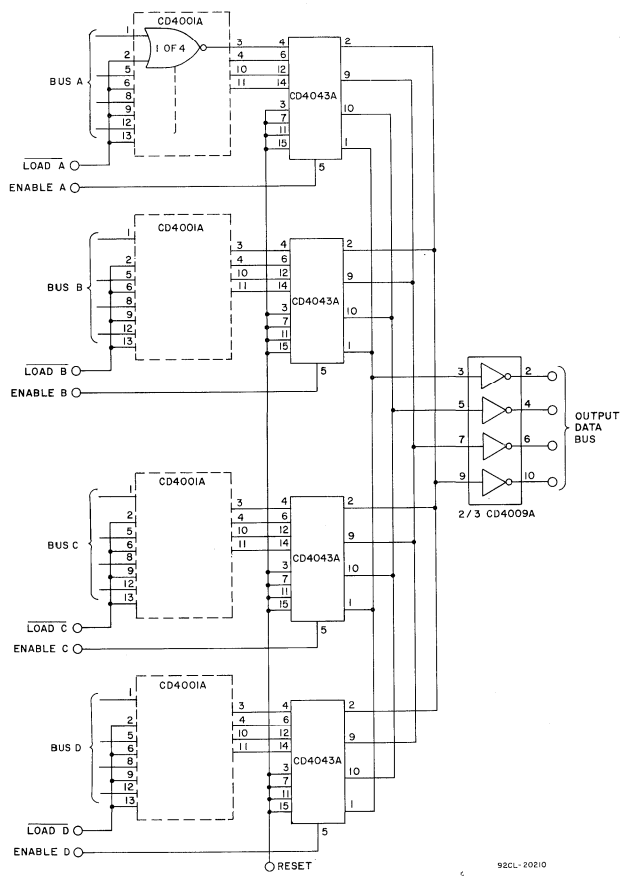


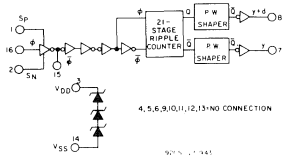
Fig.14—Multiple bus storage.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4045AK CD4045AE CD4045AD



CD4045A Block Diagram

COS/MOS 21-Stage Counter

Applications:

- Digital equipment in which ultra-low dissipation and/or operation using a battery source are primary design requirements.
- Accurate timing from a crystal oscillator for timing applications such as wall clocks, table clocks, automobile clocks, and digital timing references in any circuit requiring accurately timed outputs at various intervals in the counting sequence.
- Driving miniature synchronous motors, stepping motors, or external bipolar transistors in push-pull fashion.

RCA-CD4045A is a timing circuit consisting of 21 counter stages, two output-shaping flip flops, two inverter output drivers, three 5.5 V zener diodes (providing transient protection at 16.5 V), and input inverters for use in a crystal oscillator. This device may be operated over a 3 to 15 V supply voltage range. The CD4045A configuration provides 21 flip-flop counting stages, and two flip-flops for shaping the output waveform for a 3.125% duty cycle. Push-pull operation is provided by the inverter output drivers.

The first inverter is intended for use as a crystal oscillator/amplifier. However, it may be used as a normal logic inverter if desired.

A crystal oscillator circuit can be made less sensitive to voltage supply variations by the use of source resistors. In this device, the sources of the p and n transistors have been brought out to package terminals. If external resistors are not required, the sources must be shorted to their respective substrates (S_P to V_{DD}, S_N to V_{SS}). See Fig. 1.

CD4045A types are supplied in a 16-lead flat pack, and in both 16-lead ceramic and plastic dual-in-line packages.

Features:

- Operation from 3 to 15 volts
- Microwatt quiescent dissipation. . . . .
  2.5 μW (typ.) @ V_{DD} = 5V; 10 μW (typ.) @ V_{DD} = 10 V
- Very-low operating dissipation. . . . .
  1 mW (typ.); @ V_{DD} = 5 V, fϕ = 1 MHz
- Output drivers with sink or source capability. . . . .
  7 mA (typ.) @ V_O = 0.5 V, V_{DD} = 5 V (sink)
  5 mA (typ.) @ V_O = 4.5 V, V_{DD} = 5 V (source)
- Medium speed (typ.). . . . fϕ = 5 MHz @ V_{DD} = 5 V
  fϕ = 10 MHz @ V_{DD} = 10 V
- 16.5 V zener diode transient protection on chip for automotive use

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65°C to + 150°C
Operating-Temperature Range:	
Ceramic packages	−55°C to + 125°C
Plastic package	−40°C to + 85°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 to + 15 V
Device Dissipation:	
(per package, including zener diodes)	200 mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$
Recommended DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15 V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}
Peak Zener Diode Current (decay τ = 80 ms)	150 mA

Lead Temperature (During soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . 265 °C

NOTE 1: To minimize power dissipation in the zener diodes, and to ensure device dissipation less than 200 mW, a 150 Ω current-limiting resistor must be placed in series with the power supply for $V_{DD} > 13$ V.

NOTE 2: Observe power supply terminal connections, V_{DD} is terminal No.3 and V_{SS} is terminal No.14 (not 16 and 8 respectively, as in all other CD4000A Series 16-lead devices).

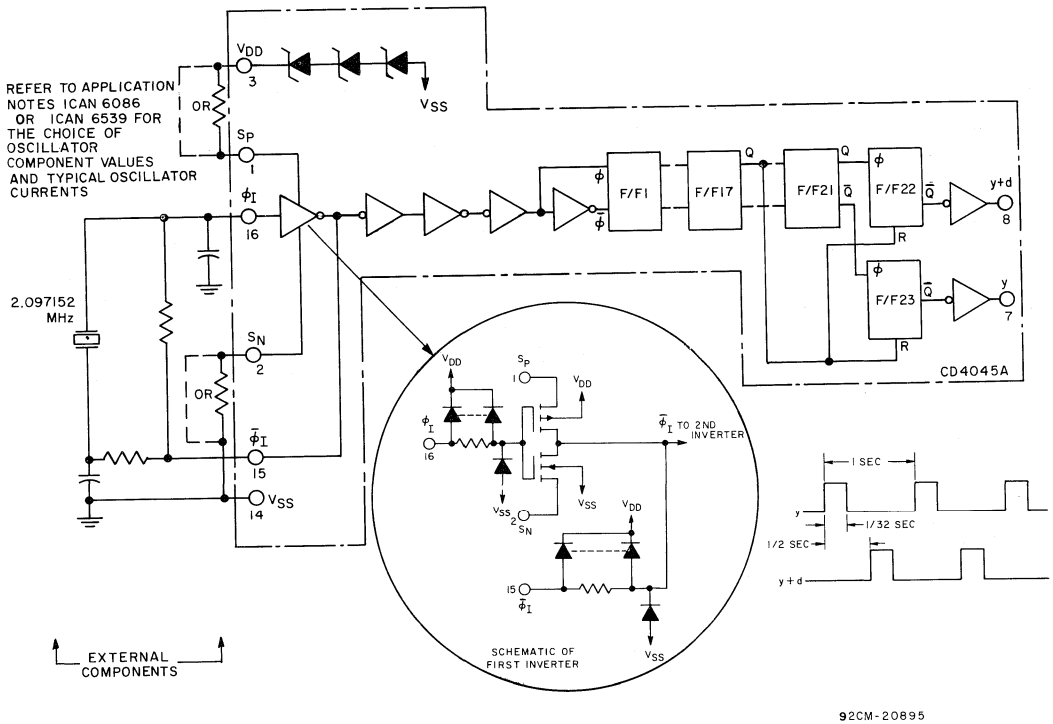


Fig. 1—CD4045A and outboard components in a typical 21-stage counter application.

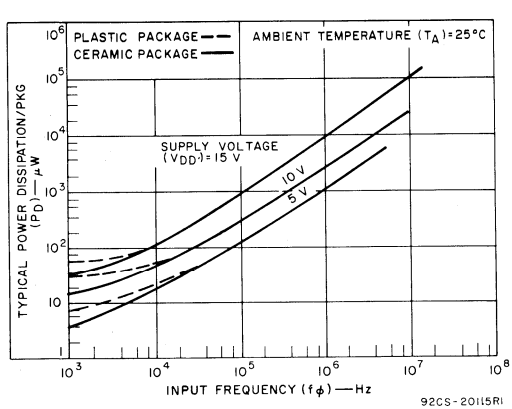


Fig. 2—Typical dissipation vs input frequency (21 counting stages).

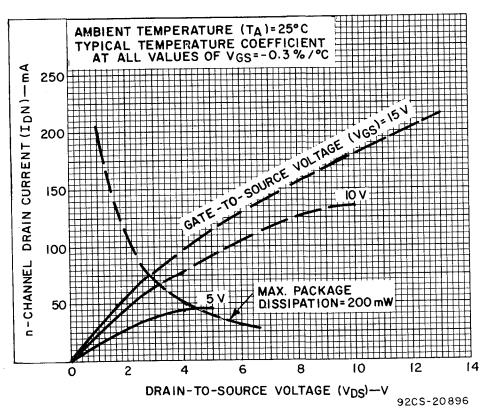


Fig. 3—Typical n-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4045AD, CD4045AK										
			V_{DD}	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
			Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	15	–	0.5	15	–	–	900	μA	11
			10	–	–	25	–	1	25	–	–	1500		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	0.075	–	0.0025	0.075	–	–	4.5	mW	
			10	–	–	0.25	–	0.01	0.25	–	–	15		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Driving COS/MOS	5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–		
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	12
			10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	V_O Volts	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
			10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	4.4	–	–	3.5	7	–	2.5	–	–	mA	
		0.5	10	6.9	–	–	5.5	11	–	3.9	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	4.5	5	−3.1	–	–	−2.5	−5	–	−1.8	–	–	mA	
		9.5	10	−5.6	–	–	−4.5	−9	–	−3.2	–	–		
Input Current	I_I			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	
Zener Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)Z}$	I=100 μA		13.3	–	17.8	13.5	16.5	18	13.7	–	18.2	V	7

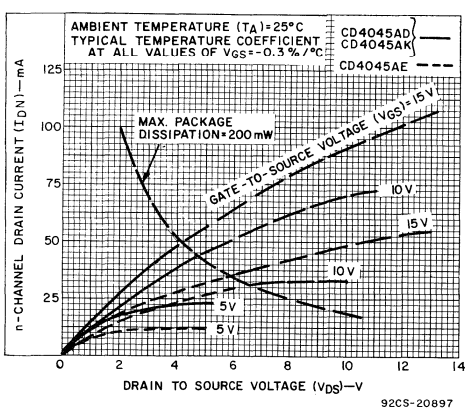


Fig. 4—Minimum n-channel drain characteristics.

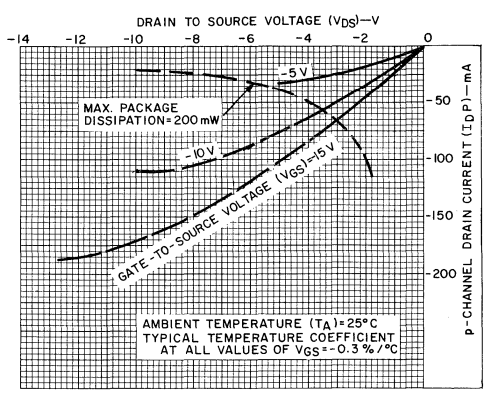


Fig. 5—Typical p-channel drain characteristics.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4045AE −40°C Min.	−40°C Typ.	−40°C Max.	25°C Min.	25°C Typ.	25°C Max.	85°C Min.	85°C Typ.	85°C Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L			5	–	–	50	–	1	50	–	–	700	μA	11
				10	–	–	100	–	2	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D			5	–	–	0.25	–	0.005	0.25	–	–	3.5	mW	
				10	–	–	1	–	0.02	1	–	–	14		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}	Driving COS/MOS		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–		
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}			5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	
				10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}		V_O Volts	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		12
				10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-Channel	I_{DN}		0.5	5	2.2	–	–	1.8	7	–	1.3	–	–	mA	
			0.5	10	3.5	–	–	2.8	11	–	2.0	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}		4.5	5	−1.6	–	–	−1.3	−5	–	−0.9	–	–	mA	
			9.5	10	−2.8	–	–	−2.3	−9	–	−1.6	–	–		
Input Current	I_I				–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	
Zener Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)Z}$	I = 100 μA			13.3	–	17.8	13.5	16.5	18	13.6	–	18.1	V	7

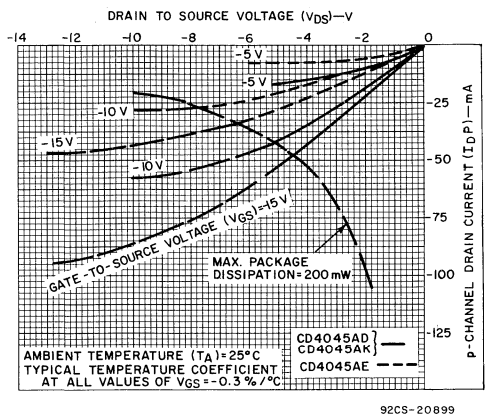


Fig. 6—Minimum p-channel drain characteristics.

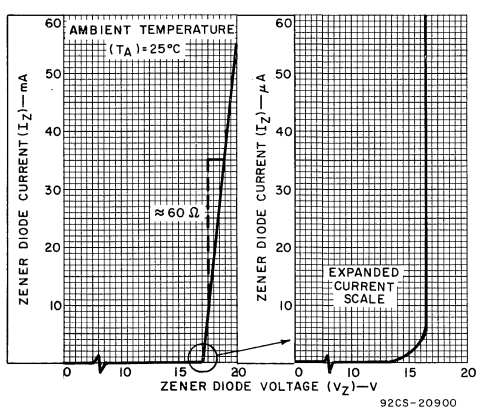


Fig. 7—Typical zener diode characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = 0 V, C_L = 15 pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns, except $t_{r\phi}$ and $t_{f\phi}$. Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4045AD,CD4045AK			CD4045AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time ϕ_I to y or y+d out	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}		5	–	2.2	4.4	–	2.2	5.5	μs	8
			10	–	1.2	2.4	–	1.2	3.3		
Transition Time	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		5	–	450	800	–	430	900	ns	9
			10	–	375	650	–	375	750		
Minimum Input-Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}		5	–	100	115	–	100	140	ns	–
			10	–	50	60	–	50	75		
Input Pulse Rise & Fall Time	$t_{r\phi}$, $t_{f\phi}$		5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	–
			10	–	–	10	–	–	10		
Maximum Input-Pulse Frequency	$f_{m\phi}$		5	4.4	5	–	3.5	5	–	MHz	10
			10	8.5	10	–	6.5	10	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

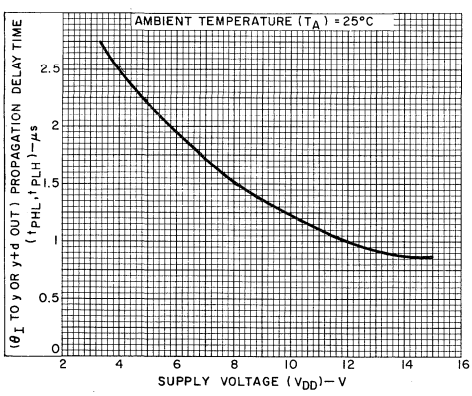


Fig. 8—Typical propagation delay (ϕ_1 to y or y+d out) vs V_{DD}.

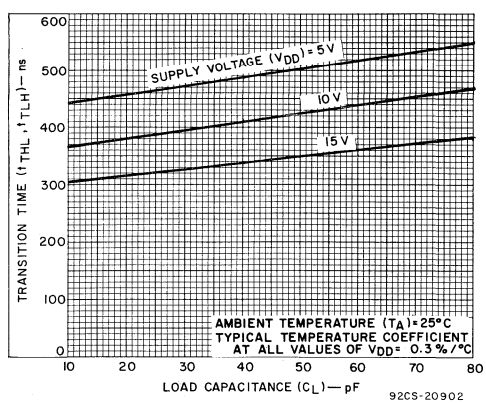


Fig. 9—Typical transition time vs C_L.

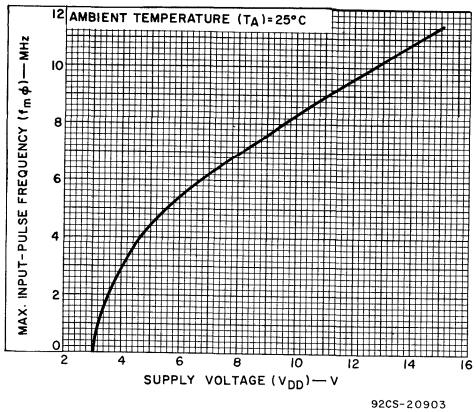


Fig. 10–Minimum $f_{m\phi}$ vs V_{DD} for CD4045AD and CD4045AK.

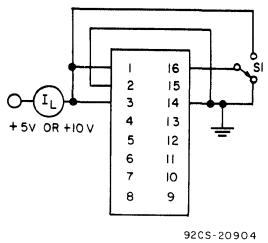


Fig.11 – Quiescent device current test circuit.

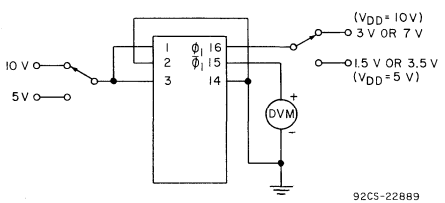


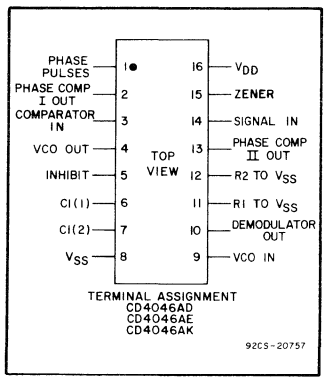
Fig.12 – Noise immunity test circuit.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4046AD CD4046AE
CD4046AK CD4046AH



COS/MOS Micropower Phase-Locked Loop

Features:

- Very low power consumption . . 70 μW (typ.) at VCO f_o=10 kHz, V_{DD}=5 V
- Operating frequency range. . . . . up to 1.2 MHz (typ.) at V_{DD}= 10 V
- Wide supply-voltage range . . . . . $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$=5 to 15 V
- Low frequency drift. . . . . 0.06%/°C (typ.) at V_{DD}= 10 V
- Choice of two phase comparators . 1. Exclusive-OR network
  2. Edge-controlled memory network with phase-pulse output for lock indication
- High VCO linearity . . . . . 1% (typ.)
- VCO inhibit control for ON-OFF keying and ultra-low standby power consumption
- Source-follower output of VCO control input (Demod. output)
- Zener diode to assist supply regulation

Applications:

- FM demodulator and modulator
- Frequency synthesis and multiplication
- Frequency discriminator
- Data synchronization
- Voltage-to-frequency conversion
- Tone decoding
- FSK – Modems
- Signal conditioning

(See ICAN-6101 for application information and circuit details)

The RCA-CD4046A COS/MOS Micropower Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) consists of a low-power, linear voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) and two different phase comparators having a common signal-input amplifier and a common comparator input. A 5.2-V zener diode is provided for supply regulation if necessary. The CD4046A is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (CD4046AD), a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package (CD4046AE), and a 16-lead flat pack (CD4046AK). It is also available in chip form (CD4046AH).

VCO Section

The VCO requires one external capacitor C1 and one or two external resistors (R1 or R1 and R2). Resistor R1 and capacitor C1 determine the frequency range of the VCO and resistor R2 enables the VCO to have a frequency offset if required. The high input impedance ($10^{12}\Omega$) of the VCO simplifies the design of low-pass filters by permitting the designer a wide choice of resistor-to-capacitor ratios. In order not to load the low-pass filter, a source-follower output of the VCO input voltage is provided at terminal 10 (DEMODULATED OUTPUT). If this terminal is used, a load resistor (R_S) of 10 kΩ or more should be connected from this terminal to V_{SS}. If unused this terminal should be left open. The VCO can be connected either directly or through frequency dividers to the comparator input of the phase comparators. A full COS/MOS logic swing is available at the output of the VCO and allows direct coupling to COS/MOS frequency dividers such as the RCA-CD4024A,CD4018A,CD4020A,CD4022A, or CD4029A. One or more CD4018A (Presettable Divide-by-N Counter) or CD4029A (Presettable Up/Down Counter), together with the CD4046A (Phase-Locked Loop) can be used to build a micropower low-frequency synthesizer. A logic 0 on the INHIBIT input "enables" the VCO and the source follower, while a logic 1 "turns off" both to minimize stand-by power consumption.

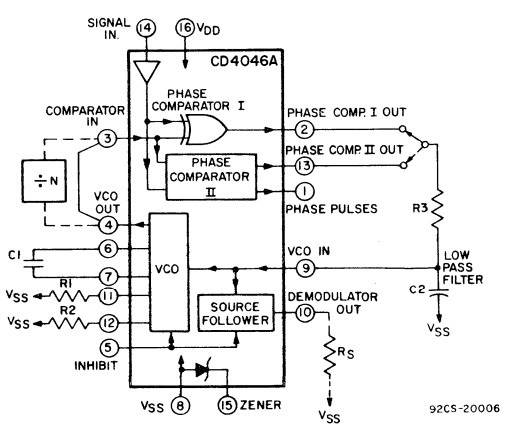


Fig.1 – COS/MOS phase-locked loop block diagram.

Phase Comparators

The phase-comparator signal input (terminal 14) can be direct-coupled provided the signal swing is within COS/MOS logic levels [logic "0" ≤ 30% (V_{DD}–V_{SS}), logic "1" ≥ 70% (V_{DD}–V_{SS})]. For smaller swings the signal must be capacitively coupled to the self-biasing amplifier at the signal input.

Phase comparator I is an exclusive-OR network; it operates analagously to an over-driven balanced mixer. To maximize the lock range, the signal- and comparator-input frequencies must have a 50% duty cycle. With no signal or noise on the signal input, this phase comparator has an average output voltage equal to $V_{DD}/2$. The low-pass filter connected to the output of phase comparator I supplies the averaged voltage to the VCO input, and causes the VCO to oscillate at the center frequency (f_o).

The frequency range of input signals on which the PLL will lock if it was initially out of lock is defined as the frequency capture range ($2f_c$).

The frequency range of input signals on which the loop will stay locked if it was initially in lock is defined as the frequency lock range ($2f_L$). The capture range is ≤ the lock range.

With phase comparator I the range of frequencies over which the PLL can acquire lock (capture range) is dependent on the low-pass-filter characteristics, and can be made as large as the lock range. Phase-comparator I enables a PLL system to remain in lock in spite of high amounts of noise in the input signal.

One characteristic of this type of phase comparator is that it may lock onto input frequencies that are close to harmonics of the VCO center-frequency. A second characteristic is that the phase angle between the signal and the comparator input varies between 0° and 180°, and is 90° at the center frequency. Fig. 2 shows the typical, triangular, phase-to-output response characteristic of phase-comparator I. Typical waveforms for a COS/MOS phase-locked-loop employing phase comparator I in locked condition of f_o is shown in Fig. 3.

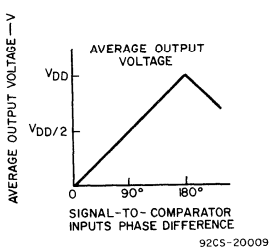


Fig.2 – Phase-comparator I characteristics at low-pass filter output.

Phase-comparator II is an edge-controlled digital memory network. It consists of four flip-flop stages, control gating, and a three-state output circuit comprising p- and n-type drivers having a common output node. When the p-MOS or n-MOS drivers are ON they pull the output up to V_{DD} or down to V_{SS}, respectively. This type of phase comparator acts only on the positive edges of the signal and comparator inputs. The duty cycles of the signal and comparator inputs are not important since positive transitions control the PLL system utilizing this type of comparator. If the signal-input frequency is higher than the comparator-input frequency, the p-type output driver is maintained ON continuously. If the signal-input frequency is lower than the comparator-input frequency, the n-type output driver is maintained ON continuously. If the signal- and comparator-input frequencies are the same, but the signal input lags the comparator input in phase, the n-type output driver is maintained ON for a time corresponding to the phase difference. If the signal- and comparator-input frequencies are the same, but the comparator input lags the signal in phase, the p-type output driver is maintained ON for a time corresponding to the phase difference. Subsequently, the capacitor voltage of the low-pass filter connected to this phase comparator is adjusted until the signal and comparator inputs are equal in both phase and frequency. At this stable point both p- and n-type output drivers remain OFF and thus the phase comparator output becomes an open circuit and holds the voltage on the capacitor of the low-pass filter constant. Moreover the signal at the "phase pulses" output is a high level which can be used for indicating a locked condition. Thus, for phase comparator II, no phase difference exists between signal and comparator input over the full VCO frequency range. Moreover, the power dissipation due to the low-pass filter is reduced when this type of phase comparator is used because both the p- and n-type output drivers are OFF for most of the signal input cycle. It should be noted that the PLL lock range for this type of phase comparator is equal to the capture range, independent of the low-pass filter. With no signal present at the signal input, the VCO is adjusted to its lowest frequency for phase comparator II. Fig. 4 shows typical waveforms for a COS/MOS PLL employing phase comparator II in a locked condition.

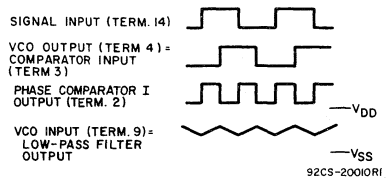


Fig.3 – Typical waveforms for COS/MOS phase-locked loop employing phase comparator I in locked condition of f_o.

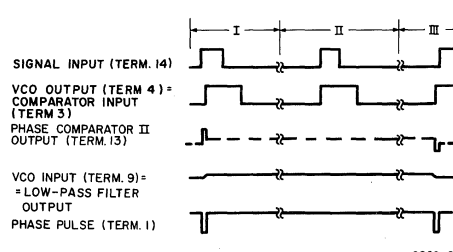


Fig.4 – Typical waveforms for COS/MOS phase-locked loop employing phase comparator II in locked condition.

DESIGN INFORMATION

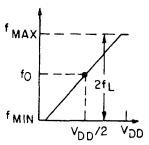
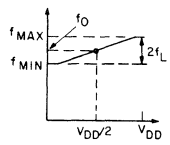
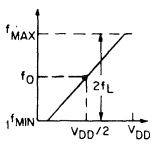
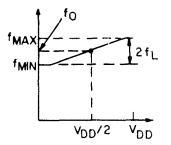
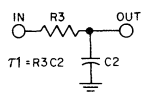
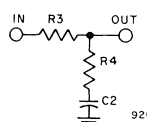
This information is a guide for approximating the values of external components for the CD4046A in a Phase-Locked-Loop system. The selected external components must be within the following ranges:

$10\ k\Omega \leq R1, R2, R_S \leq 1\ M\Omega$

$C1 \geq 100\ pF$ at $V_{DD} \geq 5\ V$;

$C1 \geq 50\ pF$ at $V_{DD} \geq 10\ V$

In addition to the given design information refer to Fig. 5 for R1, R2, and C1 component selections.

CHARACTERISTICS	USING PHASE COMPARATOR I		USING PHASE COMPARATOR II	
	VCO WITHOUT OFFSET $R_2 = \infty$	VCO WITH OFFSET	VCO WITHOUT OFFSET $R_2 = \infty$	VCO WITH OFFSET
VCO Frequency				
For No Signal Input	VCO in PLL system will adjust to center frequency, f_o		VCO in PLL system will adjust to lowest operating frequency, f_{min}	
Frequency Lock Range, $2f_L$	$2f_L$ = full VCO frequency range $2f_L = f_{max} - f_{min}$			
Frequency Capture Range, $2f_C$	 $\tau 1 = R3C2$ (1),(2) $2f_C \approx \frac{1}{\pi}\sqrt{\frac{2\pi f_L}{\tau 1}}$		$f_C = f_L$	
Loop Filter Component Selection	 For $2f_C$, see Ref. (2)			
Phase Angle between Signal and Comparator	90^o at center frequency (f_o), approximating 0^o and 180^o at ends of lock range ($2f_L$)		Always 0^o in lock	
Locks on Harmonics of Center Frequency	Yes		No	
Signal Input Noise Rejection	High		Low	
VCO Component Selection	– Given: f_o – Use f_o with Fig.5a to determine R1 and C1	– Given: f_o and f_L – Calculate f_{min} from the equation $f_{min} = f_o - f_L$ – Use f_{min} with Fig. 5b to determine R2 and C1 – Calculate $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ from the equation $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}} = \frac{f_o + f_L}{f_o - f_L}$ – Use $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ with Fig.5c to determine ratio R2/R1 to obtain R1	– Given: f_{max} – Calculate f_o from the equation $f_o = \frac{f_{max}}{2}$ – Use f_o with Fig.5a to determine R1 and C1	– Given: f_{min} & f_{max} – Use f_{min} with Fig.5b to determine R2 and C1 – Calculate $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ – Use $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ with Fig.5c to determine ratio R2/R1 to obtain R1

For further information, see
(1) F. Gardner, "Phase-Lock Techniques", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1966
(2) G. S. Moschytz, "Miniaturized RC Filters Using Phase-Locked Loop", BSTJ, May, 1965.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_O VOLTS	V_{DD} VOLTS	LIMITS CD4046AD, CD4046AK CD4046AE MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS FIG. NO.
VCO Section									
Operating Supply Voltage	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	As fixed oscillator only			3	–	15	V	–
		Phase-lock-loop operation			5	–	15		
Operating Power Dissipation	P_D	f_o = 10 kHz, R_1 = 1 MΩ, R2 = ∞, $VCO_{IN} = \frac{V_{DD}}{2}$		5	–	70	–	µW	6a
				10	–	600	–		
				15	–	2400	–		
Maximum Operating Frequency	f_{MAX}	R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = ∞, $VCO_{IN} = V_{DD}$, C1 = 100 pF		5	0.25	0.5	–	MHz	–
				10	0.6	1.2	–		
		C1 = 50 pF		15	–	1.5	–		
Center Frequency and Frequency Range	f_o / $f_{MAX}-f_{MIN}$	Programmable with external components R1, R2, and C1							See Design Info.
Linearity	–	VCO_{IN} = 2.5 V ± 0.3 V, R1 > 10 kΩ		5	–	1	–	%	–
		= 5 V ± 2.5 V, R1 > 400 kΩ		10	–	1	–		8a,b
		= 7.5 V ± 5 V, R1 = 1 MΩ		15	–	1	–		
Temperature-Frequency Stability: No Frequency Offset, f_{MIN} = 0	–	$\%/^oC \propto \frac{1}{f \cdot V_{DD}}$, R2 = ∞		5	–	0.12–0.24	–	%/°C	–
				10	–	0.04–0.08	–		
				15	–	0.015–0.03	–		
Frequency Offset, $f_{MIN} \neq 0$	–	$\%/^oC \propto \frac{1}{f \cdot V_{DD}}$		5	–	0.06–0.12	–		–
				10	–	0.05–0.1	–		
				15	–	0.03–0.06	–		
Input Resistance of VCO_{IN} (Term 9)	R_I			5,10,15	–	10^{12}	–	Ω	–
VCO Output Voltage (Term 4) Low Level	V_{OL}	Driving COS/MOS-Type Load (e.g. Term 3 Phase Comparator Input)		5,10,15	–	–	0.01	V	–
High Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–		–
				10	9.99	–	–		
				15	14.99	–	–		
VCO Output Duty Cycle				5,10,15	–	50	–	%	–
VCO Output Transition Times	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}		V_O VOLTS	5	–	75	150	ns	–
				10	–	50	100		
				15	–	40	–		
VCO Output Drive Current: n-Channel (Sink)	I_{DN}		0.5	5	0.43	0.86	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	1.3	2.6	–		
p-Channel (Source)	I_{DP}		4.5	5	–0.3	–0.6	–		–
			9.5	10	–0.9	–1.8	–		
Source-Follower Output (Demodulated Output): Offset Voltage ($VCO_{IN}-V_{DEM}$)	–	R_S > 10 kΩ		5,10	–	1.5	2.2	V	–
				15	–	1.5	–		
Linearity	–	R_S > 50 kΩ, VCO_{IN} = 2.5 ±0.3 V		5	–	0.1	–	%	–
		= 5 ± 2.5 V		10	–	0.6	–		
		= 7.5 ± 5 V		15	–	0.8	–		
Zener Diode Voltage CD4046AD, CD4046AK	V_Z	I_Z = 50 µA			4.7	5.2	5.7	V	–
CD4046AE					4.5	5.2	6.1		
Zener Dynamic Resistance	R_Z	I_Z = 1 mA			–	100	–	Ω	–

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	V_O VOLTS	V_{DD} VOLTS	LIMITS CD4046AD, CD4046AK CD4046AE MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS FIG. NO.
PHASE COMPARATOR Section									
Operating Supply Voltage	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	Amplifier Operation	–	–	5	–	15	V	–
		Comparators only	–	–	3	–	15		–
Total Quiescent Device Current:									
Term. 14 Open	I_L	Term. 15 open, Term. 5 at V_{DD}, Terms. 3 & 9 at V_{SS}		5	–	25	55	μA	–
				10	–	200	410		
Term. 14 at V_{SS} or V_{DD}				5	–	5	15		
				10	–	25	60		
Term. 14 (SIGNAL IN) Input Impedance	Z_{14}			5	1	2	–	MΩ	–
				10	0.2	0.4	–		
				15	–	0.2	–		
AC-Coupled Signal Input Voltage Sensitivity				5	–	200	400	mV	7
				10	–	400	800		
				15	–	700	–		
DC-Coupled Signal Input and Comparator Input Voltage Sensitivity: Low Level				5	1.5	2.25	–	V	–
				10	3	4.5	–		
				15	4.5	6.75	–		
High Level				5	–	2.75	3.5		–
			V_O VOLTS	10	–	5.5	7		
				15	–	8.25	–		
Output Drive Current:									
n-Channel (Sink)	I_DN	Phase Comparator I & II Term. 2 & 13	0.5	5	0.43	0.86	–	mA	–
			0.5	10	1.3	2.5	–		–
		Phase Pulses	0.5	5	0.23	0.47	–		–
			0.5	10	0.7	1.4	–		–
p-Channel (Source)	I_DP	Phase Comparator I & II Term. 2 & 13	4.5	5	−0.3	−0.6	–		–
			9.5	10	−0.9	−1.8	–		–
		Phase Pulses	4.5	5	−0.08	−0.16	–		–
			9.5	10	−0.25	−0.5	–		–

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range . . . . −65°C to +150 °C

Operating Temperature Range:

Ceramic Package Types . . . . . −55°C to +125 °C

Plastic Package Types . . . . . −40°C to +85 °C

DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . −0.5 V to +15 V

Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.) . . . . 200 mW

All Inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$

Lead Temperature (During soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . 265 °C

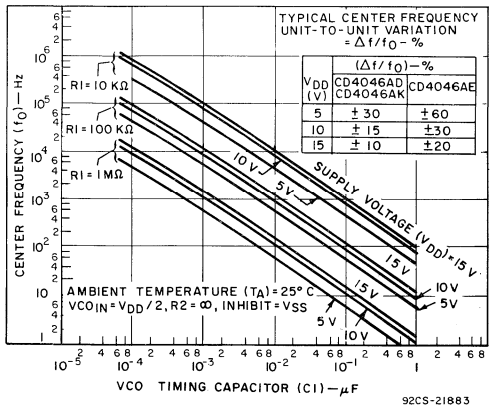


Fig.5(a) — Typical center frequency vs C1 for R1 = 10 kΩ, and 1 MΩ.

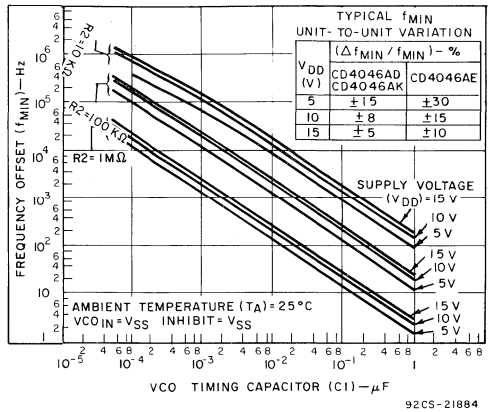


Fig.5(b) — Typical frequency offset vs C1 for R2 = 10 kΩ, 100 kΩ, and 1 MΩ.

NOTE: Lower frequency values are obtainable if larger values of C1 than shown in Figs. 5(a) and 5(b) are used.

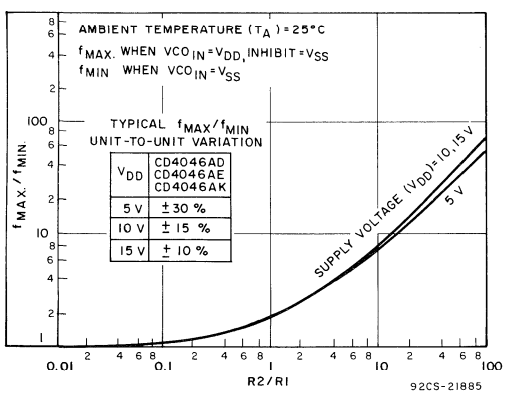


Fig.5(c) — Typical f_{max}/f_{min} vs R2/R1.

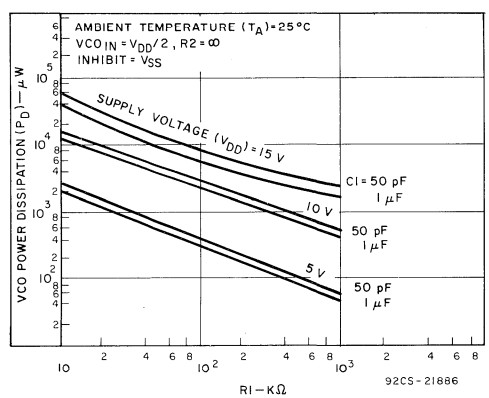


Fig.6(a) — Typical VCO power dissipation at center frequency vs R1.

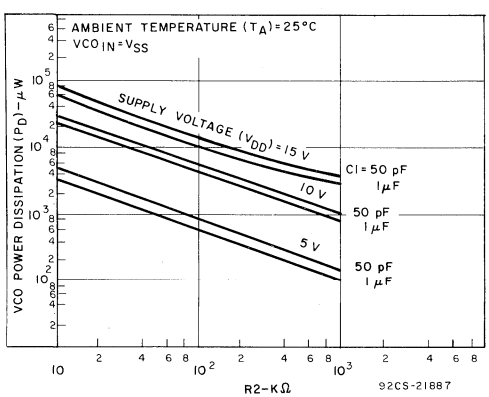


Fig.6(b) — Typical VCO power dissipation at f_{min} vs R2.

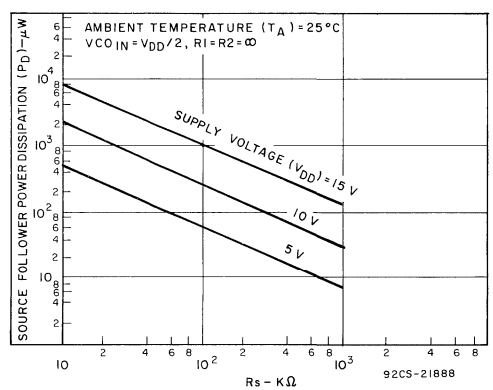


Fig.6(c) — Typical source follower power dissipation vs R_S.

NOTE: To obtain approximate total power dissipation of PLL system for no-signal input

P_D (Total) = P_D (f_o) + P_D (f_{MIN}) + P_D (R_S) — Phase Comparator I

P_D (Total) = P_D (f_{MIN}) — Phase Comparator II

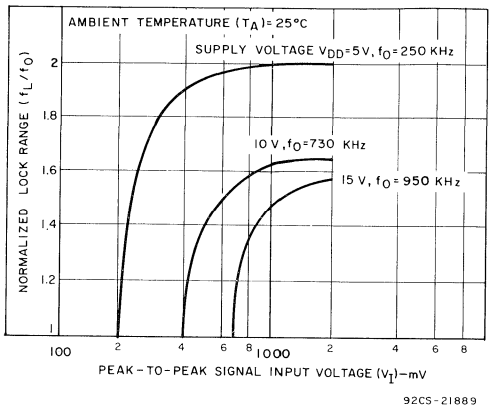
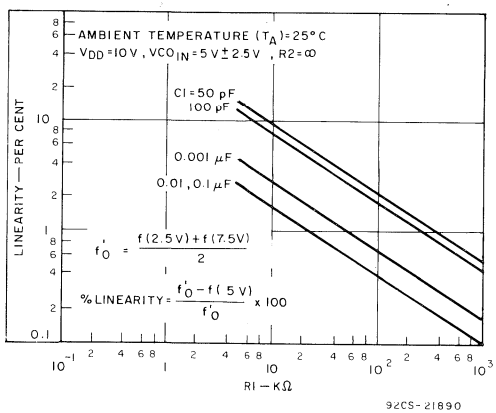


Fig.7 — Typical lock range vs signal input amplitude.



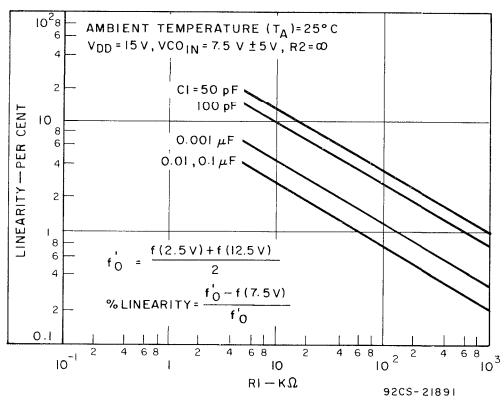


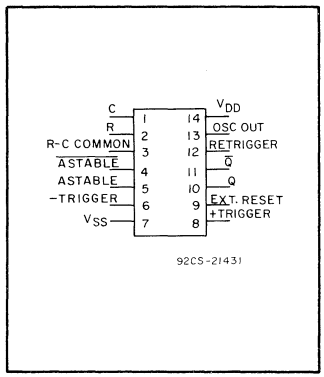
Fig.8(a) and (b) — Typical VCO linearity vs R1 and C1.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4047AD CD4047AE CD4047AK



COS/MOS Low-Power Monostable/Astable Multivibrator

Special Features:

- Low power consumption: special COS/MOS oscillator configuration
- Monostable (one-shot) or astable (free-running) operation
- True and complemented buffered outputs
- Only one external R and C required

Monostable Multivibrator Features:

- Positive- or negative-edge trigger
- Output pulse width independent of trigger pulse duration
- Retriggerable option for pulse width expansion
- Long pulse widths possible using small RC components by means of external counter provision
- Fast recovery time essentially independent of pulse width
- Pulse-width accuracy maintained at duty cycles approaching 100%

Astable Multivibrator Features:

- Free-running or gatable operating modes
- 50% duty cycle
- Oscillator output available
- Good astable frequency stability:
  frequency deviation = ±2% + 0.03%/°C @ 100 kHz*
  = ±0.5% + 0.015%/°C @ 10 kHz*

COS/MOS Features:

- Microwatt quiescent power dissipation: 0.5 μW (Typ)
- High noise immumity: 45% of supply voltage (Typ)
- Wide operating temperature range: ceramic package types, −55°C to + 125°C; plastic package types, −40°C to +85°C

RCA-CD4047A consists of a gatable astable multivibrator with logic techniques incorporated to permit positive or negative edge-triggered monostable multivibrator action having retriggering and external counting options.

Inputs include +Trigger, −Trigger, Astable, $\overline{\text{Astable}}$, Retrigger, and External Reset. Buffered outputs are Q, $\overline{Q}$, and Oscillator. In all modes of operation an external capacitor must be connected between C-Timing and RC-Common terminals, and an external resistor must be connected between the R-Timing and RC-Common terminals.

Astable operation is enabled by a high level on the Astable input. The period of the square wave at the Q and $\overline{Q}$ outputs in this mode of operation is a function of the external components employed. "True" input pulses on the Astable input or "Complement" pulses on the $\overline{\text{Astable}}$ input allow the circuit to be used as a gatable multivibrator. An output whose period is half of that which appears at the Q terminal is available at the Oscillator Output terminal. However, a 50% duty cycle is not guaranteed at this output.

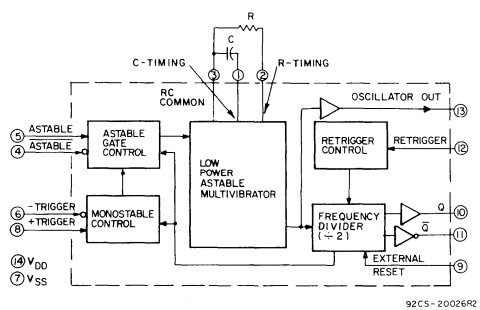


Fig.1 – CD4047A logic block diagram.

Applications:

Digital equipment where low-power dissipation and/or high noise immunity are primary design requirements:

- Frequency discriminators
- Envelope detection
- Timing circuits
- Frequency multiplication
- Time-delay applications
- Frequency division

* Circuits "trimmed" to frequency; V_{DD} = 10 V ± 10%.

In the monostable mode positive-edge triggering is accomplished by application of a leading-edge pulse to the "+Trigger" input and a low level to the "–Trigger" input. For negative-edge triggering a trailing-edge pulse is applied to the "–Trigger" and a high level is applied to the "+Trigger". Input pulses may be of any duration relative to the output pulse. The multivibrator can be retriggered (on the leading edge only) by applying a common pulse to both the "Retrigger" and "+Trigger" inputs. In this mode the output pulse remains "high" as long as the input pulse period is shorter than the period determined by the RC components.

An external countdown option can be implemented by coupling "Q" to an external "N" counter (e.g. CD4017A) and resetting the counter with the trigger pulse. The counter output pulse is fed back to the $\overline{\text{Astable}}$ input and has a duration equal to N times the period of the multivibrator.

A high level on the External Reset input assures no output pulse during an "ON" power condition. This input can also be activated to terminate the output pulse at any time.

This device is supplied in a 14-lead flat pack (CD4047AK), a 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (CD4047AD), or a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (CD4047AE). It is also available in chip form (CD4047AH).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
Operating-Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	–55 to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	–40 to +85	°C
DC Supply-Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	–0.5 to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs†	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	V
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}	V

† In normal operation of the CD4047A, signals at terminal 3 may go above V_{DD} or below V_{SS}; therefore a different gate-oxide protection circuit is used that is only 30 per cent as effective as the static-discharge protection at other terminals in the device. Additional care in following the guidance of ICAN-6000 is advised for this device.

CD4047A FUNCTIONAL TERMINAL CONNECTIONS
NOTE: IN ALL CASES EXTERNAL RESISTOR BETWEEN TERMINALS 2 AND 3▲
EXTERNAL CAPACITOR BETWEEN TERMINALS 1 AND 3▲

FUNCTION	TERMINAL CONNECTIONS			OUTPUT PULSE FROM	OUTPUT PERIOD OR PULSE WIDTH
	TO V_{DD}	TO V_{SS}	INPUT PULSE TO		
Astable Multivibrator:					
Free Running	4, 5, 6, 14	7, 8, 9, 12	–	10, 11, 13	$t_A(10,11)=4.40\ RC$
True Gating	4, 6, 14	7, 8, 9, 12	5	10, 11, 13	$t_A(13)=2.20\ RC$
Complement Gating	6, 14	5, 7, 8, 9, 12	4	10, 11, 13	
Monostable Multivibrator:					
Positive-Edge Trigger	4, 14	5, 6, 7, 9, 12	8	10, 11	$t_M(10,11)=2.48\ RC$
Negative-Edge Trigger	4, 8, 14	5, 7, 9, 12	6	10, 11	
Retriggerable	4, 14	5, 6, 7, 9	8, 12	10, 11	
External Countdown*	14	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12	–	10, 11	

* Input Pulse to Reset of External Counting Chip
External Counting Chip Output To Terminal 4

▲ See Text.

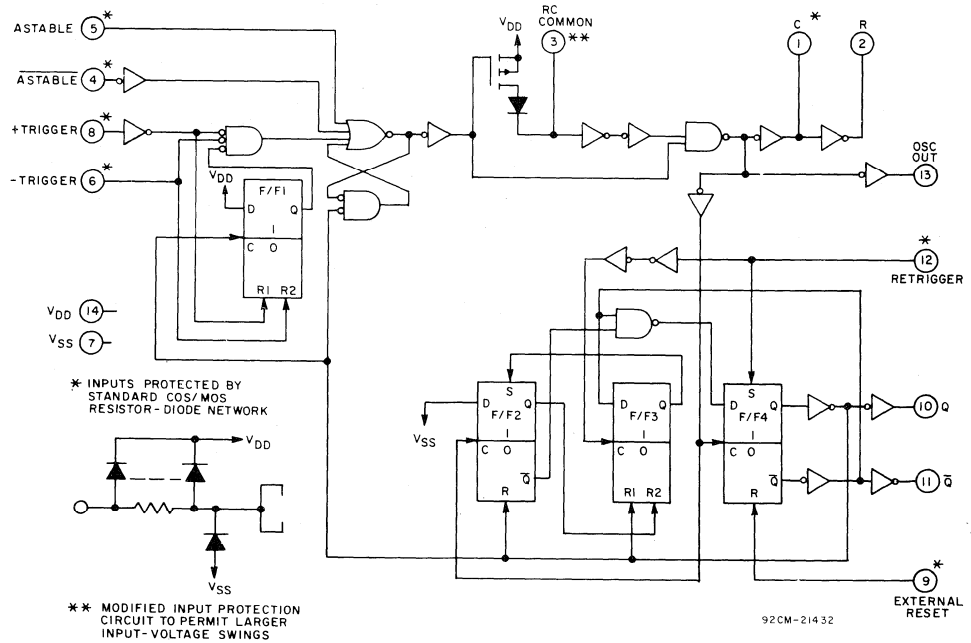


Fig.2 – CD4047A logic diagram.

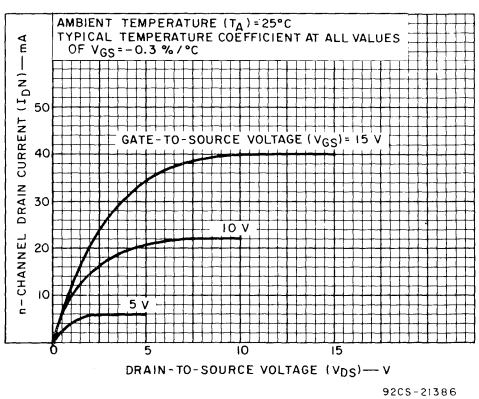


Fig.3 – Typical n-channel drain characteristics for Q and $\overline{Q}$ buffers.

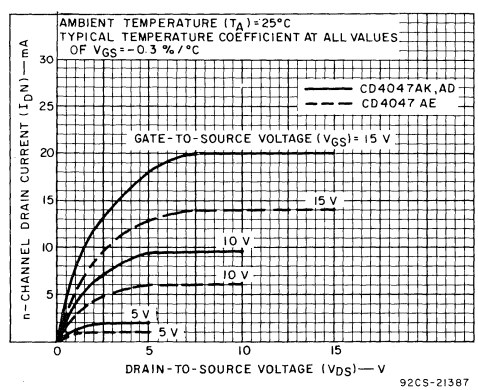
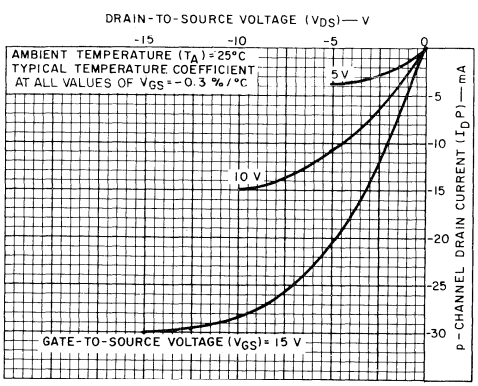


Fig.4 – Minimum n-channel drain characteristics for Q and $\overline{Q}$ buffers.

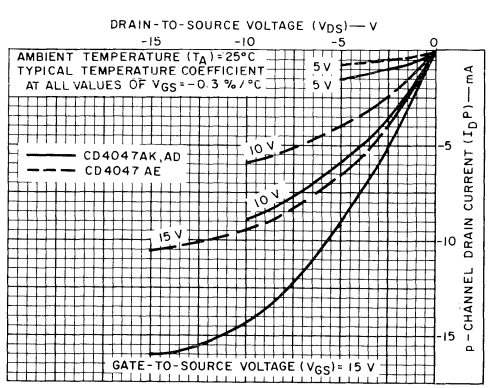
STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
				CD4047AD, CD4047AK										
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				Fig. No.
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	5	–	0.03	5	–	–	300	μA	33
			10	–	–	10	–	0.05	10	–	–	600		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D		5	–	–	25	–	0.15	25	–	–	1500	μW	
			10	–	–	100	–	0.5	100	–	–	6000		
Output Voltage Low Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	4.2	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	34
		9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	0.8	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		1	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current (Q, $\overline{Q}$ Outputs) N-Channel	I_{DN}	0.5 V	5	0.5	–	–	0.4	0.8	–	0.28	–	–	mA	3, 4
		0.5 V	10	1.25	–	–	1	2	–	0.7	–	–		
P-Channel	I_{DP}	4.5 V	5	−0.5	–	–	−0.4	−0.8	–	−0.28	–	–	mA	5, 6
		9.5 V	10	−1.25	–	–	−1	−2	–	−0.7	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	



92CS-21388

Fig.5 – Typical p-channel drain characteristics for Q and $\overline{Q}$ buffers.



92CS-21389

Fig.6 – Minimum p-channel drain characteristics for $\overline{Q}$ and Q buffers.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4047AE										
		V_O	V_{DD}	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		Volts	Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	50	–	0.1	50	–	–	700	μA	33
			10	–	–	100	–	0.2	100	–	–	1400		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D		5	–	–	250	–	0.5	250	–	–	3500	μW	
			10	–	–	1000	–	2	1000	–	–	14000		
Output Voltage Low Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	4.2	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	34
		9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
	V_{NH}	0.8	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		1	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current (Q, $\overline{Q}$ Outputs) N-Channel	I_DN	0.5 V	5	0.34	–	–	0.28	0.8	–	0.23	–	–	mA	3, 4
		0.5 V	10	0.85	–	–	0.7	2	–	0.6	–	–		
P-Channel	I_DP	4.5 V	5	−0.34	–	–	−0.28	−0.8	–	−0.23	–	–	mA	5, 6
		9.5 V	10	−0.85	–	–	−0.7	−2	–	−0.6	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	Any Input		–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	

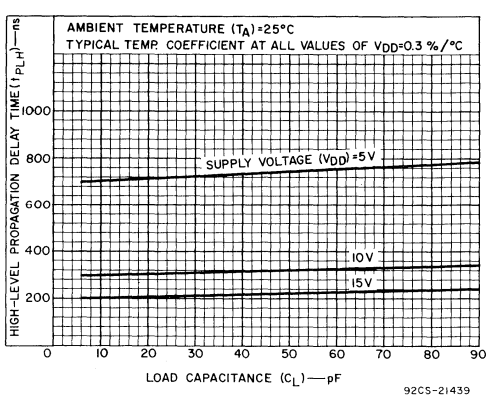


Fig.7 – Typical low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. load capacitance for Q and $\overline{Q}$ buffers.

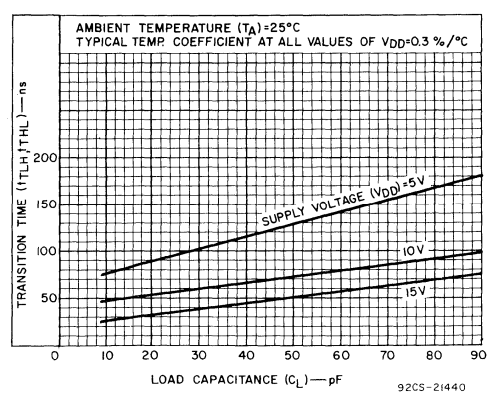


Fig.8 – Typical transition time vs. load capacitance for Q and $\overline{Q}$ buffers.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{SS} = 0$ V, $C_L = 15$ pF
Typical Temperature Coefficient at all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/^oC$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS FIG. NO.
			CD4047AK CD4047AD			CD4047AE				
		V_{DD} (Volts)	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		
Propagation Delay Time: Astable, $\overline{\text{Astable}}$ to Osc. Out	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	200	400	–	200	550	ns	7
		10	–	100	200	–	100	275		
Astable, $\overline{\text{Astable}}$ to Q, $\overline{Q}$		5	–	550	900	–	550	1200		
		10	–	250	500	–	250	650		
+Trigger, –Trigger to Q, $\overline{Q}$		5	–	700	1200	–	700	1600		
		10	–	300	600	–	300	800		
+Trigger, Retrigger to Q, $\overline{Q}$		5	–	300	600	–	300	800		
		10	–	175	300	–	175	400		
External Reset to Q, $\overline{Q}$		5	–	300	600	–	300	800		
		10	–	125	250	–	125	350		
Transition Time: Q, $\overline{Q}$	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	5	–	75	125	–	75	150	ns	8
		10	–	45	75	–	45	100		
Osc. Out		5	–	75	150	–	75	180		
		10	–	45	100	–	45	130		
Minimum Input Pulse Duration (any input)	t_{WL}, t_{WH}	5	–	500	1000	–	500	1300	ns	
		10	–	200	400	–	200	600		
+Trigger, Retrigger Rise & Fall Time	t_r, t_f	5	–	–	15	–	–	15	μs	
		10	–	–	5	–	–	5		
Average Input Capacitance	C_I	any input	–	–	5	–	–	5	–	pF

I. Astable Mode Design Information

A. Unit-to-Unit Transfer-Voltage Variations

The following analysis presents worst-case variations from unit-to-unit as a function of transfer-voltage (V_{TR}) shift (33%–67% V_{DD}) for free-running (astable) operation.

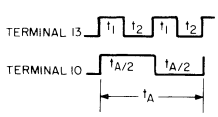


Fig.9 – Astable mode waveforms.

$$t_1 = -RC \ln \frac{V_{TR}}{V_{DD} + V_{TR}}$$

$$t_2 = -RC \ln \frac{V_{DD} - V_{TR}}{2V_{DD} - V_{TR}}$$

$$t_A = 2(t_1 + t_2)$$

$$= -2\,RC \ln \frac{(V_{TR})(V_{DD} - V_{TR})}{(V_{DD} + V_{TR})(2V_{DD} - V_{TR})}$$

Typ:	$V_{TR} = 0.5\,V_{DD}$	$t_A = 4.40\,RC$
Min:	$V_{TR} = 0.33\,V_{DD}$	$t_A = 4.62\,RC$
Max:	$V_{TR} = 0.67\,V_{DD}$	$t_A = 4.62\,RC$

thus if $\boxed{t_A = 4.40\,RC}$ is used, the maximum variation will be (+5.0%, –0.0%).

B. Variations Due to V_{DD} and Temperature Changes

In addition to variations from unit-to-unit, the astable period may vary as a function of frequency with respect to V_{DD} and temperature. Typical variations are presented in graphical form in Figs. 10 to 20 with 10 V as reference for voltage variation curves and 25°C as reference for temperature variation curves.

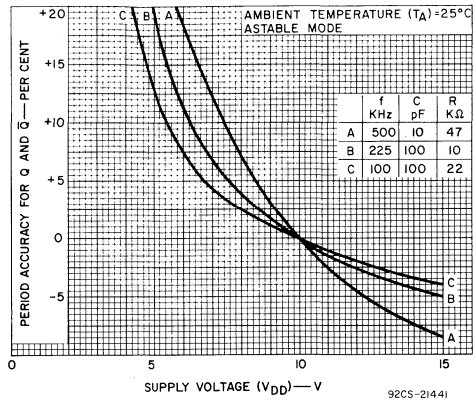


Fig.10 – Typical Q-and-$\bar{Q}$-period accuracy vs. supply voltage (high frequency).

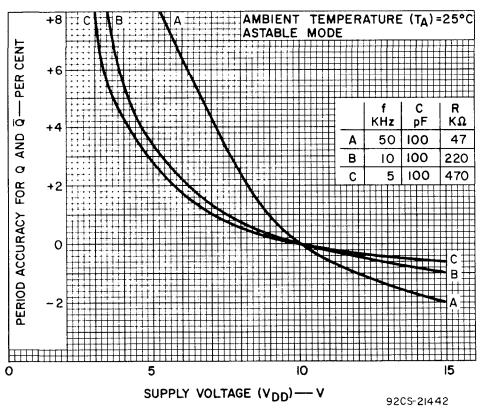


Fig.11 – Typical Q-and-$\bar{Q}$-period accuracy vs. supply voltage (medium frequency).

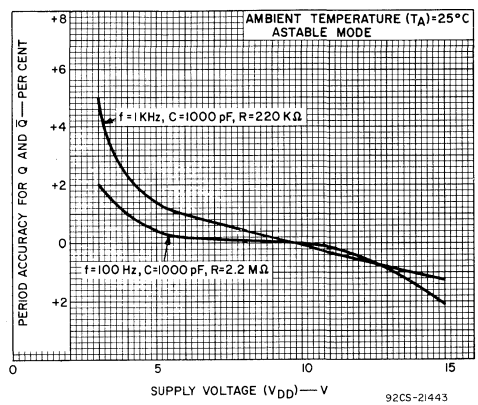


Fig.12 – Typical Q-and-$\bar{Q}$-period accuracy vs. supply voltage (low frequency).

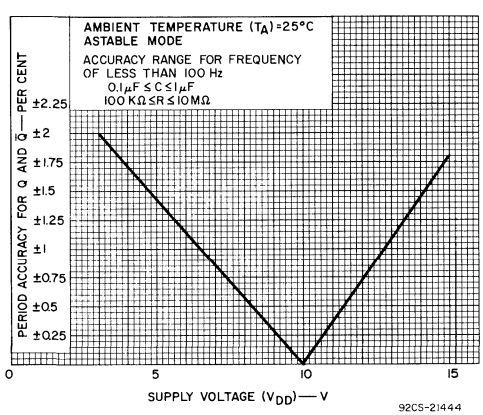


Fig.13 – Typical Q-and-$\bar{Q}$-period accuracy vs. supply voltage (very low frequency).

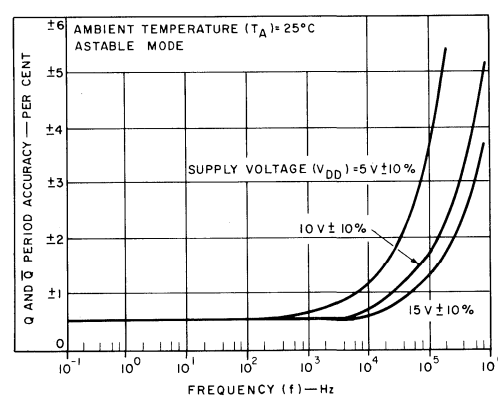
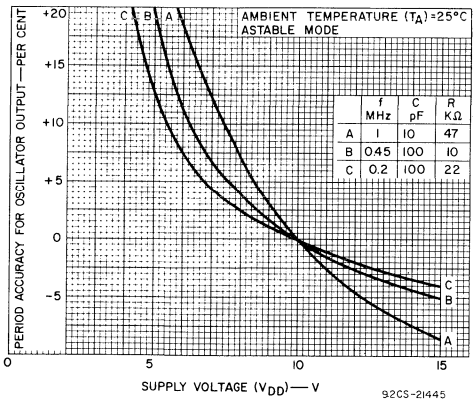
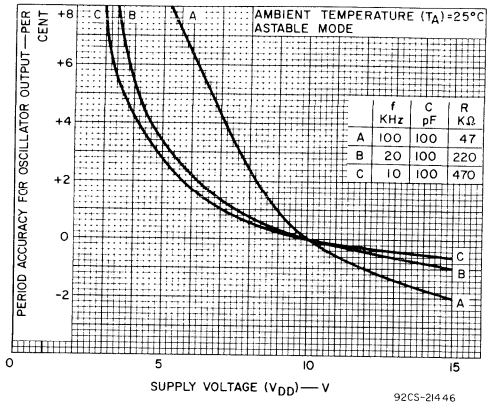


Fig.14 – Typical Q-and-$\bar{Q}$-period accuracy vs. frequency for V_{DD} variation of ±10% from value indicated.



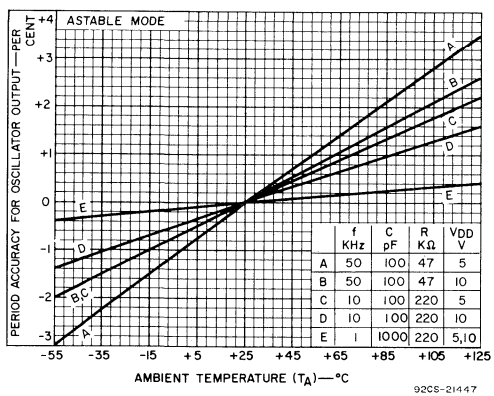
	f MHz	C pF	R KΩ
A	1	10	47
B	0.45	100	10
C	0.2	100	22

Fig.15 – Typical oscillator-output-period accuracy vs. supply voltage (high frequency).



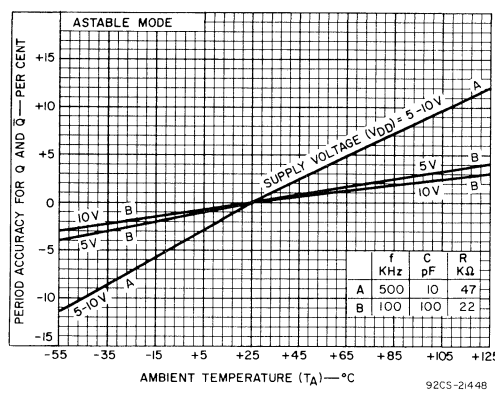
	f KHz	C pF	R KΩ
A	100	100	47
B	20	100	220
C	10	100	470

Fig.16 – Typical oscillator-output-period accuracy vs. supply voltage (medium frequency).



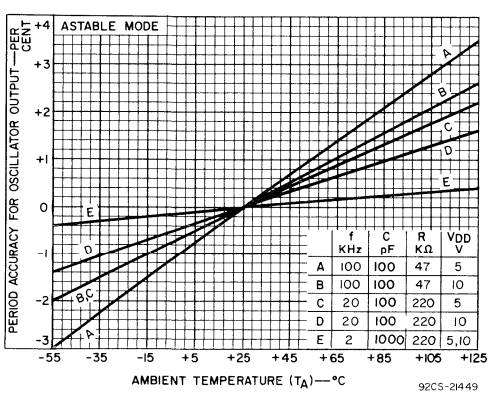
	f KHz	C pF	R KΩ	VDD V
A	50	100	47	5
B	50	100	47	10
C	10	100	220	5
D	10	100	220	10
E	1	1000	220	5,10

Fig.17 – Typical Q-and-$\overline{Q}$-period accuracy vs. temperature (medium frequency).



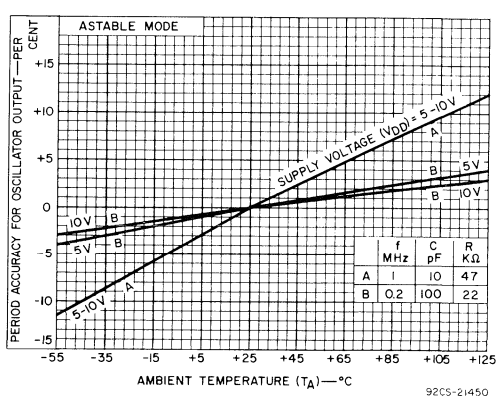
	f KHz	C pF	R KΩ
A	500	10	47
B	100	100	22

Fig.18 – Typical Q-and-$\overline{Q}$-period accuracy vs. temperature (high frequency).



	f KHz	C pF	R KΩ	VDD V
A	100	100	47	5
B	100	100	47	10
C	20	100	220	5
D	20	100	220	10
E	2	1000	220	5,10

Fig.19 – Typical oscillator-period accuracy vs. temperature (medium frequency).



	f MHz	C pF	R KΩ
A	1	10	47
B	0.2	100	22

Fig.20 – Typical oscillator-period accuracy vs. temperature (high frequency).

II. Monostable Mode Design Information

The following analysis presents worst-case variations from unit-to-unit as a function of transfer-voltage (V_{TR}) shift (33% – 67% V_{DD}) for one-shot (monostable) operation.

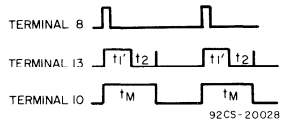


Fig.21 – Monostable waveforms.

$$t_1 = -RC \ln \frac{V_{TR}}{2V_{DD}}$$

$$t_M = (t_1' + t_2)$$

$$t_M = -RC \ln \frac{(V_{TR})(V_{DD} - V_{TR})}{(2V_{DD} - V_{TR})(2V_{DD})}$$

where t_M = Monostable mode pulse width. Values for t_M are as follows:

Typ:	$V_{TR} = 0.5\ V_{DD}$	$t_M = 2.48\ RC$
Min:	$V_{TR} = 0.33\ V_{DD}$	$t_M = 2.71\ RC$
Max.	$V_{TR} = 0.67\ V_{DD}$	$t_M = 2.48\ RC$

Thus if $\boxed{t_M = 2.48\ RC}$ is used, the maximum variation will be (+9.3%, –0.0%).

Note:

In the astable mode, the first positive half cycle has a duration of T_M; succeeding durations are $t_A/2$.

In addition to variations from unit to unit, the monostable pulse width may vary as a function of frequency with respect to V_{DD} and temperature. These variations are presented in graphical form in Figs.22 to 27 with 10 V as reference for voltage variation curves and 25°C as reference for temperature variation curves.

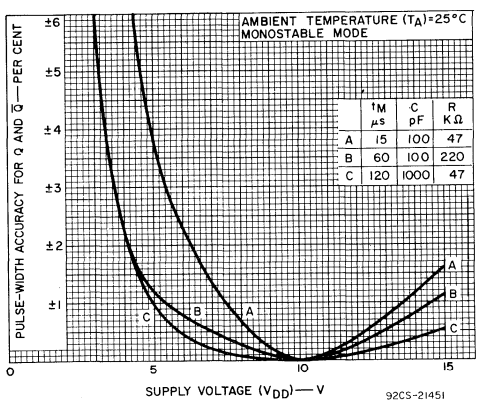


Fig.22 – Typical Q-and-$\overline{Q}$-pulse-width accuracy vs. supply voltage (t_M = 15, 60, 120 µs).

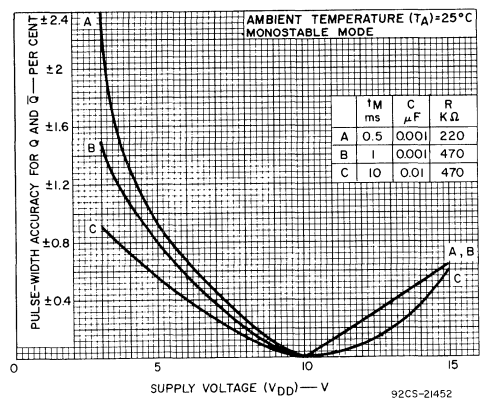


Fig.23 – Typical Q-and-$\overline{Q}$-pulse-width accuracy vs. supply voltage (t_M = 0.5, 1, 10 ms).

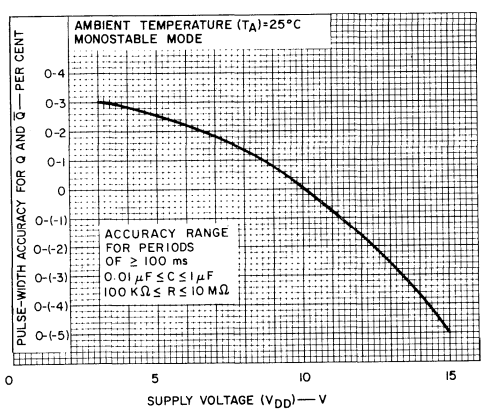


Fig.24 – Typical Q-and-$\overline{Q}$-pulse-width accuracy vs. supply voltage ($t_M \geq 100$ ms).

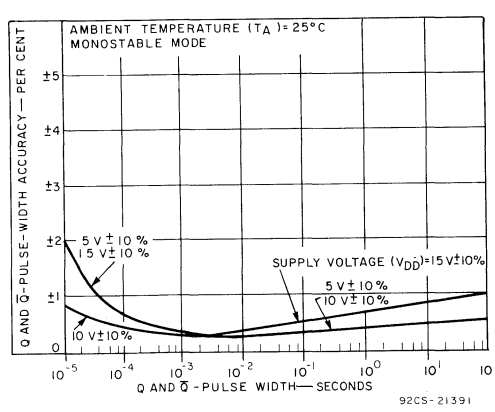


Fig.25 – Typical Q-and-$\overline{Q}$-pulse-width accuracy vs Q and $\overline{Q}$ pulse width for a variation of ± 10% from value indicated.

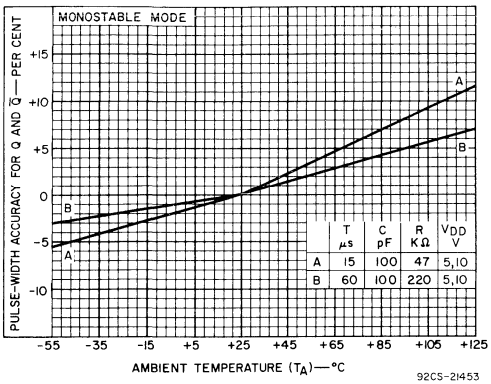


Fig.26 – Typical Q-and-Q̄-pulse-width accuracy vs. temperature (high frequency).

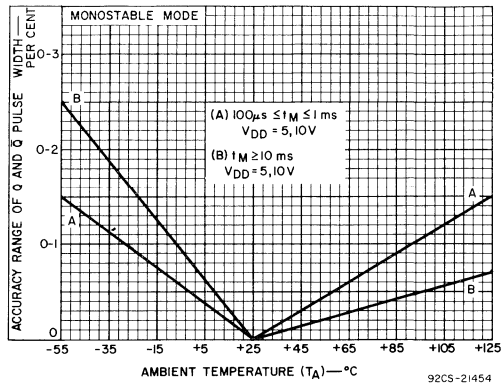


Fig.27 – Typical Q-and-Q̄-pulse-width accuracy range vs. temperature.

III. Retrigger Mode Operation

The CD4047A can be used in the retrigger mode to extend the output-pulse duration, or to compare the frequency of an input signal with that of the internal oscillator. In the retrigger mode the input pulse is applied to terminals 8 and 12, and the output is taken from terminal 10 or 11. As shown in Fig.28, normal monostable action is obtained when one retrigger pulse is applied. Extended pulse duration is obtained when more than one pulse is applied. For two input pulses, $t_{RE} = t_1' + t_1 + 2t_2$. For more than two pulses, t_{RE} (Q OUTPUT) terminates at some variable time t_D

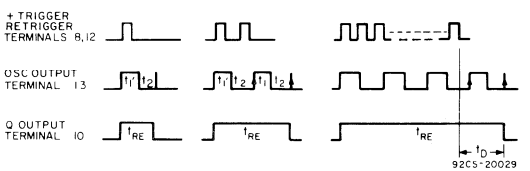


Fig.28 – Retrigger-mode waveforms.

after the termination of the last retrigger pulse. t_D is variable because t_{RE} (Q OUTPUT) terminates after the second positive edge of the oscillator output appears at flip-flop 4 (see Fig.2).

IV. External Counter Option

Time t_M can be extended by any amount with the use of external counting circuitry. Advantages include digitally controlled pulse duration, small timing capacitors for long time periods, and extremely fast recovery time. A typical implementation is shown in Fig.29. The pulse duration at the output is

$$t_{ext} = (N - 1)(t_A) + (t_M + t_A/2)$$

where t_{ext} = pulse duration of the circuitry, and N is the number of counts used.

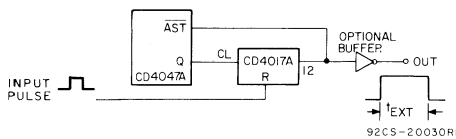


Fig.29 – Implementation of external counter option.

V. Timing-Component Limitations

The capacitor used in the circuit should be non-polarized and have low leakage (i. e. the parallel resistance of the capacitor should be an order of magnitude greater than the external resistor used). There is no upper or lower limit for either R or C value to maintain oscillation.

However, in consideration of accuracy, C must be much larger than the inherent stray capacitance in the system (unless this capacitance can be measured and taken into account). R must be much larger than the COS/MOS "ON" resistance in series with it, which typically is hundreds of ohms. In addition, with very large values of R, some short-term instability with respect to time may be noted.

The recommended values for these components to maintain agreement with previously calculated formulas without trimming should be:

$C \geq 100$ pF, up to any practical value, for astable modes;

$C \geq 1000$ pF, up to any practical value for monostable modes.

$10\ K\Omega \leq R \leq 1\ M\Omega$.

VI. Power Consumption

In the standby mode (Monostable or Astable), power dissipation will be a function of leakage current in the circuit, as shown in the static electrical characteristics. For dynamic operation, the power needed to charge the external timing capacitor C is given by the following formulae:

Astable Mode: $P = 2CV^2f$. (Output at terminal No. 13)

$P = 4CV^2f$. (Output at terminal Nos. 10 and 11)

Monostable Mode: $P = \frac{(2.9CV^2)\ (\text{Duty Cycle})}{T}$

(Output at terminal Nos. 10 and 11)

The circuit is designed so that most of the total power is consumed in the external components. In practice, the lower the values of frequency and voltage used, the closer the actual power dissipation will be to the calculated value.

Because the power dissipation does not depend on R, a design for minimum power dissipation would be a small value of C. The value of R would depend on the desired period (within the limitations discussed above). See Figs. 30–32 for typical power consumption in astable mode.

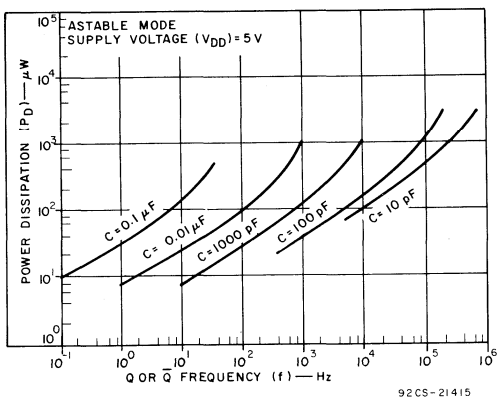


Fig.30 – Power dissipation vs. output frequency (V_{DD} = 5 V).

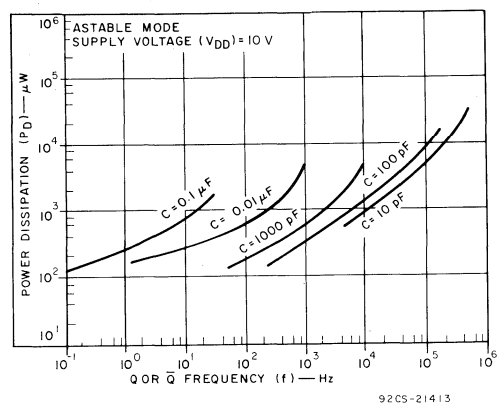


Fig.31 – Power dissipation vs. output frequency (V_{DD} = 10 V).

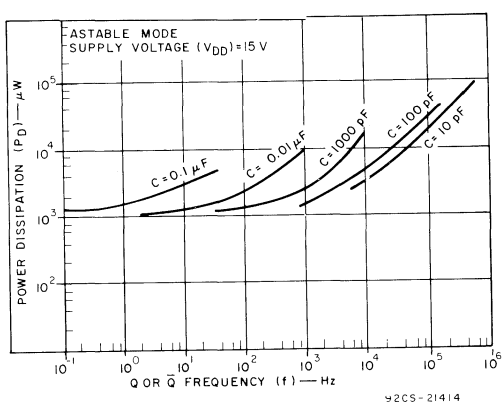
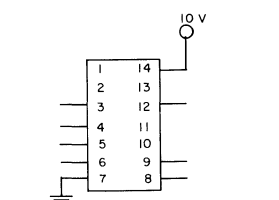


Fig.32 – Power dissipation vs. output frequency (V_{DD} = 15 V).

TEST CIRCUITS



TEST	TERMINAL Nos.						
	3	4	5	6	8	9	12
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
2	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
3	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
4	NC	1	0	0	0	0	0

92CS-21321

Fig.33 – Quiescent device current.

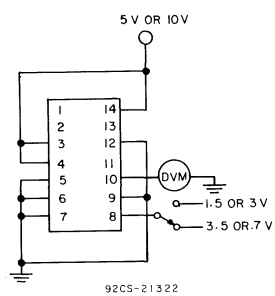
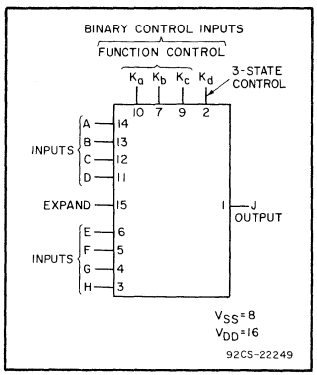


Fig.34 – Noise immunity.

CD4048AD CD4048AE CD4048AK



COS/MOS Multi-Function Expandable 8-Input Gate

Special Features:

- Medium-power TTL drive capability
- Three-state output
- High-current source and sink capability
  9 mA (typ.) @ V_{DS} = 0.5 V, V_{DD} = 10 V
- Many logic functions available in one package

Applications:

- Selection of up to 8 logic functions
- Digital control of logic
- General-purpose gating logic
  – Decoding
  – Encoding

RCA-CD4048A is an 8-input gate having four control inputs. Three binary control inputs – Ka, Kb, and Kc – provide the implementation of eight different logic functions. These functions are OR, NOR, AND, NAND, OR/AND, OR/NAND, AND/OR, and AND/NOR.

A fourth control input – Kd – provides the user with 3-state outputs. When control input Kd is "high" the output is either a logic 1 or a logic 0 depending on the input states. When control input Kd is "low", the output is an open circuit. This feature enables the user to connect this device to a common bus line.

In addition to the eight input lines, an EXPAND input is provided that permits the user to increase the number of inputs to one CD4048A, (see Fig. 2). For example, two CD4048A's can be cascaded to provide a 16-input multifunction gate. When the EXPAND input is not used, it should be connected to V_{SS}.

The CD4048A is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (CD4048AD), a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package (CD4048AE), or a 16-lead flat pack (CD4048AK).

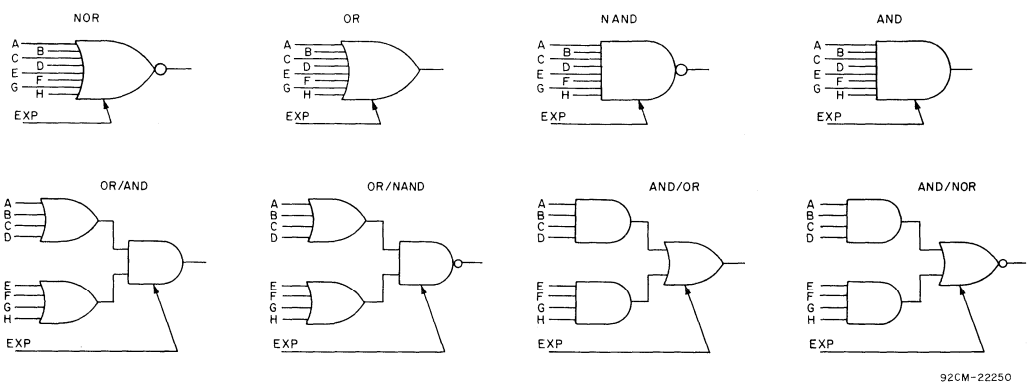
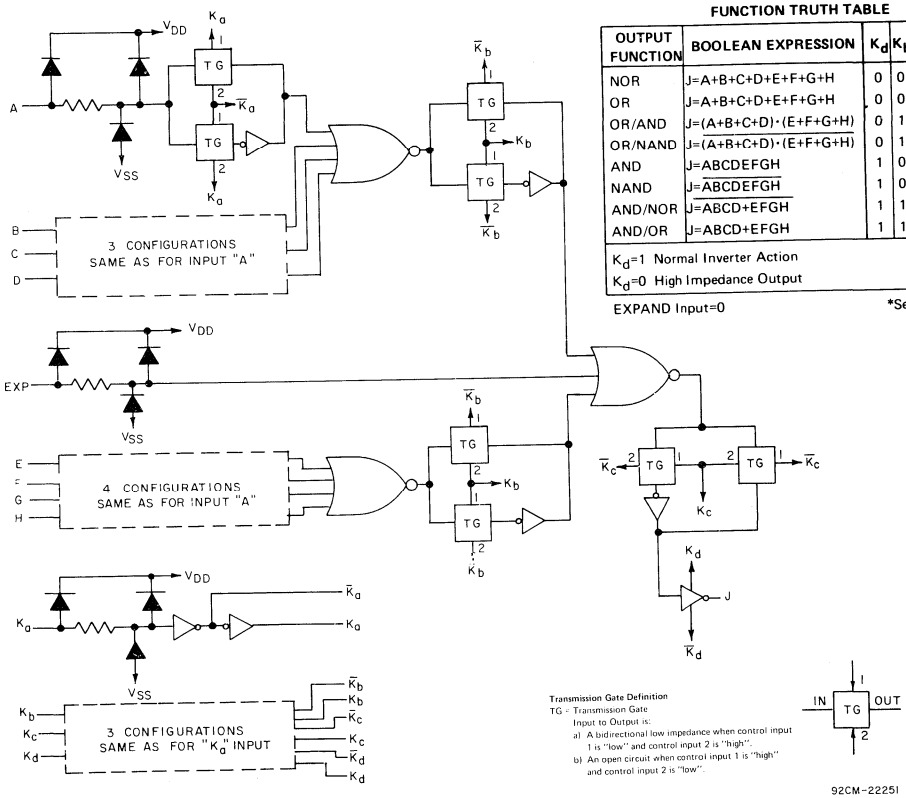


Fig. 1– Basic logic configurations.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range ..... −65 to +150 °C
Operating-Temperature Range:
Ceramic Package Types ..... −55 to +125 °C
Plastic Package Types ..... −40 to +85 °C
DC Supply-Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) ..... −0.5 to +15 V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.) ..... 200 mW
All Inputs ..... $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$

Recommended
DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) ..... 3 to 15 V
Recommended
Input Voltage Swing ..... V_{DD} to V_{SS}
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm)
from case for 10 s max. ..... 265 °C



FUNCTION TRUTH TABLE

OUTPUT FUNCTION	BOOLEAN EXPRESSION	K_d	K_b	K_c	UNUSED INPUT*
NOR	J=A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	0	0	0	V_{SS}
OR	J=A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	0	0	1	V_{SS}
OR/AND	J=(A+B+C+D)·(E+F+G+H)	0	1	0	V_{SS}
OR/NAND	J=$\overline{(A+B+C+D)\cdot(E+F+G+H)}$	0	1	1	V_{SS}
AND	J=ABCDEFGH	1	0	0	V_{DD}
NAND	J=$\overline{ABCDEFGH}$	1	0	1	V_{DD}
AND/NOR	J=$\overline{ABCD+EFGH}$	1	1	0	V_{DD}
AND/OR	J=ABCD+EFGH	1	1	1	V_{DD}

K_d=1 Normal Inverter Action
K_d=0 High Impedance Output

EXPAND Input=0

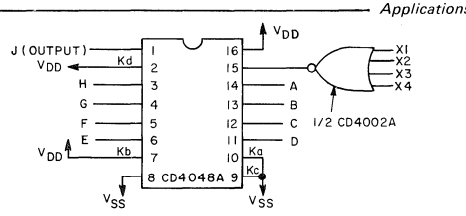
*See Figs. 1 and 3.

Fig. 2— Logic diagram and truth table.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CD4048AD, CD4048AK									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				−55°C			25°C			125°C				
		V_o Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	—	—	1	—	0.005	1	—	—	60	μA	14
			10	—	—	2	—	0.01	2	—	—	120		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	—	—	5	—	0.025	5	—	—	300	μW	
			10	—	—	20	—	0.1	20	—	—	1200		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05	V	
			10	—	—	0.01	—	0	0.01	—	—	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	—	—	4.99	5	—	4.95	—	—	V	
			10	9.99	—	—	9.99	10	—	9.95	—	—		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	4.2	5	1.5	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.4	—	—	V	13
		9	10	3	—	—	3	4.5	—	2.9	—	—		
For definition, see Appendix	V_{NH}	0.8	5	1.4	—	—	1.5	2.25	—	1.5	—	—	V	13
		1	10	2.9	—	—	3	4.5	—	3	—	—		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel (Sink)	I_DN	0.4	4.5	2	—	—	1.6	3.2	—	1.1	—	—	mA	5, 6
		0.5	10	5.6	—	—	4.5	9	—	3.1	—	—		
P-Channel (Source)	I_DP	4.6	5	−2	—	—	−1.6	−3.2	—	−1.1	—	—	mA	7, 8
		9.5	10	−5.6	—	—	−4.5	−9	—	−3.1	—	—		

Applications of Expand Input



12-INPUT OR/AND GATE

$J = (A+B+C+D)\cdot(E+F+G+H)\cdot(X1+X2+X3+X4)$

Fig. 3(a)— 12-input OR/AND gate.

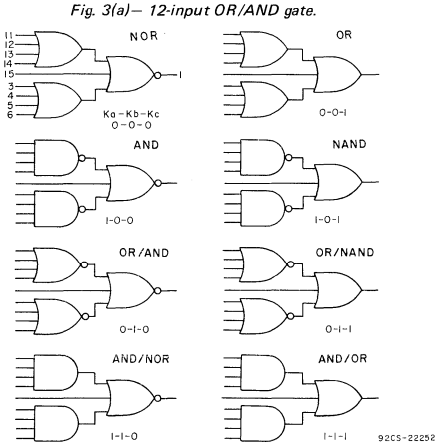
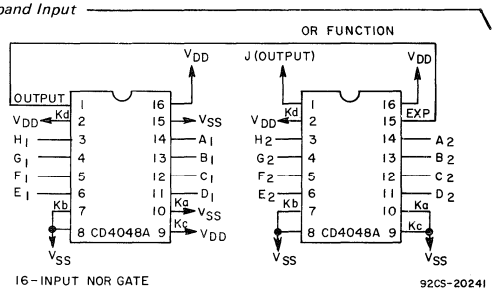


Fig. 3(c)— Actual-circuit logic configurations.



$J = \overline{A_I + B_I + C_I + D_I + E_I + F_I + G_I + H_I + A_2 + B_2 + C_2 + D_2 + E_2 + F_2 + G_2 + H_2}$

Fig. 3(b)— 16-input NOR gate.

IMPLEMENTATION OF EXPAND INPUT FOR 9 OR MORE INPUTS

OUTPUT FUNCTION	FUNCTION NEEDED AT EXPAND INPUT	OUTPUT BOOLEAN EXPRESSION
NOR	OR	$J=\overline{(A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H)+(EXP)}$
OR	OR	$J=(A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H)+(EXP)$
AND	NAND	$J=\overline{(ABCDEFGH)\cdot(EXP)}$
NAND	NAND	$J=(ABCDEFGH)\cdot(EXP)$
OR/AND	NOR	$J=\overline{(A+B+C+D)\cdot(E+F+G+H)\cdot(EXP)}$
OR/NAND	NOR	$J=(A+B+C+D)\cdot(E+F+G+H)\cdot(EXP)$
AND/NOR	AND	$J=\overline{(ABCD)+(EFGH)+(EXP)}$
AND/OR	AND	$J=(ABCD)+(EFGH)+(EXP)$

Note: (EXP) designates the EXPAND function (i.e., $X_1+X_2+\ldots X_N$).

Fig. 3— Expansion logic and truth table.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CD4048AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	10	–	0.01	10	–	–	140	μA	14
			10	–	–	20	–	0.02	20	–	–	280		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	50	–	0.05	50	–	–	700	μW	
			10	–	–	200	–	0.2	200	–	–	2800		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	4.2	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V	13
		9	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
For definition see Appendix	V_{NH}	0.8	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	13
		1	10	2.9			3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: N-Channel (Sink)	I_DN	0.4	4.5	1.9	–	–	1.6	3.2	–	1.3	–	–	mA	5, 6
		0.5	10	5.4	–	–	4.5	9	–	3.7	–	–		
P-Channel (Source)	I_DP	4.6	5	−1.9	–	–	−1.6	−3.2	–	−1.3	–	–	mA	7, 8
		9.5	10	−3.8	–	–	−3.15	−9	–	−2.6	–	–		

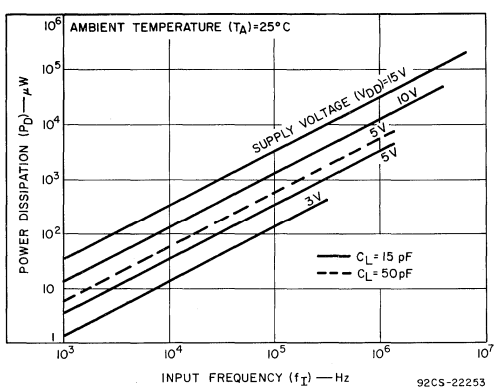


Fig. 4— Typical power dissipation as a function of input frequency.

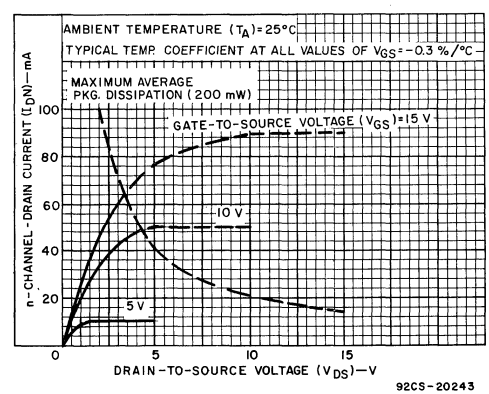


Fig. 5— Typical n-channel drain characteristics.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and C_L = 15 pF and 50 pF

Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C

C_L = 15 pF

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4048AD CD4048AK			CD4048AE				
			V_{DD} (Volts)	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.*	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.*		
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}		5	–	750	1300	–	750	1600	ns	15,16
			10	–	225	400	–	225	500		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}		5	–	90	140	–	90	170	ns	17
			10	–	30	50	–	30	65		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}		5	–	130	250	–	130	300	ns	17
			10	–	40	60	–	40	75		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	

C_L = 50 pF

Propagation Delay Time	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}		5	–	775	1350	–	775	1650	ns	15,16
			10	–	240	430	–	240	530		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}		5	–	105	170	–	105	200	ns	17
			10	–	40	70	–	40	85		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}		5	–	145	280	–	145	330	ns	17
			10	–	50	80	–	50	95		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	

* Max. Limits represent worst-case limits for worst-case modes of operation shown in Figs. 15, 16, and 17

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Driving TTL at T_A = 25°C, $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 5 V, C_L = 15 pF

CD4048AD, CD4048AK

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Driving One TTL Load	LIMITS			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig. No.
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		
Propagation Delay Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	Series 54L, 74L	–	775	–	ns	12
		Series 54, 74	–	775	–		
Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	Series 54L, 74L	–	710	–	ns	
		Series 54, 74	–	600	–		

CD4048AE

Propagation Delay Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	Series 54L, 74L	–	775	–	ns	12
		Series 54, 74	–	775	–		
Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	Series 54L, 74L	–	710	–	ns	
		Series 54, 74	–	600	–		

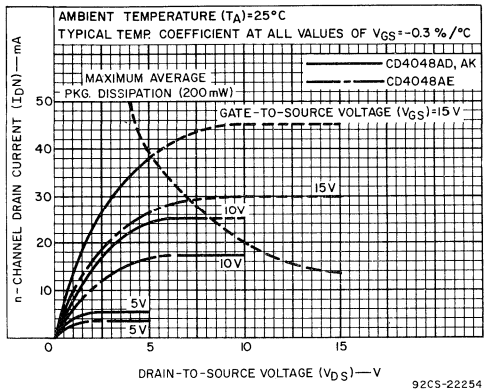


Fig. 6— Minimum n-channel drain characteristics.

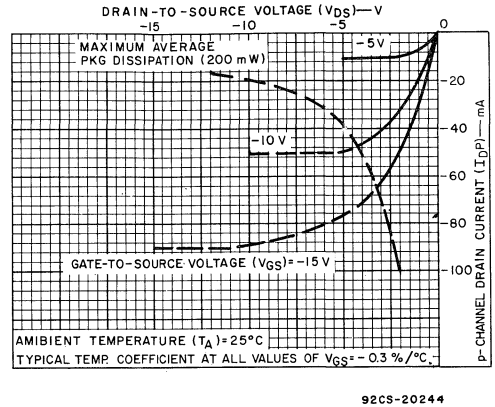


Fig. 7— Typical p-channel drain characteristics.

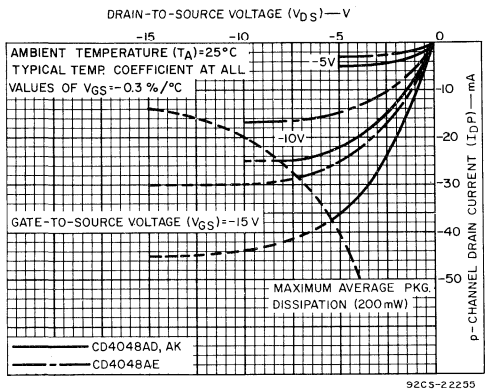


Fig. 8— Minimum p-channel drain characteristics.

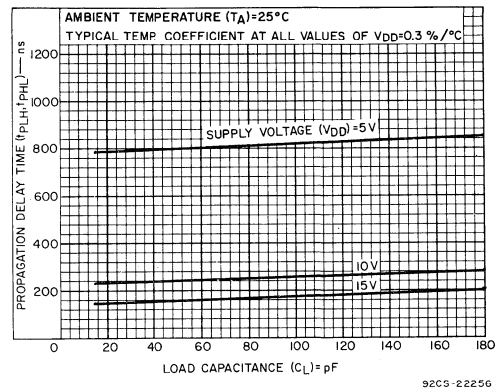


Fig. 9— Typical propagation delay time as a function of load capacitance.

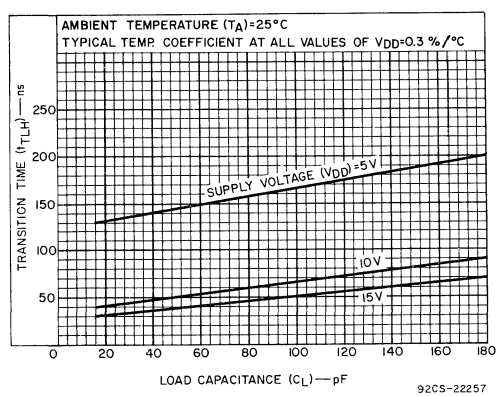


Fig. 10— Typical low-to-high level transition time as a function of load capacitance.

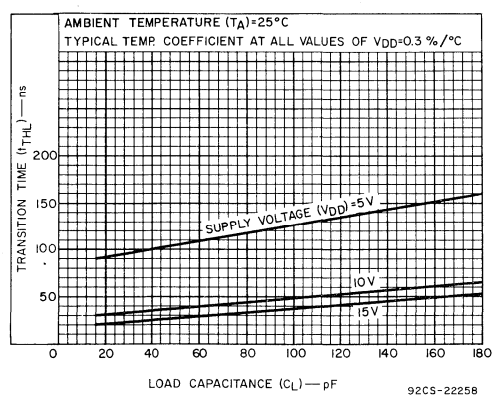
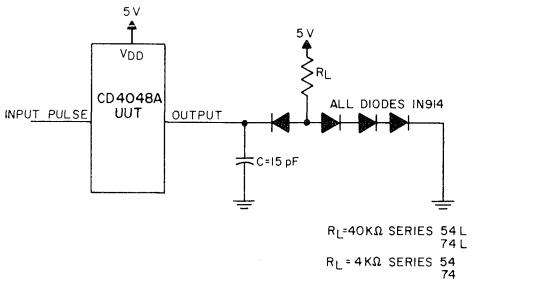


Fig. 11— Typical high-to-low level transition time as a function of load capacitance.

TEST CIRCUITS



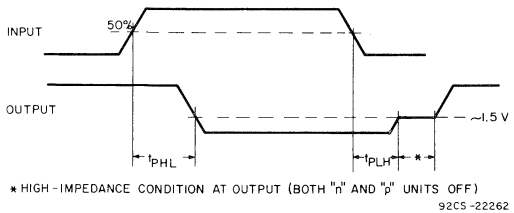


Fig. 12– Test circuit and waveforms for propagation delay time (CD4048A driving 1 TTL load).

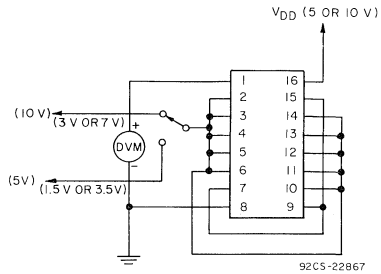
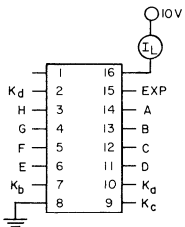


Fig. 13 – Noise immunity. (can also be measured using one input; other inputs are tied to V_{DD}).



Input Conditions For Leakage Measurements:

	K_d	H	G	F	E	K_b	K_c	K_a	D	C	B	A	EXP
(1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2)	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
(3)	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
(4)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

92CS-22259

Fig. 14– Quiescent device current.

TEST CIRCUITS – DYNAMIC MEASUREMENTS

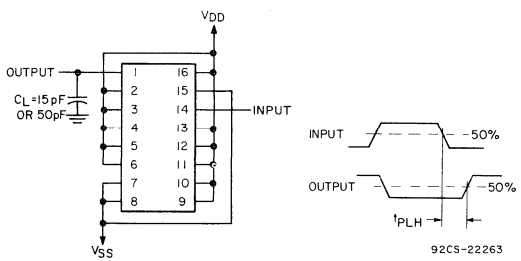


Fig. 15– t_{PLH} – NAND.

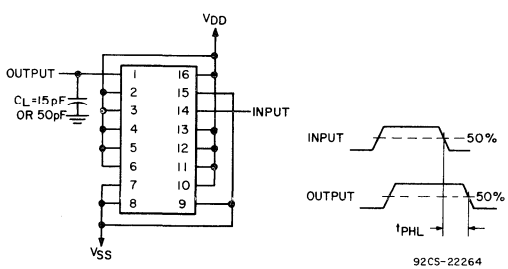


Fig. 16– t_{PHL} – AND.

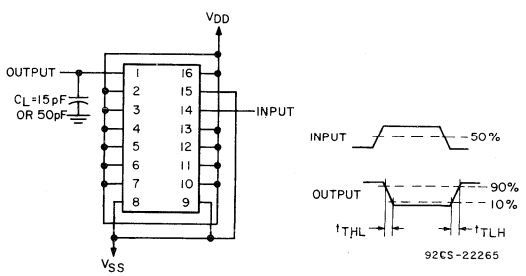


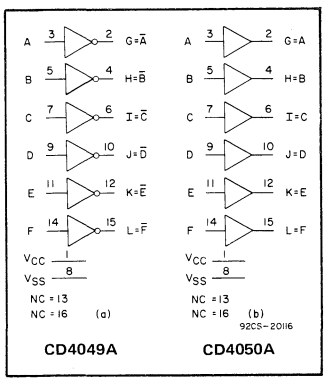
Fig. 17– t_{THL}, t_{TLH} – AND/NOR.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4049A, CD4050A



CD4049A CD4050A

COS/MOS Hex Buffer/Converters

CD4049AD, CD4049AE, CD4049AF, CD4049AK — INVERTING TYPE

CD4050AD, CD4050AE, CD4050AF, CD4050AK — NON-INVERTING TYPE

Features:

- Direct Drive to 2 TTL Loads at 5 V, V_{CC} = 5 V, $V_{OL} \leq$ 0.4 V, $I_DN \geq$ 3 mA
- High Source and Sink Current Capability
- General COS/MOS Characteristics

Applications:

- COS/MOS to DTL/TTL Hex Converter
- COS/MOS Current "Sink" or "Source" Driver
- COS/MOS High-to-Low Logic-Level Converter

The CD4049A and CD4050A are inverting and non-inverting hex buffers, respectively, and feature logic-level conversion using only one supply voltage (V_{CC}). The input-signal high level (V_{IH}) can exceed the V_{CC} supply voltage when these devices are used for logic-level conversions. These devices are intended for use as COS/MOS to DTL/TTL converters and can drive directly two DTL/TTL loads. (V_{CC} = 5 V, $V_{OL} \leq$ 0.4 V, and $I_DN \geq$ 3 mA.)

Table 1 shows the range of voltage-supply levels that can be utilized for such logic level conversions. Conversion to logic-levels greater than +6 V is permitted provided that $V_{CC} \leq V_{IH}$. At 15 V, the maximum allowable load capacitance is 5000 pF.

The CD4049A and CD4050A are designated as replacements for CD4009A and CD4010A, respectively. Because the CD4049A and CD4050A require only one power supply, they are preferred over the CD4009A and CD4010A and should be used in place of the CD4009A and CD4010A in all inverter, current driver, or logic-level conversion applications. In these applications the CD4049A and CD4050A are pin compatible with the CD4009A and CD4010A respectively, and can be substituted for these devices in existing as well as in new designs. Terminal No. 16 is not connected internally on the CD4049A or CD4050A, therefore, connection to this terminal is of no consequence to circuit operation.

The CD4049A and CD4050A are supplied in 16-lead dual in-line welded-seal ceramic packages (CD4049AD and CD4050AD), 16-lead dual-in-line plastic packages (CD4049AE and CD4050AE), 16-lead dual-in-line frit-seal ceramic packages (CD4049AF and CD4050AF) and 16-lead flat packages (CD4049AK and CD4050AK).

TABLE I

FUNCTION	COS/MOS VOLTAGE RANGE (INPUT)	DTL/TTL VOLTAGE RANGE (OUTPUT)	POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE (V_{CC})
HEX LEVEL SHIFTER	3–15 V	3–6 V	3–6 V
HEX INVERTER HEX BUFFER	3–15 V	3–15 V	3–15 V

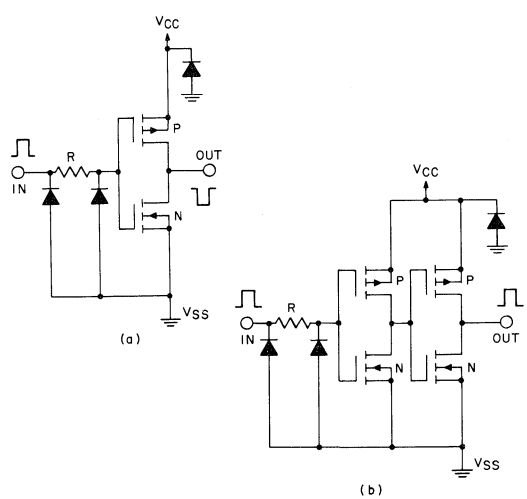


Fig. 1—a) Schematic diagram of CD4049A, 1 of 6 identical units; b) Schematic diagram of CD4050A, 1 of 6 identical units.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C
Operating-Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	−55 to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40 to +85	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range (V_{CC}–V_{SS})	−0.5 to +15	V
Dissipation:		
Per Package	200	mW
Per Buffer	100	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq 15$	V
Recommended Minimum DC Supply Voltage (V_{CC}–V_{SS})	3	V
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
					CD4049AD, CD4049AK, CD4049AF CD4050AD, CD4050AK, CD4050AF										
			V_O Volts	V_{CC} Volts	−55°C			25°C			125°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	V_{IH}= V_{CC}		5	–	–	0.3	–	0.01	0.3	–	–	20	μA	18
				10	–	–	0.5	–	0.01	0.5	–	–	30		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D	V_{IH}= V_{CC}		5	–	–	1.5	–	0.05	1.5	–	–	100	μW	
				10	–	–	5	–	0.1	5	–	–	300		
Output Voltage Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	2–7
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
Output Voltage High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) CD4049A	V_{NL}	V_{OH}= 3.6 V		5	1	–	–	1	2.25	–	0.9	–	–	V	17
		V_{OH}= 7.2 V		10	2	–	–	2	4.5	–	1.9	–	–		
CD4050A		V_{OL}= 0.95 V		5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–		
		V_{OL}= 2.9 V		10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
CD4050A	V_{NH}	V_{OH}= 7.2 V		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
		V_{OH} = 3.6 V		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
CD4049A		V_{OL} = 2.9 V		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
For Definition, See Appendix		V_{OL}= 0.95 V		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-CHANNEL	I_{DN}		0.4	4.5	3.3	–	–	2.6	5.2	–	1.8	–	–	mA	8,9
			0.4	5	3.75	–	–	3.0	6	–	2.1	–	–		
			0.5	10	10	–	–	8	16	–	5.6	–	–		
P-CHANNEL	I_{DP}		4.5	5	−0.62	–	–	−0.5	−1	–	−0.35	–	–		
			2.5	5	−1.85	–	–	−1.25	−2.5	–	−0.9	–	–		
			9.5	10	−1.85	–	–	−1.25	−2.5	–	−0.9	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	V_{IH}=V_{CC}			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
					CD4049AE, CD4050AE										
			V_O Volts	V_{CC} Volts	−40°C			25°C			85°C				
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	V_{IH}= V_{CC}		5	–	–	3	–	0.03	3	–	–	42	μA	18
				10	–	–	5	–	0.05	5	–	–	70		
Quiescent Device Dissipation Package	P_D	V_{IH}= V_{CC}		5	–	–	15	–	0.15	15	–	–	210	μW	
				10	–	–	50	–	0.5	50	–	–	700		
Output Voltage Low-Level	V_{OL}			5	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	2–7
				10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}			5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V	
				10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs) CD4049A	V_{NL}	V_{OH}= 3.6 V		5	1	–	–	1	2.25	–	0.9	–	–	V	17
		V_{OH}= 7.2 V		10	2	–	–	2	4.5	–	1.9	–	–		
CD4050A		V_{OL}= 0.95 V		5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–		
		V_{OL}= 2.9 V		10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–		
CD4050A	V_{NH}	V_{OH}= 7.2 V		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
		V_{OH} = 3.6 V		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
CD4049A		V_{OL} = 2.9 V		10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–		
		V_{OL}= 0.95 V		5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–		
Output Drive Current N-CHANNEL	I_DN		0.4	4.5	3.1	–	–	2.6	5.2	–	2.1	–	–	mA	8,9
			0.4	5	3.6	–	–	3	6.0	–	2.5	–	–		
			0.5	10	9.6	–	–	8	16	–	6.6	–	–		
P-CHANNEL	I_DP		4.5	5	−0.6	–	–	−0.5	−1	–	−0.4	–	–		
			2.5	5	−1.5	–	–	−1.25	−2.5	–	−1	–	–		
			9.5	10	−1.5	–	–	−1.25	−2.5	–	−1	–	–		
Input Current	I_I	V_{IH}=V_{CC}			–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	pA	–

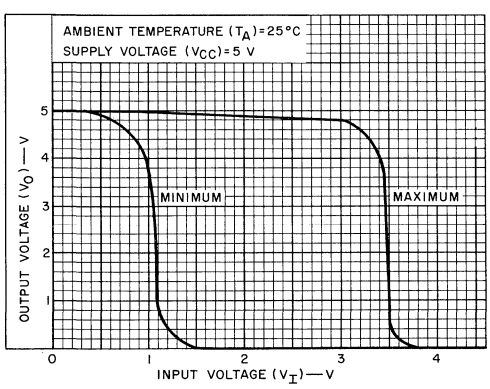


Fig.2 – Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics for CD4049A.

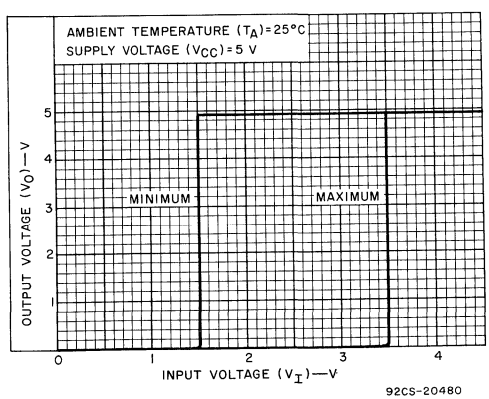


Fig.3 – Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics for CD4050A.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A=25°C, C_L=15 pF, and input rise and fall times=20 ns
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{CC} = 0.3%/°C. (See Appendix for Waveforms)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS						UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
				CD4049AD, AE CD4049AF, AK			CD4050AD, AE CD4050AF, AK				
			V_{CC} (Volts)	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Propagation Delay Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	$V_{IH}=V_{CC}$	5	–	15	55	–	55	110	ns	10,11
			10	–	10	30	–	25	55		
Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	$V_{IH}=V_{CC}$	5	–	50	80	–	75	140	ns	12,13
			10	–	25	55	–	35	85		
Transition Time: High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}	$V_{IH}=V_{CC}$	5	–	20	45	–	20	45	ns	14
			10	–	16	40	–	16	40		
Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}	$V_{IH}=V_{CC}$	5	–	50	100	–	50	100	ns	15
			10	–	30	60	–	30	60		
Input Capacitance (Any Input)	C_I	CD4049A		–	15	–	–	15	–	pF	
		CD4050A		–	5	–	–	5	–		

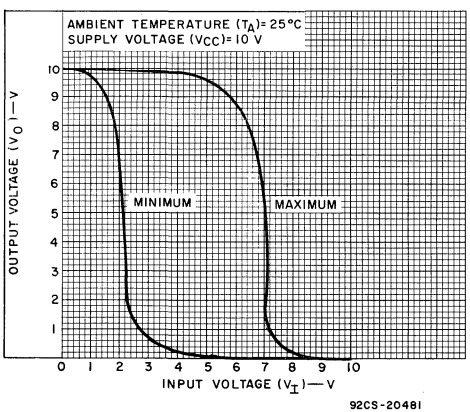


Fig.4 – Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics for CD4049A.

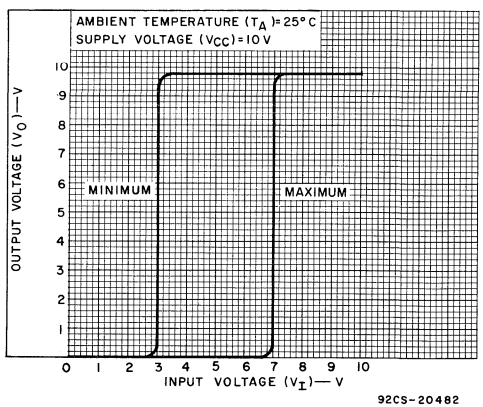


Fig.5 – Min. & max. voltage transfer characteristics for CD4050A.

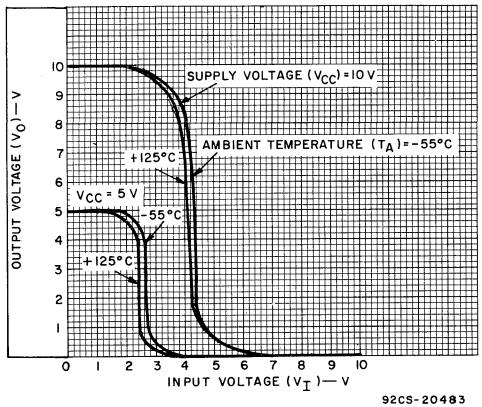


Fig.6 – Typ. voltage transfer characteristics as a function of temperature for CD4049A.

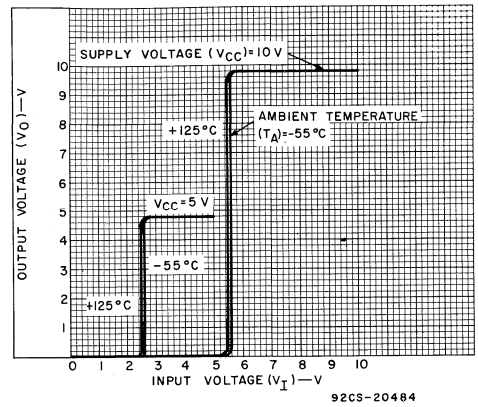


Fig.7 – Typ. voltage transfer characteristics as a function of temperature for CD4050A.

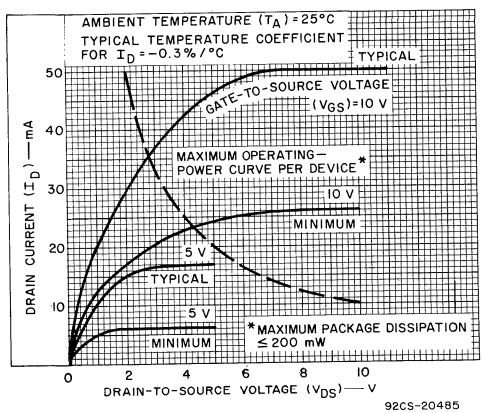


Fig.8 – Typ. & min. drain characteristics as a function of gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS}) for CD4049A, CD4050A.

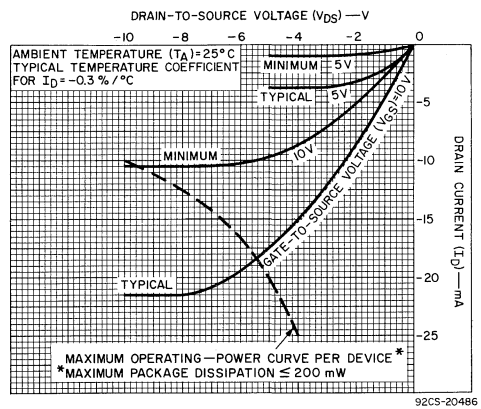


Fig.9 – Typ. & min. P-channel drain characteristics as a function of gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS}) for CD4049A, CD4050A.

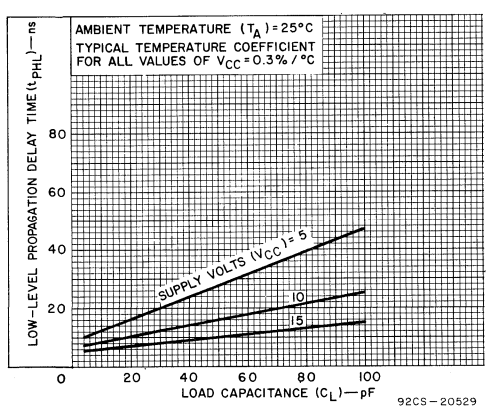


Fig.10 – Typ. high-to-low level propagation delay time vs. C_L for CD4049A.

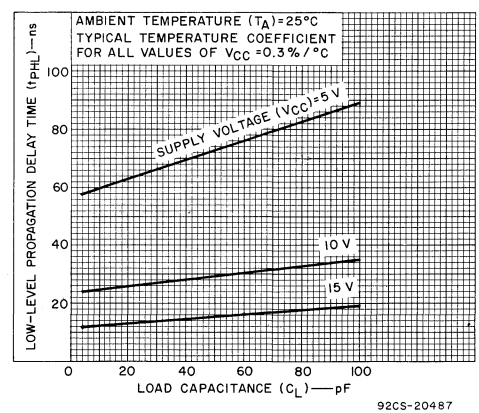


Fig.11 – Typ. high-to-low level propagation delay time vs. C_L for CD4050A.

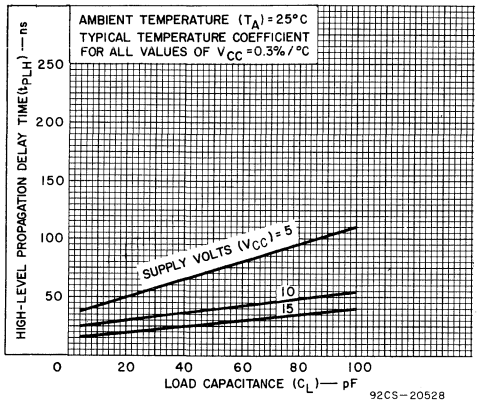


Fig. 12 – Typ. low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. C_L for CD4049A.

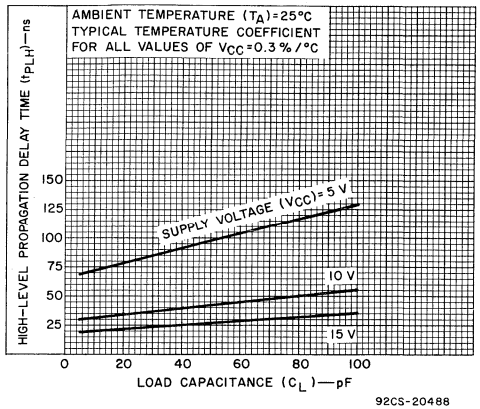


Fig. 13 – Typ. low-to-high level propagation delay time vs. C_L for CD4050A.

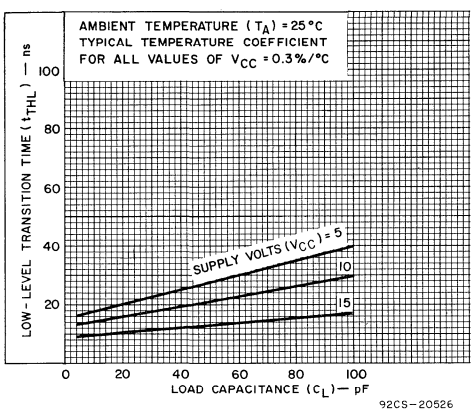


Fig. 14 – Typ. high-to-low level transition time vs. C_L for CD4049A, CD4050A.

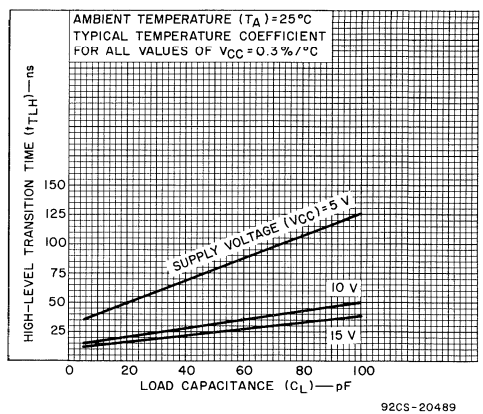


Fig. 15 – Typ. low-to-high level transition time vs C_L for CD4049A, CD4050A.

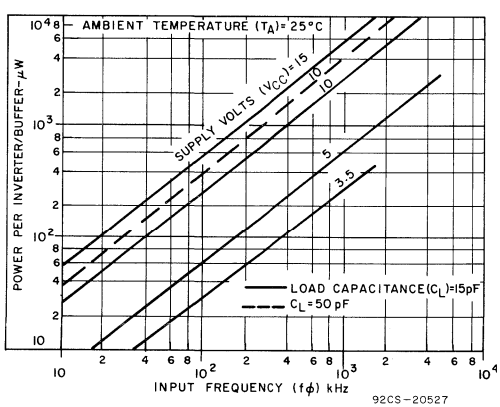


Fig. 16 – Typ. dissipation characteristics for CD4049A, CD4050A.

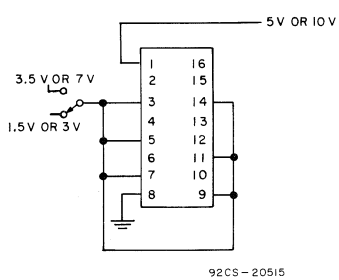


Fig. 17 – Noise immunity test circuit.

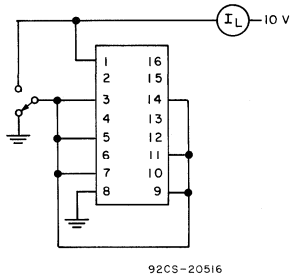


Fig.18 – Quiescent device current test circuit.

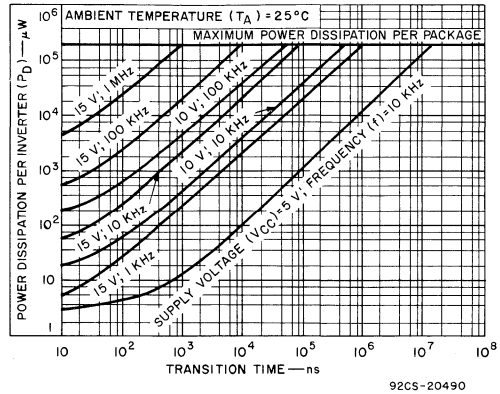


Fig.19 – Typ. power dissipation vs transition time per inverter CD4049A.

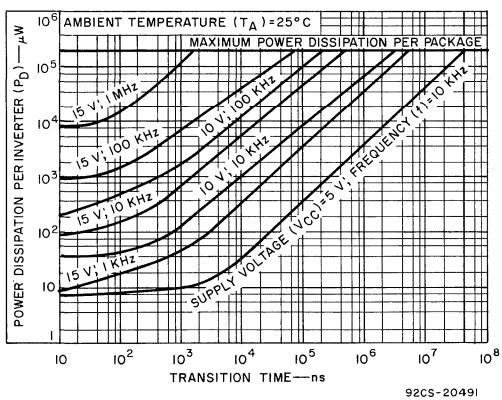


Fig.20 – Typ. power dissipation vs. transition time per inverter CD4050A.

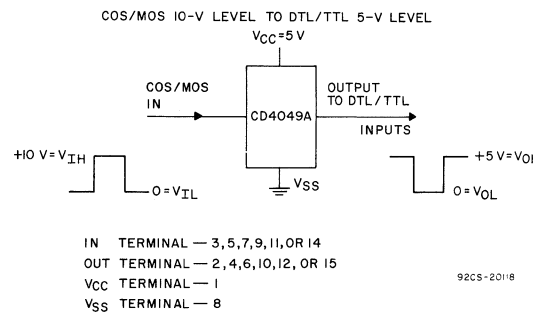


Fig.21 – Logic-level conversion application.

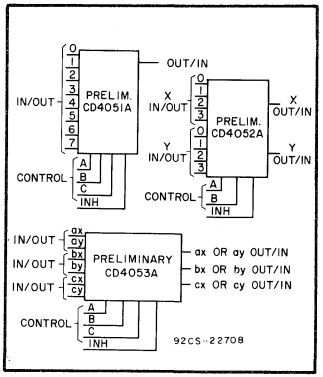
RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Preliminary CD4051AD, CD4051AE, CD4051AK
Preliminary CD4052AD, CD4052AE, CD4052AK
Preliminary CD4053AD, CD4053AE, CD4053AK

Preliminary Data ▲



COS/MOS Analog Multiplexers/Demultiplexers

With Logic — Level Conversion

CD4051A Single 8-Channel Multiplexer/Demultiplexer
CD4052A Differential 4-Channel Multiplexer/Demultiplexer
CD4053A Triple 2-Channel Multiplexer/Demultiplexer

Applications:

- **Analog and digital multiplexing and demultiplexing**
- **A/D and D/A conversion**
- **Signal gating**

RCA COS/MOS Analog Multiplexers/Demultiplexers* Preliminary CD4051A, CD4052A, and CD4053A are digitally controlled analog switches having low "ON" impedance and very low "OFF" leakage current. Control of analog signals up to 15 V p-p can be achieved by digital signal amplitudes of 3 to 15 V. For example, if V_{DD} = +5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, and V_{EE} = −5 V, analog signals from −5 V to +5 V can be controlled by digital inputs of 0 to 5 V. The multiplexer circuits dissipate extremely low quiescent power over the full $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ and $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ supply-voltage ranges, independent of the logic state of the control signals. When a logic "1" is present at the inhibit input terminal all channels are "OFF".

CD4051A is a single 8-channel multiplexer having three binary control inputs, A, B, and C, and an inhibit input. The three binary signals select 1 of 8 channels to be turned "ON" and connect the input to the output.

CD4052A is a differential 4-channel multiplexer having two binary control inputs, A and B, and an inhibit input. The two binary input signals select 1 of 4 pairs of channels to be turned on and connect the differential analog inputs to the differential outputs.

CD4053A is a triple 2-channel multiplexer having three separate digital control inputs, A, B, and C and an inhibit input. Each control input selects one of a pair of channels which are connected in a single-pole double-throw configuration.

These devices are supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (CD4051AD, CD4052AD, and CD4053AD), a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package (CD4051AE, CD4052AE, and CD4053AE), or a 16-lead flat pack (CD4051AK, CD4052AK, and CD4053AK).

* When the devices are used as demultiplexers, the "CHANNEL IN/OUT" terminals are the outputs and the "COMMON OUT/IN" terminal(s) is (are) the input(s).

Features:

- **Wide range of digital and analog signal levels: digital 3 to 15 V, analog to 15 V p-p**
- **Low "ON" resistance: 80Ω (typ.) over entire 15 V p-p signal-input range for $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 15 V**
- **High "OFF" resistance: input leakage ± 10 pA (typ.) @ $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 10 V**
- **Logic-level conversion for digital addressing signals of 3 to 15 V ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 3 V to 15 V) to switch analog signals to 15 V p-p ($V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 15 V)**
- **Matched switch characteristics: ΔR_{ON} = 5Ω (typ.) for $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 15 V**
- **Very low quiescent power dissipation under all digital-control input and supply conditions: 1 μW typ. @ $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ = 10 V**
- **Binary address decoding on chip**

TRUTH TABLE

INPUT STATES				"ON" CHANNELS		
INHIBIT	C	B	A	CD4051A	CD4052A	CD4053A
0	0	0	0	0	0x, 0y	cx, bx, ax
0	0	0	1	1	1x, 1y	cx, bx, ay
0	0	1	0	2	2x, 2y	cx, by, ax
0	0	1	1	3	3x, 3y	cx, by, ay
0	1	0	0	4		cy, bx, ax
0	1	0	1	5		cy, bx, ay
0	1	1	0	6		cy, by, ax
0	1	1	1	7		cy, by, ay
1	*	*	*	NONE	NONE	NONE

* = Don't care condition

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values*

Storage-Temperature Range ..... −65°C to +150°C
Operating-Temperature Range
Ceramic Packages ..... −55°C to +125°C
Plastic Packages −40°C to +85°C
Dissipation Per Package ..... 200 mW
DC Supply Voltages
$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$; $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ ..... −0.5 to +15 V
Digital Control Inputs ..... $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$
Minimum Recommended Power Supply Voltages
$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$; $V_{DD} - V_{EE}$ ..... 3 V
Lead Temperature (During soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. ..... 265°C

Operating Precautions:
1. $R_L \geq 100\ \Omega$
2. Signal Input Current Capability < 25 mA

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

1. Handling

All COS/MOS gate inputs have a resistor/diode gate protection network. All transmission gate inputs and all outputs have diode protection provided by inherent p-n junction diodes. These diode networks at input and output interfaces fully protect COS/MOS devices from gate-oxide failure (70 to 100 volt limit) for static discharge or signal voltage up to 1 to 2 kilovolts under most transient or low-current conditions.

Although protection against electrostatic effects is provided by built-in circuitry, the following handling precautions should be taken:

1. Soldering-iron tips and test equipment should be grounded.
2. Devices should not be inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic snow or trays.

2. Operating

Unused Inputs

All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved. A floating input on a high-current type, such as the CD4009A, CD4010A, not only can result in faulty logic operation, but can cause the maximum power dissipation of 200 milliwatts to be exceeded and may result in damage to the device. Inputs to these types, which are mounted on printed-circuit boards that may temporarily become unterminated, should have a pull-up resistor to V_{SS} or V_{DD}. A useful range of values for such resistors is from 0.2 to 1 megohm.

Input Signals

Signals shall not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off unless the input current is limited to a steady state value of less than 10 milliamperes.

Output Short Circuits

Shorting of outputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} can damage many of the higher-output-current COS/MOS types, such as the CD4007A, CD4009A, and CD4010A. In general, these types can all be safely shorted for supplies up to 5 volts, but will be damaged (depending on type) at higher power-supply voltages. For cases in which a short-circuit load, such as the base of a p-n-p or an n-p-n bipolar transistor, is directly driven, the device output characteristics given in the published data should be consulted to determine the requirements for a safe operation below 200 milliwatts.

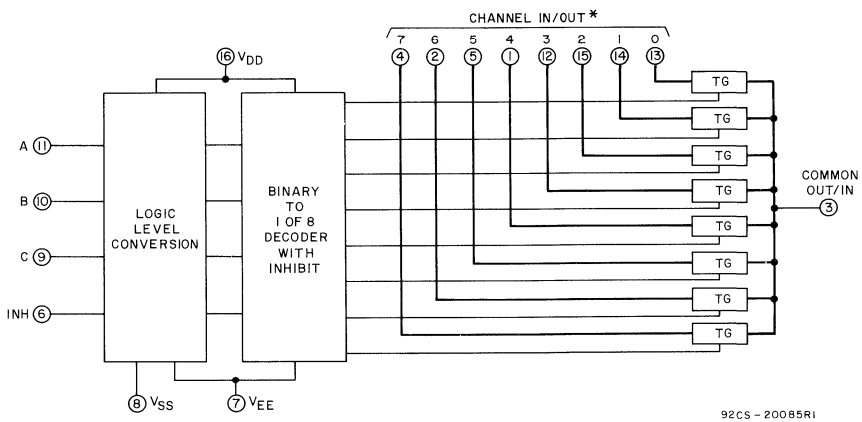


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram preliminary CD4051A.

* See operating precautions, above.

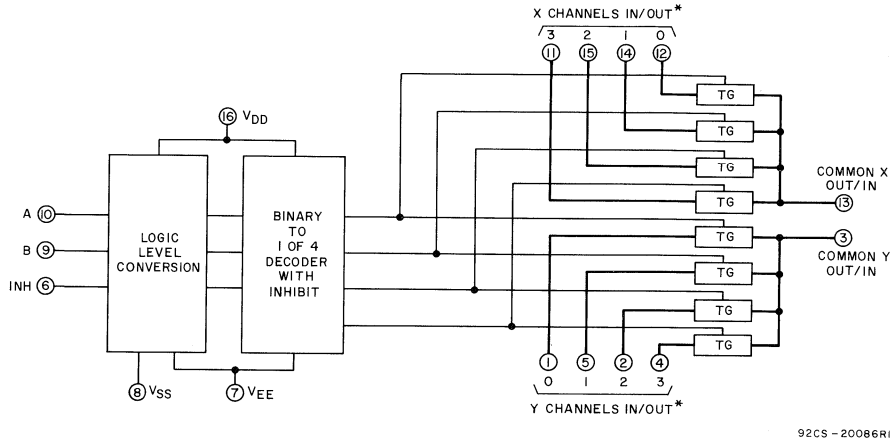


Fig. 2 – Functional diagram preliminary CD4052A.

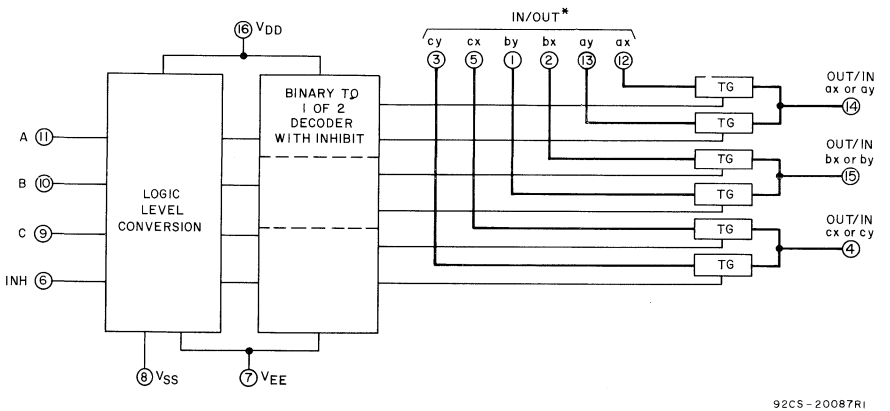


Fig. 3 – Functional diagram, preliminary CD4053A.

* See operating precautions, P. 2.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS				TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS	CURVE & TEST CIRCUIT Fig. No.
		V_{DD}	V_{SS}	V_{EE}				
Quiescent Device Current	I_L	+10 V	0 V	0 V		0.1	μA	–
			OR					
		+5 V	0 V NOTE 1	−5 V				
Quiescent Device Dissipation per Package	P_D	+10 V	0 V	0 V		1	μW	–
			OR					
		+5 V	0 V NOTE 1	−5 V				
SIGNAL INPUTS (V_{is}) AND OUTPUTS (V_{os})								
"ON" Resistance (Peak for $V_{SS} \leq V_{IS} \leq V_{DD}$)	R_{ON}	R_L = 10 kΩ, V_{SS} = 0	V_{DD}	V_{EE}	V_{IS}			
			+7.5 V	−7.5 V	–	80	Ω	5
				OR				
			+15 V	0 V				
			+5 V	−5 V	–	120		
				OR				
			+10 V	0 V				
			+2.5 V	−2.5 V	–	270		
				OR				
			+5 V	0 V				
Δ"ON" Resistance Between Any 2 Channels	ΔR_{ON}	(Any channel selected)	+7.5 V	−7.5 V	–	5	Ω	–
				OR				
			+15 V	0 V				
			+5 V	−5 V	–	10		
				OR				
			+10 V	0 V				
Sine Wave Response (Distortion)		R_L = 10 kΩ, V_{SS} = 0, f_{is} = 1 kHz	+7.5 V	−7.5 V	5 V (p-p)▲	0.1	%	
			+5 V	−5 V		0.2		
			+2.5 V	−2.5 V		1		
OFF Channel Leakage Current: Any Channel "OFF"		V_{SS} = 0 V	+5 V	(= V_C) −5 V	–	±0.01	nA	11
All Channels "OFF" (Common OUT/IN)		INHIBIT = +5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V	+5 V	(= V_C) −5 V	CD4051A	±0.08		
					CD4052A	±0.04		12
					CD4053A	±0.02		
Frequency Response – Channel "ON" (Sine Wave Input)		R_L = 1 kΩ, V_{is} = 5 V (p-p), V_{SS} = 0 V	$V_C = V_{DD}$ = +5 V, V_{EE} = −5 V; $20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}} = -3$ dB			40	MHz	
Feedthrough Channel "OFF"			V_{DD} = +5 V, $V_C = V_{EE}$ = −5 V; $20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}} = -40$ dB			1	MHz	
Crosstalk Between any 2 Channels (Frequency at −40 dB)		R_L = 1 kΩ, V_{is} (A) = 5 V (p-p), V_{SS} = 0 V	V_C(A) = V_{DD} = +5 V, V_C(B) = V_{EE} = −5 V; $20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}} = -40$ dB			1	MHz	
Capacitance: Input	C_{IS}	V_{DD} = +5 V, $V_C = V_{EE}$ = −5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V				5	pF	
Output (Common OUT/IN)	C_{OS}				CD4051A	30		
					CD4052A	18		
					CD4053A	10		
Feedthrough	C_{IOS}					0.2		
Propagation Delay: Signal Input-to-Signal Output	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	$V_C = V_{DD}$ = +10 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, C_L = 15 pF, V_{is} = 10 V♦, V_{SS} = 0 V, Inhibit t_r, t_f = 20 ns (input signal)				10	ns	
CONTROL (V_C) INPUTS A, B, C, AND INHIBIT								
Noise Immunity (Any control input)	V_{NL}	$V_{is} = V_{DD}$ thru 1 kΩ, $V_{EE} = V_{SS}$	$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V			4.5	V	–
			$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 5 V			2.25		
	V_{NH}	I_{is} = 10 μA, R_L = 1 kΩ to V_{EE}	$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V			4.5		–
			$V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 5 V			2.25		
Average Input Capacitance	C_I	V_{DD} = +5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V	V_{EE} = −5 V, Channel "OFF"			5	pF	–
Turn "ON" Propagation Delay:♣ Control Input-to-signal output	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 10 kΩ, $V_{is} \leq V_{DD}$, t_r, t_f = 20 ns, V_{SS} = Inhibit = 0 V	V_C♦	V_{DD}	V_{EE}			
			10 V	10 V	0 V	200	ns	13
			5 V	5 V	0 V	400		
			+5 V to −5 V	5 V	−5 V	400		
Inhibit Input-to-Signal Output		C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 10 kΩ, $V_{is} = V_{DD}$, t_r, t_f = 20 ns	10 V	10 V	0 V	300	ns	14
			5 V	5 V	0 V	600		
Inhibit Recovery Time●		V_{DD} = 10 V				200	ns	

♦ Square wave
▲ Symmetrical about 0 volts.
● Time after inhibit is removed during which channel information is invalid
♣ Channel Overlap = Turn-on propagation delay, where channel overlap is defined as the duration after control signal change during which two channels may be on together.

NOTE 1: All digital combinations on address inputs; all analog inputs $V_{EE} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$

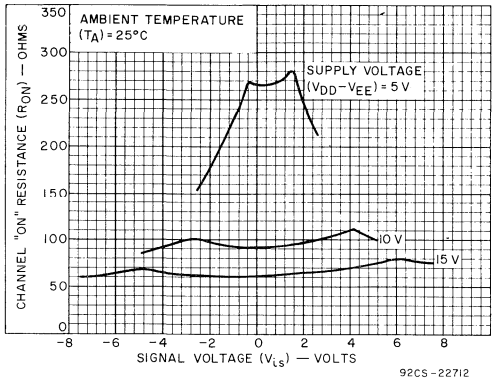


Fig. 4(a) — Typical Channel "ON" resistance vs. signal voltage for preliminary CD4051A.

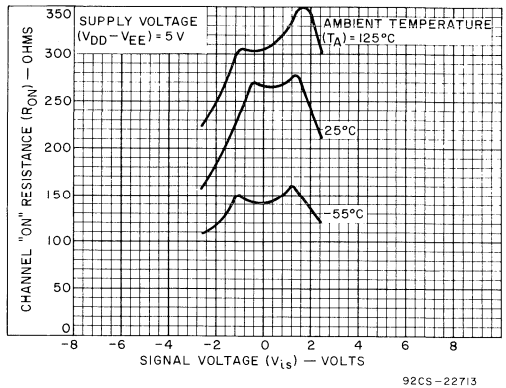


Fig. 4(b) — Typical Channel "ON" resistance vs. signal voltage for preliminary CD4051A with supply voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{EE}$) = 5 V.

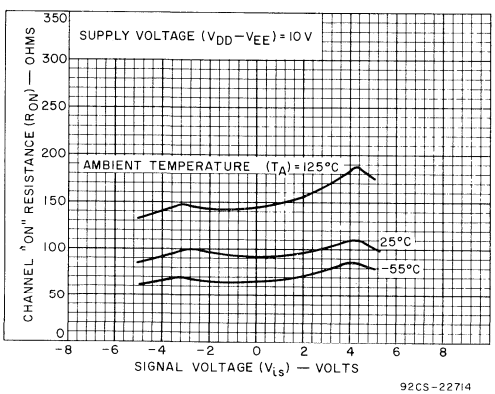


Fig. 4(c) — Typical Channel "ON" resistance vs. signal voltage for preliminary CD4051A with supply voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{EE}$) = 10 V.

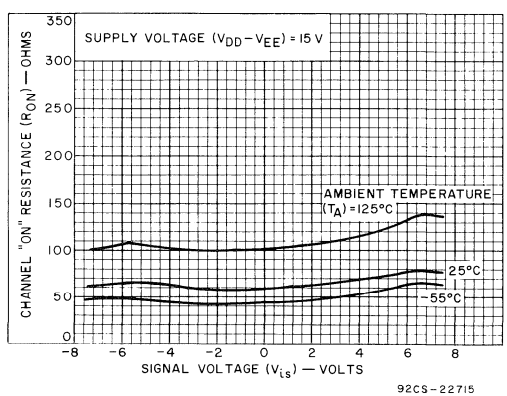


Fig. 4(d) — Typical Channel "ON" resistance vs. signal voltage for preliminary CD4051A with supply voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{EE}$) = 15 V.

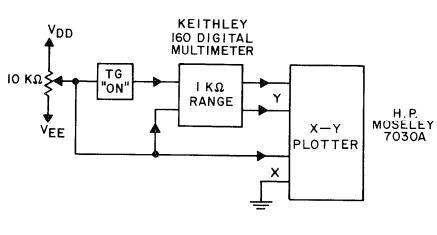


Fig. 5 — Channel "ON" resistance measurement circuit.

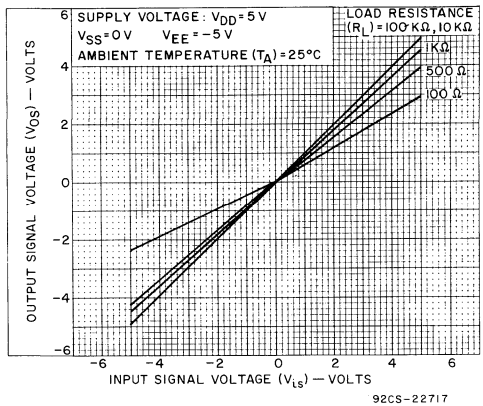


Fig. 6 — Typical "ON" characteristics for 1 of 8 channels for preliminary CD4051A.

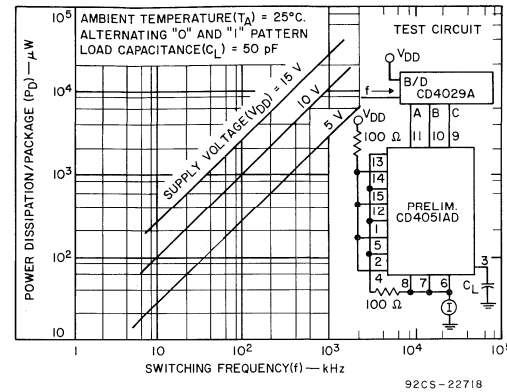


Fig. 7 — Typical dissipation (per package) vs. switching frequency for preliminary CD4051AD.

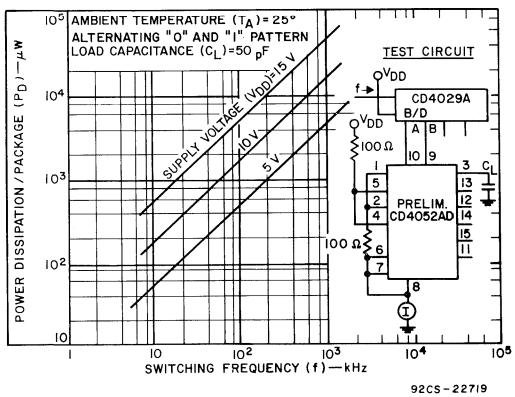


Fig. 8 — Typical dissipation (per package) vs. switching frequency for preliminary CD4052AD.

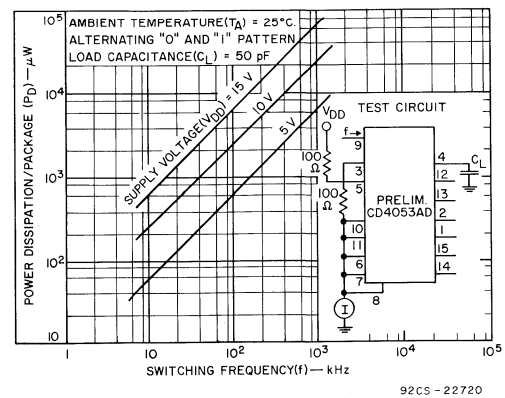
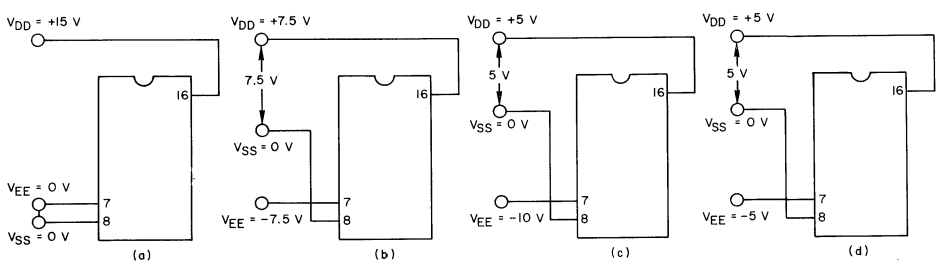


Fig. 9 — Typical dissipation (per package) vs. switching frequency for preliminary CD4053AD.



The ADDRESS (digital-control inputs) and INHIBIT logic levels are: "0" = V_{SS} and "1" = V_{DD}. The analog signal (through the TG) may swing from V_{EE} to V_{DD}.

Fig. 10 — Typical bias voltages.

TEST CIRCUITS

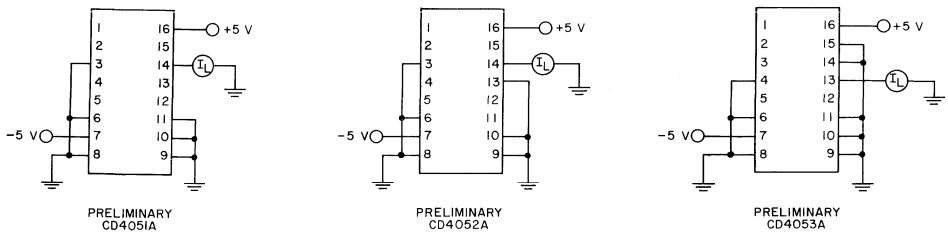


Fig. 11 – OFF channel leakage current . . . any channel off.

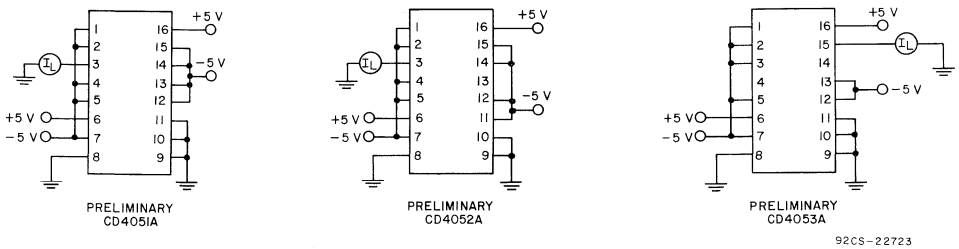


Fig. 12 – OFF channel leakage current . . . all channels off.

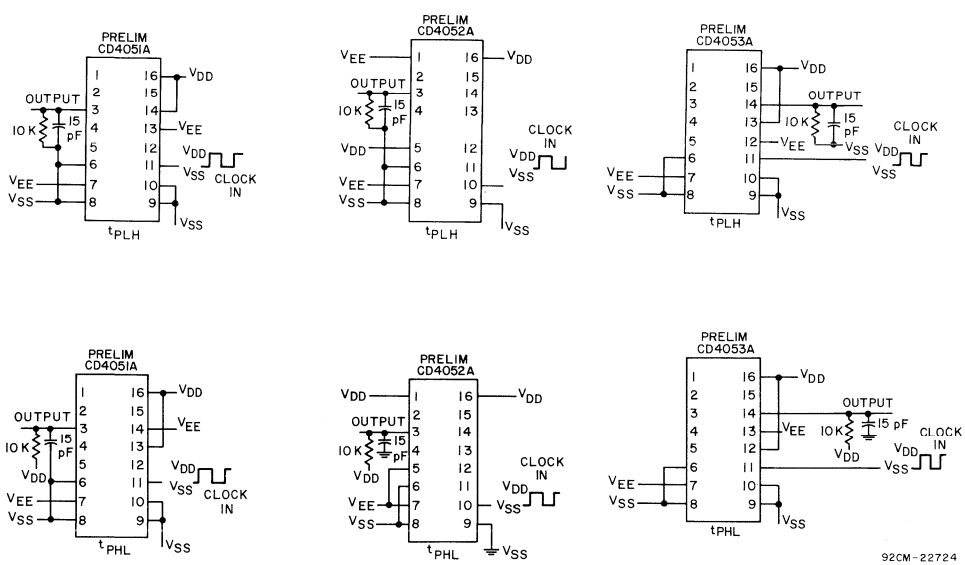
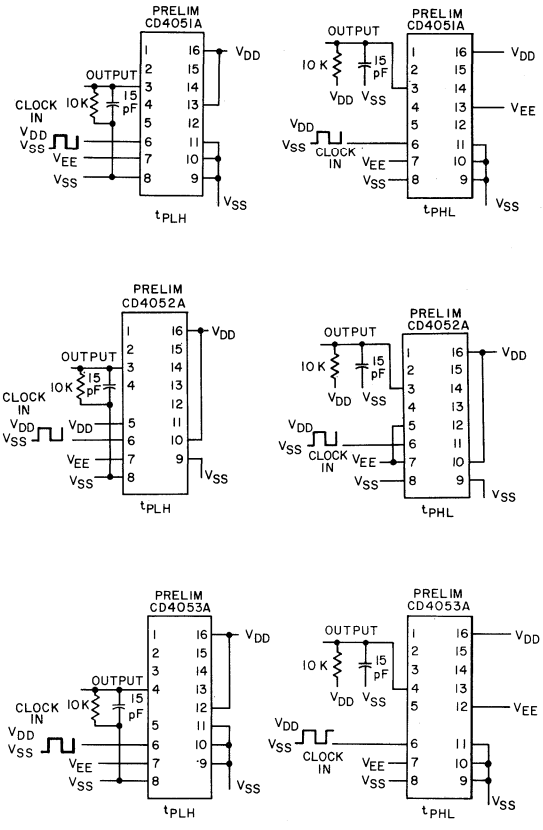


Fig. 13 – Turn-on propagation delay . . . control input to signal output.

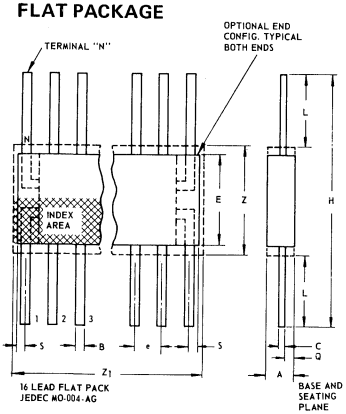
TEST CIRCUITS



92CM-22725

Fig. 14 – Turn-on propagation delay . . . inhibit input to signal output.

FLAT PACKAGE



JEDEC MO-004-AG
16-Lead Ceramic

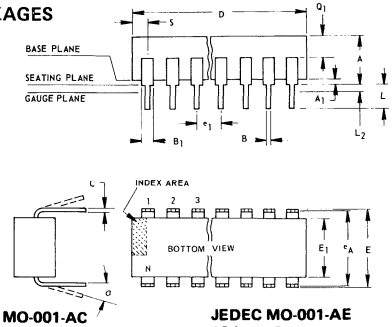
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.008	0.100		0.21	2.54
B	0.015	0.019	1	0.381	0.482
C	0.003	0.006	1	0.077	0.152
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.200	0.300		5.1	7.6
H	0.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	0.150	0.350		3.9	8.8
N	16		3	16	
Q	0.005	0.050		0.13	1.27
S	0.000	0.025		0.00	0.63
Z	0.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	0.400		4	10.16	

92CS-17271RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGES

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE



JEDEC MO-001-AC
16-Lead Plastic

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

JEDEC MO-001-AE
16-Lead Ceramic

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.300		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92SS-4286RI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

ORDERING INFORMATION

These packages are identified by Suffix Letters indicated in the chart shown to the right. When ordering COS/MOS devices, it is important that the appropriate suffix letter be affixed to the type number of the device required.

CD4051A, 52, 53

PACKAGE	SUFFIX LETTERS
Dual-In-Line Ceramic	D
Dual-In-Line Plastic	E
Flat Pack	K

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

CD4054AD CD4054AE CD4054AK
CD4055AD CD4055AE CD4055AK
CD4056AD CD4056AE CD4056AK

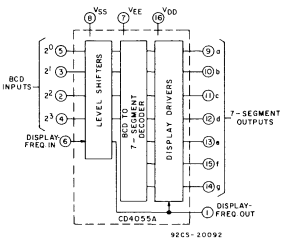


Fig.1 – CD4055A Functional block diagram

COS/MOS Liquid-Crystal Display Drivers

CD4054A – 4-Segment Display Driver
CD4055A – BCD to 7-Segment Decoder/Driver with "Display-Frequency" Output
CD4056A – BCD to 7-Segment Decoder/Driver with Strobed-Latch Function

Features:

- **Operation of liquid crystals with COS/MOS circuits provides ultra-low-power displays**
- **Equivalent AC output drive for liquid-crystal displays – no external capacitor required**
- **Voltage doubling across display [(V_{DD} – V_{EE}) = 15 V] results in effective 30 V (p-p) drive across selected display segments**
- **Low- or high-output level DC drive for other types of displays**
- **On-chip logic – level conversion for different input- and output-level swings**
- **Full decoding of all input combinations: "0–9, L, H, P, A, –," and blank positions**
- **Strobed-latch function – CD4054A and CD4056A**
- **"Display-frequency" (DF) output for liquid-crystal common-line drive signal CD4054A and CD4055A**

RCA-CD4055A and CD4056A are Single-Digit BCD-to-7-Segment Decoder/Driver circuits that provide level-shifting functions on the chip. This feature permits the BCD input-signal swings (V_{DD} to V_{SS}) to be the same as or different from the 7-segment output-signal swings (V_{DD} to V_{EE}). For example, the BCD input-signal swings (V_{DD} to V_{SS}) may be as low as 0 to –3 V, whereas the output-display drive-signal swing (V_{DD} to V_{EE}) may be from 0 to –15 V.

The 7-segment outputs are controlled by the "Display-Frequency" (DF) input which causes the selected segment outputs to be "low", "high", or a "square-wave" output (for liquid-crystal displays). When the DF input is "low" the output segments will be "high" when selected by the BCD inputs. When the DF input is "high", the output segments will be "low" when selected by the BCD inputs. When a square wave is present at the DF input, the selected segments will have a square-wave output which is 180° out of phase with the DF input. Those segments which are not selected will have a

Applications:

- **General-purpose displays**
- **Calculators and meters**
- **Wall and table clocks**
- **Industrial control panels**
- **Portable lab instruments**
- **Panel meters**
- **Auto dashboard displays**
- **Appliance control panels**

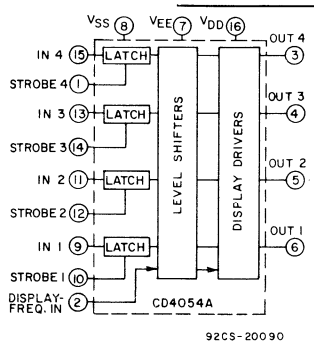


Fig.2 – CD4054A Functional block diagram

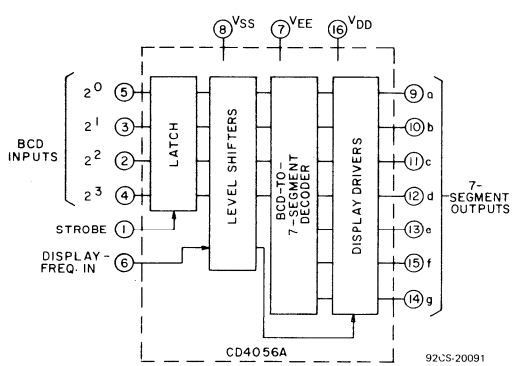


Fig.3 – CD4056A Functional block diagram

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C	Minimum Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD}-V_{SS}$) or ($V_{DD}-V_{EE}$)	3	V
Operating-Temperature Range:			Lead Temperature (During Soldering)		
Ceramic Package Types	−55 to +125	°C	At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40 to +85	°C			
DC Supply-Voltage Range ($V_{DD}-V_{SS}$) or ($V_{DD}-V_{EE}$)	−0.5 to +15	V			
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW			
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$				

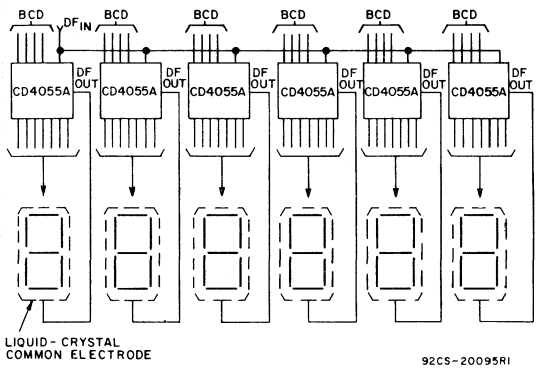


Fig.4 – Clock display: V_{DD} = 0 V, V_{SS} = −5 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, DF_{IN} = 30 Hz square wave

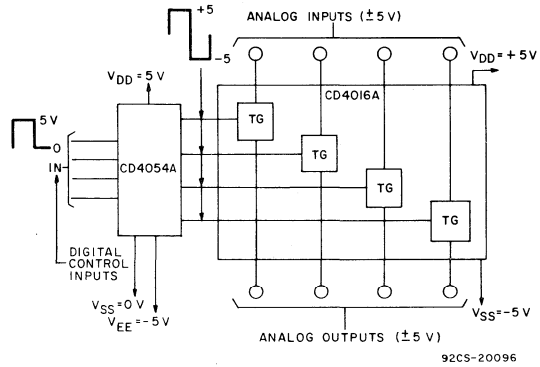


Fig.5 – Digital (0.5 V) to bidirectional analog control (+5 to −5 V) level shifter

square-wave output that is in phase with the input. The DF input square wave is required to provide equivalent ac drive to liquid-crystal displays such as RCA Dev. Nos. TA8054R, TA8054T, TA8055R, and TA8055T. DF square-wave repetition rates for liquid-crystal displays usually range from 30 Hz (well above flicker rate) to 200 Hz (well below the upper limit of the liquid-crystal frequency response). The CD4055A provides a level-shifted high amplitude DF output which is required for driving the common electrode in liquid-crystal displays. The CD4056A provides a strobed latch function at the BCD inputs. Decoding of all input combinations on the CD4055A and CD4056A provides displays of 0 to 9 as well as "L, H, P, A, −," and a blank position.

The CD4054A provides level shifting similar to the CD4055A and CD4056A, independently strobed latches, and common DF control on 4 signal lines. The CD4054A is intended to provide drive-signal compatibility with the CD4055A and CD4056A 7-segment decoder types for the decimal point, colon, polarity, and similar display lines. A level-shifted high-amplitude DF output can be obtained from any CD4054A output line by connecting the corresponding input and strobe lines to a "low" and "high" level, respectively. The CD4054A may also be utilized for logic-level "up conversion" or "down conversion", For example, input-signal swings (V_{DD} to V_{SS}) from +5 to 0 V can be converted to output-signal swings (V_{DD} to V_{EE}) of +5 to −5 V. The level-shifted function on all three types permits the use of different input- and output-signal swings. The input swings from a "low" level of V_{SS} to a high level of V_{DD} while the output swings from a "low" level of V_{EE} to the same "high" level of V_{DD}. Thus the input and output swings can be selected independently of each other over a 3-to-15 V range. V_{SS} may be connected to V_{EE} when no level-shift function is required.

For the CD4054A and CD4056A data is transferred from input to output by placing a "high" voltage level at the strobe input. A "low" voltage level at the strobe input latches the data input and the corresponding outputs.

Whenever the level-shifting function is required, the CD4055A can be used by itself to drive a liquid-crystal display (Figs. 4 and 7). However, the CD4056A must be used together with a CD4054A to provide the common DF output (see Fig. 8). The capability of extending the voltage swing on the negative end can be used to advantage in the setup of Fig.5. Fig.6 is common to all three IC types.

These devices are available in 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic packages ("D suffix), dual-in-line plastic packages ("E" suffix), 16-lead flat packages (" K " suffix), or in chip form ("H" suffix).

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS (CD4054AD, CD4055AD, CD4056AD / CD4054AK, CD4055AK, CD4056AK)									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS Fig. No.
					−55°C			25°C			125°C				
		V_O	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	$V_{DD}-V_{EE}$	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	100	μA	18,19,20
			15	15	–	–	20	–	1	20	–	–	200		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	1000	μW	
			15	15	–	–	300	–	15	300	–	–	3000		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			15	15	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–	V	
			15	15	14.99	–	–	14.99	15	–	14.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)*	V_{NL}	1	5	10	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	15,16,17
		1.5	15	15	3	–	–	3	6.75	–	3	–	–		
	V_{NH}	9	5	10	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		13.5	15	15	3	–	–	3	6.75	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: (All Outputs) N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	10	1.1	–	–	0.9	1.8	–	0.6	–	–	mA	11,12
		0.5	15	15	1.7	–	–	1.4	2.8	–	1	–	–		
(All Outputs) P-Channel	I_DP	9.5	5	10	−0.6	–	–	−0.45	−0.9	–	−0.3	–	–	mA	13,14
		14.5	15	15	−0.9	–	–	−0.7	−1.4	–	−0.5	–	–		

* For definition, see Appendix.

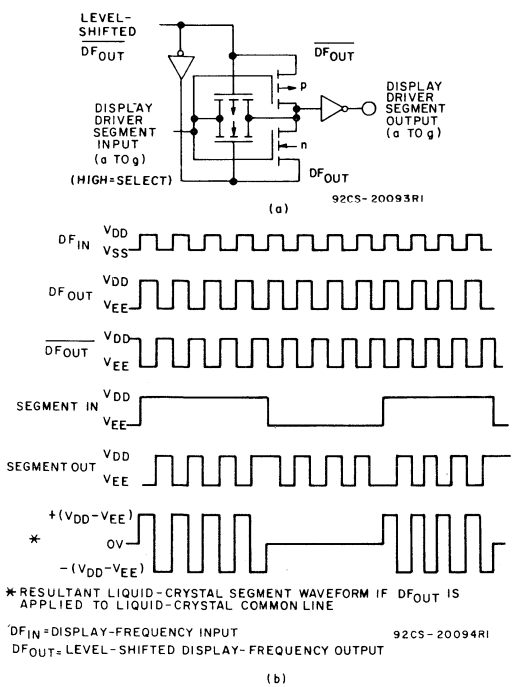


Fig.6 – Display-driver circuit for one segment line and waveforms

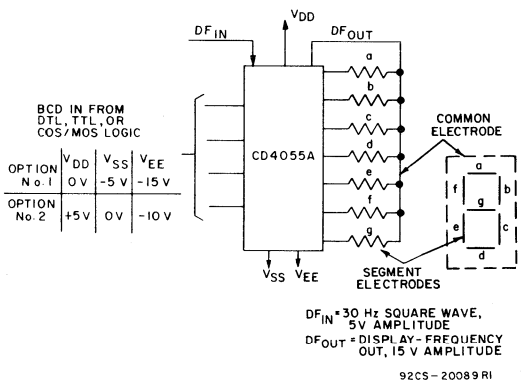


Fig.7 – Single-digit liquid-crystal display

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs . . . . . $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CD4054AE CD4055AE CD4056AE									UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
					−40°C			25°C			85°C				
		V_O	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	$V_{DD}-V_{EE}$	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	10	–	–	10	–	0.5	10	–	–	50	μA	18,19,20
			15	15	–	–	20	–	1	20	–	–	100		
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	10	–	–	100	–	5	100	–	–	500	μW	
			15	15	–	–	300	–	15	300	–	–	1500		
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	10	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05	V	
			15	15	–	–	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	–	0.05		
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–	V	
			15	15	14.99	–	–	14.99	15	–	14.95	–	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)*	V_{NL}	1	5	10	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	15,16,17
		1.5	15	15	3	–	–	3	6.75	–	3	–	–		
	V_{NH}	9	5	10	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	V	
		13.5	15	15	3	–	–	3	6.75	–	3	–	–		
Output Drive Current: (All Outputs) N-Channel	I_DN	0.5	5	10	0.7	–	–	0.6	1.8	–	0.5	–	–	mA	11,12
		0.5	15	15	1.2	–	–	1	2.8	–	0.8	–	–		
(All Outputs) P-Channel	I_DP	9.5	5	10	−0.4	–	–	−0.3	−0.9	–	−0.2	–	–	mA	13,14
		14.5	15	15	−0.6	–	–	−0.5	−1.4	–	−0.4	–	–		

* For definition, see Appendix.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$, $C_L = 15$ pF, and input rise and fall times = 20 ns
Typical Temperature Coefficient at all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/°C$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CD4054AD,AK CD4055AD,AK CD4056AD,AK			CD4054AE CD4055AE CD4056AE			UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
		$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	$V_{DD}-V_{EE}$	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig. No.
Propagation Delay Time (Any Input to Any Output)	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	10	–	450	900	–	450	1200	ns	–
		15	15	–	300	600	–	300	800		
Transition Time (Any Output)	t_{THL}, t_{TLH}	5	10	–	40	80	–	40	110	ns	–
		15	15	–	30	60	–	30	80		
Data Setup Time*	t_s	5	10	–	70	140	–	70	200	ns	9
		15	15	–	30	60	–	30	80		
Strobe Pulse* Duration	t_w	5	10	–	85	170	–	85	220	ns	9
		15	15	–	40	80	–	40	110		
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any Input		–	5	–	–	5	–	pF	–

* CD4054A and CD4056A only.

INPUT CODE				OUTPUT STATE							DISPLAY CHARACTER
2^3	2^2	2^1	2^0	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	
0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	
0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	
1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	
1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	
1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BLANK

Fig.8 – Truth table

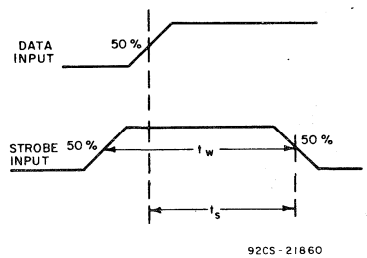


Fig.9 – Strobe pulse duration and data setup time

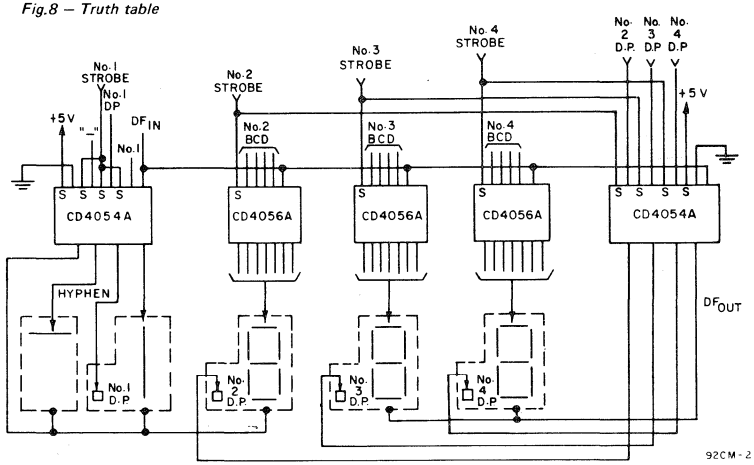


Fig.10 – Typical 3-1/2-digit liquid crystal display: V_{DD} = +5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, V_{EE} = –10 V, DF_{IN} = 30 Hz square wave

CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

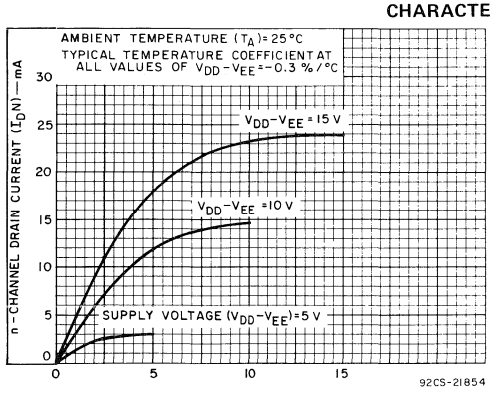


Fig.11 – Typical n-channel drain characteristics

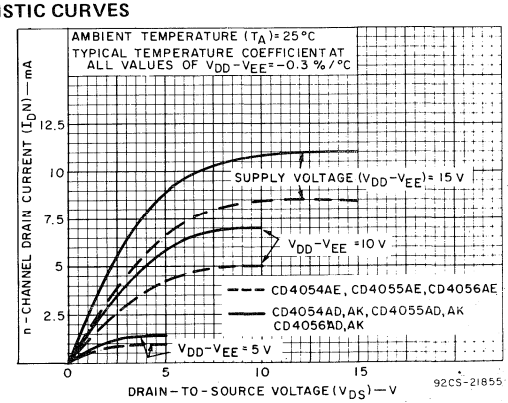


Fig.12 – Minimum n-channel drain characteristics

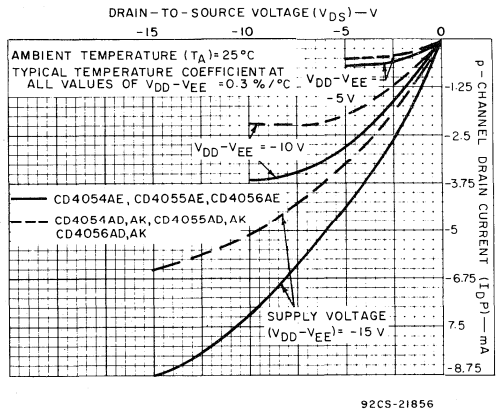


Fig.13 – Typical p-channel drain characteristics

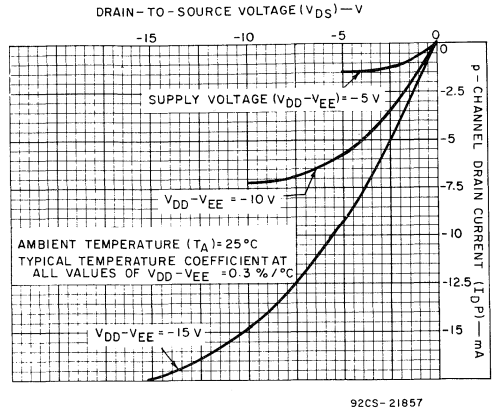


Fig.14 – Minimum p-channel drain characteristics

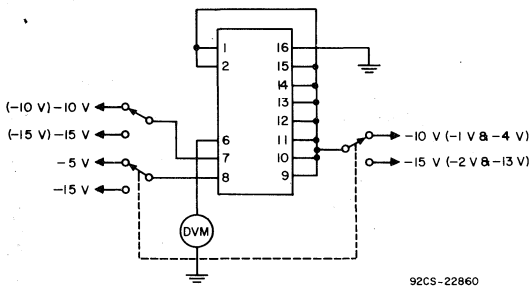


Fig.15 – Noise-immunity test circuit for CD4054A.

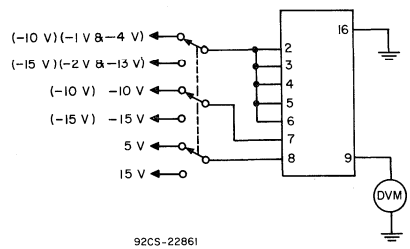


Fig.16 – Noise-immunity test circuit for CD4055A.

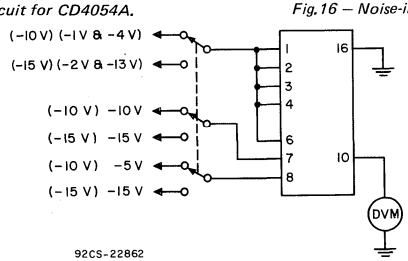


Fig.17 – Noise-immunity test circuit for CD4056A.

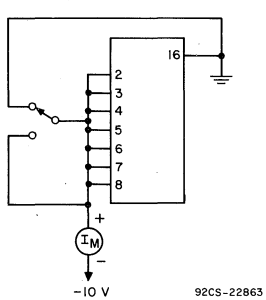


Fig.18 – Quiescent-device-current test circuit for CD4054A.

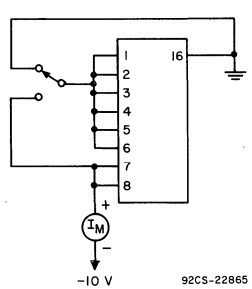


Fig.19 – Quiescent-device-current test circuit for CD4055A.

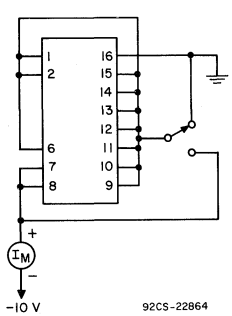


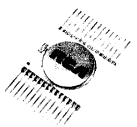
Fig.20 – Quiescent-device-current test circuit for CD4056A.

RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

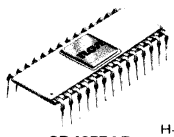
Monolithic Silicon

CD4057AD
CD4057AK



H-1803

CD4057AK
28-LEAD FLAT-PACK CERAMIC



H-1786

CD4057AD
28-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERAMIC

COS/MOS LSI 4-Bit Arithmetic Logic Unit

Applications:

- Parallel Arithmetic Units
- Process Controllers
- Remote Data Sets
- Graphic Display Terminals

Features:

- LSI Complexity on a Single Chip
- 16-Instruction Capability
  - -Add, Subtract, Count
  - -AND, OR, Exclusive-OR
  - -Right, Left, or Cyclic Shifts
- Bidirectional Data Busses
- Instruction Decoding on Chip
- Fully Static Operation
- Single-Phase Clocking

RCA-CD4057A is a low-power arithmetic logic unit (ALU) designed for use in LSI computers. An arithmetic system of virtually any size can be constructed by wiring together a number of CD4057A ALU's. The CD4057A provides 4-bit arithmetic operations, time sharing of data terminals, and full functional decoding for all control lines. The distributed control system of this device provides great flexibility in system designs by allowing hard-wired connection of N units in 4^N unique combinations. Four control lines provide 16 instructions which include Addition, Subtraction, Bidirectional and Cycle Shifts, Up-Down Counting, AND, OR, and Exclusive-OR logic operations.

- Easily Expandable to 8, 12, 16, . . . Bit Operation
- Conditional-Operation Controls on Chip
- Low Quiescent Device Dissipation . . . 10 μW (typ) at V_{DD} = 10 V
- Add Time (Data In-To Sum Out) = 375 ns (typ) at 10 V
- All Terminals Protected Against Static Discharge
- High Noise Immunity . . . 45% of V_{DD} (typ) Over Full Temperature Range
- Operation from Single Positive or Negative Power Supply . . . 3 V to 15 V
- Full Military Temperature Range . . . −55°C to +125°C

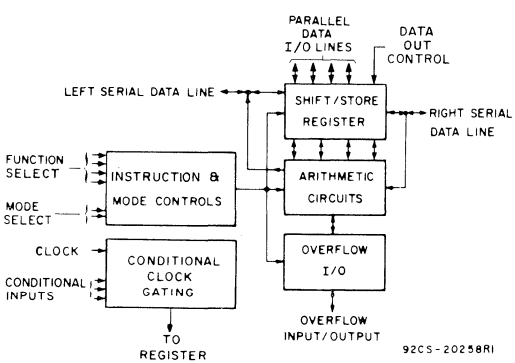


Fig. 1 – Block diagram – CD4057A.

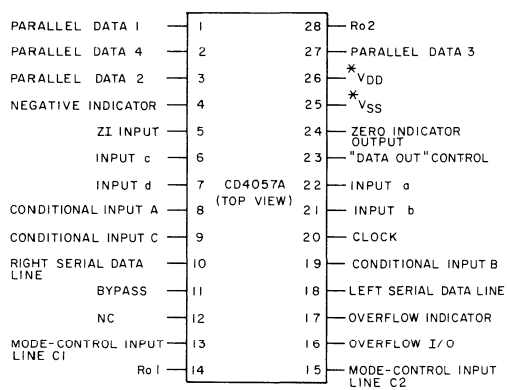


Fig. 2 – Terminal assignments.

Two mode control lines allow the CD4057A to function as any 4-bit section of a larger arithmetic unit by controlling the bidirectional serial transfer of data to adjacent arithmetic arrays. By means of three "Conditional Control" lines Overflow, All Zeros, and Negative State conditions may be detected and used to establish a conditional operation. Predetermined operation of the CD4057A on a conditional basis allows greater ALU flexibility. Although especially applicable as a parallel arithmetic unit, the CD4057A also finds use in virtually any application requiring one or more of its 16 basic instructions. The CD4057A is supplied in a hermetically sealed 28-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (CD4057AD), in a flat-pack (CD4057AK), and in chip form (CD4057AH).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... −65 to +150 °C
OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... −55 to +125 °C
DISSIPATION PER PACKAGE ..... 200 mW
DC SUPPLY-VOLTAGE RANGE (V_{DD}−V_{SS}) ..... −0.5 to +15 V
ALL INPUTS ..... $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$
Lead Temperature (During soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. ..... 265 °C

MINIMUM RECOMMENDED
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{DD}−V_{SS}) ..... 3 V

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (All inputs ..... $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$)
(Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) ..... 3 to 15 V)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CD4057AD, CD4057AK									UNITS
				−55°C			25°C			125°C			
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	–	3.7	–	0.5	5	–	–	150	μA
			10	–	–	7.5	–	1	10	–	–	300	
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	–	18.5	–	2.5	2.5	–	–	750	μW
			10	–	–	75.0	–	10	100	–	–	3000	
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05	V
			10	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	–	–	0.05	
High Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	–	–	4.99	5	–	4.95	–	–	V
			10	9.99	–	–	9.99	10	–	9.95	–	–	
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NIL}	0.8	5	1.5	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.4	–	–	V
		1	10	3	–	–	3	4.5	–	2.9	–	–	
For Definition See Appendix	V_{NIH}	4.2	5	1.4	–	–	1.5	2.25	–	1.5	–	–	
		9	10	2.9	–	–	3	4.5	–	3	–	–	
Output Drive Current: Zero Indicator n-channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.11	–	–	0.09	0.16	–	0.06	–	–	mA
		0.5	10	0.12	–	–	0.10	0.16	–	0.07	–	–	
p-channel	I_{DP}	3	5	0.04	–	–	0.03	0.06	–	0.02	–	–	
		7	10	0.08	–	–	0.07	0.13	–	0.05	–	–	
Negative Indicator n-channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.11	–	–	0.09	0.30	–	0.06	–	–	
		0.5	10	0.12	–	–	0.10	0.40	–	0.07	–	–	
p-channel	I_{DP}	4.5	5	0.07	–	–	0.06	0.19	–	0.04			
		9.5	10	0.12	–	–	0.10	0.30	–	0.07	–	–	
Overflow Indicator n-channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.25	–	–	0.20	0.50	–	0.14	–	–	
		0.5	10	0.37	–	–	0.30	0.90	–	0.21	–	–	
p-channel	I_{DP}	4.5	5	0.08	–	–	0.07	0.21	–	0.05	–	–	
		9.5	10	0.12	–	–	0.10	0.38	–	0.07	–	–	
All Other Outputs n-channel	I_{DN}	0.5	5	0.11	–	–	0.09	0.10	–	0.06	–	–	
		0.5	10	0.06	–	–	0.05	0.12	–	0.03	–	–	
p-channel	I_{DP}	4.5	5	0.02	–	–	0.02	0.05	–	0.01	–	–	
		9.5	10	0.06	–	–	0.05	0.08	–	0.03	–	–	

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at $T_A = 25^oC$ and $C_L = 15\ pF$*
Typical Temperature Coefficient at all values of $V_{DD} = 0.3\%/^oC$

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS V_{DD} Volts	LIMITS CD4057AD, CD4057AK Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS
Propagation Delay Time: DATA IN-to-SUM OUT	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	5	–	1430	3900	ns	10 a
		10	–	375	720		
CARRY IN-to-SUM OUT		5	–	915	2550		10 b
		10	–	310	840		
DATA IN-to-CARRY OUT		5	–	950	2580		10 a
		10	–	265	720		
CARRY IN-to-CARRY OUT		5	–	485	1320		10 b
		10	–	175	480		
ZI Input -to- ZI Output	t_{PLH}	5	–	1980	5400		
		10	–	750	2040		
	t_{PHL}	5	–	265	720		
		10	–	110	300		
Transition Time: ZI Output	t_{TLH}	5	–	3700	10350	ns	12
		10	–	1650	4500		
	t_{THL}	5	–	420	1140		
		10	–	220	600		
Negative Indicator and Overflow Indicator	t_{TLH}, t_{THL}	5	–	300	825		
		10	–	165	450		
All Other Outputs		5	–	1000	2775		
		10	–	475	1275		
Minimum Clock Pulse Width	t_{WL}, t_{WH}	5	–	400	1200	ns	13
		10	–	125	375		
Clock Rise and Fall Time	t_rCL, t_fCL	5	–	–	15	μs	13
		10	–	–	15		
Set Up Time: DATA	t_{SLH}, t_{SHL}	5	–	20	40	ns	14
		10	–	10	20		
OP CODE		5	–	1675	4590	ns	14
		10	–	485	1320		
Data Hold Time	t_{Dh}	5	–	20	40	ns	15
		10	–	10	20		
Maximum Clock Frequency: Count Mode	f_{CL}	5	0.13	0.36	–	MHz	11
		10	0.46	1.35	–		
Shift Mode	f_{CL}	5	0.33	0.90	–		
		10	1.4	3.8	–		
Input Capacitance	C_I	ANY INPUT	–	5	–	pF	

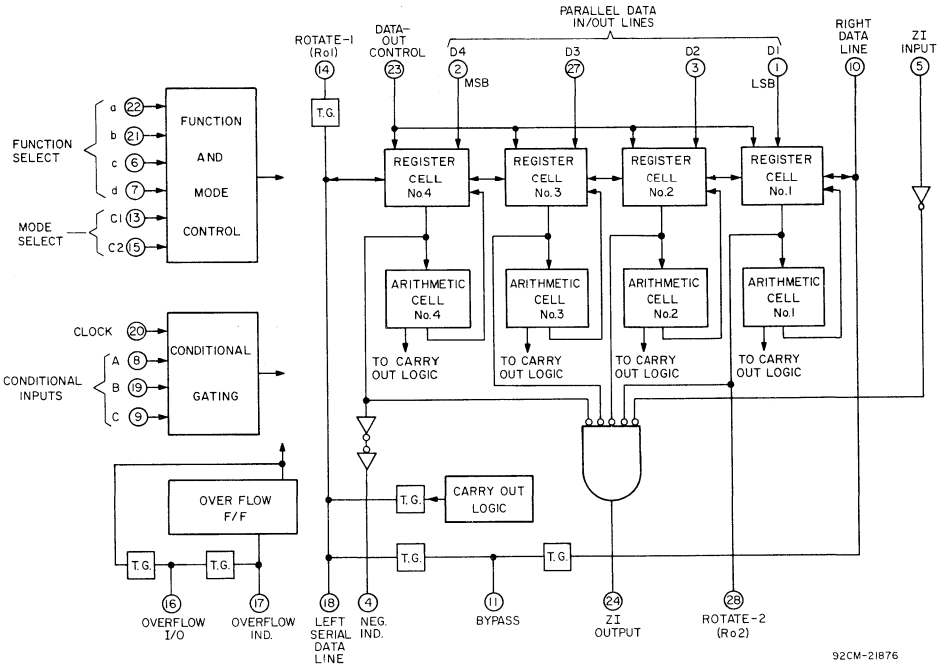


Fig. 3 — Simplified logic diagram.

LOGIC DESCRIPTION

OPERATIONAL MODES

The CD4057A arithmetic logic unit operates in one of four possible modes. These modes control the transfer of information, either serial data or arithmetic operation carries, to and from the serial-data lines. Fig. 5 shows the manner in which the four modes control the data on the serial-data lines.

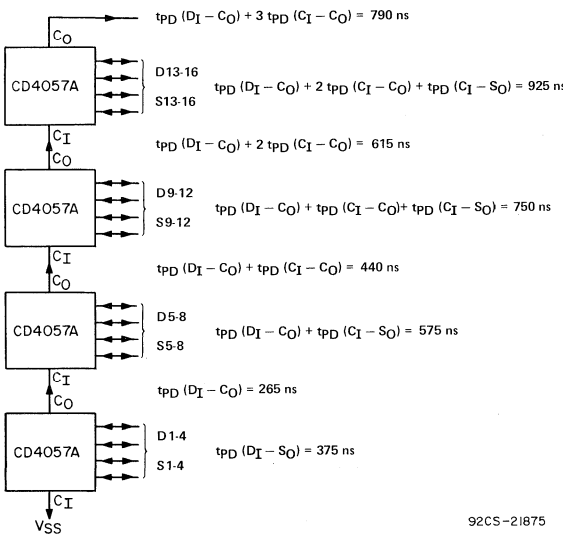


Fig. 4 — Typical speed characteristics of a 16-bit ALU at V_{DD} = 10 V.

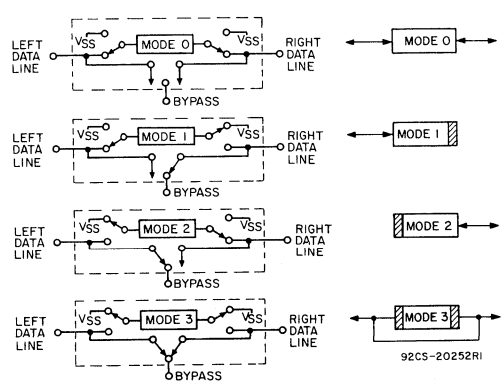


Fig. 5 — Schematic of "Mode" concept.

In MODE 0, data can enter or leave from either the left or the right serial-data line.

In MODE 1, data can enter or leave only on the left serial-data line;

In MODE 2, data can enter or leave only on the right serial-data line.

In MODE 3, serial data can neither enter nor leave the register, regardless of the nature of the operation. Furthermore, the register is by-passed electrically, i.e., there is an electrical bidirectional path between the right and left serial data terminals.

The two input lines labeled C1 and C2 in the terminal assignment diagram define one of four possible modes shown in Table I.

Through the use of mode control, individual arithmetic arrays can be cascaded to form one large processor or many processors of various lengths.

TABLE I – MODE DEFINITION

C2	C1	MODE
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	2
1	1	3

Examples of how one "hard-wired" combination of three ALU's can form (a) a 12-bit parallel processor, (b) one 8-bit and one 4-bit parallel processor, or (c) three 4-bit parallel processors, merely by changes in the modes of each ALU are shown in Fig. 6.

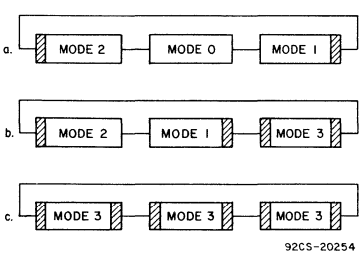


Fig. 6 – "Mode" connections for parallel processor:
(a) 12-bit unit,
(b) one 8-bit and one 4-bit unit
(c) three 4-bit units.

Data-flow interruptions are shown by shaded areas. With these three ALU's and the four available modes, 61 more system combinations can be formed. If 4 ALU's are used, 4^4 combinations (256) are possible. Fig. 7 shows a diagram of 4 CD4057A's interconnected to form a 16-bit parallel processor.

NOTE: The BYPASS terminal of the "most significant" CD4057A is connected to the bypass terminal of the "least significant" CD4057A. The bypass terminals on all other CD4057A's are left floating. This interconnection is performed whenever more than one CD4057A are used to form a processor.

INSTRUCTION REPERTOIRE

Four encoded lines are used to represent 16 instructions. Encoded instructions are as follows:

a b c d	
0 0 0 0	NO-OP (Operational Inhibit)
0 0 0 1	AND
0 0 1 0	Count down
0 0 1 1	Count up
0 1 0 0	Subtract Stored number from zero (SMZ)
0 1 0 1	Subtract from parallel data lines (SM) (stored number from parallel data lines)
0 1 1 0	Add (AD)
0 1 1 1	Subtract (SUB) (Parallel data lines from stored number)
1 0 0 0	Set to all ones (SET)
1 0 0 1	Clear to all zeroes (CLEAR)
1 0 1 0	Exclusive-OR
1 0 1 1	OR
1 1 0 0	Input Data (From parallel data lines)
1 1 0 1	Left shift
1 1 1 0	Right shift
1 1 1 1	Rotate (cycle) right

All instructions ar executed on the positive edge of the clock.

PARALLEL COMMANDS

a. CLEAR – sets register to zero.

b. SET – sets register to all ones.

c. OR – processes contents of register with value on parallel-data lines in a logical OR function.

d. AND – processes contents of register with value on parallel-data lines in a logical AND function.

e. Exclusive-OR – processes contents of register with data on parallel-data lines in a logical Exclusive-OR function.

f. IN – loads data on parallel-data lines into register.

g. DATA OUT CONTROL – unloads contents of register and overflow flip-flop onto parallel data lines and overflow I/O independent of all other controls.

h. SUB:

In Mode 0, adds to the contents of the register the one's complement of the data on the parallel-data lines. Carries can enter on the right serial data line and can leave on the left serial data line. The overflow indicator does not change state.

In Mode 1, adds to the contents of the register the two's complement of the data on the parallel-data lines. Generated carries can leave on the left serial line. The CARRY IN is set to zero. The overflow indicator does not change state.

In Mode 2, same as Mode 0, except carries cannot leave on the right serial-data line. The absence or presence of an overflow is registered.

In Mode 3, same as Mode 1, except carries cannot leave on the left serial-date line. The absence or presence of an overflow is registered.

i. **COUNT UP:**

In Mode 0, adds to the contents of the register the data on the right serial-data line and permits any resulting carry to leave on the left serial-data line. No data enters the parallel-data lines.

In Mode 1, internally adds a one to the contents of the register and permits any resulting carry to leave on the left serial-data line. No data enters or leaves the right serial-data line.

In Mode 2, adds to the contents of the register the data on the right serial-data line. No data enters or leaves the left serial-data line.

In Mode 3, internally adds a one to the contents of the register. No data enters or leaves the register on any serial-data or parallel-data line.

In all modes, with the DATA OUT control "high" the count is presented on the parallel data lines (D1-D4).

j. **COUNT DOWN:**

In Mode 0, subtracts a one (2's complement form) from the contents of the register and adds to this result the data on the right serial-data line and permits any resulting carry to leave on the left serial-data line. No data enters on the parallel-data lines.

In Mode 1, internally subtracts a one from the contents of the register and permits any resulting carry to leave on the left serial-data line. No data enters or leaves the right serial-data line.

In Mode 2, subtracts a one from the contents of the register and adds to this result the data on the right serial-data line. No data enters or leaves on the left serial-data line.

In Mode 3, internally subtracts a one from the contents of the register. No data enters or leaves on the serial-data lines.

In all modes, with the DATA OUT control "high" the count is presented on the parallel data lines (D1-D4).

k. **ADD (AD):**

In Mode 0, adds the contents of the register to the data on the parallel-data lines and the right serial-data line. Any resulting carry can leave on the left serial-data line. The overflow indicator does not change state.

In Mode 1, adds the contents of the register to the data on the parallel-data lines and allows any resulting carry to leave on the left serial-data line. The right serial-data line is open-circuited. The overflow indicator does not change state. The CARRY-IN is set to zero.

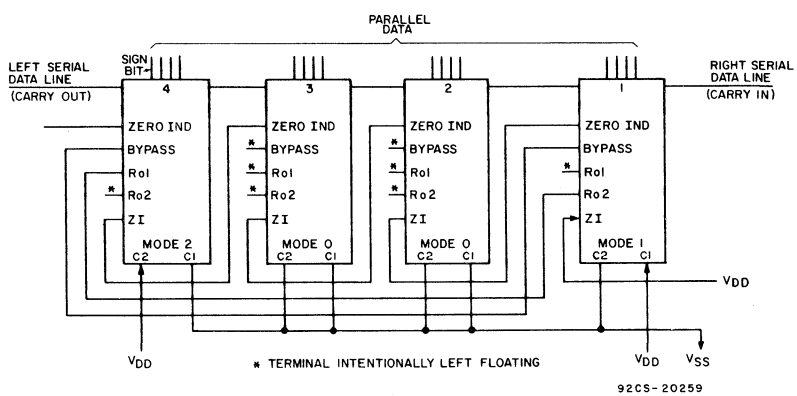


Fig.7 – Connection for 16-bit Arithmetic Logic Unit.

In Mode 2, adds the contents of the register to the data on the parallel data lines and the right serial data line. Any overflow sets the overflow indicator. The left serial data line is open-circuited. The absence or presence of an overflow is registered.

In Mode 3, adds contents of the register to the data on the parallel-data lines. Any resulting carry sets the overflow indicator. The two serial-data lines are open circuited. The absence or presence of an overflow is registered. The CARRY—IN is set to zero.

l. **SM**— same operation as AD except the contents of the register are two's complemented during addition in Mode 1 and Mode 3. In Mode 0 or Mode 2, the contents of the register are one's complemented and added to the data on the right serial-data line and the parallel-data lines. Overflows occurring in Mode 1 or Mode 0 do not alter the overflow indicator. The presence or absence of overflows is registered on the overflow indicator in Mode 2 or Mode 3.

m. **SMZ**:

In Mode 0, one's complements the contents of the register and adds the data on the right serial-data line to the contents of the register. Any resulting carry can leave on the left serial-data line. The overflow indicator does not change state.

In Mode 1, two's complements the contents of the register and permits any carry to leave on the left serial-data line. No data can enter the right serial-data line. The overflow indicator does not change state. The CARRY-IN is set to zero.

In Mode 2, one's complements the contents of the register and adds the data on the right serial-data line to the contents of the register. Carries cannot leave the left serial data line. The absence or presence of an overflow alters the overflow indicator.

In Mode 3, two's complements the contents of the register. Serial data can neither enter the right serial-data line nor leave the left serial-data line. The overflow indicator is at zero. The CARRY-IN is set to zero.

n. **NO-OP** — no operation takes place. The clock input is inhibited and the state of all registers and indicators remains unchanged.

SERIAL-SHIFT OPERATIONS

a. **ROTATE (cycle) RIGHT** — This operation is internal. The contents of the register shift to the right, cyclic fashion with the leftmost stage accepting data from the rightmost stage regardless of the mode. Data can leave the register serially on the right data line only while the register is in Mode 2 or Mode 0. Data can enter the left data line serially while the register is in Mode 1 or Mode 0. The Ro1 terminal of the "Most Significiant" CD4057A must be connected to the Ro2 terminal of the "Least Significant" CD4057A. All other Ro1 and Ro2 terminals must be left floating. When only one CD4057A is used, Ro1 must be connected to Ro2.

b. **RIGHT SHIFT** - The contents of the register shift to the right and serial operations are as follows:

In Mode 0, data can enter serially on the left data line, shift through the register, and leave on the right data line.

In Mode 1, data can enter serially on the left data line. The right data line effectively is open-circuited.

In Mode 2, data can leave serially on the right data line. The left data line effectively is open-circuited. Vacant spaces are filled with zeros.

In Mode 3, serial data can neither enter nor leave the register; however, the contents shift to the right and vacated places are filled with zeros.

In all modes, with the DATA OUT control "high" the data is presented on the parallel data lines (D1-D4).

c. **LEFT SHIFT** — The contents of the register shift to the left and serial operations are as follows:

In Mode 0, data can enter the right data line, shift through the register, and leave on the left data line.

In Mode 1, data can leave serially on the left data line. The right data line effectively is open-circuited. All vacant positions are filled with zeros.

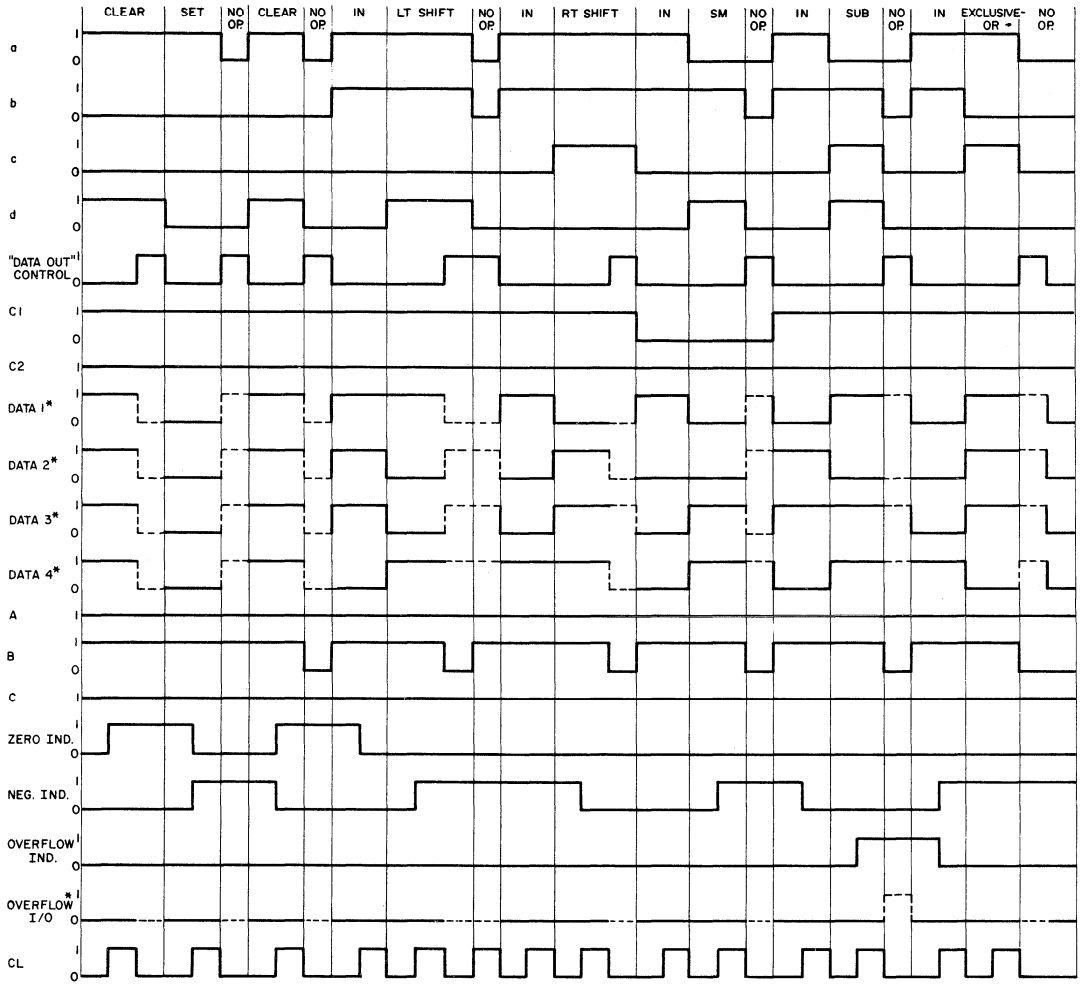
In Mode 2, data can enter serially on the right data line. The left data line effectively is open-circuited.

In Mode 3, data can neither enter nor leave the register; however, the contents shift to the left, and vacated places are filled with zeros.

In all modes, with the DATA OUT control "high" the data is presented on the parallel data lines (D1-D4).

Because the "DATA OUT" control instruction is independent of the other 16 instructions, care must be taken not to activate this control when data are to be loaded into the processor. This instruction should only be activated when the processor is executing a NO-OP, any SHIFT, SMZ, COUNT UP or DOWN, CLEAR, or SET.

If a data line, serial or parallel, is used as an input and the logic state of that line is not defined (i.e., the line is an open circuit), then the result of any operation using that line is undefined.



NOTES: RoI CONNECTED TO Ro2; BY PASS IS OPEN; ZI CONNECTED TO V_{DD}. REGISTER IN MODE 3.
* SOLID LINE REPRESENTS INPUT FROM EXTERIOR SOURCE WHEN "DATA OUT" IS LOW; DASHED LINE REPRESENTS OUTPUT WHEN "DATA OUT" IS HIGH.

92CL-20251R1

Fig. 8 – Timing Diagram.

OPERATIONAL SEQUENCE FOR ARITHMETIC ADD CYCLE

1. Apply IN Instruction and Word A on Parallel Data Lines (D1–D4).
2. Apply CLOCK to load Word A into the register.
3. Apply OP CODE Instruction and Word B on Data Lines.
4. Apply CLOCK to load resulting function of A and B into the register.
5. Apply "DATA OUT" control to present result to Parallel Data Lines.

NOTE: Transitions of Step 2 and Step 3 may occur almost simultaneously; i.e. separated by only one data-hold time.

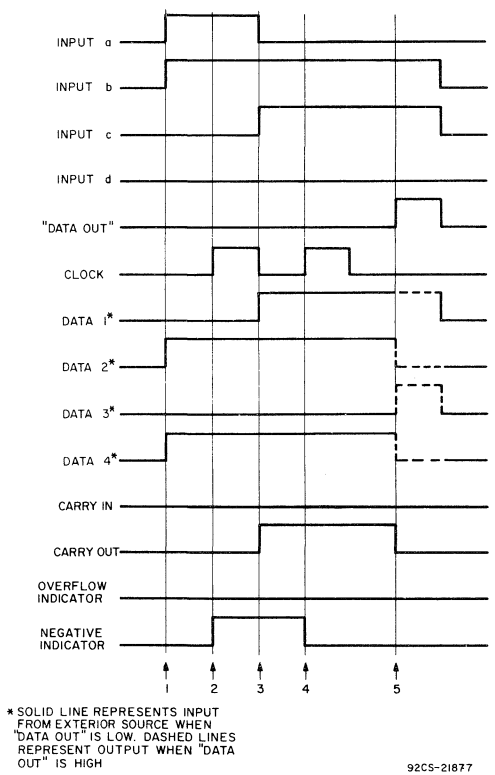


Fig. 9 – Add cycle waveforms.

ZERO DETECTION

The condition of "all zeros" is indicated by a "1" on the Zero Indicator terminal of the "Most Significant" CD4057A. As shown in Fig. 7, terminal ZI of the CD4057A containing the least significant set of bits is connected to V_{DD}. Zero indication is independent of modes.

NEGATIVE-NUMBER DETECTION

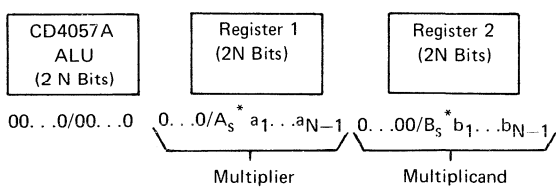
The NEG IND terminal of the CD4057A is connected to the output of the flip-flop that is in the most significant bit position. A "1" on the NEG IND terminal indicates a negative number is in the register. This detection is also independent of modes.

COMPLEMENTING NUMBERS

1. One's complement of number in ALU register.
   a) ALU must be in MODE 0 or MODE 2.
   b) Zero on Rt. Data Line.
   c) Execute an SMZ instruction.
2. One's complement of number to be loaded into ALU register.
   a) If zero indicator output is low, execute a CLEAR instruction, and make Rt. Data Line = 0.
   b) ALU must be in MODE 0 or MODE 2.
   c) Execute an SUB instruction.
3. Two's complement of number in ALU register.
   a) ALU must be in MODE 1 or MODE 3.
   b) Execute an SMZ instruction.
4. Two's complement of number to be loaded into ALU register.
   a) If zero indicator output is low, execute a CLEAR instruction, and make Rt. Data Line = 0.
   b) ALU must be in MODE 1 or MODE 3.
   c) Execute an SUB instruction.

The following algorithms are given as a general guideline to demonstrate some of the capabilities of the CD4057A.

MULTIPLICATON OF TWO N-BIT NUMBERS



*A_S and B_S are sign bits

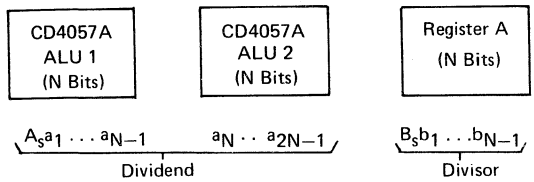
Multiplication Algorithm

1. Clear ALU to Zero
2. Store $A_S \oplus B_S$ in External Flip-Flop.
3. If $A_S = 1$, Complement Register 1.
4. If $B_S = 1$, Complement Register 2.
5. Load Register 2 into ALU.
6. Do Shift Left on ALU N Times (N = number of bits).
7. Do N Times:
   (1)
   a) If MSB of ALU = 1 (Negative Indicator = High), Then shift ALU left 1 bit; add Register 1 to ALU.

b) If MSB of ALU = 0
(Negative Indicator = Low),
Then shift ALU left 1 bit.

8. If $A_S \oplus B_S = 1$, then Complement ALU.
9. Answer in ALU.

Division Algorithm



1. Store $A_S \oplus B_S$ in External Flip-Flop.
2. If $A_S = 1$, complement ALU 1 and ALU 2.
3. If $B_S = 1$, complement Register A.
4. Check for Divisor = 0
   a) If Divisor = 0; stop, indicates division by 0.
   b) If Divisor $\neq 0$; continue.
5. Apply SUB instruction to ALU 1 and Register A to ALU 1 data lines.
   a) If $C_O = 0$ (Dividend $<$ Divisor), Stop, indicates overflow.
   b) If $C_O = 1$ (Dividend $\geq$ Divisor), Continue.
6. Put a zero on RT. data line of ALU 2 and shift ALU 1 & ALU 2 left 1 bit.
7. Do "N" times.
   a) If $C_O = 1$, then clock ALU 1, and put a 1 on right data line of ALU 2.
   b) If $C_O = 0$, then no clock, and put a 0 on right data line of ALU 2.
8. If sign Flip Flop = 1, complement ALU 2.
9. Answer in ALU 2.

CONDITIONAL OPERATION

Inhibition of the clock pulse can be accomplished with a programmed NO-OP instruction or through conditional input terminals A, B, and C. In a system of many CD4057A's, each CD4057A can be made to automatically control its own operation or the operation of any other CD4057A in the system in conjunction with the Overflow, Zero, or Negative (Number) indicators. Table II, the conditional-inputs truth table, defines the interactions among A, B, and C.

TABLE II – CONDITIONAL-INPUTS TRUTH TABLE

A	B	C	OPERATION PERMITTED
0	X	X	Yes
1	0	0	Yes
1	0	1	No
1	1	0	No
1	1	1	Yes

X = don't care

Two examples of how the conditional operation can be used are as follows:

1) For the Multiplication Algorithm
   A = 1, for step 7 (1)
   A = 0, for step 7 (2)
   B = 1
   C = negative Indicator
2) For the Division Algorithm
   A = 1, for step 7 (1)
   A = 0, for step 7 (2)
   B = 1
   C = C_O (left data line)

OVERFLOW DETECTION

The CD4057A is capable of detecting and indicating the presence or absence of an arithmetic two's-complement overflow. A two's-complement overflow is defined as having occurred if the signs of the two initial words are the same and the sign of the result is different while performing a carry-generating instruction.

For example:
$$\begin{array}{r} 0.011 \\ (+)\ 0.110 \\ \hline 1.001 \end{array}$$

Overflows can be detected and indicated only during operation in Mode 2 or Mode 3 and can occur for only four instructions (AD, SMZ, SM, and SUB). If an overflow is detected and stored in the overflow flip-flop, any one of the five instructions AD, SMZ, SM, SUB, or IN can change the overflow indicator.

When any of the three subtraction instructions is used, the sign bit of the data being subtracted is complemented and this value is used as one of the two initial signs to detect overflows. If an overflow has occurred, the final sign of the sum or difference is one's complemented and stored in the most-significant-bit position of the register.

The overflow flip-flop is updated at the same time the new result is stored in the CD4057A. Whenever data on the parallel-data lines are loaded into the CD4057A, whatever is on the Overflow I/O line is loaded into the overflow flip-flop. Also, whenever data are dumped on the parallel data lines from the CD4057A, the contents of the overflow flip-flop are dumped on the Overflow I/O line. Thus overflows may be stored elsewhere and then fed into the CD4057A at another time.

OPERATIONAL SEQUENCE AND WAVEFORMS FOR PROPAGATION-DELAY MEASUREMENTS

1. DATA IN-to-CARRY OUT and DATA IN-to-SUM OUT
   - A. Apply Word A and IN instruction
   - B. Apply Clock to load word A into register
   - C. Apply AD instruction
   - D. Apply Word B (data in)
   - E. Apply Clock to load result (sum out)
   - F. Apply DATA OUT CONTROL to look at result

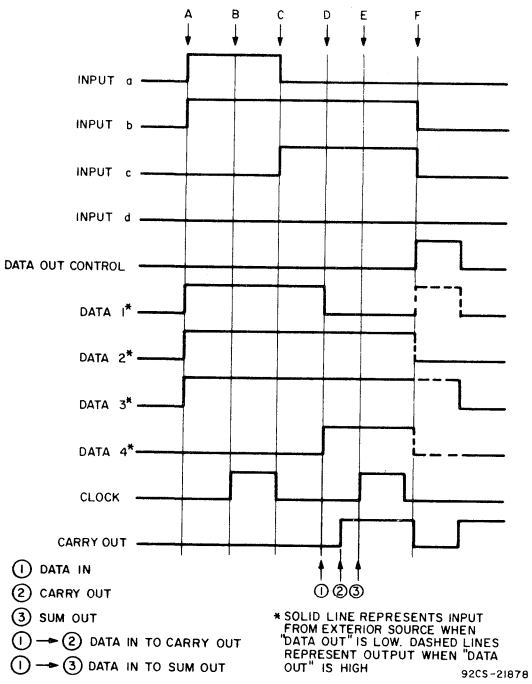


Fig. 10(a) – DATA IN-to-CARRY OUT and DATA IN-to-SUM OUT.

2. CARRY IN-to-CARRY OUT and CARRY IN-to-SUM OUT
   - A. Apply Word A and IN instruction
   - B. Apply Clock to load word A into register
   - C. Apply AD instruction
   - D. Apply Word B
   - E. Apply CARRY IN (carry in)
   - F. Apply Clock to load result (sum out)
   - G. Apply DATA OUT CONTROL to look at result

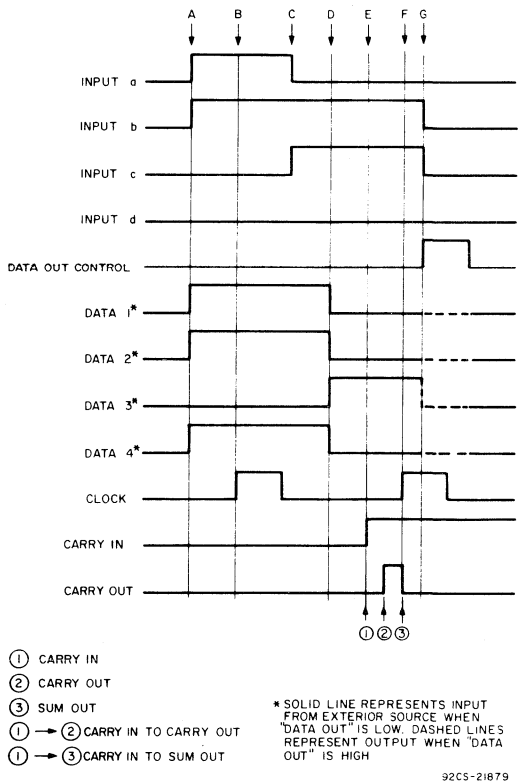


Fig. 10(b) – CARRY IN-to-CARRY OUT and CARRY IN-to-SUM OUT.

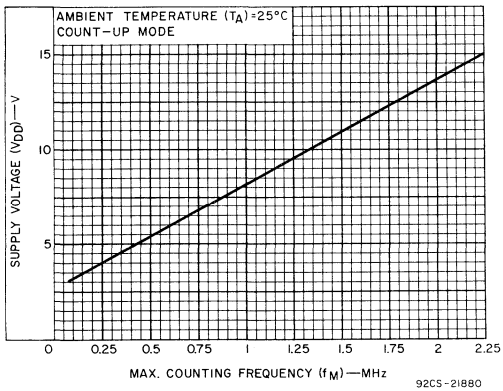


Fig. 11 – Max. counting frequency vs. supply voltage for a typical CD4057A.

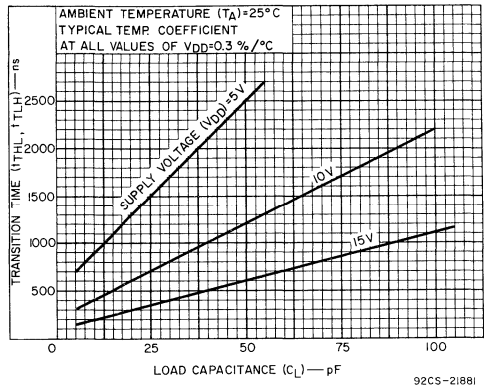


Fig. 12 – Transition time vs. load capacitance for Data Outputs (D1-D4).

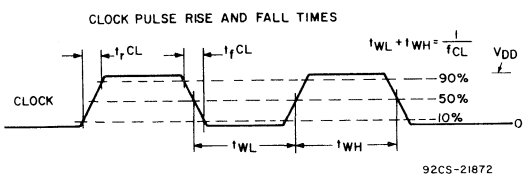


Fig. 13 – Clock Pulse Rise and Fall Times.

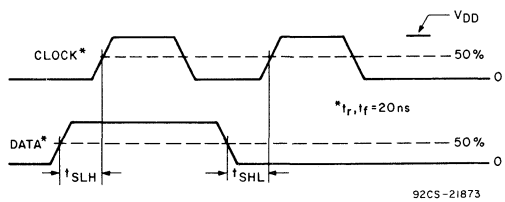


Fig. 14 – Data setup time.

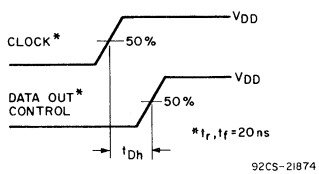


Fig. 15 – Data hold time.

TEST CIRCUITS

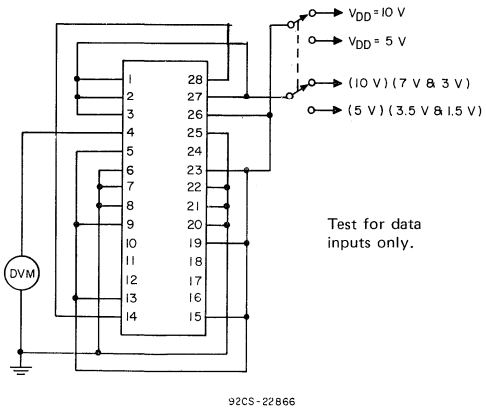


Fig. 16 – Noise immunity.
for "SET" instruction (see Timing Diagram)

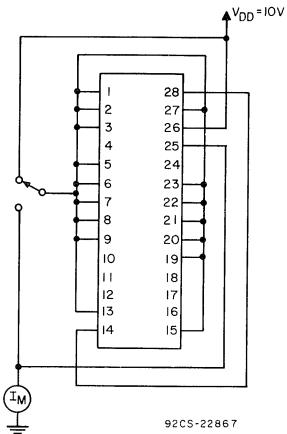


Fig. 17 – Quiescent device current.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

The CD4057A has been designed for use as a parallel processor in flexible, programmable, easily expandable, special or general purpose computers, where minimization of external connections and data busing are primary design goals. The block diagram of Fig. 18 is an example of a computer that processes 8 bits in parallel.

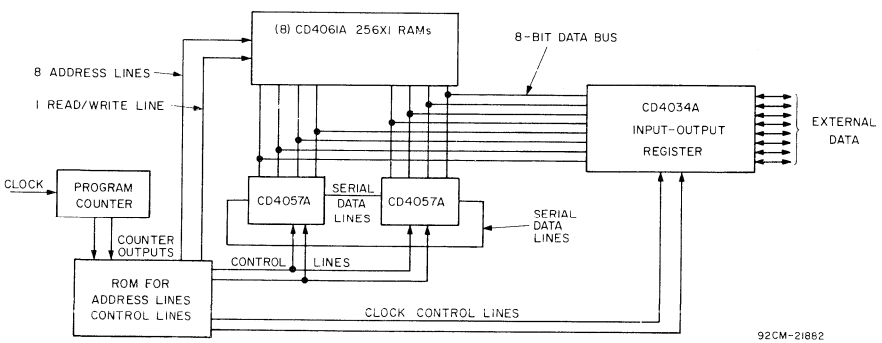
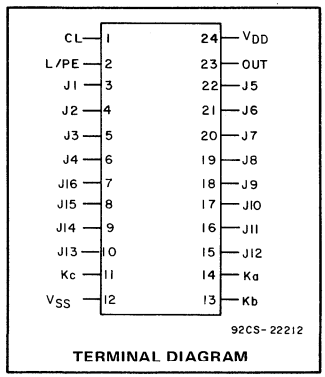


Fig. 18 – Example of Computer Organization Using CD4057A.



TERMINAL DIAGRAM

COS/MOS Programmable Divide-by-"N" Counter

Features:

- Synchronous programmable ÷N counter: N = 3 to 9999 or 15,999
- 4 BCD decades of counting on one chip
- Low power consumption: 30 μW (typ.) at V_{DD} = 10 V
- Presettable down counters
- Fully static operation
- Mode select control of initial decade counting function (÷10, 8, 5, 4, 2)
- T^2L drive capability
- Master preset initialization
- Latchable ÷ N output

RCA preliminary CD4059AD is a synchronous divide-by-N counter that can be programmed to divide an input frequency by any number "N" from 3 to 15,999. The output signal is a pulse one-clock-pulse wide occurring at a rate equal to the input frequency divided by N. This single output has TTL drive capability.

Applications:

- Communication set frequency synthesizers VHF, UHF, FM, AM, etc.
- Fixed or programmable frequency division
- "Time out" timer for consumer application industrial controls

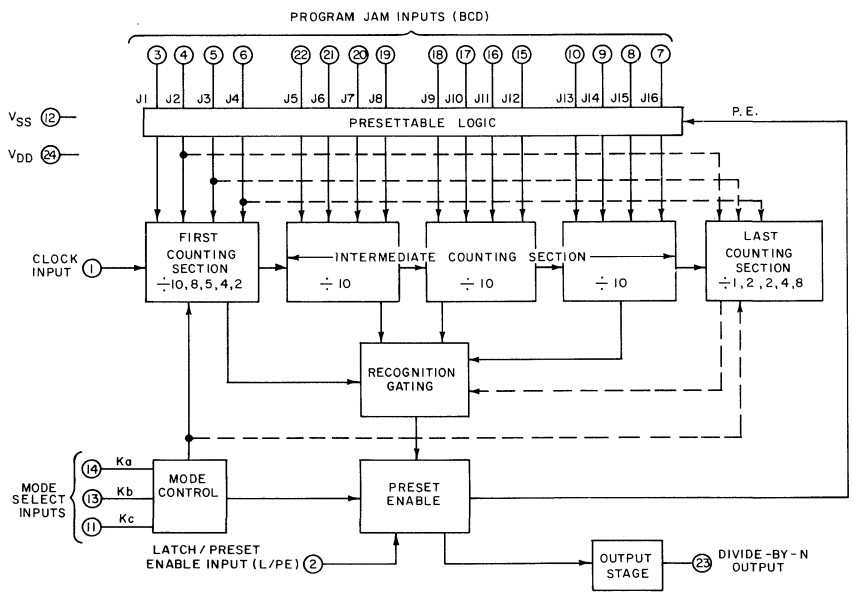


Fig.1 – Functional block diagram.

The 4-decade BCD counter is preset by means of 16 jam inputs. The mode of the input decade and the counter length is externally selectable using the "mode select" inputs.

The three mode select inputs Ka, Kb, and Kc determine the modulus ("divide-by" number) of the first and last counting sections in accordance with the truth table shown in Table I. The first section can be set to divide by 10, 8, 5, 4 or 2 and simultaneously the last section divides by 1, 2, 2, 4, or 8, respectively. For example if ÷10 is desired for the first section, set Ka = 1, Kb = 1 and Kc = 0; jam inputs J1, J2, J3, and J4 are used to preset the first counting section. If ÷8 is desired, set Ka = 0, Kb = 0, and Kc = 1;, jam inputs J1, J2, J3 preset the first counting section; jam J4 presets the last counting section which operates in a ÷2 mode. The intermediate counting section consists of three cascaded BCD decade (÷10) counters presettable by means of jam inputs J5 through J16.

The mode select inputs permit frequency synthesizer channel separations of 10, 12.5, 20, 25 or 50 parts. In addition, these inputs set the maximum value of N at 9999 (when the first counting section divides by 5 or 10) or 15,999 (when the first counting section divides by 8, 4, or 2).

Control inputs Kb and Kc can be used to initiate and lock the counter in the "master preset" state. In this condition the flip-flops in the counter are preset in accordance with the jam inputs and the counter remains in that state as long as Kb and Kc both remain low. The counter begins to count down from the preset state when a counting mode other than the master preset mode is selected. Whenever the master preset mode is used, control signals Kb = 0 and Kc = 0 must be applied for at least 3 full clock pulses. A "1" on the L/PE input will cause the counter output to remain "high" until the L/PE input returns to "0". If the L/PE input is "0" the output pulse will remain high for only 1 cycle of the clock-input signal.

As illustrated in the sample applications, this device is particularly advantageous in communication digital frequency synthesis (VHF, UHF, FM, AM, etc.) where programmable divide-by-"N" counters are an integral part of the synthesizer phase-locked-loop subsystem. Note that the preliminary CD4059A can also be used to perform the synthesizer "Fixed Divide by R" counting function. For additional information see RCA-ICAN-6716 "Low Power Digital Frequency Synthesizers Utilizing COS/MOS IC's." The Preliminary CD4054A, can also be used in general purpose counters for instrumentation functions such as totalizers, production counters, and "time out" timers.

The Preliminary CD4059A is available in 24-lead ceramic dual-in-line package.

TABLE I

MODE	MODE SELECT INPUT			FIRST COUNTING SECTION DIVIDES BY:	LAST COUNTING SECTION DIVIDES BY:	OVERALL COUNTER RANGE	
	Ka	Kb	Kc			MIN	MAX
2	1	1	1	2	8	3	15,999
4	0	1	1	4	4	3	15,999
5	1	0	1	5	2	3	9,999
8	0	0	1	8	2	3	15,999
10	1	1	0	10	1	3	9,999
MASTER PRESET (MP)	X	0	0	MP	MP	–	–

X = DON'T CARE

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	–55 to +125	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	0.5 to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15	V
Lead Temperature (During soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C
Typical Temperature Coefficient at all values of V_{DD} = −0.3%/°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		TYPICAL VALUES			UNITS
		V_O Volts	V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Quiescent Device Current	I_L		5	–	1	–	μA
			10	–	3	–	
Quiescent Device Dissipation/Package	P_D		5	–	5	–	μW
			10	–	30	–	
Output Voltage: Low-Level	V_{OL}		5	–	0	0.01	V
			10	–	0	0.01	
High-Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	5	–	V
			10	9.99	10	–	
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		5	–	2.25	–	V
			10	–	4.5	–	
For Definition See Appendix	V_{NH}		5	–	2.25	–	
			10	–	4.5	–	
Output Drive Current: n-Channel (Sink)	I_DN	0.4	4.5	1.3	2.6	–	mA
		0.5	10	–	12	–	
p-Channel (Source)	I_DP	4.1	4.5	–	−0.4	–	mA
		9.5	10	–	−1.5	–	

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C and C_L = 50 pF
Typical Temperature Coefficient for all values of V_{DD} = 0.3%/°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		V_{DD} Volts	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Propagation Delay Time	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	5	–	280	–	ns
		10	–	140	–	
Transition Time	t_{THL}	5	–	35	–	ns
		10	–	25	–	
	t_{TLH}	5	–	90	–	
		10	–	50	–	
Clock Rise or Fall Time	t_rCL, t_fCL	5	–	–	15	μs
		10	–	–	5	
Maximum Clock Frequency: ÷4, 5, 8, 10 Modes	f_{CL}	5	–	0.75	–	MHz
		10	–	2	–	
÷2 Mode		5	–	1.3	–	
		10	–	3.5	–	
Input Capacitance	C_I	Any input	–	5	–	pF

"HOW TO PRESET PRELIMINARY CD4059AD TO DESIRED ÷N"

The value N is determined as follows:

$$N = [MODE^{*}] \quad [1000 \times \text{Decade 5 Preset} + 100X \text{ Decade 4 Preset} + 10X \text{ Decade 3 Preset} + 1X \text{ Decade 2 Preset}] + \text{Decade 1 Preset} \tag{1}$$

* MODE= First counting section divider (10, 8, 5, 4 or 2)

To calculate preset values for any N count, divide the N count by the Mode.

The resultant is the corresponding preset values of the 5th through 2nd decade with the remainder being equal to the 1st decade value.

$$\text{Preset Value} = \frac{N}{\text{Mode}} \tag{2}$$

Examples:

A) N = 8479, Mode = 5

$$5 \overline{)\,8479} \quad 1695 + 4$$

Mode — N — Preset Values

MODE SELECT = 5

PROGRAM JAM INPUTS (BCD)

				4			1	5				9				6			
Ka	Kb	Kc		J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	J7	J8	J9	J10	J11	J12	J13	J14	J15	J16
1	0	1		0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0

To verify the results use equation 1 :

N = 5 (1000X 1 + 100 X 6 + 10 X 9 + 1 X 5) + 4

N = 8479

B) N = 12382, Mode = 8

$$8 \overline{)\,12382} \quad 1547 + 6$$

MODE SELECT = 8

PROGRAM JAM INPUTS

				6			1	7				4				5			
Ka	Kb	Kc		J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	J7	J8	J9	J10	J11	J12	J13	J14	J15	J16
0	0	1		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0

To verify:

N = 8 (1000 X 1 + 100 X 5 + 10 X 4 + 1 X 7) + 6

N = 12382

C) N = 8479, Mode = 10

$$10 \overline{)\,8479} \quad 0847 + 9$$

MODE SELECT = 10

PROGRAM JAM INPUTS

				9				7				4				8			
Ka	Kb	Kc		J1	J2	J3	J4	J5	J6	J7	J8	J9	J10	J11	J12	J13	J14	J15	J16
1	1	0		1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1

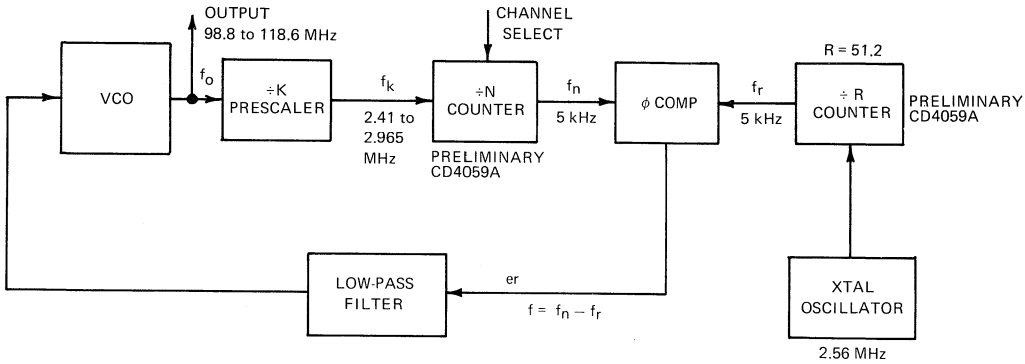
To Verify:

N = 10 (1000 X 0 + 100 X 8 + 10 X 4 + 1 X 7) + 9

N = 8479

APPLICATIONS

1) DIGITAL PLL FOR FM BAND SYNTHESIZER



Calculating Min & Max "N" Values:

Output Freq. Range (f_O) = 98.8 to 118.6 MHz
Channel Spacing Freq. (f_C) = 200 kHz
Division Factor (k) = 40

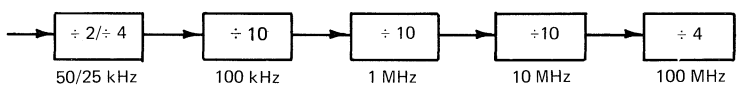
$$\text{Reference Freq. (fr)} = \frac{f_c}{k} = \frac{200}{40}\ \text{kHz} = 5\ \text{kHz}$$

$$f_k = \frac{f_o}{40} \quad : \quad f_k\text{Max.} = \frac{118.6\ \text{MHz}}{40} = 2.965\ \text{MHz};\ f_k\text{Min} = \frac{98.8\ \text{MHz}}{40} = 2.47\ \text{MHz}$$

$$\therefore\ N = \frac{f_o}{f_c}$$

$$N_{Max} = \frac{118.6\ \text{MHz}}{200\ \text{kHz}} = 593 \qquad N_{Min} = \frac{98.8\ \text{MHz}}{200\ \text{kHz}} = 494 \qquad R = \frac{2.56\ \text{MHz}}{5\ \text{kHz}} = 512$$

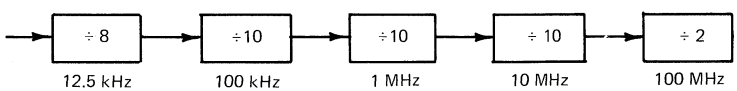
2) ÷N Counter Configuration for UHF – 220 to 400 MHz
Channel Spacing: 50 kHz or25 kHz



$$N_{Max} = \frac{400\ \text{MHz}}{25\ \text{kHz}} = 16{,}000 \qquad N_{Max} = \frac{400\ \text{MHz}}{50\ \text{kHz}} = 8{,}000$$

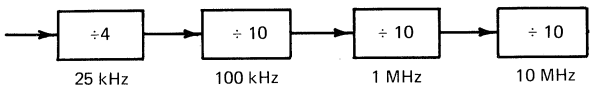
$$N_{Min} = \frac{220\ \text{MHz}}{25\ \text{kHz}} = 8{,}800 \qquad N_{Min} = \frac{220\ \text{MHz}}{50\ \text{kHz}} = 4{,}400$$

3) ÷N Counter Configuration for VHF – 116 to 160 MHz
Channel Spacing = 12.5 kHz



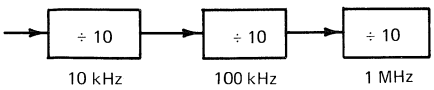
$$N_{Max} = \frac{160\ \text{MHz}}{12.5\ \text{kHz}} = 12{,}800 \qquad N_{Min} = \frac{116\ \text{MHz}}{12.5\ \text{kHz}} = 9{,}300$$

4)÷N Counter Configuration for VHF – 30 to 80 MHz
Channel Spacing: 25 kHz



$$N_{Max} = \frac{80\ MHz}{25\ kHz} = 3{,}200 \qquad N_{Min} = \frac{30\ MHz}{25\ kHz} = 1200$$

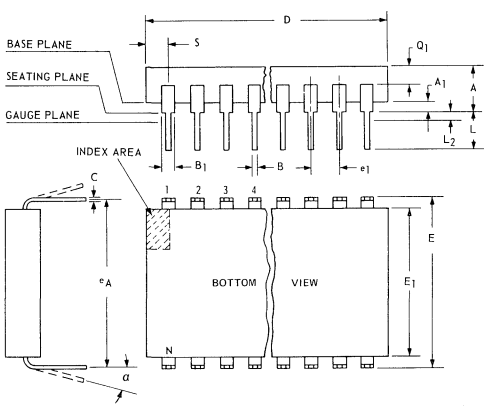
5)÷N Counter Configuration for AM – 995 to 2055 kHz
Channel Spacing = 10 kHz



$$N_{Max} = \frac{2055\ kHz}{10\ kHz} = 205 \qquad N_{Min} = \frac{995\ kHz}{10\ kHz} = 99$$

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

24-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE CERAMIC PACKAGE



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.090	0.150		2.29	3.81
A_1	0.020	0.065	2	0.51	1.65
B	0.015	0.020		0.381	0.508
B_1	0.045	0.055		1.143	1.397
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	1.15	1.22		29.21	30.98
E	0.600	0.625		15.24	15.87
E_1	0.480	0.520		12.20	13.20
e_1	0.100 TP		3	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.600 TP		3	15.24 TP	
L	0.100	0.180		2.54	4.57
L_2	0.000	0.030	3	0.00	0.76
a	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	24		5	24	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.020	0.080		0.51	2.03
S	0.020	0.060		0.51	1.52

NOTES:
1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No. 13 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. When base of body is to be attached to heat sink, terminal lead standoffs are not required and A_1 = 0. When A_1 = 0, the leads emerge from the body with the B_1 dimension and reduce to the B dimension above the seating plane.
3. e_1 and e_A apply in zone L_2 when unit is installed. Leads within 0.005 " (0.127 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition.
4. Applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

92CS-19948

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

1. Handling

All COS/MOS gate inputs have a resistor/diode gate protection network. All transmission gate inputs and all outputs have diode protection provided by inherent p-n junction diodes. These diode networks at input and output interfaces fully protect COS/MOS devices from gate-oxide failure (70 to 100 volt limit) for static discharge or signal voltage up to 1 to 2 kilovolts under most transient or low-current conditions.

Although protection against electrostatic effects is provided by built-in circuitry, the following handling precautions should be taken:

1. Soldering-iron tips and test equipment should be grounded.
2. Devices should not be inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic snow or trays.

2. Operating

Unused Inputs

All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved. A floating input on a high-current type, such as the CD4009A, CD4010A, not only can result in faulty logic operation, but can cause the maximum power dissipation of 200 milliwatts to be exceeded and may result in damage to the device. Inputs to these types, which are mounted on printed-circuit boards that may temporarily become unterminated, should have a pull-up resistor to V_{SS} or V_{DD}. A useful range of values for such resistors is from 0.2 to 1 megohm.

Input Signals

Signals shall not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off unless the input current is limited to a steady state value of less than 10 milliamperes.

Output Short Circuits

Shorting of outputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} can damage many of the higher-output-current COS/MOS types, such as the CD4007A, CD4009A, and CD4010A. In general, these types can all be safely shorted for supplies up to 5 volts, but will be damaged (depending on type) at higher power-supply voltages. For cases in which a short-circuit load, such as the base of a p-n-p or an n-p-n bipolar transistor, is directly driven, the device output characteristics given in the published data should be consulted to determine the requirements for a safe operation below 200 milliwatts.

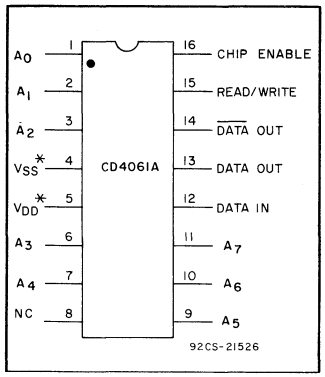
RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Preliminary Data ▲

PRELIMINARY CD4061AD



COS/MOS 256-Word by 1-Bit Static Random-Access Memory

Features:

- Pin Compatible with 1101-Type Devices*
- Low Standby Power: 0.2 μw/bit @ V_{DD} = 10 V
- Access Time: 300 ns @ V_{DD} = 10 V
- Cycle Time: 400 ns (typ) @ V_{DD} = 10 V
- Single 3 to 15 V Power Supply
- COS/MOS Input/Output Logic Compatibility
- TTL Input/Output Compatibility @ V_{DD} = 5 V
- Three-State Data Outputs for Wired-OR Connections
- Separate Data Output and Data Input Lines
- Noise Immunity: 45% of V_{DD} (typ)
- Fully Decoded Addressing
- Single Read/Write Control Line
- Low-Capacitance Inputs

The RCA Preliminary CD4061A is a single monolithic integrated circuit containing a 256-word by 1-bit fully static, random-access NDRO memory. The memory is fully decoded and requires only 8 address input lines to select one of 256 storage locations. Additional connections are provided for a read/write command, chip-enable, digit write (data-in), and complementary data-output (sense) lines. All input signal lines are buffered to minimize loading.

Separate data output and input connections eliminate interaction between the read and write functions. The sense operation is simplified and write-recovery problems that may occur with a common sense-digit line are avoided. Complementary data outputs from the memory chip are through three-state gates that are enabled by the presence of both the read command and chip-enable signals. If either signal is not present, the data output lines are disconnected from the output terminals. This circuit arrangement permits the outputs from many arrays to be wired-OR tied.

OPERATIONAL MODES

Operation	Signal Lines				
	Read/Write	Chip Enable	D_{OUT}	$\overline{D}_{OUT}$	D_{IN}
Chip Inhibited	X	H	F	F	X
Read	L	L	Q	$\overline{Q}$	X
Write "0"	H	L	F	F	L
Write "1"	H	L	F	F	H

Notes: 1. F – Floating Output Connection
X – Don't Care
L – Low Level – Logic "0" = V_{SS}
H – High Level – Logic "1" = V_{DD}
Q – Data Output
$\overline{Q}$ – Data Complement Output

2. The chip-enable command must be inhibited (high level) prior to any change in address.

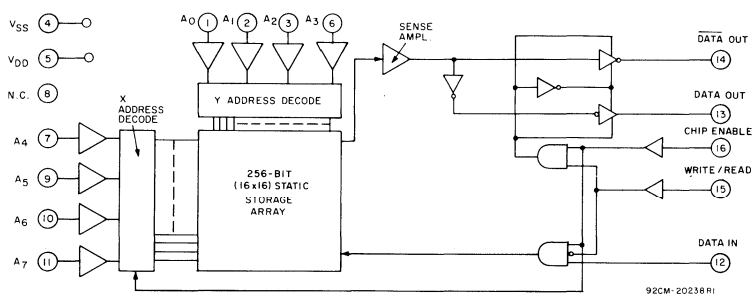


Fig. 1 – Logic diagram.

*The pin designations are compatible with other static 256-Bit memories and are, therefore, not compatible with standard COS/MOS CD4000A-series devices; i.e. V_{DD} is pin 5 instead of pin 16 and V_{SS} is pin 4 instead of pin 8.

A chip-enable input is provided to permit the selection of individual arrays within a larger system. If a chip is not selected it will remain in a standby state and consume minimum power.

All input and output lines are buffered; the CD4061A can be interfaced directly with TTL or other COS/MOS logic devices. The data output from the memory, for a stored logic 1, is a high voltage level; for a stored zero the data output appears as a low voltage level.

The CD4061A is supplied in a hermetically sealed 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package (CD4061AD).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C
Operating-Temperature Range	−55 to +125	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 to +15	V
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended Supply Voltage	3 to 15	V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{SS} to V_{DD}	
Lead temperature (during soldering): At a distance not less than 1/16" ±1/32" (1.59 mm ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.		265°C

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

@ T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = GND, V_{DD} as specified

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITION	V_{DD}	LIMITS			UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
			VOLTS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		
Quiescent Device Dissipation	P_D		5	–	25	–	μW	
			10	–	50	–		
Output Voltage Low Level	V_{OL}	No Load	5	–	0	0.01	V	
			10	–	0	0.01		
High Level	V_{OH}		5	4.99	5	–		
			10	9.99	10	–		
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}		5		2.25	–	V	
			10		4.5	–		
	V_{NH}		5		2.25	–		
			10		4.5	–		
Output Drive D_{out} & $\overline{D}_{out}$ Current Sink	I_{DN}	$V_o = V_{SS}$ +0.4 V	4.5	1.3	–	–	mA	2
			5	1.6	–	–		
			10	–	9	–		
Current Source	I_{DP}	$V_o = V_{DD}$ −0.4 V	5	–	0.8	–		3
			10	–	2.25	–		
Input Capacitance any terminal	C_I			–	5	–	pF	
Output Capacitance	C_O	V_I (CE) = V_{DD}		–	10	–	pF	
Input Current any terminal	I_I	$V_I = V_{DD}$	5	–	10	–	nA	
			10	–	10	–		
Output Leakage	I_O	CE = V_{DD}	5	–	0.5	–	μA	
			10	–	1			

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS @T_A = 25°C, V_{SS} = GND

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITION	V_{DD} VOLTS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
Chip Enable "Off" Time	$t_{\overline{CE}}$	C_L = 15 pF	10	–	150	–	ns	4
Chip Enable Pulse Duration	t_{CE}			–	250	–		
Write Pulse Duration	t_W			–	300	–		
Read Pulse Duration	t_R			–	250	–		
Read Access Time*	t_{RA}			–	290	–		5
Read Cycle Time*	t_{RC}			–	400	–		4
Data Input Setup Time	t_{DS}			–	70	–		
Write Cycle Time	t_{WC}			–	500	–		
Transition Time	t_{TLH}			–	45	–		6
	t_{THL}			–	30	–		

* Measured from 50% of address transition or chip-enable transition, whichever occurs last.

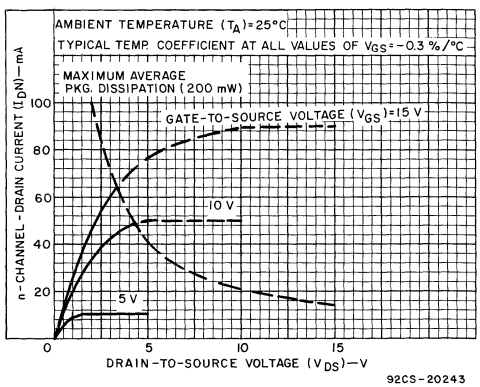


Fig. 2 – Typical n-channel drain characteristics.

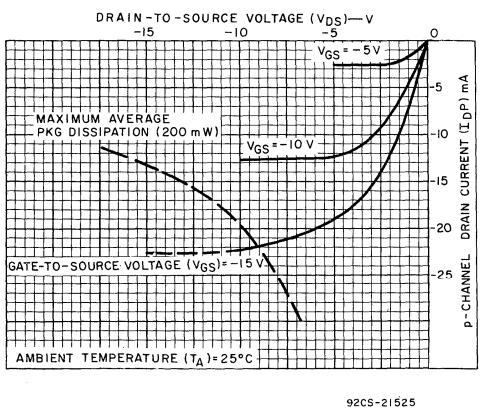


Fig. 3 – Typical p-channel drain characteristics.

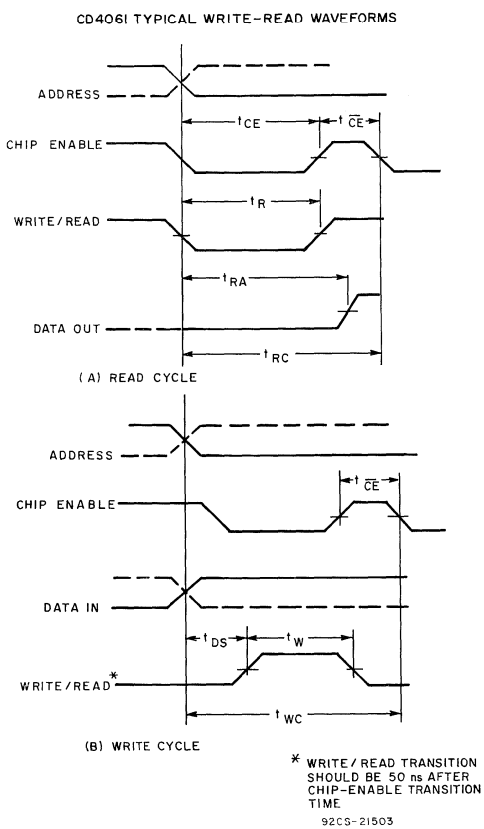


Fig. 4 – Typical Write-Read waveforms.

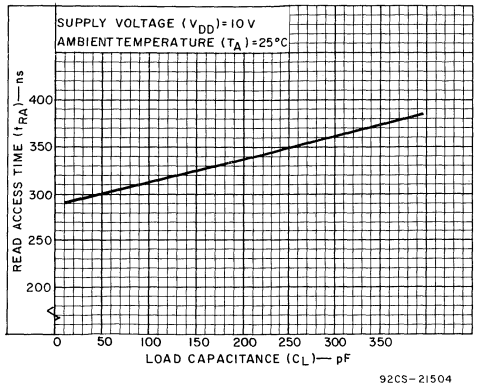


Fig. 5 – Typical read access time vs load capacitance

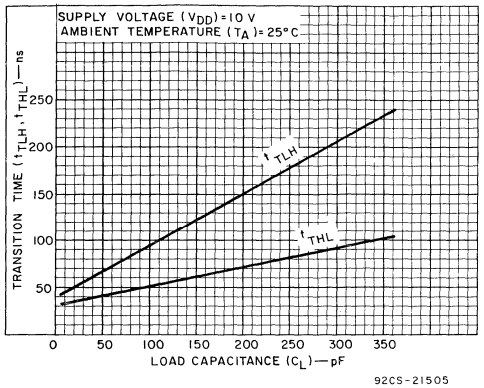


Fig. 6 – Typical output rise and fall time vs load capacitance

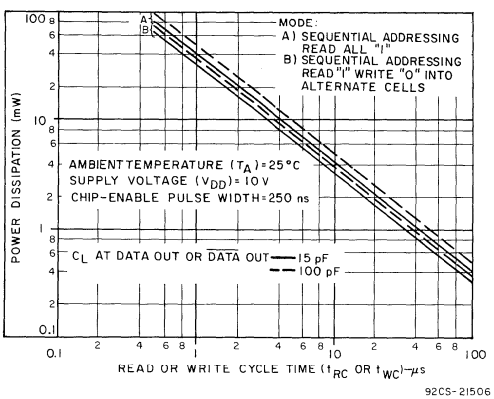
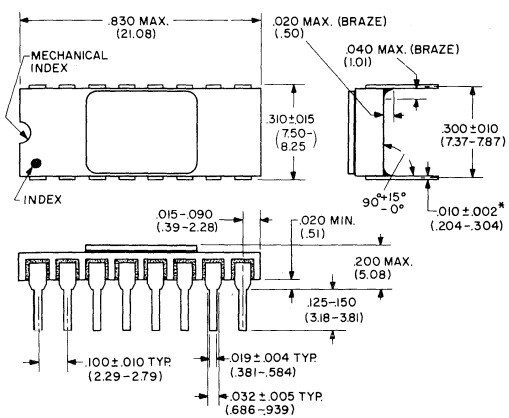


Fig. 7 – Typical power dissipation vs cycle time.

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINE

16-LEAD DUAL-IN-LINE SIDE-BRAZED PACKAGE



* WHEN THIS DEVICE IS SUPPLIED SOLDER-DIPPED, THE MAX. LEAD THICKNESS (NARROW PORTION) WILL NOT EXCEED 0.013 (0.33mm)

NOTE: DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND ARE DERIVED FROM THE BASIC INCH DIMENSIONS

92CS-21219

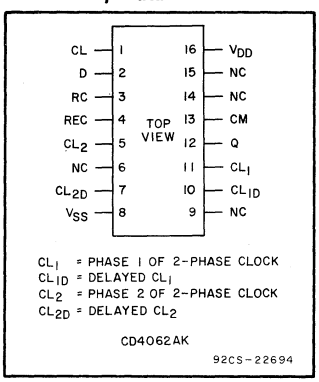
RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Preliminary CD4062AK
Preliminary CD4062AT

Preliminary Data▲



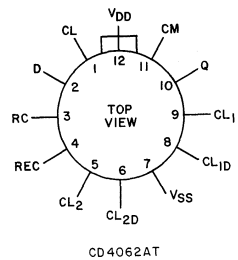
COS/MOS 200-Stage Dynamic Shift Register

Applications:

- **Serial shift registers**
- **Time-delay circuits**
- **CRT refresh memory**
- **Long serial memory**

Special Features:

- **Operation from a single 3-V to 15-V positive or negative power supply**
- **Single-phase or two-phase clocking option**



RCA CD4062A* consists of a 200-stage dynamic shift register with provision for either single- or two-phase clock-input signals. A single-phase, low-power COS/MOS-compatible signal is adequate for medium-speed operation (< 1 MHz) and allows non-critical clock rise and fall times. Clock input capacitance is extremely low (< 5 pF). The CLOCK-MODE signal (CM) must be "low" for single-phase operation.

Two-phase clock-input signals may be used for high-speed operation (up to 5 MHz) or to further reduce clock rise- and fall-time requirements at low speeds. Clock input capacitance is only 60 pF/phase. The CLOCK-MODE signal (CM) must be "high" for two-phase operation.

Various clocking schemes for long serial-register applications (cascading) are available (See Figs. 5-7). Register packages may be clocked directly or the delayed two-phase clock outputs, which are available in all modes of operation, may be used to reduce long serial register clock-drive requirements.

- **Data output TTL-DTL compatible**
- **Recirculating capability**
- **Delayed two-phase clock outputs available for cascading registers**
- **Low power dissipation — 0.3 mW/bit at 1 MHz and 10 V 0.04 mW/bit at 0.5 MHz and 5 V (Alternating 1-0 data pattern**
- **Asynchronous ripple-type preset to all 1's or all 0's**
- **Ultra-low power-dissipation standby operation**

* Formerly Dev. No. TA5956.

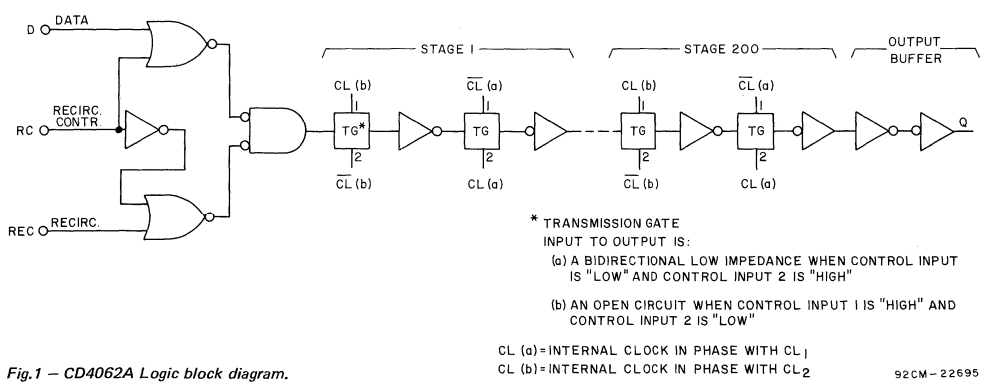


Fig.1 – CD4062A Logic block diagram.

The delayed-clock outputs (CL_{1D} & CL_{2D}), when derived from the single-phase-clock input, contain sufficient clock overlap to allow cascading as shown in Fig. 7b.

Data output (Q) from the 200th stage is capable of driving one TTL or DTL load directly at 5-V operation, therefore, only a single supply is required. A control input (RC) is provided for operation in the recirculating mode. (RC = "High" for Recirculation).

The data at the data input is shifted into the register at each positive-going clock transition (single phase). CL_1 clocks the data out when two-phase clock signals are used. Maximum clock frequency for 10-V operation is 1 MHz for a single-phase clock and 5 MHz for a two-phase clock.

Two additional features are available with this clock design. The dynamic register can be preset to the all "1s" or all "0's" state by putting either a 1 or 0 on the data input while CL_2 is "low", CL_1 is "high", and "CM" is "high". (See Fig.8). Ultra-low power consumption is assured when the CD4062A is in this quiescent mode.

This device is supplied in the hermetically sealed 16-lead flat pack (CD4026AK) and in a hermetically sealed 12-lead TO-5 style package (CD4062AT).

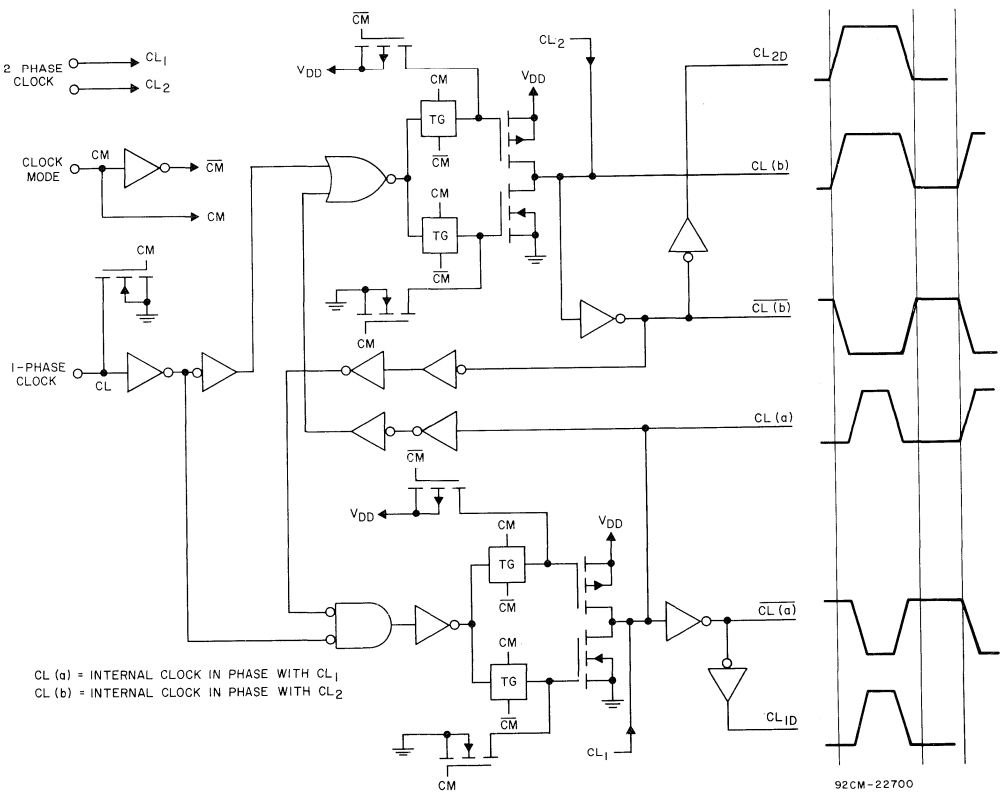


Fig.2 – Clock circuit logic diagram.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range ..... −65 to +150 °C
Operating-Temperature Range ..... −55 to +125 °C
DC Supply-Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) ..... −0.5 to +15 V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.) ..... 200 mW
All Inputs ..... $V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$

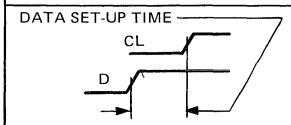
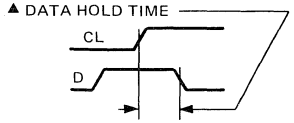
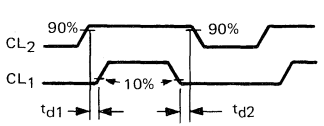
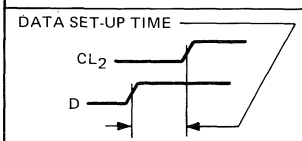
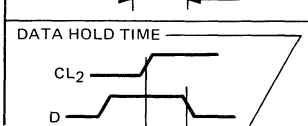
Recommended
DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) ..... 3 to 15 V
Recommended
Input Voltage Swing ..... V_{DD} to V_{SS}
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm)
from case for 10 s max. ..... 265 °C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS			UNITS
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
STATIC			V_{DD} (volts)				
Quiescent Dissipation/Pkg.	P_D	S = "high" CL_1 = "high" CL_2 = "low"	5	–	10	–	μW
			10	–	20	–	
Output Drive Current:	I_DN	V_O = 0.40 V	4.5	1.3	3	–	mA
		V_O = 0.5 V	10	–	6*	–	
Q Output	I_DP	V_O = 4.5 V	5	–	−0.5	–	
		V_O = 9.5 V	10	–	−1.4	–	
CL_{1D}, CL_{2D}	I_DN	V_O = 0.5 V	5	–	1.4	–	
			10	–	3.6	–	
	I_DP	V_O = 4.5 V	5	–	−0.7	–	
		V_O = 9.5 V	10	–	−1.8	–	
Noise Immunity (All Inputs)	V_{NL}	V_O = 4.5 V	5	1.5	–	–	V
		V_O = 9.5 V	10	3	–	–	
	V_{NH}	V_O = 0.5 V	5	−1.5	–	–	
			10	−3	–	–	
DYNAMIC – SINGLE-PHASE-CLOCK OPERATION; CLOCK MODE "CM" = "LOW", See Fig.3							
Clock Frequency (50% Duty Cycle)	f_{CL}		5	0.001	–	0.5	MHz
			10	0.001	–	1	
Clock Rise & Fall Times	t_rCL, $tfCL$		5	–	50	10	μs
			10	–	5	1	
			15	–	0.25	0.05	
Av. Input Capacitance, All Inputs except CL_1 & CL_2	C_I			–	5	–	pF
Propagation Delays: CL to Q	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	C_L = 15 pF 50% points	5	–	1000	–	ns
			10	–	400	–	
CL to CL_{1D}, CL_{2D} (average)	t_{PLH}, t_{PHL}	C_L = 60 pF 50% points	5	–	400	–	
			10	–	200	–	
Transition Times	t_{THL}	C_L = 15 pF	5	–	75	–	ns
			10	–	50	–	
CL_{1D}, CL_{2D}	t_{TLH}	C_L = 60 pF	5	–	150	–	
			10	–	100	–	

* Maximum Power Dissipation Rating: ≤ 200 mW.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS			UNITS
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
			V_{DD} (volts)				
DYNAMIC – SINGLE-PHASE-CLOCK OPERATION; CLOCK MODE "CM" = "LOW", See Fig.3							
DATA SET-UP TIME 			5	0	–	–	ns
			10	0	–	–	
▲ DATA HOLD TIME 			5	100	–	–	ns
			10	50	–	–	
DYNAMIC – 2-PHASE-CLOCK OPERATION (CL_1, CL_2); CLOCK MODE "CM" = "HIGH", See Fig.4							
Clock Frequency	f_{CL1}, f_{CL2}	t_r, t_f = 20 ns	V_{DD} (volts)				
			5	0.001	–	2.5	MHz
			10	0.001	–	5	
CLOCK OVERLAP TIME 	t_{d1}, t_{d2}			40	–	–	ns
Clock Rise & Fall Times	t_rCL_1, CL_2 t_fCL_1, CL_2			No restrictions if clock overlap requirement is met			
Av. Input Capacitance CL_1, CL_2	C_I			–	60	–	pF
Propagation Delays CL_1 to Q	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	C_L = 15 pF 50% points	5	–	100	–	ns
			10	–	70	–	
CL_1 to CL_{1D}, CL_2 to CL_{2D}		C_L = 60 pF 50% points	5	–	150	–	
			10	–	100	–	
Transition Times	t_{THL},	C_L = 15 pF	5	–	75	–	ns
			10	–	50	–	
CL_{1D}, CL_{2D}	t_{TLH}	C_L = 60 pF	5	–	150	–	
			10	–	100	–	
DATA SET-UP TIME 			5	100	–	–	ns
			10	50	–	–	
DATA HOLD TIME 			5	0	–	–	ns
			10	0	–	–	

▲ NOTE: Use of Delayed Clock Permits High-Speed Logic to precede CD4062A Register. (See Cascade Register Operation).

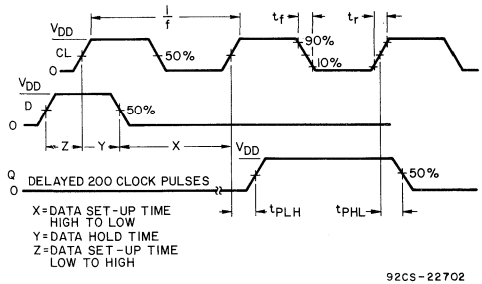


Fig.3 – Timing Diagram – Single-Phase Clock

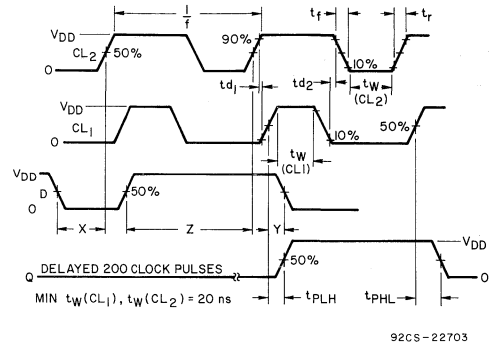
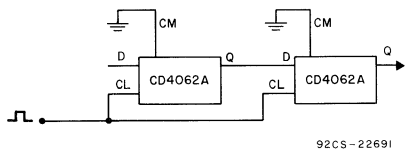


Fig.4 – Timing Diagram – Two-Phase Clock

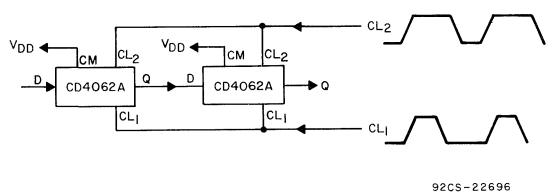
CASCADED REGISTER OPERATION



FEATURES:

- Low clock capacitance ~5 pF/package
- Medium-speed operation ~1 MHz @ 10 volts
- Stringent clock rise and fall times required

Fig.5 – Single-Phase Clocking (CM = GND)



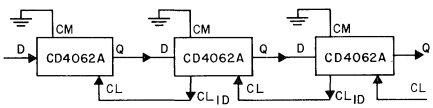
FEATURES:

- High-speed operation ~5 MHz @ V_{DD} = 10 volts
- No clock rise and fall time requirements if clock overlap specification is met
- Clock input capacitance only 60 pF/phase/package

Fig.6 – Two-phase clocking.

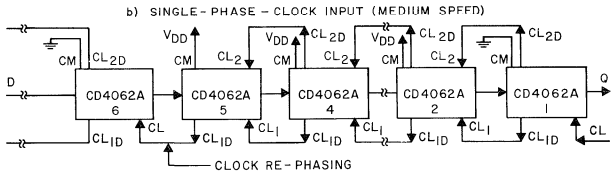
CASCADED REGISTER OPERATION (Cont'd)

a) SINGLE-PHASE-CLOCK INPUT (LOW SPEED)



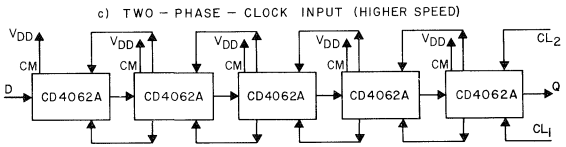
FEATURES:
- 5 pF clock capacitance
- Low speed – delayed clock introduces ~200 ns delay per cascaded package @ 10 V
- Non-stringent clock rise and fall times (Delayed clock prevents race conditions when cascading registers)

b) SINGLE-PHASE-CLOCK INPUT (MEDIUM SPEED)



FEATURES:
- 5 pF clock capacitance
- Medium speed – two-phase delayed clocks add only 70 ns delay per cascaded package. Data must be re-phased (as shown) every five packages at 10 V. (10 packages at 5 V)
- Non-stringent clock rise and fall times

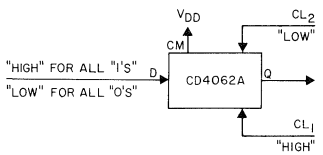
c) TWO-PHASE-CLOCK INPUT (HIGHER SPEED)



92CS-22699

FEATURES:
- Low clock capacitance ~60 pF/phase
- Higher speed than single phase delayed clocking. Clock overlap required equals (40 + 20 X N) ns N = number of cascaded registers.

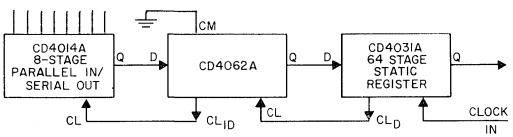
Fig.7 – Use of delayed-clock outputs



92CS-22692

FEATURES:
- Ripple-type set/reset to all "1's"/"0's"
- Ultra-low standby power dissipation

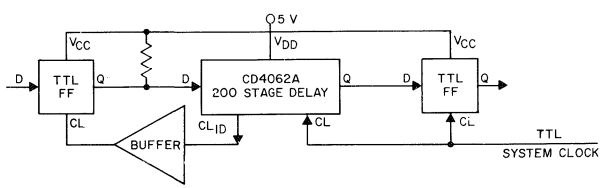
Fig.8 – Asynchronous set/reset and standby.



92CS-22690

FEATURES:
- 64 stage static register delayed clock compatible with single phase clock input on CD4062A.
- CL_{1D} delayed clock output on CD4062A compatible with other COS/MOS registers.

Fig.9 – Compatibility with other COS/MOS registers/logic.



92CS-22698

FEATURES:
- Single TTL supply level
- "Race"-Free: High speed TTL driving medium speed COS/MOS.

Fig.10 – Compatibility with TTL/DTL systems.

SIMPLE TWO-PHASE CLOCK GENERATOR CIRCUITS FOR DRIVING CD4062A

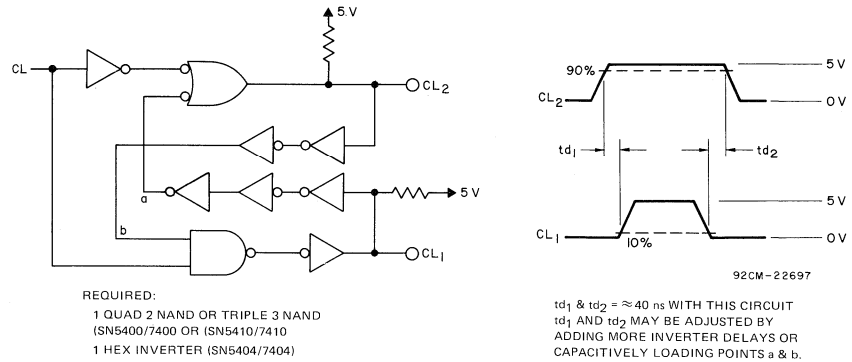


Fig.11 – TTL – 5-volt levels (only 2 gate packages required).

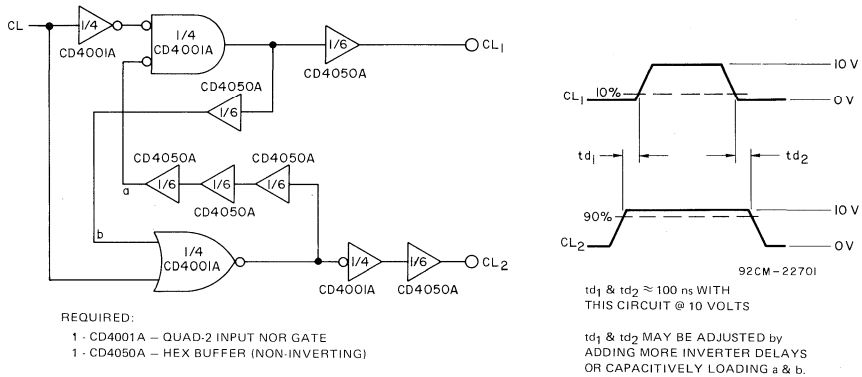


Fig.12 – COS/MOS – 3-15 volt levels (only 2 gate packages required).

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

1. Handling

All COS/MOS gate inputs have a resistor/diode gate protection network. All transmission gate inputs and all outputs have diode protection provided by inherent p-n junction diodes. These diode networks at input and output interfaces fully protect COS/MOS devices from gate-oxide failure (70 to 100 volt limit) for static discharge or signal voltage up to 1 to 2 kilovolts under most transient or low-current conditions.

Although protection against electrostatic effects is provided by built-in circuitry, the following handling precautions should be taken:

1. Soldering-iron tips and test equipment should be grounded.
2. Devices should not be inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic snow or trays.

2. Operating

Unused Inputs

All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved. A floating input on a high-current type, such as the CD4009A, CD4010A, not only can result in faulty logic operation, but can cause the maximum power dissipation of 200 milliwatts to be exceeded and may result in damage to the device. Inputs to these types, which are mounted on printed-circuit boards that may temporarily become unterminated, should have a pull-up resistor to V_{SS} or V_{DD}. A useful range of values for such resistors is from 0.2 to 1 megohm.

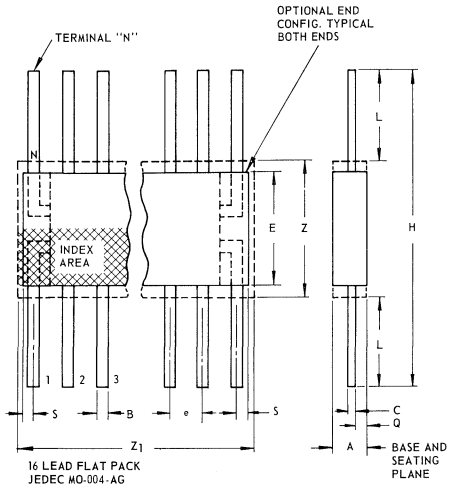
Input Signals

Signals shall not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off unless the input current is limited to a steady state value of less than 10 milliamperes.

Output Short Circuits

Shorting of outputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} can damage many of the higher-output-current COS/MOS types, such as the CD4007A, CD4009A, and CD4010A. In general, these types can all be safely shorted for supplies up to 5 volts, but will be damaged (depending on type) at higher power-supply voltages. For cases in which a short-circuit load, such as the base of a p-n-p or an n-p-n bipolar transistor, is directly driven, the device output characteristics given in the published data should be consulted to determine the requirements for a safe operation below 200 milliwatts.

CD4062AK 16-LEAD CERAMIC FLAT PACKAGE JEDEC MO-004-AG

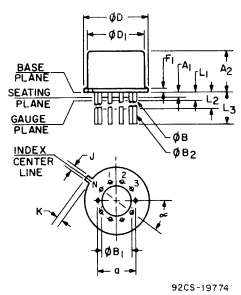


SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.008	0.100		0.21	2.54
B	0.015	0.019	1	0.381	0.482
C	0.003	0.006	1	0.077	0.152
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.200	0.300		5.1	7.6
H	0.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	0.150	0.350		3.9	8.8
N	16		3	16	
Q	0.005	0.050		0.13	1.27
S	0.000	0.025		0.00	0.63
Z	0.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	0.400		4	10.16	

92CS-17271R1

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

CD4062AT 12-LEAD TO-5 STYLE PACKAGE JEDEC MO-006-AG



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
ϕB_1	0	0		0	0
ϕB_2	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
ϕD_1	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. ϕB_2 applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

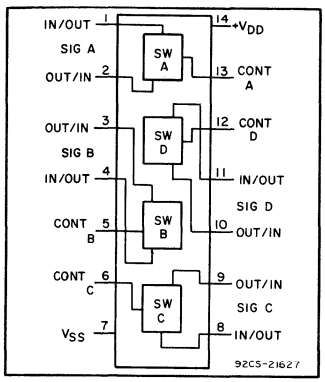
RCA Solid State Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

Preliminary Data▲

Preliminary CD4066AD



COS/MOS Quad Bilateral Switch

For Transmission or Multiplexing of Analog or Digital Signals

Applications:

- **Analog signal switching/multiplexing**
  - **Signal gating**
  - **Squelch control**
  - **Chopper**
  - **Modulator**
  - **Demodulator**
  - **Commutating switch**
- **Digital signal switching/Multiplexing**
- **COS/MOS logic implementation**
- **Analog-to-digital & digital-to-analog conversion**
- **Digital control of frequency, impedance, phase, and analog-signal gain**

RCA-CD4066A is a quad bilateral switch intended for the transmission or multiplexing of analog or digital signals. It is pin-for-pin compatible with RCA-CD4016A, but exhibits a much lower "ON" resistance. In addition, the "ON" resistance is relatively fixed over the full input-signal range.

The CD4066A consists of four independent bilateral switches. A single control signal is required per switch. Both the "p" and the "n" device in a given switch are biased "ON" or "OFF" by the control signal. As shown in Fig. 1, the well of the n-channel device on each switch is either tied to the input when the switch is "ON" or to V_{SS} when the switch is "OFF". This configuration eliminates the variation of the switch transistor threshold voltage with input signal, and thus keeps the "ON" resistance low over the full operating-signal range.

The COS/MOS switch permits peak input-signal voltage swings equal to the full supply voltage, a considerable advantage over single-channel switches.

The CD4066A is supplied in hermetically sealed ceramic 14-lead dual-in-line packages (CD4066AD).

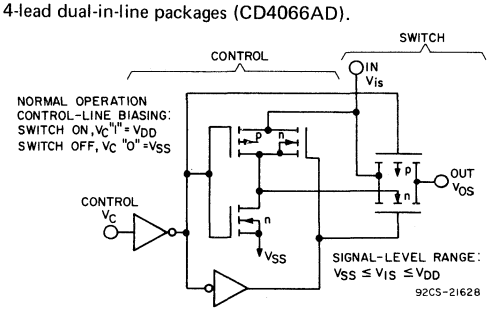


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of 1 of 4 identical switches and its associated control circuitry.

Special Features:

- **Wide range of digital and analog signal levels:**
  Digital or analog signal to 15 V peak
  Analog signal ±7.5 V peak
- **Low "ON" resistance: 100 Ω typ.**
  over 15 V_{p-p} signal input range, for $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 15$ V
- **Matched switch characteristics:**
  5 Ω typ. difference between R_{ON} values at a fixed bias point over 15 V_{p-p} signal input range, $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 15$ V
- **High "On/Off" output voltage ratio: 65 dB typ.**
  @ $f_{is} = 10$ kHz, $R_L = 10$ kΩ
- **High degree of linearity: < 0.5% distortion typ. @ $f_{is} = 1$ kHz, $V_{is} = 5$ V_{p-p}, $V_{DD} - V_{SS} \geq 10$ V, $R_L = 10$ kΩ**
- **Extremely low "OFF" switch leakage resulting in very low offset current and high effective "OFF" resistance:**
  10 pA typ. @ $V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 10$ V, $T_A = 25°C$
- **Extremely high control input impedance (control circuit isolated from signal circuit): 10^{12} Ω typ.**
- **Low crosstalk between switches:**
  –50 dB typ. @ $f_{is} = 0.9$ MHz, $R_L = 1$ kΩ
- **Matched control-input to signal-output capacitance:**
  Reduces output signal transients
- **Transmits frequencies up to 10 MHz**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

Storage-Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C
Operating-Temperature Range	−55 to +125	°C
DC Supply-Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) or ($V_{DD} - V_{EE}$)	−0.5 to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Minimum Bilateral Switch Output Load Resistance	100	Ω
Minimum Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) or ($V_{DD} - V_{EE}$)	3	V
Lead Temperature (During soldering) At distance 1/16 ±1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At T_A = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			TYPICAL VALUES Typ.	UNITS
Quiescent Dissipation per Package All Switches "OFF"	P_T		TERMINALS	VOLTS APPLIED	0.1	μW
		V_{DD}	14	+10		
		V_{SS}	7	GND		
		V_C	5, 6, 12, 13	GND		
		V_{is}	1, 4, 8, 11	≤ + 10		
		V_{os}	2, 3, 9, 10	≤ + 10 (through 100 Ω)		
All Switches "ON"			TERMINALS	VOLTS APPLIED	0.1	μW
		V_{DD}	14	+10		
		V_{SS}	7	GND		
		V_C	5, 6, 12, 13	+10		
		$V_{is} = V_{os}$	1-4, 8-11	≤ + 10		
SIGNAL INPUTS (V_{is}) AND OUTPUTS (V_{os})						
"ON" Resistance	R_{ON}	R_L = 10kΩ	$V_C = V_{DD}$	V_{SS} / V_{is}	100	Ω
			+7.5 V	−7.5 V / −7.5 V to +7.5 V		
			+15 V	0 / 0 to +15 V	100	
			+5 V	−5 V / −5 V to +5 V	150	Ω
			+10 V	0 / 0 to +10 V	150	
△ "ON" Resistance Between Any 2 of 4 Switches	$\triangle R_{ON}$		+7.5 V	−7.5 V / −7.5 V to +7.5 V	5	Ω
			+5 V	−5 V / −5 V to +5 V	10	
Sine Wave Response (Distortion)		R_L = 10k Ω, f_{is} = 1kHz	+5 V	−5 V / 5 V (p-p)▲	0.4	%
Input or Output Leakage—Switch "OFF" (Effective "OFF" Resistance)		V_{DD}	$V_C = V_{SS}$	V_{is}	±100	pA
		+7.5 V	−7.5 V	±7.5 V		
		+5 V	−5 V	+5 V −5 V	±10	pA

▲Symmetrical about 0 volts.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At T_A = 25°C* **(Cont'd.)**

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		TYPICAL VALUES Typ.	UNITS
SIGNAL INPUTS (V_{is}) AND OUTPUTS (V_{os}) (Cont'd.)					
Frequency Response— Switch "ON" (Sine Wave Input)		R_L = 1kΩ, V_{is} = 5 V (p-p)	$V_C = V_{DD}$ = +5 V, V_{SS} = −5 V, $20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}}$ = −3dB	40	MHz
Feedthrough Switch "OFF"			V_{DD} = +5 V, $V_C = V_{SS}$ = −5 V, $20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{os}}{V_{is}}$ = −40dB	1.25	MHz
Crosstalk Between any 2 of the 4 switches (Frequency at −40dB)		R_L = 1kΩ, V_{is} (A) = 5 V (p-p)	V_C(A) = V_{DD} = +5 V, V_C(B) = V_{SS} = −5 V, $20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{os}(B)}{V_{is}(A)}$ = −40dB	0.9	MHz
Capacitance: Input	C_{IS}	V_{DD} = +5 V, $V_C = V_{SS}$ = −5 V		4	pF
Output	C_{OS}			4	
Feedthrough	C_{IOS}			0.2	
Propagation Delay Signal Input-to-Signal Output	t_{pd}	$V_C = V_{DD}$ = +10 V. V_{SS} = GND, C_L = 15pF, V_{is} = 10 V (square wave); $t_r = t_f$ = 20ns (input signal) R_L = 10kΩ		10	ns
CONTROL (V_C)					
Switch Threshold Voltage	V_{THC}	$V_{is} \leq V_{DD}$	$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 15 V, 10 V, 5 V; I_{IS} = 10μA,	3	V
Input Current	I_{IC}		$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V, $V_C \leq V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	±10	pA
Average Input Capacitance	C_{IC}			5	pF
Crosstalk— Control Input to Signal Output		$V_{DD}-V_{SS}$ = 10 V, V_C = 10 V (square wave); $t_{rc}=t_{fc}$ = 20 ns	R_L = 10kΩ	50	mV
Turn "ON" Propagation Delay	t_{pdC}		$V_{is} \leq$ 10 V, C_L = 15pF, R_L = 10kΩ	20	ns
Maximum Allowable Control Input Repetition Rate		V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{SS} = GND, R_L = 1kΩ, C_L = 15pF, V_C = 10 V (square wave), $t_r = t_f$ = 20 ns		10	MHz

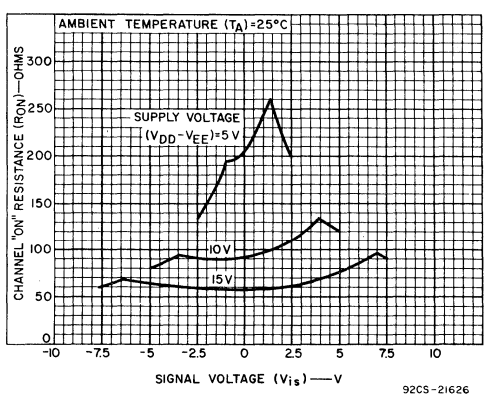


Fig. 2 — Typical "ON" resistance vs. signal voltage.

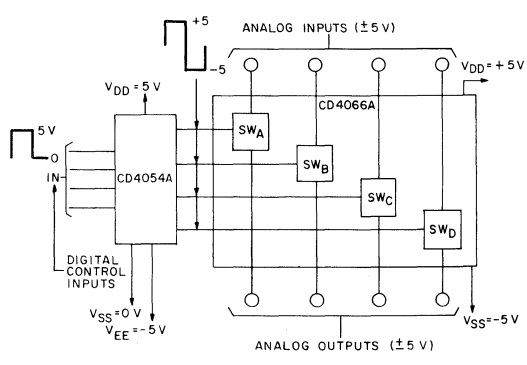
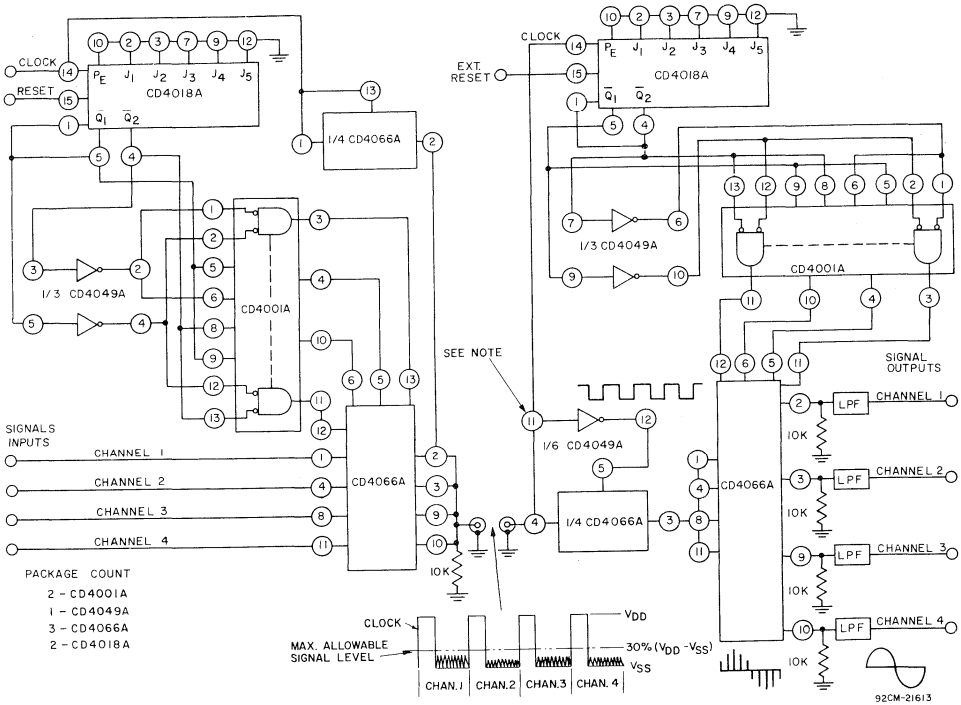


Fig. 3 — Bidirectional signal transmission via digital control logic.



NOTE:
Synchronization is obtained by means of the clock (amplitude) triggering the counter at receiver end only. Hence signal amplitudes must be less than 30% of $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ to avoid erroneous counting or inhibit at CD4018A and CD4049A, respectively.

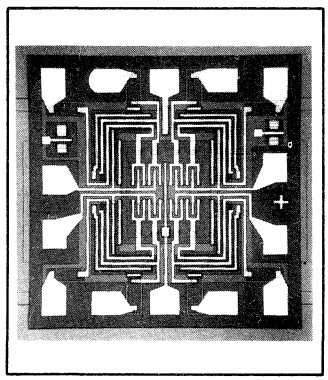
Fig. 4 – 4-channel PAM multiplex system diagram.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Monolithic Silicon

COS/MOS Chips



CD4000AH Series COS/MOS Chips

CD4000AH	CD4014AH	CD4025AH	CD4036AH	CD4047AH
CD4001AH	CD4015AH	CD4026AH	CD4037AH	CD4048AH
CD4002AH	CD4016AH	CD4027AH	CD4038AH	CD4049AH
CD4006AH	CD4017AH	CD4028AH	CD4039AH	CD4050AH
CD4007AH	CD4018AH	CD4029AH	CD4040AH	CD4054AH
CD4008AH	CD4019AH	CD4030AH	CD4041AH	CD4055AH
CD4009AH	CD4020AH	CD4031AH	CD4042AH	CD4056AH
CD4010AH	CD4021AH	CD4032AH	CD4043AH	CD4057AH
CD4011AH	CD4022AH	CD4033AH	CD4044AH	
CD4012AH	CD4023AH	CD4034AH	CD4045AH	
CD4013AH	CD4024AH	CD4035AH	CD4046AH	

RCA COS/MOS integrated circuits are provided in chip form to allow customer design of special and complex circuits to suit individual needs. COS/MOS chips are electrically identical and offer the features of their counterparts sealed in ceramic and plastic packages. This data bulletin provides mounting considerations, packaging, shipping and storage criteria, handling criteria, visual inspection criteria, testing criteria, and bonding pad layout and dimensions for each chip. For maximum ratings, electrical characteristics, schematics, features, and other pertinent data refer to the Technical Data Bulletins listed on page 2.

Mounting Considerations

All COS/MOS chips are non-gold backed and require the use of epoxy mounting. DuPont No. 5504A conductive silver paste or equivalent is recommended. In any case the manufacturer's recommendations for storage and use should be followed. If DuPont No. 5504A paste is used, the bond should be cured at temperatures between 185°C and 200° for 75 minutes.

In COS/MOS circuits P-channel substrates are connected to V_{DD}, therefore, when chips are mounted and a conductive paste is used care must be taken to keep the active substrate isolated from ground or other circuit elements.

Packing, Shipping, and Storage Criteria

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

These unmounted and unencapsulated chips are tested electrically and visually inspected to meet RCA's specifications when they are shipped by RCA. Written notification of non-conformance to such specifications must be made to RCA within 90 days of the date of the shipment by RCA. After shipment from RCA, RCA assumes no responsibility for chips that have been subjected to further processing, such as, but not limited to, lead bonding or chip mounting operations. RCA reserves the right to change the chip design and processing without notification.

Handling Criteria

The user should find the following suggested precautions helpful in handling COS/MOS chips.

In any event, because of the extremely small size and fragile nature of chips, the equipment designer should exercise care in handling these devices.

For additional handling considerations for COS/MOS devices, refer to ICAN-6000, "Handling Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits", available on request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N. J. 08876.

1. **Grounding**
   a. Bonders, pellet pick-up tools, table tops, trim and form tools, sealing equipment, and other equipment used in chip handling should be properly grounded.
   b. The operator should be properly grounded.
2. **In-Process Handling**
   a. Assemblies or subassemblies of chips should be transported and stored in conductive carriers.
   b. All external leads of the assemblies or subassemblies should be shorted together.
3. **Bonding Sequence**
   a. Connect V_{DD} first to external connections, for example, terminal 14 of the CD4001AH.
   b. Remaining functions may be connected to their external connections in any sequence.
4. **Testing**
   a. Transport all assemblies of chips in conductive carriers.
   b. In testing chip assemblies or subassemblies, the operator should be properly grounded.

Visual Inspection Criteria

All COS/MOS chip visual inspection procedures are followed in strict accordance with the requirements specified in MIL-STD-883, method 2010.1, condition B.

Testing Criteria

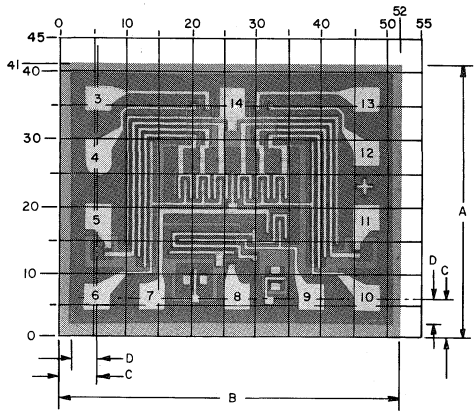
COS/MOS chips are DC electrically tested 100% in accordance with the same standards prescribed for RCA devices in standard packages.

Index to RCA COS/MOS IC Chips

Commercial No.	Title	For Data See File No.
CD4000AH	Dual 3-Input NOR Gate Plus Inverter	479
CD4001AH	Quad 2-Input NOR Gate	479
CD4002AH	Dual 4-Input NOR Gate	479
CD4006AH	18-Stage Static Shift Register	479
CD4007AH	Dual Complementary Pair Plus Inverter	479
CD4008AH	Four Bit Full Adder with Parallel Carry Out	479
CD4009AH	Hex Buffer/Logic-Level Converter (Inverting Types)	479
CD4010AH	Hex Buffer/Logic-Level Converter (Non-Inverting Types)	479
CD4011AH	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	479
CD4012AH	Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	479
CD4013AH	Dual "D" Type Flip-Flop with Set/Reset Capability	479
CD4014AH	8-Stage Static Shift Register with Synch. Parallel Input/Serial Output	479
CD4015AH	Dual 4-Stage Static Shift Register with Serial Input/Parallel Output	479
CD4016AH	Quad Bilateral Switch	479
CD4017AH	Decade Counter/Divider Plus 10 Decoded Outputs	479
CD4018AH	Presettable Divide-by-"N" Counter	479
CD4019AH	Quad AND-OR Select Gate	479
CD4020AH	14-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter/ Divider	479
CD4021AH	8-Stage Static Shift Register	479
CD4022AH	Divide-by-8 Counter/Divider with 8 Decoded Outputs	479
CD4023AH	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate	479
CD4024AH	7-Stage Binary Counter with Buffered Reset	503
CD4025AH	Triple 3-Input NOR Gate	479
CD4026AH	Decade Counter/Divider with 7-Segment Display Outputs & Display Enable	503
CD4027AH	Dual J-K Master-Slave Flip-Flop	503
CD4028AH	BCD-to-Decimal Decoder	503
CD4029AH	Presettable Up/Down Counter	503
CD4030AH	Quad Exclusive-OR Gate	503
CD4031AH	64-Stage Shift Register	569
CD4032AH	Triple Serial Adder (Positive Logic)	503
CD4033AH	Decade Counter/Divider with 7-Segment Display Output & Ripple Blanking	503
CD4034AH	8-Stage Bidirectional Parallel/Serial Input/ Output Shift Register	575
CD4035AH	4-Stage Parallel In/Parallel Out Shift Register	568
CD4036AH	4-Word X 8-Bit Random Access (NDRO) Memory	613
CD4037AH	Triple AND-OR Bi-Phase Pairs	576
CD4038AH	Triple Serial Adder (Negative Logic)	503
CD4039AH	4-Word X 8-Bit Random Access (NDRO) Memory	613
CD4040AH	12-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter/ Divider	624
CD4041AH	Quad True/Complement Buffer	572
CD4042AH	Quad Clocked "D" Latch	589
CD4043AH	Quad 3-State NOR R/S Latch	590
CD4044AH	Quad 3-State NAND R/S Latch	590
CD4045AH	21-Stage Counter	614
CD4046AH	Micropower Phase-Locked Loop	637
CD4047AH	Monostable/Astable Multivibrator	623
CD4048AH	Expandable 8-Input Gate	636
CD4049AH	Hex Buffer/Converter, Inverting Type	599
CD4050AH	Hex Buffer/Converter Non-Inverting Type	599
CD4054AH	4-Line Liquid-Crystal Display Driver	634
CD4055AH	7-Segment Decoder/Driver	634
CD4056AH	7-Segment Decoder/Driver	634
CD4057AH	LSI 4-Bit Arithmetic Array	635

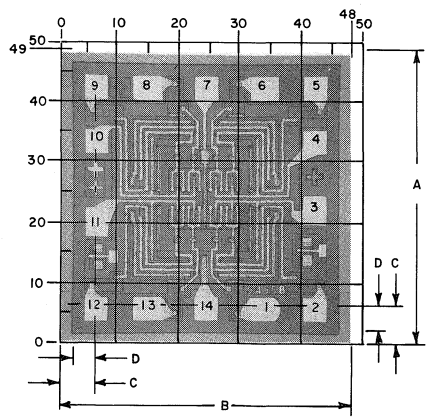
When incorporating RCA Solid State Devices in equipment, it is recommended that the designer refer to "Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices", Form No. 1CE-402, available on request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



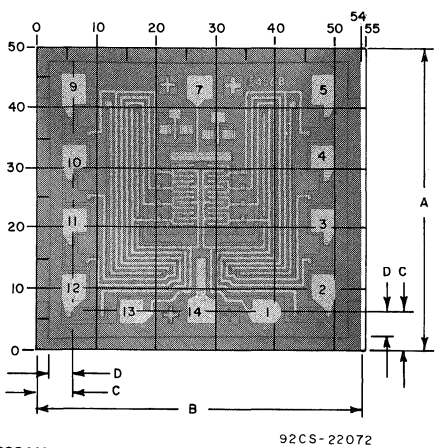
CD4000AH

(Chip Identification No. 5361B)



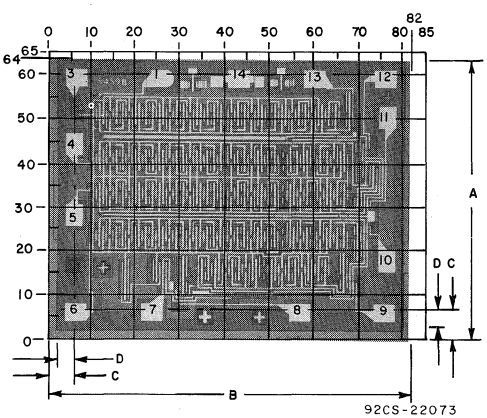
CD4001AH

(Chip Identification No. 5455B)



CD4002AH

(Chip Identification No. 5456B)



CD4006AH

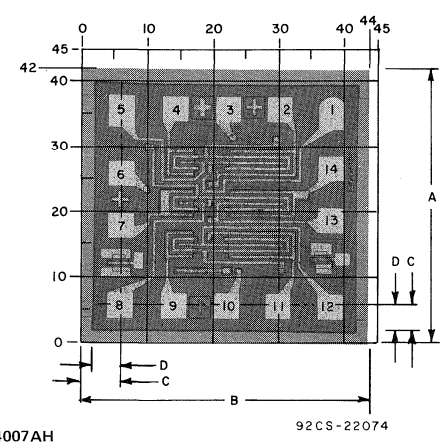
(Chip Identification No. 5459B)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4000AH	38 – 46	0.966 – 1.168	49 – 57	1.245 – 1.447	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4001AH	46 – 54	1.169 – 1.371	45 – 53	1.143 – 1.346	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4002AH	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	51 – 59	1.295 – 1.498	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4006AH	61 – 69	1.550 – 1.752	79 – 87	2.007 – 2.209	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

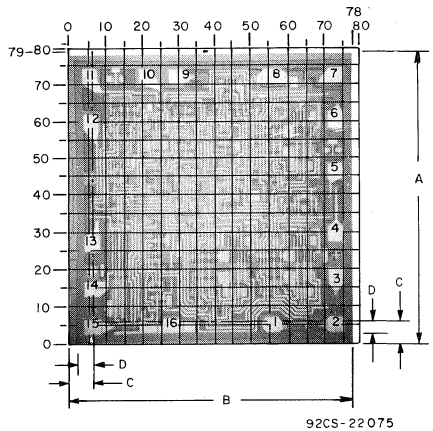
** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



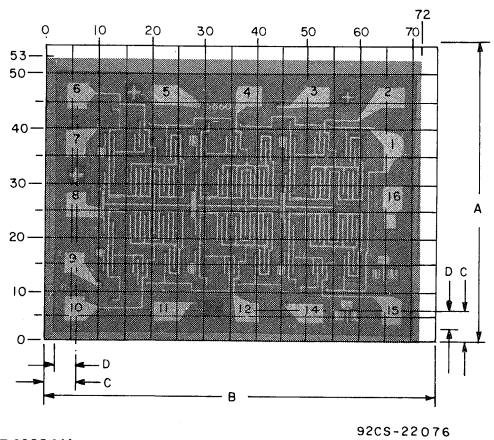
CD4007AH

(Chip Identification No. 5388B)



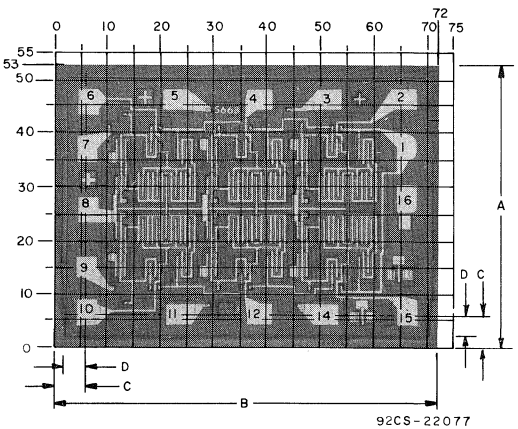
CD4008AH

(Chip Identification No. 5519)



CD4009AH

(Chip Identification No. 5660)



CD4010AH

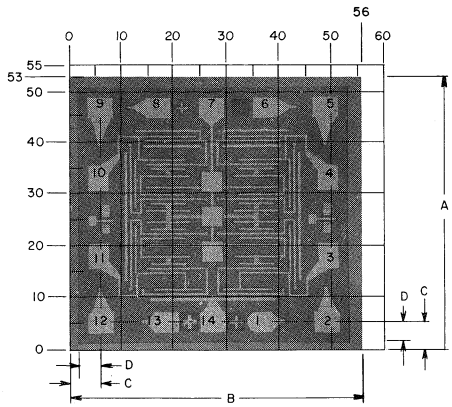
(Chip Identification No. 5668)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

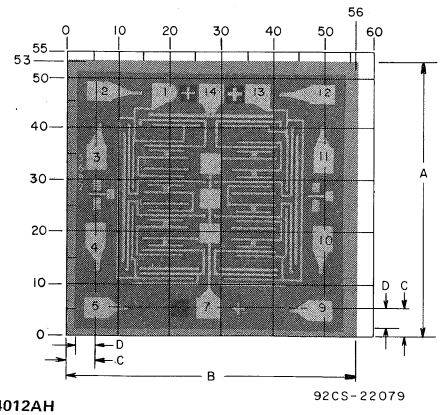
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4007AH	39 – 47	0.991 – 1.193	41 – 49	1.042 – 1.244	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4008AH	76 – 84	1.931 – 2.133	75 – 83	1.905 – 2.108	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4009AH	50 – 58	1.270 – 1.473	69 – 77	1.753 – 1.955						
CD4010AH	50 – 58	1.270 – 1.473	69 – 77	1.753 – 1.955	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

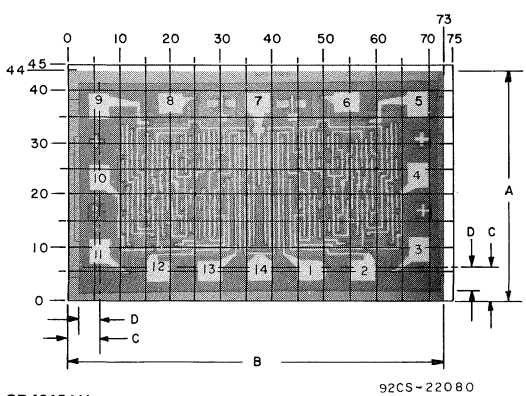
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



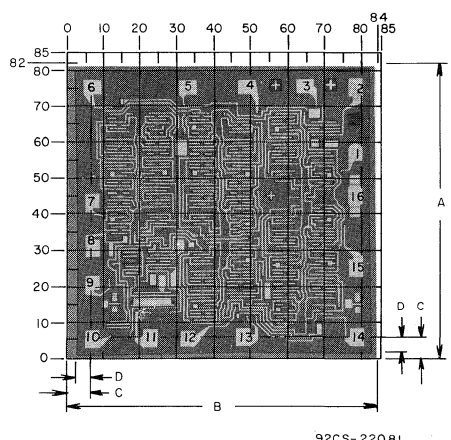
CD4011AH
(Chip Identification No. 5681)



CD4012AH
(Chip Identification No. 5682)



CD4013AH
(Chip Identification No. 5675)



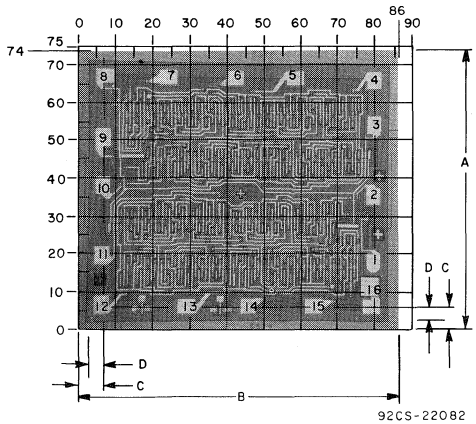
CD4014AH
(Chip Identification No. 5578)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

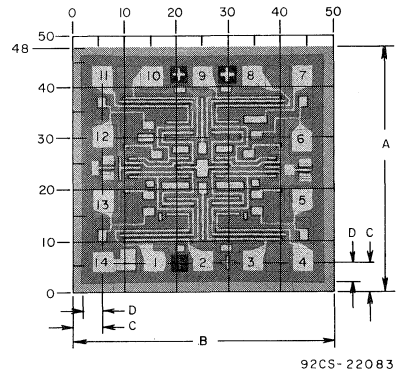
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4011AH	50 – 58	1.270 – 1.473	53 – 61	1.347 – 1.549	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4012AH	50 – 58	1.270 – 1.473	53 – 61	1.347 – 1.549	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4013AH	41 – 49	1.042 – 1.244	70 – 78	1.778 – 1.981	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4014AH	79 – 87	2.007 – 2.209	81 – 89	2.058 – 2.260	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

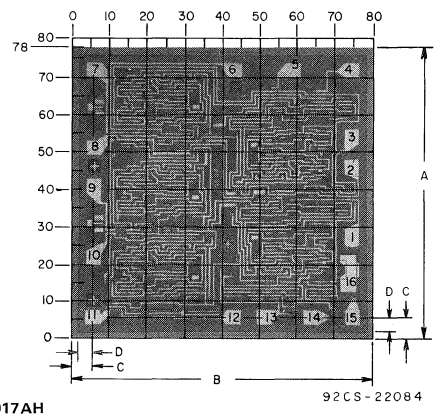
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



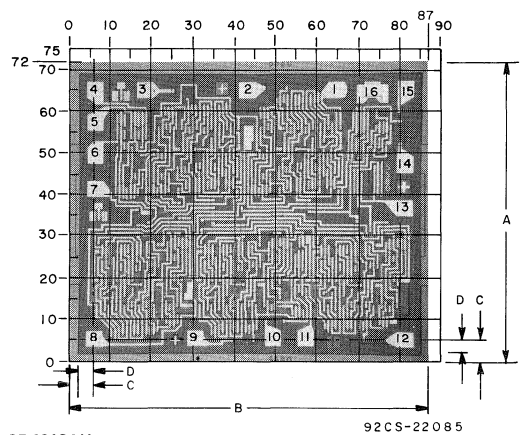
CD4015AH
(Chip Identification No. 5579)



CD4016AH
(Chip Identification No. 5460A)



CD4017AH
(Chip Identification No. 5684)



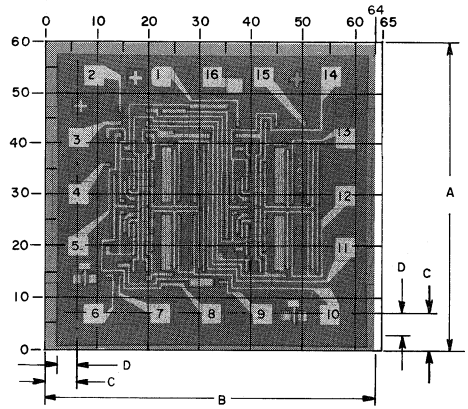
CD4018AH
(Chip Identification No. 5580)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4015AH	71 – 79	1.804 – 2.006	83 – 91	2.109 – 2.311	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4016AH	45 – 53	1.143 – 1.346	47 – 55	1.194 – 1.397	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4017AH	75 – 83	1.905 – 2.108	77 – 85	1.956 – 2.159						
CD4018 AH	69 – 77	1.753 – 1.955	84 – 92	2.134 – 2.336	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



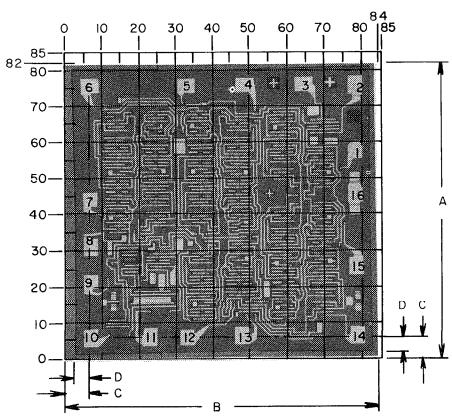
CD4019AH

(Chip Identification No. 5652)

NOTE: For 14-stage-counter applications order CD4040AH chips. Use the chip photograph for the CD4040AH and the pin assignment diagram in the CD4020A data bulletin.

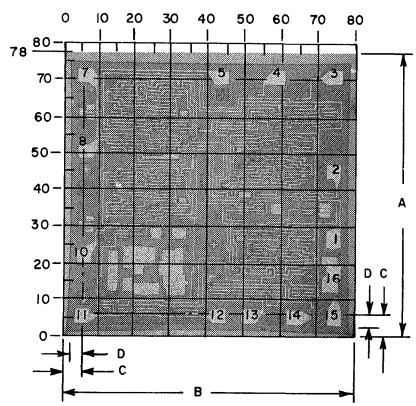
CD4020AH

(Chip Identification No. 5776)



CD4021AH

(Chip Identification No. 5683)



CD4022AH

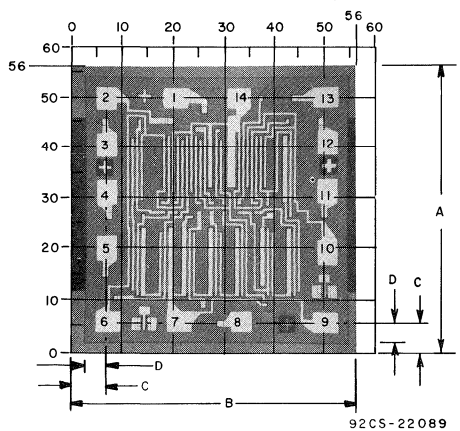
(Chip Identification No. 5884A)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4019AH	57 – 65	1.448 – 1.651	61 – 69	1.550 – 1.752	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4020AH	86 – 94	2.185 – 2.387	89 – 97	2.261 – 2.463	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4021AH	79 – 87	2.007 – 2.209	81 – 89	2.058 – 2.260	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4022AH	75 – 83	1.905 – 2.108	77 – 85	1.956 – 2.159	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

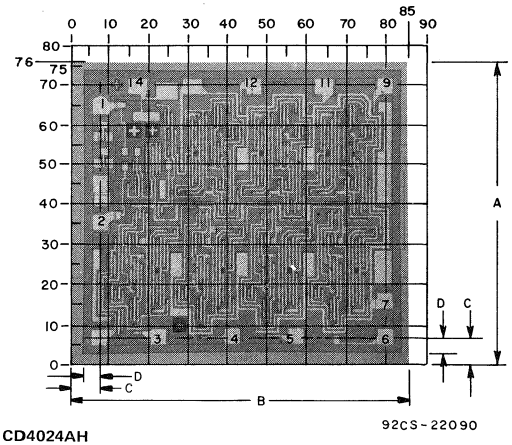
** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



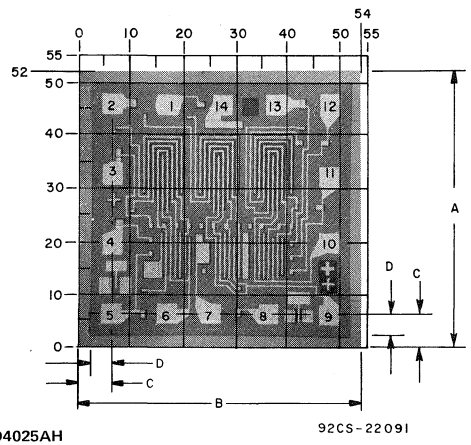
CD4023AH

(Chip Identification No. 5867)



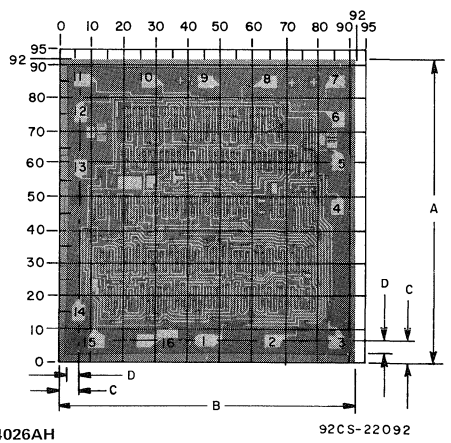
CD4024AH

(Chip Identification No. 5385C)



CD4025AH

(Chip Identification No. 5920)



CD4026AH

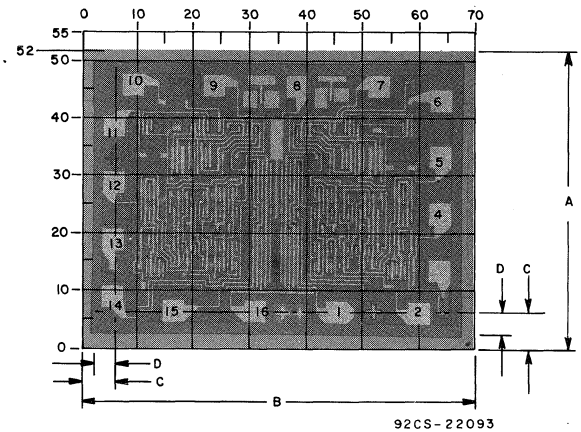
(Chip Identification No. 6018)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

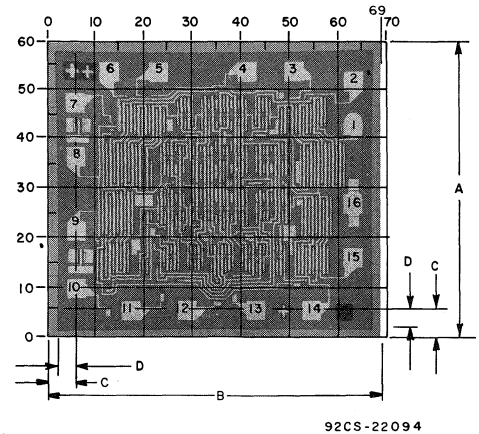
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4023AH	53 – 61	1.347 – 1.549	53 – 61	1.347 – 1.549	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.288
CD4024AH	73 – 81	1.855 – 2.057	82 – 90	2.083 – 2.286	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4025AH	49 – 57	1.245 – 1.447	51 – 59	1.297 – 1.498						
CD4026AH	89 – 97	2.261 – 2.463	89 – 97	2.261 – 2.463	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

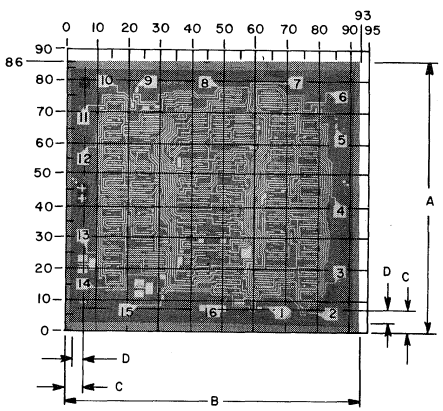
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



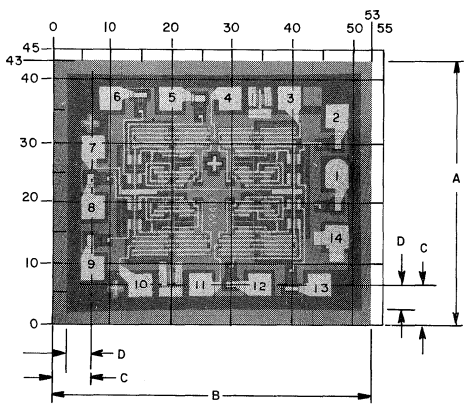
CD4027AH
(Chip Identification No. 5872)



CD4028AH
(Chip Identification No. 5873)



CD4029AH
(Chip Identification No. 5925)



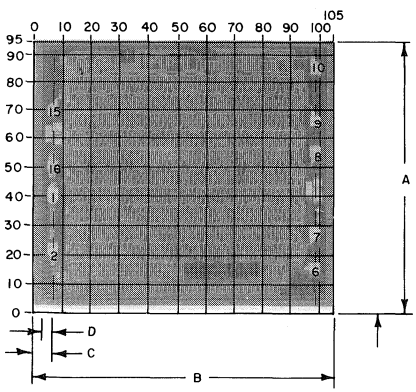
CD4030AH
(Chip Identification No. 5940)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimaters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4027AH	49 – 57	1.245 – 1.447	67 – 75	1.702 – 1.905	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4028AH	57 – 65	1.448 – 1.651	66 – 74	1.667 – 1.879	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4029AH	83 – 91	2.109 – 2.311	90 – 98	2.287 – 2.489	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4030AH	40 – 48	1.017 – 1.219	50 – 58	1.271 – 1.473	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

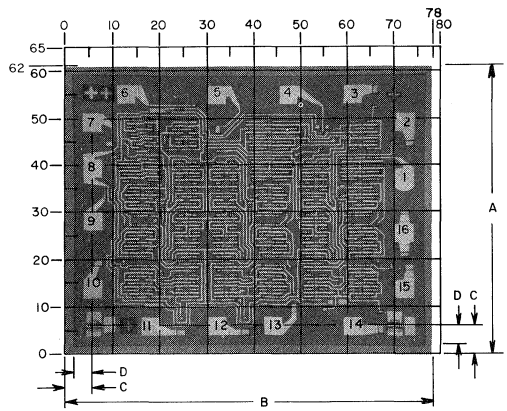
** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



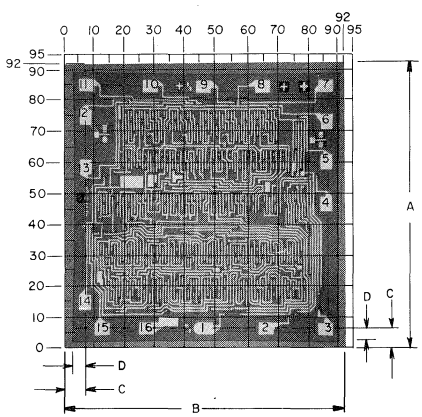
92CS-20811

CD4031AH
(Chip Identification No. 5989)



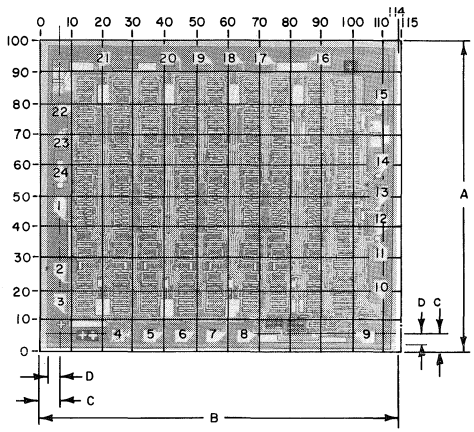
92CS-22097

CD4032AH
(Chip Identification No. 5963)



92CS-22098

CD4033AH
(Chip Identification No. 5677)



92CS-20809

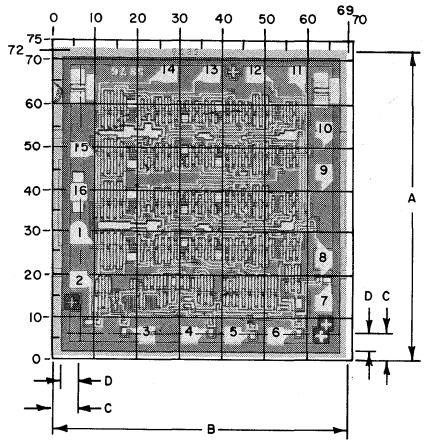
CD4034AH
(Chip Identification No. 5878)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4031AH	92 – 100	2.337 – 2.540	102 – 110	2.591 – 2.794	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4032AH	59 – 67	1.499 – 1.701	75 – 83	1.905 – 2.108	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4033AH	89 – 97	2.261 – 2.463	89 – 97	2.261 – 2.463	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4034AH	97 – 105	2.464 – 2.667	111 – 119	2.820 – 3.022	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

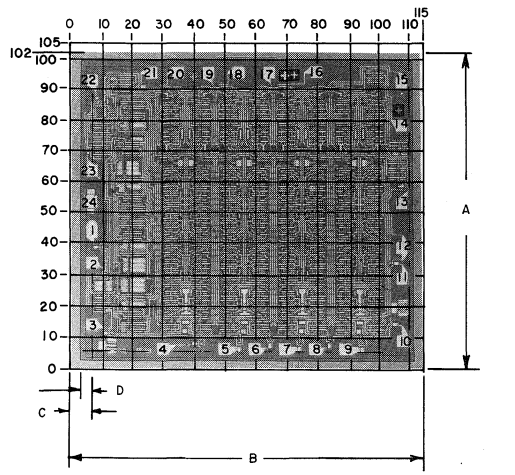
** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



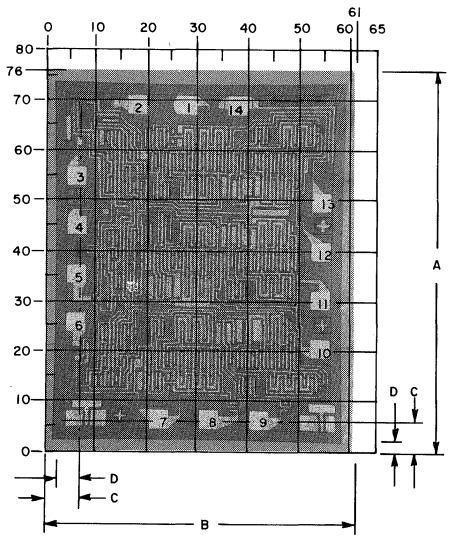
92CS-20806

CD4035AH
(Chip Identification No. 5876)



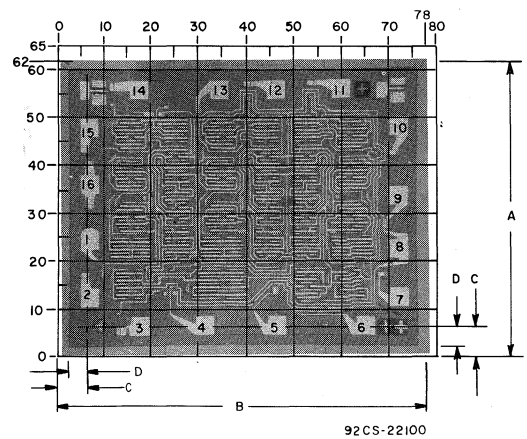
92CS-20728

CD4036AH
(Chip Identification No. 5926)



92CS-22099

CD4037AH
(Chip Identification No. 5999)



92CS-22100

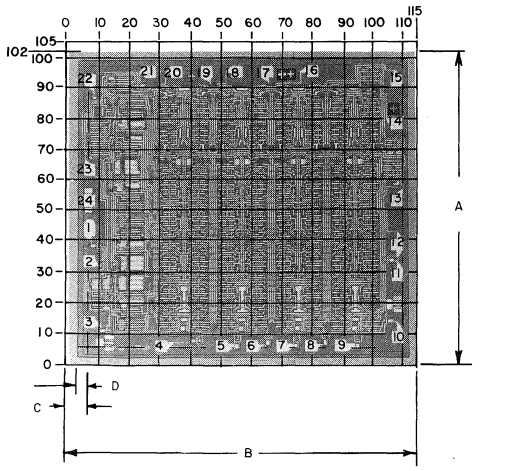
CD4038AH
(Chip Identification No. 5951)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

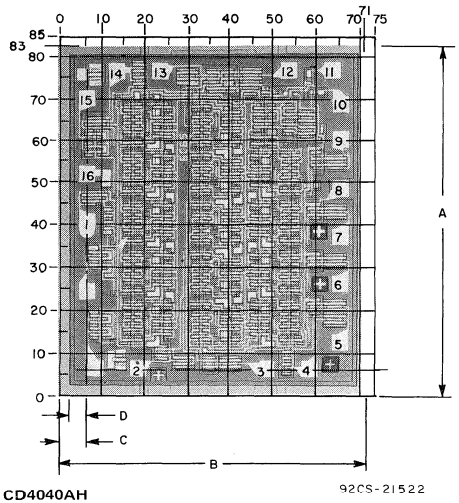
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4035AH	69 – 77	1.753 – 1.955	66 – 74	1.677 – 1.879	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4036AH	99 – 107	2.515 – 2.717	112 – 120	2.845 – 3.048	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4037AH	73 – 81	1.855 – 2.057	58 – 66	1.474 – 1.676						
CD4038AH	59 – 67	1.499 – 1.701	75 – 83	1.905 – 2.108	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

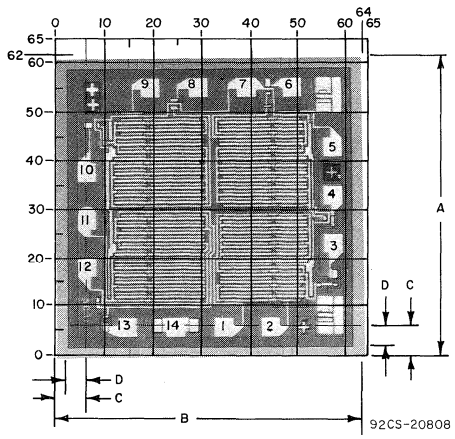
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



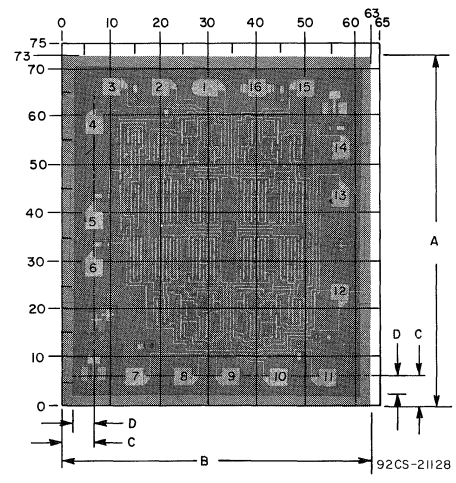
CD4039AH
(Chip Identification No. 6145)



CD4040AH
(Chip Identification No. 6065)



CD4041AH
(Chip Identification No. 6031)



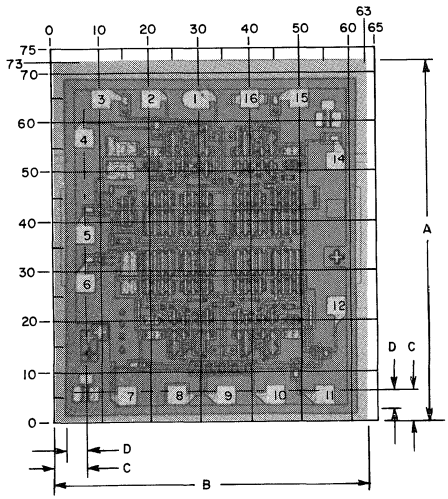
CD4042AH
(Chip Identification No. 6011)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

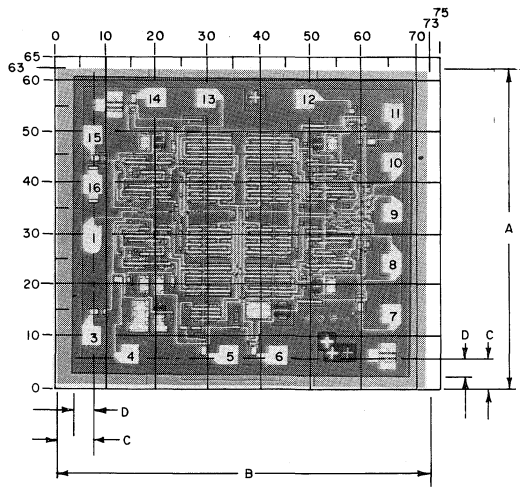
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4039AH	99 - 107	2.515 – 2.717	112 – 120	2.845 – 3.048	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4040AH	80 – 88	2.032 – 2.235	68 – 76	1.728 – 1.930	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4041AH	59 – 67	1.499 – 1.701	61 – 69	1.550 – 1.752	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4042AH	70 – 78	1.778 – 1.981	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

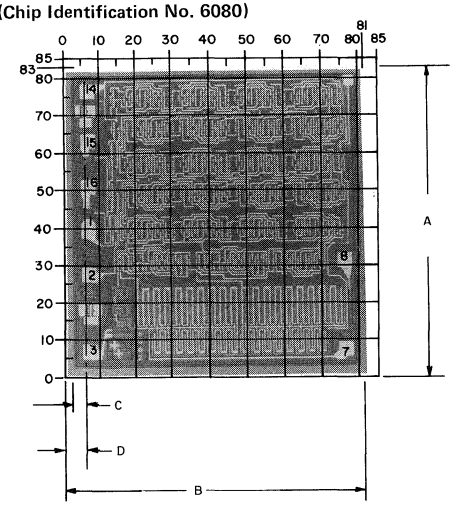
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



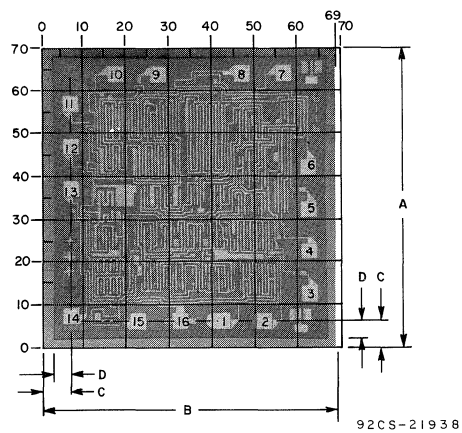
CD4043AH
(Chip Identification No. 6080)



CD4044AH
(Chip Identification No. 6081)



CD4045AH
(Chip Identification No. 6062)



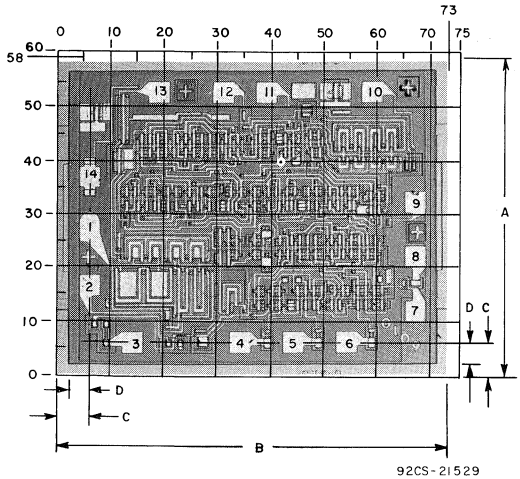
CD4046AH
(Chip Identification No. 6116)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

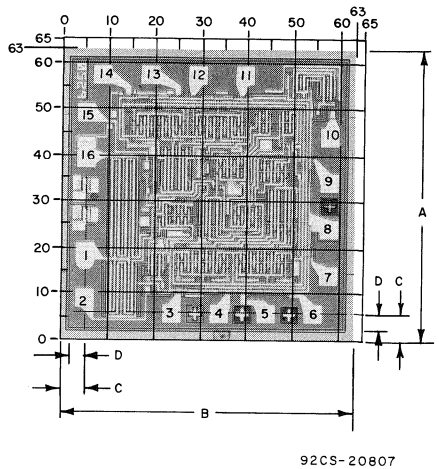
TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4043AH	70 – 78	1.778 – 1.981	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4044AH	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	70 – 78	1.778 – 1.981	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4045AH	80 – 88	2.032 – 2.235	78 – 86	1.982 – 2.184	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4046AH	67 – 75	1.702 – 1.905	66 – 74	1.667 – 1.879	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

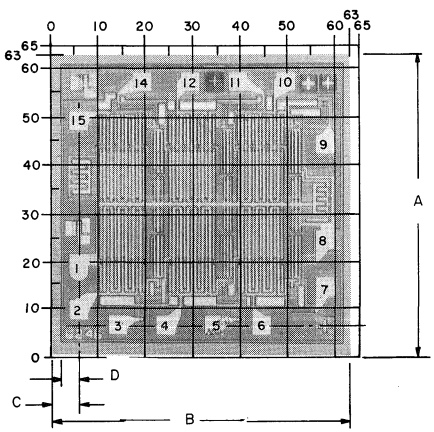
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



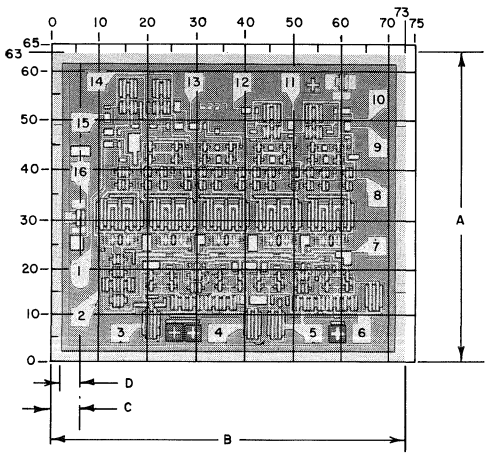
CD4047AH
(Chip Identification No. 6010)



CD4048AH
(Chip Identification No. 6250)



CD4049AH
CD4050AH
(Chip Identification Nos. 6246 and 6265)



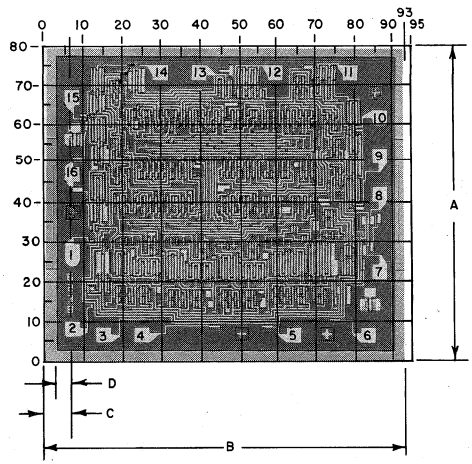
CD4054AH
(Chip Identification No. 6237)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4047AH	55 – 63	1.397 – 1.600	70 – 78	1.778 – 1.981	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4048AH	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4049AH	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕	↕
CD4054AH	60 – 68	1.524 – 1.727	70 – 78	1.778 – 1.981	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

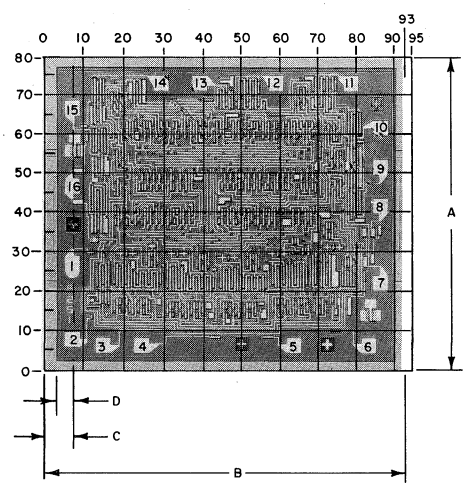
Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



CD4055AH

92CS-21868

(Chip Identification No. 6238)



CD4056AH

92CS-21869

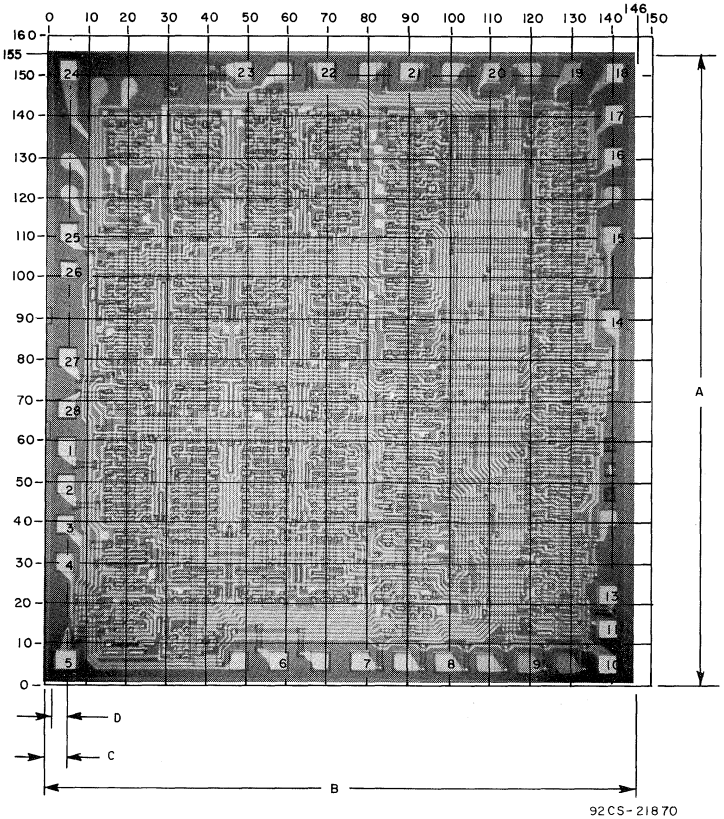
(Chip Identification No. 6251)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4055AH	77 – 85	1.956 – 2.159	90 – 98	2.286 – 2.489	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0.228
CD4056AH	77 – 85	1.956 – 2.159	90 – 98	2.286 – 2.489	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Bonding Pad Numbers shown correspond to the dual-in-line package and flat package terminal numbers shown in Data Bulletins listed on page 2.



CD4057AH

(Chip Identification No. 5716)

Grid Graduations Are In Mils (10^{-3} Inch)

TYPE	A*		B*		C		D		CHIP THICKNESS	
	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters	Mils	Millimeters
CD4057AH	152 – 160	3.861 – 4.064	143 – 151	3.633 – 3.835	4 – 10	0.102 – 0.254	3.3 – 4.3	0.084 – 0.109	5 – 9	0.127 – 0228

** The photographs and dimensions of each COS/MOS chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both the A and B dimensions.*

Appendix

APPENDIX

Noise Immunity

The noise-immunity voltage (V_{NL}, V_{NH}) is that noise voltage at any one input which will not propagate through the system. Minimum dc noise immunity is 30% of the power-supply voltage. Noise-immunity equations and definitions are shown below.

Definitions

$V_{IL}max$ = the maximum input at low level for which the output logic level does not change state.

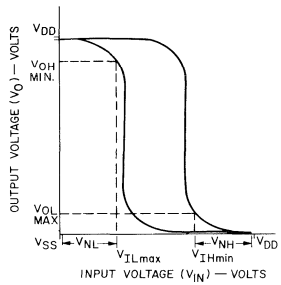
$V_{IH}min$ = the minimum input at high level for which the output logic level does not change state.

$V_{NL} = V_{IL}$

$V_{NH} = V_{DD} - V_{IH}$

$V_{OH}min$ = minimum high-level voltage for rated V_{NL}

$V_{OL}max$ = maximum low-level voltage for rated V_{NL}



Minimum and maximum voltage transfer characteristics.

Example for Gates From Static Characteristics Chart for CD4000A

V_O (V)	
3.6	= $V_{OH}min$ at V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{IL} = 1.5 V
7.2	= $V_{OH}min$ at V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{IL} = 3 V
0.95	= $V_{OL}max$ at V_{DD} = 5 V, V_{IH} = 3.5 V
2.9	= $V_{OL}max$ at V_{DD} = 10 V, V_{IH} = 7 V

	V_{DD} = 5V V_{IL} = 1.5V* V_{IH} = 3.5V	V_{DD} = 10V V_{IL} = 3V V_{IH} = 7V	Types
V_{OH} Min.	3.6V	7.2V	Gate
	4.2V	9V	*MSI
V_{OL} Max.	0.95V	2.9V	Gate
	0.8V	1V	*MSI

For the CD4009A , V_{IL} = 1 V at V_{DD} = 5 V, and V_{IL} = 2 V at V_{DD} = 10 V.

* MSI device is defined here as one with more than one level of gates.

Threshold Voltage

Threshold voltages of n- and p-channel devices generally range from 0.7 to 2.8 volts, centered around 1.5 volts. Noise-immunity specifications, which are shown on all COS/MOS data sheets, provide the necessary controls on device thresholds and are generally useful for commercial applications purposes. Values of threshold voltage are specified for high-reliability COS/MOS devices, and are shown in the High-Reliability Devices DATABOOK, SSD-207B. Detailed circuits and connections for threshold-voltage tests are also shown in the High-Reliability Devices DATABOOK, SSD-207B.

Operating and Biased Life-Test Connections

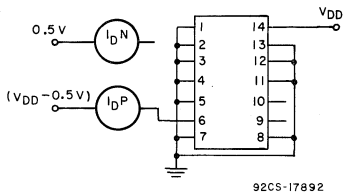
Information on life-test connections is given for individual types in the High-Reliability Devices DATABOOK, SSD-207B.

DRIVE CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS

Test Voltages Applied to Output Terminals

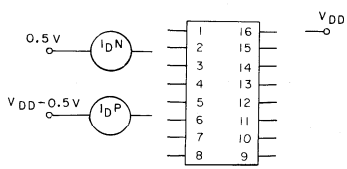
Type	Value of V_{DD} Supply Volts	Measurement	Ground	V_{DD}	0.5V	V_{DD}−0.5V	0.4 V	V_{DD}−2.5V
CD4000A and CD4025A	5	I_DN	1,2,3,4,7,8,11,12,13	5,14	6		6	
	10	I_DP	1,2,3,4,5,7,8,11,12,13	14		6		6
CD4001A	5	I_DN	2,5,6,7,8,9,12,13	1,14	3		3	
	10	I_DP	1,2,5,6,7,8,9,12,13	14		3		3
CD4002A	5	I_DN	3,4,5,7,9,10,11,12	2,14	1		1	
	10	I_DP	2,3,4,5,7,9,10,11,12	14		1		1
CD4006A*	5	I_DN	1,4,5,6,7	14	13			
	10				13			
	5	I_DP	4,5,6,7	1,14		13		
	10					13		
CD4007A▲	5	I_DN	7	6,14	8		8	
	10	I_DP	6,7	14		13		13
CD4008A≠	5	I_DN	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,15	16	14			
	10				14			
	5	I_DP	8	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9,15,16		14		
	10					14		
CD4009A	5	I_DN	5,7,8,9,11,14	1,3,16	2		2	
	10	I_DP	3,5,7,8,9,11,14	16,1		2		2
CD4010A	5	I_DN	3,5,7,8,9,11,14	16,1	2		2	
	10	I_DP	5,7,8,9,11,14	1,3,16		2		2
CD4011A	5	I_DN	5,6,7,8,9,12,13	1,2,14	3			
	10				3			
	5	I_DP	1,5,6,7,8,9,12,13	2,14		3		
	10					3		
CD4012A	5	I_DN	7,9,10,11,12	2,3,4,5,14	1			
	10				1			
	5	I_DP	2,7,9,10,11,12	3,4,5,14		1		
	10					1		
CD4013A	5	I_DN	3,5,6,7,8,9,10,11	4,14	1			
	10				1			
	5	I_DP	3,4,5,7,8,9,10,11	6,14		1		
	10					1		
CD4014A*	5	I_DN	1,4,5,6,7,8,11,13,14,15	9,16	3			
	10				3			
	5	I_DP	4,5,6,7,8,11,13,14,15	1,9,16		3		
	10					3		
CD4015A*	5	I_DN	1,6,7,8,14,15	16	5			
	10				5			
	5	I_DP	1,6,8,14,15	7,16		5		
	10					5		
CD4017A	5	I_DN	8	13,14,15,16	3			
	10				3			
	5	I_DP	8	13,14,15,16		2		
	10					2		
CD4018A	5	I_DN	1,2,3,7,8,9,10,12	14,15,16	11			
	10				11			
	5	I_DP	1,2,3,7,8,10	9,12,14,15,16		11		
	10					11		
CD4019A	5	I_DN	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9	14,15,16	13			
	10				13			
	5	I_DP	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8	9,14,15,16		13		
	10					13		
CD4020A*	5	I_DN	8,11	16	9			
	10				9			
	5	I_DP	8,11	16		9		
	10					9		
CD4021A	5	I_DN	1,4,5,6,7,8,10,11,13,14,15	9,16	3			
	10				3			
	5	I_DP	4,5,6,7,8,10,11,13,14,15	1,9,16		3		
	10					3		
CD4022A*	5	I_DN	8,13,15	16	2			
	10				2			
	5	I_DP	8,13,15	16		2		
	10					2		
CD4023A	5	I_DN	1,2,7,8,11,12,13	3,4,5,14	6			
	10				6			
	5	I_DP	1,2,3,7,8,11,12,13	4,5,14		6		
	10					6		

Example:
CD4000A I_DP



92CS-17892

V_{DD} − 0.5 V = 9.5 V
V_{DD} = 10 V



92CS-17889

• These types have to be clocked into the proper state. Apply the clock pulses to the following terminals.

CD4006A	terminal 3
CD4014A	terminal 10
CD4015A	terminal 9
CD4020A	terminal 10
CD4022A	terminal 14

▲ These same tests should be performed for I_DN and I_DP using 3V instead of 0.5V and V_{DD}-3V instead of V_{DD}-0.5V.

≠ When I_DN and I_DP are tested at any other output, use 3V instead of 0.5V and V_{DD}-3V instead of V_{DD}-0.5V.

OUTPUT DRIVE CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS (cont'd)

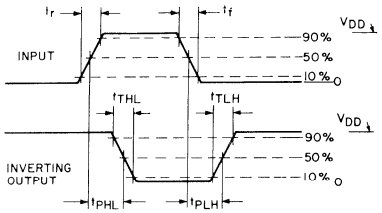
COS/MOS Type	Measurement	Ground	V_{DD}	0.5V	V_{DD} – 0.5V
CD4024A (K, D, E)	I_DN	1, 7	2, 14	12	–
	I_DP	2, 7	14	–	12
CD4024A (T)	I_DN	1, 12	2, 3	11	–
	I_DP	3, 12	2	–	11
CD4026A	I_DN	1, 2, 3, 8, 15	16	10	–
	I_DP	1, 2, 8	3, 15, 16	–	10
CD4027A	I_DN	3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13	4, 16	1	–
	I_DP	3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13	7, 16	–	1
CD4028A	I_DN	8, 10, 11, 12, 13	16	2	–
	I_DP	8, 10, 11, 12, 13	16	–	3
CD4029A	I_DN	3, 4, 8, 10, 12, 13, 15	1, 5, 9, 16	6	–
	I_DP	5, 8, 15	1, 3, 4, 9, 10, 12, 13, 16	–	6
CD4030A	I_DN	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13	14	3	–
	I_DP	2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13	1, 14	–	3
CD4031A	I_DN	1, 2, 8, 10, 15	7, 16	6	–
	I_DP	1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 15	16	–	6
CD4032A	I_DN	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	16	9	–
	I_DP	2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	7, 16	–	9
CD4033A	I_DN	1, 2, 3, 8, 14	15, 16	10	–
	I_DP	1, 2, 3, 8, 15	14, 16	–	10
CD4034A	I_DN	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15	9, 13, 14, 24	16	–
	I_DP	10, 11, 12, 15	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 24	–	16
CD4035A	I_DN	2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	5, 16	1	–
	I_DP	3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	2, 5, 16	–	1
CD4036A	I_DN	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 21, 22, 23	1, 2, 24	13	–
CD4039A	I_DP	11, 12, 21, 22, 23	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 24	–	13
CD4037A	I_DN	7	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 14	10	–
	I_DP	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	14	–	10
CD4038A	I_DN	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	10, 11, 16	–	9
	I_DP	2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15	7, 10, 11, 16	9	–
CD4040A	I_DN	8, 10	11, 16	9	–
	I_DP*	8, 11	16	–	9
CD4041A	I_DN	TRUE 3, 6, 7, 10, 13	14	1	–
		COMP 6, 7, 10, 13	3, 14	2	–
	I_DP	TRUE 6, 7, 10, 13	3, 14	–	1
		COMP 3, 6, 7, 10, 13	14	–	2
CD4042A	I_DN	4, 7, 8, 13, 14	5, 6, 16	2	–
	I_DP	7, 8, 13, 14	4, 5, 6, 16	–	2
CD4043A	I_DN	4, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15	3, 5, 16	2	–
	I_DP	3, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15	4, 5, 16	–	2
CD4044A	I_DN	4, 8	3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16	13	–
	I_DP	3, 8	4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16	–	13

* PIN 10 to clock (until output goes "high")

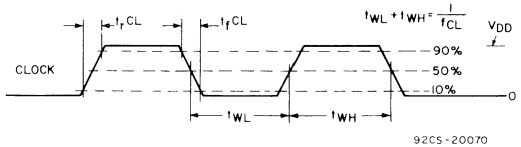
OUTPUT DRIVE CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT CONNECTIONS (cont'd)

COS/MOS Type	Measure-ment	Ground	V_{DD}	0.5 V	V_{DD} – 0.5 V
CD4045A	I_DN	2, 14	1, 3	8	–
(ϕ to 16)	I_DP	2, 14	1, 3	–	8
CD4046A	I_DN	5, 8, 9	16, 14, 3	2	–
COMP 1	I_DP	5, 8, 9, 14	16, 3	–	2
COMP 2	I_DN	5, 8, 9, 14	16, 3	13	–
	I_DP	5, 8, 9	16, 14, 3	–	13
CD4047A	I_DN	5, 7, 12	4, 6, 8, 9, 14	10	–
	I_DP	7, 9	3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 14	–	10
CD4048A	I_DN	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	2, 15, 16	1	–
	I_DP	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	15, 16	–	1
CD4049A	I_DN	5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14	1, 3	2	–
	I_DP	3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14	1	–	2
CD4050A	I_DN	3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14	1	2	–
	I_DP	5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 14	1, 3	–	2
CD4054A	I_DN	2, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15	16, 1	3	–
	I_DP	2, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	16, 15, 1	–	3
CD4055A	I_DN	2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8	16, 5	9	–
	I_DP	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	16	–	9
CD4056A	I_DN	2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8	16, 5, 1	9	–
	I_DP	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8	16, 1	–	9
CD4057A	I_DN	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 14, 21, 23, 25, 27 & 28	8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 22, 26	24	–
ZERO IND	I_DP	6, 14, 21, 23, 25, 28	1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 20, 22, 26, 27	–	24
NEG IND	I_DN	1, 2, 3, 6, 14, 21, 23, 25, 27, 28	7, 8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 20, 22, 26	4	–
	I_DP	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 14, 21, 23, 25, 27, 28	8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 20, 22, 26	–	4
OVERFLOW IND	I_DN	1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 14, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28	6, 13, 15, 20, 21, 26	17	–
	I_DP	5, 7, 8, 9, 14, 19, 22, 23, 25, 28	1, 2, 3, 6, 13, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27	–	17
OTHER OUTPUTS	I_DN	6, 7, 21, 25	8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 20, 22, 23, 26	1	–
DATA OUT 1 & 3	I_DP	6, 7, 21, 22, 25	8, 9, 13, 15, 19, 20, 23, 26	–	27
CD4061A	I_DN	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16	5	13	–
	I_DP	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16	5, 12	–	13
CD4066A	I_DN	NO I_DN, I_DP		–	–
	I_DP			–	–

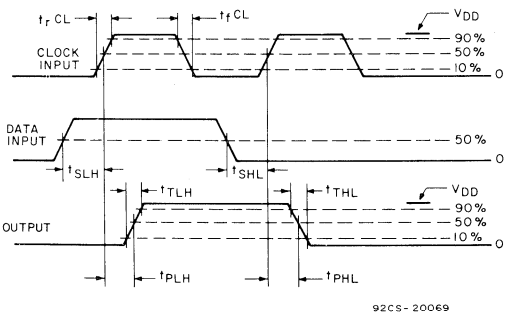
Waveforms for Measurement of Dynamic Characteristics



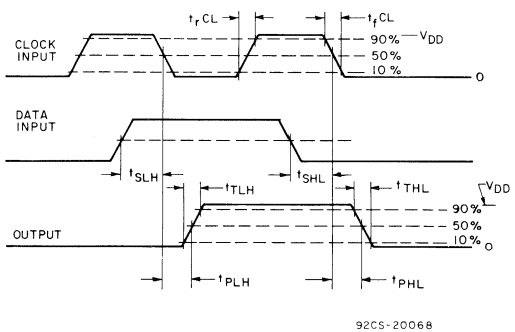
CLOCK PULSE RISE AND FALL TIMES



Transition Times and Propagation Delay Times for Combinational Logic Circuits

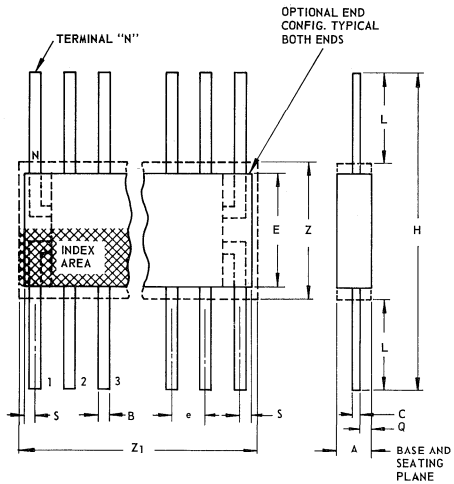


Set-Up Times, Transition Times, and Propagation Delay Times for Positive Edge Triggered Sequential Logic Circuits



Set-Up Times, Transition Times, and Propagation Delay Times for Negative Edge Triggered Sequential Logic Circuits

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES
Ceramic Flat Packs



NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Peripheral Lead Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

JEDEC MO-004-AF 14-LEAD

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.008	0.100		0.21	2.54
B	0.015	0.019	1	0.381	0.482
C	0.003	0.006	1	0.077	0.152
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.200	0.300		5.1	7.6
H	0.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	0.150	0.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	0.005	0.050		0.13	1.27
S	0.000	0.050		0.00	1.27
Z	0.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	0.400		4	10.16	

92SS-4300RI

JEDEC MO-004-AG 16-LEAD

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.008	0.100		0.21	2.54
B	0.015	0.019	1	0.381	0.482
C	0.003	0.006	1	0.077	0.152
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.200	0.300		5.1	7.6
H	0.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	0.150	0.350		3.9	8.8
N	16		3	16	
Q	0.005	0.050		0.13	1.27
S	0.000	0.025		0.00	0.63
Z	0.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	0.400		4	10.16	

92CS-17271RI

24-LEAD

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.075	0.120		1.91	3.04
B	0.018	0.022	1	0.458	0.558
C	0.004	0.007	1	0.102	0.177
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.600	0.700		15.24	17.78
H	1.150	1.350		29.21	34.29
L	0.225	0.325		5.72	8.25
N	24		3	24	
Q	0.035	0.070		0.89	1.77
S	0.060	0.110	1	1.53	2.79
Z	0.700		4	17.78	
Z_1	0.750		4	19.05	

92CS-19949

28-LEAD

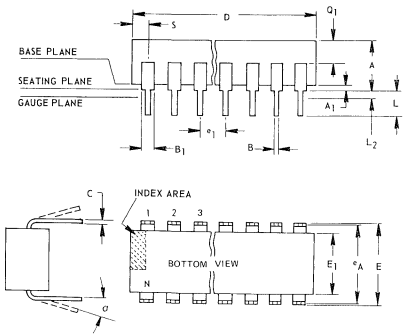
SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.075	0.120		1.91	3.04
B	0.018	0.022	1	0.458	0.558
C	0.004	0.007	1	0.102	0.177
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.600	0.700		15.24	17.78
H	1.150	1.350		29.21	34.29
L	0.225	0.325		5.72	8.25
N	28		3	28	
Q	0.035	0.070		0.89	1.77
S	0	0.060	1	0	1.53
Z	0.700		4	17.78	
Z_1	0.750		4	19.05	

92CS-20972

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES

Ceramic Dual-in-Line Packages

JEDEC MO-001-AD
14-Lead Welded-Seal



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

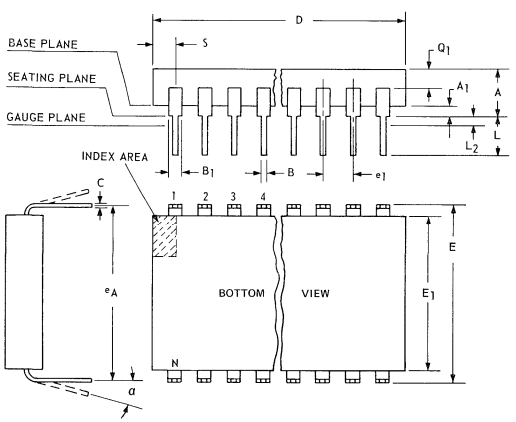
92SS-441IRI

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

JEDEC MO-001-AE
16-Lead Welded-Seal

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.300		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92SS-4286R2



NOTES:
1. REFER TO RULES FOR DIMENSIONING (JEDEC PUBLICATION No. 13) AXIAL LEAD PRODUCT OUTLINES.
2. WHEN BASE OF BODY IS TO BE ATTACHED TO HEAT SINK, TERMINAL LEAD STAND-OFFS ARE NOT REQUIRED AND A_1 = 0. WHEN A_1 = 0, THE LEADS EMERGE FROM THE BODY WITH THE B_1 DIMENSION AND REDUCE TO THE B DIMENSION ABOVE THE SEATING PLANE.
3. e_1 AND e_A APPLY IN ZONE L_2 WHEN UNIT INSTALLED. LEADS WITHIN .005" RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT GAUGE PLANE WITH MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
4. APPLIES TO SPREAD LEADS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. N IS THE MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF LEAD POSITIONS.
6. N_1 IS THE QUANTITY OF ALLOWABLE MISSING LEADS.

24-Lead Welded-Seal

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.090	0.150		2.29	3.81
A_1	0.020	0.065	2	0.51	1.65
B	0.015	0.020		0.381	0.508
B_1	0.045	0.055		1.143	1.397
C	0.008	0.012		0.204	0.304
D	1.15	1.22		29.21	30.98
E	0.600	0.625		15.24	15.87
E_1	0.480	0.520		12.20	13.20
e_1	0.100 TP		3	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.600 TP		3	15.24 TP	
L	0.100	0.180		2.54	4.57
L_2	0.000	0.030	3	0.00	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	24		5	24	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.020	0.080		0.51	2.03
S	0.020	0.060		0.51	1.52

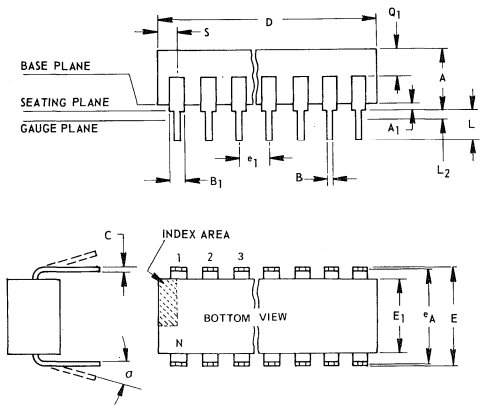
92CS-19948

JEDEC MO-015-AH
28-Lead Welded-Seal

SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	.100	.200	2.6	5.0	2
A_1	.000	.070	0	1.77	
B	.015	.020	.381	.508	
B_1	.015	.055	.39	1.39	
C	.008	.012	.204	.304	
D	1.380	1.420	35.06	36.06	
E	.600	.625	15.24	15.87	
E_1	.485	.515	12.32	13.08	
e_1	.100 TP		2.54 TP		3
e_A	.600 TP		15.24 TP		3
L	.100	.200	2.6	5.0	
L_2	.000	.030	0	.76	
α	0	15	0°	15°	4
N	28		28		5
N_1	0		0		6
Q_1	.020	.070	.51	1.77	
S	.040	.070	1.02	1.77	
See Note	1				

92CM-20250

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES
Ceramic Dual-in-Line Packages (Cont'd)



NOTES
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
7. B_1 applies to all leads except the four end leads which have one-half the normal width (B_1 min. = 0.025 in.)

• When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

JEDEC MO-001-AB
14-Lead Frit-Seal

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

JEDEC MO-001-AC
16-Lead Frit-Seal
(except types CD4026AF, CD4029AF, CD4031AF, CD4033AF)

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	•0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

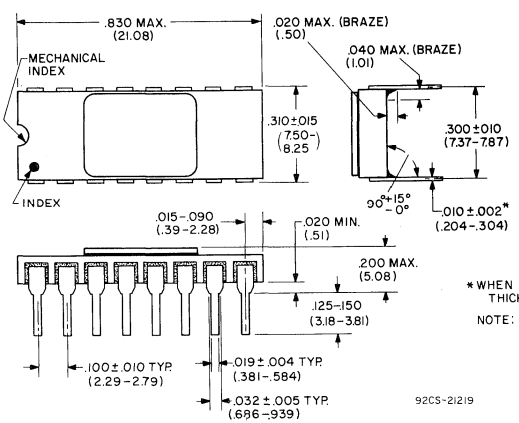
92CM-15967RI

JEDEC MO-001-AG
16-Lead Frit-Seal
(Types CD4026AF, CD4029AF, CD4031AF, CD4033AF)

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	*0.165*	*0.210*		*4.20*	*5.33*
A_1	*0.015*	*0.045*		*0.381*	*1.14*
B	*0.015*	0.020		*0.381*	0.508
B_1	*0.045*	*0.070*	7	*1.15*	*1.77*
C	*0.009*	•*0.011*		*0.229*	*0.279*
D	*0.750*	*0.795*		*19.05*	*20.19*
E	*0.295*	0.325		*7.50*	8.25
E_1	*0.245*	*0.300*		*6.23*	*7.62*
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	*0.120*	*0.160*		*3.05*	*4.06*
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	*2°*	15°	4	*2°*	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	*0.060*	*0.080*		*1.27*	*2.03*
S	*0.010*	0.060		*0.254*	1.52

92CM-22284

This outline differs from the standard 16-Lead frit-seal ceramic package MO-001-AC as indicated by the values in italics shown in the chart above.

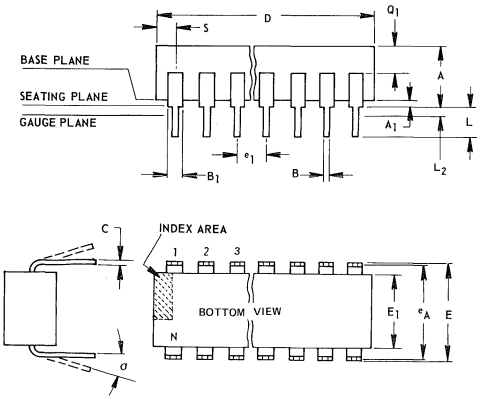


16-Lead Side-Brazed

*WHEN THIS DEVICE IS SUPPLIED SOLDER-DIPPED, THE MAX. LEAD THICKNESS (NARROW PORTION) WILL NOT EXCEED .013 (0.33mm)

NOTE: DIMENSIONS IN PARENTHESES ARE IN MILLIMETERS AND ARE DERIVED FROM THE BASIC INCH DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONAL OUTLINES
Plastic Dual-in-Line Packages



NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 13) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed.
3. e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed.
4. α applies to spread leads prior to installation.
5. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
6. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.

●When this device is supplied solder-dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013".

JEDEC MO-001-AB
14-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296RI

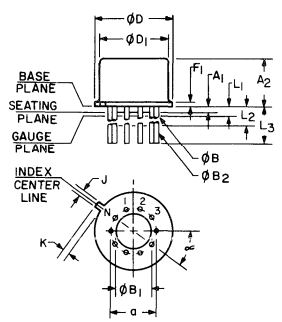
JEDEC MO-001-AC
16-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	●0.012		0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967RI

TO-5-Style Package

JEDEC MO-006-AG
12-Lead



92CS-15835

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
e	30 TP			30 TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diamerer is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

Application Notes

Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices

Solid state devices are being designed into an increasing variety of electronic equipment because of their high standards of reliability and performance. However, it is essential that equipment designers be mindful of good engineering practices in the use of these devices to achieve the desired performance.

This Note summarizes important operating recommendations and precautions which should be followed in the interest of maintaining the high standards of performance of solid state devices.

The ratings included in RCA Solid State Devices data bulletins are based on the Absolute Maximum Rating System, which is defined by the following Industry Standard (JEDEC) statement:

Absolute-Maximum Ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

It is recommended that equipment manufacturers consult RCA whenever device applications involve unusual electrical, mechanical or environmental operating conditions.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The design flexibility provided by these devices makes possible their use in a broad range of applications and under many different operating conditions. When incorporating these devices in equipment, therefore, designers should anticipate the rare possibility of device failure and make certain that no safety hazard would result from such an occurrence.

The small size of most solid state products provides obvious advantages to the designers of electronic equipment. However, it should be recognized that these compact devices usually provide only relatively small insulation area between adjacent leads and the metal envelope. When these devices are used in moist or contaminated atmospheres, therefore, supplemental protection must be provided to prevent the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. For specific information on voltage creepage, the user should consult references such as the JEDEC Standard No. 7 "Suggested Standard on Thyristors," and JEDEC Standard RS282 "Standards for Silicon Rectifier Diodes and Stacks".

The metal shells of some solid state devices operate at the collector voltage and for some rectifiers and thyristors at the anode voltage. Therefore, consideration should be given to the possibility of shock hazard if the shells are to operate at voltages appreciably above or below ground potential. In general, in any application in which devices are operated at voltages which may be dangerous to personnel, suitable precautionary measures should be taken to prevent direct contact with these devices.

Devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TESTING PRECAUTIONS

In common with many electronic components, solid-state devices should be operated and tested in circuits which have reasonable values of current limiting resistance, or other forms of effective current overload protection. Failure to observe these precautions can cause excessive internal heating of the device resulting in destruction and/or possible shattering of the enclosure.

TRANSISTORS WITH FLEXIBLE LEADS

Flexible leads are usually soldered to the circuit elements. It is desirable in all soldering operations to provide some slack or an expansion elbow in each lead, to prevent excessive tension on the leads. It is important during the soldering operation to avoid excessive heat in order to prevent possible damage to the devices. Some of the heat can be absorbed if the flexible lead of the device is grasped between the case and the soldering point with a pair of pliers.

TRANSISTORS WITH MOUNTING FLANGES

The mounting flanges of JEDEC-type packages such as the TO-3 or TO-66 often serve as the collector or anode terminal. In such cases, it is essential that the mounting flange be securely fastened to the heat sink, which may be the equipment chassis. Under no circumstances, however, should the mounting flange be soldered directly to the heat sink or chassis because the heat of the soldering operation could permanently damage the device.

Such devices can be installed in commercially available sockets. Electrical connections may also be made by soldering directly to the terminal pins. Such connections may be soldered to the pins close to the pin seals provided care is taken to conduct excessive heat away from the seals; otherwise the heat of the soldering operation could crack the pin seals and damage the device.

During operation, the mounting-flange temperature is higher than the ambient temperature by an amount which depends on the heat sink used. The heat sink must have sufficient thermal capacity to assure that the heat dissipated in the heat sink itself does not raise the device mounting-flange temperature above the rated value. The heat sink or chassis may be connected to either the positive or negative supply.

In many applications the chassis is connected to the voltage-supply terminal. If the recommended mounting hardware shown in the data bulletin for the specific solid-state device is not available, it is necessary to use either an anodized aluminum insulator having high thermal conductivity or a mica insulator between the mounting-flange and the chassis. If an insulating aluminum washer is required, it should be drilled or punched to provide the two mounting holes for the terminal pins. The burrs should then be removed from the washer and the washer anodized. To insure that the anodized insulating layer is not destroyed during mounting, it is necessary to remove the burrs from the holes in the chassis.

It is also important that an insulating bushing, such as glass-filled nylon, be used between each mounting bolt and the chassis to prevent a short circuit. However, the insulating bushing should not exhibit shrinkage or softening under the operating temperatures encountered. Otherwise the thermal resistance at the interface between transistor and heat sink may increase as a result of decreasing pressure.

PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS

RCA power transistors and thyristors (SCR's and triacs) in molded-silicone-plastic packages are available in a wide range of power-dissipation ratings and a variety of package configurations. The following paragraphs provide guidelines for handling and mounting of these plastic-package devices, recommend forming of leads to meet specific mounting requirements, and describe various mounting arrangements, thermal considerations, and cleaning methods. This information is intended to augment the data on electrical characteristics, safe operating area, and performance capabilities in the technical bulletin for each type of plastic-package transistor or thyristor.

Lead-Forming Techniques

The leads of the RCA VERSAWATT in-line plastic packages can be formed to a custom shape, provided they are not indiscriminately twisted or bent. Although these leads can be formed, they are not flexible in the general sense, nor are they sufficiently rigid for unrestrained wire wrapping

Before an attempt is made to form the leads of an in-line package to meet the requirements of a specific application, the desired lead configuration should be determined, and a lead-bending fixture should be designed and constructed. The use of a properly designed fixture for this operation eliminates the need for repeated lead bending. When the use of a special bending fixture is not practical, a pair of long-nosed pliers may be used. The pliers should hold the lead firmly between the bending point and the case, but should not touch the case.

When the leads of an in-line plastic package are to be formed, whether by use of long-nosed pliers or a special bending fixture, the following precautions must be observed to avoid internal damage to the device:

1. Restrain the lead between the bending point and the plastic case to prevent relative movement between the lead and the case.
2. When the bend is made in the plane of the lead (spreading), bend only the narrow part of the lead.
3. When the bend is made in the plane perpendicular to that of the leads, make the bend at least 1/8 inch from the plastic case.
4. Do not use a lead-bend radius of less than 1/16 inch.
5. Avoid repeated bending of leads.

The leads of the TO-220AB VERSAWATT in-line package are not designed to withstand excessive axial pull. Force in this direction greater than 4 pounds may result in permanent damage to the device. If the mounting arrangement tends to impose axial stress on the leads, some method of strain relief should be devised.

Wire wrapping of the leads is permissible, provided that the lead is restrained between the plastic case and the point of the wrapping. Soldering to the leads is also allowed. The maximum soldering temperature, however, must not exceed 275°C and must be applied for not more than 5 seconds at a distance not less than 1/8 inch from the plastic case. When wires are used for connections, care should be exercised to assure that movement of the wire does not cause movement of the lead at the lead-to-plastic junctions.

The leads of RCA molded-plastic high-power packages are not designed to be reshaped. However, simple bending of the leads is permitted to change them from a standard vertical to a standard horizontal configuration, or conversely. Bending of the leads in this manner is restricted to three 90-degree bends; repeated bendings should be avoided.

Mounting

Recommended mounting arrangements and suggested hardware for the VERSAWATT transistors are given in the data bulletins for specific devices and in RCA Application Note AN-4124. When the transistor is fastened to a heat sink, a rectangular washer (RCA Part No. NR231A) is recommended to minimize distortion of the mounting flange. Excessive distortion of the flange could cause damage to the transistor. The washer is particularly important when the size of the mounting hole exceeds 0.140 inch (6-32 clearance). Larger holes are needed to accommodate insulating bushings; however, the holes should not be larger than necessary to provide hardware clearance and, in any case, should not exceed a diameter of 0.250 inch.

Flange distortion is also possible if excessive torque is used during mounting. A maximum torque of 8 inch-pounds is specified. Care should be exercised to assure that the tool used to drive the mounting screw never comes in contact with the plastic body during the driving operation. Such contact can result in damage to the plastic body and internal device connections. An excellent method of avoiding this problem is to use a spacer or combination spacer-isolating bushing which raises the screw head or nut above the top surface of the plastic body. The material used for such a spacer or spacer-isolating bushing should, of course, be carefully selected to avoid "cold flow" and consequent reduction in mounting force. Suggested materials for these bushings are diallphtalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate. Unfilled nylon should be avoided.

Modification of the flange can also result in flange distortion and should not be attempted. The transistor should not be soldered to the heat sink by use of lead-tin solder because the heat required with this type of solder will cause the junction temperature of the transistor to become excessively high.

The TO-220AA plastic transistor can be mounted in commercially available TO-66 sockets, such as UID Electronics Corp. Socket No. PTS-4 or equivalent. For testing purposes, the TO-220AB in-line package can be mounted in a Jetron Socket No. DC74-104 or equivalent. Regardless of the mounting method, the following precautions should be taken:

1. Use appropriate hardware.
2. Always fasten the transistor to the heat sink before the leads are soldered to fixed terminals.
3. Never allow the mounting tool to come in contact with the plastic case.
4. Never exceed a torque of 8 inch-pounds.
5. Avoid oversize mounting holes.
6. Provide strain relief if there is any probability that axial stress will be applied to the leads.
7. Use insulating bushings to prevent hot-creep problems. Such bushings should be made of diallphthalate, fiberglass-filled nylon, or fiberglass-filled polycarbonate.

The maximum allowable power dissipation in a solid state device is limited by the junction temperature. An important factor in assuring that the junction temperature remains below the specified maximum value is the ability of the associated thermal circuit to conduct heat away from the device.

When a solid state device is operated in free air, without a heat sink, the steady-state thermal circuit is defined by the junction-to-free-air thermal resistance given in the published data for the device. Thermal considerations require that a free flow of air around the device is always present and that the power dissipation be maintained below the level which would cause the junction temperature to rise above the maximum rating. However, when the device is mounted on a heat sink, care must be taken to assure that all portions of the thermal circuit are considered.

To assure efficient heat transfer from case to heat sink when mounting RCA molded-plastic solid state power devices, the following special precautions should be observed:

1. Mounting torque should be between 4 and 8 inch-pounds.
2. The mounting holes should be kept as small as possible.
3. Holes should be drilled or punched clean with no burrs or ridges, and chamfered to a maximum radius of 0.010 inch.
4. The mounting surface should be flat within 0.002 inch/inch.
5. Thermal grease (Dow Corning 340 or equivalent) should always be used on both sides of the insulating washer if one is employed.
6. Thin insulating washers should be used. (Thickness of factory-supplied mica washers range from 2 to 4 mils).
7. A lock washer or torque washer, made of material having sufficient creep strength, should be used to prevent degradation of heat sink efficiency during life.

A wide variety of solvents is available for degreasing and flux removal. The usual practice is to submerge components in a solvent bath for a specified time. However, from a reliability stand point it is extremely important that the solvent, together with other chemicals in the solder-cleaning system (such as flux and solder covers), do not adversely affect the life of the component. This consideration applies to all non-hermetic and molded-plastic components.

It is, of course, impractical to evaluate the effect on long-term transistor life of all cleaning solvents, which are marketed with numerous additives under a variety of brand names. These solvents can, however, be classified with respect to their component parts, as either acceptable or unacceptable. Chlorinated solvents tend to dissolve the outer package and, therefore, make operation in a humid atmosphere unreliable. Gasoline and other hydrocarbons cause the

inner encapsulant to swell and damage the transistor. Alcohol and unchlorinated freons are acceptable solvents. Examples of such solvents are:

1. Freon TE
2. Freon TE-35
3. Freon TP-35 (Freon PC)
4. Alcohol (isopropanol, methanol, and special denatured alcohols, such as SDA1, SDA30, SDA34, and SDA44)

Care must also be used in the selection of fluxes for lead soldering. Rosin or activated rosin fluxes are recommended, while organic or acid fluxes are not. Examples of acceptable fluxes are:

1. Alpha Reliaros No. 320-33
2. Alpha Reliaros No. 346
3. Alpha Reliaros No. 711
4. Alpha Reliafoam No. 807
5. Alpha Reliafoam No. 809
6. Alpha Reliafoam No. 811-13
7. Alpha Reliafoam No. 815-35
8. Kester No. 44

If the completed assembly is to be encapsulated, the effect on the molded-plastic transistor must be studied from both a chemical and a physical standpoint.

RECTIFIERS AND THYRISTORS

A surge-limiting impedance should always be used in series with silicon rectifiers and thyristors. The impedance value must be sufficient to limit the surge current to the value specified under the maximum ratings. This impedance may be provided by the power transformer winding, or by an external resistor or choke.

A very efficient method for mounting thyristors utilizing packages such as the JEDEC TO-5 and "modified TO-5" is to provide intimate contact between the heat sink and at least one half of the base of the device opposite the leads. These packages can be mounted to the heat sink mechanically with glue or an epoxy adhesive, or by soldering. Soldering to the heat sink is preferable because it is the most efficient method.

The use of a "self-jigging" arrangement and a solder preform is recommended. Such an arrangement is illustrated in RCA Publication MHI-300B, "Mounting Hardware Supplied with RCA Semiconductor Devices". If each unit is soldered individually, the heat source should be held on the heat sink and the solder on the unit. Heat should be applied only long enough to permit solder to flow freely. For more detailed thyristor mounting considerations, refer to Application Note AN3822, "Thermal Considerations in Mounting of RCA Thyristors".

MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Insulated-Gate Metal Oxide-Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors (MOS FETs), like bipolar high-frequency transistors, are susceptible to gate insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. Electrostatic discharges can occur in an MOS FET if a type with an unprotected gate is picked up and the static charge, built in the handler's body capacitance, is discharged through the device. With proper handling and applications procedures, however, MOS transistors are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial, and consumer applications, with virtually no problems of damage due to electrostatic discharge.

In some MOS FETs, diodes are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the transistor's source. These diodes offer protection against static discharge and in-circuit transients without the need for external shorting mechanisms. MOS FETs which do not include gate-protection diodes can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs attached to the device by the vendor, or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORB* LD26" or equivalent.
   (NOTE: Polystyrene *insulating* "SNOW" is not sufficiently conductive and should not be used.)
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

In any method of mounting integrated circuits which involves bending or forming of the device leads, it is extremely important that the lead be supported and clamped between the bend and the package seal, and that bending be done with care to avoid damage to lead plating. In no case should the radius of the bend be less than the diameter of the lead, or in the case of rectangular leads,such as those used in RCA 14-lead and 16-lead flat-packages, less than the lead thickness. It is also extremely important that the ends of the bent leads be straight to assure proper insertion through the holes in the printed-circuit board.

COS/MOS (Complementary-Symmetry MOS) Integrated Circuits

1. Handling

All COS/MOS gate inputs have a resistor/diode gate protection network. All transmission gate inputs and all outputs have diode protection provided by inherent p-n junction diodes. These diode networks at input and output interfaces fully protect COS/MOS devices from gate-oxide failure (70 to 100 volt limit) for static discharge or signal voltage up to 1 to 2 kilovolts under most transient or low-current conditions.

Although protection against electrostatic effects is provided by built-in circuitry, the following handling precautions should be taken:

1. Soldering-iron tips and test equipment should be grounded.
2. Devices should not be inserted in non-conductive containers such as conventional plastic snow or trays.

*Trade Mark: Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

2. Operating

Unused Inputs

All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} or V_{DD}, whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved. A floating input on a high-current type, such as the CD4009A, CD4010A, not only can result in faulty logic operation, but can cause the maximum power dissipation of 200 milliwatts to be exceeded and may result in damage to the device. Inputs to these types, which are mounted on printed-circuit boards that may temporarily become unterminated, should have a pull-up resistor to V_{SS} or V_{DD}. A useful range of values for such resistors is from 0.2 to 1 megohm.

Input Signals

Signals shall not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off unless the input current is limited to a steady state value of less than 10 milliamperes.

Output Short Circuits

Shorting of outputs to V_{SS} or V_{DD} can damage many of the higher-output-current COS/MOS types, such as the CD4007A, CD4009A, and CD4010A. In general, these types can all be safely shorted for supplies up to 5 volts, but will be damaged (depending on type) at higher power-supply voltages. For cases in which a short-circuit load, such as the base of a p-n-p or an n-p-n bipolar transistor, is directly driven, the device output characteristics given in the published data should be consulted to determine the requirements for a safe operation below 200 milliwatts.

For detailed COS/MOS IC Handling Considerations, refer to Application Note ICAN-6000 "Handling Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits".

SOLID STATE CHIPS

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

Handling Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits

by S. Dansky

The input protection networks incorporated in all RCA COS/MOS devices are effective in a wide variety of device handling situations. To be totally safe, however, it is desirable to restate the general conditions for eliminating all possibilities of device damage.

Because MOS devices have extremely high input resistance, they are susceptible to damage when exposed to extremely high static electrical charges. To avoid possible damage to the devices during handling, testing, or actual operation, therefore, the following procedures should be followed:

1. The leads of devices should be in contact* with a conductive material, except when being tested or in actual operation, to avoid build-up of static charge.
2. Soldering-iron tips, metal parts of fixtures and tools, and handling facilities should be grounded.
3. Devices should not be inserted into or removed from circuits with the power on because transient voltages may cause permanent damage.
4. Signals should not be applied to the inputs while the device power supply is off.
5. All unused input leads must be connected to either V_{SS} (ground) or V_{DD} (device supply), whichever is appropriate for the logic circuit involved.

Table I indicates general handling procedures recommended to prevent damage from static electrical charges.

Table I — General Handling Considerations

	Should be conductive	Should be grounded to common point
Handling Equipment	X	
Metal Parts of Fixtures and Tools		X
Handling Trays	X	X
Soldering Irons		X
Table Tops	X	X
Transport Carts		(Static Discharge Straps)
Manufacturing Operating Personnel		● (Utilize grounded metal wrist straps)
General Handling of Devices		● (Utilize grounded metal wrist straps)

Total protection results when personnel and materials are all at the same or ground potential.

Dry weather (relative humidity less than 30%) tends to multiply the accumulation of static charges on any surface. Conversely, higher humidity levels tend to reduce the magnitude of the static voltage generated. In a low-humidity environment, the handling precautions listed above take on added importance and should be adhered to without exceptions.

● 1-megohm series resistor.

Handling of Unmounted Chips

In handling of unmounted chips, care should be taken to avoid differences in voltage potential. A conductive carrier, or a carrier having a conductive overlay, should be used.

Another important consideration is the sequence in which bonds are made; the V_{DD} (device supply) connection should always be made before the V_{SS} (ground) bond.

Handling of Subassembly Boards

After COS/MOS units have been mounted on circuit boards, proper handling precautions should still be observed. Until these subassemblies are inserted into a complete system in which the proper voltages are applied, the board is no more than an extension of the leads of the device mounted on the board.

It is good practice during processing operations to put conductive clips or conductive tape[1] on the circuit-board terminals. This precaution prevents static charges from being transmitted through the board wiring to the devices mounted on the board.

* Dual-in-line leads imbedded in conductive foam, flat packs sandwiched between the foam.

[1] See Table II for sources of anti-static materials.

Table II – Partial List of Materials and Equipment Available for the Control of Static Charge

Company	Conductive Foam	Conductive Envelopes	Static Neutralizing Air Blowers	Anti-Static Sprays	Conductive Tape
Custom Material Inc. Chelmsford, Mass.	Velofoam #7672	Velobags #1798M	TEC Dynastat DS120		P. C. Contab Shunt
3M Company St. Paul, Minn.			Ionized Air Blower #905	See Technical Bulletins	Scotch Shielding Tapes
Scientific Enterprises, Inc. Bloomfield, Colo.			Micro Stat 575 Portable Ionizer		
Emerson & Cuming, Inc. Canton, Mass.	ECCOSORB LD26			See Technical Bulletins	

All normal flux removing and degreasing solvents can be used without adversely affecting the reliability of COS/MOS plastic devices.

When shipping completed boards, a conductive envelope or wrapper is desirable. Non-conductive plastic wrapping should be avoided.

Automatic Handling Equipment

When automatic handling equipment is used, static electricity may not always be eliminated through grounding techniques alone. Automatic feed mechanisms must be insulated from the devices under test at the point where the devices are connected to the test set. The device-insulated part of the automatic handling mechanism (anvil transport) can generate very high levels of static electricity which are developed by the continuous flow of devices sliding over and then separating from the anvil. Total control of these static voltages is critical because of the high throughputs associated with automatic handling.

Fortunately, the resolution of this problem is simple, practical, and inexpensive. Ionized-air blowers, which supply large volumes of ionized air to objects that are to be charge neutralized, are commercially available from many supply sources. Field experience with ionized-air techniques reveals this method to be extremely effective in eliminating static electricity when grounding techniques cannot be used.

Lead Bending and Forming Considerations

Other problems that can occur in handling COS/MOS devices relate to the proper handling of leads during mounting of devices. In any method of mounting integrated circuits that involves bending or forming of the device leads, it is extremely important that the leads be supported and clamped between the bend and the package seal, and that bends be made with extreme care to avoid damage to lead plating. In no case should the radius of the bend be less than the diameter of the lead, or in the case of rectangular leads, such as those used in RCA 14-lead flat-packaged integrated circuits, less than the lead thickness. It is also extremely important that the ends of the bent leads be perfectly straight and parallel to assure easy insertion through the holes in the printed-circuit board.

Bending, forming, and clinching of integrated-circuit leads produce stresses in the leads and can cause stresses in the seals if the above precautions are not taken.

Package Insertion Considerations

Special insertion jigs or automatic insertion equipment should be designed or adjusted so as not to cause damage to the IC body or package seal.

Soldering Time and Temperature

All device leads can withstand exposure to temperatures as high as 265°C for as long as ten seconds, and as close as 1/16 ± 1/32 inch from the body of the device.

Storing of COS/MOS Chips

COS/MOS chips, unlike most packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, fragile and small in physical size, and therefore require the following special handling considerations:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper

consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

For further information on COS/MOS chip handling, refer to File No. 517, "CD4000AH Series COS/MOS Chips".

Storing of Printed-Circuit Boards

Excessive humidity (greater than 60%) should be avoided during circuit-board check-out to prevent the false impression of excessive device internal leakage. High relative humidity may cause leakage paths between closely spaced elements of the circuit boards, such as the terminals and insulated metallized connection strips. Normally this added leakage is not significant in non-COS/MOS devices. However, when the nanoampere-leakage advantages of COS/MOS devices are desired, leakage currents on circuit boards or non-hermetic modules which are affected by high humidity become of major concern and must be controlled by coating, cleaning, or better environmental controls.

TESTING PRECAUTIONS

In common with many electronic components, solid-state devices should be operated and tested in circuits which have reasonable values of current limiting resistance, or other forms of effective current overload protection. Failure to observe these precautions can cause excessive internal heating of the device resulting in destruction and/or possible shattering of the enclosure. A reasonable value of current limiting is 0.5 to 1.0 ampere.

Electrical Failure Modes Due To Improper Handling

When the possibilities exist for appreciable static-energy discharge, and proper handling techniques are not used, electrical damage can result as follows:

(a) shorted input protection diodes,
(b) shorted or open gates,
(c) opening in metal paths from the device input.

The presence of this type of device damage can be detected by curve-tracer checks of the input protection diodes, shown in Fig. 1, and also by a check of the device characteristics, especially mutual transconductance (g_m). Additional information on the RCA input protection circuit is given in ICAN-6218, "Gate-Oxide Protection Circuit in RCA COS/MOS Integrated Circuits".

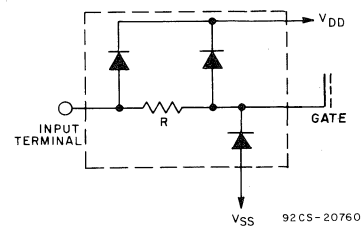


Fig. 1—An Example of COS/MOS Gate Input Protection, *(For other circuits, see page 24).*

Digital-to-Analog Conversion Using the RCA-CD4007A COS/MOS IC

By O. H. Schade, Jr.

RCA COS/MOS integrated circuits have demonstrated outstanding performance in a wide variety of DIGITAL applications. Simplified circuitry, design flexibility, low power consumption, moderate speed, and high noise immunity of these devices can complement the high transconductance of bipolar IC's in an extension to LINEAR signal processing applications. This Note demonstrates the use of The RCA-CD4007A♦ COS/MOS Dual Complementary Pair Plus Inverter as the Digital-to-Analog (D/A) switch; the op-amp output stage for a Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) uses COS/MOS and bipolar transistor-array IC's.

General Considerations

In combination with a p-channel input pair (two p-channels of the CD4007A), a buffer-follower COS/MOS-bipolar op-amp has been designed with the capability to attain essentially the negative supply voltage at both the input and output terminals. Therefore, to consider inexpensive single-supply operation becomes possible without the sacrifice of speed and bandwidth that results with many monolithic bipolar IC op-amps. An additional advantage is the use of an MOS input stage to provide exceptionally high input resistance and low input current.

A 9-bit DAC is described in this Note to illustrate this design approach. This system combines the concepts of multiple-switch COS/MOS IC's, a low-cost ladder network of discrete metal-oxide film resistors, a COS/MOS-bipolar op-amp follower, and an inexpensive monolithic regulator in a simple single-supply system. An additional feature which complements the ever-increasing use of COS/MOS IC's for digital signal processing is the readily interfaced COS/MOS-DAC input logic.

Although the accuracy of a DAC system depends on many factors, it is the ladder network which must initiate properly-proportioned current or voltage outputs. Recognition of various ladder types and an appreciation of the design flexibility and constraints are paramount to a well executed DAC development.

Resistance Networks for DAC's

Ladder networks for DAC's can take many forms, although three types are most generally encountered. Among the best-known variations is the current ladder shown in Fig. 1. This network is frequently used in combination with bipolar current switches which utilize a reference potential at the transistor base terminals to establish emitter currents having binary proportions. Because current summing is accomplished at the collectors of these transistors, the extent of V_{BE}- and beta-matching of these transistors depends on the degree of accuracy and temperature-range requirements. The use of a 10/20/40/80 –kΩ network in conjunction with a "quad" switch, a follower amplifier, and dual power supplies is common.

♦For data, see bulletin File No. 479.

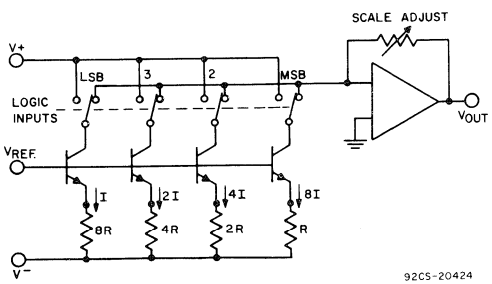


Fig. 1– Current ladder-network for bipolar DAC.

Fig. 2 shows an R/2R current ladder commonly employed in monolithic DAC's. Similar resistance values can simplify the problem of meeting ratio-match accuracy requirements. This ladder must be terminated in a single potential (or at least invariable values) to maintain proper current proportions. Although the *absolute* resistance values of the circuit in Fig. 1 must temperature track the summing resistor (or additional compensation must be employed), the R/2R current ladder must maintain only a resistance *ratio;* it is the current sink which must remain stable under external influences.

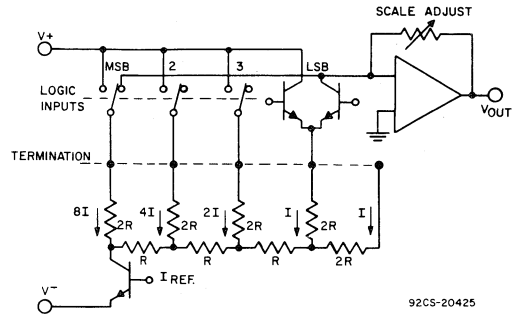


Fig. 2– R/2R current ladder-network for monolithic DAC.

Fig. 3 shows a less common *voltage* ladder suitable for DAC's using COS/MOS switches. Output potentials are obtained directly by terminating the ladder arms at either the positive or the negative power supply. Each COS/MOS inverter output pair functions as a double-throw switch. If the switch (channel) resistance is kept small compared to the ladder-arm resistance value, accuracy becomes a function of ladder supply voltage and resistance ratios alone. Operation of this ladder is *dynamic;* the current in an arm reverses as the logic state changes. Therefore, stray capacitances (or the inductance of a wirewound resistor) can limit speed as a result of typical settling times of several microseconds. However, the proper selection of parallel connection of switches for the most significant bit (MSB) to minimize channel resistance can result in COS/MOS-DAC speeds which approach those of the best bipolar systems, particularly when consideration is given to follower-amplifier speed limitations.

In the illustrative 9-bit application, a modified voltage-ladder design is employed. The use of 1%-tolerance metal-oxide film resistors can result in inexpensive networks suitable to about the 10-bit level. Such networks are readily constructed for system evaluations and may also prove to be suitable for production. Practical tolerance considerations call for variations from the "pure" R/2R configuration, as discussed later.

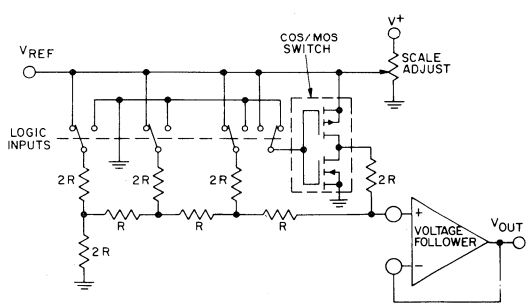


Fig. 3– R/2R voltage ladder-network for COS/MOS DAC.

The COS/MOS Switch

A typical COS/MOS switch (CD4007A) is shown in Fig. 4. A change in input logic level causes the output to swing to either the positive or the negative supply voltage. Power consumption is low, typically a few microwatts to a few milliwatts, depending on the ladder resistance and voltage choice. Large DAC ladder resistance values can be used to minimize the effects of switch resistance. Fig. 5 shows the minimum ladder resistance value for a given saturation resistance to produce an accuracy of 1/2 LSB (Least Significant Bit), with bit number as a parameter. For example, the CD4007A which has a channel resistance of approximately 250-ohms (V_{DD} = 10 V), requires a minimum ladder resistance of 100 kΩ to maintain a 9-bit accuracy level. Reference to the dashed "settling time" line and the rightside ordinate shows that the approximate settling time of such a network having a 10-pF node capacitance is 6 μs. This settling time has been based on six time constants for settling to 1/2 LSB, an *average* value for the bit range illustrated. If a faster settling time is required, circuits employing the RCA-CD4041A can be used.

The CD4041A● can drive (in a theoretical example) a 4-kΩ, 6-bit ladder network which has a settling time of approximately 250 ns. This is as fast as the *best* presently available monolithic bipolar switches. High-slew-rate voltage-follower amplifiers are needed to maintain these speed levels; when a COS/MOS bipolar op-amp is used, the slew rate is approximately 30 V/μs and the settling time is several hundred nanoseconds for a 10-V full-scale signal. This performance approaches the state-of-the-art for monolithic op-amps, especially in low-cost systems. In fact, high-speed op-amps capable of swinging to the negative supply have not generally been available.

A Voltage-Follower Amplifier for Single-Supply Operation

It is practical to utilize commercially available COS/MOS and bipolar transistor-array IC's to provide a composite op-amp suitable for single-supply DAC systems. Fig. 6 shows a unity-gain follower amplifier having a COS/MOS p-channel input, an n-p-n second gain stage, and a COS/MOS inverter output. The IC building blocks are two CA3600E's▲ (COS/MOS Transistor Pairs) and a CA3046■ n-p-n transistor array. A zener-regulated leg provides bias for a 400-μA p-channel current source feeding the input stage, which is terminated in an n-p-n current mirror. Amplifier voltage-offset is nulled with the 10-kΩ balance potentiometer. The second-stage current level is established by the 20-kΩ load, and is selected to approximate the first-stage current level, to assure similar positive and negative slew rates. The COS/MOS inverter portion forms the final output stage and is terminated in a 2-kΩ load, a typical value used with monolithic op-amps. Voltage gain is affected by the choice of load resistance value. The output stage of this amplifier is easily driven to within 1 mV of the negative supply voltage.

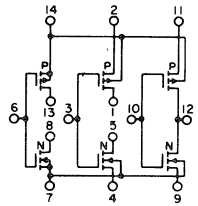


Fig. 4— CD4007A schematic diagram.

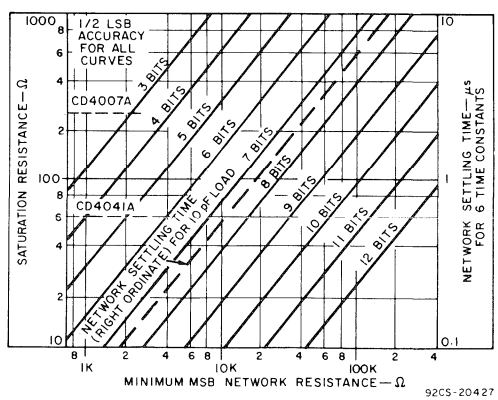


Fig. 5— COS/MOS-DAC voltage-network requirements.

● COS/MOS Quad True/Complement Buffer

▲For data, see bulletin File No. 619.

■For data, see bulletin File No. 341.

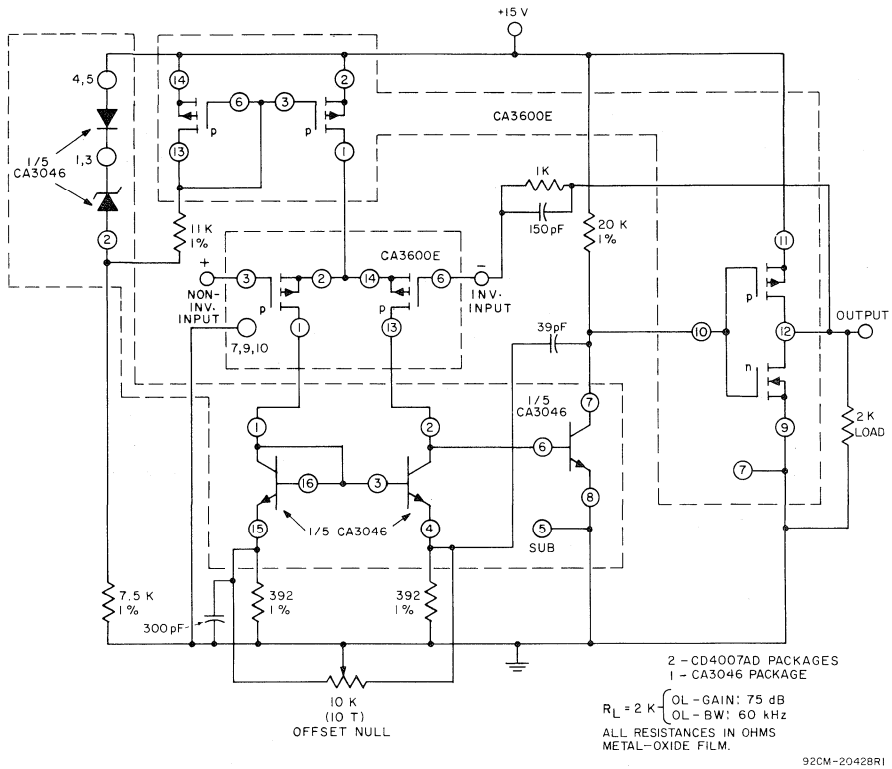


Fig. 6– Voltage-follower amplifier for single-supply operation.

Compensation for the unity-gain non-inverting mode is provided by Miller feedback of 39 pF and a 300-pF by-pass capacitor shunting one-half the driving current (1-2 MHz). Unity-gain bandwidth is just under 10 MHz and the open-loop gain is 75 dB. Fig. 7 shows the gain-bandwidth characteristics for this circuit. A potential latch situation at the bipolar mirror is avoided by use of resistor-capacitor network ($R = 1\ k\Omega$, $C = 150$ pF), which limits the dc feedback through the p-channel gate-protective diode.

The amplifier response to 4-V input pulses is shown in Fig. 8. Although the slew rate is approximately 30 V/μs, the settling time is significantly prolonged (approximately 2 μs) as a result of the method of second-stage biasing when the output swings near the negative supply. For many applications, this speed loss is not significant. If a faster amplifier is desired, the load resistor can be replaced with a p-channel CA3600E current source similar to that used for the first stage. In fact, it may be desirable to change the current and resistance values to optimize the gain/speed trade-off for a particular application. For example, if higher gain is desired for less follower offset, the 20-kΩ resistance value can be increased. The choice of output load resistance also affects the gain/speed compromise.

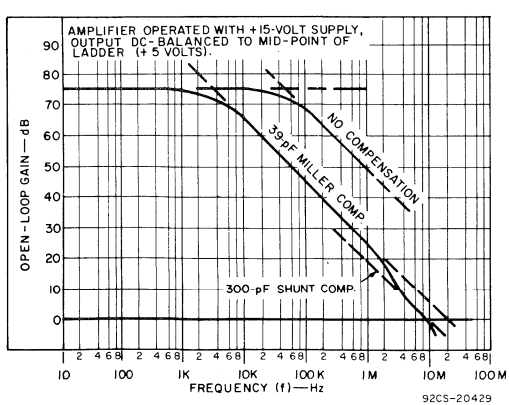


Fig. 7– Voltage-follower open-loop gain characteristics.

A 9-Bit COS/MOS DAC

An example of a 9-bit DAC is shown in Fig. 9. Three CD4007A IC packages perform the switch function using a 10-V logic level. A single 15-V supply provides a positive bus for the follower amplifier and feeds the CA3085▲ voltage regulator. The "scale-adjust" function is provided by the regulator output control which is set to a nominal 10 V in this system. The line-voltage regulation (approximately 0.2%) permits 9-bit accuracy to be maintained with a variation of several volts in the supply. System power consumption ranges between 70 and 200 mW; a major portion is dissipated in the load resistor and op-amp. The regulated supply provides a maximum current of 440 μA of which 370 μA flows through the scale-adjust leg.

The resistor ladder is composed of 1-per-cent tolerance metal-oxide film resistors available from several manufacturers at modest cost. The five arms requiring the highest accuracy are built of series and parallel combinations of 806-kΩ resistors from the same manufacturing lot. The *ratio match* between resistance values is in the order of 0.2%, usually without need for special selection. The construction of a "standard" with eight parallel resistors assures a high probability that ratio matching will be satisfactory. If the usual assumption that tolerances can be improved with the square-root of the sample number is adopted, the loss of tolerance is slower than the increase of resistance value toward the LSB. Once the most critical match has been attained, therefore, subsequent ratio matches should be more than adequate. An impedance-matching resistor is used between the fifth and sixth bits to permit ladder completion with individual resistors of the most desirable values where a 1% tolerance is adequate. This resistor value is chosen as R5-1/2R6, to terminate the first five bits in a fifth-bit value (the impedance is 1/2R6 looking left into that node).

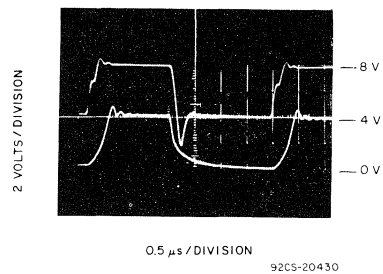


Fig. 8— Amplifier response to 4—V input pulses.

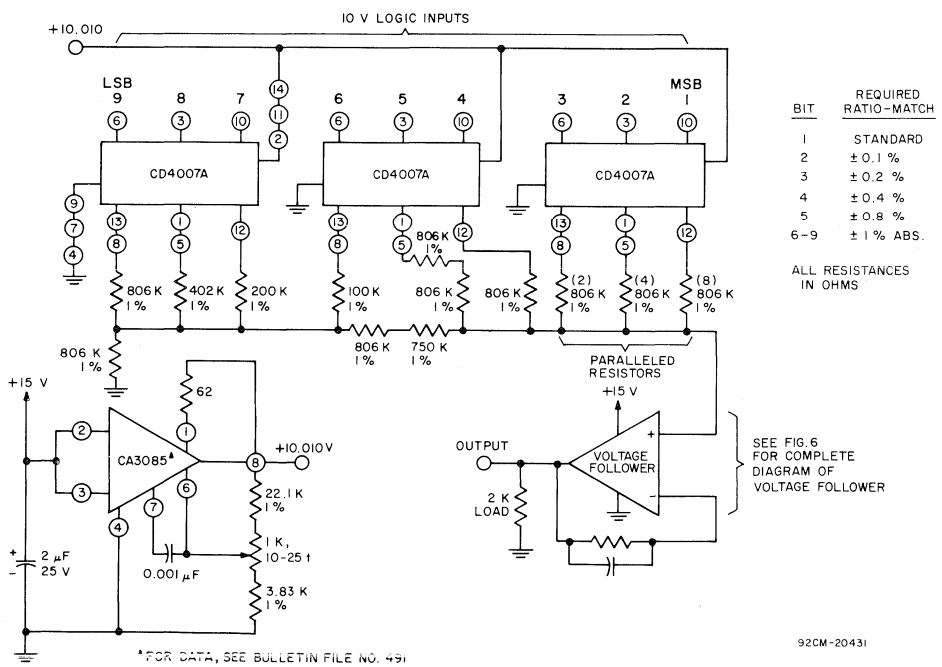


Fig. 9— 9-bit DAC using COS/MOS CD4007A.

The follower amplifier has the offset adjustment nulled at approximately a 1-volt output level. System operating potentials are shown in Table I, where each bit is set "low" individually to observe the progression of output values. The positive ladder-supply voltage was adjusted to 10.010 V to provide a small compensation for the MSB switch resistance. A high-impedance 5-digit multimeter, such as the DANA 5330 or equivalent, is needed for direct measurement of the ladder output, and is invaluable during system development and evaluation. Table I shows ideal potential values, system output, and ladder output and illustrates the sources of system inaccuracy. The system output maintains proportional accuracy within ± 5.6 mV, or ± 1/4 LSB.

Fig. 10 shows the system output response to a 4-V logic pulse. The ringing is caused by the voltage follower, and the more gradual transients are caused by voltage-follower and ladder time constants. Settling time to 1/2 LSB is 5 μs.

This 9-bit COS/MOS-DAC demonstrates accuracy and simplicity with economical components and modest power-supply requirements. In addition, the design flexibility afforded by the COS/MOS building blocks simplifies the generation of DAC systems tailored to individual needs. COS/MOS switches used in conjunction with COS/MOS counters also find application in Analog-to-Digital Conversion Systems. The low-power and high noise-immunity features of these devices make them attractive A/D system components.

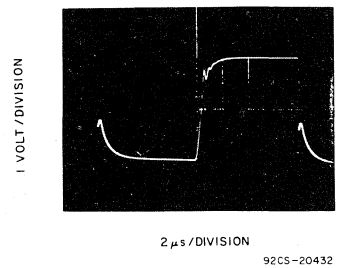


Fig. 10– System response to most-significant-bit logic pulse.

When incorporating RCA Solid State Devices in equipment, it is recommended that the designer refer to "Operating Considerations for RCA Solid State Devices", Form No. 1CE-402, available on request from RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876.

Table I. Set Of Values For 10.010-V Regulated Supply Voltage

BINARY WORD	IDEAL POTENTIAL (V)	SYSTEM OUTPUT (V)	LADDER OUTPUT (V)	SYSTEM ERROR (mV)	VOLTAGE FOLLOWER OFFSET (mV)	LADDER & SWITCH ERROR (mV)	POSITIVE SWITCH DROP (mV)
000000000	9.9802	9.9856	9.9915	+ 5.4	- 5.9	+ 11.3	–
011111111	5.0000	4.9959	4.9997	- 4.1	- 3.8	- 0.3	14.8
101111111	2.5000	2.4996	2.5023	- 0.4	- 2.6	+ 2.3	11.0
110111111	1.2500	1.2554	1.2565	+ 5.4	- 1.0	+ 6.5	6.5
111011111	0.6250	0.6233	0.6226	- 2.7	+ 0.7	- 2.4	3.2
111101111	0.3125	0.3133	0.3113	+ 0.8	+ 2.1	- 1.2	1.7
111110111	0.1568	0.1603	0.1571	+ 3.5	+ 3.2	+ 0.3	14.0
111111011	0.0784	0.0826	0.0786	+ 4.2	+ 4.0	+ 0.2	11.8
111111101	0.0397	0.0439	0.0393	+ 4.2	+ 4.6	- 0.4	6.8
111111110	0.0198	0.0245	0.0195	+ 4.7	+ 5.0	- 0.3	3.6
111111111	0.0000	0.0056	0.0000	+ 5.6	+ 5.6	0.0	–

Timekeeping Advances Through COS/MOS Technology

by S.S. Eaton

Most COS/MOS timing circuits consist of three basic parts: an oscillator, or main timing standard; some digital processing logic, usually in the form of frequency-dividing circuits; and logic-circuit drivers for mechanical or electrical output devices controlled by the digital processing logic. The oscillator is perhaps the most important because the accuracy of the total COS/MOS timing system is entirely dependent upon the accuracy of the oscillator. This Note discusses basic oscillator design considerations, practical COS/MOS oscillator circuits, and some typical COS/MOS timing-circuit applications.

BASIC OSCILLATOR DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

A basic oscillator circuit consists of an amplifier and a feedback section, as shown in Fig. 1. For oscillation to occur, the gain of the amplifier times the attenuation of the feedback network must be greater than one. In addition, the total phase shift through the amplifier and feedback network must be equal to n times 360 degrees, where n is an integer. These conditions imply that oscillations occur in any system in which an amplified signal is returned in phase to the amplifier input after being attenuated less than it was originally amplified. In such a system, any noise present at the amplifier input causes oscillation to build up at a rate determined by the loop gain, or $\alpha\beta$ product, of the over-all circuit.

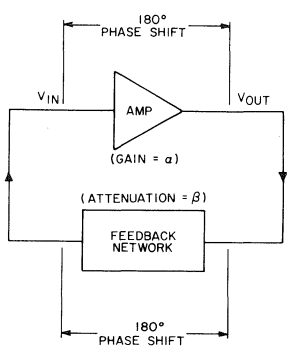


Fig. 1— Basic oscillator circuit.

The frequency stability of an oscillator is primarily dependent upon the phase-changing properties of the feedback network. For high stability, quartz crystals and tuning forks are commonly used as feedback network elements. The quartz crystal is the more popular because of its higher Q or greater inherent frequency stability.

Selection of Crystal Operating Mode

Fig. 2 shows the equivalent circuit of a quartz crystal, and Table I lists typical component values of the elements included in the equivalent circuit for different crystal cuts and operating frequencies. The basic circuit can be resolved into equivalent resistive (R_e) and reactive (X_e) components. Fig. 3 shows curves of these components as functions of frequency for a typical 32.768-kHz crystal. Fig. 3(b) shows two points at which the crystal appears purely resistive, (i.e., points at which $X_e = 0$). These points are defined as the resonant (f_r) and antiresonant (f_a) frequencies. Series-resonant oscillator circuits are designed to oscillate at or near f_r. Parallel-resonant circuits oscillate between f_r and f_a, depending upon the value of a parallel loading capacitor, as discussed later. In contrast to series-resonant circuits, parallel resonant-circuits work best with amplifiers that have high input impedances. The parallel-resonant circuit, therefore, is most applicable to crystal oscillators that employ COS/MOS amplifiers.[1]

Feedback-Circuit Configuration

A feedback circuit suitable for use with a parallel-resonant oscillator circuit is shown in Fig. 4. This circuit, known as a crystal pi network, is intended for use after an amplifier that provides a 180-degree phase shift. The pi network is designed to provide the additional 180-degree phase shift required for oscillation. The phase angle for this type of feedback circuit is extremely sensitive to a change in frequency, a condition necessary for stable oscillation. If the equivalent resistance of the crystal were in fact zero (infinite

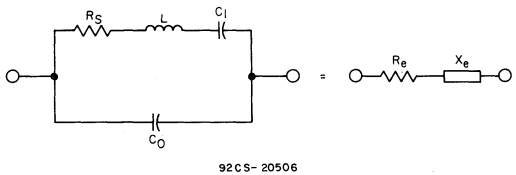


Fig. 2— Equivalent circuit for a quartz crystal.

Table I — Typical Component Values for Common Cuts of Quartz Oscillator Crystals

FREQUENCY	32 kHz	280 kHz	525 kHz	2MHz
Cut	XY Bar	DT	DT	AT
R_S (ohms)	40K	1820	1400	82
L (Hy)	4800	25.9	12.7	0.52
C_1 (pF)	0.00491	0.0125	0.00724	0.0122
C_O (pF)	2.85	5.62	3.44	4.27
C_O/C_1	580	450	475	350
Q	25000	25000	30000	80000

Q), a change in the phase angle of the feedback circuit would not cause any change in oscillator frequency; the frequency, therefore, would be insensitive to any phase change in the amplifier. Though practical crystals allow only a slight change in frequency for large variations in phase angle, the amplifier phase angle should, to the extent possible, be made independent of temperature and supply-voltage variations in order to minimize the phase compensation required of the feedback network. Any required phase compensation will, of course, dictate a corresponding change in the frequency of oscillation consistent with practical values of crystal Q. For this reason, the equivalent resistance of the crystal should be maintained as low as possible, and the amplifier should be designed to roll off at frequencies greater than the crystal frequency.

Oscillator Amplifier

Fig. 5 shows a COS/MOS amplifier circuit that may be used to provide the amplification function in a crystal-controlled oscillator. The amplifier is biased so that the output voltage V_{OUT} is equal to the input voltage V_{IN} or typically is equal to one-half the supply voltage V_{DD}, (i.e., $V_{OUT} = V_{IN} = V_{DD}/2$). Biasing is accomplished by means of a resistor that has a value high enough to prevent loading of the feedback network, yet that is low in comparison to the amplifier input resistance. Resistor values of 10 to 500 megohms will satisfy these criteria; however, lower values in the order of 15 megohms are generally used to allow greater input leakage without any severe change in bias point. The gain of the amplifier varies with supply voltage, the size of the n- and p-channel MOS transistors, and the sum of the threshold voltages of the n- and p-channel transistors. When an oscillator amplifier is designed to roll off at frequencies greater than the crystal frequency, care must be taken to

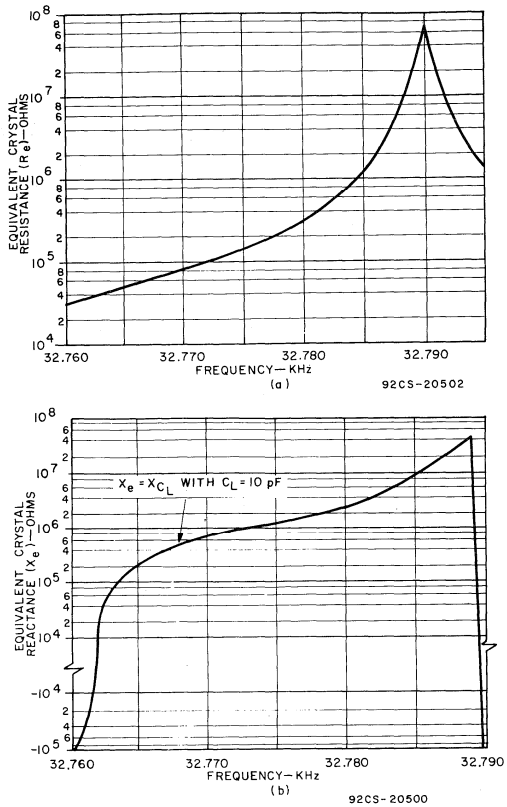


Fig. 3— Impedance characteristics of a quartz oscillator crystal: (a) equivalent crystal resistance as a function of frequency; (b) equivalent crystal reactance as a function of frequency.

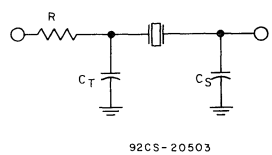


Fig. 4— Crystal pi-type feedback network.

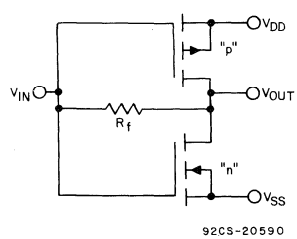


Fig. 5— COS/MOS amplifier.

assure that the transistor sizes are large enough for the particular supply voltage used and range of threshold voltages expected. For any circuit, though, the sum of the threshold voltages of the n- and p-channel transistors must always be less than the supply voltage.

The oscillator amplifier governs, to a certain extent, the selection of the components for the feedback network. The amplifier current consumption is strongly dependent upon the attenuation across the feedback network. As the attenuation becomes greater, the signal at the amplifier input becomes smaller, which, in turn, increases the amplifier current consumption. Large voltage swings at the amplifier input cause little current to flow because the resistance of either the n- or p-channel transistor is high during a large portion of the cycle. On the basis of power considerations, it is best to design the feedback network for a small attenuation.

Equivalent Crystal Resistance

The equivalent resistance R_S of the crystal should be maintained as small as possible in order to obtain minimum attenuation across the feedback network. For any given circuit, the oscillator current always increases with a rise in crystal resistance. This factor and stability considerations provide strong arguments for the purchase of crystals that have low series resistance, although the usual cost tradeoffs prevail.

Crystal Load Capacitance

Another factor that influences the over-all power consumption is the size of the pi-network capacitor at the amplifier output. For minimum current consumption, this capacitor, obviously, should be kept small. This condition, however, does not always imply high frequency stability. The choice of the capacitor value first involves a determination of the over-all crystal load capacitance. The phase angle of the feedback network approaches 180 degrees when the crystal equivalent reactive component X_e is equal to the reactance (X_{C_L}) of a capacitor placed in parallel with the crystal. Fig. 4 shows that the effective capacitance across the crystal consists of the two pi-network capacitors in series. If the value of the equivalent reactance X_e at the crystal frequency, as may be determined from Fig. 3(b), is equal to the value of the crystal load capacitance C_L, then the equivalent value of the two series-connected pi-network capacitors can be calculated from the following relationship:

$$C_L = 1/\omega X_e \qquad (1)$$

The value of the load capacitance C_L, in general, is chosen first, and the crystal manufacturer is required to cut the crystal to oscillate at the desired frequency for the specified value of load capacitance.

The choice of a load capacitance is important in terms of over-all power consumption and frequency stability. Higher values of C_L generally improve frequency stability, but also increase power dissipation. The timing industry presently seems to have standardized on values of C_L between 10 and 20 picofarads.

The choice of the total equivalent load capacitance C_L only fixes the series sum of the two pi-network capacitors. The individual capacitors themselves can be found from the following equations:

$$C_T = 4C_L/(1 - 5fR_eC_L) \qquad (2)$$

$$C_S = 4C_L/(3 + 5fR_eC_L) \qquad (3)$$

The actual value of C_S used in the feedback circuit should be about 3 picofarads less than the calculated value to allow for the amplifier input capacitance. The value of the amplifier output capacitor C_T should not normally be fixed. A trimmer capacitor should be placed in parallel with, or used in place of, a fixed output capacitor to allow for variations in stray capacitance and circuit components. The mid-range value of the output capacitor combination should be equal to the calculated value of C_T.

Frequency-Trimming Capability

The required capacitance range for the oscillator trimmer capacitor is determined by the variation in oscillation frequency with a change in load capacitance.[2] The total frequency-trimming range of a crystal-controlled oscillator circuit is mainly a function of the crystal characteristics, or more explicity, is inversely proportional to the slope of the crystal reactance curve, shown in Fig. 3(b). The slope of this curve is a function of the difference between the resonant frequency f_r and the antiresonant frequency f_a. This frequency difference, in turn, is a function of the crystal capacitance ratio C_O/C_1, where C_O and C_1 are the inherent shunt and series capacitances, respectively, of the crystal structure, as shown in Fig. 2. The slope of the reactance curve is also a function of the total external crystal load capacitance C_L. As shown in Fig. 3(b), this slope decreases as the equivalent reactance increases, (i.e., for smaller values of the capacitance C_L). Fig. 6 and Table II show trimming-range data for a typical 32.768-kHz crystal that has a capacitance ratio C_O/C_1 of 580. These data show that smaller values of load capacitance result in greater trimming-range capability.

Temperature Stability

Another important oscillator consideration is temperature stability. Most crystals have a negative parabolic temperature coefficient.[2] Fig. 7 shows a typical curve of the variation in crystal frequency as a function of temperature. The frequency of the total oscillator circuit also exhibits a similar temperature dependence. Temperature compensation of the over-all oscillator circuit can be achieved by use of a capacitor that has a positive parabolic temperature coefficient in the pi feedback network.[3] For comparison, Fig. 7 also shows a typical resultant curve for the over-all circuit.

The temperature characteristics of a crystal are determined to a large extent by the crystal cut. Popular low-frequency cuts include the NT and XY Bar. The XY Bar is the more popular of the two types because it can be made smaller for a given Q and is easier to trim. The disadvantage of a slightly lower shock resistance of XY Bar crystals is compensated by the superior aging chacteristics of this type.

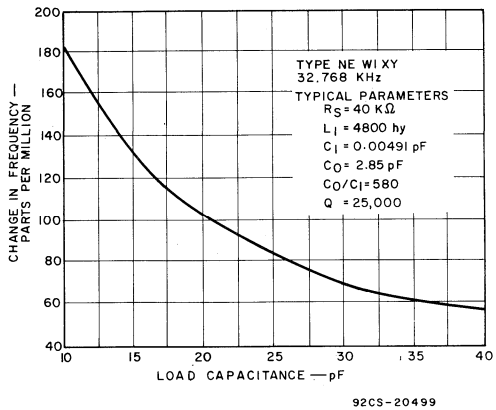


Fig. 6— Frequency as a function of load capacitance for a typical 32-kHz crystal.

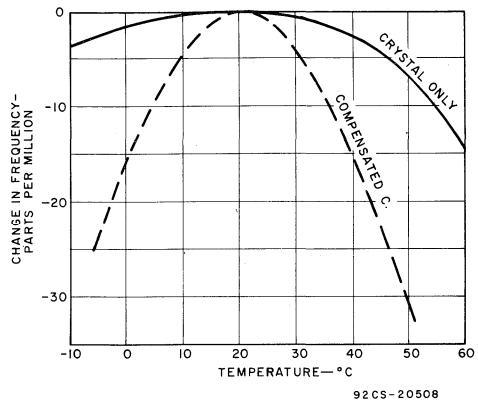


Fig. 7— Effect of temperature on crystal frequency.

AT-cut crystals, when used at frequencies greater than 1 MHz, are characterized by excellent temperature stability and ruggedness. Temperature characteristics for this type of crystal cut as well as for the XY Bar and NT types are shown in Fig. 8.

Crystal Dimensions

Size is also an important consideration in the design of oscillator crystals. The length of quartz required for any given cut is inversely proportional to the square root of frequency. Dimensions for a typical packaged 32-kHz, XY Bar crystal are 0.6 inch by 0.2 inch by 0.11 inch. The smallest XY Bar crystals currently available have dimensions in the order of 0.53 inch by 0.2 inch by 0.11 inch. A 1-MHz AT-cut crystal is significantly larger; however, dimensions again decrease with frequency. Crystal manufacturers are currently working to develop wristwatch-size AT-cut crystals with the anticipation of circuit improvements that will allow low-current operation at high frequencies.

Crystal Shock Resistance and Aging Rate

A prime concern of the timing industry today is that of crystal shock resistance and aging. The aging of a crystal results primarily from aging of the mounting material rather

Table II — Trimming Data for a Typical 32-kHz Quartz Oscillator Crystal

TRIM	LOAD CAPACITANCE, CL			
	5 pF	11.5 pF	20 pF	32 pF
± 20 PPM	−0.45 pf +0.51	−1.6 pf +2.0	−3.7 pf +5.5	−8.0 pf +14.7
± 25 PPM	−.55 pf +.65	−1.9 pf +2.6	−4.5 pf +7.3	−9.4 pf +20.5
± 30 PPM	−0.66 pf +0.79	−2.3 pf +3.3	−5.2 pf +9.3	−10.7 pf +27.9

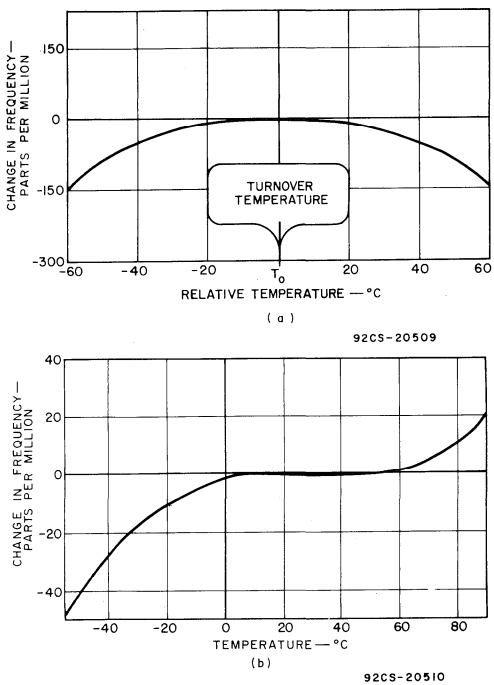


Fig. 8— Frequency-temperature characteristics for various crystal cuts: (a) XY-Bar and NT cuts; (b) AT cut.

than from aging of the quartz itself. The mounting material enters into the crystal equivalent circuit, and the slowest aging rate results when the mount consists of the least amount of supporting material. This condition of course, results in lower shock resistance, and an optimum trade-off must be achieved. At present, 32-kHz crystals can be made that can withstand a mechanical shock of about 1500 G's applied for 0.5 millisecond and that have aging rates that result in a frequency change of 2 to 5 parts per million for

the first year and essentially no aging thereafter. Any mechanical or thermal shock, however, will interrupt the normal aging process. The aging rate of 2 to 5 parts per million presently appears acceptable to the timing industry, although shock resistances of 3,000 to 5,000 G's are desired. This shock level corresponds approximately to the shock experienced by dropping the crystal from a height of one meter onto a hardwood floor.

PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

The basic amplifier, feedback-network, and crystal considerations discussed in the preceding paragraphs can be combined in the design of COS/MOS oscillator circuits. In the circuits, the crystal selected has an equivalent resistance R_e of 50 kilohms and is cut to operate at a frequency of 32.768 kHz with a load capacitance C_L of 10 picofarads. The values of pi feedback-network capacitors C_T and C_S can be calculated by use of Eqs. (2) and (3) as C_T = 43 picofarads and C_S = 13 picofarads. The value of the feedback-network resistance R can be calculated as follows:

$$R = \frac{(3X_e + 0.27\,R_e)(X_e - 0.8\,R_e)}{16\,R_e}$$

$$\approx 1\ M\Omega$$

This value is the maximum value of resistance allowd for a minimum feedback-network attenuation of 0.75, a value chosen on the basis of power and stability considerations.[1] The calculated value of R includes any fixed resistance plus the amplifier output resistance. Because the output resistance is often appreciable and varies with supply voltage, transistor size, and threshold voltages, it is generally best to add resistance experimentally until the desired power consumption and frequency stability are reached. The effect of this resistance on operating current and frequency stability can be predicted from data given in Table III for the three different COS/MOS crystal oscillator circuits shown in Fig. 9. In each circuit, the pi-network capacitors C_T and C_S are 39 picofarads and 10 picofarads, respectively. These capacitances are slightly less than the calculated values because of stray and amplifier capacitances.

The circuit shown in Fig. 9(a) combines the amplifier and feedback circuits shown in Fig. 4 and 5. Although theory predicts that an increase in the values of the feedback-network resistor R will result in increased frequency stability, the circuit performance data given in Table III show no significant improvement in this characteristic. This result indicates that the circuit instability can be attributed almost entirely to phase instabilities of the amplifier. This assumption is verified by data taken from the circuits shown in Figs. 9(b) and 9(c) in which the required feedback-network resistance is incorporated into the amplifier as a fixed value. The resistors essentially fix the amplifier phase shift so that greater stability results. As the data show, use of these resistors also results in a decrease in the total current consumption. Because of the two fixed resistors, the circuit of Fig. 9(b) shows the least current consumption and also the greatest stability.

Table III – Typical Oscillator Data

Circuit	Value of R (Ω)	V_{DD} (Volts)	Current (μA)	Frequency Stability V_{DD} = 1.45V to 1.6V
9(a)	0	1.60	4.0	2.8
"	0	1.45	3.1	
"	100K	1.60	3.1	2.6
"	"	1.45	2.4	
"	200K	1.60	2.9	2.6
"	"	1.45	2.1	
9(b)	100K	1.60	2.3	.3
"	"	1.45	2.0	
"	"	1.1	1.5	
"	150K	1.60	1.8	.2
"	"	1.45	1.6	
"	"	1.1	.95	
9(c)	200K	1.60	5.0	.6
"	"	1.45	4.4	
"	300K	1.60	3.5	.5
"	"	1.45	3.0	

As mentioned previously, the amplifier feedback resistor should not significantly load the crystal feedback network. The resistor value at which loading begins to occur can be determined from a curve of circuit operating frequency as a function of feedback resistance. Fig. 10 shows such a curve for the circuit shown in Fig. 9(b). This curve indicates that 15 megohms is a suitable value for the feedback resistor.

FREQUENCY DIVIDERS

Because of restrictions on crystal size and cost, oscillator frequencies of 8192 Hz, or higher, are generally used for electronic timing circuits. The use of such high crystal frequencies usually requires division of the oscillator frequency to a more convenient value. Synchronous motors, for example, are often driven by frequencies between 0.5 Hz and 64 Hz. Numeric readouts for digital clocks or wristwatches require pulses at least every second, minute, and hour. The necessity for frequency division becomes clear if one considers the wide variety of timing intervals that may be required for certain applications.

The basic frequency-dividing circuit, shown in Fig. 11, consists of a master-slave D-type flip-flop connected as a binary counter stage. N stages may be cascaded with the final output frequency equal to 2^{-N} times the input frequency. Division by integers other than powers of 2 can also be accomplished by use of gating techniques. For example, a divide-by-60 counter implemented as shown in Fig. 12, can be used to obtain minutes from seconds.

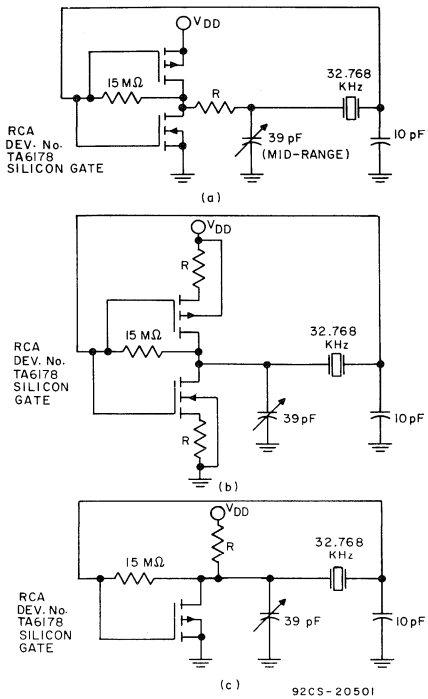


Fig. 9— Typical COS/MOS crystal-oscillator circuits.

A basic block diagram of a typical digital clock that employs divide-by-60 counters is shown in Fig. 13. The display for the clock is designed to be multiplexed in that new information is provided to only one of the six readout characters, while the eye itself holds the previous state of the other five. The multiplexing unit consists of COS/MOS transmission gates controlled by a six-stage ring counter that also addresses each character sequentially. This type of

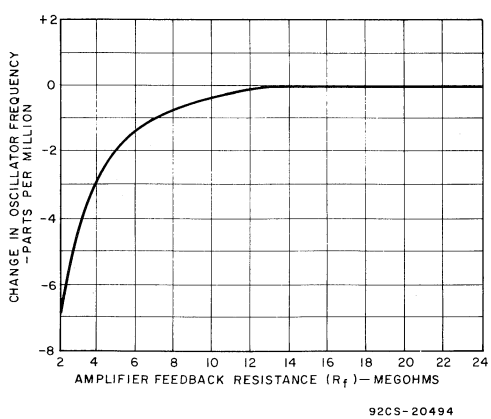


Fig. 10— Oscillator frequency as a function of amplifier feedback resistance.

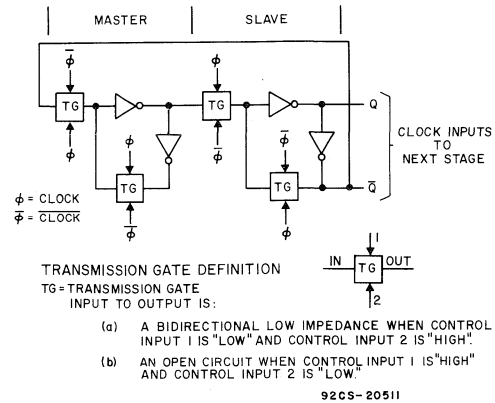


Fig. 11— Basic frequency-dividing stage.

circuit is particularly applicable for driving light-emitting diode displays.

Light-emitting diodes, as well as other readout devices, require some form of driving circuitry which is often unique to the driven device. Other typical readout devices include stepping motors, balance-wheel motors, tuning-fork motors, and liquid-crystal displays.

Motors are frequently driven by low-impedance MOS transistor drivers. The waveforms required depend upon the particular type of motor. Rotary stepping motors require a pulsed waveform such as that shown in Fig. 14(a). The motor advances one position (for example 180 degrees) on each pulse. Fig. 14(b) shows a COS/MOS circuit that may be used to generate this type of waveform. The crystal frequency and the number of countdown stages for this circuit determine the pulse frequency. The duty factor is controlled by two resettable flip-flops that are clocked inversely by the last counting stage and reset by an intermediate stage. The output waveform from this circuit will have a duty factor that is exactly given by 2^{I-1-N} where I is the number of the intermediate stage used to reset the shaping flip-flops and N is the total number of frequency-divider stages.

A tuning-fork motor consists of two coils wired in series and wound on either side of the fork. A subdivision of the crystal frequency drives the coils which electromagnetically vibrate the fork. The fork can be linked to an index wheel that, in turn, can drive the hands of a watch.

A balance-wheel motor consists of a coil fixed near the periphery of a pivoted balance wheel. Permanent magnets are attached to one side of the wheel and counterweights to the other. The coil can be energized by pulses supplied to the gate of an n-channel MOS transistor with the coil connected between the drain and the supply voltage of the transistor. When the coil is energized, the balance wheel swings toward the coil. The momentum of the wheel moves it beyond the coil, and spring action then forces it back. Repeated cycles generate a back-and-forth type motion which can be linked to a wheel for driving the hands of a watch or clock.

Seven-segment liquid-crystal numerals can be driven as shown in Fig. 15. An ac voltage is required across each

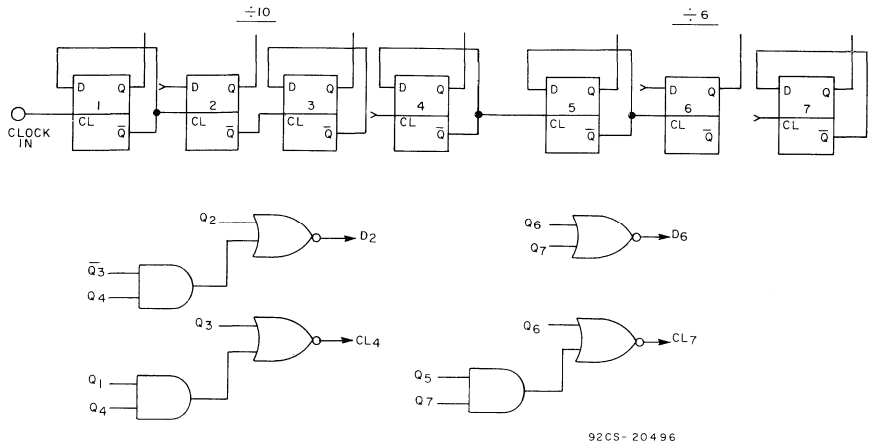


Fig. 12– COS/MOS divide-by-60 counter.

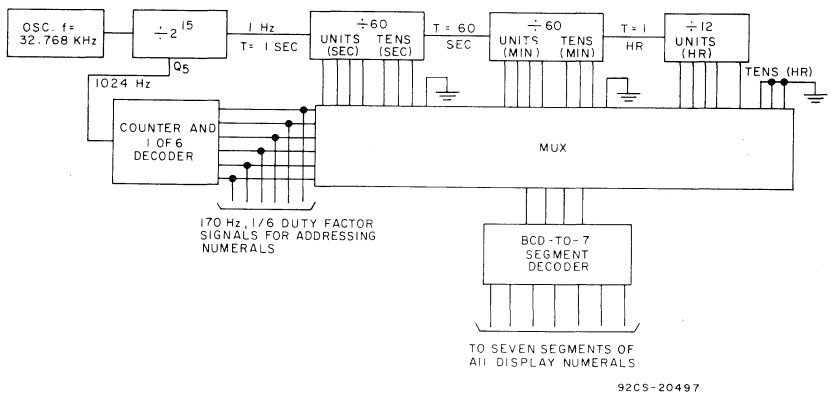


Fig. 13– Typical COS/MOS digital clock.

segment of the display to assure long life. For this purpose, a 60-Hz square wave is applied to one input of each of seven exclusive-OR gates. The logic state present at the other input determines whether the segment will transmit or scatter light.

Liquid-crystal displays can be made for operation in either transmissive or reflective modes. The transmissive-mode type requires a light source behind the display. The light will either be transmitted or not depending upon the voltage across the segment. In the reflective-mode type, ambient light can be scattered by the liquid crystal material, or reflected from a mirrored surface placed behind the numeral. If displayed correctly, excellent contrast between "on" and "off" segments can be obtained when reflecting or scattering only ambient light.

The light scattering property of liquid-crystal displays offers two major advantages. First, the problem of washout in high intensity light is prevented. Washout has always been a problem with light generating displays. Second, because the displays do not generate light, they require negligible power. In fact, liquid crystals require the least amount of power of any currently available type of display.[4]

Light-emitting diodes are somewhat simpler to drive than liquid crystals because signals to individual segment and/or numerals can be easily multiplexed. Fig. 16 shows a typical multiplexed driving circuit. The n-p-n transistor, which is common to the cathode of all segments in each numeral, can be turned on to address only one particular numeral. The eye will hold the reading from all off segments long enough for at least six numerals to be multiplexed.

COS/MOS TIMING-CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

The choice of a readout device depends, of course, upon the application involved and to a certain extent upon the individual characteristics of the device itself. Special considerations for readout devices are perhaps best treated in a discussion of special requirements for three important timing-circuit applications, namely, wristwatches, wall clocks, and automobile clocks.

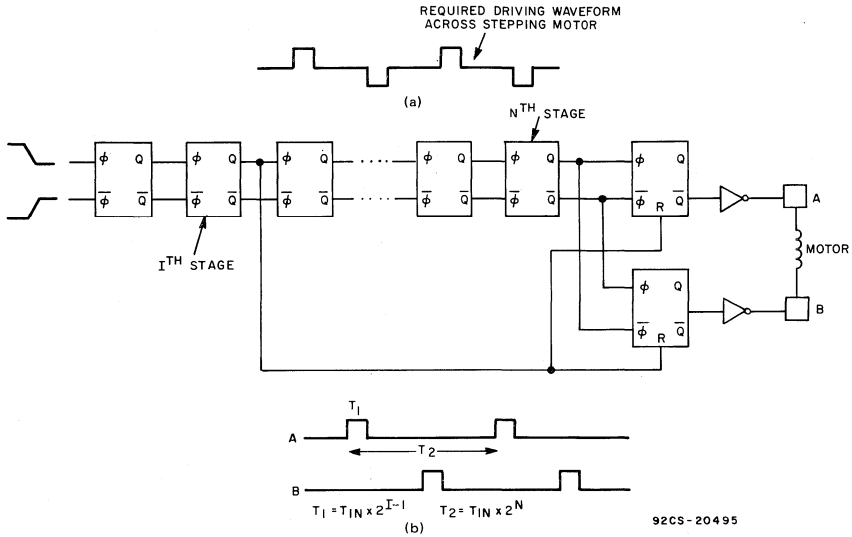


Fig. 14— Generation of required stepping-motor waveforms: (a) required driving waveform across stepping motor; (b) COS/MOS driving circuit and output waveforms applied to motor control winding.

Wristwatches

In any wristwatch application, size and total operating current are perhaps the two most important considerations. The total timing circuitry, together with the battery and readout device, must fit into a relatively fixed size and have a current consumption small enough to allow at least one year of life. Size and power considerations also become important in crystal selection. The size and cost of a crystal decreases with increases in frequency up to about 1 MHz. The power consumption of the oscillator and counter increases with frequency. On the basis of these considerations, the most popular crystal frequency for wristwatches at present is 32.768 kHz. Typical packaged sizes for this crystal and various available crystal oscillator circuits were discussed in an earlier section of this Note.

The choice of a readout device also involves considerations of size and power as well as, of course, marketing considerations. If conventional-hand movements are chosen, a motor type of drive must be selected. No great size advantage exists over any of the various motor types used in this type of application. In addition, all types can be designed to operate from 1.1 to 1.6 volts with average

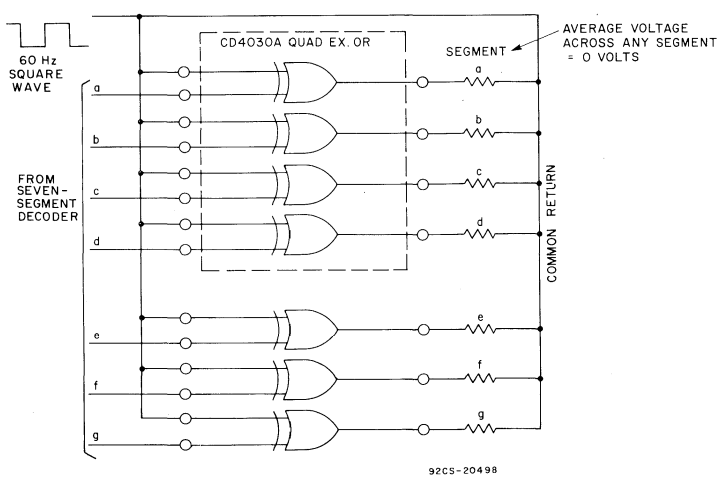


Fig. 15— COS/MOS liquid-crystal driving circuit.

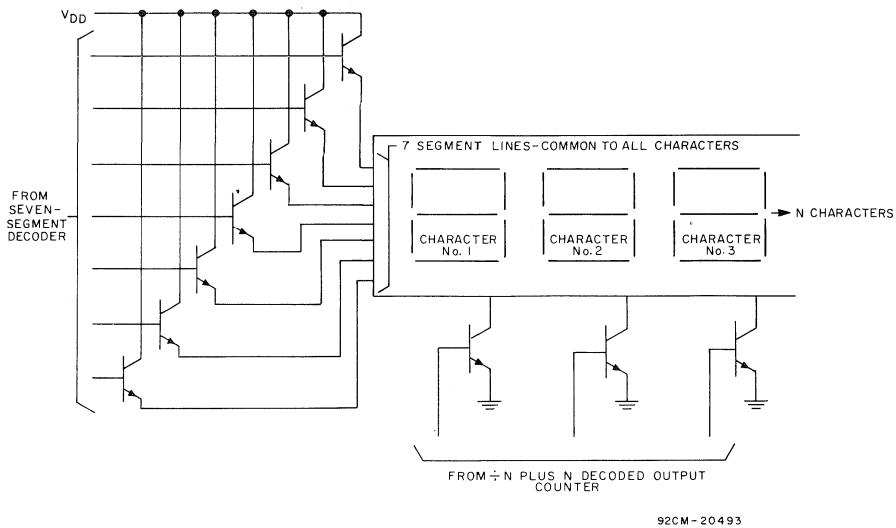


Fig. 16– Multiplexing driving circuit for light-emitting diodes.

current consumptions of about 10 microamperes. Sensitivity to vibration, however, is one separating characteristic. Although balance-wheel motors can be designed to compensate to a certain extent for speed variations produced by vibrations, the stepping motor, which is insensitive to vibration, remains superior in this respect. At present, however, the stepping motor is the more expensive of the two types.

Light-emitting diodes require a minimum of two battery cells for proper operation. The required current can be kept to about 2 milliamperes per segment when the diodes are pulsed from a six-stage ring counter, as shown in Fig. 13. A duty factor of 16 per cent is achieved with this arrangement. Because of the high current, however, a continuously operating battery-powered display is not possible, and a "readout on demand" watch is then necessary.

Continuously operating liquid-crystal displays are possible and practical. RCA wristwatch displays employ liquid-crystal material having resistivities of about 5×10^9 ohms per centimeter, which at a 0.5-mil spacing results in a resistance of 6.3 megohms per square centimer. With all segments energized, the display consumes only about 1 microampere of current at 15 volts. Liquid crystals, however, require a minimum supply of 12 volts to assure good contrast between on and off segments. For single-cell operation, a dc-to-dc converter must be used to step the voltage up to the required 12-to-15-volt level. Transformer and capacitor voltage-doubling circuits with conversion efficiencies of about 75 per cent are typically used for this purpose.

Because current consumption is such an important consideration for wristwatch circuits, the careful consideration given to the choice of a battery is easily understood. Small silver-oxide and mercury cells are presently popular for wristwatch use. Pertinent information on these types of Mallory cells is shown in Table IV. Most of the cells listed will last at least one year with a motor current of 10 microamperes and a total oscillator and divider current less than 5 microamperes at an oscillator frequency of 32.768 kHz. The voltage for both types of cells is relatively constant during the active life listed and falls off rapidly thereafter. Typical end-of-life voltages at 1.1 volts for mercury cells and 1.45 volts for silver-oxide cells. Either type of cell works equally well with RCA silicon-gate COS/MOS circuits which operate from supply voltages as low as 1.1 volts.

Wall Clocks

Size and power limitations for clocks are not as restrictive as those for wristwatches. For this reason, lower-cost, higher-frequency crystals may be used. The optimum range of crystal frequencies presently appears to be from 131 kHz to 524 kHz. All the oscillator considerations given previously for operation at 32 kHz apply equally well to this higher frequency range. The oscillator circuit configuration shown in Fig. 9(b) is still the optimum type; however, the value of the source resistors must be decreased to assure adequate gain at the higher frequencies. Source resistors are often best chosen experimentally by gradually increasing the resistance until an output voltage swing of 30 to 70 per cent of the supply voltage V_{DD} is reached. Data taken from a typical 262-kHz oscillator circuit that employs two 10-kilohm source resistors and a DT-cut, 262-kHz crystal are shown in Table V. The table also shows typical counter current.

The most popular readout devices for clocks are conventional-hand movements and liquid-crystal displays. Continuously operating light-emitting-diode numerals consume too much current even for long life of C- and D-size batteries. In contrast, a typical RCA four-digit liquid-crystal

Table IV – Typical Data for Mallory Watch Cells

Type	Voltage	Capacity μA yrs.	Height (in.)	Diameter (in.)
WH3	1.35	25	0.208	0.455
WS 14 Type A	1.55	19	0.210	0.455
W4	1.35	11	0.139	0.455
WS11	1.55	11	0.164	0.455
10 R 101 (EXP)	1.35	36	0.190	0.610
10 L 19 (EXP)	1.55	27	0.190	0.610
WD4	1.36	14	0.149	0.594
WD5	1.36	23	0.110	1.003

display having a 0.4-inch-by-0.6-inch numeral consumes only 100 microamperes of current with all segments energized.

Motors for driving the clock hands are typically of the balance-wheel or continuously rotating synchronous types. Sensitivity to vibration is usually not a restriction; hence, the balance wheel motor can be successfully used in place of the more expensive stepping motor. Clock motors typically require about 300 to 450 microwatts of power, or average currents of 200 to 300 microamperes at 1.5 volts.

These currents, together with the oscillator and counter currents given in Table V, can now be compared with typical battery capacities. Battery information extrapolated from published Eveready data on popular AA-, C-, and D-size cells is listed in Table VI.[5] Most of the battery current is consumed by the motor, and if a total current of 250 microamperes is assumed, the data show a carbon-zinc C cell as the minimum size battery required for one year of life.

Auto Clocks

Auto clock circuits are somewhat unique in that power considerations are not nearly as restrictive as in other portable applications. Although the low-power feature of COS/MOS circuits is helpful, the main advantages obtained from the use of COS/MOS in automobile clocks, or in any automotive application, are those of wide operating voltage and temperature range and high noise immunity.

Table V – Typical Data for 262-kHz Oscillator and Counter Circuits

Product	V_{DD} (Volts)	Oscillator Current (μA)	Counter Current (μA)	Freq. Stability (ppm)
Silicon-Gate	1.1V	7	7	2.0 ppm
"	1.3V	9.5	9	1.4
"	1.5V	11.5	10	1.2
"	1.6V	12.5	11	
Low-Voltage	2.2V	21	10	1.8
"	3.0V	35	13	

Table VI – Life Data for Typical Batteries

Eveready Type #	Mallory Type #	Size	Type	Life (Days)
915	M15F	AA	Carbon-Zinc	150
E91	MN1500	AA	Alkaline	200
935	M14F	C	Carbon-Zinc	385
E93	MN1400	C	Alkaline	575
950	M13F	D	Carbon-Zinc	800
E95	MN1300	D	Alkaline	1100

All life data assumes a continuous drain of 250 μA and an end-of-life voltage of 1.1V.

With little restriction on power, the choice of a crystal depends mainly on cost. Crystals typically used for automobile timing applications are AT-cut types that operate at frequencies between 1 MHz and 4.2 MHz. The oscillator considerations discussed earlier also apply to these frequencies; however, as the frequency increases, it becomes increasingly difficult to maintain a low starting voltage at a low current. At high frequencies, the starting voltage and current are inversely proportional and are controlled mainly by the values of the capacitors on the pi-type feedback network and the size of the COS/MOS amplifier transistors. For minimum starting voltage, relatively small capacitors should be used in the pi-feedback network, and no source resistors should be added to the amplifier. As indicated by data taken on the circuit shown in Fig. 9(b) and shown in Table VII, low power can still be maintained even when the source resistors are not used.

The upper limit of the crystal frequency depends not so much on power consumption as on the minimum supply voltage allowed for circuit operation. The minimum automobile battery voltage is generally considered to be 5 volts; however, the supply voltage for the timing circuit can be considerably less than this value depending upon the design of the transient protection circuit, as discussed later. Table VIII lists minimum COS/MOS supply voltages for typical oscillator circuits. The values shown permit design at two temperatures. The lower temperature is often considered adequate by auto companies with the opinion that the minimum battery voltage of 5 volts rarely, if ever, occurs at high temperatures.

The oscillator in a typical auto clock circuit is followed by a number of frequency-dividing stages, the last stage of which is frequently used to drive a motor. Long counter chains are required because of the high oscillator frequency; however, the power dissipation of COS/MOS circuits is so low that the number of stages is only restricted by chip size

Table VII – Typical High-Frequency Data for COS/MOS Oscillator and Counter Circuits (Low-Voltage Product)

V_{DD} (Volts)	Freq. (MHz)	Oscillator Current (mA)	Counter Current (mA)	Motor Current (mA)
5	1	0.28	0.125	5V 2-5 mA
12	1	1.3	0.275	
5	2	0.37	0.250	12V 5-10 mA
12	2	1.5	0.550	
5	3	0.40	0.375	5V 3-8 mA
12	3	1.9	0.825	
5	4	0.43	0.500	12V 8-20 mA
12	4	2.3	1.1	

limitations. Because COS/MOS circuits consume current only during switching transitions, each counter stage averages one-half the current of the previous stage. The first counter stage, therefore, consumes as much current as all of the following stages combined for a counter of infinite length. Little difference, then, exists between the power consumption of a ten-stage or thirty-stage COS/MOS counter. Table VII lists, in addition to the oscillator current, typical values of counter current, as well as some typical ranges of peak and average motor currents.

Current data, such as that shown in Table VII, are necessary for a proper design of the transient protection circuit, an essential part of any automobile digital logic system. Automobile manufacturers disagree on the maximum amplitude and decay of transient voltage; however, values often used are maximum transients of +120 volts and −90 volts, each decaying exponentially with a maximum time constant of 45 milliseconds. Because standard COS/MOS circuits are rated for a maximum supply of 15 volts, a protection circuit must be included between the battery and the COS/MOS logic.

Fig. 17 shows a transient-voltage protection circuit that is frequently used. The zener diode regulates the voltage supply

Table VIII – Minimum Operating Voltages for COS/MOS Integrated Circuits

	Low-Voltage Product				Silicon-Gate Product			
Freq. (MHz)	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
Min. Voltage at 25°C	2.9	3.1	3.5	4.0	1.6	2.0	2.6	3.0
Min. Voltage at 82°C 180°F	3.0	3.3	4.0	5.0	1.8	2.6	3.4	4.0

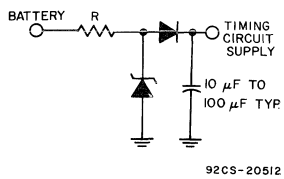


Fig. 17– Automobile transient-protection circuit.

for the clock circuits, and the capacitor and series diode prevent timing losses during negative transients. For minimum zener current during transients, the maximum value of R should be based on the minimum circuit operating voltage and the peak current drawn by the logic circuit and motor at the minimum battery voltage. The minimum zener breakdown voltage is then determined by subtraction of the product of the minimum current drain at the normal battery voltage and the value of R just chosen from the battery voltage. A zener breakdown greater than this voltage assures that no unnecessary current will be drawn by the zener during normal automobile operation.

Another important zener characteristic is dynamic impedance. During a current surge, the voltage across the zener must not rise to a damaging level. A value of 22 volts for the 45-millisecond time constant appears safe for standard COS/MOS circuits.

In the design of a typical transient-voltage protection circuit, it is assumed that the minimum battery voltage is 5 volts, that the minimum circuit operating voltage is 3.5 volts at a crystal frequency of 3.145728 MHz, and that a peak current of 3 milliamperes is obtained at 5 volts. The value of the resistance R is then found as $(5 - 3.5 + 0.7)/3 \approx 250$ ohms. With a minimum current of 5 milliamperes at 12 volts, the minimum zener voltage becomes $12 - 5(0.250) = 11.75$ volts. For a +120-volt transient, the zener could then consume a peak current of $(120 - 11.8)/250 = 0.4$ ampere. For a maximum zener voltage of 13 volts, the dynamic impedance of the zener must be less than $(22V - 13V)/.4A = 22$ ohms. Components chosen in this manner will provide adequate protection for anticipated transients.

Both protection-circuit diodes can be integrated onto the COS/MOS chip. When located as shown in Fig. 17, the series diode need only have a breakdown rating of about 12 volts. Zener diodes that have breakdown ratings of 4.5 to 6.0 volts or any multiple thereof can also be integrated onto the COS/MOS chip. The breakdown rating can also be increased in 0.7-volt steps by addition of forward-biased diodes in series. Characteristics of two typical zener diodes integrated in series are shown in Fig. 18. Fig. 18(a) shows the area around the "knee" of the breakdown region, and Fig. 18(b) shows the higher-current region useful for determining the dynamic resistance. From the slope of the line, the typical dynamic resistance for two diodes is found to be 17.6 ohms total, or 8.8 ohms per diode. The diodes are rated to withstand a 0.5-ampere surge current that decays with an 80-millisecond time constant. The zener diode, then, is compatible with present automobile protection requirements,

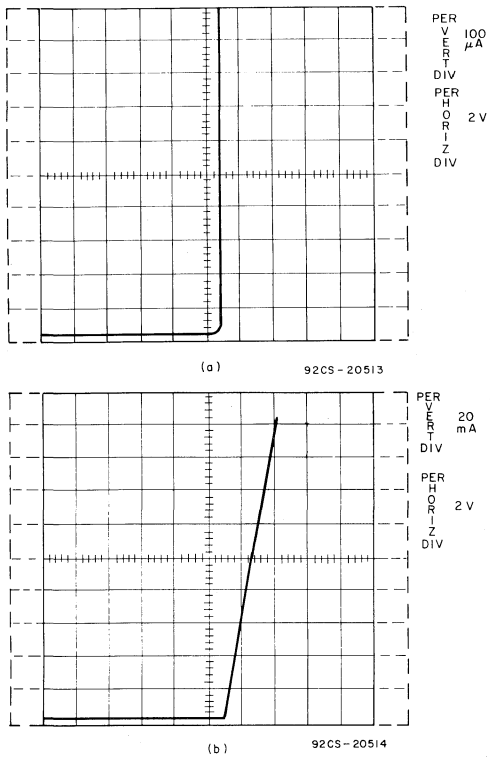


Fig. 18– Oscillograph tracings showing characteristics of an integrated zener diode: (a) low-current region; (b) high-current region.

and integration of this component should represent a considerable cost saving, especially when integrated with the series diode.

Other Applications

Although wristwatches and clocks of various types are important applications of COS/MOS timing circuits, they are certainly not the only timing applications which can benefit from the unique features of COS/MOS logic. Applications such as fuze timers, feeding systems, automatic sprinklers, incubator timers, and other similar systems can be designed from information provided on the oscillator and counter with only the output device unique to the particular application. Automobile applications for COS/MOS circuits are almost endless. One can think of speed controllers, digital speedometers, miles per gallon indicators, and perhaps even estimated-time-of-arrival indicators that, on the basis of the given total mileage, would update the time on a dynamic basis from information provided by the speedometer, odometer, and clock.

CONCLUSIONS

The primary advantage of electronic timing circuits over conventional mechanical methods of timekeeping lies in the greatly increased accuracy permitted by the highly stable crystal-controlled oscillator circuit. Although crystal oscillator circuits have existed for some time, their usefulness in portable applications has been somewhat limited because of the high current consumption required by the following digital logic. The advent of COS/MOS integrated circuits now permits the design of complete low-power timing systems. The impact of COS/MOS on timing applications is perhaps equalled by the recent development of liquid-crystal displays and dc-to-dc converters that allow low-power continuously operating digital displays. Certainly, no great technological barriers now exist for the use of electronic timing circuits in a wide variety of applications. The search, no doubt, will always continue for the ideal timekeeping device; however, it should be apparent from the information presented that the ideal timekeeping unit can now be more closely approached than ever before.

REFERENCES

1. Eaton, S.S., "Micropower Crystal-Controlled Oscillator Design Using RCA COS/MOS Inverters," RCA Application Note ICAN 6539, 1971.
2. "Frequency Control Devices," Catalog No. 670, Northern Enginnering Laboratories, Burlington, Wisconsin.
3. Yoda, H., "Low Power Crystal Oscillator for Electronic Wrist Watch," Mihon Dempa Kogyo Co., Ltd., Japan, 1971.
4. Schindler, H.C., "Liquid Crystal Dynamic Scattering for Display Devices," RCA Publication PE-533, 1972.
5. Eveready Battery Applications Engineering Data, Union Carbide Corp., 1971.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Application Note
ICAN-6101

The RCA COS/MOS Phase-Locked-Loop A Versatile Building Block for Micro-Power Digital and Analog Applications

by David K. Morgan

INTRODUCTION

Phase-locked-loops (PLL's), especially in monolithic form, are finding significantly increased usage in signal-processing and digital systems. FM demodulation, FSK demodulation, tone decoding, frequency multiplication, signal conditioning, clock synchronization, and frequency synthesis are some of the many applications of a PLL. The PLL described in this Note is the COS/MOS CD4046A, which consumes only 600 microwatts of power at 10 kHz, a reduction in power consumption of 160 times when compared to the 100 milliwatts required by similar monolithic bipolar PLL's. This power reduction has particular significance for portable battery-operated equipment. This Note discusses the basic fundamentals of phase-locked-loops, and presents a detailed technical description of the COS/MOS PLL as well as some of its applications.

REVIEW OF PLL FUNDAMENTALS

The basic phase-locked-loop system is shown in Fig. 1; it consists of three parts: phase comparator, low-pass filter, and voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO); all are connected to form a closed-loop frequency-feedback system.

With no signal input applied to the PLL system, the error voltage at the output of the phase comparator is zero. The voltage, Vd(t), from the low-pass filter is also zero, which causes the VCO to operate at a set frequency, fo, called the center frequency. When an input signal is applied to the PLL, the phase comparator compares the phase and frequency of the signal input with the VCO frequency and generates an error voltage proportional to the phase and frequency difference of the input signal and the VCO. The error voltage, Ve(t), is filtered and applied to the control input of the VCO; Vd(t) varies in a direction that reduces the frequency difference between the VCO and signal-input frequency. When the input frequency is sufficiently close to the VCO frequency, the closed-loop nature of the PLL forces the VCO to *lock* in frequency with the signal input; i.e., when the PLL is in lock, the VCO frequency is identical to the signal input except for a finite phase difference. The range of frequencies over which the PLL can maintain this locked condition is defined as the *lock range* of the system. The lock range is always larger than the band of frequencies over which the PLL can acquire a locked condition with the signal input. This latter band of frequencies is defined as the *capture range* of the PLL system.

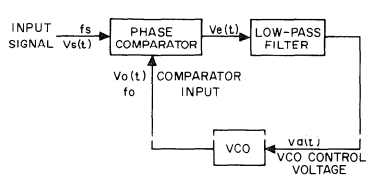


Fig. 1— Block diagram of PLL.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION OF COS/MOS PLL

Fig. 2 shows a block diagram of the COS/MOS CD4046A, which has been implemented on a single

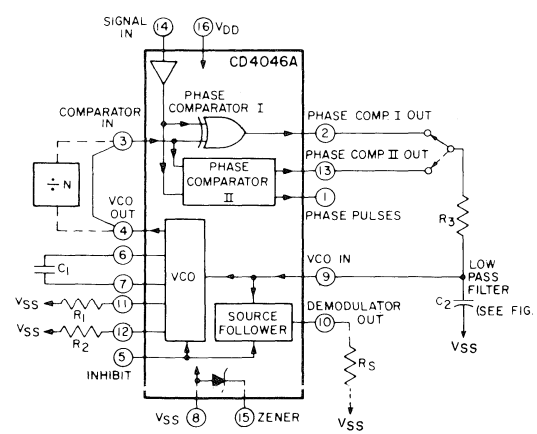


Fig. 2— COS/MOS PLL block diagram.

monolithic integrated circuit. The PLL structure consists of a low-power, linear, voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), and two different phase comparators having a common signal-input amplifier and a common comparator input. A 5.2-volt zener is provided for supply regulation if necessary. The VCO can be connected either directly or through frequency dividers to the comparator input of the phase comparators. The low-pass filter is implemented through external parts because of the radical configuration changes from application to application and because some of the components are non-integrable. The CD4046A is supplied in a 16-lead, dual-in-line, ceramic package (CD4046AD); a 16-lead, dual-in-line, plastic package (CD4046AE); or a 16-lead flat-pack (CD4046AK). It is also available in chip form (CD4046AH).

Phase Comparators

Most PLL systems utilize a balanced mixer composed of well-controlled analog amplifiers for the phase-comparator section. Analog amplifiers with well-controlled gain characteristics cannot easily be realized using COS/MOS technology. Hence, the COS/MOS design shown in Fig. 3 employs digital-type phase comparators. Both phase comparators are driven by a common-input amplifier configuration composed of a bias stage and four inverting-amplifier stages. The phase-comparator signal input (terminal 14) can be direct-coupled provided the signal swing is within COS/MOS logic levels [logic $0 \leqslant 30\%$ (VDD-VSS), logic $1 \geqslant 70\%$ (VDD-VSS)]. For smaller input signal swings, the signal must be capacitively coupled to the self-biasing amplifier at the signal input to insure an over-driven digital signal into the phase comparators.

Phase-comparator I is an exclusive-OR network; it operates analagously to an over-driven balanced mixer. To maximize the lock range, the signal and comparator input frequencies must have 50-percent duty cycle. With no signal or noise on the signal input, this phase comparator has an average output voltage equal to VDD/2. The low-pass filter connected to the output of phase-comparator I supplies the averaged voltage to the VCO input, and causes the VCO to oscillate at the center frequency (f_o). With phase-comparator I, the range of frequencies over which the PLL can acquire lock (capture range) is dependent on the low-pass-filter characteristics, and can be made as large as the lock range. Phase-comparator I enables a PLL system to remain in lock in spite of high amounts of noise in the input signal.

One characteristic of this type of phase comparator is that it may lock onto input frequencies that are close to harmonics of the VCO center-frequency. A second characteristic is that the phase angle between the signal and the comparator input varies between 0° and 180°, and is 90° at the center frequency. Fig. 4 shows the typical, triangular, phase-to-output, response characteristic of phase-comparator I. Typical waveforms for a COS/MOS phase-locked-loop employing phase-comparator I in locked condition of f_o is shown in Fig. 5.

Phase-comparator II is an edge-controlled digital memory network. It consists of four flip-flop stages, control gating, and a three-state output circuit comprising p and n drivers having a common output node as shown in Fig. 3. When the p-MOS or n-MOS drivers are ON, they pull the output up to V_{DD} or down to V_{SS}, respectively. This type of phase comparator acts only on the positive edges of the signal- and comparator-input signals. The duty cycles of the signal and comparator inputs are not important since positive transitions control the PLL system utilizing this type of comparator. If the signal-input frequency is higher than the comparator-input frequency, the p-MOS output driver is maintained ON continuously. If the signal-input frequency is lower than the comparator-input frequency, the n-MOS output driver is maintained ON continuously. If the signal- and comparator-input frequencies are the same, but the signal input lags the comparator input in phase, the n-MOS output driver is maintained ON for a time corresponding to the phase difference. If the signal- and comparator-input frequencies are the same, but the signal input leads the comparator input in phase, the p-MOS output driver is maintained ON for time corresponding to the phase difference. Subsequently, the capacitor voltage of the low-pass filter connected to this type of phase comparator is adjusted until the signal and comparator input are equal in both phase and frequency. At this stable operating point, both p- and n-MOS output drivers remain OFF, and thus the phase-comparator

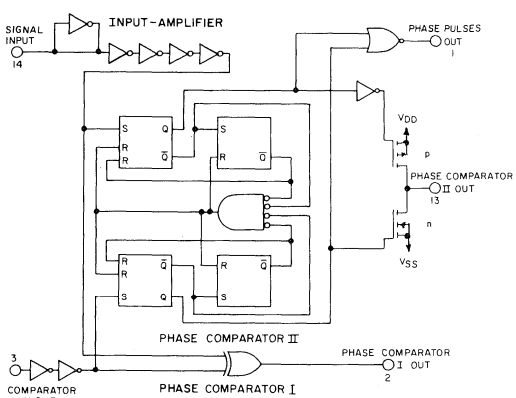


Fig. 3– Schematic of COS/MOS PLL phase-comparator section.

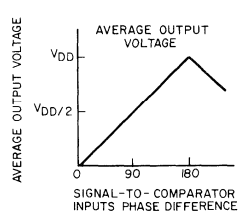


Fig. 4– Phase-comparator I characteristics at low-pass filter output.

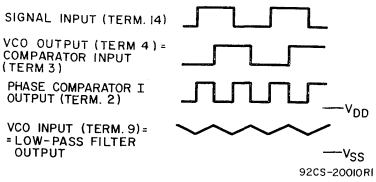


Fig. 5— Typical waveforms for COS/MOS phase-locked loop employing phase-comparator I in locked condition of f_o.

output becomes an open circuit and holds the voltage on the capacitor of the low-pass filter constant. Moreover, the signal at the "phase pulses" output is at a high level, and can be used for indicating a locked condition. Thus, for phase-comparator II, no phase difference exists between signal and comparator input over the full VCO frequency range. Moreover, the power dissipation due to the low-pass filter is reduced when this type of phase comparator is used because both the p- and n-MOS output drivers are OFF for most of the signal-input cycle. It should be noted that the PLL lock range for this type of phase comparator is equal to the capture range, independent of the low-pass filter. With no signal present at the signal input, the VCO is adjusted to its lowest frequency for phase-comparator II. Fig. 6 shows typical waveforms for a COS/MOS PLL employing phase-comparator II in a locked condition.

Fig. 7 shows the state diagram for phase-comparator II; each circle represents a state of the comparator. The number at the top inside each circle represents the state of the comparator, while the logic state of the signal and comparator inputs, represented by a 0 or a 1, are given by the left and right numbers, respectively, at the bottom of each circle. The transitions from one state to another result from either a logic change on the signal input (I) or the comparator input (C). A positive transition and a negative transition are shown by an arrow pointing up or down, respectively. The state diagram assumes that only one transition on either the signal input or the comparator input occurs at any instant. States 3, 5, 9, and 11 represent the condition at the output of phase-comparator II when the p-MOS driver is ON, while states 2, 4, 10, and 12 determine the condition when the n-MOS driver is ON. States 1, 6, 7, and 8 represent the condition when the output of phase-comparator II is in its high impedance state; i.e., both p- and n-devices are OFF, and the phase-pulses output (terminal 1) is high. The condition at the phase-pulses output for all other states is low.

As an example of how one may use the state diagram shown in Fig. 7, consider the operation of phase-comparator II in the locked condition shown in Fig. 6. The waveforms shown in Fig. 6 are broken up into three sections: section I corresponds to the condition in which the signal input leads the comparator input in phase, while section II corresponds to a finite phase difference. Section III depicts the condition when the comparator input leads the signal input in phase. These three sections all correspond to a locked condition for the COS/MOS PLL; i.e., both signal- and comparator-input

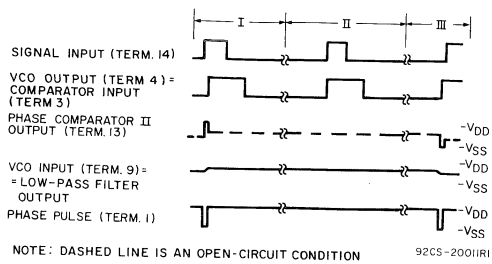


Fig.6 — Typical waveforms for COS/MOS phase-locked loop employing phase-comparator II in locked condition.

signals are of the same frequency but differ slightly in phase. Assume that both the signal inputs begin in the 0 state, and that phase-comparator II is initially in its high-impedance output condition (state 1), as shown in Figs. 7 and 6, respectively. The signal input makes a positive transition

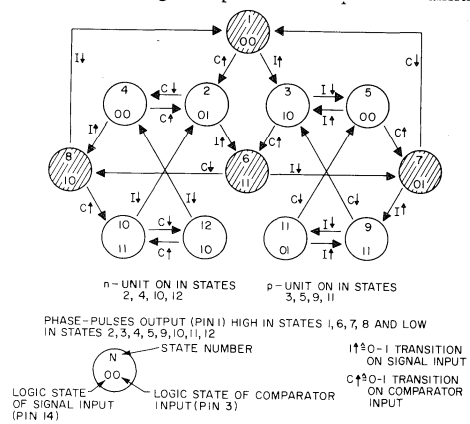


Fig. 7— State diagram of phase-comparator II.

first, which brings phase-comparator II to state 3. State 3 corresponds to the condition of the comparator in which the signal input is a 1, the comparator input is a 0, and the output p-device is ON. The comparator input goes high next, while the signal input is high, thus bringing the comparator to state 6, a high-impedance output condition. The signal input goes to zero next, while the comparator input is high, which corresponds to state 7. The comparator input goes low next, bringing phase-comparator II back to state 1. As shown for section I, the p-device stays on for a time corresponding to the phase difference between the signal input and the comparator input. Starting in state 1 at the beginning of section III, the comparator input goes high first, while the signal input is low, bringing the comparator to state 2. Following the example given for section I, the comparator proceeds from state 2 to states 6 and 8 and then back to 1. The output of phase-comparator II for section III corresponds to the n-device being on for a time corresponding to the phase difference between the signal and comparator inputs.

The state diagram of phase-comparator II completely describes all modes of operation of the comparator for any input condition in a phase-locked-loop.

Voltage-Controlled Oscillator

Fig. 8 shows the schematic diagram of the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). To assure low system-power dissipation, it is desirable that the low-pass filter consume little power. For example, in an RC filter, this requirement dictates that a high-value R and a low-value C be utilized. The VCO input must not, however, load down or modify the characteristics of the low-pass filter. Since the VCO design shown utilizes an n-MOS input configuration having practically infinite input resistance, a great degree of freedom is allowed in selection of the low-pass filter components.

The VCO circuit shown in Fig. 8 operates as follows: when the inhibit input is low, P_3 is turned full ON, effectively connecting the sources of P_1 and P_2 to V_{DD}; and gates 1 and 2 are permitted to function as NOR-gate flip-flops. N1 together with external-resistor R1 form a source-follower configuration. As long as the resistance of R1 is at least an order of magnitude greater than ON resistance of N_1 (greater than 10 kilohms), the current through R1 is linearly dependent on the VCO input voltage. This current flows through P_1, which, together with P2, forms a current-mirror network. External resistor R2 adds an additional constant current through P1; this current offsets the VCO operating frequency for VCO input signals of 0 volts. In the current-mirror network, the current of P2 is effectively equal to the current through P1 independent of the drain voltage at P2. (This condition is true provided P2 is maintained in saturation; in the circuit shown, P_2 is saturated under all possible operating conditions and modes). The set/reset flip-flop composed of gates 1 and 2 turns ON either P4 and N3, or P5 and N2. One side of the external capacitor C1 is, therefore, held at ground, while the other side is charged by the constant current supplied by P2. As soon as C1 charges to the point at which the transfer point of inverters 1 or 5 is reached, the flip-flop changes state. The charged side of the capacitor is now pulled to ground. The other side of the capacitor goes negative, and discharges rapidly through the drain diode of the OFF n-device. Subsequently, a new half-cycle starts. Since inverters 1 and 5 have the same transfer points, the VCO has a 50-percent duty-cycle. Inverters 1 through 4 and 5 through 8 serve several purposes: (1) they shape the slow-input ramp from capacitor C1 to a fast waveform at the flip-flop input stage, (2) they maintain low power dissipation through the use of high-impedance devices at inverters 1 and 5 (slow-input wave-forms), and (3) they provide four inverter delays before removal of the set/reset flip-flop triggering pulse to assure proper toggling action.

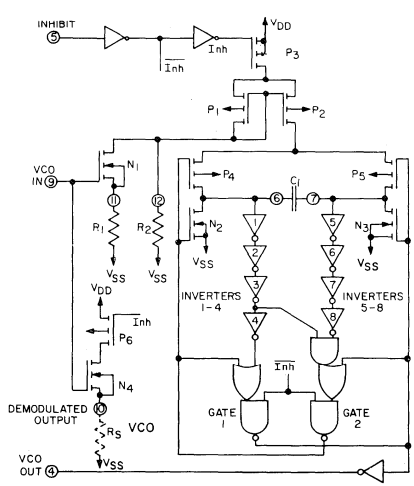


Fig. 8— Schematic of COS/MOS VCO section.

In order not to load the low-pass filter, a source-follower ouput of the VCO input voltage is provided (demodulated output). If this output is used, a load resistor (Rs) of 10 kilohms or more should be connected from this terminal to ground. If unused, this terminal should be left open. A logic 0 on the inhibit input enables the VCO and the source follower, while a logic 1 turns off both to minimize stand-by power consumption.

Performance Summary of COS/MOS PLL

The maximum ratings for the CD4046A COS/MOS PLL, as well as its general operating-performance characteristics are outlined in Table 1. The VCO and comparator characteristics are shown in Tables II and III, respectively. Table IV summarizes some useful formulas as a guide for approximating the values of external components for the CD4046A in a phase-locked-loop system. When using Table IV, one should keep in mind that frequency values are in kilohertz, resistance values are in kilohms, and capacitance values are in microfarads. The selected external components must be within the following ranges:

$$10\ K\Omega \leqslant R_1, R_2, R_s \leqslant 1\ M\Omega$$
$$C_1 \geqslant 100\ pF \text{ at } V_{DD} \geqslant 5\ V$$
$$C_1 \geqslant 50\ pF \text{ at } V_{DD} \geqslant 10\ V$$

In addition to the given design information, refer to Fig. 9 for R_1, R_2, and C_1 component selections. The use of Table IV in designing a COS/MOS PLL system for some familiar applications is discussed below.

APPLICATIONS OF THE COS/MOS PLL

The COS/MOS phase-locked-loop is a versatile building block suitable for a wide variety of applications, such as FM demodulators, frequency synthesizers, split-phase data synchronization and decoding, and phase-locked-loop lock detection.

FM Demodulation

When a phase-locked-loop is locked on an FM signal, the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) tracks the instantaneous frequency of that signal. The VCO input voltage, which is the filtered error voltage from the phase detector, corresponds to the demodulated output. Fig. 11 shows the connections for the COS/MOS CD4046A PLL as an FM demodulator. For this example, an FM signal consisting of a 10-kilohertz carrier frequency was modulated by a 400-Hz audio signal. The total

Table I— Maximum ratings and general operating characteristics

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Storage Temperature Range	−65°C to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range:		
Ceramic Package Types	−55°C to +125	°C
Plastic Package Types	−40°C to +85	°C
DC Supply Voltage Range ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	−0.5 V to +15	V
Device Dissipation (Per Pkg.)	200	mW
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$	
Recommended DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	5 to 15	V
Recommended Input Voltage Swing	V_{DD} to V_{SS}	

General Characteristics (Typical Values at $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V and T_A = 25°C)

Operating Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) . . . . . 5 to 15 V

Operating Supply Current:

Inhibit = "0" @ C_1 = 0.0001 μF R_1 = 1 MΩ	f_0 = 10 kHz, V_{DD}	5 V	70 μW
	f_0 = 10 kHz, V_{DD}	10 V	600 μW
Inhibit = "1"			25 μA

Table II— VCO electrical characteristics

VCO Characteristics (Typical Values at $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V and T_A = 25°C)

Maximum Frequency	1.2 MHz
Temperature Stability	600 ppm/°C
Linearity ($V_{VCO\ in}$ = 5 V ± 2.5 V)	1%
Center Frequency	Programmable with R_1 and C_1
Frequency Range	Programmable with R_1, R_2, and C_1
Input Resistance	10^{12} Ω
Output Voltage	10 V_{p-p}
Duty Cycle	50%
Rise & Fall Times	50 ns
Output Current Capability	
"1" Drive @ V_O = 9.5 V	−1.8 mA
"0" Sink @ V_O = 0.5 V	2.6 mA
Demodulated Output:	
Offset Voltage ($V_{VCO\ in} - V_{DEMOD\ out}$) @ 1 mA	1.5 V

Table III — Comparator electrical characteristics

Comparator Characteristics (Typical Values at $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$ = 10 V and T_A = 25 C)

Signal Input:	
Input Impedance	400 KΩ
Input Sensitivity:	
ac coupled	400 mV
dc coupled	"0" ≤ 30% ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) "1" ≥ 70% ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)
Comparator Input Levels (term. 3)	"0" ≤ 30% ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$) "1" ≥ 70% ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)
Output Current Capability	
Comparator I (term. 2) and Comparator II (term. 13):	
"1" Drive @ V_O = 9.5 V	−1.8 mA
"0" Sink @ V_O = 0.5 V	2.6 mA
Comparator II Phase Pulses (term. 1):	
"1" Drive @ V_O = 9.5 V	−0.5 mA
"0" Sink @ V_O = 0.5 V	1.4 mA

FM signal amplitude is 500 millivolts, therefore the signal must be ac coupled to the signal input (terminal 14). Phase-comparator I is used for this application because a PLL system with a center frequency equal to the FM carrier frequency is needed. Phase comparator I lends itself to this application also because of its high signal-input-noise-rejection characteristics.

The formulas shown in Table IV for phase-comparator I with $R_2 = \infty$ are used in the following considerations. The center frequency of the VCO is designed to be equal to the carrier frequency, 10 kHz. The value of capacitor C_1, 500 pF, was found by assuming an R_1 = 100 KΩ for a supply voltage V_{DD} = 5 volts.

These values determined the center frequency:

$$f_0 = 10 \text{ kHz}$$

The PLL was set for a capture-range of

$$f_c \approx \pm \frac{1}{2\pi} \frac{2\pi f1}{R_3 C_2} = \pm 0.4 \text{ kHz}$$

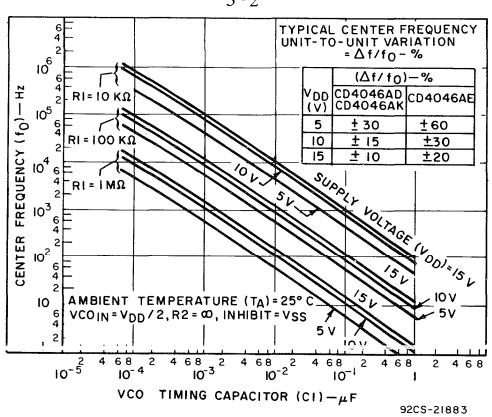


Fig. 9(a)— Typical center frequency vs. C_1 for R_1 = 10 KΩ, 100 KΩ, and 1 MΩ.

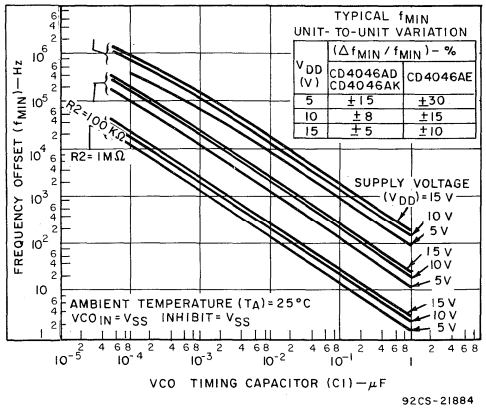


Fig. 9(b)— Typical frequency offset vs. C_1 for R_2 = 10 KΩ, 100 KΩ, and 1 MΩ.

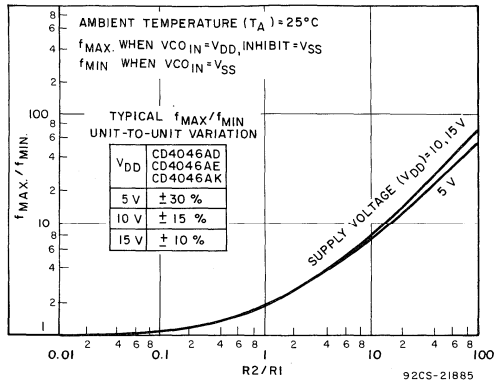
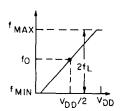
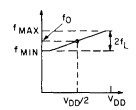
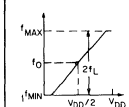
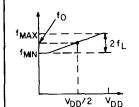
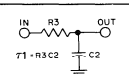
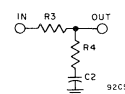


Fig. 9(c)— Typical f_{max}/f_{min} vs. R_2/R_1.

CHARACTERISTICS	USING PHASE COMPARATOR I		USING PHASE COMPARATOR II	
	VCO WITHOUT OFFSET $R_2=\infty$	VCO WITH OFFSET	VCO WITHOUT OFFSET $R_2=\infty$	VCO WITH OFFSET
VCO Frequency				
For No Signal Input	VCO in PLL system will adjust to center frequency, f_O		VCO in PLL system will adjust to lowest operating frequency, f_{min}	
Frequency Lock Range, $2f_L$	$2f_L$ = full VCO frequency range $2f_L = f_{max} - f_{min}$			
Frequency Capture Range, $2f_C$	 (1),(2) $2f_C \simeq \frac{1}{\pi}\sqrt{\frac{2\pi f_L}{\tau_1}}$		$f_C = f_L$	
Loop Filter Component Selection	 For $2f_C$, see Ref. (2)			
Phase Angle between Signal and Comparator	90° at center frequency (f_O), approximating 0° and 180° at ends of lock range ($2f_L$)		Always 0° in lock	
Locks on Harmonics of Center Frequency	Yes		No	
Signal Input Noise Rejection	High		Low	
VCO Component Selection	– Given: f_O – Use f_O with Fig.9a to determine R1 and C1	– Given: f_O and f_L – Calculate f_{min} from the equation $f_{min} = f_O - f_L$ – Use f_{min} with Fig.9b to determine R2 and C1 – Calculate $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ from the equation $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}} = \frac{f_O + f_L}{f_O - f_L}$ – Use $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ with Fig.5c to determine ratio R2/R1 to obtain R1	– Given: f_{max} – Calculate f_O from the equation $f_O = \frac{f_{max}}{2}$ – Use f_O with Fig.9a to determine R1 and C1	– Given: f_{min} & f_{max} – Use f_{min} with Fig.5b to determine R2 and C1 – Calculate $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ – Use $\frac{f_{max}}{f_{min}}$ with Fig.9c to determine ratio R2/R1 to obtain R1

For further information, see
(1) F. Gardner, "Phase-Lock Techniques", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1966
(2) G. S. Moschytz, "Miniaturized RC Filters Using Phase-Locked Loop", BSTJ, May, 1965.

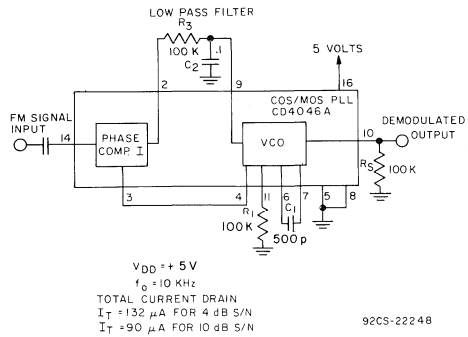


Fig. 10– FM demodulator.

to allow for the deviation of the carrier frequency due to the audio signal. The components shown in Fig. 10 for the low-pass filter ($R_3 = 100\ k\Omega, C_2 = 0.1\ \mu F$) determine the above capture frequency.

The total current drain at a supply voltage of 5 volts for this FM-demodulator application is 132 microamperes for a 4 dB S/N-ratio on the signal input, and 90 microamperes for a 10dB S/N ratio. The power consumption decreases because the signal-input amplifier goes into saturation at higher input levels.

Fig. 11 shows the performance of the FM/demodulator circuit of Fig. 10 at a 4 dB S/N-ratio. The demodulated output is taken off the VCO-input source follower using a resistor Rs ($R_S = 100\ k\Omega$).The demodulation gain for this circuit is 250 mV/kHz.

Frequency Synthesizer

The PLL system can function as a frequency-selective frequency multiplier by inserting a frequency divider into the feedback loop between the VCO output and the comparator input. Fig. 12 shows a COS/MOS low-frequency synthesizer with a programmable divider consisting of three decades. N, the frequency-divider modulus, can vary from 3 to 999 in steps of 1. When the PLL system is in lock, the signal and comparator inputs are at the same frequency and

$$f = N \times 1\ kHz$$

Therefore, the frequency range of this synthesizer is 3 to 999 kHz in 1-kHz increments, which is programmable by the switch position of the Divide-by-N counter.

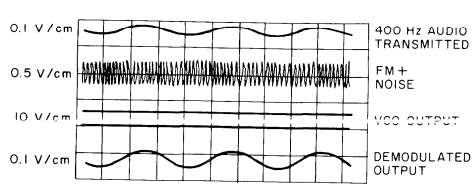


Fig. 11– Voltage waveforms of FM demodulator.

Phase-comparator II is used for this application because it will not lock on harmonics of the signal-input reference frequency (phase-comparator I does lock on harmonics). Since the duty cycle of the output of the Divide-by-N frequency divider is not 50 percent, phase-comparator II lends itself directly to this application.

Using the formulas for phase-comparator II shown in Table IV, the VCO is set up to cover a range of 0 to 1.1 MHz. The low-pass filter for this application is a two-pole, lag-lead filter which enables faster locking for step changes in frequency. Fig. 13 shows the waveforms during switching between output frequencies of 3 and 903 kHz. The figure shows that the transient going towards 3 kHz on the VCO control voltage is overdamped, while the transient to 903 kHz is underdamped. This condition could be improved by changing the value of R_3 in the low-pass filter by means of adjustment of the switch-position hundreds in the Divide-by-N counter.

Split-Phase Data Synchronization and Decoding

Fig.14 shows another application of COS/MOS PLL, split-phase data synchronization and decoding. A split-phase data signal consists of a series of binary digits that occur at a periodic rate, as shown in waveform A in Fig. 14, The weight of each bit, 0 or 1, is random, but the duration of each bit, and therefore the periodic bit-rate, is essentially constant. To detect and process the incoming signal, it is necessary to have a clock that is synchronous with the data-bit rate. This clock signal must be derived from the incoming data signal. Phase-lock techniques can be utilized to recover the clock and the data. Timing information is contained in the data transitions, which can be positive or negative in direction, but both polarities have the same meaning for timing recovery. The phase of the signal determines the binary bit weight. A binary 0 or 1 is a positive or negative transition, respectively, during a bit interval in split-phase data signals.

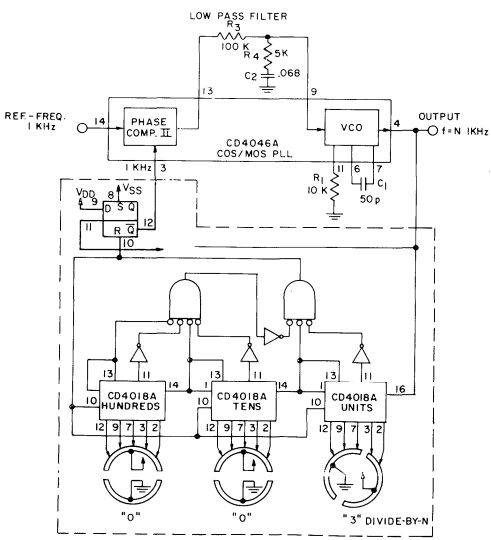


Fig. 12– Low-frequency synthesizer with three-decade programmable divider.

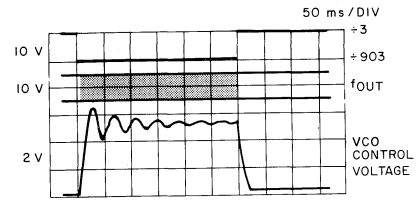


Fig. 13– Frequency-synthesizer waveforms.

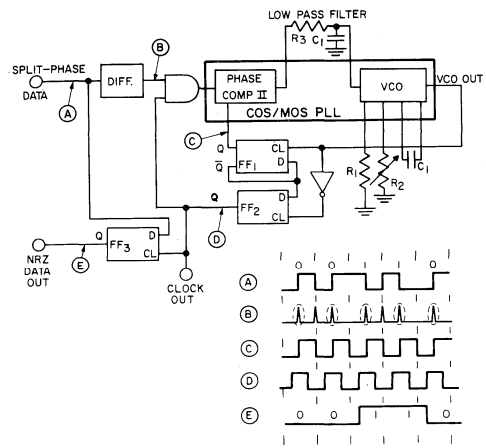


Fig. 14– Split-phase data synchronization and decoding.

As shown in Fig. 14, the split-phase data-input (A) is first differentiated to mark the locations of the data transitions. The differentiated signal, (B), which is twice the bit rate, is gated into the COS/MOS PLL. Phase-comparator II in the PLL is used because of its insensitivity to duty cycle on both the signal and comparator inputs. The VCO output is fed into the clock input of FF1 which divides the VCO frequency by two. During the ON intervals, the PLL tracks the differentiated signal (B); during the OFF intervals the PLL remembers the last frequency present and still provides a clock output. The VCO output is inverted and fed into the clock input of FF2 whose data input is the inverted output of FF1. FF2 provides the necessary phase shift in signal (C) to obtain signal (D), the recovered clock signal from the split-phase data transmission. The output of FF3, (E), is the recovered binary information from the phase information contained in the split-phase data. Initial synchronization of this PLL system is accomplished by a string of alternating 0's and 1's that precede the data transmission.

Phase-Locked-Loop Lock Detection

In some applications that utilize a PLL, it is sometimes necessary to have an output indication of when the PLL is in lock. One of the simplest forms of lock-condition indicator is a binary signal. For example, a 1 or a 0 output from a lock-detection circuit would correspond to a locked or unlocked condition, respectively. This signal could, in turn, activate circuitry utilizing a locked PLL signal. This detection could also be used in frequency-shift-keyed (FSK) data transmissions in which digital information is transmitted by switching the input frequency between either of two discrete input frequencies, one corresponding to a digital 1 and the other to a digital 0.

Fig. 15 shows a lock-detection scheme for the COS/MOS PLL. The signal input is switched between two discrete frequencies of 20 kHz and 10 kHz. The PLL system uses phase-comparator II; the VCO bandwidth is set up for an f_{min} of 9.5 kHz and an f_{max} of 10.5 kHz. Therefore, the PLL locks and unlocks on the 10-kHz and 20-kHz signals, respectively. When the PLL is in lock, the output of phase-comparator I is low except for some very short pulses that result from the inherent phase difference between the signal and comparator inputs; the phase-pulses output (terminal 1) is high except for some very small pulses resulting from the same phase difference. This low condition of phase comparator I is detected by the lock-detection circuit shown in Fig. 15. Fig. 16 shows the performance of this circuit when the input signal is switched between 20 and 10 kHz. It can be seen that after about five input cycles the lock detection signal goes high.

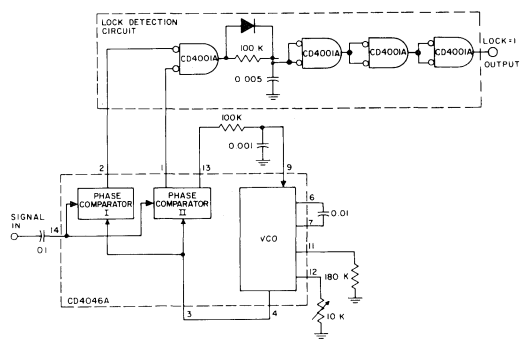


Fig. 15– Lock-detection circuit.

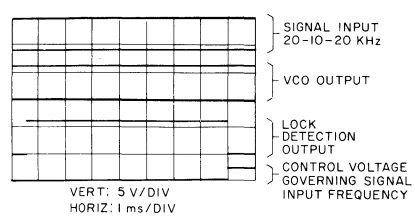


Fig. 16– Lock-detection-circuit waveforms.

COS/MOS MSI Counter and Register Design and Applications

by R. Heuner, J. Litus, Jr., A. Havasy

COS/MOS (Complementary-Symmetry Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor) technology offers economical MSI (Medium-Scale Integration) arrays on a single monolithic silicon chip. Added performance benefits are derived from micropower quiescent power dissipation; moderately fast operation; excellent dc and dynamic noise immunity; high dc fanout; stable performance over wide ranges of supply voltage, temperature, and device parameter variation; simple circuit and subsystem design; and compatible logic and memory circuitry from simple gates and flip-flops to complex MSI circuits.

In the COS/MOS MSI area, RCA has several counter and register types presently available commercially. These devices are available in both plastic and ceramic packages intended for military, commercial and industrial uses. Devices with the suffix "E" are plastic package types; suffix "D" are ceramic package types.

CD4006A – Eighteen-Stage Static Shift Register
CD4014A – Eight-Stage Synchronous Parallel-Input/Serial-Output Static Shift Register
CD4015A – Dual Four-Stage Serial-Input/Parallel-Output Static Shift Register
CD4017A – Decade Counter/Divider Plus 10 Decoded Decimal Outputs
CD4018A – Presettable Divide-by-"N" Counter
CD4020A – Fourteen-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter
CD4021A – Eight Stage Asynchronous Parallel-Input/Serial-Output Static Shift Register
CD4022A– Divide-by-8 Counter Plus 8 Decoded Outputs
CD4024A – Seven-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter

This Note shows logic and schematic diagrams for each of the counter and register types listed above, outlines circuit designs, and discusses device-design tradeoffs. Performance criteria are summarized, and applications by type are outlined by logic or subsystems diagrams and waveform photographs. Possible extensions of design into other areas of application are given.

The applications shown also utilize other RCA COS/MOS family types such as the CD4000A-CD4002A "NOR" gate types; CD4013A Dual-D Flip-Flop type; CD4007A Dual Complementary Pair Plus Inverter; CD4009A and CD4010A Hex-Buffer/Logic-Level Converter types; and the CD4011A and CD4012A Quad-2 and Dual-4 "NAND" gate types.

General COS/MOS Design

The COS/MOS counter and register types described consist of between 100 and 300 MOS devices, supporting interconnect tunnels and metal runs, and bond pads, all on a single monolithic pellet.

Table I summarizes the major operating characteristics of the counter and register types. A complete description of the advantages and operating characteristics of the RCA COS/MOS line is given in Refs. 1, 2, 3 and 4. The applications shown in this Note for each type are not intended to be all-inclusive, but rather to highlight sample uses.

Fig. 1 illustrates the basic static master-slave flip-flop

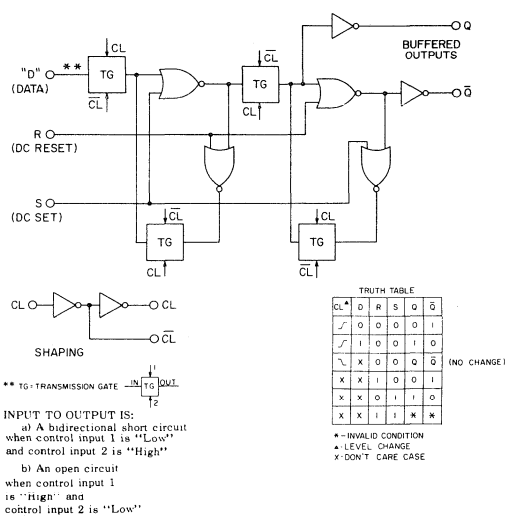


Fig. 1 - Basic COS/MOS master-slave flip-flop stage.

circuit configuration utilized in all the designs described. The logic level present at the "D" (Data) input is transferred to the "Q" output during the positive-going transition of the clock pulse. DC "Reset" or "Set" is accomplished by a high level at the respective input.

loosely specified input waveshape requirement. As shown in Table I, the basic flip-flop configuration operates from a non-critical single-phase clock input signal. Both "1" and "0" clock-pulse durations can go to infinity, and rise and fall times of 5 microseconds or less are permissible.

Table I - Typical Features and Characteristics of COS/MOS Counters and Registers – All Types.

FEATURES:		
Operating Temperature Range	-55 to +125°C (Ceramic) -40 to + 85°C (Plastic)	
Operating Voltage Range	3.5 to 15V	
Full MOS Gate Oxide Protection at all Terminals		
Output Buffers Provided		
Full Static Operation		
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C)	**V_{DD} = 10V**	**V_{DD} = 5V**
Clock Pulse Frequency	5MHz	2.5MHz
Clock Rise & Fall Times	$\leq$ 5 μs	$\leq$ 5 μs
Quiescent Power Dissipation/Package	5 μW	1.5 μW
Noise Immunity — All Inputs	45% of V_{DD}	
Drive Capability	I_D = 0.5 to 3mA @ V_1 = 7V	I_D = 0.1 to 1mA @ V_1 = 4V
Sink Capability	I_D = 0.5 to 3mA @ V_0 = 3V	I_D = 0.1 to 1mA @ V_0 = 1V

Both "Reset" and/or "Set" functions are easily omitted, as shown for some of the designs. Output lead isolation at the "Q" and/or "$\overline{Q}$" outputs is realized by use of inverters. These inverters eliminate all possibility of MOS gate oxide damage at the output leads, and also improve circuit speed, noise immunity, and drive capability. The sizes of the p-channel and n-channel MOS devices in the output inverters are tailored to meet the desired drive and sink current requirements. The internal clock shaping shown permits a

CD4024A Seven-Stage Ripple-Carry Binary Counter

Fig. 2 shows the logic diagram of the CD4024A, a 7-stage ripple-carry binary counter. Fig. 3 illustrates in more detail the schematic and logic diagrams for one of the seven counter stages. Operation is similar to that of the basic master-slave flip-flop, with the following exceptions: the "D" line connection is derived from the Q output of that stage so that it complements the stage at the negative clock-pulse transition. The clocking of a stage is derived from

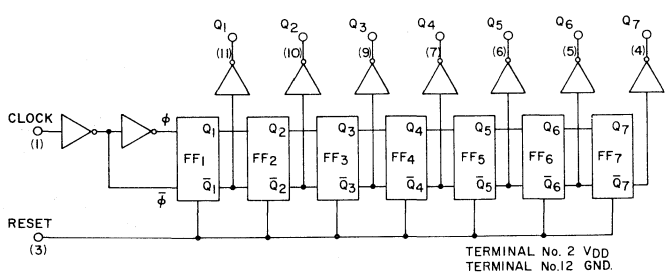
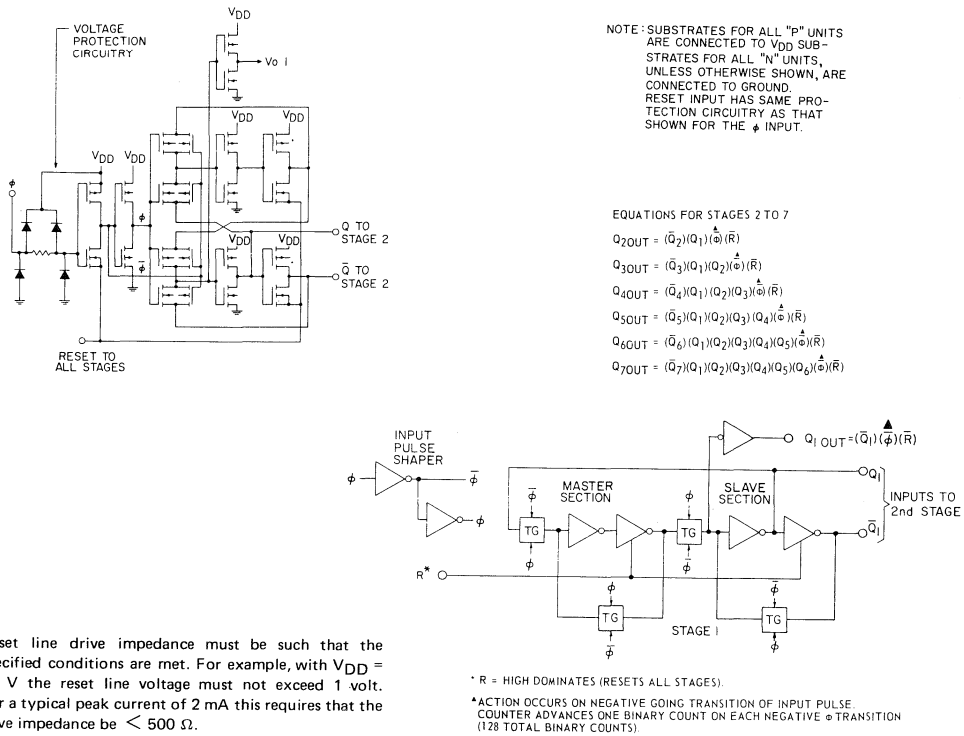


Fig. 2 - Logic diagram of CD4024A binary counter.

the previous counter stage (ripple-carry). The dc "Reset" function is realized by raising the ground return path of the $\overline{Q}$ outputs of all seven stages (both master and slave sections). This mode of resetting saves four devices and associated interconnections per counter stage.

Fig. 4 illustrates the use of the CD4024A as a binary frequency-divider. Multiple CD4024A units can be stacked for added frequency division. The clock input of a subsequent CD4024A is derived directly from the last output stage of the previous CD4024A.



Note: Reset line drive impedance must be such that the specified conditions are met. For example, with V_{DD} = 10 V the reset line voltage must not exceed 1 volt. For a typical peak current of 2 mA this requires that the drive impedance be $< 500\ \Omega$.

Fig. 3 - Schematic and logic diagrams for one of the seven counter stages in the CD4024A.

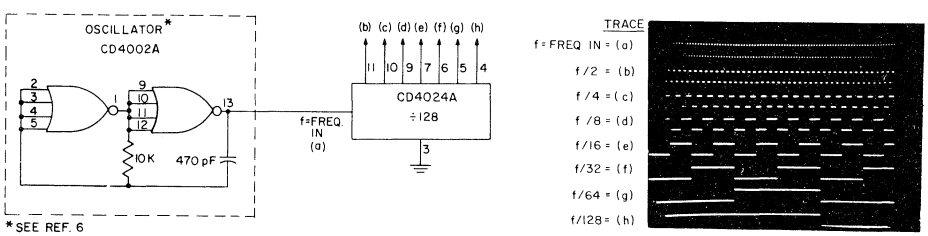


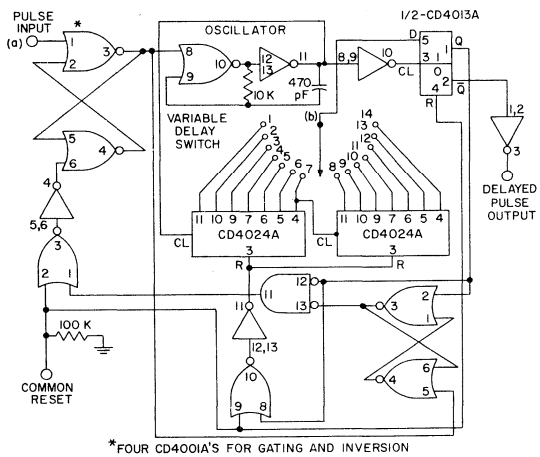
Fig. 4 - CD4024A "Binary frequency-divider" application.

Fig. 5 shows how the CD4024A is used to derive a desired pulse-output delay time. Varied delay times can be realized by detecting different CD4024A outputs. A finer control of delay time is possible if more than one CD4024A output is detected. Extremely long and accurate delay times can be realized by use of an accurate oscillator* and multiple CD4024A units.

Fig. 6 illustrates the use of the CD4024A to derive various divide-by-N counter configurations. Fig. 6a & 6b illustrate 2 reliable reset methods for counting to the number N, (N=60). Reset mode 1 is shown in Fig. 6a. The type D-Flip-Flop is set at the coincidence of count 59 and the positive clock transition. At the next negative clock transition, a reset pulse is generated, whose duration is one-half the clock cycle time. This resets the CD4024A to zero. Note that only count 59 needs to be detected for the reset operation, and no N+1 count occurs.

Reset mode 2 is shown in Fig. 6b. The N+1 count (60) is detected, sets the R-S Flip-Flop, which in turn resets the CD4024A to the zero state. The reset pulse width is one-half the clock cycle time, and is removed by gating count zero with the positive clock transition to reset the R-S Flip-Flop.

Fig. 6c illustrates a divide-by-60, divide-by-60 and divide-by-24 timer system using the reset scheme (mode 1) of Fig. 6a. Similar use of one CD4024A unit permits any divide-by-N from 2 to 128. In applications where decimal display outputs are required, the RCA type CD4017A can be used to advantage, as described later in this Note.



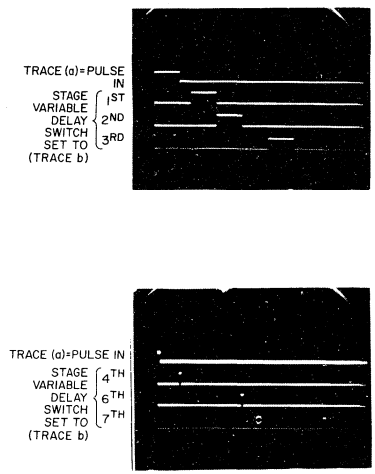
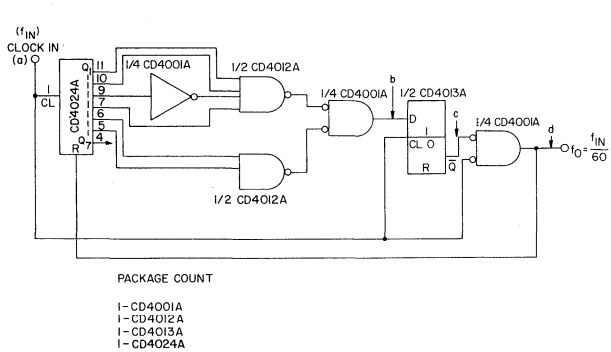


Fig. 5 - CD4024A "Pulse-delay-control" application.



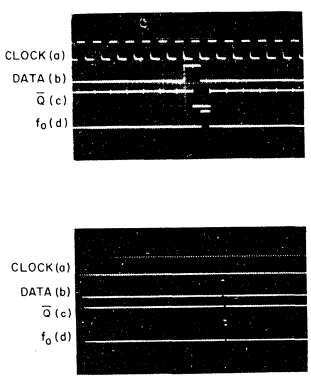
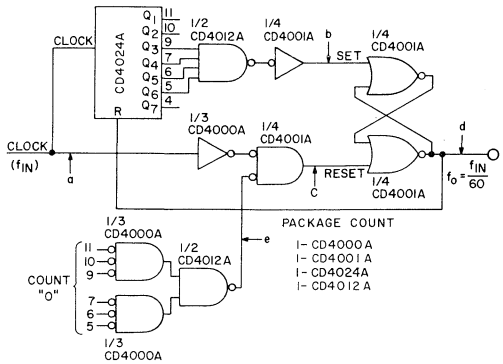


Fig. 6a - Counter of 60 using reset mode 1.

Fig. 6 - CD4024A used to derive various divide-by-N counter configurations.

* See Ref. 5



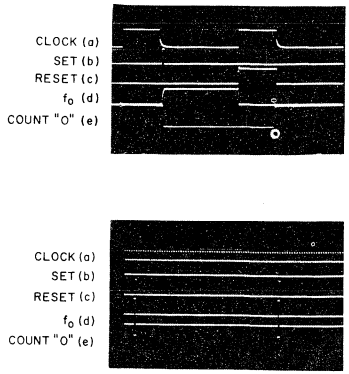
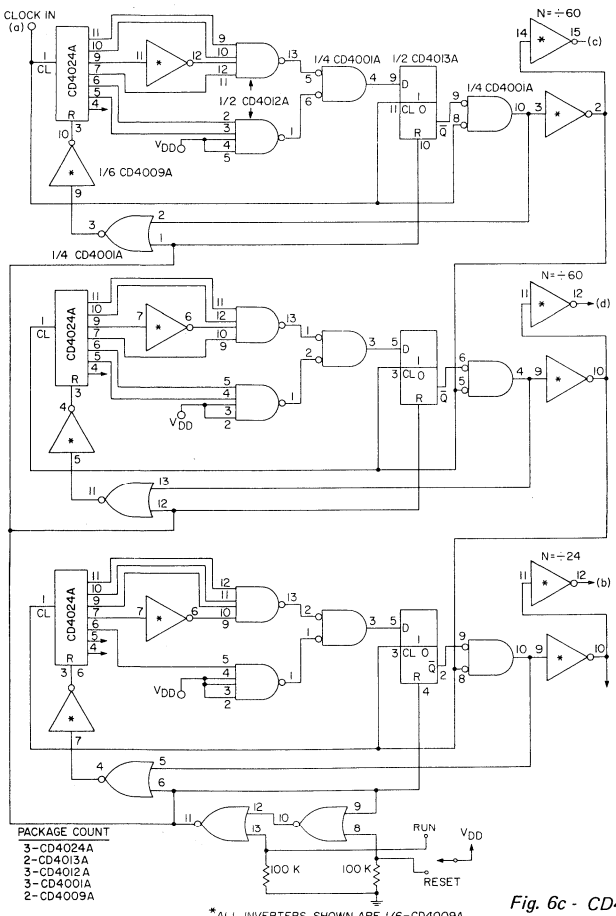


Fig. 6b - Counter of 60 using reset mode 2.



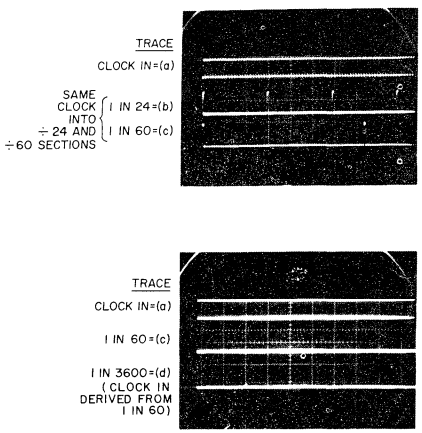


Fig. 6c - CD4024A "Divide-by-N counter" configuration; diagram shows divide-by-60, divide-by-60 and divide-by-24 configurations.

Fig. 7a shows how the CD4024A is used with a weighted resistor network to realize analog to digital conversion (A to D). The CD4010A (Hex-Buffer, Non-Inverting) is used to reduce the more significant counter output "1" level impedances (which have poor tolerances) to well below the precision resistor network values.

Varied ranges of analog signals can be handled by control of the resistor network and comparator.

As the CD4024A counter advances, the voltage input to the comparator rises until it equals the analog input. The comparator then switches and inhibits further counter advancement, thus holding the digital representation of the analog signal in the counter. Because the CD4024A can count to 2^7, or 128, division of an analog voltage range into 100 parts is easily realized. (The example shows a 1-volt range broken into 10-millivolt steps.)

Fig. 7b shows the CD4024A used with an R-2R ladder network for A to D conversion. The R-2R network, while requiring added resistors, utilizes only 2 resistor values, permits ready expansion to greater than 7 stages, and provides better resistor temperature tracking and allows elimination of the CD4010A's. The photographs, for the R-2R network, show a stepping input from zero to 12.8 volts, divided into 100-millivolt steps. The CD4010A Buffers may be used to permit lower R-2R values, if desired.

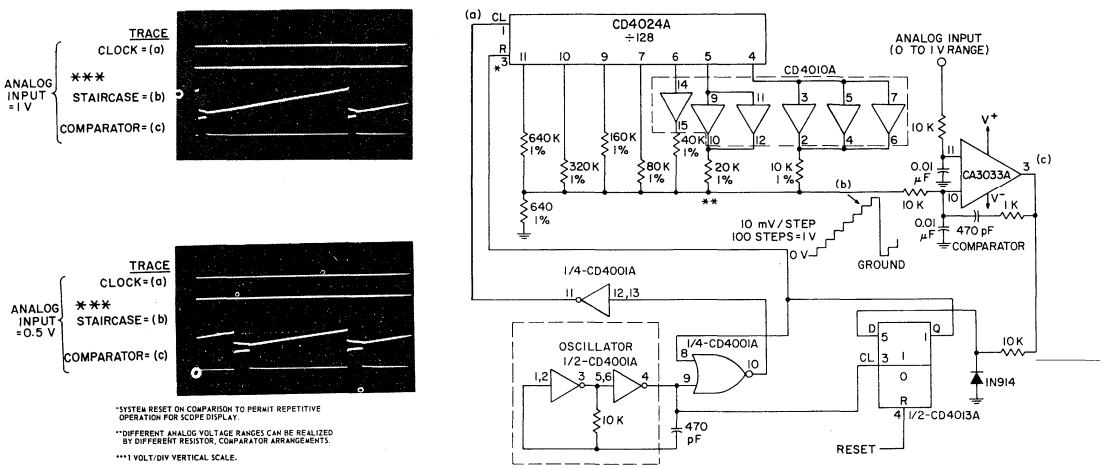


Fig. 7a - Weighted resistor network.

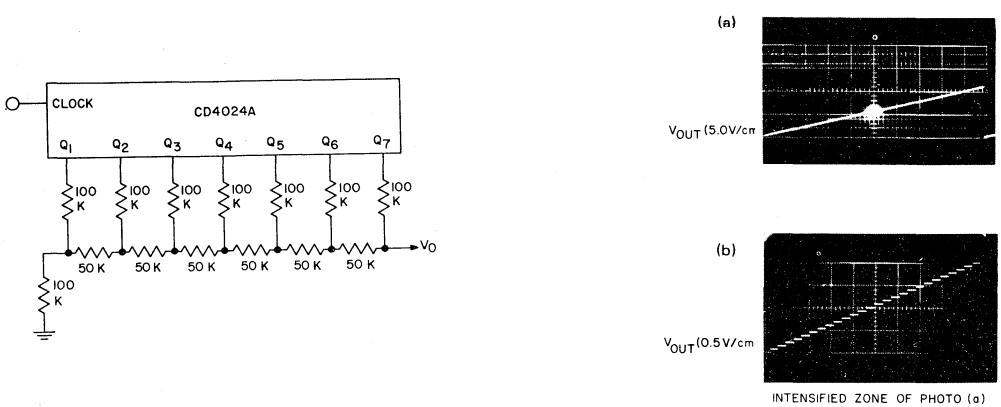


Fig. 7b - Analog-to-digital conversion-resistor ladder network.

Fig. 7 - CD4024A "Analog-to-digital conversion" application.

Fig. 8 shows the Logic Diagram of the CD4020A, a 14-Stage Binary Counter. Applications are similar to the CD4024A.

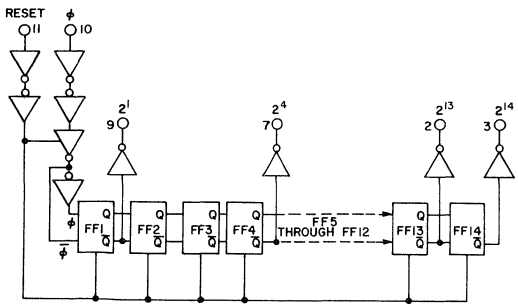


Fig. 8 - Logic diagram of CD4020A 14-stage binary counter.

RCA CD4017A Decade Counter/Divider Plus 10 Decoded Decimal Outputs

Fig. 9 shows the logic diagram of the CD4017A a decade counter plus 10 decoded decimal outputs. A five-stage "Johnson Counter" configuration is used to implement the decade counter. The basic flip-flop stages are similar to that described in Fig. 1. "Clock", "Reset", "Inhibit", and "Carry Out" signals are provided. The decade counter advances one count at the positive clock-signal transition provided the inhibit signal is low. Counter advancement by way of the clock line is inhibited when the inhibit signal is high. A high reset signal clears the decade counter to its zero count. Use of the "Johnson" decade counter configuration permits high-speed operation, two-input decimal decode gating, and spike-free decoded output. Anti-lock gating is provided to permit only the proper counting sequence. The ten decimal outputs are normally low and go high only at their respective decoded decimal time slot. Each decimal output remains high for one full clock cycle. The carry-out signal completes one cycle for every ten clock input cycles, and is used to clock the following decade directly in any multi- decade application.

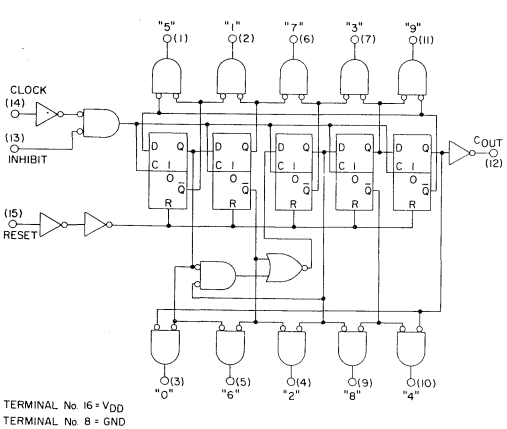


Fig. 9 - Logic diagram of CD4017A-decade counter.

Fig. 10 shows the use of the CD4017A in a "Multi-Decade Counter/Decimal Display" application. Two typical lamp-driver interface circuits are shown. When one-sixth of a CD4009A is used as the lamp driver, current ranges up to 20-milliamperes and 7.5-milliamperes can be realized for COS/MOS supply voltages of 10 volts and 5.0 volts, respectively.

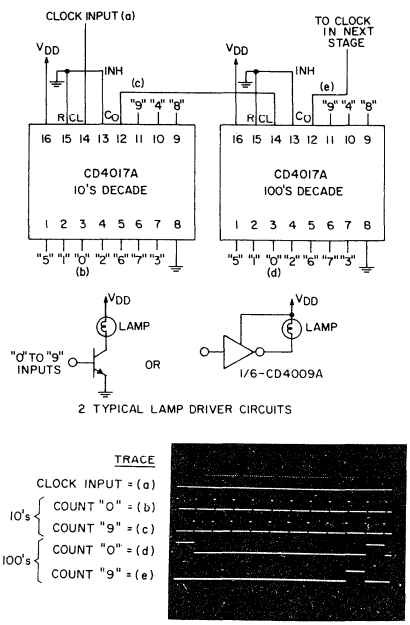


Fig. 10 - CD4017A "Multi-decade counter/decimal display" application.

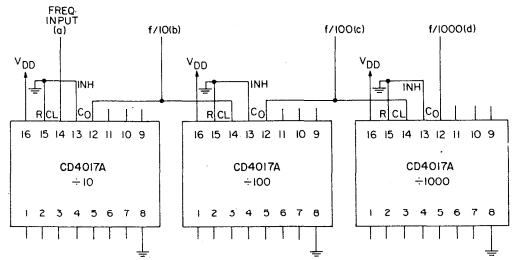
Fig. 11 illustrates the use of the CD4017A in a "Multi-Decade Frequency Division" application; decimal display is optional. Fig. 12 shows the use of the CD4017A to obtain various divide-by-N counter configurations. Figs. 12a & 12b illustrate two reset methods in counting to the number 60. Fig. 12c shows an example of divide-by-60, divide-by-60 and divide-by-24. The CD4017A permits easy decimal display of each divide-by-N section. The CD4017A can also be used in applications requiring multiplexing, demultiplexing and commutation of signals.

RCA CD4022A Divide-by-8 Counter Plus 8 Decoded Outputs

Fig. 13 shows the logic diagram of the CD4022A, a divide-by-8 counter and 8 decoded outputs. A four-stage "Johnson Counter" is used to implement the divide-by-8 counter. The basic flip-flop stages are similar to that described in Fig. 1. "Clock", "Clock-Enable", "Reset" and "Carry-Out" signals are provided on the divide-by-8 counter.

The divide-by-8 counter is advanced one count at the positive clock-signal transistion. A high reset signal returns the divide-by-8 counter to its zero count. Use of the "Johnson" divide-by-8 counter configuration permits high-speed operation, two-input decode gating, and spike-free decoded output. Anti-lock gating is provided to permit only the proper counting sequence. The eight decoded outputs are normally low and go high only at their respective decoded time slot. Each decoded output remains high for one full clock cycle. The carry-out signal completes one cycle for every eight clock input cycles, and is used to clock the following counter stage directly, in multi-stage applications.

Fig. 14 shows the CD4022A used in a "Divide-by-8 Counter/Decoder" application. One CD4022A unit provides the counting as well as the decoding function.



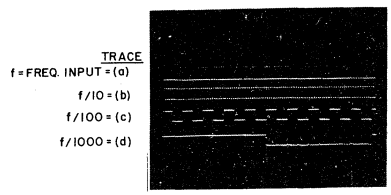
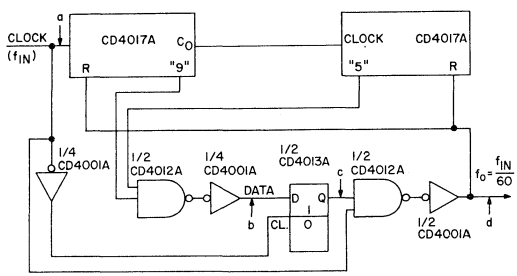


Fig. 11 - CD4017A "Multi-decade frequency division" application.



PACKAGE COUNT:
1-CD4001A 1-CD4012A
1-CD4013A 2-CD4017A

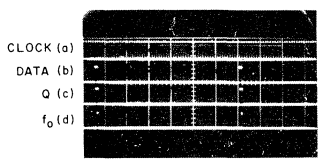
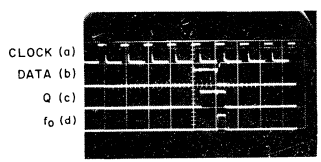
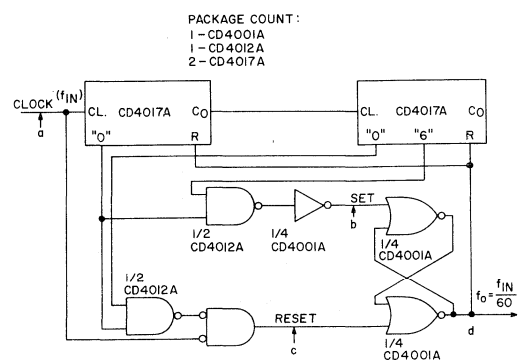
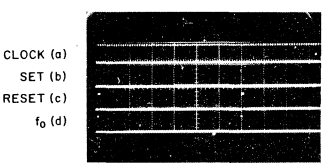


Fig. 12a - Counter of 60-using reset mode 1.







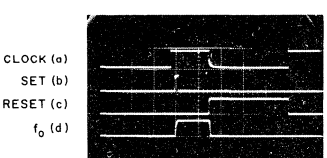


Fig. 12b - Counter of 60-using reset mode 2.

Fig. 12 - CD4017A "Divide-by-N counter" configurations.

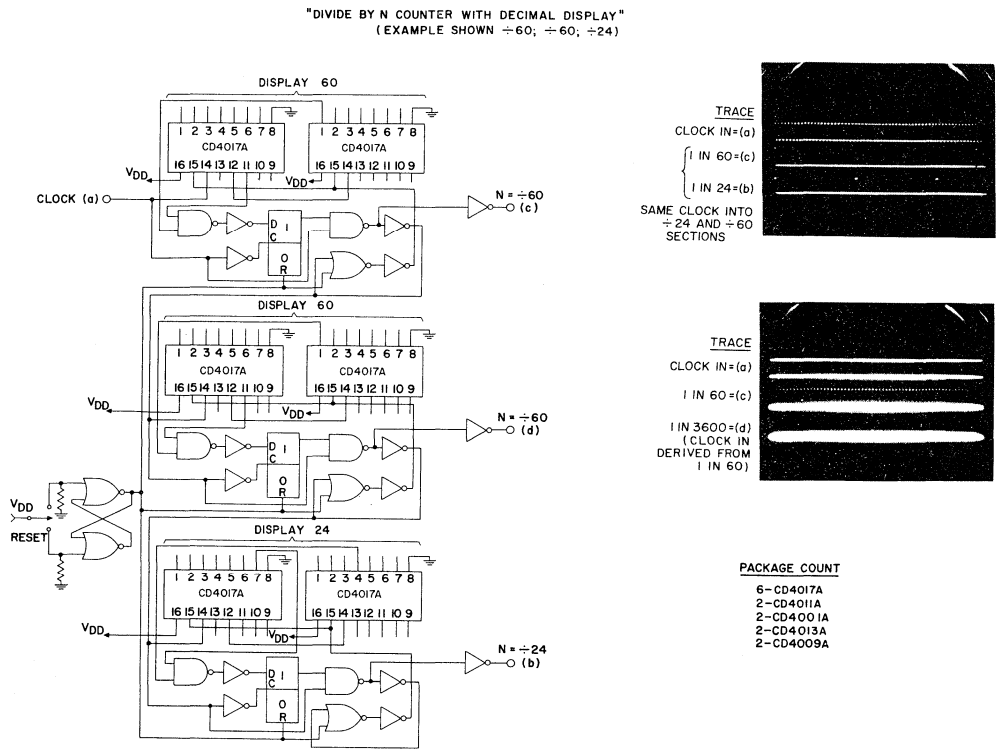


Fig. 12c - Divide-by-60, divide-by-60 and divide-by-24 configuration.

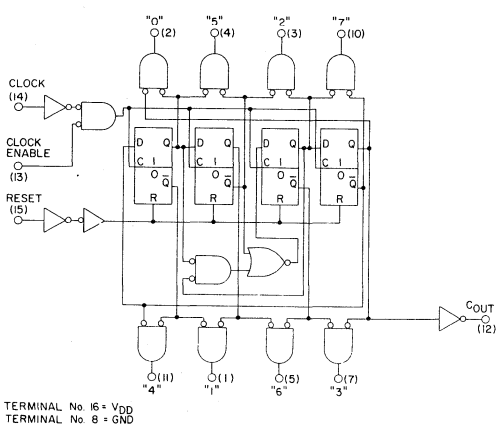


Fig. 13 - Logic diagram of the CD4022A-divide-by-8 counter.

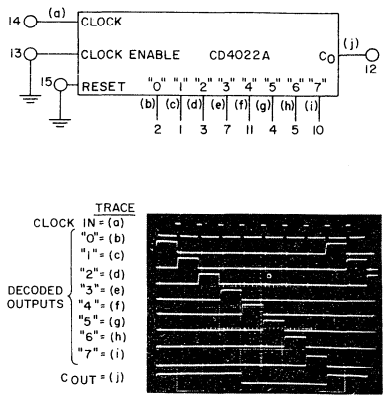


Fig. 14 - CD4022A "Divide-by-8 counter/decoder application.

Fig. 15 shows a "Divide-by-64 Counter/Decoder" application. The partial decode function performed by the CD4022A significantly simplifies the external gating to complete the 1-in-64 decode function. Other binary counter/decoder applications can also be realized.

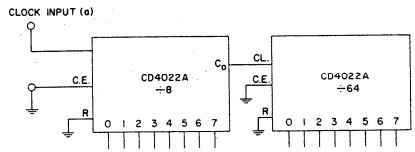


Fig. 15a - Block diagram.

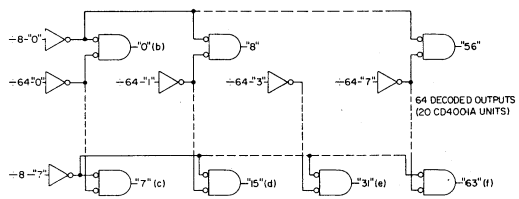


Fig. 15b - Logic diagram.

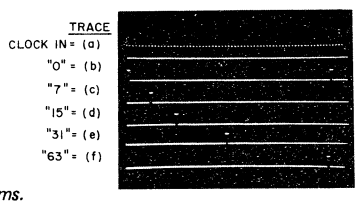


Fig. 15c - Waveforms.

Fig. 15 - CD4022A "Divide-by-64 counter/decoder" application.

RCA CD4018A Presettable Divide-by-N Counter

Fig. 16 shows the logic diagram of the CD4018A, a presettable divide-by-N counter. The CD4018A consists of five flip-flops which can be configured as a 5-, 4-, 3-, or 2-stage Johnson counter with buffered $\overline{Q}$ outputs from each stage, and counter preset control gating. "Clock", "Reset", "Data", "Preset", and 5 "Jam" inputs are provided. $\overline{Q}$ outputs are provided from each of the five counter stages. The basic flip-flop stages are similar to that shown in Fig. 1.

Divide-by-10, 8, 6, 4, or 2 counter configurations can be implemented by feeding the $\overline{Q}_5$, $\overline{Q}_4$, $\overline{Q}_3$, $\overline{Q}_2$, or $\overline{Q}_1$, signals, respectively, back to the data input. Divide-by-9, 7, 5, or 3 counter configurations can be implemented by use of the CD4011A gate package to gate the proper feedback connection to the data input. Divide-by-functions greater than 10 can be achieved by use of multiple CD4018A packages. The counter configuration is advanced one count at the positive clock-signal transition. A high reset signal clears the counter to an all-zero condition. A high preset signal allows information on the Jam inputs to preset the counter configuration. Anti-lock gating is provided to assure the proper counting sequence.

Fig. 17 shows the CD4018A utilized in constructing fixed counters of divide-by-9, 7, 5 or 3. Operation in a divide-by-7 configuration is shown in detail in Fig. 18.

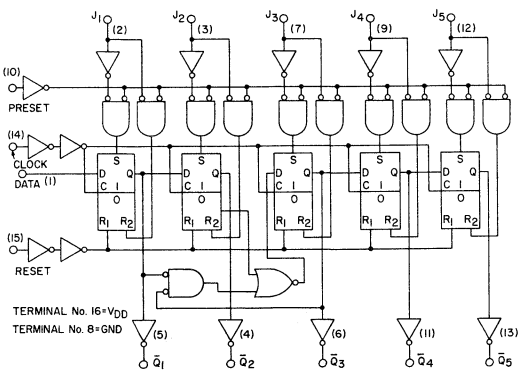


Fig. 16 - Logic diagram of the CD4018A-presettable divide-by-N counter.

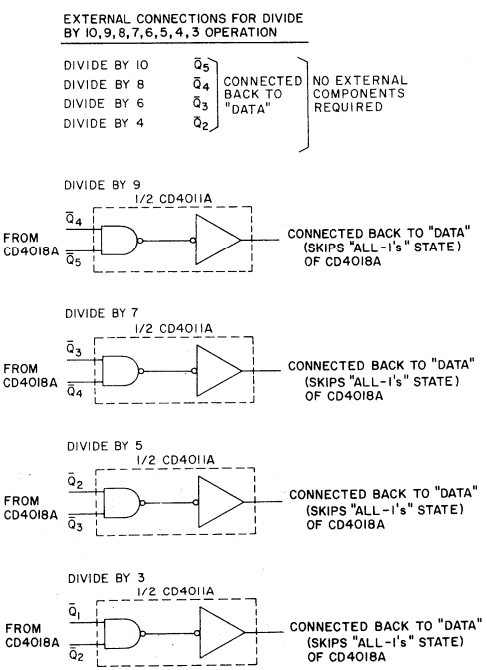


Fig. 17 - External connections for divide-by-10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3 operation.

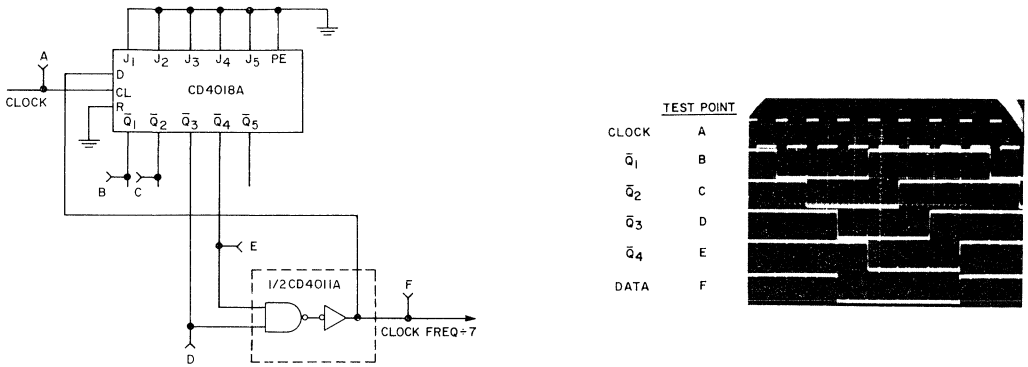
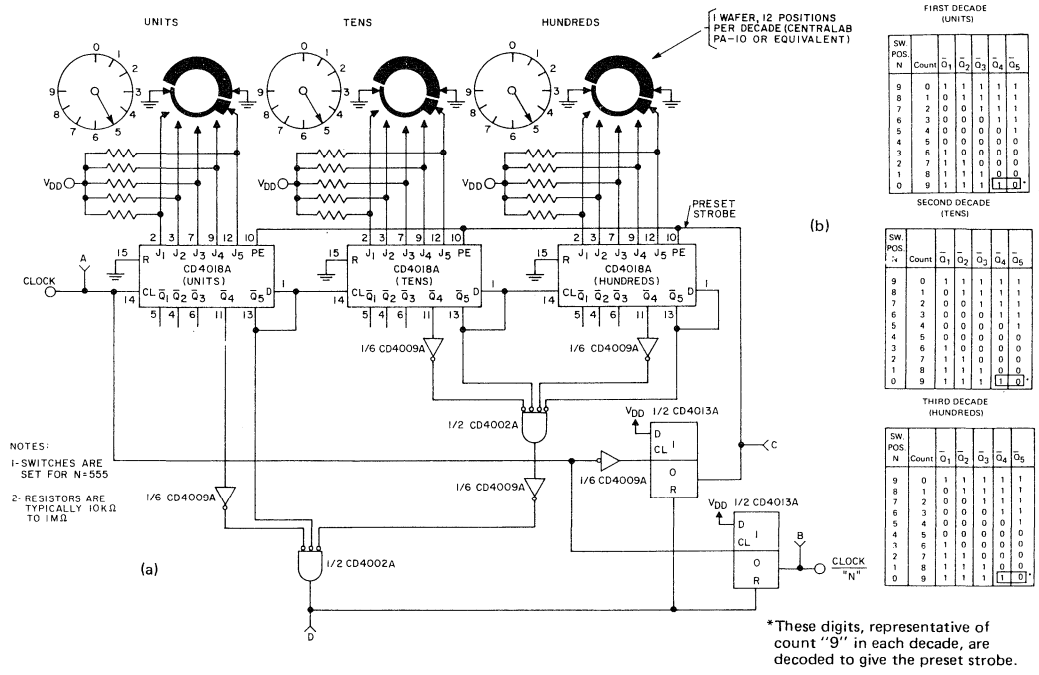


Fig. 18 - CD4018A "Fixed divide-by-7" configuration.



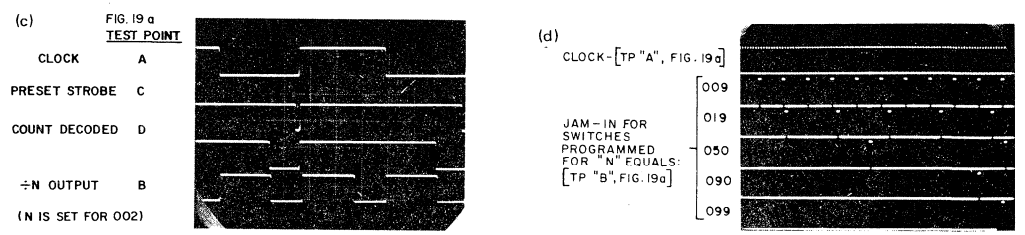


Fig. 19 - Three-decade, programmable, divide-by-N counter with frequency division from 2 to 999: (a) logic diagram; (b) counting sequence; (c) timing waveforms at various points in the circuit; (d) divide-by-N output for various values of N;

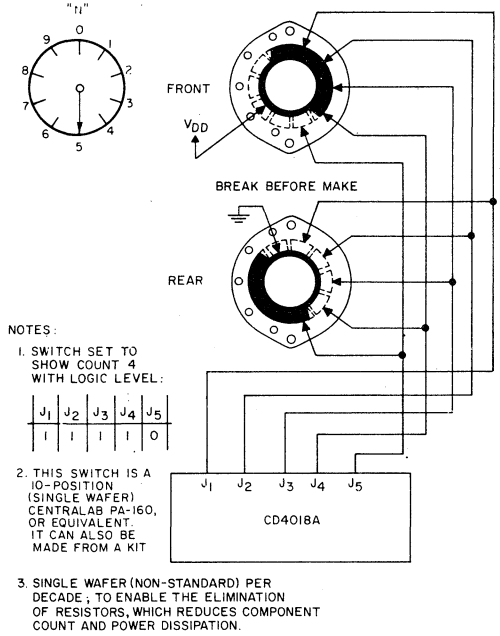


Fig. 19 (e) alternative decade switch configuration.

Fig. 19 illustrates the use of the CD4018A in a programmable divide-by-N counter, where N is any number from 2 to 999 for the example shown. Extension to higher N ranges is realized by use of additional CD4018A units. The Johnson-counter configuration of the CD4018A permits simpler switch arrangements at the Jam inputs controlling the programmable preset state. The programmable divide-by-N configuration can be utilized in frequency-synthesis applications.

The CD4018A can also be utilized as a five stage parallel input/output holding register. "Holding Register" parallel entry can be controlled by means of the "Preset Enable Line", resulting in a five stage latch operation.

CD4006A 18-Stage Static Shift Register

Fig. 20 shows the logic diagram of the CD4006A, an 18-stage static shift register. The register stages are similar to those shown in Fig. 1. The CD4006A consists of four separate shift-register sections, two four-stage sections and two five-stage sections with output taps at the fourth stage. Each register section has independent "Data" inputs to the first stage. The clock input is common to all 18 register stages. Through appropriate connection of inputs and outputs, multiple register sections of 4, 5, 8, and 9 stages or single register sections of 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, and 18 stages can be implemented using one CD4006A. Longer shift-register sections can be assembled by use of more than one CD4006A.

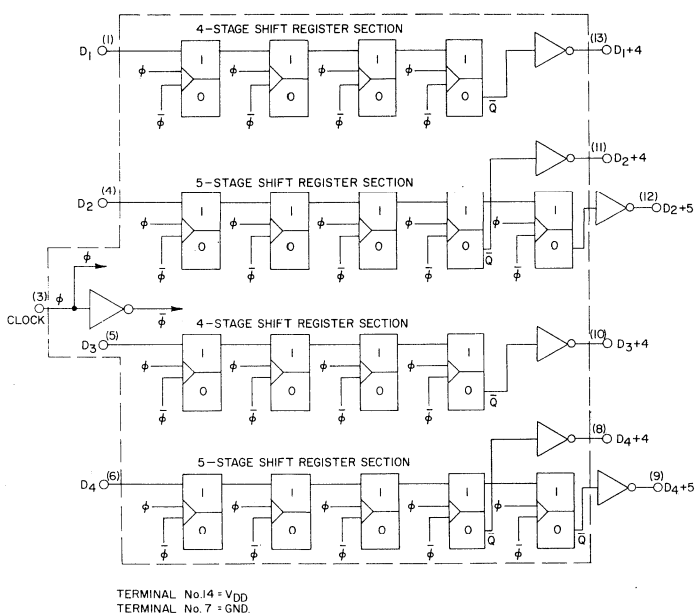


Fig. 20 - Logic diagram of the CD4006A – 18-stage static shift register.

Fig. 21 shows in more detail the schematic and logic diagrams for one of the 18 register stages. Register shifting occurs on the negative clock-pulse transition.

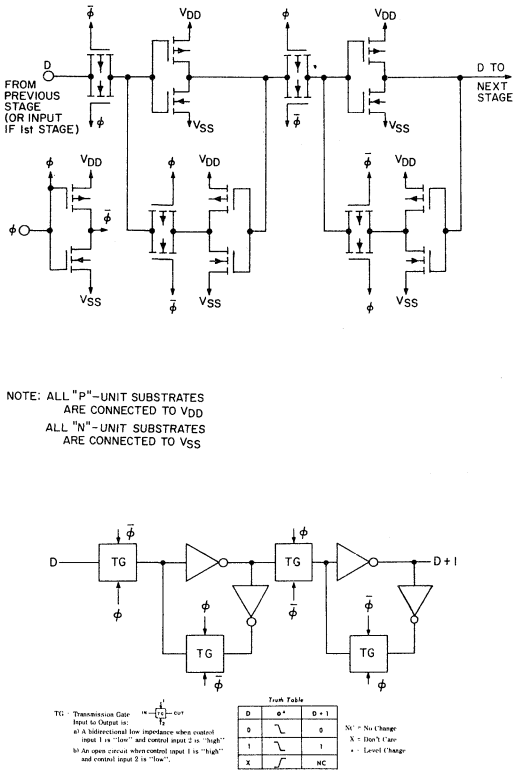


Fig. 21 - Schematic and logic diagrams for one of the 18 register sections of the CD4006A.

RCA CD4015A Dual 4-Stage Serial-Input/Parallel-Output Static Shift Register

Fig. 22 shows the logic diagram of the CD4015A. The CD4015A consists of two identical, independent, four-stage serial-input/parallel-output registers. Each register has independent "Clock" and "Reset" inputs, as well as a serial "Data" input. "Q" outputs are available from each of the four stages on both registers. All register stages are similar to that shown in Fig. 1. The logic level present at the data input is transferred into the first register stage and shifted over one stage at each positive clock transition. Reset of a four-stage section is accomplished by a high level on the reset line. Register expansion to 8 stages with one CD4015A or to more than 8 stages with multiple CD4015A packages, is possible.

Fig. 23 shows the use of the CD4015A in an 8-stage serial-input/parallel-output register application. This circuit operates as follows: The CD4015A connected as an 8-stage register is reset and "1"s are shifted through the register. The scope trace shows the "1" pattern loading into the register until a "1" reaches the eighth stage and initiates reset. After two clock pulses, the reset is removed and "1"s again shift into the register. Low-speed-to-high-speed data queueing and serial/parallel data conversion are typical applications.

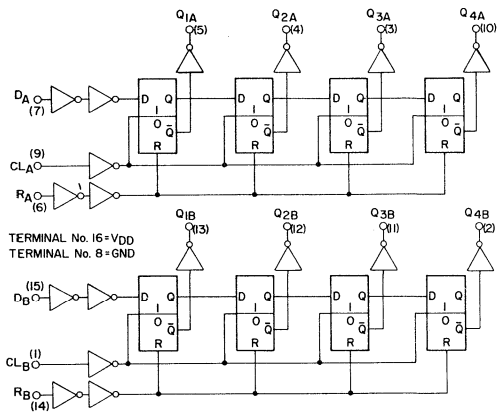


Fig. 22 - Logic diagram of the CD4015A — dual 4-stage serial-input/parallel-output register.

RCA CD4014A 8-Stage Synchronous Parallel-Input/Serial-Output Static Shift Register

Fig. 24 shows the logic diagram of the CD4014A, an 8-stage synchronous parallel-input/serial-output register. A "Clock" input and a single serial "Data" input along with individual parallel "Jam" inputs to each register stage and a common "Parallel/Serial" control signal are provided. "Q" outputs from the 6th, 7th, and 8th stages are available. All register stages are similar to that shown in Fig. 1, except that extra transmission gates permit parallel or serial entry. Parallel or serial entry is made into the register synchronous with the positive clock transition and under control of the parallel/serial input. When the parallel/serial input is low, data is serially shifted into the 8-stage register synchronous with the positive clock transition. When the parallel/serial input is high, data is jammed into the 8-stage register by way of the parallel input lines and synchronous with the positive clock transition. Register expansion with multiple CD4014A packages is possible.

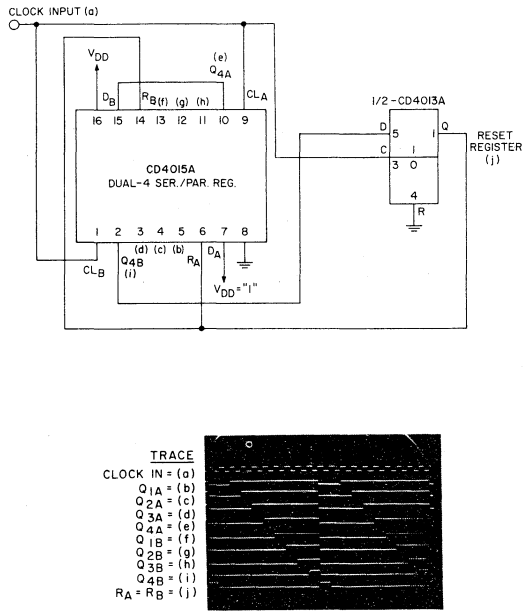


Fig. 23 - CD4015A 8-stage serial-input/parallel-output register application.

Fig. 25 shows the use of the CD4014A in an 8-stage synchronous parallel-input/serial-output register application. In this configuration, the CD4013A allows a parallel transfer to be made into the CD4014A register once every 8 clock pulses. Use of the divide-by-2 outputs of the CD4013A as parallel inputs to alternate CD4014A stages permits change-over from a 10101010 to a 01010101 parallel input pattern every 8 pulses. The scope trace shows the parallel transfer of the 01010101 pattern into the register followed by eight shift pulses and subsequently another parallel transfer of 10101010 and eight shift pulses. High-speed-to-low-speed data queueing and parallel/serial data conversion are typical applications.

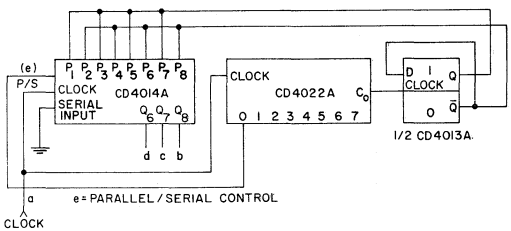


Fig. 25 - CD4014A 8-stage synchronous parallel-input/serial-output register application.

The CD4014A can be utilized in pseudo-randon-code generation applications via combined control of the parallel input conditions and gating of the 6th, 7th, and 8th stage register feedback to the serial input. Fig. 26 shows the photomicrograph of the CD4014A pellet.

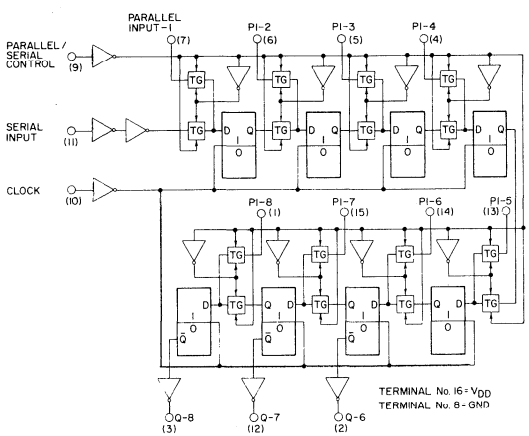


Fig. 24 - Logic diagram of the CD4014A 8-stage synchronous parallel-input/serial-output register.

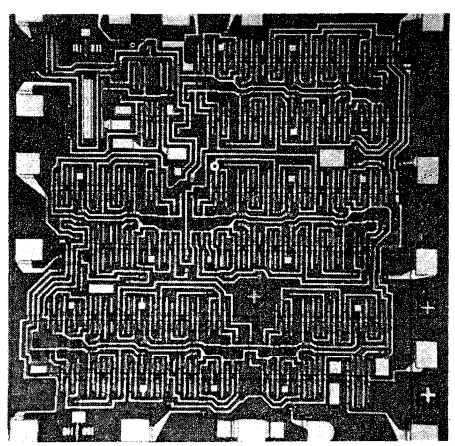


Fig. 26 - Photomicrograph of the CD4014A pellet.

RCA CD4021A 8-Stage Asynchronous Parallel-Input/Serial-Output Static Shift Register

Fig. 27 shows the logic diagram of the CD4021A 8-stage asynchronous parallel-input/serial-output register. Operation is basically the same as that of the CD4014A except that parallel transfers are made as soon as the parallel/serial control input goes high. Parallel transfers are thus made asynchronous with the clock input. Serial shifting is still performed synchronously with the clock input. The CD4014A thus permits the parallel transfer to be synchronized with a different clocking signal than that of the serial transfer. Thus, in high-speed-to-low-speed data queueing, for example, an externally gated high-speed clock may control the parallel transfer while the low-speed clock may control the serial shifting.

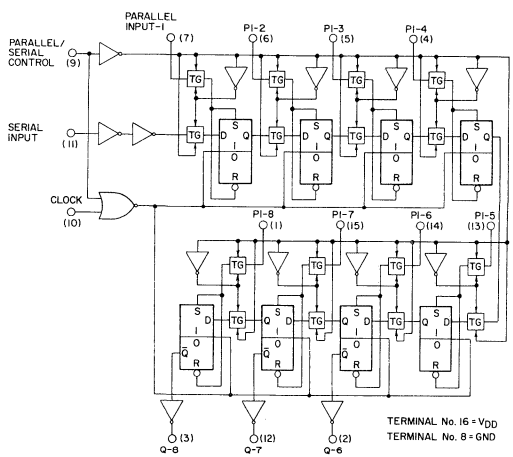


Fig. 27 - Logic diagram of the CD4021A 8-stage asynchronous parallel-input/serial-output register.

Fig. 28 shows the use of the CD4021A in an 8-stage asynchronous high-speed parallel-input/low-speed serial-output application. For the example shown, the high-speed portion of the system is simulated by simplified control logic. A 10kHz slow-speed clock and 1MHz high-speed clock are assumed. Signal lines "a" and "b", as well as the eight data lines, are representative of the information transfer requirements, between the high-and-low-speed systems. At the slow-speed output sections, the CD4021A shifts out stored information at a 10kHz clock rate. The CD4022A counts to eight at the 10kHz rate and at count zero, sends a high "Flag" signal to the high-speed system over line "a", indicating that the low-speed section is ready to accept eight bits on the data lines.

In the simulated high-speed section, a high on line "a", allows Flip-Flop "A" to set on the positive transition of the 1MHz clock. The Q output of Flip-Flop "A" is gated with the 1MHz clock to form a gated 1MHz clock signal on line "b". This clock signal along with count zero at the slow speed section puts a single 1MHz gated clock pulse at the Parallel/Serial Control of the CD4021A to permit an eight bit parallel transfer of data from the high-speed system to the low-speed system.

R-S Flip-Flops 1 & 2 remove the "Flag" signal "a" after a 1MHz gated clock pulse on line "b" has generated the parallel transfer signal. These flip-flops also prevent any further activation of line "a" (and line "b") and subsequent parallel transfers until the CD4022A counts back to zero. Thus, the eight bits transferred into the CD4021A are shifted out at the 10kHz clock rate before a new set of data is transferred into the CD4021A. Note that the extra pulse edge generated at line "b" (one clock pulse after the gated 1MHz clock pulse) is ignored. (See the Logic of the slow-speed section.) For Scope Display purposes, Flip-Flop B, in the high-speed system is used to change the pattern transferred every eight 10kHz clock pulses from a 10101010 to a 01010101 pattern.

In an actual system the high signal at line "a" would represent a "Flag" bit, enabling the high-speed system to transfer eight bits of new data, any time during the count zero. (10kHz clock cycle duration.) This allows the high-speed system time to service its many other input and output lines and to satisfy internal process requirements at the 1MHz rate. At the same time, the high-speed system is still conditioning the eight transfer lines (just prior to activation of line "b") with a pulse to enable the parallel transfer of data. The re-sync Flip-Flop in the slow-speed section helps avoid any gap in the output data due to the variable delay possible in line servicing between the eighth shifted bit out of the CD4021A and the next parallel transfer of the eight valid bits of information.

Conclusions

This note has shown the use of several COS/MOS MSI counters and static shift registers in systems designs. The designs described are useful in a variety of applications.

The availability of an increasing number of standard low-cost COS/MOS devices now permits the systems designer greater freedom and versatility as well as increased reliability in his designs.

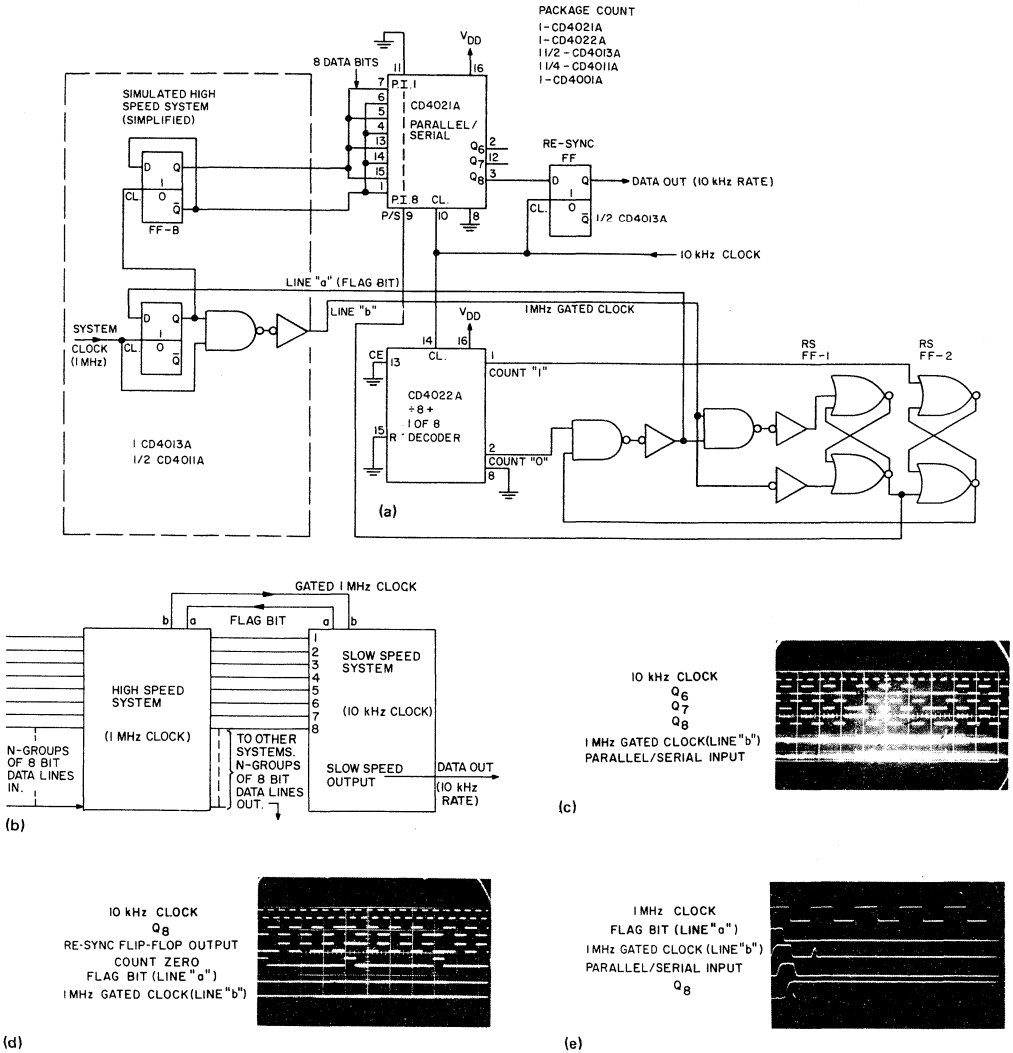


Fig. 28 – CD4021A "8 bit asynchronous high-speed parallel-input/low-speed serial-output" application; (a) logic diagram, (b) block diagram; (c) slow-speed system waveforms; (d) slow-speed system waveforms; (e) high-speed system (expanded scale) waveforms.

References:

1. RCA COS/MOS Commercial Data Sheets, CD4000A series and Developmental Data Sheets by "TA" Number
2. "Power Supply Considerations For RCA COS/MOS IC's" by H. Pujol, ICAN-6576
3. "Design of Fixed and Programmable Counters Using the RCA CD4018A COS/MOS Presettable Divide-by-N Counter," by J. Litus, Jr., ICAN-6498
4. "Complementary MOS Transistor Logic Integrated Circuits", ICAN-5593
5. "Micropower Crystal-Controlled Oscillator Design using RCA-COS/MOS Inverters", by S.S. Eaton, ICAN-6539
6. "Astable and Monostable Oscillators Using RCA COS/MOS Digital IC's", by J.A. Dean and J.P. Rupley, ICAN-6267

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits
Application Note

ICAN-6176

Noise Immunity of COS/MOS Integrated-Circuit Logic Gates

by S.S. Eaton

The immunity of a COS/MOS integrated-circuit logic gate to noise signals is a function of many variables, such as individual chip differences, fan-in and fan-out, stray inductance and capacitance, supply voltage, location of the noise, shape of the noise signal, and temperature. Moreover, the immunity of a system of gates usually differs from that of any individual gate. Because of the many variables involved, a generalized analysis of the noise immunity of a logic circuit is a complex process. In general, it is more practical to analyze immunity of a system for a specific set of conditions and then to generalize or extrapolate the results to make them applicable to other sets of conditions.

This Note describes the types of noise usually encountered in a logic system and evaluates the noise immunity of a COS/MOS integrated-circuit logic-gate test setup in relation to system variables. The evaluation is performed on a setup that includes a CD4000A dual 3-input gate plus inverter and a CD4001A quad 2-input gate connected in cascade to drive a CD4013A flip-flop. Measurement of the voltage required at various gate leads to switch the flip-flop defines the noise-immunity threshold of the gate circuits.

TYPES OF NOISE

The following listing indicates and briefly explains the types of noise usually encountered in logic systems:

1. **External noise** – noise that is generated externally by electric motors, arcing relay contacts, circuit breakers, and other similar types of devices. Such noise is usually inductively coupled into the logic system.
2. **Crosstalk** – noise that results from coupling (usually capacitive) between adjacent signal lines.
3. **Transmission-line reflections** – noise introduced into the logic system when an impedance mismatch exists at the receiving end of the line. The energy reflected back along the line causes ringing, and voltage levels produced may exceed the noise-immunity threshold of the receiving gate. This type of noise is most prevalent when the switching time of the gate is short in comparison to the time delay of the line.
4. **Power-line noise** – noise that results from transient currents produced in the supply line by coupling from external sources or by stray or junction capacitances at the gate outputs.
5. **Ground-line noise** – noise that is produced on the ground line because of improper ground returns.

This Note evaluates the noise immunity of the CD4000A and CD4001A COS/MOS integrated-circuit logic gates with respect to each type of noise listed above with the exception of that produced by transmission-line reflections. Because this type of noise is specifically a function of the transmission line, a generalized analysis is not as effective as in the case of the other types of noise. However, transmission-line reflections are not significant in COS/MOS circuit systems because the switching speed of a COS/MOS circuit is generally slow in comparison to the time delay of a line. The schematic and logic diagrams of the CD4000A and CD4001A gates are shown in Figs. 1 and 2, respectively.

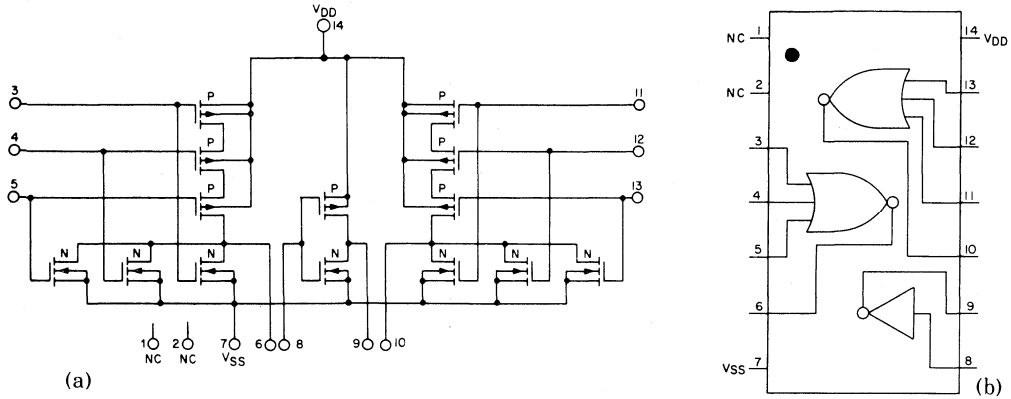


Fig. 1 - Schematic and logic diagrams of the CD4000A dual 3-input gate plus inverter.

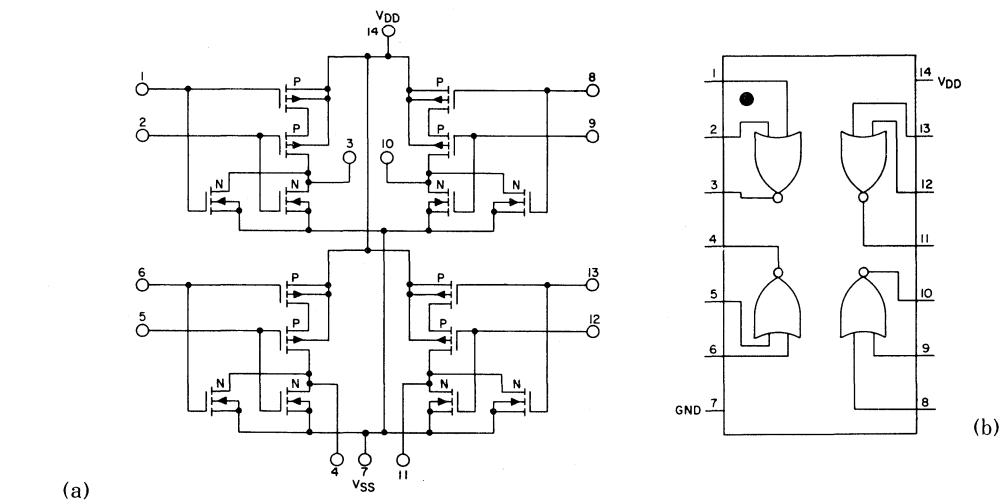


Fig. 2 - Schematic and logic diagrams of the CD4001A quad 2-input gate.

SIGNAL-LINE EXTERNAL NOISE IMMUNITY

The following analysis was used to determine the immunity of a COS/MOS gate to noise on the input line at both the "O" (low-level) and "1" (high-level) states.

"O"-State Analysis

The signal-line noise immunity of COS/MOS gates was evaluated by use of the test circuit shown in Fig. 3(a). The COS/MOS gate under test was the inverter section of a CD4000A. Fig. 3(b) shows the results obtained. The test setup is designed to measure the voltage required at the input of the inverter to trigger a CD4013A flip-flop. The logic diagram of the CD4013A is shown in Fig. 4.

During test, a noise pulse is introduced on the signal line of the CD4000A inverter. At some voltage level, depending on the width of the pulse and the gate thresholds, this pulse causes the flip-flop to be "set" because of the rising voltage on the set input that results from the decreasing voltage at the output of the inverter. This level defines the permissible input range for a logical "0." The measured value for a supply voltage of 10 volts was 4.4 volts. For a supply voltage

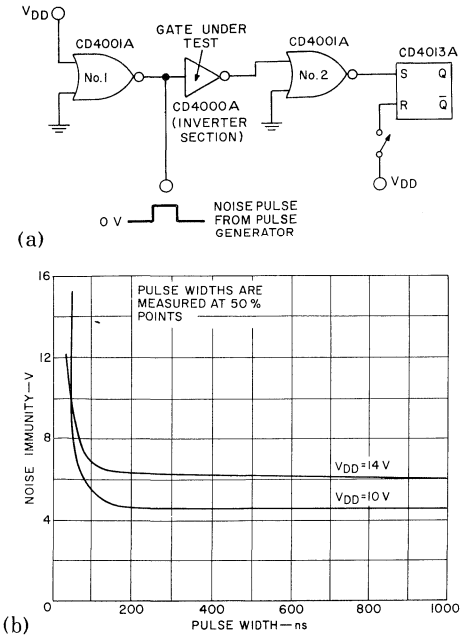


Fig. 3 - (a) Test circuit and (b) measured results for "O"-state signal-line noise-immunity test.

of 14 volts, the measured value of the voltage required to trigger the flip-flop was approximately 6.2 volts.

A dc analysis of the transfer characteristics of the components included in the test setup, shown in Fig. 5, can also be used to determine the noise level required to set the flip-flop. Fig. 5(a) shows that an input of 5.5 volts is required to trigger the CD4013A flip-flop at a supply voltage V_{DD} of 10 volts. Fig. 5(b) shows that a signal of 5.45 volts is required at the input to the CD4001A gate to produce an output of 5.5 volts.

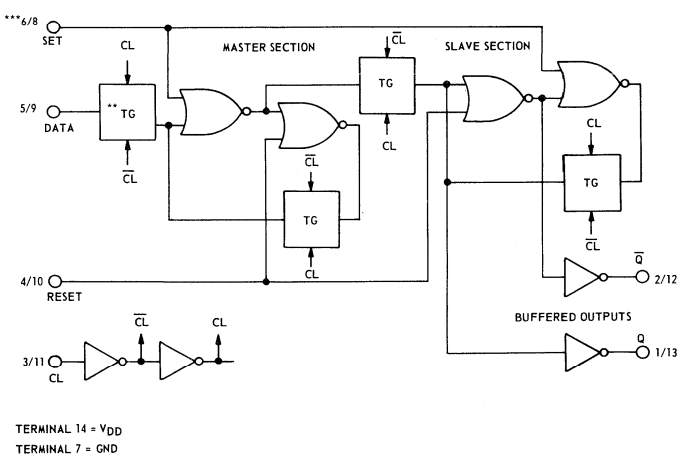
Similarly, Fig. 5(c) shows that the CD4000A inverter requires an input of 4.45 volts to provide 5.45 volts to the input of the CD4001A gate. An input of 4.45 volts to the CD4000A inverter, therefore, should trigger the CD4013A flip-flop. The actual measured value of the voltage required to trigger the flip-flop, as shown in the curve for V_{DD} = 10 V in Fig. 3(b), is 4.4 volts. (All measured values shown on all graphs are typical, obtained from measurements on gates that have typical threshold switching characteristics.)

"1"-State Analysis

Fig. 6 shows the test setup used and the results obtained from noise-immunity measurements on the COS/MOS logic gates when the input to the CD4000A inverter gate is high and a negative-going pulse is superimposed on the signal line. As in the case of the "O"-state evaluation, a dc analysis of the component transfer characteristics may be made to verify the measured noise immunity. Fig. 5(c) shows that the input to the CD4000A must decrease from 10 volts to 4.5 volts (a margin of 5.5 volts) to provide the 5.5-volt output required to trigger the flip-flop. The measured value of the required decrease in voltage, as shown in Fig. 6(b), is 5.3 volts.

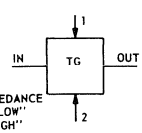
POWER-SUPPLY NOISE IMMUNITY

The test configuration shown in Fig. 7(a) measures the ability of the CD4000A inverter to withstand a negative-going noise pulse on the supply line without a change in state. A pulse of sufficient amplitude causes the output of the gate to decrease so that, at some point, the CD4013A flip-flop will be



* = INVALID CONDITION

**TG = TRANSMISSION GATE



INPUT TO OUTPUT IS:
a) A BIDIRECTIONAL LOW IMPEDANCE WHEN CONTROL INPUT 1 IS "LOW" AND CONTROL INPUT 2 IS "HIGH"
b) AN OPEN CIRCUIT WHEN CONTROL INPUT 1 IS "HIGH" AND CONTROL INPUT 2 IS "LOW"

*** = FF1/FF2 TERMINAL ASSIGNMENTS

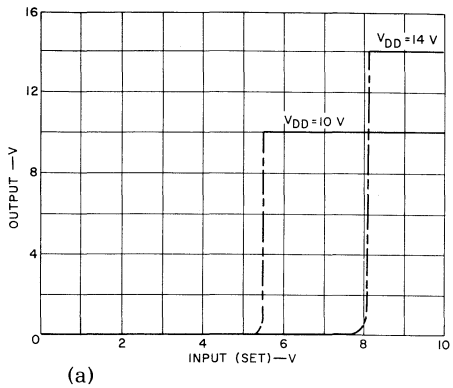
TRUTH TABLE

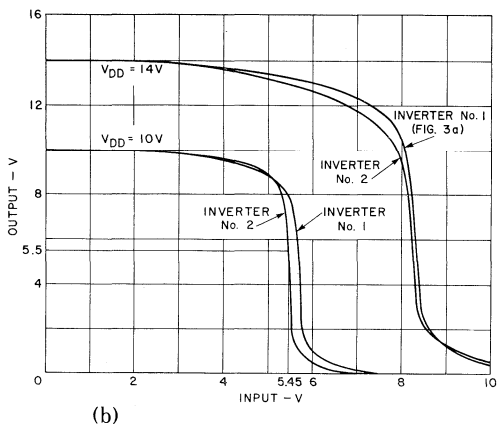
CL▲	D	R	S	Q	$\overline{Q}$	
⌐⌐	0	0	0	0	1	
⌐⌐	1	0	0	1	0	
⌐⌐	x	0	0	Q	$\overline{Q}$	NO CHANGE
x	x	1	0	0	1	
x	x	0	1	1	0	
x	x	1	1	*	*	

▲ = LEVEL CHANGE

x = DON'T CARE CASE

Fig. 4 - Logic diagram and truth table for the CD4013A COS/MOS integrated circuit flip-flop.





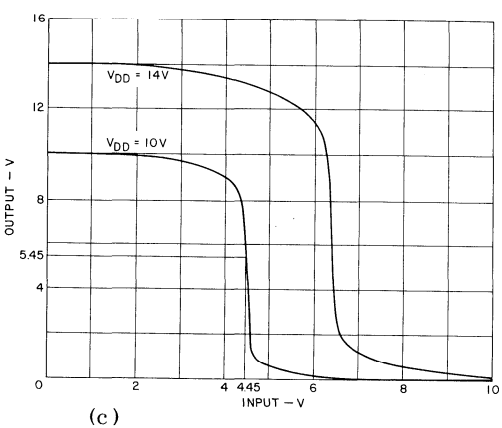


Fig. 5 - Transfer characteristics for (a) the CD4013A flip-flop, (b) the CD4001A quad 2-input NOR gates, and (c) the CD4000A inverter gate.

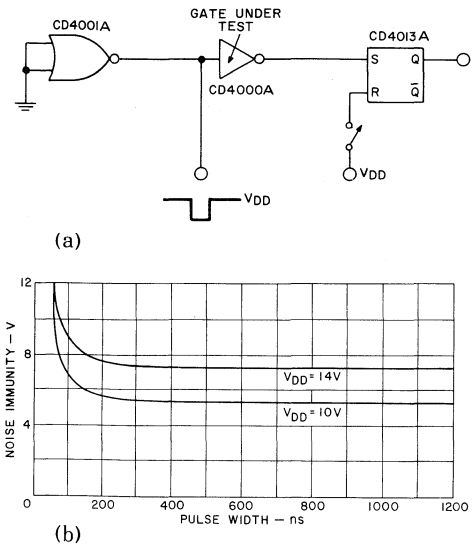


Fig. 6 - (a) Test circuit and (b) measured results for the "1"-state signal-line noise immunity test.

triggered from the rising voltage at the output of the driving inverter stage. The curves in Fig. 7(b) show the noise immunity level for noise pulses on the power supply to be 4.2 volts at 10 volts and 5.7 volts at 14 volts.

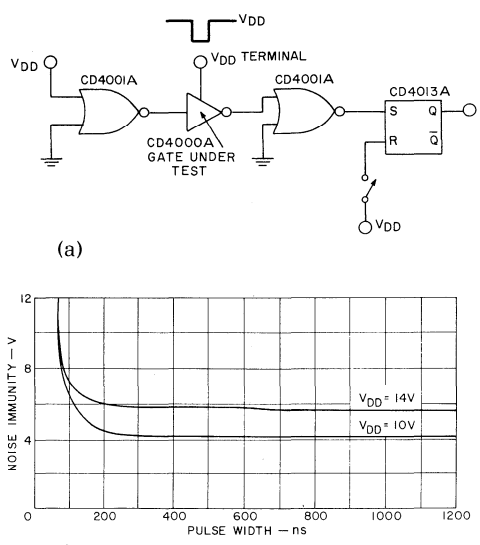


Fig. 7 - (a) Test circuit and (b) measured results for the power-line noise-immunity test.

GROUND-LINE NOISE IMMUNITY

Noise on the power line may be effectively reduced or eliminated by use of decoupling capacitors; ground-line noise, however, cannot be reduced so easily and, therefore, is more objectionable. Fig. 8(a) shows the test circuit used to measure the ground-line noise immunity of the COS/MOS gate, and Fig. 8(b) shows curves of the measured results

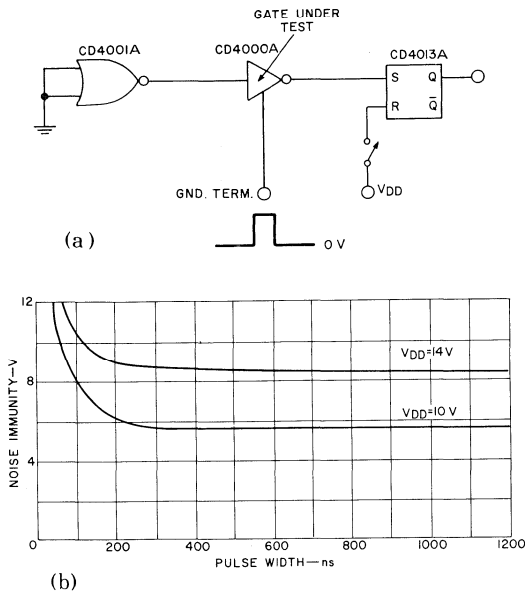


Fig. 8 - (a) Test circuit and (b) measured results for the ground immunity test.

obtained. The noise pulse introduced on the ground line of the CD4000A inverter raises the potential of the output of the gate until the flip-flop is triggered. The close similarity of the COS/MOS flip-flop switching curves shown in Fig. 9(b) and the noise-immunity curves shown in Fig. 8(b) confirms a volt-for-volt change at the gate output with a change in ground potential for the COS/MOS circuit.

CROSSTALK NOISE IMMUNITY

A test circuit that may be used to evaluate crosstalk is shown in Fig. 10. A noise pulse from a pulse generator is coupled to the signal line of the CD4000A gate through a capacitor. The noise voltage necessary to trigger the flip-flop is then measured for different values of capacitance under "high" and "low" input conditions. Fig. 11 shows the results of these tests. As expected, the noise amplitudes required to trigger the flip-flop are higher for lower capacitance values. A more meaningful evaluation of the circuit is provided by the curves in Fig. 12, which show the noise amplitude as a percentage of the supply voltage. Because crosstalk is caused

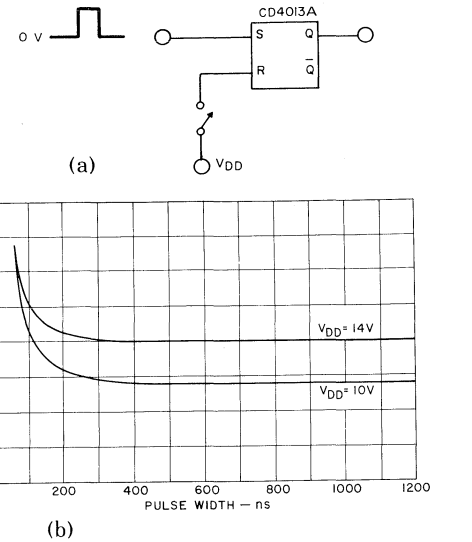


Fig. 9 - Switching curves for the CD4013A COS/MOS flip-flop.

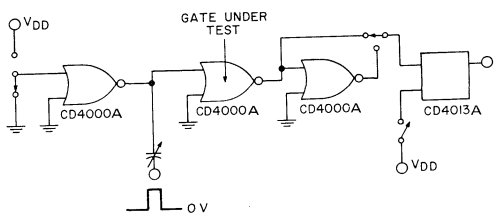


Fig. 10 - Circuit used for test of noise voltage as a function coupling capacitance.

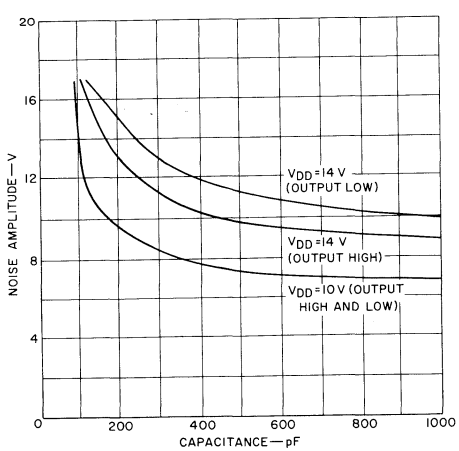


Fig. 11 - Noise immunity as a function of coupling capacitance.

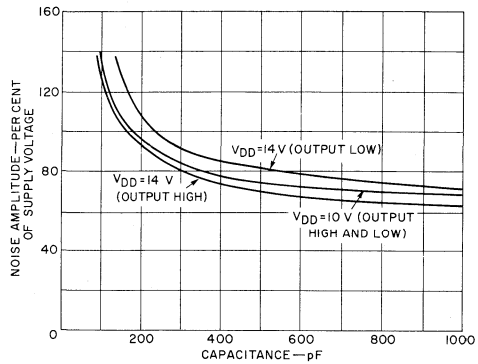


Fig. 12 - Noise immunity in terms of percentage of supply voltage.

by varying signals coupled from adjacent lines and the logic swing of these signals is limited and approaches the supply voltage, the percentage of the supply voltage coupled at the time when the flip-flop is set is a more meaningful value than the actual value of the voltage at this instant. For example, if the amplitude of crosstalk noise required to trigger the CD4013A flip-flop at a supply voltage of 10 volts is less than that required at a supply voltage of 14 volts, this condition does not imply that a COS/MOS logic circuit operated at 14 volts is more immune to crosstalk than a similar circuit operated at 10 volts because of the different logic swings involved.

The results shown in Figs. 11 and 12 also provide a meaningful comparison between low- and high-state operation of the COS/MOS gates. In general, a greater noise immunity is achieved in the low state.

Although the test circuit shown in Fig. 10 yields reliable data, the measured values are not entirely representative of actual operating conditions. The circuit shown in Fig. 13

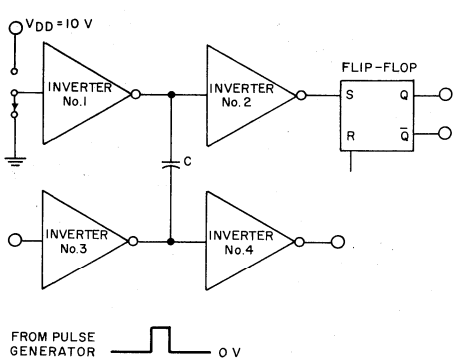


Fig. 13 - Test circuit used to determine crosstalk noise susceptibility.

more closely approximates crosstalk caused by adjacent signal lines. In this circuit, CD4001A gates are used as the driving inverters for the CD4013A flip-flop. The output of inverter No. 1 can be made either high or low for crosstalk tests in both logic states. The response of this test circuit to a noise pulse may be explained by analysis of the response of a high-pass RC circuit to a ramp input of $V_i = \alpha t$. The output voltage V_O may be expressed by the following equation:

$$V_o = \alpha\ RC\ (1 - e^{-t/RC}) \qquad (1)$$

The equivalent circuit for the part of the test configuration used in this analysis is shown in Fig. 14. On the basis of this equivalent circuit, Eq. (1) may be rewritten as follows:

$$V_{o_{max}} \tilde{=} \alpha (Z_o // Z_{in})\ C\ \left[1 - e^{-t/\left(Z_o // Z_{in}\right) C}\right] \qquad (2)$$

If V_i is assumed to be αt (where t is the rise time) during the period in which the output voltage switches from 10 to 90 per cent of its total value, this change in output voltage can be expressed as follows:

$$\Delta V_{o_{max}} \approx \frac{V_i (Z_o // Z_{in})\ C}{t} \left[1 - e^{-t/\left(Z_o // Z_{in}\right) C}\right] \qquad (3)$$

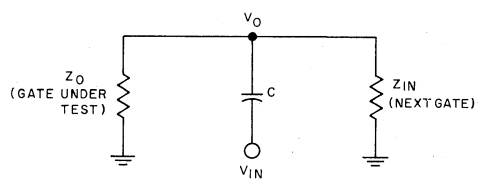


Fig. 14 - Equivalent circuit for noise analysis of the test configuration shown in Fig. 13.

The results of this analysis may be applied to the various crosstalk waveforms obtained. Fig. 15 shows photographs of V_O with the output of inverter No. 1 in the high state. Fig. 15(a) shows the crosstalk pulses obtained for the CD4001A COS/MOS gate for a capacitance C of 100 picofarads. Noise pulses are obtained only at certain time intervals which correspond to the rising and falling edges of the voltage V_i. Only the falling pulses are considered in the following analysis because they are responsible for triggering the flip-flop.

Eq. (3) may be used to calculate the amplitude of the pulses. The noise pulse introduced to the test circuit switches from 90 to 10 per cent of its final value in 17 nanoseconds (fall time). Because of the 100-picofarad capacitance C at the output of inverter No. 3, the fall time at this point should be somewhat greater than 17 nanoseconds. The actual measured value is 130 nanoseconds. In Eq. (3), therefore, t = 130 nanoseconds, $\Delta V_i = (0.090)\ (10) - (0.10)\ (10) = 8$ volts, $Z_{in} \approx 10^{12}$ ohms, $Z_o \approx$ 550 ohms (for the COS/MOS

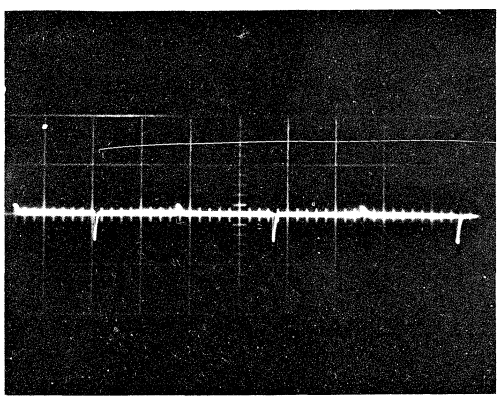
integrated-circuit gate used), and C = 100 picofarads. The output voltage swing $\Delta V_{o_{max}}$ is then calculated as follows:

$$\Delta V_{o_{max}} \approx \frac{(8\ V)\ (550\ \Omega)\ (10^{-10}\ F)}{130 \times 10^{-9}\ s}$$

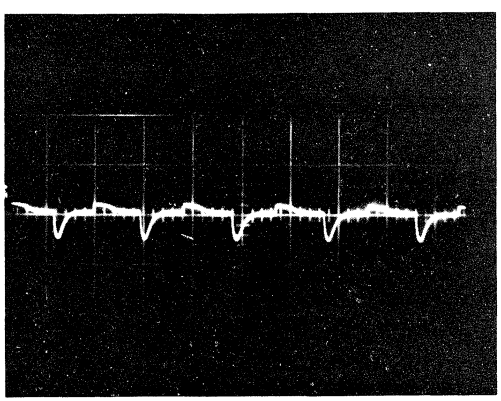
$$[1-e^{\frac{130 \times 10^{-9}\ s}{(550\ \Omega)\ (10^{-10}\ F)}}]$$

$$= 3.1\ V$$

Fig. 15(a) shows that the measured value of the fall voltage (about 2.9 volts) is in close agreement with the calculated value. Fig. 15(b) shows the crosstalk pulse for the same COS/MOS circuit with a noise pulse rate of 500 kHz rather than 54 kHz. As Eq. (3) implies, the pulse rate does not seem to change the noise amplitudes.



(a)



(b)

Fig. 15 - "1"-state crosstalk waveforms: (a) frequency = 54 kHz, pulse width = 5 μs/cm, and pulse amplitude = 5 V/cm; (b) frequency = 500 kHz, pulse width = 1 μs/cm and pulse amplitude = 5 V/cm.

In the low state, the output impedances of the COS/MOS logic circuit are low enough (550 ohms) and the rise times sufficiently slow that the flip-flop could not be triggered at any value of capacitance used (up to 10 microfarads).

Crosstalk measurements that simulate actual operation are made by use of the test circuit shown in Fig. 16. In this

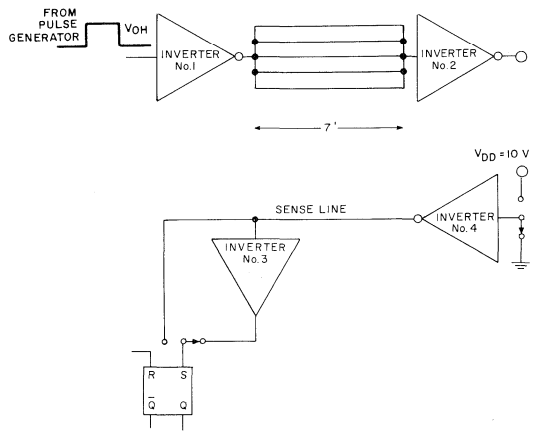


Fig. 16 - Crosstalk test circuit which uses tightly coupled cable to simulate actual operating conditions.

circuit, a sense line is placed tightly within five surrounding wires (No. 22 gauge) to form a 7-foot-long cable which has a capacitance of 30 picofarads per foot (determined by measurement). The cable is used to simulate a worst-case cable with 5 gates switching on lines adjacent to one wire. The results of this test are shown by the photographs in Figs. 17 and 18. Fig. 17 shows the effect of the capacitive loading

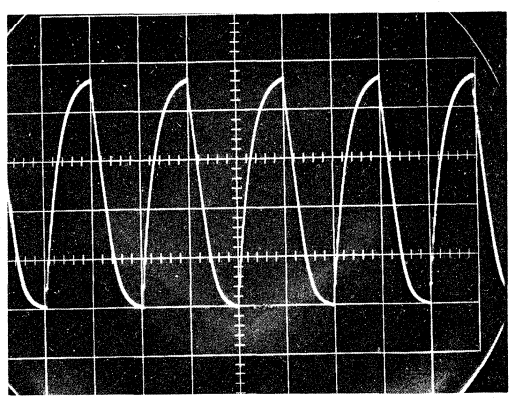
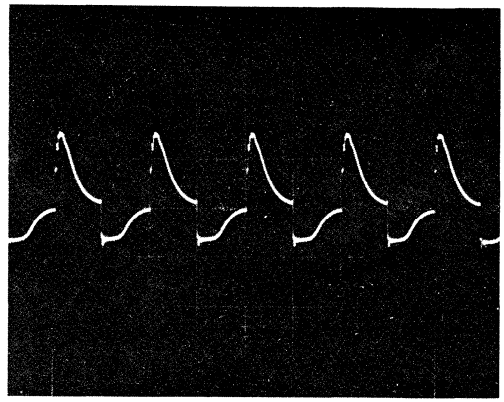
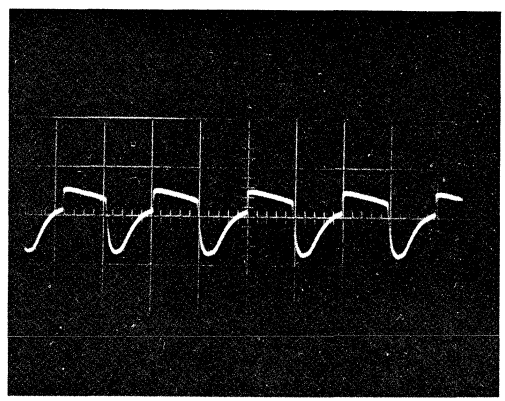


Fig. 17 - Crosstalk waveform showing effect of load capacitance (output of CD4001A inverter No. 3; frequency = 500 kHz, pulse width = 1 μs/cm, and pulse amplitude = 2 V/cm).



(a)



(b)

Fig. 18 - Crosstalk waveforms for (a) "O" state and (b) "1" state (frequency = 500 kHz, pulse width = 1 μs/cm, and pulse amplitude = 1 V/cm for "O" state waveforms or 0.2 V/cm for "1"-state waveforms).

on the fall time of the inverted output waveform. Fig. 18 shows the "O"-and "1"-state crosstalk coupled to the sense line. In both cases, the forward crosstalk, or noise, at the receiver end of the cable (the input to inverter No. 2 in Fig. 16) matched back crosstalk, or noise at the driver end of the cable (the output of inverter No. 1). The crosstalk does not trigger the flip-flop in either the "O" or "1" state. Even with a tightly coupled 7-foot cable, the COS/MOS gate does not change state falsely.

CONCLUSIONS

The results of all tests show exceptionally high noise immunity for COS/MOS integrated-circuit gates. Typical noise-immunity values range from 4.5 to 5.5 volts for a supply voltage V_{DD} of 10 volts, and 5.5 to 8.5 volts for a V_{DD} of 14 volts. These high values are achieved with gate power consumptions in the microwatt range, as compared with much higher (milliwatt) consumptions and much lower noise immunities (about 1 volt) for saturated bipolar logic. Factors contributing to the high noise immunity of COS/MOS gates are the relatively slow speeds and relatively low (500 ohms) output impedances.

Because it is impossible to study all cases of noise immunity, the cases chosen are meant only to be representative. Noise pulses are certainly not all rectangular in shape, and the same type of integrated circuit may have widely differing characteristics. It is hoped, however, that enough information is presented to permit generalization to other cases not specifically studied.

A Typical Data-Gathering & Processing System Using CD4000A-Series COS/MOS Parts

by D. Block

INTRODUCTION

The broad line of COS/MOS standard parts in the CD4000A series,[1] including many MSI functions not available in other logic families, provides the design engineer with the tools to implement a large number of digital functions. The well-known characteristics of COS/MOS circuits,[2] such as low power dissipation, wide supply-voltage range, high noise immunity, and excellent temperature stability, can make possible cost-effective systems for a variety of applications, and have opened up new areas where electronic controls were not previously suitable for a variety of reasons.

This Note considers the area of data gathering and processing, and is developed in terms of a typical system for process controls. Emphasis is placed on applications of the newer parts in the CD4000A line. Also stressed are the flexibility of system design and common data-bus architecture made possible by the three-state outputs and bidirectional input/outputs incorporated in many COS/MOS circuits and the ease of system design for data handling in increments of 4 bits made possible by the careful planning of the CD4000A family.

The implementation of the system described is shown in terms of the COS/MOS standard parts which can be used to perform the desired system functions. Specific details, such as pin numbers, are not provided; rather attention is focused on the multiplicity of applications which can be handled by a single product and the scope of information processing which can be covered by standard parts.

The fine points of circuit design, which would have to be dealt with in any real-world design, are not treated here. The approach adopted is one of "filling in the blocks" to show which COS/MOS standard parts can be used to implement a particular function, and how these blocks tie together to create a system.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The over-all system described is one which accepts asynchronous inputs of analog or digital data and operates on that data; the output is display and control information. Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of the entire system. It is assumed that the input signals from remote sensors are digitally encoded and transmitted to the central **Processor Unit** for data manipu-

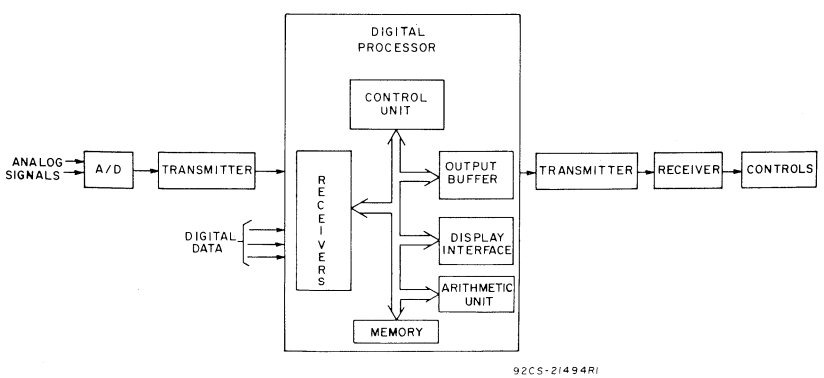


Fig. 1 – Block diagram of the Data-Gathering and Processing System.

lation. It is also assumed that the controlled functions are at a distance from the **Processor** and that data is transmitted from the **Processor** to the **Controller** by frequency-modulation techniques. At the **Controller,** data is reconstructed to an NRZ data-word format which can then be used for direct digital control or converted to an analog voltage for proportional control of servos, etc.

The display output at the **Processor** is a 4-digit, liquid-crystal display located in reasonable proximity to the rest of the logic. Thus, the areas to be considered for COS/MOS implementation include A/D and D/A conversion, data transmission and reception, and data processing. Serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversion are included since a common data bus architecture is assumed in the **Processor Unit**.

Two power supplies, + 10 volts and −5 volts, are used in the system. All COS/MOS parts require only a single power supply and single-phase clock, and logic levels in the system will be from V_{SS} = 0 volts to V_{DD} = 10 volts. However, the negative supply can be used to advantage, as examples in this Note will show, to permit transmission of signal levels above and below ground, and to develop 15 volts across the liquid-crystal display for good readability.

INPUT SIGNAL CONDITIONING AND TRANSMISSION

Fig. 2 shows the conversion of analog input voltages to a serial-data stream. The CD4051A's are used as multiplexers to connect, one at a time, each of the 16 analog input voltages to the A/D converter. When the conversion is completed, a signal from the converter gates an oscillator ON which causes the 8-bit result of the A/D conversion to be multiplexed into a serial-data stream. This data, along with a clock, is transmitted to the **Processor Unit**. A CD4047A used in the negative-trigger, astable mode provides a reset pulse to the A/D converter on the negative transition of Q3. The pulse indicates that the 8-bit data stream has been transmitted and that the input multiplexer has been stepped to the next address. By taking advantage of the capability of the CD4051A's to operate from two power supplies, analog voltages above and below ground can be switched by control-signal inputs of 0 to 10 volts. Note that the CD4051A is suitable for both analog and digital multiplexing applications and that, because of the Inhibit input, which entirely disconnects the common outputs, two or more units can be wire-OR'ed.

The A/D converter can also be assembled with COS/MOS standard parts, as shown in Fig. 3(a). The CD4040A binary counter, used in conjunction with an R/2R resistor ladder network, generates a staircase ramp at the negative input to the comparator as shown in Fig. 3(b). When the ladder voltage matches the analog input, the comparator output goes low. This signal is inverted by the CD4007A and becomes a logic 1 latched into the flip-flop. This action inhibits additional clocks to the counter and indicates that the conversion is complete. The output of the counter, which is buffered by high-current CD4041A's to minimize switch impedance effects on the resistor ladder, is the digital equivalent of the analog input voltage. A reset clears the flip-flop and resets the counter so that the next conversion can begin.

To generate a staircase from −5 volts to 10 volts, one end of the resistor ladder is connected to −5 volts, and the counter is connected with a V_{DD} of 10 volts and a V_{SS} of −5 volts. Since the clock and reset signals to the counter must then swing from −5 volts to 10 volts, a CD4054A is used as a level translator.

A micropower op-amp, the CA3080A, is used as a voltage comparator for the D/A converter. The op-amp is gated off after the conversion is completed by turning off a p-device of the CD4007A supplying bias current to the unit. In this way, power dissipation is reduced to a few microwatts in the standby state during those times in which a conversion is not actually being performed. With the active bias current (I_{abc}) set at 15 microamperes, typical power dissipation for the CA3080 is

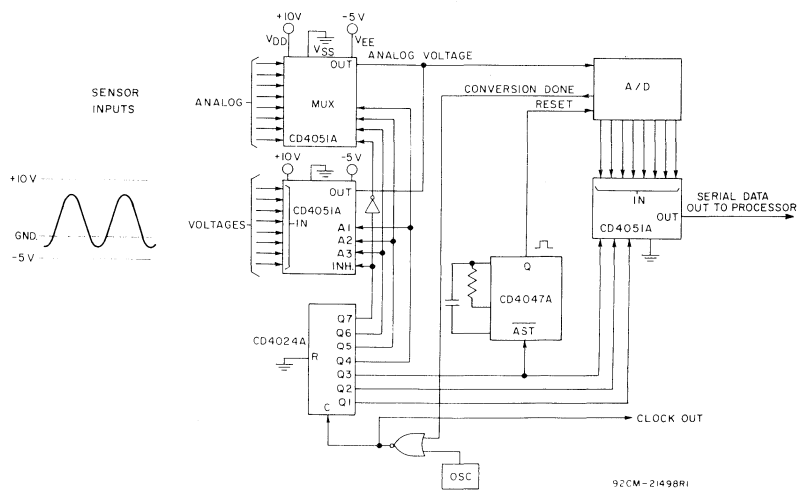


Fig. 2 – The conversion of analog input voltages to a serial-data stream.

about 500 microwatts with a V+ of 10 volts and a V– of –5 volts. Dissipation during a conversion would be approximately 20 milliwatts at a clock rate of 100kHz for the circuit shown in Fig. 3. Standby dissipation, however, would typically be less than 50 microwatts. Care must be taken not to exceed the common-mode input voltage of the op-amp.

DIGITAL PROCESSOR UNIT

A block diagram of the **Processor Unit** is shown in Fig. 4. Four internal bus systems are used. The **Control Bus** carries discrete control and timing signals from the **Control Unit** to the various sub-units; the other three bus systems are 8-bit, parallel transfer buses. The **Memory Bus** (M) carries memory

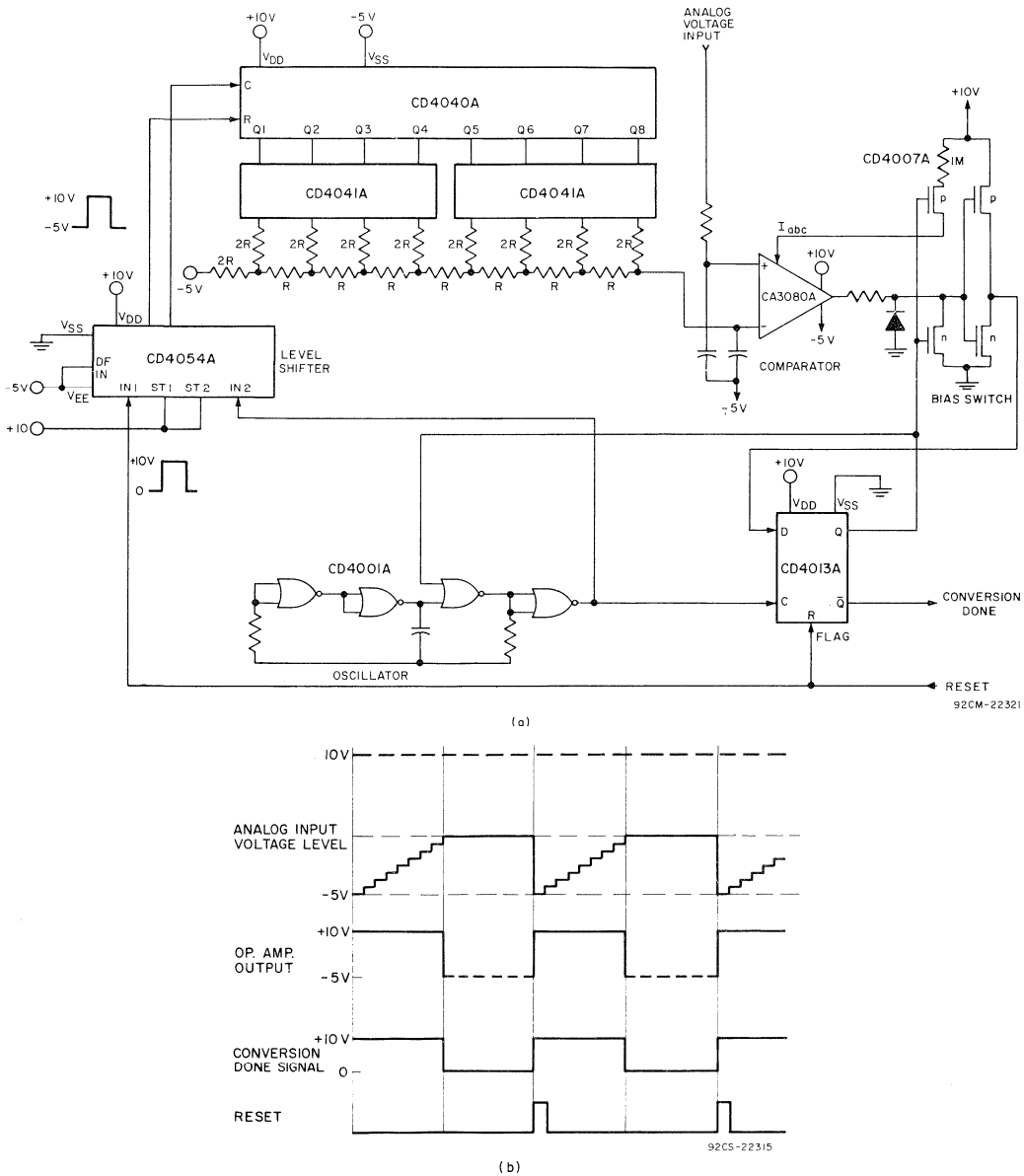


Fig. 3 – (a) The A/D converter assembled with COS/MOS standard parts, (b) staircase ramp generated by the CD4040A binary counter.

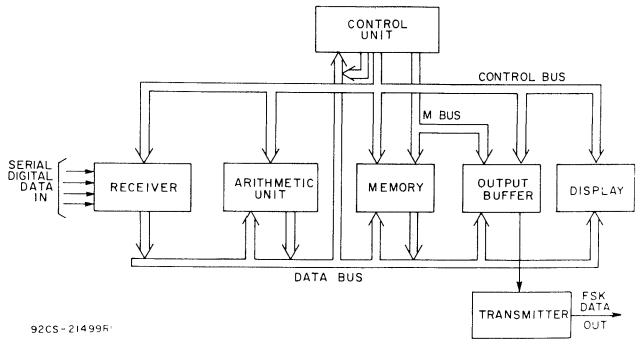


Fig. 4 – Block diagram of the Processor Unit.

address information from the **Control Unit** to the **Memory** and **Output Buffer**, while the **Data Bus** (D) is used for common data transfers between all subsystems. The third parallel bus is internal to the **Arithmetic Unit** and is used for high-speed transfer of data between registers in that unit. It is assumed that, because of bandwidth limitations, data input and output rates are asynchronous with respect to the system internal clocking and, therefore, that the I/0's are interfaced with the D bus under command of the **Control** Unit.

RECEIVER

Fig. 5 shows the **Receiver** portion of the **Processor**. A CD4034A is used in the serial-in/parallel-out mode for data serial-to-parallel conversion, and also functions as a holding register for input data until the **Control Unit** calls for it to be strobed onto the D bus. A CD4017A associated with each register counts input clocks and, when output number "8" goes high, indicates that its associated register is full. A scanner, consisting of a CD4052A dual-4-channel multiplexer,

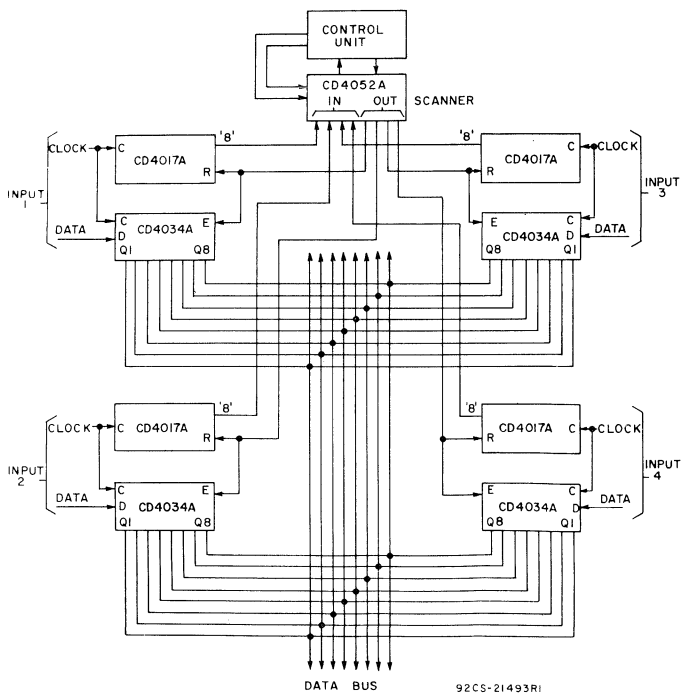


Fig. 5 – Receiver portion of the Processor.

sequentially examines each counter and reports to the **Control Unit** when any register is ready to be read out. A pulse from the **Control Unit** back through the CD4052A resets the counter and strobes the appropriate register onto the D bus.

MEMORY

The **Memory** portion of the **Processor** is shown in Fig. 6(a). Eight CD4061A's are paralleled to form the 8-bit structure required for the D bus. A chip enable feature allows the Data Input and Data Output terminals of these units to be tied together since both are disconnected when the Chip Enable input is high. (The Chip Enable input must be high prior to any change of address.) The Read/Write control determines whether parallel data will be written from or read onto the Data Bus when the memory is enabled. With reasonable capacitive loading, read access times of about 400 nano-

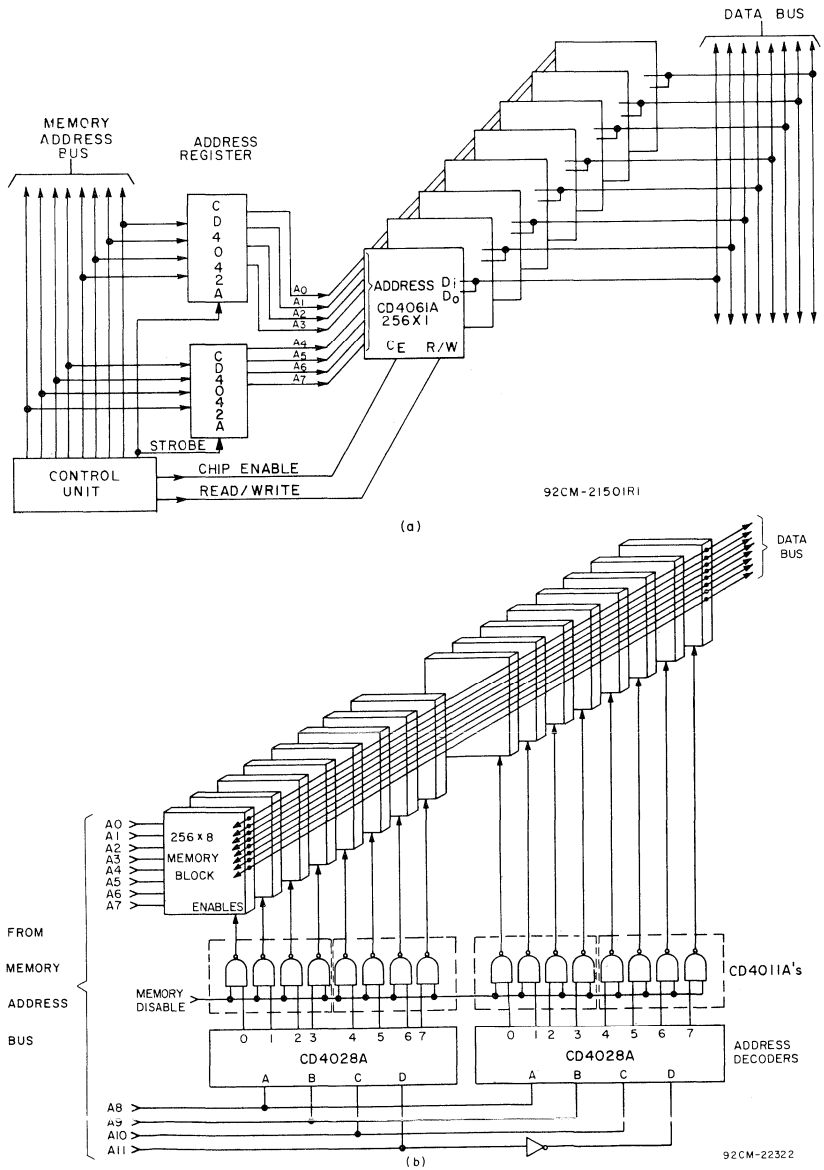


Fig. 6 — (a) Memory portion of the Processor, (b) an exp nded memory organization to 4096 words.

seconds are achievable. The CD4042A's, which are quad-clocked latches, are used as a memory address register.

An expanded memory organization to 4096 words is shown in Fig. 6(b). Here the eight-package organization of Fig. 6(a) is taken as a basic building block and repeated 16 times. Four more address bits on the M Bus can be decoded into 16 discrete block-enabling signals by using a CD4028A. The decoded outputs must be inverted to provide the "low" enabling signal required by the CD4061A memories. The entire memory can be disabled, i.e., effectively disconnected from the D Bus, by maintaining the Memory Disable signal low.

The memory could be used in this system to store programming instructions for the **Control Unit**, parameter limits against which new inputs are to be compared, instruction words which are to be sent to the remote controller, etc.

ARITHMETIC UNIT

An extremely flexible **Arithmetic Unit** can be configured by using two CD4057A 4-bit arithmetic arrays and three CD4034A shift registers, as shown in Fig. 7. The CD4057A's have a 16-instruction repertoire, as shown in Table I. The addition of four operational modes which control transfer of information, either serial data or arithmetic carries, and the I/O control, makes the CD4057A a powerful tool for arithmetic operations. The results of these operations are fed back to the **Control Unit** of the D bus and overflow indicator, and are used to determine the next sequence of operations.

The bidirectional data input/output capability of the CD4057A's and CD4034A's enables units to be arrayed on their own **Arithmetic Bus A** and to communicate directly with all other subsystems.

Register A contains two CD4057A's for arithmetic operations and a CD4034A to allow left shifting of results as

Table I — The 16-Instruction Repertoire of the CD4057A

NO-OP (Operational Inhibit)
AND
Count down
Count up
Subtract from zero (SMZ) (Stored number)
Subtract from memory (SM) (Stored number from memory)
Add (AD)
Subtract (SUB) (Memory from stored number)
Set to one
Clear to zero
Exclusive-OR
OR
Input Data (From parallel data lines)
Left shift
Right shift
Rotate (cycle) right

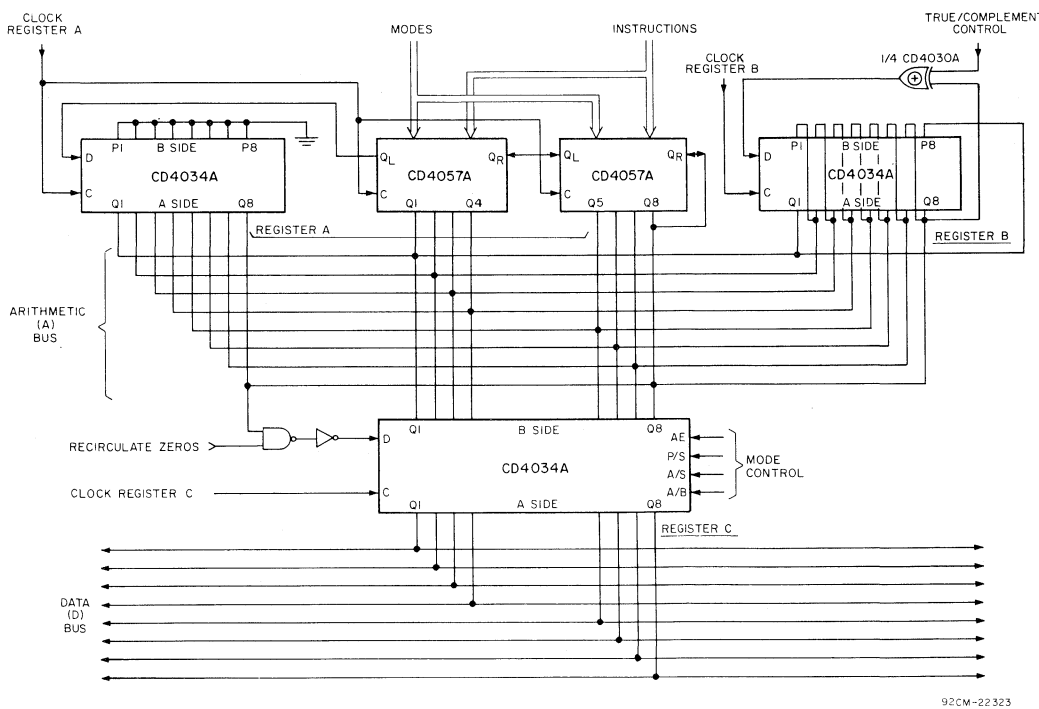


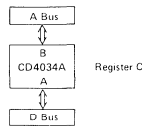
Fig. 7 — The Arithmetic Unit.

would be required in a multiplication algorithm. Parallel data entry or access to the A bus is possible for the shift register from the A side of the CD4034A. When all inputs on the B side are grounded, the shift register can be reset by performing a parallel-input operation on the B side.

Register B is a general-purpose register which could be used to hold intermediate results, a multiplicand, or for shift-right expansion of register A. With the configuration shown, i.e., with the output of Q8 connected to the input of Q7 and so forth, register B can be made to shift left as well as right, its normal mode of shifting. Left shifting is accomplished by enabling synchronous data entry on the B side and clocking the register. The addition of a CD4030A exclusive-OR gate causes the register to be complemented when the True/Complement Control signal is high and data is right shifted around once. With the control signal low, data is recirculated without modification. Here again, the three-state outputs on the A side of the B register allow parallel or serial data transfer to and from the A bus.

The C register is used as an interface buffer between the A and D buses and for data storage or right-hand expansion of the A register. Table II shows the modes of operation for buffering and the required control-signal levels. The one mode which is not realizable directly from Table II could be accomplished by putting two CD4016A transmission-gate packages between the B side of the CD4034A and the A bus. Register C can be cleared by setting the Recirculate-Zeros control-line low and shifting data around once. Of course, a parallel entry of zeros from either the A or D bus would also serve as a reset for this register.

Table II – Modes of Operation for Buffering and the Required Control-Signal Levels for the C Register



	Control Lines				
	AE	A/B	A/S	P/S	C
1. Input from D, disconnect from A*	–	–	–	–	–
2. Input from D, connect to A	H	H	H	H	L
3. Disconnect from D, connect to A	L	H	H	H	
4. Disconnect from D, disconnect from A	L	L	L	X	
5. Input from A, disconnect from D	L	L	H	H	
6. Input from A, connect to D	H	L	H	H	
7. Disconnect from A, connect to D	H	L	L	H	
8. Disconnect from A, disconnect from D	L	L	L	X	

*Note:
These "A's" refer to the A (Arithmetic) Bus, not to the "A side" of the CD4034A.

92CS-22324

DISPLAY OUTPUT

The display unit for numerical outputs is shown in Fig. 8. The CD4056A is used as interface with a 4-digit liquid-crystal display, the TA8054R. Each CD4056A contains a 4-bit latch, a BCD-to-7-segment decoder, level shifters, and display drivers. When a square wave is applied to the Display-Frequency input of the CD4056A and as a common to one side of the display, the selected segment outputs consist of a square wave 180° out of phase with the common. The signal causes the appropriate segment to become visible. Unselected outputs are in phase with the common, and the appropriate segment is then not visible. The two voltage-supply terminals of the CD4056A permit a higher voltage to be used across the display than appears on the control inputs to the device and allows for maximum contrast ratio on the display. At 15 volts and a frequency of 60 Hz, typical operating current for the display is only 125 microamperes.

Assuming that the normal data-bus information is in standard binary notation, conversion to BCD for the display can be handled in the **Arithmetic Unit** by using the Couleur[3] technique or hard-wired, IC-implemented schemes.[4,5] Since the D bus is 8 bits, two transfers are necessary to display all 4 digits.

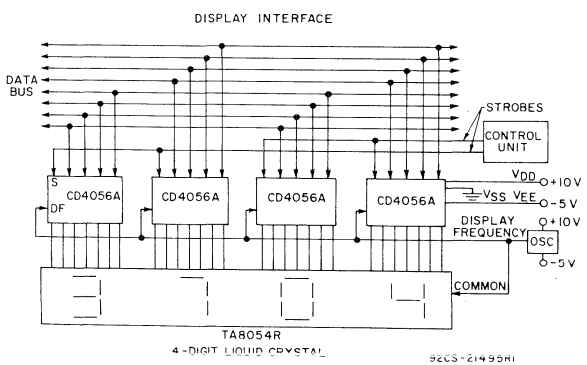


Fig. 8 – Display unit for numerical outputs.

OUTPUT BUFFER

The **Output-Buffer** circuitry, shown in Fig. 9, is realized by using a memory in a parallel-write/serial-read mode. The CD4051A is used as a multiplexer to enable one CD4061A memory circuit at a time when the Read/Write control line is low (for Read) and the Inhibit input of the CD4051A is also low. If the Inhibit input were high in the read mode, then all multiplexer outputs would be off since, with both inputs low to each gate, all NOR outputs will be high, and the memory will be disabled. Note that pull-down resistors are used to define a logic 0 level to the NOR gate since the tri-state outputs of the CD4051A would otherwise leave those inputs floating. Whenever the Read/Write control line goes high, all NOR gate outputs will be forced low and a parallel Write operation will be enabled.

For the greatest flexibility in this buffer application, CD4029A up/down presettable counters have been used for the address register. A starting address is strobed into the register by using the Preset Enable inputs of the CD4029A's. The clock is then enabled to provide a serial-memory readout where the address is automatically advanced or decremented at a rate suitable for the transmission medium. A faster clock can be used to fill the memory initially from the D Bus in the Write Mode. A CD4019A AND/OR select gate is used to switch between the two clocks. By disabling the clock entirely, the CD4029A can be made to perform as a simple, 4-bit latch to randomly access any particular memory location.

As an example of the use and operation of the entire **Control Unit**, consider the case where one of the system analog inputs represents water pressure being monitored in a pipe. The digitized pressure reading would be entered into the **Arithmetic Unit** and then subtracted from a maximum or minimum limit number brought from memory. In addition, the present reading could be compared against the last reading stored in memory and the result compared with yet another stored parameter to determine whether the difference in two readings lay within expected bounds. A rapid pressure drop, for instance, could indicate a leak in the line and would require a warning message to be generated and special action to be taken by the controls.

OUTPUT TRANSMITTER

The **Transmitter** portion of the system, shown in Fig. 10(a), consists of an NRZ-to-biphase data converter (CD4037A) and a VCO (CD4046A), so that output data will be in the form of biphase FSK. This type of modulation is preferred in many applications since one zero-crossing is generated during each bit period; this arrangement simplifies clock recovery. However, this technique is relatively wasteful of bandwidth. The CD4037A generates biphase data, as shown in Fig. 10(b), when supplied with a clock and clock at twice the bit rate. The output of the circuit is used to control a transmission gate (CD4016A) which switches R3 in parallel with R2, thus changing the input voltage to the VCO. The VCO output, then, is two discrete frequencies determined by the ratios of R1 and R2 for a logic 1 and R1 to R2/R3 for a logic 0.

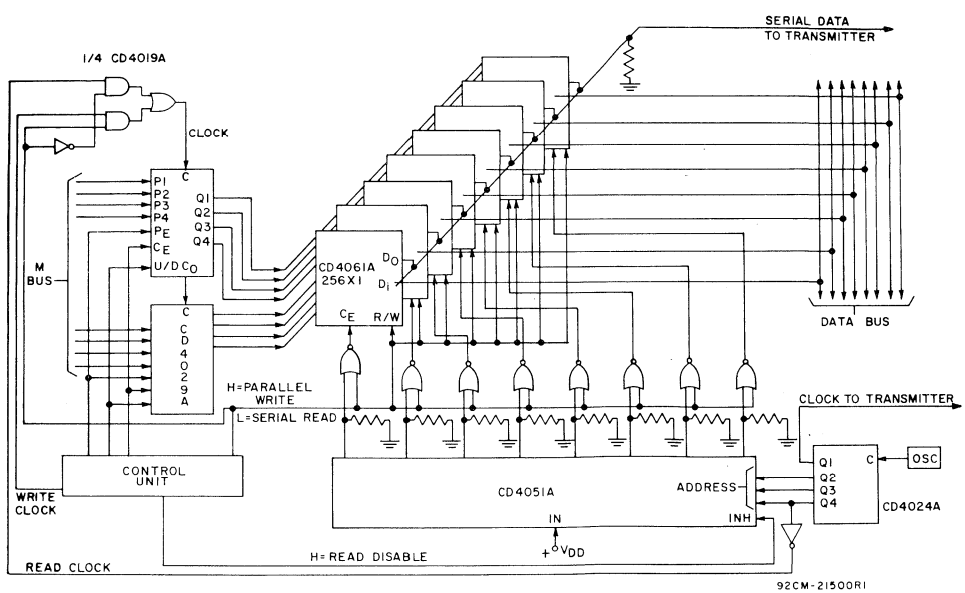


Fig. 9 — Output-Buffer circuit.

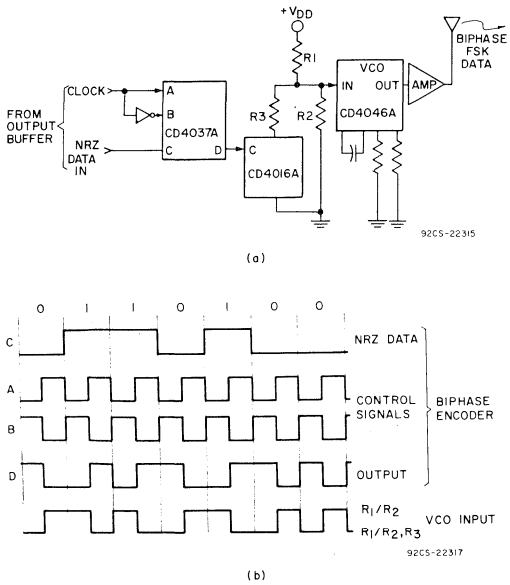


Fig. 10 – (a) Transmitter, (b) biphase data generated by the CD4037A.

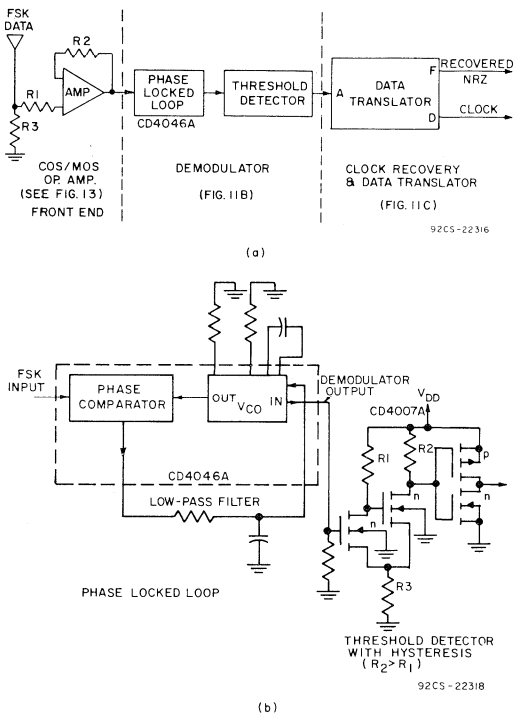
RECEIVER

The block diagram of the **Receiver** is shown in Fig. 11(a). After amplification, the FSK signal is detected in a phase-locked loop using the CD4046A and a threshold detector (Fig. 11(b)). Clock and data reconstruction is accomplished by the circuit shown in Fig. 11(c).

The flexibility of COS/MOS devices is demonstrated in Fig. 12 in which an op-amp circuit that can be used to amplify the incoming signal to the **Receiver** is configured. The op-amp consists of two CA3600E packages, which are CD4007A units specially tested for linear applications, and one CA3046 bipolar-transistor array. This circuit is unusual in that it is responsive to small-signal, ground-referenced inputs, and the output stage can easily be driven to within 10 millivolts of V_{DD} or V_{SS} when R_L is very high.

In Fig. 11(b), the phase-locked loop locks onto the incoming frequency. The voltage controlling the VCO then assumes two discrete values corresponding to whether the loop is locked onto f_1, representing a binary 1, or f_2, representing a binary 0. A Schmitt trigger, constructed of a CD4007A and used here for threshold detection, discriminates between the two voltages and produces a clean 1 or 0 output. This action completes the demodulation of FSK into a biphase data stream.

The next step is to reconvert the data in the biphase data stream to the original NRZ and recover the clock signal; Fig. 11(c) shows how this can be done. The biphase data (A) is differentiated to mark the locations of data transitions. This differentiation provides a reference frequency at twice the bit rate of the phase-locked loop. However, some of the pulses will be missing where transitions occurred in the original data stream (B). To provide a reliable clock, the VCO is forced to



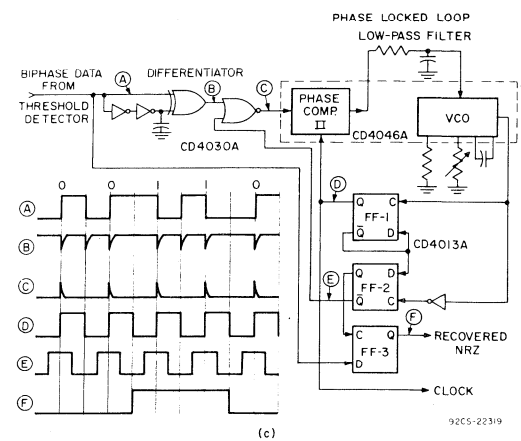


Fig. 11 – (a) Receiver, (b) phase-locked loop consisting of a CD4046A and a threshold detector, (c) circuit for clock and data reconstruction.

run at twice the bit rate by FF1, which divides the VCO output by two before returning it to the phase comparator (D). The differentiated signal is gated such that only every other pulse is permitted through to the phase comparator (C). In this way, the PPL does not see the missing pulses, and the VCO output remains constant at twice the bit rate. FF2 provides the necessary 90° phase shift to generate a clock signal for incoming data (E). The output of FF3 is the recovered binary information (F). Initial synchronization of the system is accomplished by preceding actual data transmission with a string of alternating 0's and 1's.[6]

Typical data rates up to 600 kHz can be realized within the frequency range of the VCO incorporated in the CD4046A with the VCO operating at 10 volts.

CONTROL UNIT

Binary information recovered at the **Control Unit** can be used directly to control on/off functions by a particular bit in the data word, or a complete word can be converted to an equivalent analog voltage for proportional control of servos, for example. An A/D converter realizable with COS/MOS standard parts is shown in Fig. 13. In a configuration analogous to the **Receiver** portion of the **Control Unit**, a data word is clocked into a CD4034A register and, after all 8 bits have been received, the output of a CD4017A (connected in a divide-by-8 mode) strobes the word into a CD4042A holding register. Register outputs are buffered by CD4041A's to an R/2R resistor ladder and a voltage follower. The COS/MOS op-amp shown in Fig. 12 can be used as the follower.

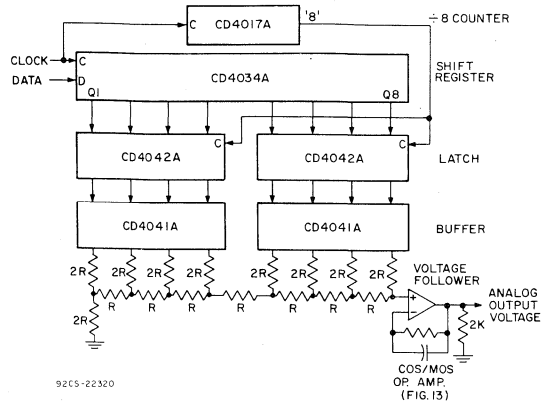


Fig. 13 – A D/A converter that can be made up of COS/MOS standard parts.

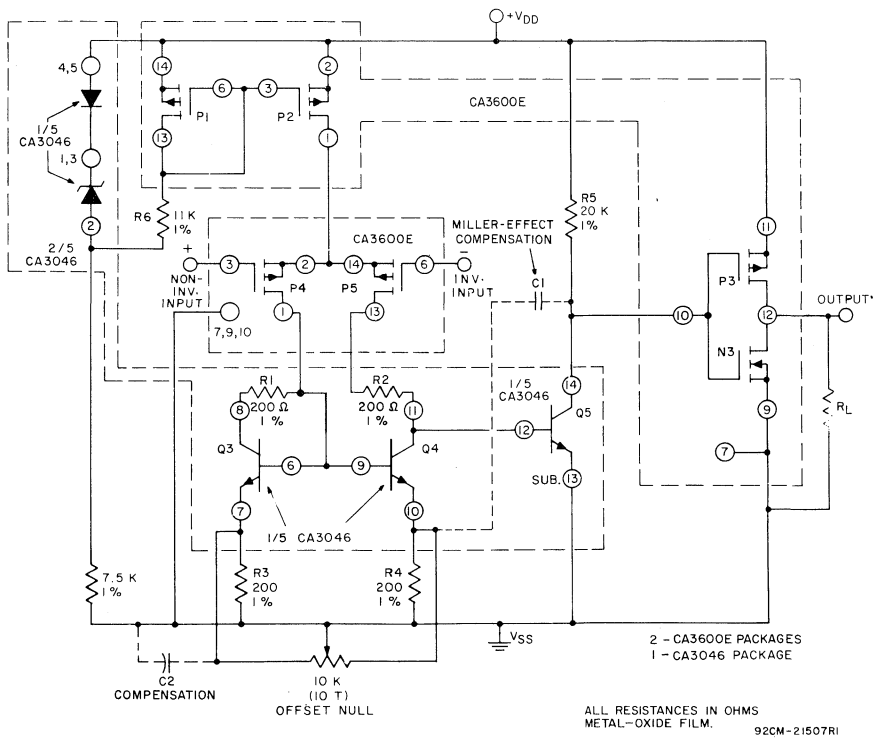


Fig. 12 – Op-amp circuit that can be used to amplify the incoming signal to the Receiver or as a voltage follower in the Control Unit.

SUMMARY

The wide range of logic functions available as standard parts in the ever-expanding CD4000A line provides the design engineer with the building blocks for a wide variety of digital functions. Complex logic functions realized on a single IC permit the designer to think in large-scale system terms. The flexibility of design made possible by such features as bi-directional inputs and outputs and three-stage logic results in a minimum package count, even for complex systems. These features, coupled with the well-known advantages of COS/MOS circuits in the areas of noise immunity, low power, high fanout, power-supply tolerance, temperature stability, and off-the-shelf availability of parts for both bread-boarding and production, make a very attractive combination for the designer.

REFERENCES

1. COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits Databook, RCA Solid State Databook Series, SSD-203A, 1973.
2. RCA COS/MOS Integrated Circuits Manual, Technical Series CMS-271, 1972
3. J.F. Couleur, "BIDEC – A Binary to Decimal or Decimal to Binary Converter," IRE Transactions on Electronic Computers, Dec. 1958. Also see ref. 1, pp. 176-178.
4. Z.M. Benedek and B. Moskowitz, "Converter Binary to BCD Without Flip-Flops,"Electronic Design, Oct. 10, 1968.
5. John R. Linford, "Binary to BCD Conversion with Complex IC Functions," Computer Design, Sept. 1970.
6. See ref. 1, pp 325–326.

Gate-Oxide Protection Circuit in RCA COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits

by R.R. Painter

One of the most frequently encountered handling and testing problems with early MOS devices was failure of the gate oxide. Although this problem existed during handling and testing of devices prior to their installation in a circuit (because normal circuit impedances and voltages make damage of this nature less likely), a solution to the problem was necessary to reduce failure of MOS devices and integrated circuits during manufacture, reliability testing, shipping, incoming inspection, and assembly by equipment designers.

The breakdown voltage of an MOS gate oxide is generally in the order of 70 to 100 volts, and the dc resistance is in the order of 10^{12} ohms. In contrast to other semiconductor diodes, in which the breakdown can be tested any number of times without damage, the MOS gate oxide will be shorted as a result of only one voltage excursion to the breakdown limit. Because of the extremely high resistance of the gate oxide, even a very-low-energy source (such as a static charge) is capable of developing this voltage.

Fig. 1 shows a protection circuit developed by RCA which is incorporated in COS/MOS integrated circuits to minimize this problem. The results to date have shown that this approach is effective in minimizing occurrences of gate-oxide failure; when the handling guidance contained in ICAN-6000* is followed, the problem is eliminated.

A value of 200 to 2000 ohms (depending on design and process variations) is used for the input resistor R in Fig. 1. This value is chosen, in conjunction with the capacitance of the gate and the associated protective diodes, to integrate and clamp the device voltages at a safe level. The diagrams shown in Fig. 2 demonstrate that the input circuit limits extraneous voltages to safe levels for all operating conditions. Because of its low RC time constant, this network has no noticeable effect on circuit speed.

Because of the presence of this integral protection circuit, the V_{DD} power supply should not be turned off while a signal from a low-impedance generator is applied at an input of a COS/MOS integrated circuit. If the V_{DD} supply is turned off while a low-impedance pulse generator is connected to an input, the V_{DD} line is essentially grounded and a positive voltage from the pulse generator is impressed across diode D_2. This voltage of up to 15 volts can cause permanent damage to the diode or can burn out the V_{DD} metallization. If any input excursion exceeds $+V_{DD}$ or goes below $-V_{SS}$, the current through the input diodes should be limited to 10 milliamperes for safe operation.

* "Handling Considerations for MOS Integrated Circuits"

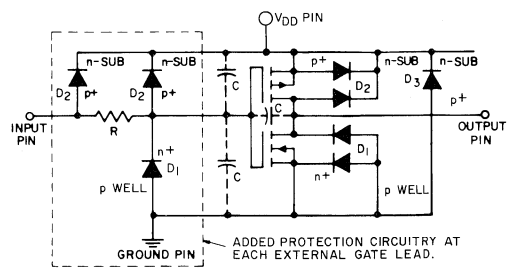
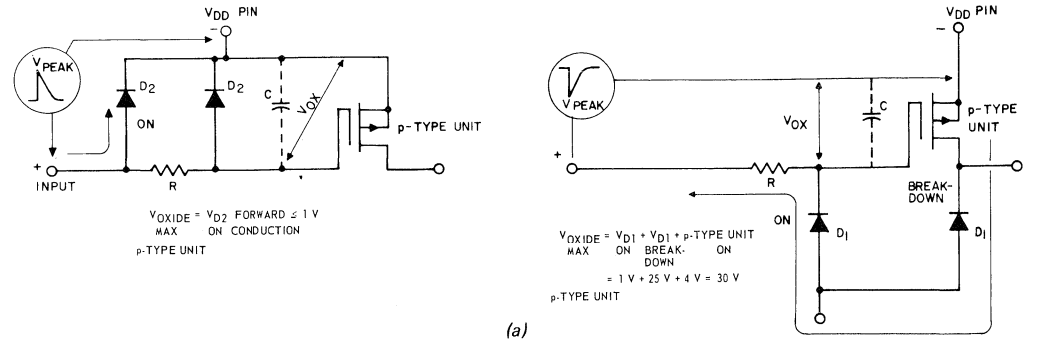
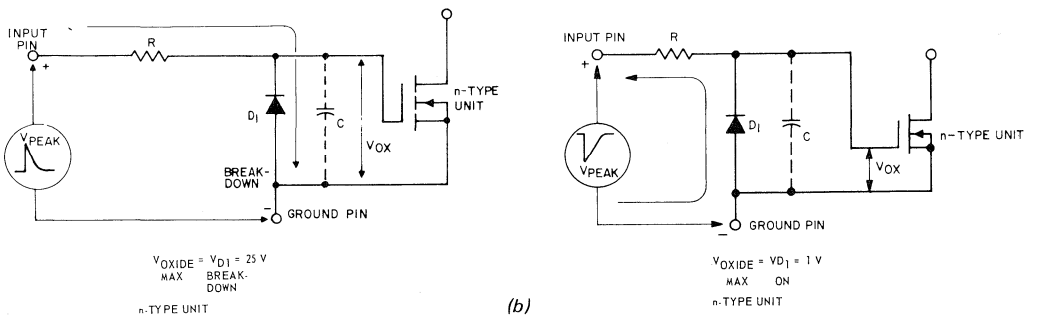


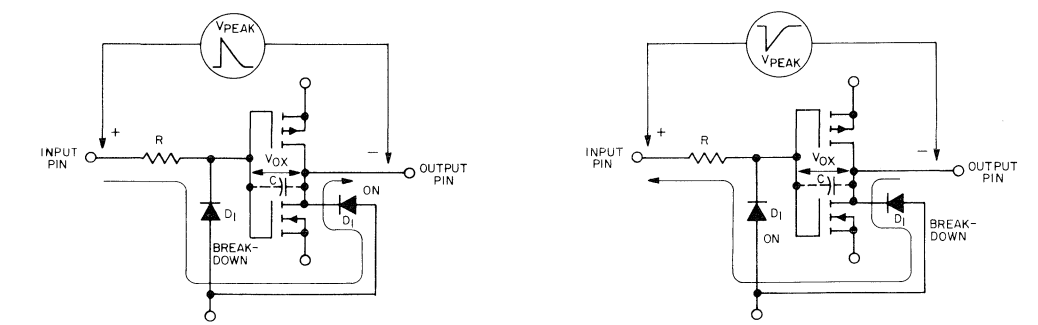
Fig. 1 - Gate-oxide protection circuit used in COS/MOS integrated circuits.



(a)



(b)



(c)

Fig. 2 - Circuits used to provide: (a) protection between input pin and V_{DD} pin; (b) protection between input pin and ground pin; (c) protection between input pin and output pin.

Radiation Resistance of the COS/MOS CD4000A Series

by M. N. Vincoff

Complementary MOS (COS/MOS) integrated circuits possess many advantages which recommend their use in radiation-susceptible space and military environments. Several of the most significant of these advantages are: ultra-low standby-power consumption, high noise immunity,[1] extremely high packaging density, and inherently high reliability.[2] These advantages, along with the improved radiation resistance of the RCA CD4000A series over the CD4000 series described in earlier radiation studies,[3] exhibit the maturity reached by the MOS technology since 1971.

A number of studies of the radiation resistance of complementary MOS devices by NASA, the Navy and various companies in the space industry have revealed two areas of prime concern.[4-15] The first, *permanent* radiation exposure, as experienced in a space environment, causes a shift in threshold or switching voltage and a possible increase in leakage current, I_L. The second, *transient* radiation exposure, as experienced in an atomic environment, causes the output-voltage levels to respond to a pulse of ionizing radiation; this effect could change the state of the logic circuitry and require resetting of that circuitry for proper equipment or system operation.

Permanent-Radiation Resistance

The CD4000 series was resistant to permanent radiation levels of 2×10^4 rads (approximately 10^{12} e/cm^2). Now, however, RCA CD4000A-series devices without special shielding have been found to be resistant to radiation levels up to 2×10^5 rads (approximately 10^{13} e/cm^2), as shown in Fig. 1.[3] In this figure the change in switching voltage $\triangle V_S$ is plotted as a function of dose. The value of $\triangle V_S$ was calculated from the average value of $\triangle V_{TN}$ and $\triangle V_{TP}$ for the devices mentioned. The new radiation level of the CD4000A series represents a significant improvement over the CD4000 series. In addition, with minimal shielding (for example, 1/16-inch of aluminum) the CD4000A series can be used in application with levels of radiation up to 3×10^6 rads (approximately 10^{14} e/cm^2).[15]

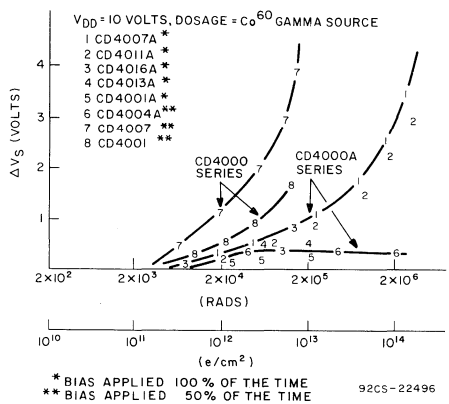


Fig. 1 – Permanent radiation resistance of CD4000A- and CD4000-series devices.

Transient-Radiation Resistance

The resistance of the CD4000A series to transient radiation is expected to be ten times better than that of the CD4000 series, which can withstand pulses of radiation of approximately 10^{10} rads/s.[5]

Design Considerations

The resistance of the CD4000A-series devices to either permanent- or transient-radiation exposure can be increased by providing either minimal shielding through the design of the equipment enclosure containing the devices or by locating the devices deep within the equipment in which they are used. In any case, the action taken will depend on the constraints dictated by the radiation environment imposed by the system or program. Each application must be tested and the results analyzed with the data in this Note as criteria. Test items to be considered are radiation environment, which

will vary greatly depending on dosage rate; time of exposure; amount of normal shielding; distance of the device from the radiation source; shielding afforded by the atmosphere; power-supply voltage selection; and switching cycles used during exposure. For example, consider the effects of permanent radiation on two spacecraft in 90-degree orbits at 600 and 1500 nautical miles from the earth, respectively. The dose-depth is determined as shown in the curves of Fig. 2. In these curves the dose in rads(Al)/day is plotted as a function of the thickness of spacecraft aluminum required to shield the devices from trapped electrons and protons.[4]

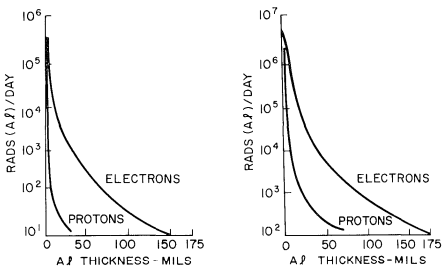


Fig. 2 – Dose-depth curves for trapped electrons and protons in spacecraft in orbit.

Conclusion

The RCA COS/MOS CD4000A series exhibits improved radiation resistance over the CD4000 series, and is well suited for use in many applications in which permanent and transient radiation effects are factors. When stringent radiation requirements are imposed, additional shielding can be employed to increase the radiation life of COS/MOS CD4000A-series devices to any desired level, i.e., to make their radiation resistance equivalent to that of bipolar devices.

Custom COS/MOS devices that can resist a radiation level of 10^6 rads are now being developed by means of an aluminum implantation process which requires one additional masking step in the production line.[11-14]

References

1. Eaton, S. S., "Noise Immunity of RCA COS/MOS Integrated Circuit Logic Gates", RCA Application Note ICAN-6176.
2. Vincoff, M. N. and Schnable, G. L., "COS/MOS is a High-Reliability Technology", RCA Technical Publication ST-6112.
3. Ezzard, G., "Radiation Effects on COS/MOS Devices", RCA Application Note ICAN-6604 (covers CD4000 series).
4. Brucker, G. J., "COS/MOS Device Sensitivity in Outer-Space Radiation Environment", Report No. X72002, Oct. 17, 1973, RCA Astro Electronics Division.
5. Dennehy, W. J., et al., "Transient Radiation Response in Complementary-Symmetry MOS Integrated Circuits", RCA Technical Publication ST-4308.
6. Poch, W. J., and Holmes-Siedle, A. G., "Permanent Radiation Effects in COS/MOS Integrated Circuits", RCA Technical Publication ST-4174 (covers CD4000 series).
7. Schambeck, W., "Radiation Resistance and Typical Applications of RCA COS/MOS Circuits in Spacecrafts", Telemetry Journal, June/July 1970 (covers CD4000 series).
8. Schambeck, W., "Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Low-Threshold C-MOS Integrated Circuits", DFVLR Institute for Satellite Electronics, Oberpfaffen-hofen, W. Germany, April 1972 (covers CD4000A series).
9. Danchenko, V., "Radiation Damage in MOS Integrated Circuits, Part I", Sept. 1971, Goddard Space Flight Center, Report X-711-71-410 (covers CD4000A series).
10. Poch, W. J., and Holmes-Siedle, A. G., "The Long-Term Effects of Radiation on Complementary MOS Logic Networks", IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science NS-17 (6), Dec. 1970 (covers CD4000 series).
11. Smith, J. M., and Murray, L. A., "Radiation Resistant COS/MOS Devices", RCA Technical Publication ST-4723.
12. King, E. E., Nelson, G. P., and Hughes, H. L., "The Effects of Ionizing Radiation on Various COS/MOS Integrated Circuit Structures", IEEE Transaction in Nuclear Science, No. 6, pg. 264, Dec. 1972, RCA Technical Publication ST-6161.
13. Peel, John L., et al., "Radiation-Hardened Complementary MOS Using SiO_2 Gate Insulators", IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, No. 6, pg. 271, Dec. 1972.
14. Schlesier, K. M., et al., "COS/MOS Hardening Techniques", IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science, No. 6, pg. 275, Dec. 1972.
15. Novell, J., "Radiation Test of RCA COS/MOS CD4000A Series Logic for IUE Orbit, Types CD4011AK/1 with and without shielding, and 1 x 256 RAM", U. S. Gov't. Spacecraft Data Management Branch, Code 734.1, June 28, 1973.

Astable and Monostable Oscillators Using RCA COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits

by J. A. Dean and J. P. Rupley

COS/MOS integrated logic circuits are being widely used in digital and other applications because of their inherent advantages of high noise immunity, extremely low power dissipation, and tolerance to wide variations in power-supply voltages and operating-temperature ranges. In addition to these features, COS/MOS gates can provide cost and size reductions in multivibrator circuits because their high input impedance makes it possible to obtain large time constants without the use of large capacitors. This Note describes several techniques which may be used to compensate for the normal threshold variation of MOS devices in the design of stable multivibrator circuits for operation at frequencies up to 1 MHz. The circuits shown can be formed by use of COS/MOS NAND or NOR gates connected in an inverter configuration. NAND and NOR gates perform the inverter function when all of the gate inputs are tied together. This Note also describes various applications for COS/MOS multivibrator circuits, (i.e., voltage-controlled oscillators, voltage controlled-pulse-width circuits, phased-locked voltage controlled oscillators, frequency multipliers, and modulator/demodulator (envelope detectors). (Note: COS/MOS Hex Buffers CD4009A and CD4049A and Quad Buffer CD4041A are not recommended for use as multivibrators because of the very high power consumption in the linear mode for long time constants. In addition, the Hex Buffers have large imbalance between source and sink current capability which makes oscillator start-up more unpredictable.)

ASTABLE CIRCUITS

Fig. 1(a) shows an astable multivibrator circuit that uses two COS/MOS inverters, and Fig. 1(b) shows the related waveforms. This simple circuit requires only two resistors and one capacitor, and operates in the following manner. When the waveform 1 at the output of inverter B is in a high or "one" state, capacitor C_{tc} becomes charged positive. As a result, the input to inverter A is high and its output is low or "zero". Resistor R_{tc} is returned to the output of inverter A to provide a path to ground for discharge of capacitor C_{tc}.

As long as the output of A is low, the output of inverter B is high. As capacitor C_{tc} discharges, however, the voltage generated [waveform 2 in Fig. 1(b)] approaches and passes through the transfer voltage point of inverter A. At the instant that this crossover occurs, the output of A becomes high; as a result, the output of B becomes low and the capacitor C_{tc} is charged negative (or low). The resistor R_{tc} connected to the output of A then provides a charge path to a supply voltage. Capacitor C_{tc} begins to charge to this voltage, and again the voltage approaches and passes through the transfer voltage point of inverter A. At that instant, the circuit again changes state (the output of A becomes low and that of B high) and the cycle repeats.

Because of the input-diode protection circuits included in the COS/MOS IC, shown in Fig. 2, the generated drive waveform

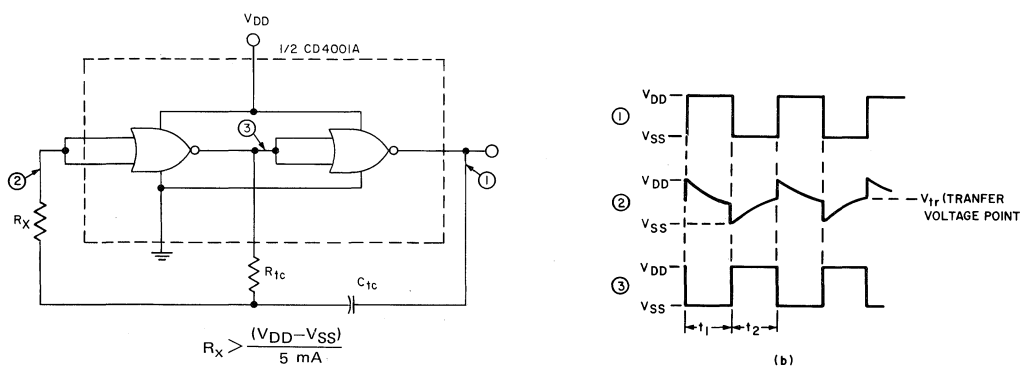


Fig. 1 - Astable multivibrator circuit that uses two COS/MOS inverters: (a) circuit diagram; (b) voltage waveforms.

is clamped between V_{DD} and V_{SS}. Consequently, the time to complete one cycle is approximately 1.4 times the RC time constant because one time constant is used to control the switching of both states of the multivibrator circuit. Resistor R_X (Fig.1) limits the current through D1 (Fig.2) to a safe level. Switching occurs when the charge or discharge reaches the transfer voltage level, or when the time period reaches 70.7 per cent of its discharge. As shown in waveform 2 of Fig.1(b), the transfer voltage point V_{tr} is the same for t_1 and t_2. The time period T for one cycle can be computed as follows:

$$T = t_1 + t_2$$

$$t_1 = -RC \ln \frac{(V_{DD} - V_{tr})}{V_{DD}}$$

$$t_2 = -RC \left[\ln \frac{V_{tr}}{V_{DD}} \right]$$

$$T = -RC \left[\ln \frac{(V_{DD} - V_{tr})}{V_{DD}} + \ln \frac{V_{tr}}{V_{DD}} \right] \quad (1)$$

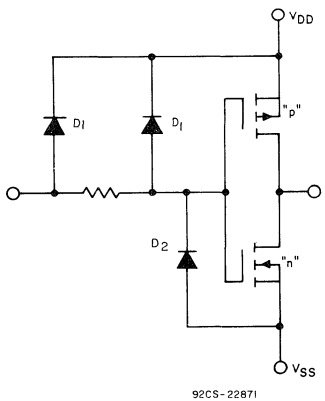


Fig. 2 - Diode protection circuit.

If the time constant is assumed to be 1 x 10^{-6} second and the transfer voltage V_{tr} is allowed to vary from 33 to 67 per cent of V_{DD}, the period T varies from 1.4 microseconds at a value of V_{tr} equal to half of V_{DD} to 1.5 microseconds at either the 33 or 67 per cent value of V_{DD}. Therefore, the maximum variation in the time period T is only 9 per cent with a ±33-per-cent variation in transfer voltage from unit to unit.

The oscillator can be made independent of supply-voltage variations by use of a large resistance in series with the input lead to inverter A, shown in Fig.3(a). This resistor R_S should be at least twice as large as the resistor R_{tc} of the time constant to allow the voltage waveform generated at the junction of R_S, R_{tc}, and C_{tc} to rise to $V_{DD} + V_{tr}$. The waveform is still clamped at the input between V_{DD} and V_{SS}, as shown by the waveforms in Fig. 3(b). The use of resistor R_S provides several advantages in the circuit. First, because the RC time constant controls the frequency, the over-all maximum variations in the time period are reduced to less than 5 per cent with variations in transfer voltage, as determined by the following equation:

$$T = -RC \left[\ln \frac{V_{tr}}{(V_{DD} + V_{tr})} + \ln \frac{(V_{DD} - V_{tr})}{2V_{DD} - V_{tr}} \right] \quad (2)$$

The resistor R_S also makes the frequency independent of supply-voltage variations. Table I shows data measured on typical units with and without the resistor.

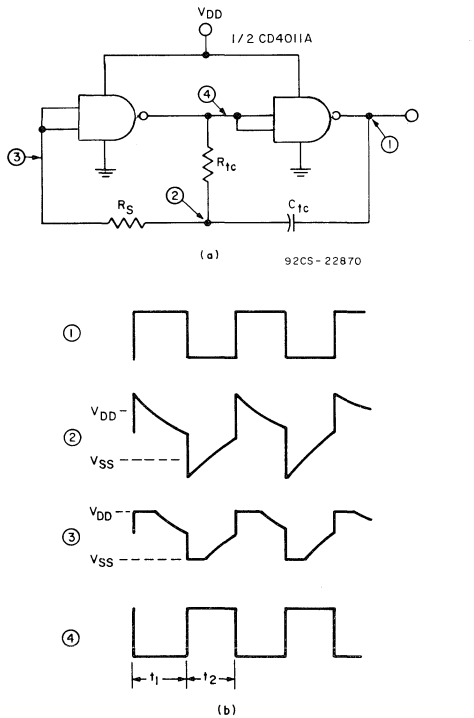


Fig. 3 - Addition of resistor in series with input to one COS/MOS inverter to make oscillator circuit independent of supply-voltage variations: (a) circuit diagram; (b) voltage waveforms.

Fig. 4 shows a typical transfer characteristic as a function of temperature. It can be seen that there is very little change in the characteristic from low to high temperature. Because the oscillator can also tolerate changes in the transfer characteristic without frequency instability, it requires no thermal compensation. The frequency at -55°C is the same as at +125°C. Table II shows data measured on typical units at temperature extremes.

Table I - Frequency variations of astable multivibrator with and without series resistor.

Unit No.	V_{tr} @ V_{DD} = 10V (V)	Period Without Rs - (ms)			Period With Rs - (ms)		
		V_{DD} = 6V	V_{DD} = 10V	V_{DD} = 14V	V_{DD} = 6V	V_{DD} = 10V	V_{DD} = 14V
2	4.77	0.735	0.66	0.645	1.04	1.00	1.02
6	5.78	0.715	0.665	0.63	1.06	1.04	1.03
11	5.58	0.695	0.66	0.625	1.03	1.02	1.03
13	5.00	0.70	0.665	0.64	1 03	1.01	1.02
20	5.56	0.70	0.665	0.64	1.04	1.03	1.03

R_{tc} = 0.4 megohm, C_{tc} = 1000pF, R_s = 0.8 megohm

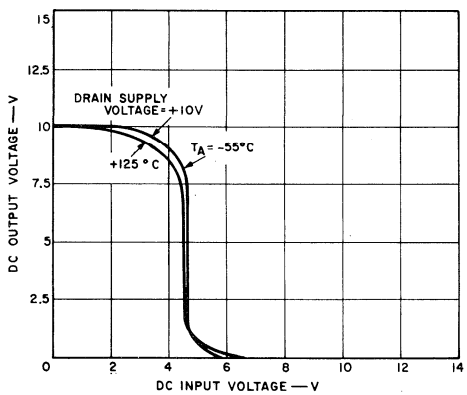


Fig. 4 - Transfer characteristic as a function of temperature.

The astable multivibrator shown in Fig.1 can be gated on the off by use of a NOR gate as the first inverter, as shown in Fig.5.

Table II - Frequency variations of astable multivibrator at temperature extremes.

Unit No.	Period - (ms)					
	V_{DD} = 6V		V_{DD} = 10V		V_{DD} = 14V	
	-55°C	+125°C	-55°C	+125°C	-55°C	+125°C
2	1.04	1.04	1.02	1.01	1.03	1.02
6	1.06	1.07	1.06	1.04	1.04	1.03
11	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.02	1.04	1.01
13	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.03	1.01
20	1.04	1.03	1.04	1.03	1.04	1.02

R_{tc} = 0.4 megohm, C_{tc} = 1000pF, R_s = 0.8 megohm

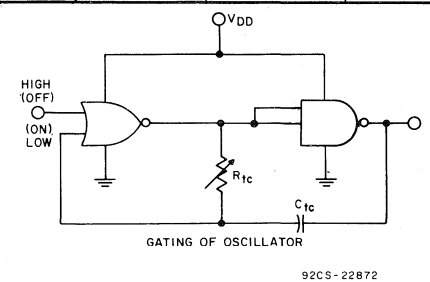


Fig.5 — Astable multivibrator in which a NOR gate is used as the first inverter to permit gating of the multivibrator. The NOR and NAND gates can also be reversed with suitable change in control polarity.

COMPENSATION FOR 50-PER-CENT DUTY CYCLES

The variation in transfer voltage described above affects the output-pulse duty cycle, as shown in Fig. 6. A true square-wave pulse is obtained only when the transfer voltage

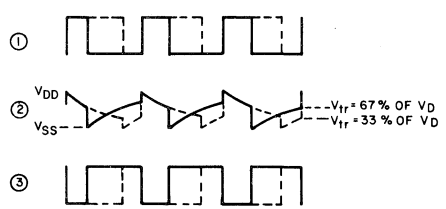


Fig. 6 - Waveforms showning effects of transfer voltage on multivibrator frequency.

occurs at the 50-per-cent point. However, the duty cycle can be controlled if part of the resistance in the RC time constant is shunted out with a diode, as shown in Fig. 7. Because adjustment of this diode shunt to obtain a specific pulse duty factor causes the frequency of the circuit to vary, a frequency control R_3 is added to compensate for this variation. It may also be necessary to reverse the diode to obtain the desired duty factor. The frequency of any of the circuits shown can be made variable by use of a potentiometer for resistor R_{tc}.

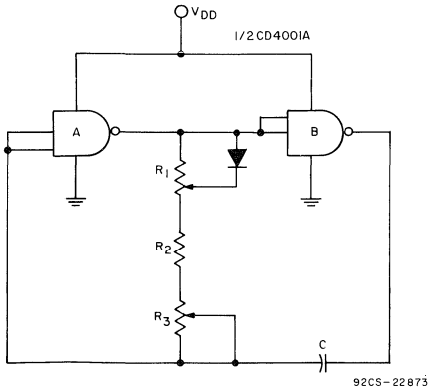


Fig. 7 - Astable multivibrator in which a duty-cycle control is added.

MONOSTABLE CIRCUITS

Basic Configuration. Fig. 8(a) shows a basic "one-shot" circuit that uses a single RC time constant. This circuit operates well provided it is adjusted to the particular COS/MOS unit used. If no adjustment is made, however, the period T can vary from unit to unit by as much as -40 per cent to +60 per cent if the transfer voltage varies by ±33 per cent, as shown by the waveforms in Fig. 8(b).

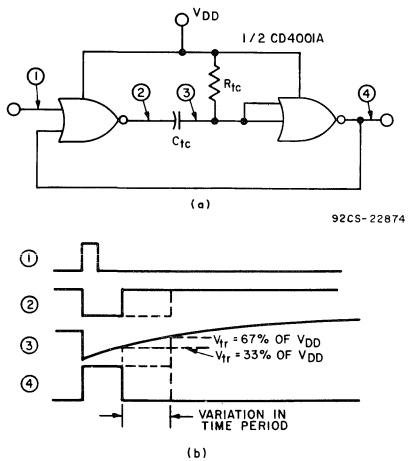


Fig. 8 - Basic one-shot multivibrator circuit: (a) circuit diagram; (b) waveforms.

Compensated Monostable Circuit. Fig. 9 shows a compensated monostable multivibrator type of circuit that can be triggered with a negative-going pulse (V_{DD} to ground). In the quiescent state, the input to inverter A is high and the output low; therefore, the output of inverter B is high. When a negative-going pulse or spike is introduced into the circuit, as

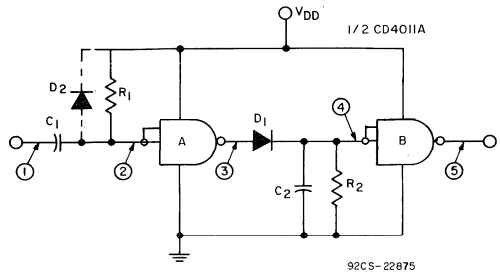


Fig. 9 - Compensated monostable multivibrator circuit.

shown in the waveforms of Fig. 10, capacitor C_1 becomes negatively charged to ground and the output of inverter A becomes high. Capacitor C_2 then charges to V_{DD} through the diode D_1 and inverter A, and the output of inverter B becomes low. As capacitor C_1 discharges negatively, it charges through resistor R_1 to V_{DD} (waveform 2). The output of inverter A remains high until the voltage waveform generated by the charge of C_1 passes through the transfer voltage of inverter A; at that instant its output becomes low. Diode D_1 temporarily prevents the discharge of capacitor C_2, which was charged when inverter A was high (waveform 3). Capacitor C_2 then commences to discharge to ground through resistor R_2 (waveform 4). The output of inverter B remains low until the waveform generated by the discharge of C_2 passes through the transfer voltage point of inverter B; at that point the output returns to its high state (waveform 5).

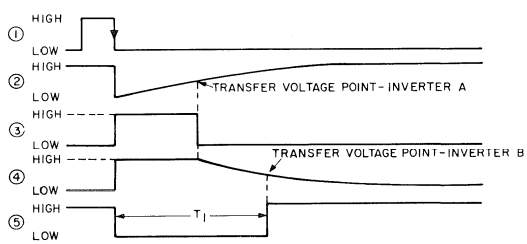


Fig. 10 - Voltage waveforms for monostable multivibrator circuit when a negative-going trigger pulse is applied.

The advantage of using two gates connected as inverters fabricated on the same chip is that they have similar transfer voltages. When two equal RC time constants are used (R_1C_1 equals R_2C_2), the effects of variations in transfer voltage from device to device are effectively cancelled out, as shown in Fig.11. By use of Eq.(1) derived for the astable oscillator, it can be shown that the maximum variation in the time period T is less than 9 per cent. The total time for one period T_1 is approximately 1.4 times the R_1C_1 time constant.

Unlike the astable circuit, which shows no variation in frequency over the temperature range from-55°C to +125°C,

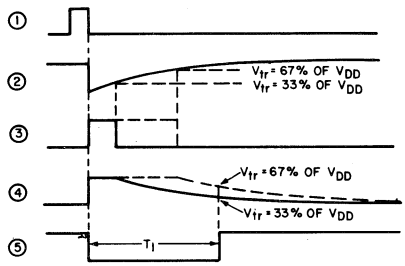


Fig. 11 - Waveforms showing the cancelling effects of transfer-voltage variations of the two COS/MOS inverters when two equal time constants are used.

the monostable multivibrator shows some change in time period. The variation is less than 10 per cent. Table III shows data measured on five units over the temperature range. At 25°C, the variation in the time period T from unit to unit is quite small, usually less than 5 per cent at a V_{DD} of 10 volts.

The output from inverter B can be held in the low or zero state as long as the R_2 C_2 time constant is recharged by another triggering pulse before the discharge waveform it generates passes through the transfer voltage of inverter B.

Table III - Frequency variations of monostable multivibrator at three temperatures.

	Period @ V_{DD} = 10V - (ms)		
Unit No.	-55°C	+25°C	+125°C
2	1.06	1.08	1.00
6	1.015	1.03	0.99
11	1.00	1.02	0.98
13	1.01	1.03	0.97
20	1.02	1.02	0.99

$R_1 = R_2 = 1$ megohm, $C_1 = C_2 = 0.001\mu F$

Diode D_2 in Fig. 9 is internal to the COS/MOS circuit. As discussed for the astable oscillator, it is part of the input protection circuit shown in Fig. 2, and serves to clamp the input at V_{DD}.

Figs. 12 and 13 show two variations of the monostable circuit, together with their associated waveforms. The circuit of Fig. 12 triggers on the negative-going excursions of the input pulse, in the same manner as the circuit of Fig. 9. The output pulse is positive-going and is taken from the first inverter. This circuit does not need an external diode. The circuit of Fig. 13 triggers on the positive-going excursion of the input pulse, and then locks back on itself until the RC time constants complete their discharge. The circuits of Figs. 12 and 13 cannot be retriggered until they return to their quiescent states.

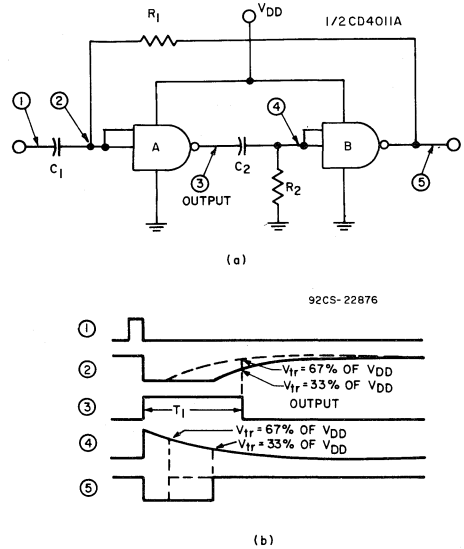


Fig. 12 - Monostable multivibrator that is triggered by a negative-going input pulse: (a) circuit diagram; (b) waveforms.

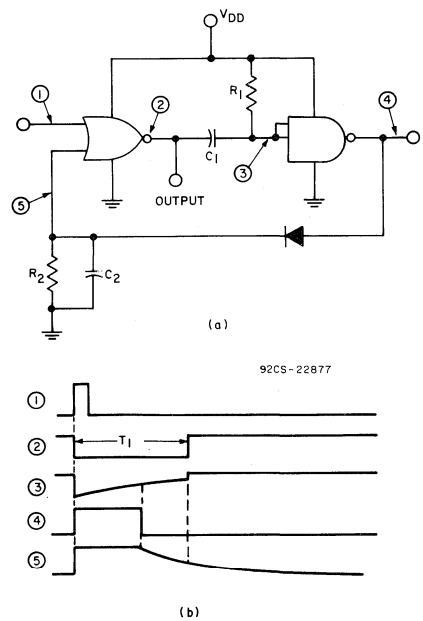


Fig. 13 - Monostable multivibrator that is triggered by a positive-going input pulse: (a) circuit diagram; (b) waveforms.

Low-Power Monostable Circuit. The monostable circuits discussed thus far dissipate some power because one or both of the inverters are on during the charging or discharging of the RC time constants. This power dissipation will be extremely low provided the "one-shot" pulse width is short compared to the over-all cycle time. Fig. 14 shows the current waveform associated with the circuit of Fig. 9. This

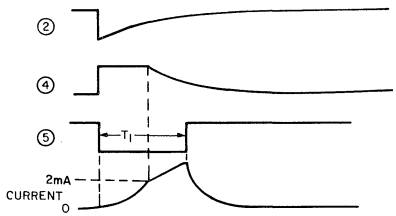


Fig. 14 - Current waveforms for the diode-compensated multivibrator shown in Fig. 9.

waveform is quite wide at the base, and some current flows for approximately twice the time period. Fig. 15(a) shows a circuit using the CD4007A which dissipates much less power than the other circuits shown, but does not have the same stability. This circuit operates as shown by the waveforms in Fig.15(b). In the quiescent state, the p-channel transistor of the first inverter is biased off, while the n-channel transistor (which derives its control from the output of the second inverter) is biased on. Therefore, the output at C is low, and that at D is high. When a negative-going pulse is introduced into the circuit through capacitor C_1, the R_1C_1 time constant becomes negatively charged, and the p-channel device is turned on. Capacitor C_2 then charges to V_{DD}, the output at D becomes low, and the n-channel device of the first inverter is turned off. Capacitor C_1 immediately begins to charge to V_{DD} through R_1 (waveform B). The p-channel transistor remains on, keeping capacitor C_2 charged to V_{DD}, until the waveform generated passes through its threshold voltage level and turns it off. The n-channel transistor of the first inverter is still off because the output of the second inverter (waveform D) is still low. When the p-channel device of the first inverter turns off, capacitor C_2 begins to discharge through resistor R_2 (waveform C) to ground. As it discharges, it passes through the threshold voltage of the second p-channel transistor so that it begins to turn on. The voltage waveform at D then begins to rise, and the n-channel device of the first inverter turns on and provides a second discharge path for the capacitor C_2. As a result, the output waveform changes state from low to high quite rapidly to complete the cycle.

The major advantage of the circuit of Fig. 15 is its low power dissipation. Because the circuit depends on the p-channel transistor threshold, the time period T varies from unit to unit or with temperature variations. Some compensation can

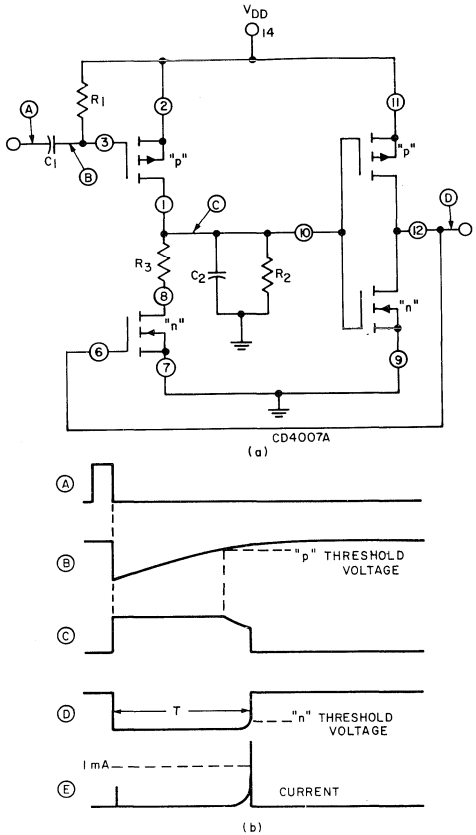


Fig. 15 - Low-power monostable multivibrator: (a) circuit diagram; (b) waveforms.

be provided if the R_2C_2 time constant is made approximately 3 times larger than the R_1C_1 time constant, as shown in Table IV.

Table IV - Frequency variations of monostable multivibrator with temperature when R_2C_2 time constant is increased.

	Period with V_{DD} = 10V - (μs)		
Unit No.	-55°C	+25°C	+125°C
553	1090	1120	1160
554	1060	1090	1120
810	1030	1030	1020
900	1000	1020	990
939	1080	1100	1050

R_1 = 0.35 megohm, C_1 = 0.001μF

R_2 = 1 megohm, C_2 = 0.001μF

R_2C_2 is approximately 3 times the time constant R_1C_1

R_3 = 4700 ohms

For minimum current in the circuit of Fig. 15, capacitor C_2 can be removed so that only stray capacitance is present at the input of the second inverter. A comparison of time-period variations under this condition is shown in Table V. Again, the variations from unit to unit are caused by differences in p-channel transistor threshold.

Table V - Frequency variations of monostable multivibrator with temperature when C_2 consists of stray capacitance only.

	Period with V_{DD} = 10V - (μs)		
Unit No.	-55°C	+25°C	+125°C
553	870	940	1020
554	900	970	1050
810	900	1000	1080
900	810	880	960
939	780	850	920

R_1 = 0.62 megohm, C_1 = 0.001 μF
R_2 = 1 megohm, C_2 = strays

Applications

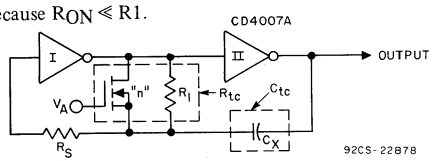
Fig. 16 shows a circuit similar to the circuit in Fig. 3a. C_{tc} is variable (by adjustment of C_X) and R_{tc} is variable (by adjustment of V_A). The value of R_{tc} varies from ≈ 1kΩ to 10kΩ. These limits are determined by the parallel combination of R1 (10kΩ) and the n-channel device resistance. This varies from 1kΩ (R_{ON}) to ≈ 10^9Ω (R_{OFF}).

When $V_A = V_{SS}$, the n-channel device is "OFF" and $R_{tc} = R_{OFF} / /R1 \approx R1 = 10k\Omega$

because $R_{OFF} \gg R1$.

When $V_A = V_{DD}$, the n-channel device is fully "ON.. and $R_{tc} = R_{ON} / /R1 \approx R_{ON} = 1k\Omega$

because $R_{ON} \ll R1$.



NOTE:
INVERTERS AND n-CHANNEL DEVICE ARE AVAILABLE IN A SINGLE COS/MOS PACKAGE:
CD4007A*
TYPICAL VALUES:
R_1 = 10 kΩ C_X = 0.001 – 0.004 μF
R_S = 100 kΩ $0 \le V_A \le V_{DD}$
* USE PROPER SUFFIX TO DENOTE PACKAGE REQUIRED – SEE APPENDIX.

Fig. 16 – Voltage-controlled oscillator.

The oscillator center frequency is varied by adjustment of C_X. Table VI shows a comparison of the period of the output waveform as a function of V_{DD} and V_A.

Table VI - Period of Output as a function of Va and V_{DD} - V.C.O. of Fig. 16.

	Period (μsec)		
V_A	V_{DD} = 5V	V_{DD} = 10V	V_{DD} = 15V
0	120	54	48
5	115	45	41
10	—	32	30
15	—	—	24

Voltage-Controlled Pulse-Width Circuit

Fig. 17a shows a further modification of the circuit of Fig. 3a which modulates the pulse width (by varying V_A) only if R_X is sufficiently high. As an example; if C = 0.0022μF, then $R_X \approx 35k\Omega$. Lower values of R_X cause the frequency to be affected. If $R_X < 10k\Omega$, there is a value of V_A which will cause the oscillator to cut off. Table VII lists values of pulse width (B in Fig. 17b) for various values of V_A and V_{DD}. Fig. 17b shows the output waveform for the circuit described.

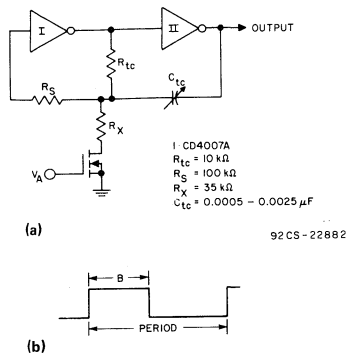


Fig. 17 - (a) V.C. pulse-width circuit; (b) output waveform.

Table VII - Pulse Width as a Function of V_A and V_{DD}.

	Pulse Width (B) μsec		
V_A	V_{DD} = 5V Period-41.5	V_{DD} = 10V Period-35	V_{DD} = 15V Period-33
0	23	19.3	17
5	20	17.7	16.2
10	—	16.2	15.5
15	—	—	14.3
C_{tc} = 0.0015μF			

Phase Locked VCO

The voltage controlled oscillator can be operated as a phase locked oscillator by the application of a frequency controlled voltage to the gate of the n-channel device. Fig. 18 shows the block diagram an FM discriminator using the phase locked VCO. Block A is the same circuit as Fig. 16. The output of the phase comparator is fed to the gate of the n-channel device (V_A). If the two inputs to the phase comparator are different, the change of V_A causes the output frequency of the VCO to change. This change is divided by 2^N and fed back to the phase comparator.

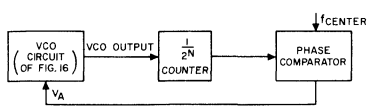


Fig. 18 – VCO used in phase-locked loop.

Frequency Multipliers

Fig. 19a shows a frequency doubler. A 2^N multiplier can be realized by cascading this circuit with N-1 other identical circuits. The leading edge of the input signal is differentiated by R1 and C1, applied to the input No. 1 of the NAND gate, and produces a pulse at the output. The trailing edge of the input pulse, after having been inverted, is differentiated, applied to the input No. 2 of the NAND gate, and produces the second output pulse from the NAND gate. The waveforms for 5 points in the circuit are shown in Fig. 19b.

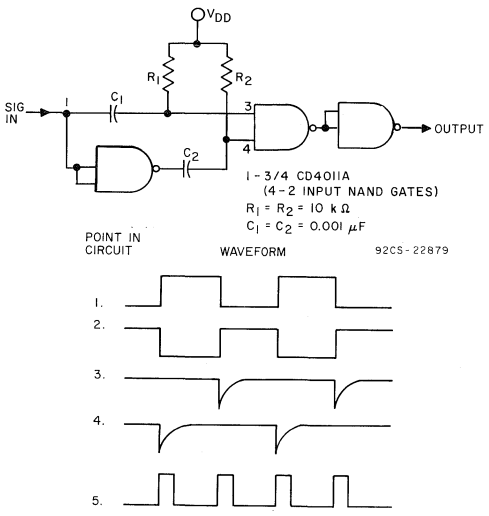
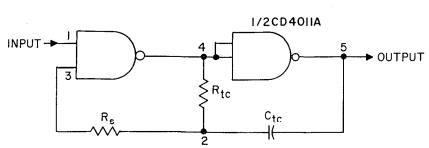


Fig. 19 - (a) Frequency doubler schematic; (b) waveforms.

Modulation/Demodulation (Envelope Detection).

Pulse modulation may be accomplished by use of the circuit shown in Fig. 20a. This circuit is a variation of Fig. 3. The oscillator is gated ON or OFF by the signal input No. 1 to the NAND gate. The waveforms are shown in Fig. 20b.



Demodulation or envelope detection of pulse modulated waves is performed by the circuit shown in Fig. 21a. The carrier burst is inverted (by Inverter A), and its first negative transition at point 2, turns on the diode (D) to provide a charging path for C_{tc} through the n-channel resistance to ground. On the positive transition of the signal (at point 2), the diode is cut off and C_{tc} discharges through R_{tc}. The discharge time constant (R_{tc} C_{tc}) is much greater than the time of the burst duration. Point 3, therefore, never reaches the switch point of inverter B until the burst has ended. The waveforms for 4 points in the circuit are shown in Fig. 21b.

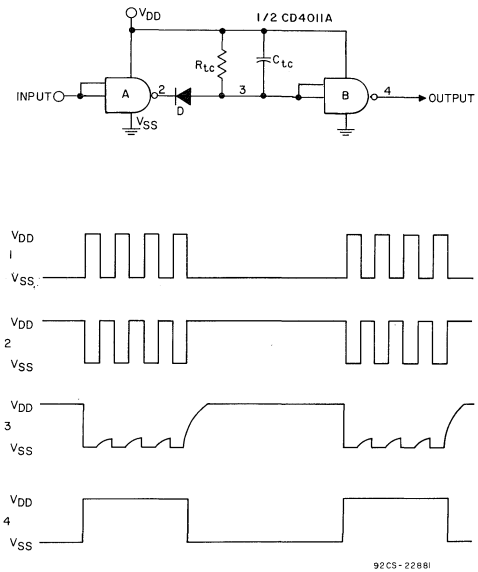


Fig. 21 - (a) Demodulator circuit; (b) waveforms.

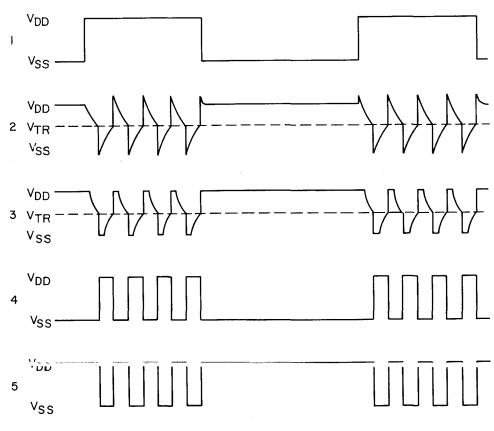


Fig. 20 - (a) Modulator circuit; (b) waveforms.

Design of Fixed and Programmable Counters Using the RCA CD4018A COS/MOS Presettable Divide-by-"N" Counter

by J. Litus Jr.

The RCA CD4018* COS/MOS (Complementary-Symmetry Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor) presettable divide-by-"N" counter is designed for use in digital equipment where low power dissipation, low package count, and high noise immunity are primary design requirements. The counter is particularly useful in such systems applications as channel-preset counters in digital frequency synthesizers and program-counter control. The CD4018A can also be used as a 5-stage parallel input/output holding register. In this application the parallel entry can be controlled by the preset-enable line to perform a 5-stage "latch" operation. This Note describes the use of the CD4018A in single-decade and multi-decade fixed and programmable divide-by-"N" counters. System considerations such as switch simplifications, components minimization, and speed are also discussed.

The logic diagram for the CD4018A is shown in Fig. 1. Fig. 2 shows the counting sequence and timing diagram for this device connected as a decade counter.

Supplied in plastic dual-in-line package as the CD4018AE, in ceramic dual-in-line package as the CD4018AD and in ceramic flat-pack as the CD4018AK.

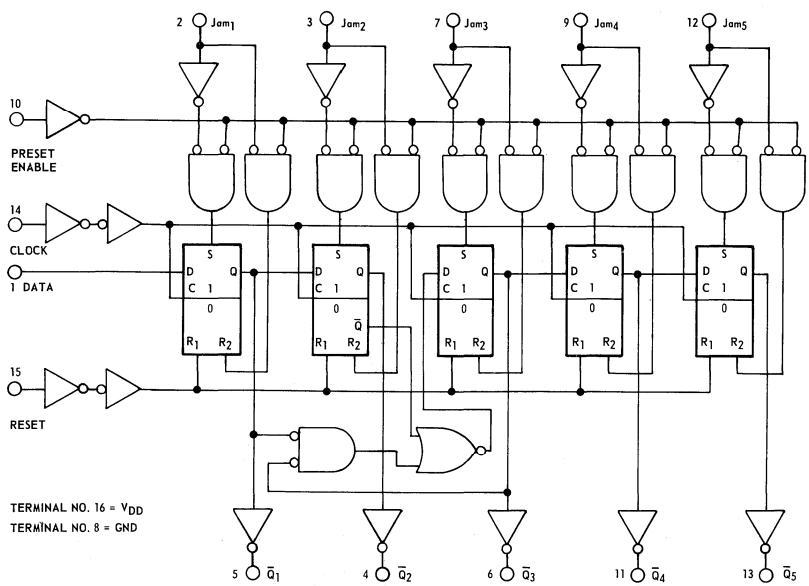
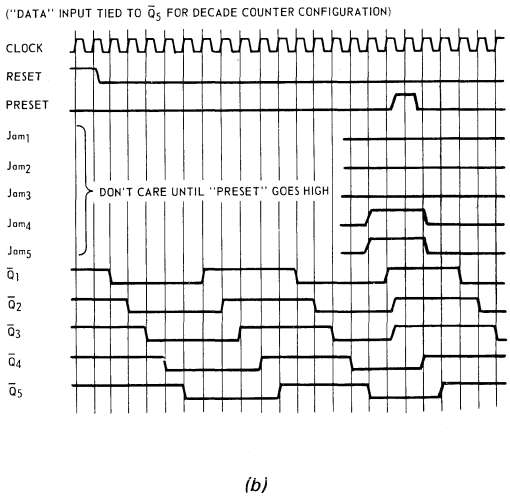


Fig. 1 - Logic diagram for CD4018A.

Count	$\overline{Q}_1$	$\overline{Q}_2$	$\overline{Q}_3$	$\overline{Q}_4$	$\overline{Q}_5$
0	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1	1
2	0	0	1	1	1
3	0	0	0	1	1
4	0	0	0	0	1
5	0	0	0	0	0
6	1	0	0	0	0
7	1	1	0	0	0
8	1	1	1	0	0
9	1	1	1	1	0

(a)



(b)

Fig. 2 - (a) counting sequence for decade-counter operation; (b) timing diagram for decade-counter operation.

The CD4018A consists of five flip-flops that can be connected as a five-, four-, three-, or two-stage Johnson Counter with buffered $\overline{Q}$ outputs from each stage. Gating is included for presetting the counter. "Clock", "Reset", "Data", "Preset-Enable", and five "Jam" inputs are also provided. The counter is advanced one count at the positive-going transition of the clock. A "high" Reset signal clears the counter to an "all-zero" ($\overline{Q}$ outputs are all "ones") condition, and a "high" Preset Enable signal allows information on the Jam inputs to preset the counter.

FIXED SINGLE-STAGE DIVIDE-BY-"N" COUNTERS

Divide-by-10, 8, 6, 4, or 2 counter configurations can be implemented by feeding the $\overline{Q}5$, $\overline{Q}4$, $\overline{Q}3$, $\overline{Q}2$, or $\overline{Q}1$ signals, respectively, back to the Data input. Divide-by-9, 7, 5, or 3 counter configurations can be implemented by the use of NOR- or NAND- gate packages to gate the proper feedback connection to the Data input line. Fig. 3 shows the feedback connections for divide-by-9, 7, 5, and 3 functions using the CD4011A NAND gate as the feedback circuit.

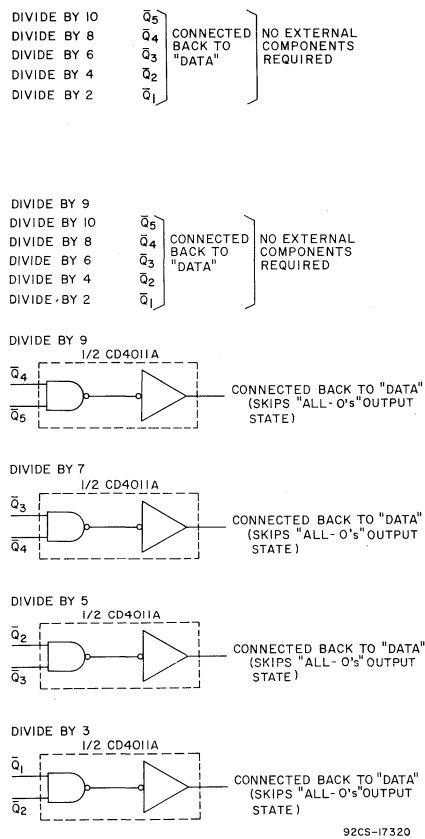
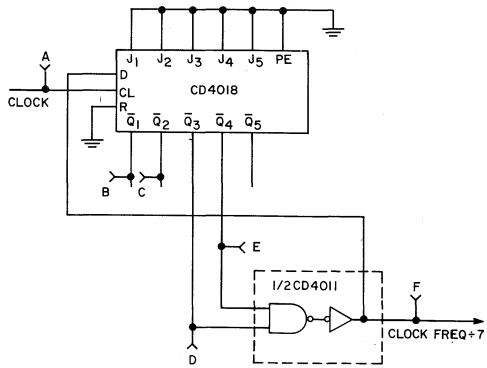
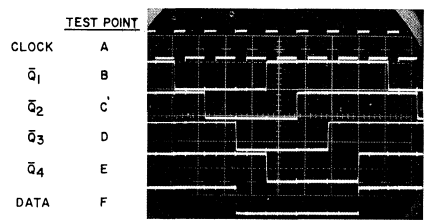


Fig. 3 - External connections for divide by 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, and 2 operation.

Fig. 4 shows the divide-by-seven configuration in detail. The logic diagram and pertinent waveforms are shown in Figs. 4a and b. Fig. 4c shows the counting sequences for a divide-by-eight and a divide-by-seven configuration. Division



(a)



(b)

Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$
0	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1
2	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	1
4	0	0	0	0
5	1	0	0	0
6	1	1	0	0
7	1	1	1	0

Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$
0	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1
2	0	0	1	1
3	0	0	0	1
4	1	0	0	0
5	1	1	0	0
6	1	1	1	0

(c)

Fig. 4 - CD4018A in a fixed divide-by-7 counter configuration: (a) logic diagram; (b) timing waveforms; (c) counting sequences for a ÷8 and a ÷7 Johnson Counter.

of the clock frequency by seven is accomplished by altering the counting sequence so as to skip the "all zeros" state of a divide-by-eight counter. The divide-by-seven counting sequence proceeds as in a normal 4-stage Johnson counter until count 3 (0001) at which point $\bar{Q}3$=0 and $\bar{Q}4$=1. At this point the CD4011A gates $\bar{Q}3$ and $\bar{Q}4$ to put a 0 on the Data input to the first stage. Thus, count 4 will be 1000 instead of 0000 as in the unaltered divide-by-eight sequence. The remainder of the counting sequence proceeds in the normal 4-stage manner.

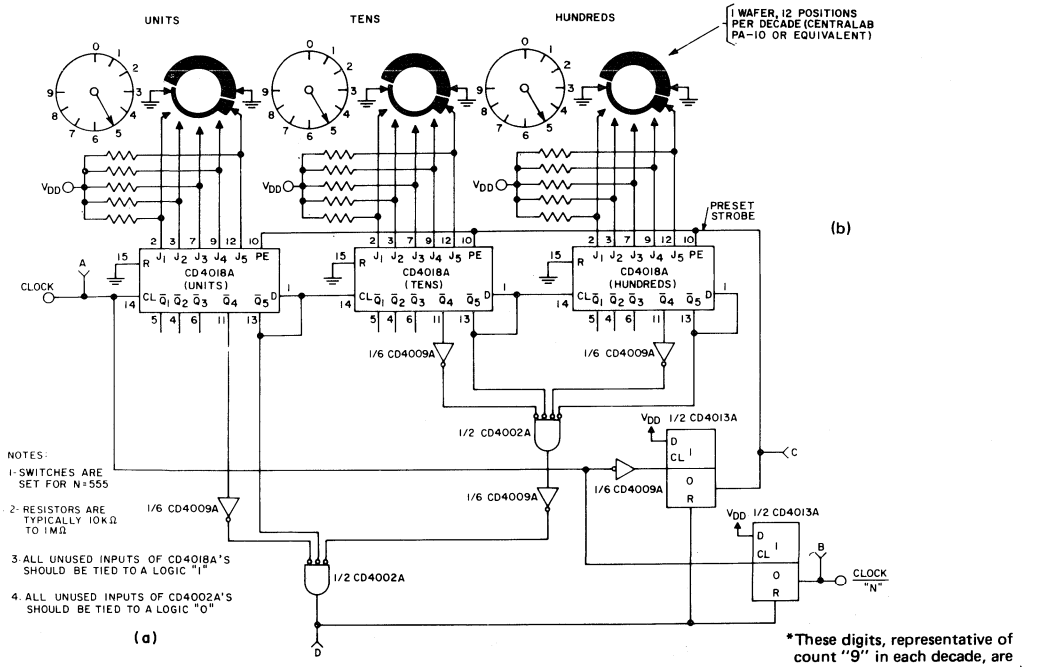
PROGRAMMABLE MULTI-DECADE DIVIDE-BY-"N" COUNTERS

The CD4018A is especially useful in applications requiring low-power, programmable, divide-by-"N" counting. Two such applications are channel preset counters in digital frequency synthesizers and program counter control.

Fig. 5 illustrates the use of three CD4018 units in a programmable divide by "N" counter, where "N" may be any number from 2 to 999 (counter output is equal to clock frequency divided by N). Extension to higher "N" ranges is readily accomplished by the use of additional CD4018 units. The counter is preset to the value of "N" via the three selector switches. The switches are arranged so that switch position 9 is equivalent to a "0" count in the counter, position 8 is equivalent to a "1" count, position 7 to a "2" count, etc. The counter counts up from the preset value (the N value) to its maximum count (999) and recycles, starting again from the preset value. Fig. 5b shows the counting sequence; oscillograph photographs of the waveform at various points in the circuit (of Fig. 5a) are shown in Fig. 5c. Fig. 5d shows the N-counter output for various values of N.

The Johnson-Counter configuration utilized in the CD4018A design permits significantly simpler "program-switch" ("N"-Select) implementation than is required in systems that use a BCD decade counter arrangement. The program switch is composed of three standard single-wafer switches, one for each CD4018A (one per decade). This compares with a four-wafer (4-pole) switch per decade for a BCD decade-counter arrangement. Also, the count decoding is much simpler in that only two outputs per CD4018A must be decoded as compared to four for a BCD arrangement. The Johnson-type counter can also operate at higher speeds and provides spike-free decoded outputs.

The configuration shown in Fig. 5 permits frequency division by 2 as a result of performing the Preset function during half a clock cycle. In this mode the maximum allowable frequency of operation is reduced, however. If this reduction in frequency is not acceptable, the logic diagram shown in Fig. 6 can be employed. In this circuit the Preset function is allowed a full clock cycle but the range of frequency division is reduced to 3 to 999. The counting sequence and pertinent timing waveforms for this circuit are shown in Figs. 6b, c, and d, respectively. Typical maximum operating frequency is 4 megahertz, for the counter in Fig. 5 and 6 megahertz for the counter in Fig. 6.



(b)

	FIRST DECADE (UNITS)						SECOND DECADE (TENS)						THIRD DECADE (HUNDREDS)					
SW. POS. N	Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$	$\bar{Q}_5$	Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$	$\bar{Q}_5$	Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$	$\bar{Q}_5$
9	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
8	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1
7	2	0	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	1	1	1
6	3	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	1	1
5	4	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	1
4	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
3	6	1	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	0	0	0
2	7	1	1	0	0	0	7	1	1	0	0	0	7	1	1	0	0	0
1	8	1	1	1	0	0	8	1	1	1	0	0	8	1	1	1	0	0
0	9	1	1	1	1	0 *	9	1	1	1	1	0 *	9	1	1	1	1	0 *

*These digits, representative of count "9" in each decade, are decoded to give the preset strobe

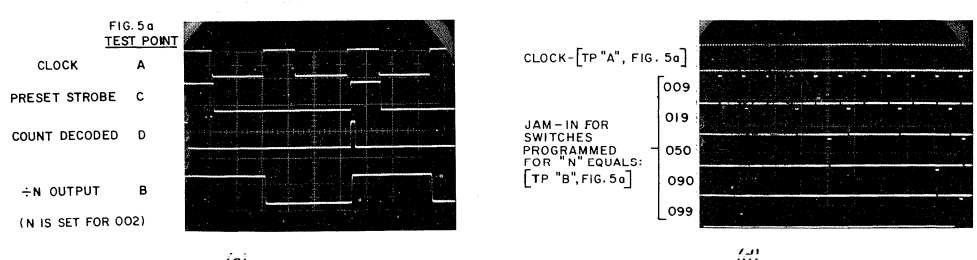
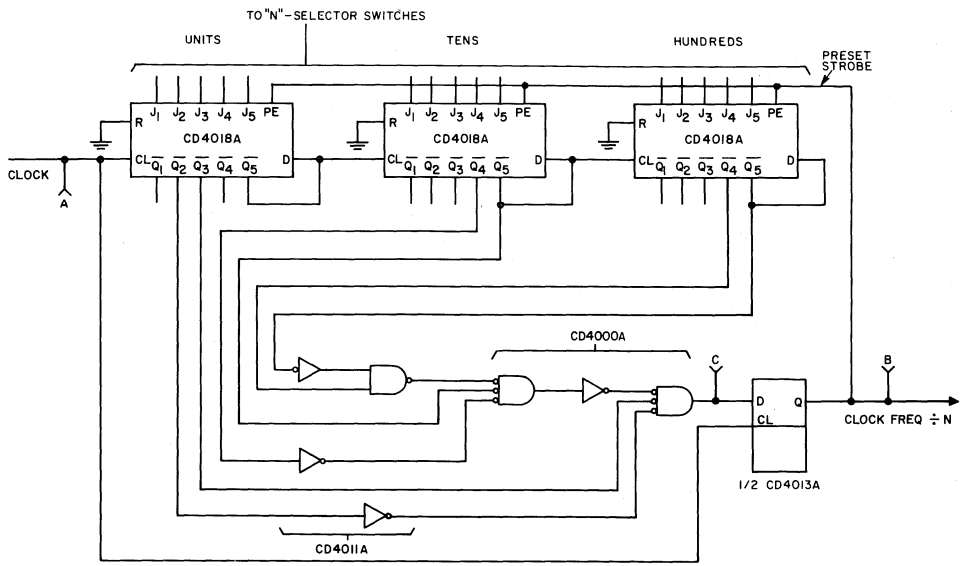


Fig. 5 — Three-decade, programmable, divide-by-"N" counter with frequency division from 2 to 999: (a) logic diagram; (b) counting sequence; (c) timing waveforms at various points in the circuit (d) ÷N output for various values of N.

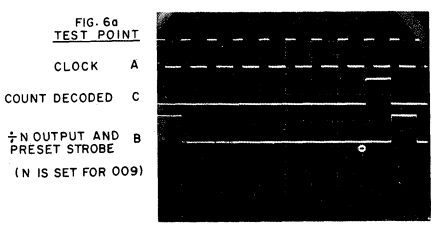


(a) LOGIC DIAGRAM

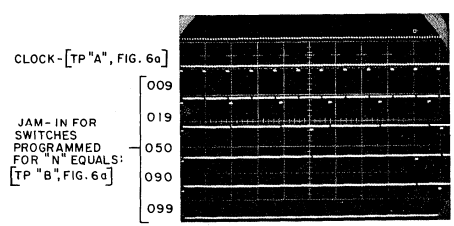
FIRST DECADE (UNITS)							SECOND DECADE (TENS)							THIRD DECADE (HUNDREDS)						
SW. POS. N	Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$	$\bar{Q}_5$	SW. POS. N	Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$	$\bar{Q}_5$	SW. POS. N	Count	$\bar{Q}_1$	$\bar{Q}_2$	$\bar{Q}_3$	$\bar{Q}_4$	$\bar{Q}_5$
9	0	1	1	1	1	1	9	0	1	1	1	1	1	9	0	1	1	1	1	1
8	1	0	1	1	1	1	8	1	0	1	1	1	1	8	1	0	1	1	1	1
7	2	0	0	1	1	1	7	2	0	0	1	1	1	7	2	0	0	1	1	1
6	3	0	0	0	1	1	6	3	0	0	0	1	1	6	3	0	0	0	1	1
5	4	0	0	0	0	1	5	4	0	0	0	0	1	5	4	0	0	0	0	1
4	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	4	5	0	0	0	0	0
3	6	1	0	0	0	0	3	6	1	0	0	0	0	3	6	1	0	0	0	0
2	7	1	1	0	0	0	2	7	1	1	0	0	0	2	7	1	1	0	0	0
1	8	1	1	1	0	0	1	8	1	1	1	0	0	1	8	1	1	1	0	0
0	9	1	1	1	1	0	0	9	1	1	1	1	0	0	9	1	1	1	1	0

NOTE: "N" IS SELECTED BY DIALING IN THE DESIRED PRESET COUNT INDICATED BY THE SWITCH SETTINGS: THE "9" COUNTS FROM THE SECOND AND THIRD DECADE (SHOWN AS [1 0]) ARE GATED WITH THE "7" COUNT (SHOWN AS [1 0]) FROM THE FIRST DECADE TO ACTIVATE THE "PRESET ENABLE", ONCE PER COUNTER CYCLE.

(b)



(c)



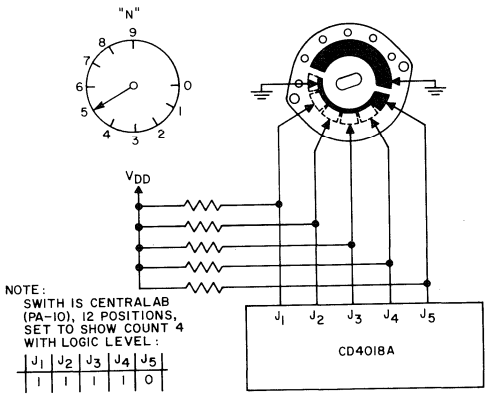
(d)

Fig. 6 — Three-decade, programmable, divide-by-"N" counter with frequency division from 3 to 999: (a) logic diagram; (b) counting sequence; (c) timing waveforms at various points in the circuit; (d) divide-by-N output for various values of N.

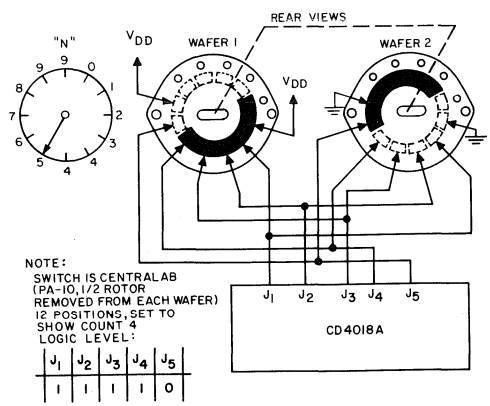
PROGRAM-SWITCH ("N"-SELECT) OPTIONS

Fig. 7a is a detailed drawing of a standard Centralab 12-position wafer switch and the associated resistor network as used in Fig. 5a. The resistors connected to V_{DD} are required to prevent floating inputs on the "JAM" lines. In applications that require lower power dissipations or where component count or space considerations become important, the resistor network can be eliminated by the redesign of the switch. Two such options are shown in Figs. 7b and 7c.

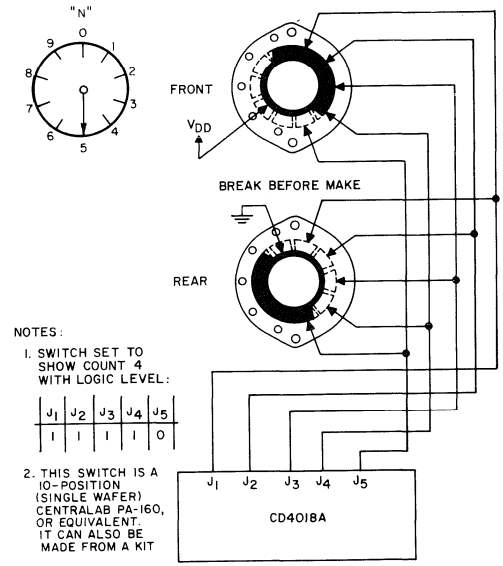
As previously mentioned in the discussion of Fig. 5, the range of N can be extended by adding more CD4018A units. In addition to this type of expansion each stage in the programmable divide-by-N counter can be designed to count to any base or radix. For example, the single stage divide-by-seven counter of Fig. 4 may be used as each stage in a multi-stage programmable counter.



(a)



(b)



(c)

Fig. 7 - Switch configurations; (a) single wafer (standard) per decade; (b) two wafers (modified standard) per decade; (c) single wafer (nonstandard) per decade.

SUMMARY

The RCA-CD4018A is a versatile counter. Because of the Johnson-Counter design employed, This device permits the design of simple decoding and preset switching circuits. The system can also operate at higher speeds and with much less power dissipation than a comparable BCD decade counter arrangement. Also the CD4018A, a COS/MOS device, possesses all the inherent advantages of this technology.

This versatile device can be used in fixed or programmable divide-by-"N" counters where "N" can vary from two to ten for a single CD4018A and greater than ten for multiple CD4018A stages. From an economical viewpoint, its versatility and low power requirement at high speeds make the RCA-CD4018A the logical choice for counter applications in control and frequency synthesization equipments.

Power-Supply Considerations for COS/MOS Devices

by H.L. Pujol

RCA COS/MOS Digital Integrated Circuits operate at extremely low power dissipation levels. They function reliably with high noise immunity over a wide operating-voltage range. The RCA-CD4000A COS/MOS product line is designed to operate from 3 to 15 volts, which enables system designers to operate RCA COS/MOS devices from unregulated, poorly-filtered supplies, or from a wide variety of single- or multiple-cell battery sources.

This Note describes the salient features of COS/MOS devices which permit operation from such a wide range of power sources and provides the system designer with the necessary information to permit him to design the most economical power source for his COS/MOS system. This Note is applicable to both COS/MOS product lines mentioned above.

CHARACTERISTICS OF A BASIC COS/MOS LOGIC INVERTER

Quiescent Device Dissipation.

The basic logic inverter (or gate) formed by use of only a p- and an n-type device in series is shown schematically in Fig. 2. When the input lead is grounded or otherwise connected to 0 volts (logical "0"), the n-device is cut-off, and the p-device is biased on. As a result, there is a low-impedance path from the output to V_{DD}, and an open circuit to ground. The resultant output voltage is essentially V_{DD}, or a logic "1".

Similarly, when the input voltage is a logic "1", or V_{DD}, then the n-channel device becomes a low impedance, while the p-channel device becomes an open circuit. The resultant output becomes essentially zero volts (logic "0").

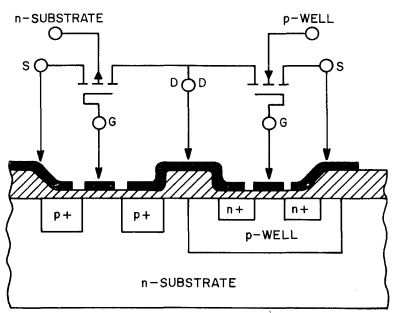


Fig. 1– Cross-section of COS/MOS transistor.

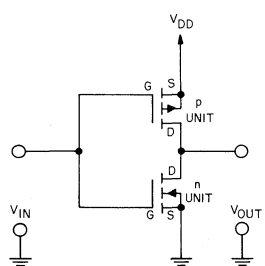


Fig. 2– Basic COS/MOS inverter (schematic).

Note that one of the devices is always cut-off at either logic extreme, and that no current flows into the insulating gates. As a result, the inverter quiescent power dissipation is negligible (equal to the product of V_{DD} times the leakage current).

A cross section of the COS/MOS inverter as it is formed in an integrated circuit on an n-type substrate is illustrated in Fig. 1. The source-drain diffusions and the p-well diffusion form parasitic diodes (in addition to the desired transistors) at the basic inverter nodes, as shown in Fig. 3. These parasitic elements are back-biased (across the power supply) and contribute, in part, to the device leakage current and thus to the quiescent power dissipation.

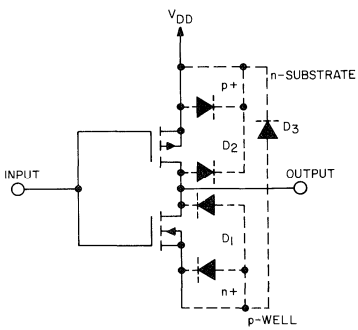


Fig. 3– Basic inverter showing parasitic diodes.

RCA's product line of COS/MOS devices consists of circuits of varying complexity (i.e., from the dual 4-input logic gate that contain 16 MOS devices, to the more complex 64-bit static shift registers that contain over 1000 devices). These devices occupy different amounts of silicon area and are composed of varying numbers of circuits formed from inverters. Consequently, each device in the family exhibits a particular magnitude of leakage current, depending upon the total effect of device count and parasitic diode area. For example, some logic gates are specified to operate with a typical power dissipation of 5 nW (V_{DD} = 10V), but 7-stage counters or registers are specified to operate with a typical power dissipation of 5 μW (V_{DD} = 10V). Published data includes both typical device quiescent-current levels and maximum levels (V_{DD} = 5V and V_{DD} = 10V). The maximum values are rarely encountered in RCA devices.

Device – Switching Characteristics.

The input/output characteristics for the COS/MOS inverter are shown in Fig. 4. As mentioned earlier the signal extremes at the input and output are approximately zero volts (logic "0") and V_{DD} (logic "1"). The switching point is shown to be typically 45 to 55% of the magnitude of the power-supply voltage (regardless of the magnitude of the power-supply voltage) over the entire range from 3 to 15 volts. Note the negligible change in operating point from −55°C to +125°C.

These excellent switching characteristics permit COS/MOS devices to be operated reliably over a wide range of voltages, a property not found in other logic forms.

AC Dissipation Characteristics.

During the transition from a logic "0" to a logic "1", both devices are momentarily on. This condition results in a pulse of instantaneous current being drawn from the power supply. The magnitude and duration of this current depends upon the following factors:

(a) the impedance of the particular devices being used in the inverter circuit
(b) the magnitude of the power-supply voltage
(c) the magnitude of the individual device threshold voltages
(d) the input driver rise and fall times

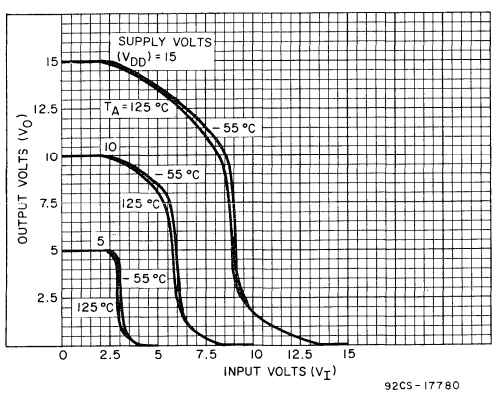


Fig. 4– Typical COS/MOS transfer characteristics as a function of temperature.

An additional component of current must also be drawn from the power supply to charge and discharge the internal parasitic node capacitances and the load capacitances seen at the output.

The device power dissipation which results from the above current components is a frequency-dependent parameter. The more often the circuit switches, the greater is the resultant power dissipation. The heavier the capacitive loading, the greater is the resultant power dissipation. The power dissipation is not duty-cycle dependent. For all intents and purposes it may be considered frequency (repetition-rate) dependent.

Because the RCA COS/MOS product line ranges widely in circuit complexity from device to device, the ac device dissipations vary widely from device to device. The effect of capacitive loading on the individual devices also varies. Figs. 5 and 6 show a family of curves for a typical gate device and a typical MSI device. These curves, from the published data for the individual devices, illustrate how device power dissipation varies as a function of frequency, supply voltage and capacitive loading.

AC Performance Characteristics.

During switching, the node capacitances, within a given circuit, and the load capacitances external to the circuit, are charged and discharged through the p- or n-type device conducting channel. As the magnitude of V_{DD} increases, the impedance of the conducting channel decreases accordingly. This lower impedance results in a shorter RC time constant (this non-linear property of MOS devices is due to current saturation at large values of drain-to-source voltage). The result is that the maximum switching frequency of a COS/MOS device increases with increasing supply voltage. (See Fig. 7a).

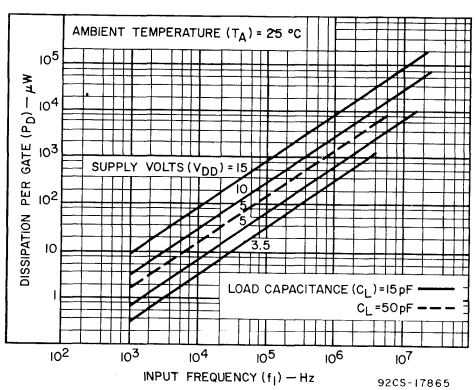


Fig. 5— Basic gate power dissipation characteristics.

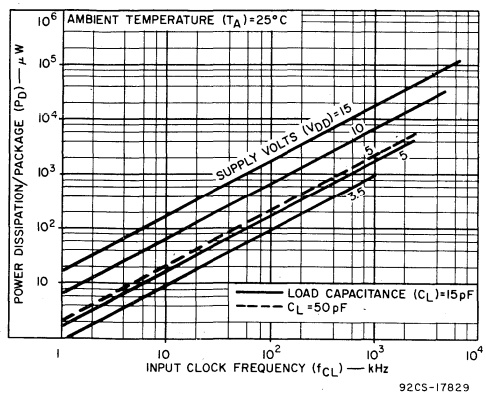


Fig. 6— MSI device power dissipation characteristics.

Fig. 7b shows curves of propagation delay as a function of supply voltage for a typical gate device. However, the the trade-off for low supply voltage (i.e., lower output current to drive a load) is lower speed of operation.

The power dissipated during switching (if the load is assumed to be capacitive) is equal to:

$C_O V_{DD}^2 f$ [power is equal to energy per unit time]

where C_O is the output and load capacitance, V_{DD} is the supply voltage, and f is the operating frequency in hertz. A measure of this power dissipation as function of frequency can be obtained from the model shown in Figs. 8a and 8b which assumes step inputs and zero mode capacitance.

The average power for the square-wave input voltage shown (repetition rate $f_O = 1/t_O$) is calculated as follows:

$$P = \frac{1}{t_O}\int_0^{\frac{t_O}{2}} I_N(t) V_O \, dt + \frac{1}{t_O}\int_{\frac{t_O}{2}}^{t_O} I_P(t)\,(V_{DD} - V_O)\, dt$$

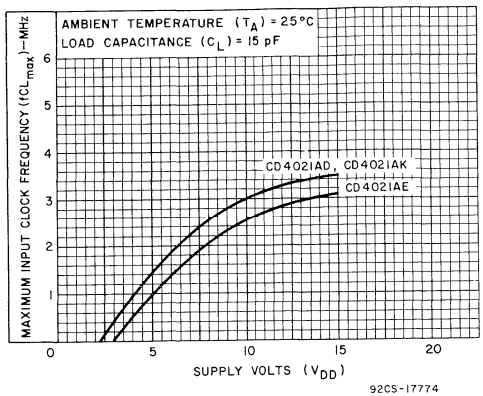


Fig. 7– Operating frequency and propagation delay as a function of power-supply voltage (a) Maximum guaranteed operating frequency as a function of power-supply voltage (b) Propagation delay as a function of power-supply voltage for the basic gate.

For P with $I_N(t) = I_P(t) = C_o \frac{dV_o}{dt}$ (step inputs only),

$$P = \frac{C_o}{t_o}\int_o^{V_{DD}} V_o dV_o + \frac{C_o}{t_o}\int_{V_{DD}}^{o} (V_{DD} - V_o)\, d\,(V_{DD} - V_o)$$

$$\therefore P = \frac{C_o V_{DD}^2}{t_o} = C_o V_{DD}^2 f$$

Thus, for a step input, the average power dissipated is directly related to the energy required to change and discharge the circuit capacitance to the supply voltage, V_{DD}. It should be noted that this power is independent of the device parameters. Although this equation was derived using an input voltage with a rise time of zero, it has also been shown to be a good approximation for circuits where the input voltage rise and fall times are small with respect to the repetition rate.

Calculating System Power

The foregoing material presented fundamental reasons why COS/MOS devices exhibit extremely low quiescent power. Also presented were reasons why ac power dissipation increases with operating frequency and why it varies from device to device.

For these reasons certain guidelines have been developed to assist the designer in estimating system power. Total system power is equal to the sum of quiescent power and dynamic power. Therefore, the two-step approach outlined below can be used:

1. Add up all typical package quiescent power dissipations (as shown in the RCA COS/MOS published data). Because quiescent power dissipation is equal to the product of quiescent device current times supply voltage, this parameter may also be obtained by adding all typical quiescent device currents, and multiplying the sum by the supply voltage, V_{DD}. Quiescent device current is shown in the published data for supply voltages of 5 volts and 10 volts only.

   In cases where the supply voltage is other than that shown in the published data, the quiescent device current can be interpolated because this current varies approximately linearly with voltage.

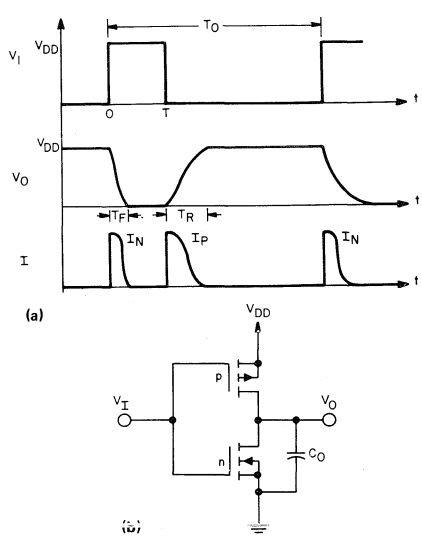


Fig. 8– Model for the evaluation of power dissipation (a) Waveforms (b) Circuit.

2. Add up all dynamic power dissipations using typical curves of dissipation per package as a function of frequency shown in the published data. In a fast-switching system, most of the power dissipation is dynamic, therefore, quiescent power dissipation may be neglected.

   The example below illustrates how these rules are used to calculate total system power dissipation. The system illustrated consists of ten 2-input NOR gates, eleven inverters, one D-type flip-flop, and one 7-stage binary counter. The system operates with a supply voltage of 10V at a frequency of 100 kHz, and has a load capacitance of 15 pF. (See Table 1)

Table I

Types	$P_{Quiescent}$ μW	$P_{Dynamic}$ mW
Gates	0.03	2
Inverters	0.01	2
D-type F/F	0.05	0.2
Counter	5	0.6
$P_T = P_Q + P_D = 4.8mW$ (neglecting P_Q)		

This example assumes that all devices are switching at the clock-rate (100 kHz). Not all of the logic circuits will be switching states at this rate, thus, the total power dissipation will be significantly lower than that stated in the example.

Power-Supply Regulation Requirements.

The preceding discussion demonstrated that COS/MOS devices exhibit reliable switching properties over a wide range of power-supply voltages. This fact implies that an unregulated supply may be used with the provision that

(1) maximum voltage limits are not exceeded or

(2) system speed is no greater than the speed which can be supported by the COS/MOS devices operating at the lowest value of the V_{DD} expected from the unregulated supply.

To establish the extent of the regulation required, the system designer must first determine the maximum operating frequency required. Usually, the maximum frequency of the system is limited by the slowest responding devices in a logic chain. By reference to the curve of frequency as a function of V_{DD} and C_L given in the published data for that device, a minimum V_{DD} voltage (required for proper operation) can be determined. Any value above this V_{DD} (minimum) will provide acceptable performance in the system. By selection of a nominal V_{DD} half way between V_{DD} (minimum) and the 15-volt maximum rating for COS/MOS devices, the designer can estimate the percentage regulation required for his system to perform adequately.

For example, the published data of the RCA CD4024A 7-stage binary counter shows a curve (shown in Fig. 9) of frequency as a function of operating voltage for that device. For operation of this counter at 5 MHz, with a loading capacitance of 15pF, the minimum operating V_{DD} permitted for reliable operation is 10 volts, as shown on the curve.

Because the maximum V_{DD} is 15 volts, a half-way voltage of 12.5 volts should be the nominal value used. In this case, the maximum percentage regulation is 20%. If the designer desires a nominal V_{DD} closer to V_{DD} minimum, then better regulation is required, (for example in battery-operated equipment where a standard cell is available).

Filtering Requirements

Power-supply filtering requirements for COS/MOS systems are minimal. Two factors account for this situation: (1) the low quiescent power dissipations involved, and (2) the fact that the peak value of the ripple does not go below a minimum V_{DD} (which supports the required switching frequency), so that the COS/MOS logic performs satisfactorily.

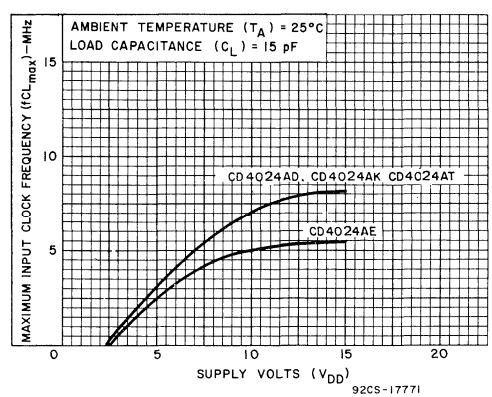


Fig. 9— Maximum frequency as a function of power-supply voltage for the CD4024A types.

This performance has been demonstrated in the laboratory (see Fig. 10). The amount of ripple on the power supply is quite high, yet the device functions properly.

Typical Supplies

The following circuits indicate some examples of adequate supplies for COS/MOS systems.

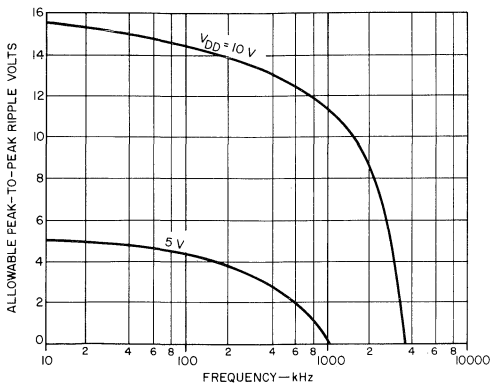


Fig. 10– Peak-to-peak ripple voltage as a function of frequency.

Battery Standby System

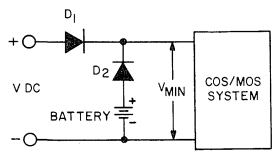


Fig. 11– Battery standby for COS/MOS systems.

This system is advantageous in cases where the dc supply becomes open or short-circuited.

With a low battery voltage the COS/MOS system will continue to function without interruption. In order to drive this system the battery voltage and dc supply voltage should relate as follows:

$$V_{battery} = V_{min.} + 0.7V, \ (0.7V \approx \text{one diode drop})$$

$$V_{max.} > V_{DC\ supply} > V_{min.} + 1.4V$$

In the event the supply drops below $V_{min.}$, the battery will forward bias diode D2 to form a closed-circuit and the COS/MOS system will continue to function properly through the battery.

High DC Source

For applications (especially in aircraft equipment) where the supply voltage exceeds the RCA COS/MOS maximum rating of V_{DD}, the circuit of Fig. 12 can be used to reduce the high supply voltage to the normal COS/MOS voltage range. This configuration uses a Zener diode, a resistor R and a capacitor C.

The low current demand of the COS/MOS system permits an inexpensive but effective Zener diode regulator.

Some of the design considerations are as follows:

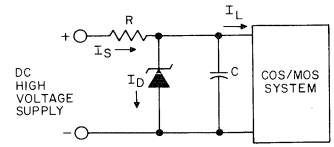


Fig. 12– Circuit for interface of COS/MOS systems to high-voltage supply.

1. Selection of Zener Diode and Resistor R

   The amount of current that must be maintained through the diode (I_d) is a function of the difference between the worst-case average current required by the COS/MOS systems and the current required by the Zener diode for regulation based on its particular breakdown characteristics.

   The diode current (I_d) and the worst-case average system current (I_{avg}) determine the value of the resistor (R) for a particular Zener regulating voltage.

2. Selection of Capacitance C

   Before the proper capacitance can be selected the following system requirements must be decided upon:

   a. Peak charge requirement. This requirement is a function of the peak current and its pulse width. It must be measured for the particular system speed and load capacitance.

   b. Permissible V_{DD} minimum: As mentioned in previous sections, this minimum voltage will determine the maximum operating speed of the COS/MOS system.

The size of the capacitor (C) may then be determined from the following formula:

$$Q = I_p t \ \text{(charge = peak current x pulse width)}$$

SUMMARY

This Note shows that RCA COS/MOS devices offer many advantages in the area of simplified power-supply requirements. The wide operating voltage range (3 to 15 volts) from a single supply, low power dissipation, and high noise immunity permit system designers to use less expensive, unregulated, power supplies. This wide voltage range makes COS/MOS logic circuits ideal for battery-operated equipment because a better selection of cells is feasible. Another advantage is the direct compatibility of COS/MOS devices with bipolar devices which eliminates expensive and power-consuming interface circuits. (See Ref. 1.)

COS/MOS transistors show great potential for use in large arrays because of the low power dissipation and effective use of chip area. The relatively small area consumed by COS/MOS circuits, as well as the elimination of area and power-consuming resistors, results in high circuit-density per unit-silicon-area.

The performance features mentioned in this Note, as well as the reduced costs inherent in IC technology make COS/MOS circuits extremely attractive in many digital systems.

1. "Interfacing COS/MOS WITH OTHER LOGIC Families", ICAN6602 by A. Havasy and M. Kutzin.

Arithmetic Arrays using Standard COS/MOS Building Blocks

By A. Havasy

This Note describes the design of a COS/MOS arithmetic unit. The RCA COS/MOS product line includes a standard line of devices designed to operate from voltage supplies of 5 to 15V and a low voltage "A" series designed to operate from voltage supplies of 3 to 15V. These devices are available in any of the package types or temperature ranges shown in Table I.

TABLE I

Package			Operating Temperature Range (°C)
Type	Suffix		
	5-15V	3-15V ("A")	
Dual-in-line ceramic	D	D	-55 to + 125
Plastic	E	E	-40 to + 85
Flat Pack	–	K	-55 to + 125

When ordering COS/MOS devices, the appropriate suffix should be affixed to the number of the device required, (i.e., if a low voltage, plastic package, four bit full adder is desired, order CD4008AE). This Note is applicable to both COS/MOS product lines, and all package types mentioned above.

Arithmetic Unit

This arithmetic unit is capable of adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing. It is also able to perform the logical functions of "OR", "AND" and the "Exclusive OR" of two 4-bit words. Three 4-bit registers are provided that permit either of two words to perform a desired operation with a third word. The system is configured with standard, commercially available, COS/MOS devices which include registers, AND-OR select gates, a full adder, as well as NOR and NAND gates. A block diagram of the 4-bit arithmetic unit is shown in Fig. 1. The required package count and the function performed by each package are shown in Table II.

A brief description of each COS/MOS device used in the arithmetic system follows:

Four-Bit Full Adder – CD4008 or CD4008A

The CD4008 or CD4008A consists of four full-adder stages with fast look-ahead carry provision from stage to stage. Circuits are included to provide a fast parallel-carry-out bit, which permit high-speed operation in arithmetic sections that use several CD4008's or CD4008A's.

The CD4008 or CD4008A inputs include the four sets of bits to be added (A_1 to A_4 and B_1 to B), and the carry-in bit from a previous section. CD4008 or CD4008A outputs include the four sum bits, S1 to S4, and the high-speed parallel-carry-out, which may be used as the input to a succeeding CD4008 or CD4008A section.

The logic diagram for this device is shown in Fig. 2. The electrical characteristics and more detailed information (for the CD4008 or CD4008A) are given in the RCA Data Bulletin File No. 405 or 479, respectively.

Quad AND-OR Select Gate – CD4019 or CD4019A

The CD4019 or CD4019A consists of four AND-OR select gate configurations, each of which have two 2-input AND gates driving a single 2-input OR gate. Selection is performed by control bits K_a and K_b. In addition to the selection of either channel A or channel B information, the control bits can be applied in combination to accomplish a third selection of data. The logic diagram for the CD4019 or CD4019A is shown in Fig. 3. The electrical characteristics and additional application diagrams for the CD4019A are given in the RCA Data Bulletin, File No. 439 or 479, respectively. Applications of this device to shifting and logic selection operations are discussed later in this Note.

Dual D-Type Flip-Flop – CD4013 or CD4013A

The RCA CD4013 or CD4013A consists of two identical, independent data-type flip-flops on a single monolithic silicon chip. Each flip-flop has independent data, reset, set, and clock inputs and complementary buffered outputs.

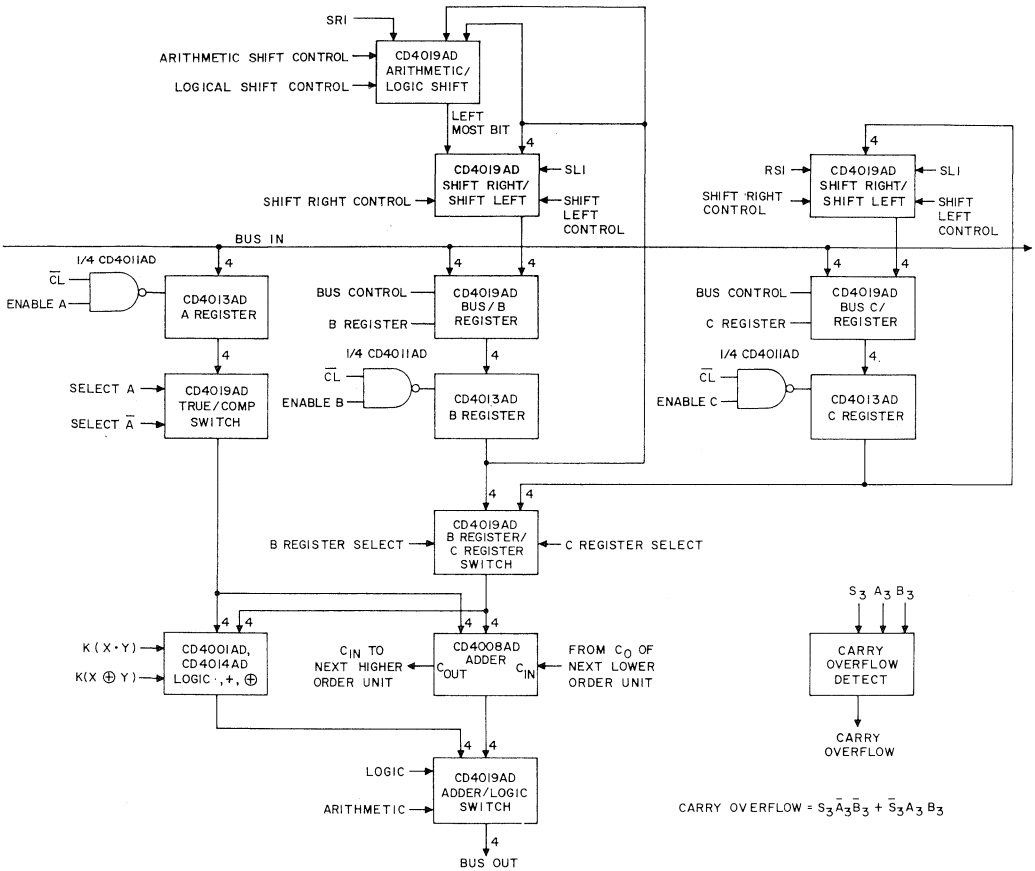


Fig. 1— Four-bit arithmetic unit, block diagram

These devices can be used in shift register applications, and in counter and toggle type flip-flop applications, by connection of the $\overline{Q}$ output back to the data input. The logic level present at the D input is transferred to the Q output during the positive-going transition of the clock pulse. Resetting or setting is accomplished by the application of a high logic level to the reset line or set line, respectively. Fig. 4 shows the logic diagram for one flip-flop section of the CD4013 or CD4013A. The electrical characteristics and additional information for this flip-flop are given in the RCA Data Bulletin, File No. 411 or 479, respectively.

Quad 2 – Input NAND Gates – CD4011 or CD4011A

The RCA CD4011 or CD4011A consists of four, identical, independent 2-input positive-logic NAND gates. Fig. 5 shows the logic diagram and Boolean equations for this device. The electrical characteristics and additional information for these logic gates are given in the RCA Data Bulletin, File No. 420 or 479, respectively.

Quad 2 – Input NOR Gates – CD4001 or CD4001A

The RCA CD4001 or CD4001A consists of four, identical, independent 2-input positive-logic NOR gates. Fig. 6 shows the logic diagram and Boolean equations for this device. The electrical characteristics and additional information for these logic gates are given in the RCA Data Bulletin, File No. 345 or 479, respectively.

Arithmetic Unit Operation

The A register uses a CD4019 or CD4019A quad AND-OR select gate to present either the true or the complemented data to the logic circuits and the adder. Thus, the data in the A register can be either added or subtracted from the B or C registers.

The CD4019 or CD4019A at the input of the B register has two control lines which permit data to be shifted right or left, or which permit new data to be accepted from the bus lines. Fig. 7 shows the interconnection diagram of two CD4019's or CD4019A's that perform the shift-right shift-left and arithmetic/logic shift functions.

TABLE II PACKAGE COUNT FOR THE ARITHMETIC UNIT

FUNCTION	PACKAGES				
	CD4008 CD4008A	CD4019 CD4019A	CD4013 CD4013A	CD4011 CD4011A	CD4001 CD4001A
A Register (includes A, $\overline{A}$ select capability and buffered outputs)		1	2		
B Register (includes shift capability and buffered outputs for B and $\overline{B}$)		3	2		
C Register (includes shift capability and buffered outputs)		2	2		
Select B or C		1			
Add	1				
Perform logic		1			5
Select logic or addition		1			
Overflow detector					1
Clock inhibit (enable)				1	
TOTALS	1	9	6	1	6

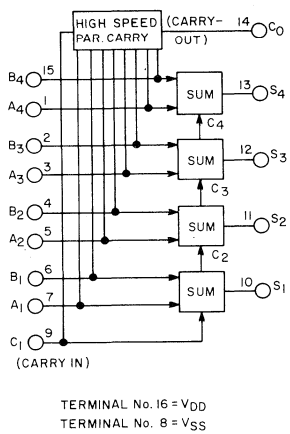


Fig. 2— Four-bit full adder, logic diagram.

The arithmetic shift mode is used only on the highest order bits and insures that the sign bit does not change during the shifting. On the lowest order bits the left shift input for the B register (BRSI) is tied to the B_0 output of the next higher set of bits.

The C register is identical to the B register but does not provide for arithmetic mode shifting. Separate shift-right and shift-left controls are provided for the B and C registers. (BSL and BSR is provided for the B register, and CSL and CSR for the C register). Another CD4019 or CD4019A is used to select either the B or the C register information for the logic and arithmetic operations.

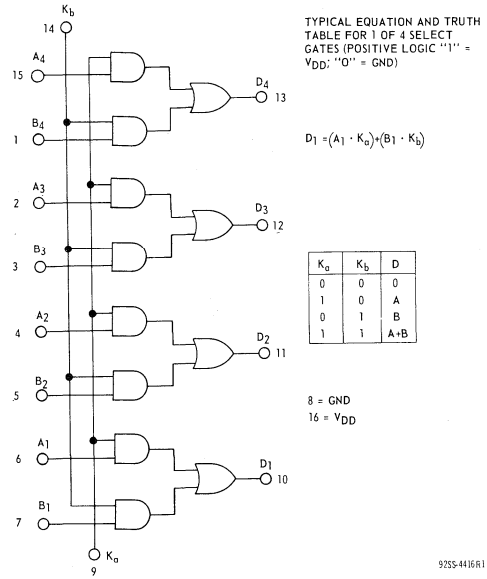


Fig. 3— CD4019 or CD4019A - Logic diagram.

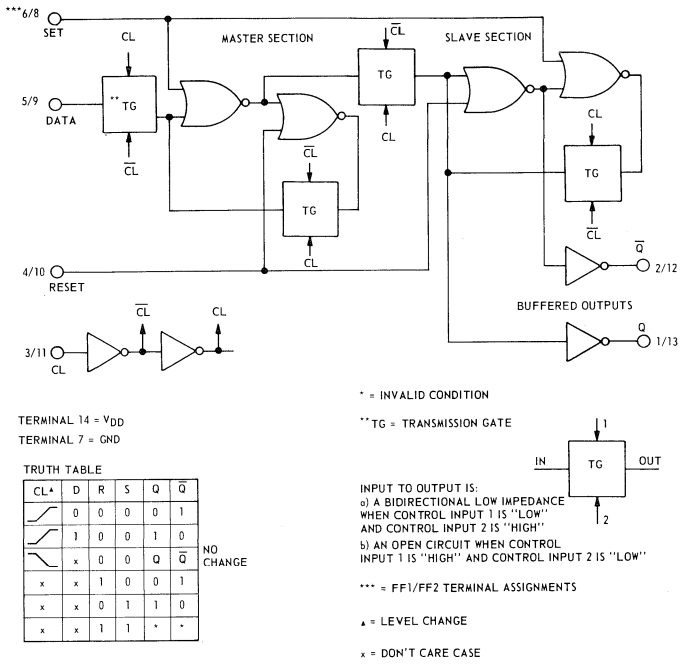
The logic block diagram for the AND/OR/Exclusive-OR logic selector is shown in detail in Fig. 8. One and one-quarter CD4001's or CD4001A's and one-quarter CD4019/CD4019A are used per bit, (or five CD4001 or CD4001A and the CD4019 or CD4019A per four-bit word). The control inputs are labeled K(•) (K-AND) and K(⊕) (K-Exclusive OR). An example of logic selection is as follows:

Assume that B_1 is an output from the B register and A_1 is a true output from the A register via the True/Complement Switch. (Refer to Fig. 1) When K(•) is "high" and K(⊕) is "low", the logic generated is AB. When K(•) is low and K(⊕) is high, the logic generated is $A \oplus B = A\overline{B} + \overline{A}B$. When both K(•) and K(⊕) are "high", the logic is $AB + (A \oplus B) = AB + A\overline{B} + \overline{A}B = A + B$.

The adder is a single CD4008 or CD4008A previously described. The carry input of this adder will be tied to the carry output of the adder on the next-lower-order CD4008 or CD4008A. The carry input of the lowest-order bits will be a logic "0" for addition and a logic "1" for the 2's complement subtraction.

The output buffer is also a CD4019 or CD4019A. In this application the device is used to select either the arithmetic or the logic outputs and to provide more output drive.

The output overflow circuit (shown in Fig. 9) will go "high" if the adder result exceeds the total bit capacity of the arithmetic unit. This overflow occurs only when two numbers that have the same sign bit are added and, the result is a sum which has the opposite sign.



CL▲	D	R	S	Q	$\overline{Q}$
↗	0	0	0	0	1
↗	1	0	0	1	0
↘	x	0	0	Q	$\overline{Q}$
x	x	1	0	0	1
x	x	0	1	1	0
x	x	1	1	*	*

Fig. 4— CD4013 or CD4013A - Logic diagram and truth table (one of two identical flip-flops).

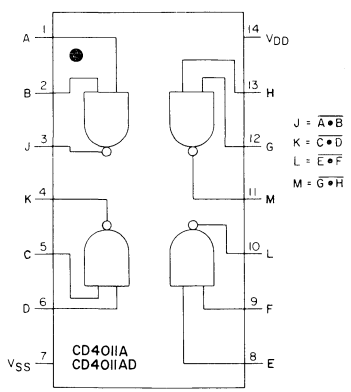


Fig. 5— CD4011 or CD4011A - Logic diagram and equations.

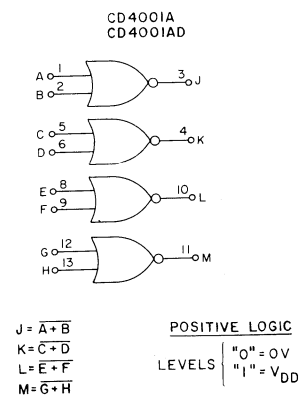
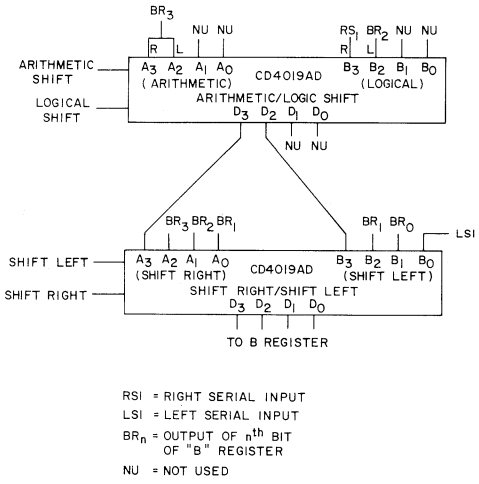


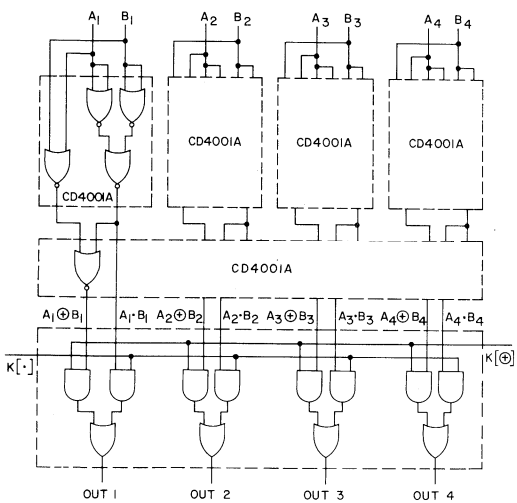
Fig. 6— CD4001 or CD4001A - Logic diagram and equations.

A larger arithmetic unit of any desired word length can be made by cascading additional circuits. The interconnection of eight systems to form a 32-bit arithmetic unit is shown in Fig. 10. The three inhibit signals, common control signals, and inverted clock signal (which are common to all eight subsystems) are not shown. Table III shows the functions and the symbols.



RSI = RIGHT SERIAL INPUT
LSI = LEFT SERIAL INPUT
BR_n = OUTPUT OF n^{th} BIT OF "B" REGISTER
NU = NOT USED

Fig. 7— Shift-Right/Shift-Left - Arithmetic/Logic shift Interconnection diagram.



TRUTH TABLE

K[·]	K[⊕]	OUT
0	0	0
1	0	A·B
0	1	A⊕B
1	1	A+B

Fig. 8— AND/OR/EXCLUSIVE-OR Selector.

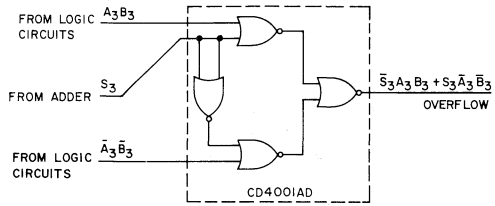


Fig. 9— Overflow logic circuit.

TABLE III FUNCTIONS AND SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS	FUNCTIONS
V_{DD}	Input for positive power supply
GND	Ground
$\overline{CL}$	Inverted clock
IN_0	Lowest order bus input
IN_1	Second lowest order bus input
IN_2	Third lowest order bus input
IN_3	Highest order bus input
Enable A	Enables the A register
Enable B	Enables the B register
Enable C	Enables the C register
A	Selects the true of the A register data for half-output function
$\overline{A}$	Selects complement of A register data for half-output function
SEL B	Selects B register data for output function with A register data
SEL C	Selects C register data for output function with A register data
Arith-metic shift	Allows B register to shift in the arithmetic mode
Logic shift	Allow C register to shift in the logical mode
B Bus	Allows B register to accept data from bus inputs
B shift	Allows B register to shift right or left
BSR	Allows B register to shift right
BSL	Allows B register to shift left
BSRI	Input to lowest order bit of the B register when shifting right
BSLI	Input to highest order bit of B register when shifting left
C Bus	Allows C register to accept data from bus inputs
C shift	Allows C register to shift right or left
CSR	Allows C register to shift right
CSL	Allows C register to shift left
CSRI	Input to lowest order bit of C register when shifting right
CSLI	Input to highest order bit of C register when shifting left
Arith-metic	Allows logical sums to appear at S outputs
Logic	Allows logic functions to appear at S outputs
C_{IN}	Carry in to lowest order bit of adder
C_{OUT}	Carry out from highest order bit of adder

TABLE III (CONTINUED)

SYMBOLS	FUNCTIONS
Overflow	Indicates if addition exceeds limit of adder
K(*)	Generates logical AND of logic circuits
K(⊕)	Generates logical EXCLUSIVE-OR of logic circuits
S_0	Lowest order sum output
S_1	Second lowest order sum output
S_2	Third lowest order sum output
S_3	Highest order sum output (sign bit)

Performance Data

In a 32-bit arithmetic unit constructed in the laboratory the delay time, (under worst-case logic conditions) for the inverted clock to be inverted, for data to be written into the register, and for that data to get to the adder and generate a carry-out from a 4-bit system was found to be 782 nanoseconds. The delay time (under worst-case logic conditions) for a carry-in to generate a carry-out was found to be 87 nanoseconds. The delay time under worst-case logic conditions for a carry-in to generate a sum at the adder and for this sum to appear at the outputs was found to be 623 nanoseconds. These numbers result in an addition time of 1927 [782 + (6 x 87) + 623] nanoseconds for two 32-bit words and 1579 [782 + (2 x 87) + 623] nanoseconds for two 16-bit words.

Since the construction of this adder, improved processing techniques permit faster operation. The delay from the clock to the carry out can be expected to be less than 500 ns; the delay from the carry-in to the carry-out can be expected to be less than 50 ns; and the delay from the carry in to the sum out can be expected to be less than 400 ns. Thus, the maximum addition time for a 32-bit arithmetic unit would be approximately 1200 ns; for a 16-bit unit, 1000 ns (maximum) would be required.

Calculations indicate a typical power dissipation of 100 μW and 2350 μW for the 4-bit arithmetic unit. These calculations are based on typical and maximum device quiescent power dissipations at a 10-volt supply and +25°C temperature.

Summary

A complete 32-bit full adder/arithmetic logic system that uses standard COS/MOS devices (commercially available in quantity) is shown. This system offers many adantages to the systems designer: low power dissipation, high noise immunity and reliability.

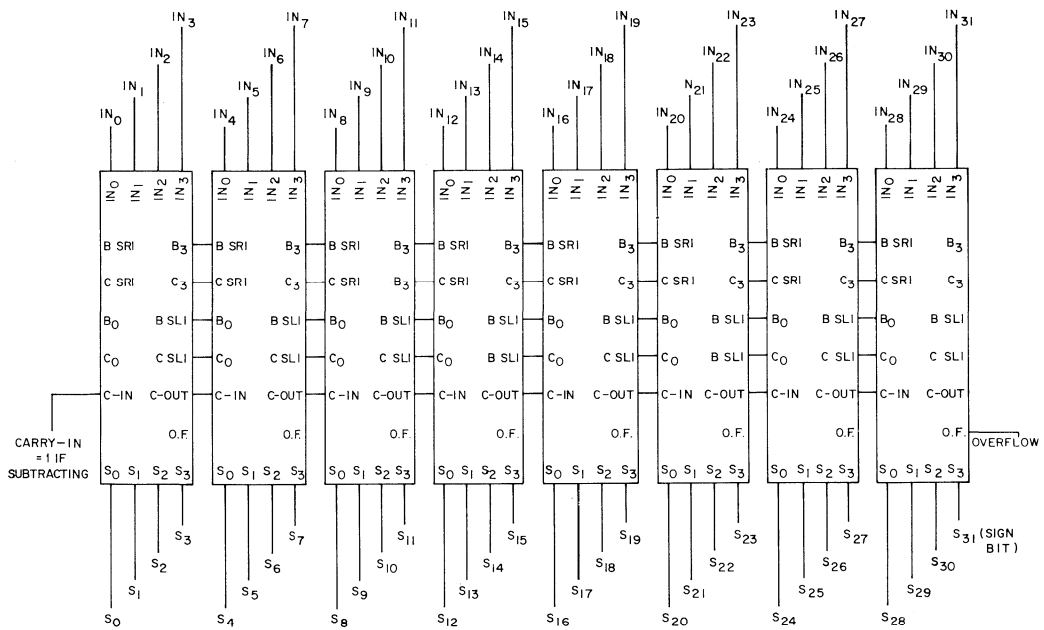


Fig. 10– Major interconnections to form 32-bit arithmetic unit from 4-bit subsystems.

Transmission and Multiplexing of Analog or Digital Signals Utilizing the CD4016A Quad Bilateral Switch

by J. Litus, Jr., S. Niemiec, and J. Paradise

RCA type CD4016A Quad Bilateral Switch is an extremely flexible device. It has many advantages unique to a COS/MOS* switch configuration and can be used for the transmission of analog or digital signals with low distortion. The CD4016A is the ideal semiconductor switch for use in a multitude of switching applications. This note describes some of the features and several applications of COS/MOS transistor bilateral signal switches (transmission gates).

FEATURES OF THE CD4016A

The functional diagram of the CD4016A is shown in Fig. 1. The CD4016A consists of four independent bilateral signal switches on a single silicon monolithic chip. Each switch consists of an n–channel and a p–channel device. The source of the p–channel device is connected to the drain of the n–channel device and vice-versa. Only one control signal V_C is required per switch. V_C directly controls the n–channel unit; the p–channel unit is controlled by $\overline{V}_C$ (an inverter is included on the chip). Both channels are biased "ON" or "OFF" simultaneously by the control signal V_C. Fig. 2 shows the schematic diagram of the CD4016A.

Unlike the bipolar switch, the COS/MOS switch has no voltage offset. It is a bi-directional switch. The COS/MOS switch does not require an excessively large control voltage (compared with the incoming signal level), as does the single channel MOS switch. The control voltage required by the COS/MOS switch is of approximately the same amplitude as the input signal. The incoming signal can be a maximum of $|V_{DD} - V_{SS}| = 15$ V., or a minimum of $|V_{DD} - V_{SS}| = 3$ V.

Figs. 3 and 4 show the typical "ON" transfer characteristics of the COS/MOS switches. Figs. 5 and 6 show the output voltage as a function of time for an input sine wave and square wave voltage respectively.

OPERATION OF THE COS/MOS SWITCH

Fig. 7 shows the transfer characteristics of a single p–channel MOSFET switch (with a high value of load resistance R_L) in the "ON" condition. If it is assumed that this application calls for an input signal voltage (V_I) in the range of -5 to +5 V., and that the output signal voltage V_O follows the input signal voltage linearly within this voltage range, the switch will be "ON" for the following conditions:

Threshold voltage (V_{TH}) = +5 V.
Gate voltage (V_G) = -10 V.
Substrate voltage (V_{sub}) = +5 V
Input signal voltage (V_I) > -5 V.

When the switch is "ON", the input signal voltage is transmitted to the output terminal (subject to the above conditions). However, if the input signal voltage falls below

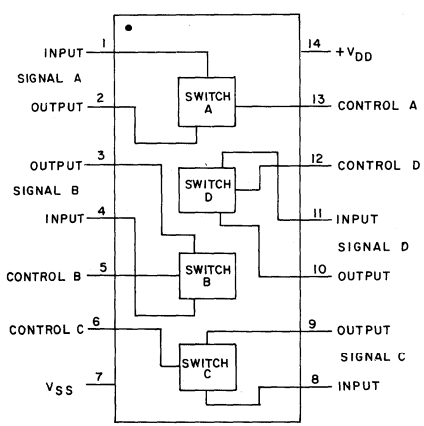
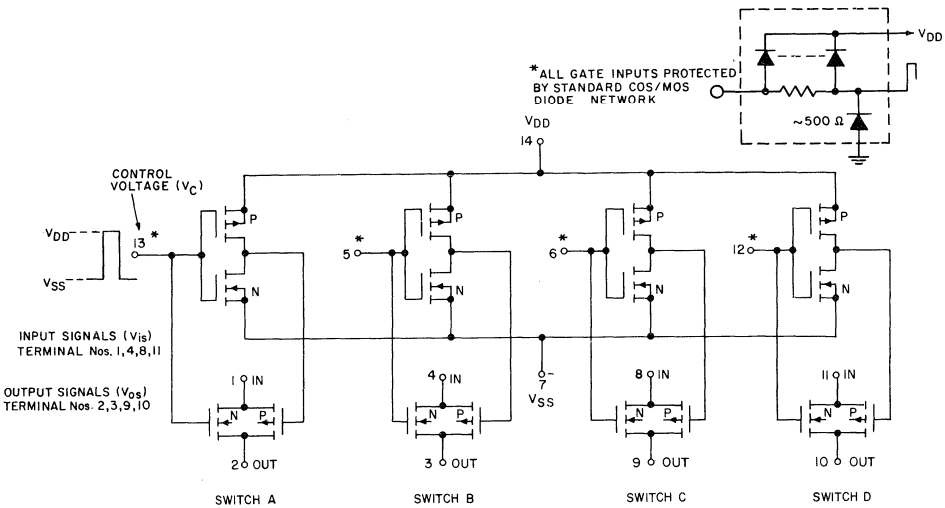


Fig. 1– Functional diagram (top view).

*Complementary-Symmetry Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

-5 V., (i.e., V_{TH}), the switch operates as a source follower. To avoid this condition, the magnitude of the p-channel gate voltage must be increased by the sum of the threshold voltage and the peak input voltage, $|V_I(max) + V_{TH}|$.

The problems encountered in the single channel MOSFET switch can be eliminated by the use of a parallel complementary MOSFET arrangement, shown in Fig. 8a. The voltage transfer characteristics (V_O as a function of V_I) are shown in Figs. 8b (single p-channel device), 8c (single n-channel device), and 8d (composite for both devices in



NOTE: All switch P-channel substrates are internally connected to terminal No. 14.
All switch N-channel substrates are internally connected to terminal No. 7.

NORMAL OPERATION:

Control Line Biasing

Switch "ON": V_C"1" = V_{DD}

Switch "OFF": V_C"0" = V_{SS}

SIGNAL-LEVEL RANGE:

$V_{SS} \leq V_{is} \leq V_{DD}$

Fig. 2– Schematic diagram.

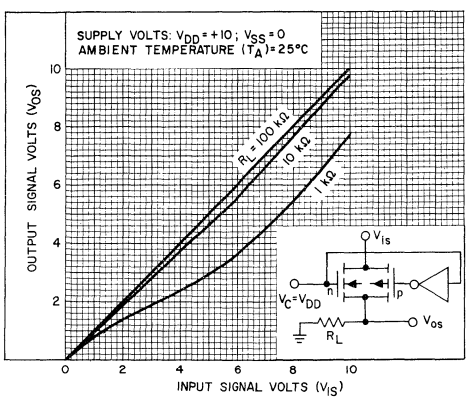


Fig. 3– Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD} = +10V, V_{SS} = 0V (CD4016A).

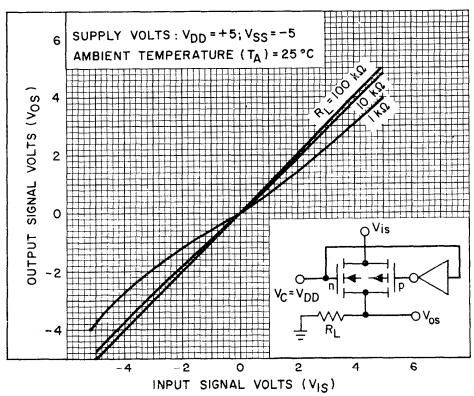
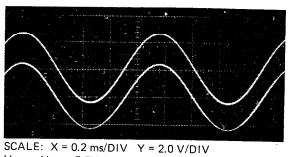


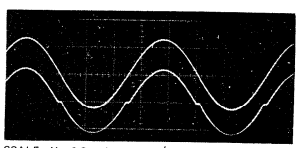
Fig. 4– Typ. "ON" characteristics for 1 of 4 switches with V_{DD} = +5V, V_{SS} = -5V (CD4016A).

parallel). The load resistance, R_L is assumed to be large compared with the MOSFET "ON" resistance (R_{ON}). The composite characteristics are obtained by the graphic addition of the individual characteristics. The "ON" characteristics show that at least one device is "ON" at any given instant, because one gate is controlled by V_C and the other by the complement, $\overline{V}_C$.



SCALE: X = 0.2 ms/DIV Y = 2.0 V/DIV
$V_{DD} = V_C = +7.5V$, $V_{SS} = -7.5V$, $R_L = 10K\Omega$
$C_L = 15$ pF
$f_{IS} = 1$ kHz $V_{IS} = 5V$ p-p
DISTORTION = 0.2%

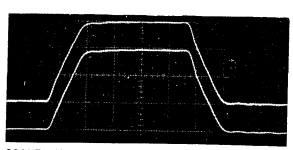
(a)



SCALE: X = 0.2 ms/DIV Y = 2.0 V/DIV
$V_{DD} = V_C = +2.5V$, $V_{SS} = -2.5V$, $R_L = 10K\Omega$
$C_L = 15$ pF
$f_{IS} = 1$ kHz $V_{IS} = 5V$ p-p
DISTORTION = 3%

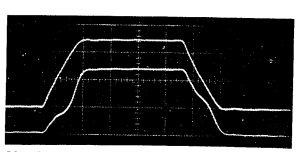
(b)

Fig. 5— a) Typ. Sine wave response of $V_{DD} = +7.5V$, $V_{SS} = -7.5V$; b) Typ. sine wave response of $V_{DD} = +2.5V$, $V_{SS} = 2.5V$.



SCALE: X = 100 ns/DIV
Y = 5.0 V/DIV

(a)



SCALE: X = 100 ns/DIV
Y = 2 V/DIV

(b)

Fig. 6— a) Typ. square wave response at $V_{DD} = V_C = +15V$, $V_{SS} = G_{nd}$. b) Typ. Square wave response at $V_{DD} = V_C = +5V$, $V_{SS} = G_{nd}$.

The gate control voltage required (± 5 V in this case) need only be equal to the absolute value of the peak input signal voltage. The maximum input signal voltage range is limited by V_{DD} (+5 V) and V_{SS} (-5 V). The gate control voltages would then be +5 V and -5 V respectively. There is a minimum threshold voltage (V_{TH}) required to turn "ON" the switch. This condition must always be met for proper operation – see published data, Ref. 1.

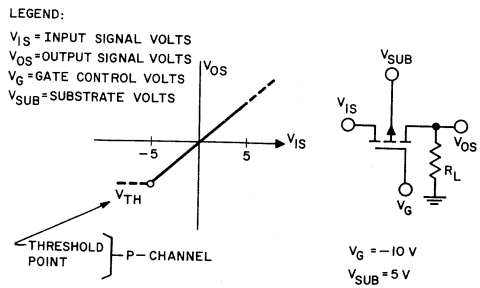


Fig. 7— Single p-channel MOS/FET switch characteristics

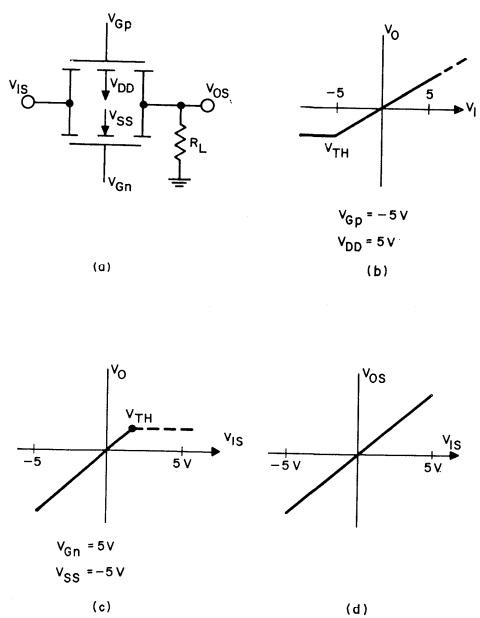


Fig. 8— a) COS/MOS FET switch (transmission gate); b) p-channel characteristics; c) n-channel characteristics; d) composite characteristics.

SWITCH AND LOGIC APPLICATIONS

Switch Functions

The CD4016A Quad Bilateral Switch can be used to perform the four common switch functions shown in Fig. 9 (i.e., SPST, SPDT, DPST, and DPDT).

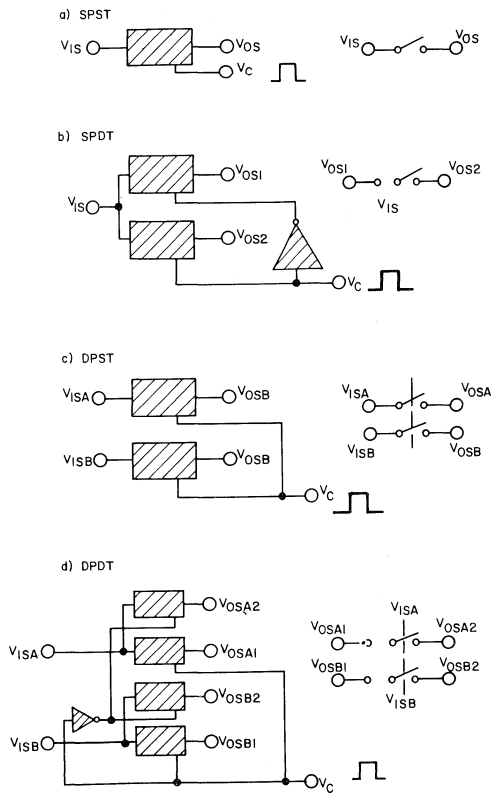


Fig. 9— Basic switch functions using the CD4016A.

Logic Functions

Fig. 10a illustrates the use of the CD4016A to gate digital (or analog) signals. When the CD4016A is used as a digital "OR" gate, a logic "1" should be present at points a and b. Two control voltages A and B are required as shown. When a logic "1" is not being transmitted (A = B = "O"), a logic "O" appears at the output. There are two methods to achieve this result: (1) a resistor tied from the output terminal to a logic "O", or (2) the remaining two transmission gates of the CD4016A can be connected (as shown in Fig. 10a) to a logic "O" and be gated by the complement of the control functions A and B (i.e., $\overline{A}$ and $\overline{B}$). Use of the resistor tied to a logic "O" will provide the designer with two "OR" gates from a single CD4016A. Use of the two transmission gates (in place of the resistor) provides lower power dissipation.

Analog signals may be used in place of the logic "1" signals at the signal input terminals (V_{IS}) to the transmission gates and these analog signals may be passed to the output if a particular logic function is satisfied. A general logic function may be implemented by the use of transmission gates as shown in Fig. 10d. The function illustrated is $F = \overline{AB} + CD$. The implementation of some logic functions may be simpler and the propagation delay time may be shorter when transmission gates are used. The input signals (a, b and c in Fig. 10d) may be analog signals or digital signals. The transmission gates may be used in a wired "OR" configuration, which simplifies many logic designs.

Transmission gates may also be used in flip-flop or memory cell circuits. Fig. 11 shows transmission gates being used in conjunction with NOR gates and inverters to

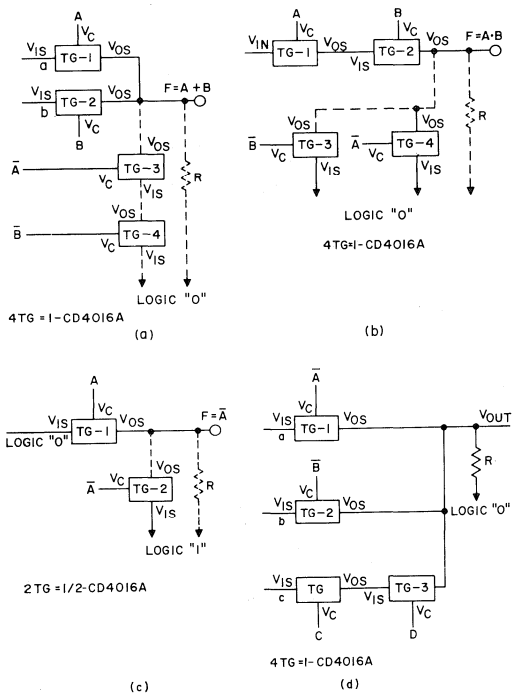


Fig. 10— Logic functions using the CD4016A: a) "OR" gate; b) "AND" gate; c) "NOT" (inverter) gate; d) implementation of $F = \overline{AB} + CD$ using the CD4016A.

implement a master-slave type D flip-flop. These flip-flops are available commercially. (See Ref. 2.) All COS/MOS logic elements (gates, flip-flops, complex MSI and LSI functions) are comprised of the basic COS/MOS Transmission gate (parallel connection of p- and n- channel units) plus the basic COS/MOS inverter (series connection of p- and n- channel units). (See Ref. 2.)

Multiplexing/Demultiplexing

A four channel PAM (Pulse Amplitude Modulation) Multiplex/Demultiplex system utilizing the CD4016A is shown in Fig. 12a. Commutator, MUX, and DMUX are the building blocks used to implement the system. Each input signal is sampled sequentially and applied to a single transmission line, but in a different time slot. The signals are detected and reconstructed at the outputs. These outputs will be proportional to the inputs, with no loss of information, as long as the conditions of Nyquist's sampling theorem are met: Sampling rate must be greater than twice the maximum frequency component of the input signal.

An RCA type CD4018A – "Divide-by-N" counter and associated decoding circuitry are used to provide the sequential signals to the control inputs of the CD4016A switches. The analog information is present at the outputs of the CD4016A only during the "ON" time of each switch. The clock frequency required for the counter is as follows:

$$f_{cl} > 2f_m N_c$$

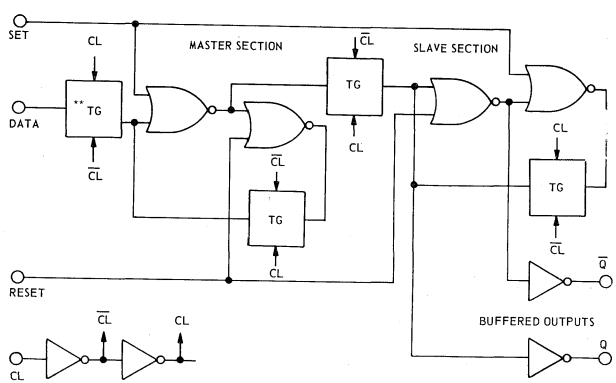
where f_m is the bandwidth of the input signal and N_c is the number of channels being sampled. For example, the circuit shown in Fig. 12a has a maximum input signal bandwidth of 10 kHz. Therefore,

$$f_{cl} > 2\,(10\text{kHz})\,(4) = 80\text{kHz}.$$

The clock pulse is also applied to the transmission line to provide synchronization pulses for output decoding. A narrow clock pulse is used to prevent significant interaction between the clock and the sampled information. These clock pulses are removed from the output waveforms by taking advantage of the threshold voltage of a second counter (CD4018A). The magnitude of the analog signals is kept at a lower level than the switching voltage [V_{IL} (max)] of the CD4018A or the CD4009A (Inverter A). [V_{IL} (max) = 30% of V_{DD}.] Therefore, only the clock pulses trigger the second counter. Inverter A opens the transmission line during the clock interval. Signals can be transmitted at all other times. In this example, the clock is transmitted on the same line as the analog information, although this procedure need not be followed. Separate transmission of the clock signal removes any restrictions on the signal amplitude provided the signal swing is maintained within the range of the V_{DD} and V_{SS} supply levels.

The output decoding is identical to the input decoding. The low-pass filters have a bandwidth equal to the bandwidth of the system and are used to filter the high frequency components generated by the sampling process, and to reconstruct the signals. Figs. 12b, c, and d show the waveforms of the signals at various points in the circuit.

Measurements and observations of a laboratory prototype of the PAM system discussed above, are presented below. Note: In the "all COS/MOS system", the switch



TRUTH TABLE

CL▲	D	R	S	Q	$\overline{Q}$	
⌐⌐	0	0	0	0	1	
⌐⌐	1	0	0	1	0	
⌐⌐	x	0	0	Q	$\overline{Q}$	NO CHANGE
x	x	1	0	0	1	
x	x	0	1	1	0	
x	x	1	1	*	*	

Fig. 11– Type "D" flip-flop logic diagram and truth table.

control signals are compatible with commonly used control system logic levels. Analog input signals whose magnitude is equal in amplitude to these control signals, can be used. The analog signals may be of either polarity, positive or negative.

Conditions:

Signal Input voltage frequency: 100 Hz to 10 kHz
Peak to Peak input: 400 mV
RC Low pass filter cut-off frequency: $\frac{1}{2\pi RC}$ = 1.33kHz

(R = 12 kΩ, C = 0.01μF)

Results:

"ON" channel attenuation: 13dB
Adjacent "OFF" channel signal: -50dB below input
Adjacent "ON" channel signal: -50dB below input
Distortion: 3% (1 kHz signal at LPF output, input signal 200mV peak-to-peak; clock frequency 400kHz)

In the example of Figs. 12a, 12b, 12c, and 12d, only one supply is used. The negative signal swing is limited to less than one diode drop ($V_{BE} \simeq 0.5$ V) below ground potential. This one-supply system can be modified to permit higher input signal amplitudes: the ac input voltage is offset by the addition of a resistor tied from V_{DD} to V_{IS} terminals of the input CD4016A. The positive signal swing should not exceed the switching voltage of the CD4018A. (See Ref. 3 for detailed applications of the CD4018A.) Fig. 12e shows an oscilloscope trace of the input and output voltage waveforms for this modification using a 2-kΩ offset resistor with a 600-Ω source impedance. The input signal amplitude is approximately 3 V and is offset from ground by 1-1/2 V.

A method that permits the transmission of the clock signal on the same line as the multiplexed information is the use of a level detector to separate the clock signal from the information. The circuit modification is shown in Fig. 13. Such a level detector is described in the section that discusses the squelch control circuit. Two supplies are utilized in this application. The level detector permits the use of an input signal amplitude that approaches V_{DD}-V_{SS}.

In general, PAM provides a simple method to transmit and receive data through a common transmission medium. The above system can be extended to more complex transmission systems such as PDM, PPM, and PCM. In telemetry applications, where transmission of multi-channel analog or digital data from airborne instrumentation is necessary, COS/MOS devices offer the advantage of low power dissipation. Intercom and public address systems can also benefit from the advantages of multi-channel-single transmission line communications.

DIGITAL CONTROL OF SIGNAL GAIN, FREQUENCY AND IMPEDANCE

Resistor Network

Fig. 14 shows a digitally controlled resistor network. Each resistor is shunted by 1/4 CD4016A COS/MOS switch. When the switch is "ON" the resistor is shorted; when the switch is "OFF" the resistor is in the circuit. The "ON" impedance of the CD4016A is approximately 300 Ω (10 V bias); the "OFF" impedance is approximately 10^{12} Ω (10 V bias). Sixteen (2^4) resistor value combinations can be obtained from this 4-stage network. Such a network can be controlled from any logic system to select any value at the proper time. The control inputs could, for example, be connected to a binary counter (RCA type CD4004A)* to generate a staircase of binary resistor values.

Variable Gain Control

Fig. 15a shows the resistor network inserted into the feedback loop of an operational amplifier. This network provides the circuit with a 16 to 1 variation in gain. The gain of an op-amp in the configuration is given by

$$A = \frac{-Z_F}{Z_I}$$

Z_F is the digitally controlled resistor network. The control inputs to the CD4016A are connected to a binary counter as shown. The signal inputs can be either ac or dc. Waveforms for the voltage at various points in the circuit are shown in Figs. 15b and 15c.

Capacitor Network

A digitally controlled capacitance is shown in Fig. 16. This network has the capability of 128 capacitance values. There will be some resistance in series with each capacitor (i.e., R_{ON} of the CD4016A). This resistance can be neglected if $1/\omega C \gg R_{ON}$. R_{ON} is negligible in most frequency control applications discussed in this Note.

Variable Frequency Control

Fig. 17a shows an astable multivibrator that uses a digitally controlled capacitance as the frequency-adjustment element. (See Ref. 4.) The control inputs to the CD4016A are obtained from a binary counter (CD4004A). The multivibrator is thus "swept" through a frequency range that depends upon the value of the capacitor network. For the values of resistance and capacitance shown in Figs. 17a and 16, a frequency range of 1 kHz to 70 kHz can be obtained in 128 discrete steps. The sweep-rate is determined by the clock-rate to the binary counter. Fig. 17b shows the waveforms for the circuit.

Combinations of R, L, and C networks can be digitally controlled to provide a variable impedance, gain, frequency, phase-shift or bandpass.

Digital-To-Analog (D/A) Conversion

A D/A converter is a decoding device that has two inputs and one output. The inputs are a digital signal (D) and an analog reference (V_R); the output (V_O) is an analog signal related to the inputs as follows:

$$V_O = (D)(V_R),$$

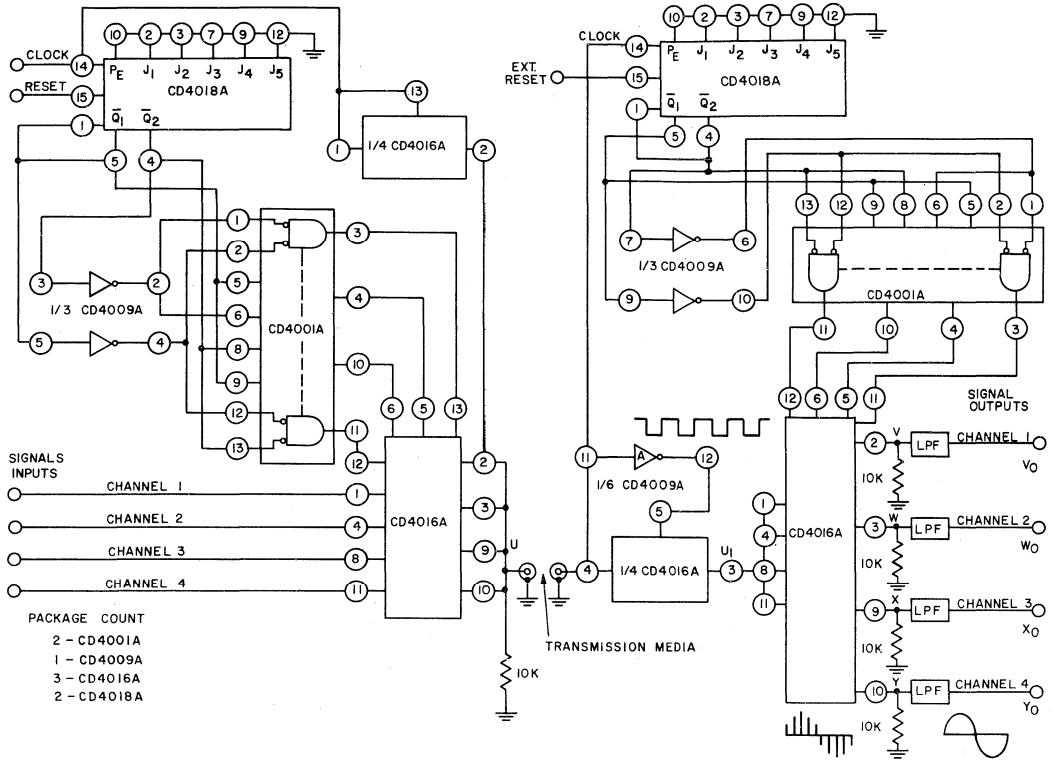
where: $D = [a_1 2^{-1} + a_2 2^{-2} + \ldots + a_n 2^{-n}] < 1.$

Hence $V_O = V_R [a_1 2^{-1} + a_2 2^{-2} + \ldots + a_n 2^{-n}]$.

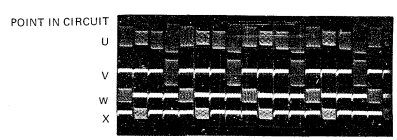
Weighted Resistor Network for D/A Converter

Fig. 18a shows a 4-bit D/A converter that uses a binary weighted resistor network and two CD4016A's. The value of each resistor is inversely proportional to the weighted value

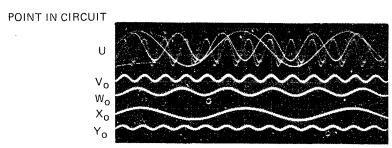
* CD4004A has been superseded by CD4024A.



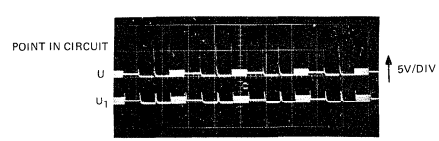
(a)



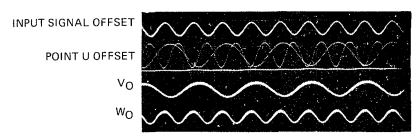
(b)



(c)



(d)



(e)

Fig. 12– a) 4-channel PAM multiplex system diagram; b) waveforms of transmitted multiplexed signal (U), and 3 of 4 received demultiplexed channels (V, W and X); c) waveforms of transmitted multiplexed signal shown at a long time scale to illustrate separate signals (U) and 4 demultiplexed reconstructed output signals (V_O, W_O, X_O, and Y_O); d) waveforms showing separation of clock signal from the information (1 channel only); e) waveforms for single supply circuit for input signal dc offset.

of the particular digit being decoded. There are sixteen possible steps and each step is equal to 1/15 V_R.

When the control inputs of the CD4016A are connected to a binary counter (CD4004A) a staircase output voltage is generated (shown in Fig. 18b). The reference voltage V_R, can be an analog signal as shown in Fig. 18c.

Although simpler circuitry is an advantage of the weighted resistor network this approach demands widely varying values of resistance and stringent switching requirements. The accuracy of the output voltage depends upon the accuracy of the resistance values and how well the resistance values track with temperature variations. As the number of bits increases, the values of the resistances become physically impractical.

R-2R Resistor Ladder D/A Converter

Two types of R-2R ladder networks are used for D/A conversion: (1) voltage-fed and (2) current-fed.

Fig. 19a shows a circuit diagram of a voltage-fed D/A converter that uses 2 CD4016A's and an R-2R network. The circuit provides 2^n equal voltage steps, where n is the number

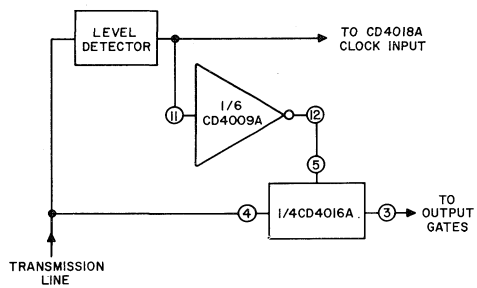


Fig. 13– Modification of the circuit of Fig. 12 to permit increased input signal amplitude.

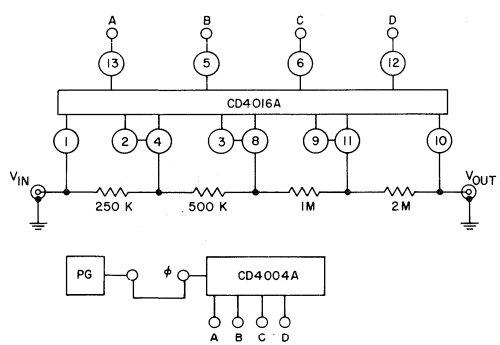


Fig. 14– Digitally controlled resistor network. (See RCA Data Bulletin No. 479 for details of terminal connections).

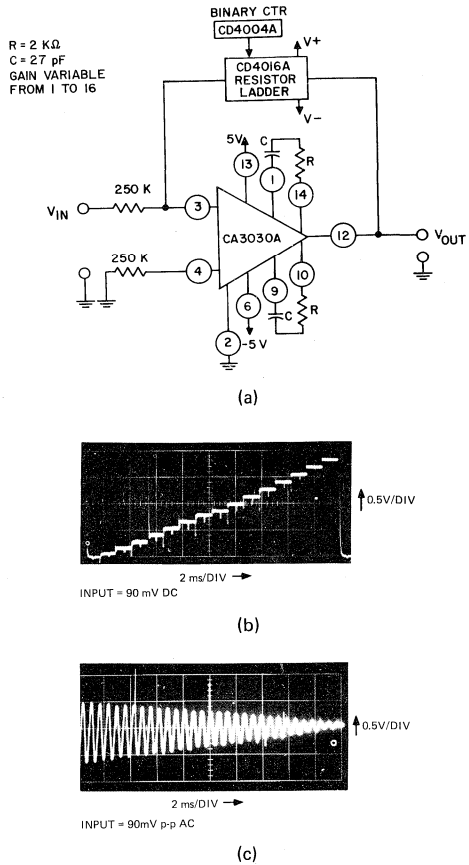


Fig. 15– a) Variable gain control circuit; b) waveform of output voltage for dc input voltage; c) waveform of output voltage for ac input voltage.

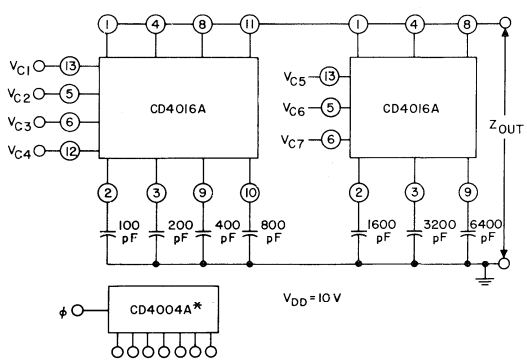
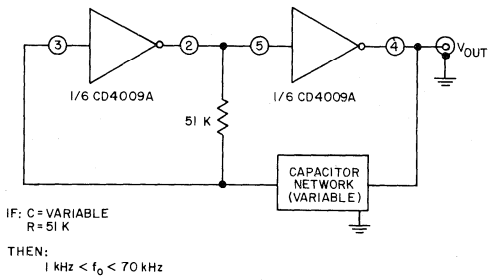


Fig. 16– Capacitor network. (See Data Bulletin File No. 479 for details of terminal connections).

of "legs" used. V_R is the dc reference input. The R-2R ladder network functions as a successive voltage divider. Each CD4016A connects or disconnects its "leg" to the reference voltage or to ground, and the output voltage is proportional to the input reference as discussed in the previous section. Thus, for the 4-bit system shown the least significant bit (LSB) contributes $V_{R/24}$ or $V_{R/16}$ to the total output voltage. A CD4004A binary counter is used to provide a staircase output from the D/A converter. (Fig. 19b). An analog reference voltage may be used as the input: Fig. 19c shows the output voltage waveforms. Laboratory data indicate less than a 1% error in accuracy. The overall accuracy is dependent upon the switch "ON" resistance (R_{ON}), leakage current and the discrete component accuracy.



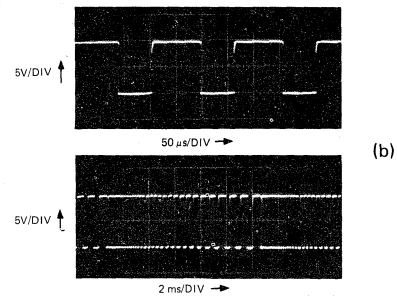
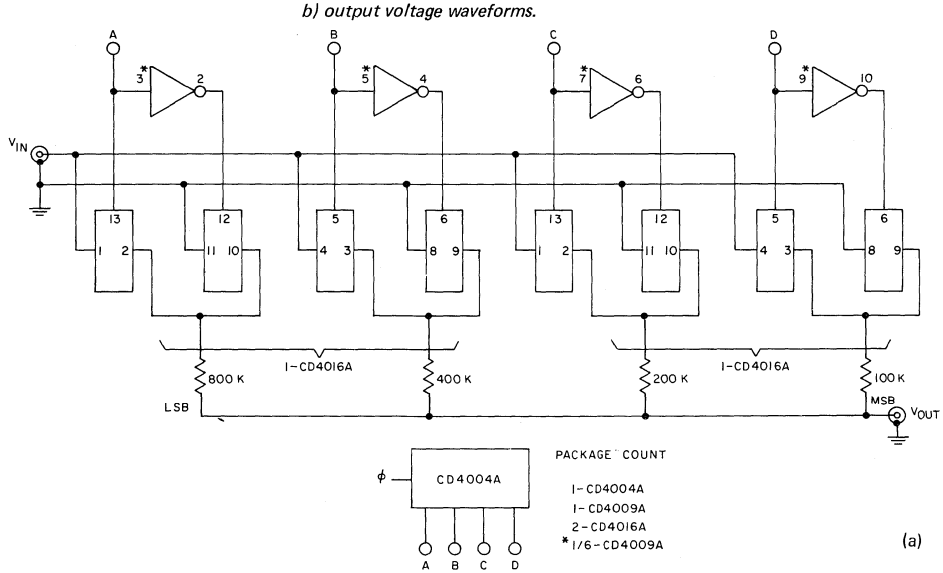
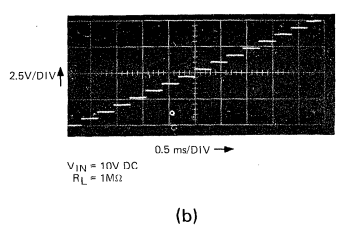
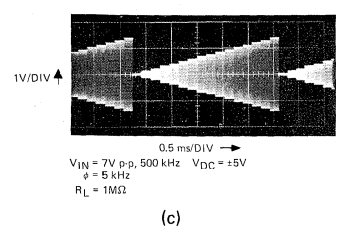


Fig. 17– a) Sweep generator (astable multivibrator) circuit; b) output voltage waveforms.







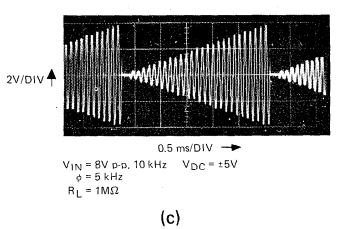


Fig. 18– a) Weighted resistor network D/A converter; b) output voltage waveforms for dc input voltage; c) output voltage waveforms for ac input voltage. (See Data Bulletin File No. 479 for details of terminal connections).

The current-fed D/A converter is shown in Fig. 20a. This circuit is similar in performance to the voltage-fed R-2R, except that the current-fed circuit has a higher accuracy. Higher accuracy is obtained because the same current is supplied from a constant current source over a wide variety of load values (including R_{ON} of the CD4016A's). The accuracy of the circuit is limited only by the accuracy of the resistors used. In this circuit a constant-current source feeds the R-2R network through the CD4016A. The current is divided by each branch in the same manner as voltage is divided in the voltage-fed circuit:

$$V_{out} = [(I_{total})(R_L)],$$

and,

$$V_{out(max)} = (I_C)(R_L)[1 - (1/2^n)],$$

where I_C, is the value of the constant-current. For the example shown in Fig. 20a, I_C = 500 μA, n = 4, R_L = 2 kΩ and

$$V_{out(max)} = (500\ \mu A)(2\ k\Omega)[1-(1/2^4)] = 0.938\ V.$$

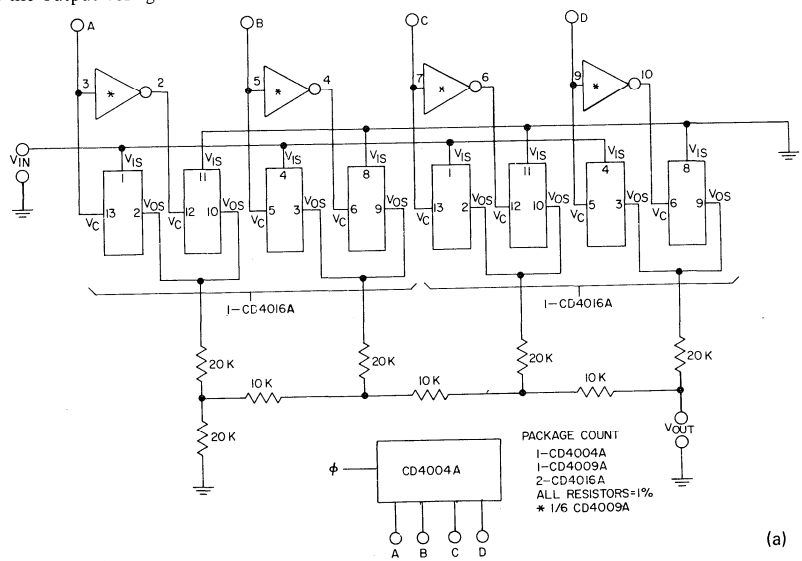
Fig. 20b shows the output voltage waveforms for the circuit for both dc and analog inputs. The measured error, including discrete component tolerance, is much less than 1%.

SAMPLE-AND-HOLD APPLICATIONS

A basic sample-and-hold circuit consists of a switch and an R–C network as shown in Fig. 21a. The capacitor charges to the peak value of the input signal when the switch is closed. When the switch is opened, the capacitor "holds" the full charge. The R_{OFF} of the CD4016A is typically 10^{12} Ω, V_{DD} = 10 V, and the leakage is 10 pA, which is excellent for sample-and-hold circuits.

Fig. 21b shows a complete sample-and-hold circuit. The operational amplifiers are used to buffer and to assure stability of operation. When the clock is a logic "1", the CD4016A is "ON" and the input is being sampled. When the clock is a logic "O", the CD4016A is "OFF" and the capacitor holds the value of the sample. The effective sampling-time constant for this circuit is

$$t = \frac{10RC}{1+A},$$



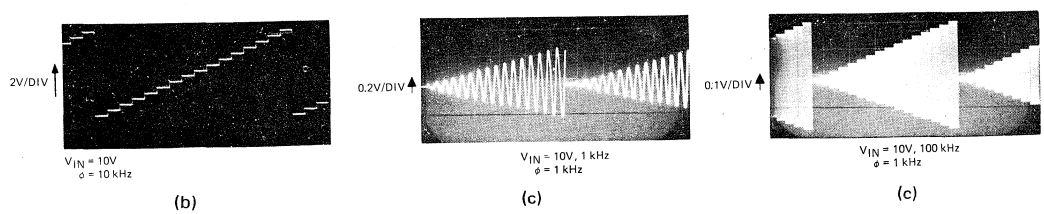
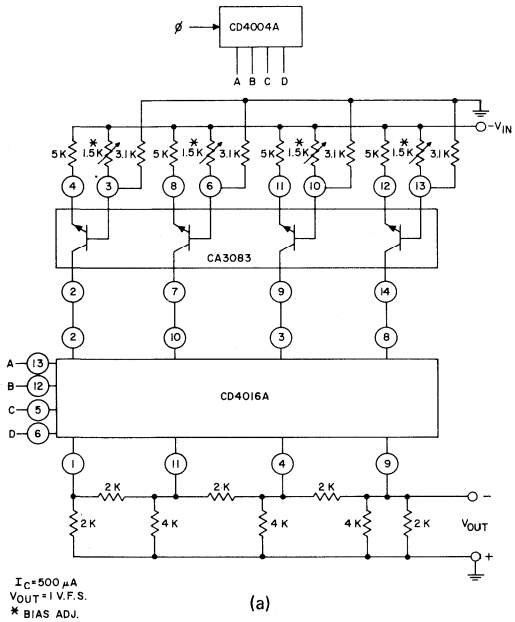


Fig. 19– a) R-2R resistive ladder network D/A converter (voltage-fed); b) output voltage waveforms for dc input voltage; c) output voltage waveforms for ac input voltage. (See Data Bulletin File No. 479 for details of terminal connections).



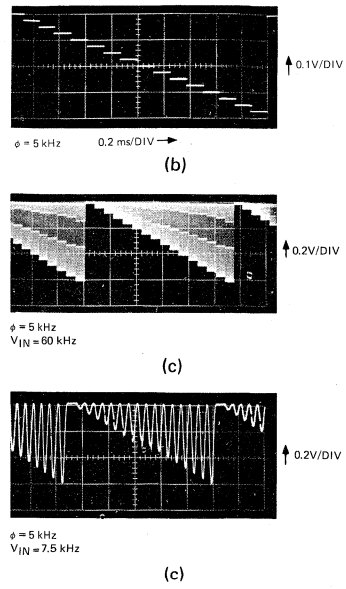


Fig. 20— a) R-2R resistive ladder network D/A converter (current-fed); b) output voltage waveforms for dc input voltage; c) output voltage waveforms for ac input voltage.

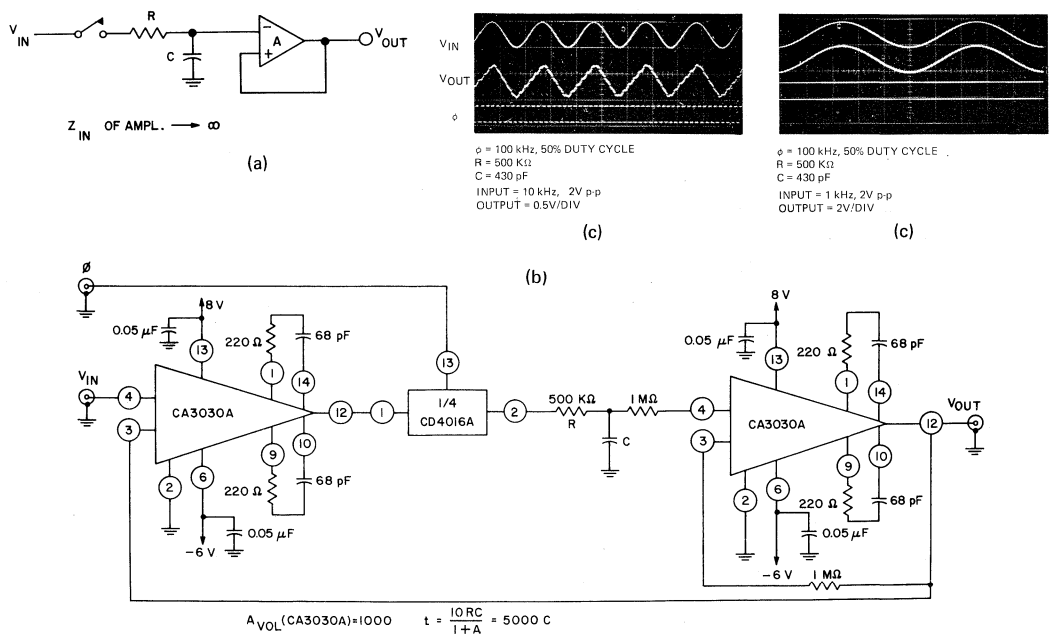


Fig. 21— a) Basic sample-and-hold circuit; b) sample-and-hold circuit using the CD4016A; c) input and output voltage waveforms.

where A is the open-loop voltage gain of the first CA3030A op-amp (typically 60 dB). The second CA3030A op-amp (unity-gain-non-inverting) provides isolation of the output. This output voltage is fed back and compared with V_{IN} in the first op-amp. Any voltage offsets or variations within the loop do not affect the output. Fig. 21c shows input and output voltage waveforms of the circuit (R = 500 kΩ, C = 530 pF).

Sample-and-hold circuits (without feedback) can be used to implement analog delay lines. A block diagram of an analog delay is shown in Fig. 22. Charge is transferred from one capacitor to the next at each clock pulse. Alternate switches in the delay line open and close simultaneously.

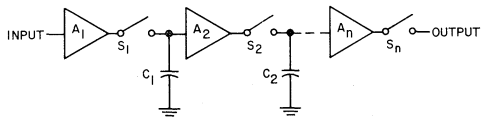


Fig. 22– Analog delay line.

The total delay of the system is given by

$$t_d = \frac{M}{f_s}$$

where M is the number of stages,

f_s is the sampling frequency ($f_s > 2f_m$), and

f_m is the maximum frequency of the input signal.

SQUELCH CONTROL (LEVEL DETECTOR)

Fig. 23a shows a squelch circuit. When the input signal reaches a voltage level (determined by the 1 MΩ resistor), the CD4016A will be gated "ON" and the output signal will be the same as the input. When the input signal is below this value, the CD4016A will be gated "OFF" and there will be no output from the CD4016A.

The control circuitry (CA3030A and CD4007A) functions as follows: The input signal is passed through a diode-capacitor peak detector, whose output will be the envelope of the input waveform. This output is amplified by the CA3030A (whose gain is made variable by adjustment of R_1), and applied to the gate input of the CD4007A. The CD4007A is used as a NAND gate and has a very sharp switching voltage characteristic in this configuration. When the input to the CD4007A is equal to or greater than the switching voltage, the CD4007A is "ON" and a logic "O" will appear at the control gate of the CD4016A and turn off the switch. When the input voltage to the CD4007A is less than the switching voltage the CD4007A is off and a logic "1" appears at the control gate of the CD4016A and the desired signal reaches the output. Fig. 23b shows the output voltage waveforms.

The variable resistance which is a front-panel control permits the adjustment of the squelch threshold. This type of circuit is used in communication systems and in systems in which the signal must have a specific voltage level to be transmitted.

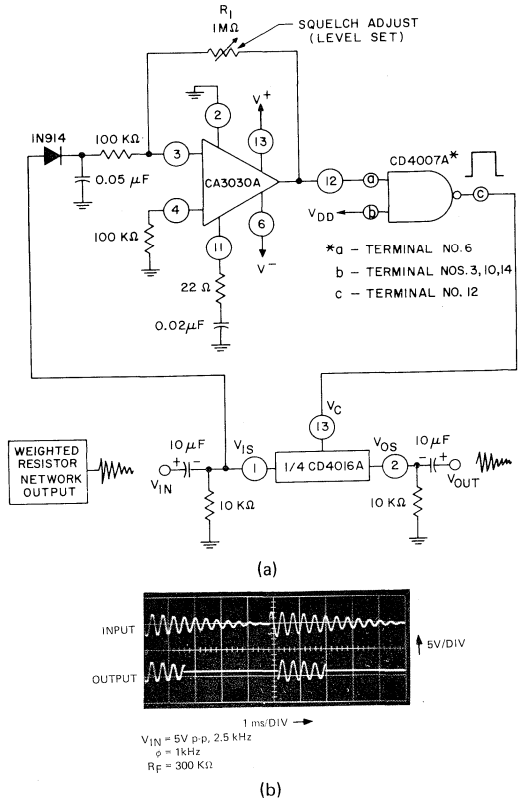


Fig. 23– a) Squelch control (level detector) circuit; b) input and output voltage waveforms.

SUMMARY

The CD4016A switch offers the design engineer an electronic switch that can be used in a wide variety of applications, including transmission and multiplexing of analog or digital signals over a large range of voltage levels and signal frequencies. The CD4016A can also perform switching and logic function implementation with low power dissipation. The low "ON" resistance, high "OFF" resistance, wide input signal range, no offset from input to output, and control inputs that are compatible with standard logic voltage levels make the use of the CD4016A highly advantageous to the designer.

REFERENCES

1. RCA data bulletin File No. 479, pp. 39-43.
2. RCA data bulletin File No. 479, pp. 30-32.
3. "Design of fixed and programmable counters using the RCA CD4018 COS/MOS presettable divide-by-'N' counter", by J. Litus, Jr., ICAN-6498.
4. "Astable and monostable oscillators using RCA COS/MOS digital integrated circuits", by J. A. Dean and J. P. Rupley, ICAN-6267.

RCA
Solid State
Division

Digital Integrated Circuits

Application Note
ICAN-6602

Interfacing COS/MOS With Other Logic Families

By A. Havasy and M. Kutzin

The interface of different logic families requires that the circuits operate at a common supply voltage and have logic level compatibility. In addition the devices must maintain safe power dissipation levels and good noise immunity over the required operating temperature range.

The RCA CD4000A COS/MOS series circuits operate from power-supplies of 3 to 15 V. Thus they can drive and be driven by a number of logic families (within certain conditions and limitations), including all DTL and TTL families. COS/MOS devices have high noise immunity, low quiescent power dissipation and high packing densities. This Note describes the conditions governing the interface of COS/MOS logic circuits with other logic families.

COS/MOS-TTL/DTL Interface

Fig. 1 shows the voltage characteristics required at the output and input terminals of saturated logic devices. Fig. 2 shows the COS/MOS input and output characteristics at V_{DD} = 5V. The COS/MOS devices are designed to switch at a voltage level of 30% of the power supply voltage. However, TTL/DTL devices are designed to switch at 0.8 V for inputs going high and 2 V for inputs going low.

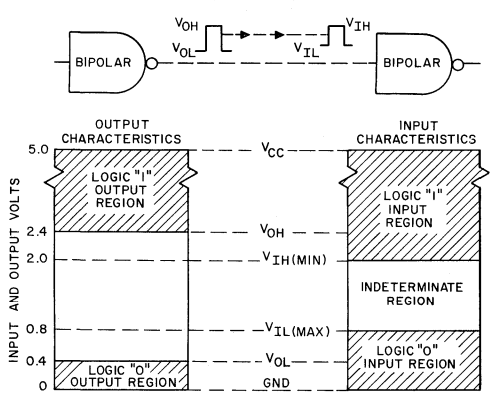


Fig. 1– Interface voltage characteristics required at the output and input terminals of saturated logic devices.

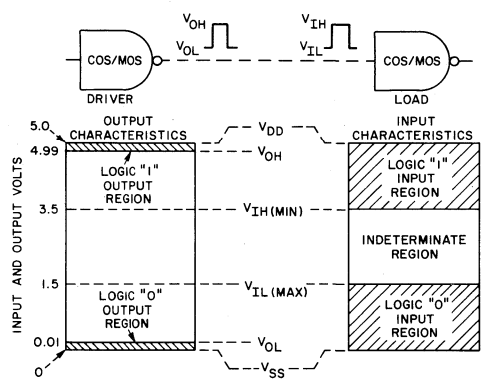


Fig. 2– COS/MOS input and output characteristics at a power-supply voltage of 5 volts.

When interfacing one type of digital integrated circuit with another, attention must be given to the logic swing, output drive capability, dc input current, noise immunity, and speed of each type. Table I shows a comparison of these parameters for COS/MOS, medium power TTL and medium power DTL. The supply voltage column of Table I shows that both saturated bipolar and COS/MOS devices may be operated at a supply voltage of 5 V. Both logic forms are directly compatible at this supply voltage (with certain restrictions).

Bipolar Driving COS/MOS

When a bipolar device is used to drive a COS/MOS device, the output drive capability of the driving device, the switching levels and input currents of the driven device are important considerations. Table I shows that only 10 picoamperes of dc input current are required by a COS/MOS device in either the "1" or "0" state. The input thresholds, (for the driven COS/MOS device) are 1.5 and 3.5V, hence the output of the TTL/DTL driver must be no more than 1.5V ("0" logic voltage) and no less than 3.5V ("1" logic voltage) in order to obtain some noise immunity.

Table I – Comparison of COS/MOS, TTL, DTL Interfacing Parameters

FAMILY	SUPPLY VOLTAGE (VOLTS)	LOGIC SWING/OUTPUT DRIVE CAPABILITY	DC INPUT CURRENT	NOISE IMMUNITY	PROPAGATION DELAYS
COS/MOS	3.0 to 15	V_{SS} to V_{DD} (driving COS/MOS) Output drive is type dependent (see text).	10 pA (typical) 1 and 0 State	1.5 at V_{DD} = 5V The switching point occurs from 30% to 70% of V_{DD} which is 1.5V to 3.5V at V_{DD} = 5V	35ns (typical) for inverter C_L = 15 pF
DTL and TTL	4.5 to 5.5	0 State: 0.4V max. at I_{sink} = 16 mA 1 State: 2.4V min. at I_{load} = −400 μA	0 State: −1.6 mA max. 1 State: 40 μA max.	at V_{CC} = 5V 0.4V guaranteed. The switching point occurs from 0.8V to 2V	20ns (typical) for inverter C_L = 15 pF

Current Sinking

Fig. 3a shows the low state operation of a loaded bipolar driver stage. When the output drive circuit of the bipolar stage is in the low state, (as shown in Fig. 3b) the collector is essentially at ground potential. The "ON" transistor must go into saturation in order to assure a reliable logic "0" level (0 to 0.4V). To attain this voltage level there should be a high impedance path from the output to the power supply. Current sinking capability is not a problem in this configuration because the COS/MOS devices have extremely high input impedances (typically $10^{11}\Omega$). The voltage level is not a problem either; the COS/MOS devices have high noise immunity (1.5 V).

Current Sourcing

Current flows from the V_{CC} terminal of a saturated logic output device into the input stages of the load, (i.e., the output device acts as the current source for the load). Fig. 4a shows high-state operation of a loaded bipolar driver stage. Whenever a typical bipolar driver circuit is in the high state, a pull up configuration (resistor or transistor) ties V_{CC} to the output pin. The total load configuration should not draw sufficient current to reduce the output voltage level below the V_{IH} required by the COS/MOS devices.

There are three bipolar output configurations to consider:

a) Resistor pull-up
b) Open Collector
c) Active pull-up

Resistor Pull-Up

Devices with resistor pull-ups, (shown in Fig. 4b) present no problem in the interface with COS/MOS devices.

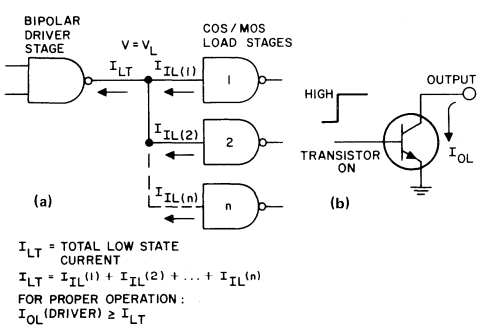
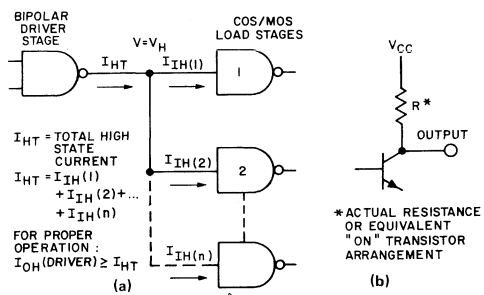


Fig. 3– (a) Low-state operation of a loaded bipolar driver stage. (b) typical bipolar output-drive circuit in the low state.



I_{OH} = Maximum Permissible output driver current in high state ("1") (Driver Leakage).
I_{OL} = Maximum output driver sinking current in low state ("0").
I_{IL} = Low state input current drawn from the load stage (to the driver).
I_{IH} = High state input current flowing into the load stage from driver.

Fig. 4– (a) High-state operation of a loaded bipolar driver stage. (b) typical bipolar output-drive circuit in the high state.

Open Collector

Devices with open collectors require an external pull-up resistor as shown in Fig. 5. The selection of the external pull-up resistor is discussed below. It is recommended that when driving a COS/MOS device from an arrangement such as the one shown in Fig. 5, (with both V_{DD} and V_{CC} supply voltages at 5V) the driver should not fan out to any TTL/DTL gate, but can be fanned out to other COS/MOS devices.

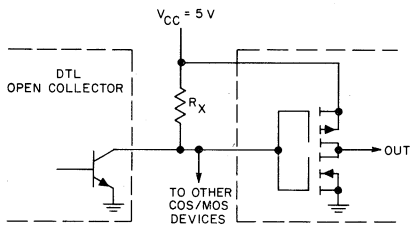


Fig. 5– Example of DTL/TTL circuit with open collectors that require a resistor between the output and V_{CC}.

Active Pull-Ups

When an active pull-up is used such as the transistor plus diode arrangement (shown in Fig. 6), there can be a problem in the "1" state because the minimum output level, (2.4V) cannot assure an acceptable "1" state input for the COS/MOS device. The 2.4-volt minimum TTL/DTL output level is often specified at a load current of -400μA. However, negligible current is being drawn by the COS/MOS device, hence the minimum TTL/DTL high-output level would typically be 3.4 to 3.6V under these conditions. There is no noise immunity in such a configuration. Therefore, it is recommended that a pull-up resistor be added from the output terminal of the bipolar device to V_{CC}. The selection of the external pull-up resistor is discussed below. N in the formulae [(2) and (4)] is equal to 1, because it is not recommended that the outputs of devices that use active pull-ups be tied together.

When driving a COS/MOS device from such an output arrangement (as shown in Fig. 7), the driver should not fan out to TTL/DTL circuits; only to other COS/MOS devices.

PULL-UP RESISTOR SELECTION

Selection of a pull-up resistor for a circuit requires consideration of fan-out, maximum allowable collector current in the low state (I_{OL} max.), collector-emitter leakage current in the high state (I_{CEX}), power consumption, power-supply voltage and propagation delay times. The minimum value of the external pull-up resistor in Fig. 8a is given by:

$$R_{X(min)} = \frac{V_{DD} - V_{OL(max)}}{I_{OL} - (M)\, I_{IL}} \qquad (1)$$

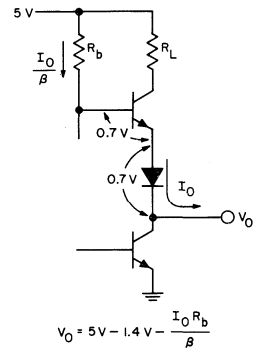


Fig. 6– Transistor-diode pull-up.

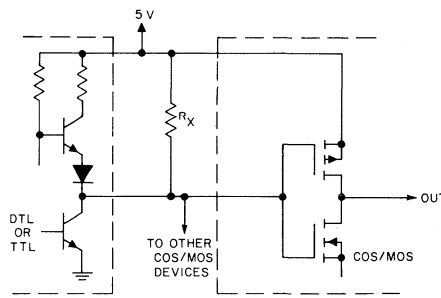


Fig. 7– Modification of the circuit in Fig. 6 to drive COS/MOS devices.

where M is the number of COS/MOS load stages. The maximum value of the external pull-up resistor shown in Fig. 8b is given by:

$$R_{X(max)} = \frac{V_{CC} - V_{IH}}{(N)\, I_{CEX} + (M)\, I_{IH}} \qquad (2)$$

where N is the number of TTL/DTL driver stages.

As previously discussed, the values of I_{IH} and I_{IL} for the COS/MOS input currents in both high- and low-level states are approximately 10 pA and are neglected because their value is insignificant when compared with the value of the bipolar currents. Therefore, the equations for bipolar-to-COS/MOS interface using a pull-up resistor can be reduced to:

$$R_{X(min)} = \frac{V_{DD} - V_{OL(max)}}{I_{OL}} \qquad (3)$$

$$R_{X(max)} = \frac{V_{CC(min)} - V^{*}_{IH(min)}}{(N)\, I_{CEX(max)}} \qquad (4)$$

*V_{IH} in eq. 4 is the value for the COS/MOS Device.

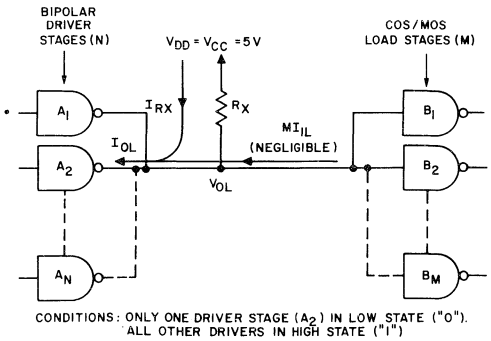


Fig. 8a– Bipolar output (with pull-up resistor) driving COS/MOS in low-state operation.

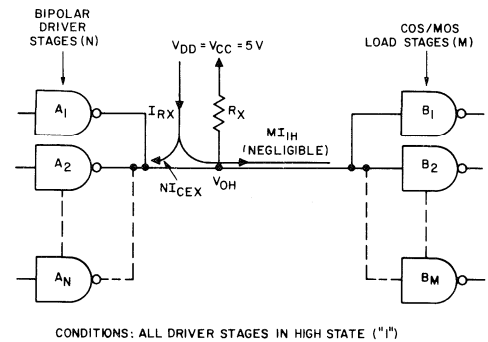


Fig. 8b– Bipolar output (with pull-up resistor) driving COS/MOS in high state operation.

An example in which a typical 9000-series TTL gate is used to drive a CD4000A COS/MOS gate the operating voltage and current specifications might be as follows:

Operating Voltage	Current Specifications
V_{CC} = 5V ±0.5V	I_{OL} = 16 mA (TTL Gate)
V_{DD} = 5V	I_{IL} = 10 pA (COS/MOS Gate)
	I_{IH} = 10 pA (COS/MOS Gate)
	I_{CEX} = 10μA max (TTL Gate)

V_{OL} is obtained from Fig. 1 and is 0.40V;
V_{IH} is obtained from Fig. 2 and is 3.5V.
If N & M are both 1, then:

$$R_{X(min)} = \frac{(5.5 - 0.4)\,V}{16\,mA} \approx 330\Omega$$

$$R_{X(max)} = \frac{(5 - 3.5)\,V}{100\mu A} = 15k\Omega$$

For short propagation delay times, it is best to keep R_X small. However, power consumption increases rapidly at values below 1000 ohms. Some compromise is necessary. The typical power consumption is 14 mW (with the output of the TTL/DTL gate low) if a 2kΩ resistor is used. Final selection of the pull-up resistor, however, will depend on what is most important for the intended application: high speed or low power.

Figs. 8c and 8d show typical speed/power relationships as a function of R_X for two popular bipolar open collector drivers. These figures illustrate the trade-off between speed and power; the power figure shown is the power dissipated in both the bipolar driver and the pull-up resistor.

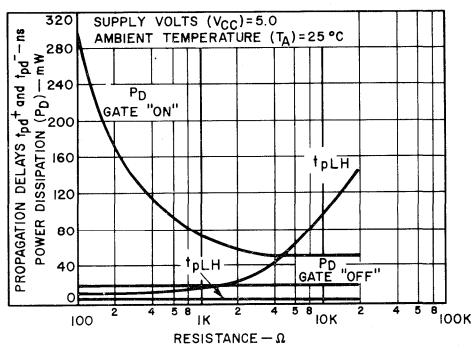


Fig. 8c– Typical speed-power trade-off of open collector TTL buffer and pull-up resistor.

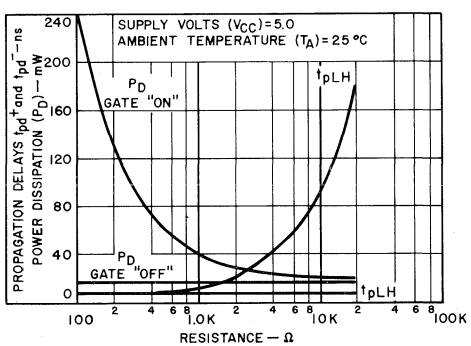


Fig. 8d– Typical speed-power trade-off of open collector TTL gate and pull-up resistor.

COS/MOS DRIVING BIPOLAR

Figs. 9a and 10a show COS/MOS devices driving bipolar devices. The current sinking capability of the COS/MOS device must be considered when the device is driving a medium power DTL and TTL circuit. Table I shows that the TTL/DTL device requires no more than –1.6 mA in the "0" input state and a maximum of 40μA in the "1" input state.

The COS/MOS device must be capable of sinking and sourcing these currents, while maintaining voltage output levels required by the TTL/DTL gate. Any given TTL/DTL gate will switch state at a voltage that ranges from 0.8 to 2V. Hence the output drive capability of the COS/MOS driver must be at least -40μA for a given "1"-state output voltage of 2V, and at least 1.6 mA for a given "0"-state output voltage of 0.8V. In order to provide a noise margin of 400 mV, for the driven bipolar device, the COS/MOS device must sink 1.6 mA at a "0" logic state voltage of 0.4V and -40μA at a logic "1" level at 2.4 V. For low-power TTL devices the required sink current is 180 μA at 0.4 V output.

Current Sourcing

In the high-state operation, (Fig. 9b) V_{DD} is normally connected to the driver output through one or more "ON" p-channel devices which must be able to source the total leakage current of the bipolar load stages. The published data for the particular COS/MOS and bipolar devices, must be consulted in order to determine the leakage currents (for the logic "1" state) and drive fan out to be used in the equation shown in Fig. 9a. Saturated-logic devices will not achieve their required switching levels unless this equation has been satisfied. All of the presently available COS/MOS devices are able to source 40μA at 2.4V, (supply voltage, V_{DD} = 5V), hence current sourcing is not a problem.

Current Sinking

When the output of a COS/MOS driver is in the low-state an n-channel device is "ON" and the output is approximately at ground potential. The COS/MOS device sinks the current flowing from the bipolar input-load stage. The published data for the COS/MOS device must be consulted to determine the maximum output low-level sinking current, and the published data for the bipolar device must be consulted to determine its input low-level current.

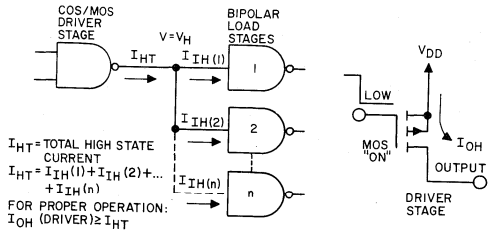


Fig. 9– (a) Logic diagram for a COS/MOS device driving a bipolar device, high-state operation; (b) schematic diagram showing current flow.

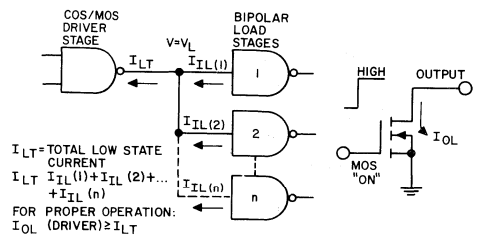


Fig. 10– (a) Logic diagram for a COS/MOS device driving a bipolar device, low-state operation; (b) schematic diagram showing current flow.

Not all COS/MOS devices can sink 1.6 mA required by normal-power TTL devices at only a 0.8 V or 0.4 V "0"-state output level. Table II shows eleven types of COS/MOS circuits and their n-channel current-sinking capabilities at output voltages of both 0.8 and 0.4 V. The hex buffers can each sink 6 mA at 0.8 V and thus can drive 6/(1.6) or, for recommended good noise immunity, three TTL/DTL gates (worst case).

Table II – Current Sinking Limits of COS/MOS Devices

COS/MOS TYPE	DESCRIPTION	SINK CURRENT-mA at +25°C			
		V_{OL} = 0.4 VOLTS		V_{OL} = 0.8 VOLTS	
		CERAMIC	PLASTIC	CERAMIC	PLASTIC
CD4000A	Dual 3-input NOR Gate Plus Inverter	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.6
CD4001A	Quad 2-input NOR Gate	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.6
CD4002A	Dual 4-input NOR Gate	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.6
CD4007A	Dual Complementary Pair plus Inverter	0.6	0.3	1.2	0.6
CD4009A/ CD4049A	Inverting Hex Buffer	3.0	3.0	6.0	6.0
CD4010A/ CD4050A	Noninverting Hex Buffer	3.0	3.0	6.0	6.0
CD4011A	Quad 2-Input NAND Gate	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.2
CD4012A	Dual 4-Input NAND Gate	0.1	0.05	0.2	0.1
CD4041A	Quad True/Complement Buffer	0.4	0.2	0.8	0.4
CD4031A (Q Output)	64-Stage Static Shift Register	1.3	1.3	2.6	2.6
CD4048A	Expandable 8-Input Gate	1.6	1.6	3.2	3.2

By paralleling inputs of the CD4000A, CD4001A, or CD4002A gates, "N" times the sink current capability listed for each type may be obtained. Thus, all four inputs of one 4-input NOR gate (CD4002A) could be tied together as shown in Fig. 11 for a maximum sink-current capability of 3.2 mA, which allows a fan out of two TTL/DTL gates at 0.8V, or 1 TTL gate at 0.4V.

Most COS/MOS MSI devices (such as counters and shift registers) have limited drive capability, hence their outputs may require buffering if they are to drive TTL/DTL gates. This buffering (use of added driver stages) can be provided by the hex buffers or any device with the same current sinking capability. The logic and circuit diagrams for the CD4009A and the CD4010A are shown in Figs. 12 and 13, respectively.

The CD4009A and CD4010 have the added advantage of shifting voltage levels and may be used to interface TTL with COS/MOS devices operating at supply voltages up to 15 V as shown in Fig. 14. With this driving arrangement, designers who use higher voltages for COS/MOS circuits can achieve the maximum COS/MOS speed capability, as well as to be able to fan out to the bipolar devices. Fan out capability versus supply voltage for a bipolar supply level of 5V and COS/MOS levels of 5 and 10V is given in Table III. The drive capability of most COS/MOS devices enables them to drive some low power bipolar circuits (such as the 54L and 74L series) directly, as shown in Fig. 15. Table IV gives dc fan out capability of COS/MOS devices driving low-power TTL devices in unit loads (as defined by the manufacturer) of 0.18 mA.

COS/MOS-BIPOLAR HTL INTERFACE

Bipolar HTL (high-threshold-logic) circuits operate at voltage levels between 14 and 16V. COS/MOS logic circuits

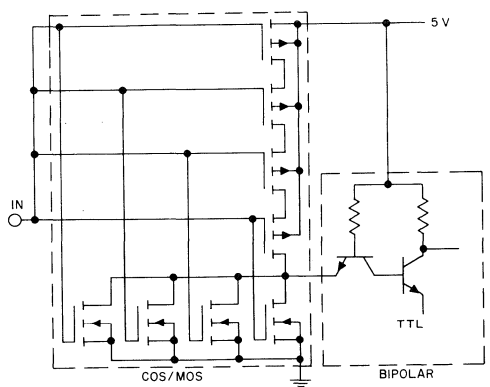


Fig. 11– Method of interconnection of inputs of CD4002A to obtain maximum sink-current capability of 3.2 mA.

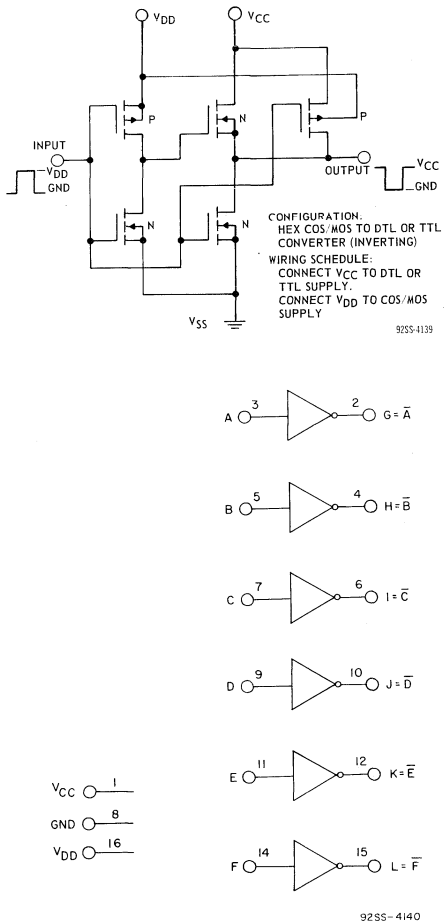
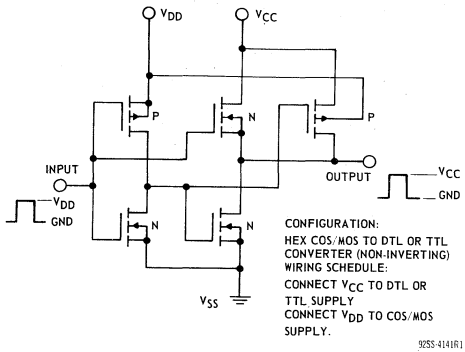


Fig. 12– Logic and circuit diagram for the CD4009A.

can operate at these voltages as well, but generally are limited to voltages no higher than 15V. HTL circuits are, in general, identical in construction to the DTL circuits with some resistance value changes necessary, as a result of the higher voltage levels used and the extremely important distinction of an added base/emitter junction in the reverse direction on the emitter side of the input transistor. This added junction is a zener diode which gives a higher threshold switching voltage. Conduction does not occur until the junction breaks down at a voltage of approximately 6.7V. This provides the HTL with its high noise immunity.

Bipolar high-threshold-logic circuits have a more limited temperature range and dissipate much more power than do COS/MOS circuits. Therefore, care should be exercised when using the combination in extreme temperature environments, as the HTL resistance values vary by about 20 percent from



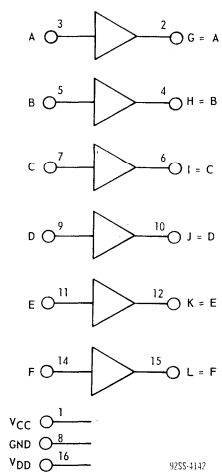


Fig. 13— Logic and circuit diagram for the CD4010A.

one end of their temperature range to the other. In addition, the bipolar transistor's sensitivity to temperature, increases the thermal runaway problems. The V_{OL} level, propagation delay, and noise immunity of HTL circuits vary widely across the temperature range. COS/MOS circuits, however, show almost negligible variation for these same parameters over a temperature range that is approximately 75-percent wider than that of HTL.

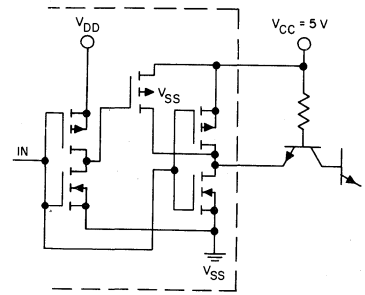


Fig.14—COS/MOS devices operating at 15 volts interfacing with TTL devices.

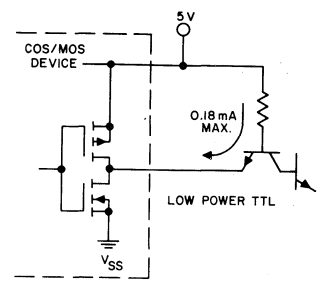


Fig. 15— COS/MOS devices driving low-power bipolar circuits.

The same general rules of interfacing described in the section that discusses COS/MOS-TTL/DTL interface also apply to the interface of HTL with COS/MOS circuits. Fig. 16 shows the voltage characteristics required at the output and input of an HTL device for a V_{CC} = 15V. Fig. 17 shows the same characteristics for COS/MOS devices at V_{DD} = 15V. The HTL types either have a built in pull-up resistor (typically 15kΩ) or an active pull-up. An external pull-up resistor is unnecessary when COS/MOS devices are being driven by these HTL circuits. There is a difference in the noise immunity for these circuits. The dc noise immunity in the high state (logic "1") will be 3.5V for an active pull-up circuit and 5V (typically) for a resistor pull-up circuit.

Table III — Fanout Capability and Supply Voltage for the CD4009A/CD4049A and CD4010A/CD4050A

V_{OL} = 0.4V	V_{OL} = 0.8V	V_{DD}*
All Package Types	All Package Types	
2	4	5V
4	7	10V

*V_{CC} = 5 V.

Table IV – DC Fanout Capability of COS/MOS Devices Into Low Power TTL Devices

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	FANOUT (UNIT LOAD = 0.18 mA)			
		-----PLASTIC-----		-----CERAMIC-----	
		V_{OL} = 0.4V	V_{OL} = 0.8V	V_{OL} = 0.4V	V_{OL} = 0.8V
CD4000A	Dual 3-Input NOR gates plus Inverter	1	3	2	4
CD4001A	Quad 2-Input NOR gates	1	3	2	4
CD4002A	Dual 4-Input NOR gates	1	3	2	4
CD4006A	18-Stage Static Shift register	0	0	0	0
CD4007A	Dual Complementary Pair-plus Inverter	1	3	3	6
CD4008A	4-Bit full adder	0	0	0	0
CD4009A	Hex Buffer Inverter	16	33	16	33
CD4010A	Hex Buffer Non-Inverting	16	33	16	33
CD4011A	Quad 2-Input NAND gates	0	1	1	2
CD4012A	Dual 4-Input NAND gates	0	0	0	1
CD4013A	Dual type D Flip-Flops	1	2	2	4
CD4014A	8-Stage static shift register Synchronous parallel-in/serial-out	0	0	0	1
CD4015A	Dual 4-stage static shift register Serial-in/parallel-out	0	0	0	1
CD4017A	Decade counter/divider plus 10 decoded decimal outputs	0	0	0	0
CD4018A	Presettable divide-by-N Counter	0	0	0	0
CD4019A	Quad AND-OR select gate	1	3	2	4
CD4020A	14-Stage binary counter	0	0	0	1
CD4021A	8-Stage static shift register Asynchronous parallel-in/ serial-out	0	0	0	1

The published data should be consulted to be sure that the rise, fall times and pulse widths of the HTL output are compatible with the required pulse width and input rise and fall time of the COS/MOS circuits. The procedure for the selection of a pull-up resistor for open-collector-output HTL circuits is the same as that of the open collector DTL/TTL. (See section that discusses pull-up resistors.) The procedure and equation for COS/MOS devices driving HTL are the same as those for COS/MOS devices driving DTL/TTL. The input current requirements for the HTL devices are obtained from the published data and substituted in the formulae. (See the section that discusses COS/MOS driving bipolar.) For example, the values, taken from the published data for a COS/MOS CD4009A driving a particular HTL circuit are as follows:

Particular HTL Input Data: V_{CC} = 15V

V_{IH} = 8.5V min. I_{IH} max. = 2.0μA (leakage)
V_{IL} = 6.5V max. I_{IL}(max.) = 1.2mA

CD4009A COS/MOS output Data: V_{DD} = 15V, V_{SS} = gnd

V_{OH} = 14.99V V_{DD} = 15V, V_{SS} = gnd
V_{OL} = 0.01V I_{OH} = 10 pA (leakage)
I_{OL}max. = 6 mA (sinking)

The COS/MOS CD4009A easily provides the necessary voltage levels and sinking currents required to satisfactorily drive 5 of the HTL types in question.

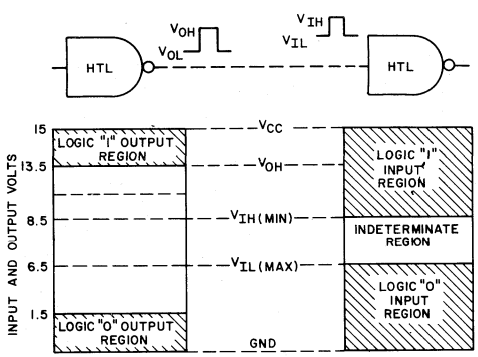


Fig. 16– HTL output and input voltage characteristics at a V_{CC} of 15 volts.

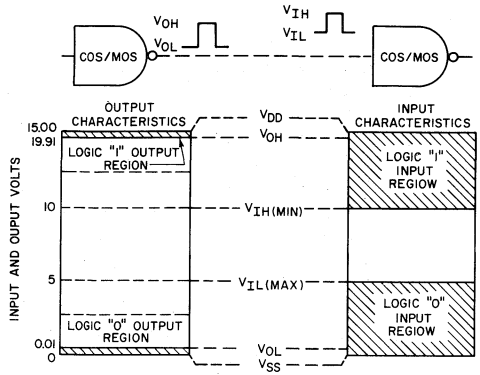


Fig. 17– COS/MOS output and input voltage characteristics at a V_{CC} of 15 volts.

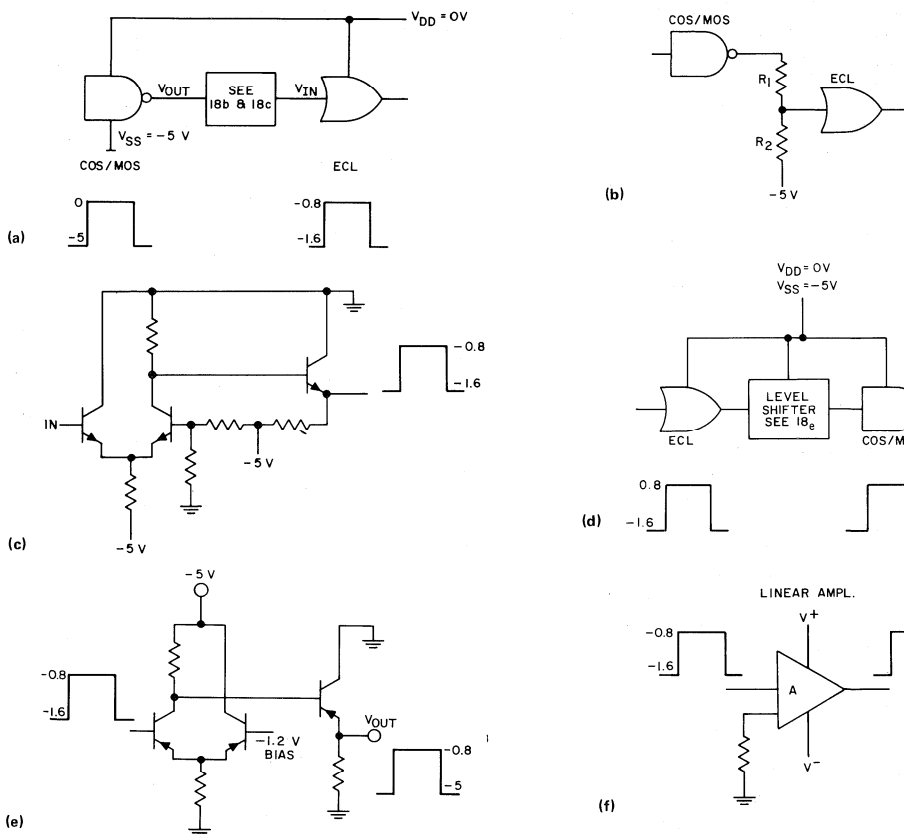


Fig. 18– Interface circuits used with high-speed ECL circuit.

COS/MOS – ECL/ECCSL INTERFACE

Fig. 18 shows the interface of COS/MOS devices with ECL devices. High-speed ECL (emitter-coupled logic) and ECCSL (emitter-coupled current-steering logic) are non-saturating bipolar logic families. The V_{CC} to V_{EE} voltage range is fixed from a ground level to -5 or -5.2V; logic "1" to logic "0" values are separated by only 300 to 500 mV depending upon the particular type of ECL family used. Because each manufacturer shows different logic levels for a number of ECL families, care should be taken to use only the applicable values taken directly from the published data which describe the units chosen.

A logic "1" is the most positive frame of reference and a logic "0" the most negative. For example, for positive logic an RCA type CD2150 OR/NOR gate is at a logic "1" level when its voltage is -0.8V and at a logic "0" when its voltage is -1.6V (more negative value).

The COS/MOS device requires a greater voltage swing than that of the ECL, hence an amplifier circuit must be connected between the two when ECL drives COS/MOS. Several RCA linear amplifier circuits have been successfully used to provide higher switching level outputs from the high-speed ECL circuits. Among these are the differential amplifier arrays, (CA3026, CA3028, CA3049, CA3050, CA3051, CA3054) and wideband amplifiers. Use of a separate transistor circuit such as the one shown in Fig. 18e is suggested. Here the transistor must provide a voltage swing at the output of between V_{DD} and V_{SS} in order to drive the COS/MOS device from an input swing of only 0.8V. Proper biasing of the transistor is essential. It is suggested that the V_{SS} level for the COS/MOS circuit be the same as the V_{EE} level of the ECL circuit, in order to minimize the number of power supplies as well as to provide better interface conditions.

The interfacing of COS/MOS devices that are driving ECL devices is a simpler matter. A number of methods are available to reduce the output voltage swing to 0.3 to 0.9V. A precise resistor-divider network arrangement, an emitter follower, or numerous combinations of resistor, diode, and transistor configurations can successfully reduce the COS/MOS output swing (V_{DD} to V_{SS}) to the ECL logic "1" and logic "0" levels. However, care must be taken to meet the necessary current sinking requirements of the ECL device in its logic "0" state. External circuitry is required when the COS/MOS circuit selected does not have the capacity to sink the current from the ECL load. Rise times, fall times, and pulse widths must be restricted to those specified in the published data.

LEVEL SHIFTERS

The speed consideration is most important when a separate interfacing circuit is used. It is desirable, (unless high ac noise immunity is a prime design consideration) for the speed of the interfacing circuit to be maximized or at least made no slower than either type of logic. No interfacing device other than a pull-up resistor is required, however, between the COS/MOS and TTL logic at a supply voltage of 5 V. Speeds from the COS/MOS to TTL logic (which can be found in the published data for COS/MOS devices) are comparable to the COS/MOS propagation delays. Speeds from TTL to COS/MOS, even with a large external resistor, are no slower than delay times for COS/MOS logic circuits. Speed, therefore, is not a problem in COS/MOS-TTL logic interfacing, if the clock rates are within the COS/MOS range.

When interfacing DTL or TTL devices with COS/MOS devices which are operated at a higher voltage supply, the same resistor-interface shown in Fig. 5 can be used. The resistor is tied to the higher level (V_{DD}). The maximum supply voltage for the DTL and TTL gates, however, is specified at 8V. Thus, not all units of this type may be used for interface applications that require higher supply voltages (V_{DD}). Guaranteed operation at these higher supply voltages can be accomplished by selection of DTL and TTL units that have breakdown voltages [$V_{(BR)CER}$] which exceed the COS/MOS operating voltage, or by using a level shifting circuit such as the level translator shown in Fig. 19. This circuit converts DTL, TTL, and RTL input logic levels to voltages compatible with COS/MOS circuitry. In interface applications, the supply voltage for the translator should be equal to the supply voltage required for the COS/MOS circuitry. The entire COS/MOS supply-voltage range, that exceeds that of the bipolar device, (up to 15V) may be used.

The COS/MOS CD4009A and CD4010A Inverting Hex Buffer and Non-Inverting Hex Buffer types, respectively, were designed to shift voltage levels from a driven high-voltage supply (V_{DD}) level. This feature enables designers to operate COS/MOS circuits at 15-volt (V_{DD}) levels so that these circuits can achieve their maximum-speed capability, as well as fan out to lower voltage DTL or TTL circuits; or to any other logic forms which operate below the 15-volt level. Further use of these circuits (CD4009A and CD4010A) is described in the COS/MOS-TTL/DTL interface and the COS/MOS-ECL interface sections. The statements in the former section concerning fan out and current sinking are applicable to all other compatible current-sinking logic families as well.

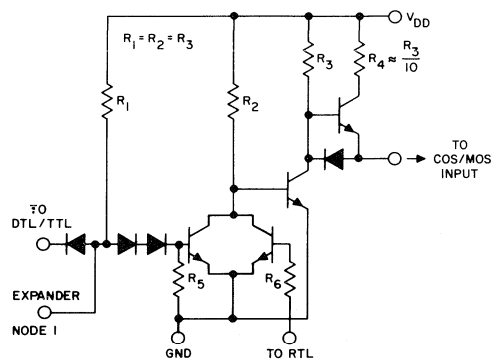


Fig. 19– Level translator used to convert DTL, TTL, and RTL input logic levels and voltages compatible with COS/MOS circuitry.

COS/MOS TO P-MOS INTERFACE

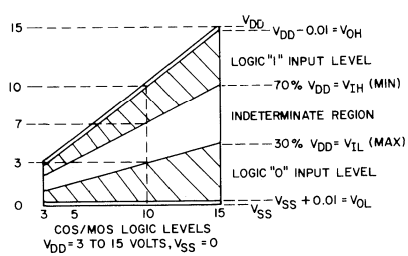
A large number of p-MOS devices operate at supply voltages of V_{DD}=0 and V_{SS} = -6 to -15 volts; voltages compatible to those required by COS/MOS devices. However, if the p-MOS system is using a negative logic convention, a conversion of COS/MOS positive logic functions must be made so that the two systems maintain a single logic criterion. Care must be taken when interfacing COS/MOS with p-MOS to assure that the same logic criterion is being used to describe each device type. An explanation of the simple transposition from positive-logic NAND to negative-logic NOR and similar transpositions of other functions is given in the RCA COS/MOS Manual section "Logic Design" considerations.

COS/MOS TO N-MOS INTERFACE

A number of n-MOS devices are available which function at the same V_{DD} and V_{SS} ranges of (COS/MOS devices) and with the same positive voltage logic levels. There is relatively no problem in directly interfacing these devices, when operated at the same V_{DD} and V_{SS}.

Appendix Table I – Common Logic Voltages, Supply Voltage and Temperature Range for COS/MOS Devices

LOGIC VOLTAGE SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	
V_{OH}	Minimum guaranteed noise free output level of device in high-level output state	
V_{IH}	Minimum acceptable input level for device in high-level input state	
V_{IL}	Maximum acceptable input level for device in low-level input state	
V_{OL}	Maximum guaranteed noise free output level of device in low-level output state	
V_{NL}	Maximum (positive) noise level tolerated at low level state	
V_{NH}	Maximum (negative) noise level tolerated at high level state	
$V_{OL} + V_{NL} \geq V_{IL}$		
$V_{OH} + V_{NH} \leq V_{IH}$		
		Operating Temperature Range
V_{DD}	Positive Supply Voltage	-55°C to + 125°C (Full Temperature Prod.)
V_{SS}	Negative Supply Voltage	-40°C to + 85°C (Limited Temperature Prod.)



COS/MOS LOGIC LEVELS
V_{DD} = 3 TO 15 VOLTS, V_{SS} = 0

Appendix Table II – Common Logic Voltages, Supply Voltage, and Operating Temperature Range Required to Interface with DTL/TTL Circuits

LOGIC VOLTAGE	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE (VOLTS)
V_{OL}	Maximum output level in low-level output state	0.4
V_{OH}	Minimum output level in high-level output state	2.4
V_{IL}	Maximum input level in low-level input state	0.8
V_{IH}	Minimum input level in high-level input state	2.0
V_{CC}	Positive supply voltage	5.0 ± 0.5
Operating Temperature Range: -55^{o} to $+125^{o}$C—Full temperature range product. 0^{o} to $+85^{o}$C—Limited temperature range product.		

Appendix Table III – HTL Common Logic Voltages, Supply Voltage and Operating Temperature Ranges

LOGIC VOLTAGE SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE
V_{OL}	Maximum output level in low-level output state	1.5V
V_{OH}	Minimum output level in high-level output state	13.5V
V_{IL}	Maximum input level in low-level input state	6.5V
V_{IH}	Minimum input level in high-level input state	8.5V
V_{NL}	Worst case positive noise level tolerated at low level state	5.0V
V_{NH}	Worst case negative noise level tolerated at high	5.0V
V_{CC}	Positive supply voltage	15.0 ± 1V
Operating Temperature Range -30^{o}C to $+75^{o}$C		

Appendix Table IV – ECL Common Logic Voltages, Supply Voltages and Operating Temperature Range

LOGIC VOLTAGE SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE RANGE** FROM	TO
V_{OL}	Maximum output level low-level state	-1.6	-1.45*
V_{OH}	Minimum output level high-level state	-.8	-.795*
V_{IL}	Minimum input level low-level state	-1.4	-1.7*
V_{IH}	Maximum input level high-level state	-.75	-1.1
V_{NL}	Worst case positive noise level tolerated at low-level state	.20*	.35*
V_{NH}	Worst case negative noise level tolerated at high-level state	-.235	-.305*
V_{CC}	Positive supply voltage	0	0
V_{EE}	Negative supply voltage	-5.5	-5.0
Temperature Range +10 to $+60^{o}$C			

*At T = $+25^{o}$C
**These values are representative of the range for several ECL families.

Low-Power Digital Frequency Synthesizers Utilizing COS/MOS IC's

by R. E. Funk

Low-power low-cost digital frequency synthesizers are now achievable with Complementary Symmetry Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor (COS/MOS) integrated circuits. These devices dissipate nanowatt standby power and milliwatt operational power. The cost effectiveness of MOS/LSI now permits the designer to use digital frequency synthesis.

Digital Frequency synthesizers using integrated circuits offer the communications equipment designer several advantages as compared to the use of tuned circuits and banks of quartz crystals. These are:

1. Employment of digital MSI functions, which reduces the cost and increases reliability;
2. Only one crystal reference is used for all synthesized frequencies;
3. Spurious signals and unwanted harmonics are reduced (yielding a cleaner waveform) by the elimination of tuned circuits (resulting in lower manufacturing-test costs and lower maintenance on equipment);
4. A simplified manual control by replacement of complex, and often unreliable, mechanical turning mechanisms with simple digitally coded switches.

Battery-powered digital frequency synthesizers have not been feasible because bipolar circuits require too much power. Additionally, the cost of this type of equipment could not be justified using bipolar IC's.

This Note describes digital phase-locked loops and the use of COS/MOS integrated circuits in the design and implementation of digital frequency synthesizers.

REVIEW OF DIGITAL PHASE-LOCKED LOOP FUNDAMENTALS

The digital frequency synthesizer uses a phase-locked loop to produce desired output frequencies dependent upon the setting of a programmable counter. The counter is controlled by dialing up frequencies with front-panel control switches. The frequency setting of the switches is always proportional to a given programmable divider ratio.

Fig. 1 shows the phase-lock loop arrangement commonly employed. The output frequency of the programmable divide-by-"N" counter locks onto and tracks the phase of the reference frequency. A phase difference between the divide-by-"N" counter output and the reference frequency produces a correction voltage at the output of the phase comparator. The polarity of this correction voltage is such that it will pull the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) frequency in such a direction that the divide-by-"N" output frequency will phase-track the reference frequency. Thus, for each setting of the frequency control switches, a digital code presets the divide-by-"N" count to an integral number representing a desired output frequency. For each desired

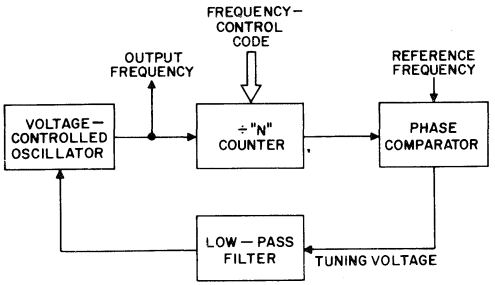


Fig. 1. Basic digital phase-locked loop

output frequency, there is a corresponding unique phase difference and tuning voltage. At each "tuned condition", it is to be noted that the divide-by-"N"-counter output frequency is phase-locked to the reference frequency and that the two frequencies are equal.

A low-pass filter is employed in phase-locked loops to remove time-variant components from the VCO control voltage. Otherwise, for example, the reference frequency and its harmonic output from the phase detector may be of sufficient magnitude to cause an audio-rate phase jitter at the VCO output, which can result in a most unpleasant distortion of the audio output.

PRACTICAL DIGITAL PHASE-LOCKED LOOPS

In practical digital phase-locked loops for communications systems, VCO-output frequencies are often in the VHF and UHF bands, that is, from 30 to 400 MHz, and it is usually impractical or impossible to design IC divide-by-"N" counters that will operate within this range. For example, even high-power ECL circuits will not permit use of the complex divide-by-"N" function above 100 MHz. Required are low-cost techniques of lowering the VCO output frequency so that cost-effective low power MSI and LSI arrays can be employed as the logical divide-by-"N" counter. For low-power portable communications sets, efficient COS/MOS arrays are employed using either of two basic techniques for lowering VCO output frequencies. These two techniques are prescaling and heterodyne down-conversion; they are described below.

Prescaling

In the phase-locked loop diagram of Fig. 2 a fixed counter prescales the VCO output frequency down by a division factor of "K" to the greatest value (f_K max) that can be handled by the I-C divide-by-"N" counter. The reference frequency (f_r) is nominally equal to the channel spacing frequency (f_c). However, where a prescaling counter is employed, the value of f_r must be reduced by a division by "K". Hence:

$$f_r = \frac{f_c}{K} \tag{1}$$

Phase-comparator reference frequencies are normally in the 1-to-10-kHz range, while the highly stable crystal-controlled oscillators usually operate (f_x) in the 2-to-5-MHz range. For this reason, divide-by-"R" counters are employed where $f_r = \frac{f_x}{R}$.

At phase-lock, the divide-by-"N" output frequency (f_n) tracks the reference frequency f_r, and so $f_n = f_r$. Furthermore, the modulo of the divide-by-"N" counter (N) uniquely determines the output frequency (f_o) that will satisfy the equation:

$$f_o = f_n \, K \, N. \tag{2}$$

K operates in a fixed-integer counter, and N operates in a programmable modulo-N counter where the modulo is programmed by an external frequency-control code. The range of N is given by:

$$N \text{ max} = \frac{f_o \text{ max}}{f_c}, \tag{3}$$

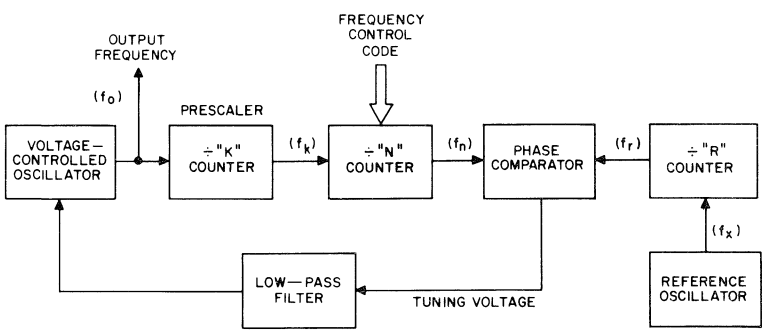


Fig. 2. Digital phase-locked loop with prescaler

and

$$N\ min = \frac{f_o\ min}{f_c} \quad (4)$$

Having specified values of K, N, R, f_x, f_o, and f_c, it is simple arithmetic to completely specify all digital functions including the phase comparator, which, in most cases, also functions digitally. Further, the divide-by-"N" counter can be broken into decade or binary segments. This leads directly to specification of programmable-switch design. The low-pass filter can now be specified for optimum rejection of reference-frequency components.

However, since the frequencies of signals within the loop of Fig. 2 vary over a range of N, optimum stabilization of the negative part of the loop is compromised by the variation of gain with frequency. In addition to loop stabilization, the designer must also consider several other aspects of phase-locked loops. These matters are well covered in literature on the subject and include:

1. Loop settling time, loop switching time,
2. Resolution: related to reference-oscillator accuracy,
3. Spectral purity: A. spurious outputs,
   B. Signal-to-phase-noise ratio,
4. Loop modulation: Practical mode for transceivers,
5. Sweep mode: Applicable to test equipment usage,
6. System interface: A. Remote code programming,
   B. Preset channel memory.

Heterodyne Down-Conversion

Fig. 3 illustrates a digital phase-locked loop employing heterodyne down-conversion. Here the input frequency to the divide-by-"N" counter (f_k) is described as follows:

$$f_k = f_o - f_h. \quad (5)$$

An offset crystal oscillator is employed to "mix down" the VCO output frequency (f_o), and the desired output frequency range of f_k is enclosed by suitable band-pass filtering. In the scheme shown in Fig. 3, the output frequency is expressed as:

$$f_o = f_n\ N. \quad (6)$$

The input frequency to the "N" counter is given by:

$$f_k = f_o - f_h\ . \quad (7)$$

The range of the "N" counter is defined by these two equations:

$$N\ max = \frac{f_k\ max.}{f_c}, \quad (8)$$

$$N\ min = \frac{f_k\ min.}{f_c}. \quad (9)$$

In many synthesizer systems employing heterodyne down-conversion, more than one value of offset frequency (f_h) is switched in. For example, if the desired VCO output frequency band is broken into two equal ranges, and if values of f_h are switched in for the two respective bands, the range of N will be exactly half that used in a prescaling system. The range of N will be traversed twice in tuning across the entire band. Practical application of this method is illustrated two paragraphs below in the description of an FM-broadcast-band synthesizer.

Advantages of heterodyne down-conversion are:

1. The reference frequency (f_r) equals the channel spacing (f_c); hence, the loop band-pass is wider,
2. Lowest power consumption; therefore, the offset oscillator and mixer can be extremely efficient.

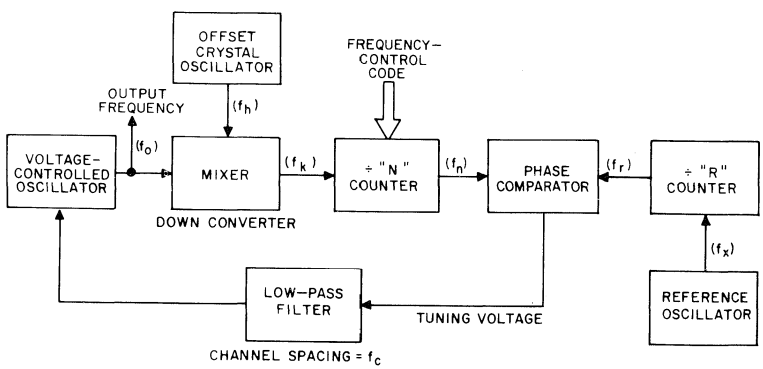


Fig. 3. Digital phase-locked loop with heterodyne down-converter

The disadvantage of the heterodyne technique is that, because a second reference crystal and a mixer are needed, the designer may be afforded an unsought opportunity to demonstrate his prowess in eliminating spurious beat and sum frequencies.

COS/MOS IN FM RECEIVER SYNTHESIZERS

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

FM-broadcast-receiver synthesizers can be designed to use efficient COS/MOS IC's as principal counter elements. Both heterodyne and prescaling system techniques will be examined.

One-hundred FM channels are spaced 200 kHz apart in the 88-to-108-MHz band. The channel-1 carrier frequency is 88.1 MHz; channel 100 is 107.9 MHz. Since the standard FM if frequency is centered at 10.7 MHz, the synthesizer must provide high-side LO-injection output frequencies of 98.8 to 118.6 MHz.

PRESCALER SYSTEM DESIGN

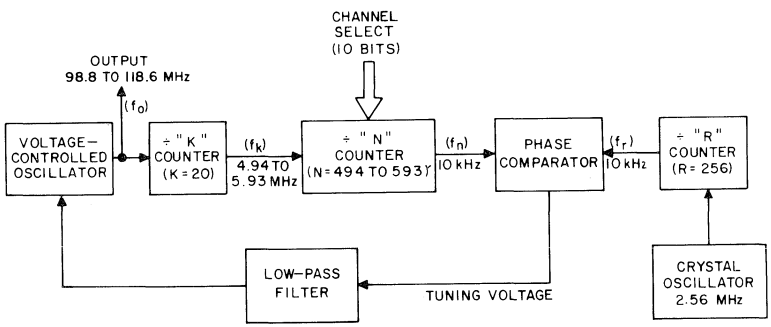
FM synthesizer design parameters can be calculated and plugged into the block diagram of Fig. 2. The resulting synthesizer block diagram and parameter calculations are illustrated in Fig. 4. Each block is described below.

Divide-by-"N" Counter

The divide-by-"N" counter is parallel loaded to have a unique count (modulus) for each required synthesizer output-channel frequency. It has been demonstrated that each counter step represents a 200-kHz channel. For example, to tune the system to 118.6 MHz, a count of 593 (See Fig. 4) is loaded into the counter and, hence, "divide-by-593" results. The "N" counter should be considered as counting down repeatedly from 593 to zero. Fig. 5 illustrates this counter's organization. Note that for each frequency integer, there is a one-to-one relation between each switch (one frequency integer) and the corresponding counter block.

For example, a divide-by-5 counter programs the 200-kHz integer. Five counts of this counter step the 1-MHz counter by a "1" count, etc.

While the span of the "N" counter must be 494 to 593, as illustrated in Fig. 4, the actual range of a practical "N"-counter for an FM-band digital synthesizer can be offset as indicated in Table I. Here 6 counts (equivalent to a 1.2-MHz offset) are added to both the top and bottom of the counter range to make the actual count span from 500 to 599; two simplifications in the synthesizer design result from this refinement: (1) the 100-MHz binary count shown in Fig. 5 always starts in the 100-MHz state, and, therefore, it does



f_c (CHANNEL SPACING) = 200 kHz

$k = 20$

$f_k = \frac{f_o}{20}$: f_k MAX. $= \frac{118.6\ \text{MHz}}{20} = 5.93\ \text{MHz}$, f_k MIN. $= \frac{98.8\ \text{MHz}}{20} = 4.94\ \text{MHz}$

$f_r = \frac{200\ \text{kHz}}{20} = 10\ \text{kHz}$

N MAX. $= \frac{118.6\ \text{MHz}}{200\ \text{kHz}} = 593$

N MIN. $= \frac{98.8\ \text{MHz}}{200\ \text{kHz}} = 494$

$R = \frac{2.56\ \text{MHz}}{10\ \text{kHz}} = 256$

Fig. 4. FM-band synthesizer using prescaler

Table I. Divide-by-"N"-Count/Frequency Relationships

CHANNEL NO.	FM RECEIVER FREQUENCY (fm) MHz	LO INJECTION FREQUENCY (f_o) (f_o = fm + 10.7) MHz	REQUIRED "N" COUNT	OFFSET FREQUENCY (f_o + 1.2 MHz) MHz	OFFSET N-COUNT (N + 6)
1	88.1	98.8	494	100.0	500
2	88.3	99.0	495	100.2	501
3	88.5	99.2	496	100.4	502
4	88.7	99.4	497	100.6	503
5	88.9	99.6	498	100.8	504
6	89.1	99.8	499	101.0	505
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
98	107.5	118.2	591	119.4	597
99	107.7	118.4	592	119.6	598
100	107.9	118.6	593	119.8	599

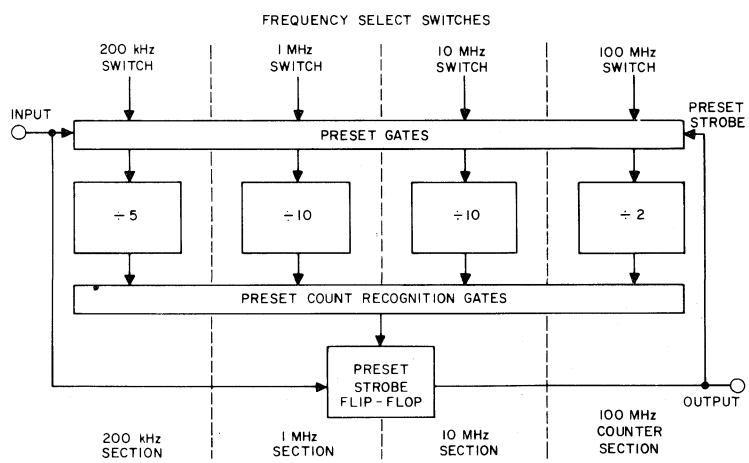


Fig. 5. Divide-by-"N" counter organization

not have to be under switch control, and (2) the necessary one-to-one correspondence between switch position and "N"-count preset state is achievable. The latter statement means that when switching from channel 5 to channel 6, as shown in Table I, the system is in fact switching from the 88.9-MHz channel to the 89.1-MHz channel. Note that the two least significant integers switch over. Note further that as the actual LO-injection frequency goes from 99.6 MHz to 99.8 MHz only one integer switches over. However, the 1.2-MHz-offset frequencies of 100.8 and 101.0 MHz do switch over in the two least significant integers. Therefore, the 1.2-MHz offset makes it possible to use the needed switch-compatible "N" counter.

Fig. 6 is a logic diagram showing the four counting elements of the "N" counter illustrated in Fig. 4. Table II contains the counter truth tables, and Fig. 7 is a detailed logic diagram of the divide-by-5 counter. Table III illustrates that the 9-bit frequency-select code permits presetting the "N" counter to counts ranging from 500 to 599. The counter

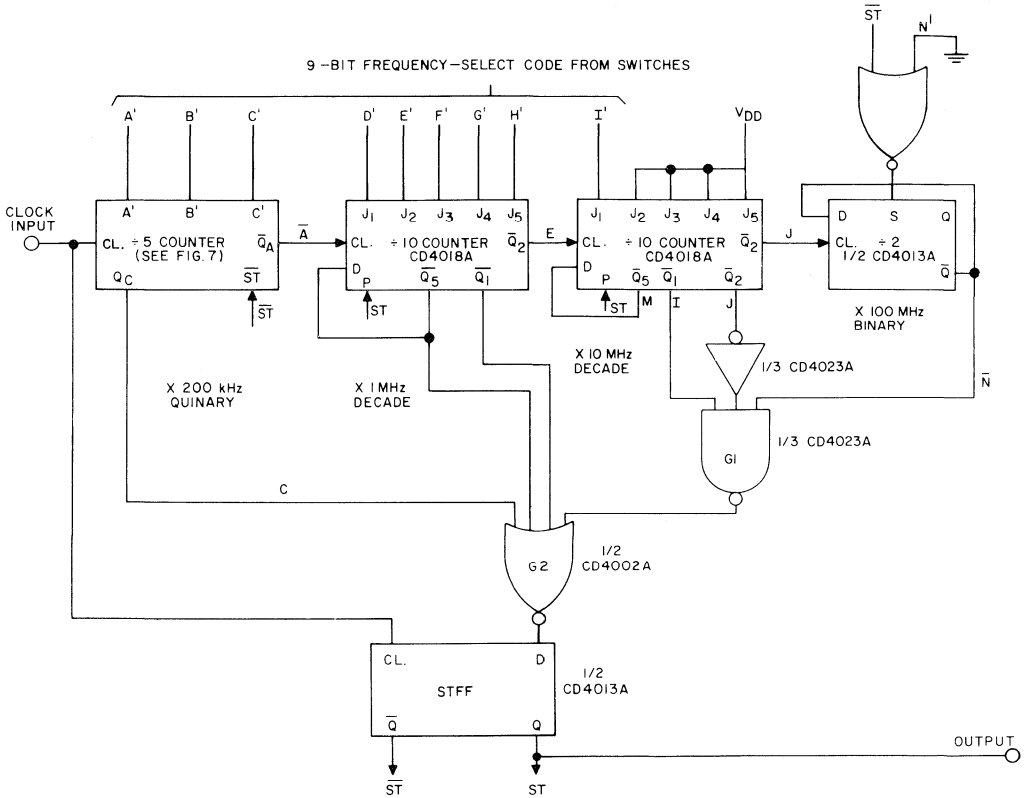


Fig. 6. Divide-by-"N" counter logic

"down-counts" to the "8" state, at which time a preset strobe count-recognition signal goes "high" (Output of G2 of Fig. 6). Fig. 8 shows the critical preset strobe-generation timing sequence. Following the "high" that appears on D of STFF (Fig. 6), the strobe goes "high" on the next positive clock transition as shown in Fig. 8. The strobe presets the entire "N" counter to the dialed frequency. Note that the immediately succeeding positive clock transition is lost due to its being overlapped by the preset strobe. The second following clock transition, however, trips the counter to state N-1. Table IV is a wiring truth table for two frequency-select switches, S_1 and S_2. The nine wires, A' through N', follow the patterns indicated and interface directly with the divide-by-"N" counter of Fig. 6.

Divide-by-"N"-Counter Implementation

The divide-by-"N" counter is the frequency-control element of the digital phase-lock loop. It is logically complex and must operate at the highest possible frequency consistent with minimum power for battery operation. The COS/MOS low-voltage technology exhibits several characteristics that allow outstanding divide-by-"N"-counter performance. The COS/MOS implementation and performance will be examined in depth.

Figs. 6 and 7 show COS/MOS counter logic containing the following complement of eight low-voltage devices.

1	CD4023A	Triple 3-Input NAND Gate
1	CD4001A	Quad 2-input NOR Gate
1/2	CD4002A	Dual 4-iput NOR Gate
3	CD4013A	Dual "D" Flip-Flop
2	CD4018A	Presettable Decade Counter

Characteristics of the above devices are contained in data sheets in RCA bulletin 479. This family of low-voltage devices (3 volts to 15 volts) exhibits a typical flip-flop toggle rate of 10 MHz at 10 volts and a typical gate delay of 25 nanoseconds at 10 volts. In both cases a fan-out of 3 (15 picofarads) is used.

Before examining the performance of the "N" counter, some additional operating details are of interest. The four counter sections shown in Fig. 6 are rippled; that is, they are not synchronously clocked. Because of that, speed and, hence, COS/MOS power, is substantially less in each succeeding counter section from left to right; the divide-by-2

Table II. Divide-By-"N" Counter Truth Tables

(a) Divide-by-5 Counter

X200 kHz	A	B	C
4	0	1	1
3	0	0	0
2	1	0	0
1	1	1	0
0	1	1	1

(b) Divide-by-10 Counter

X1 MHz	D	E	F	G	H
X10 MHz	I	J	K	L	M
9	0	0	1	1	1
8	0	0	0	1	1
7	0	0	0	0	1
6	0	0	0	0	0
5	1	0	0	0	0
4	1	1	0	0	0
3	1	1	1	0	0
2	1	1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	1	1
0	0	1	1	1	1

(c) Divide-by-2 Counter

X100 MHz	N
1	1
0	0

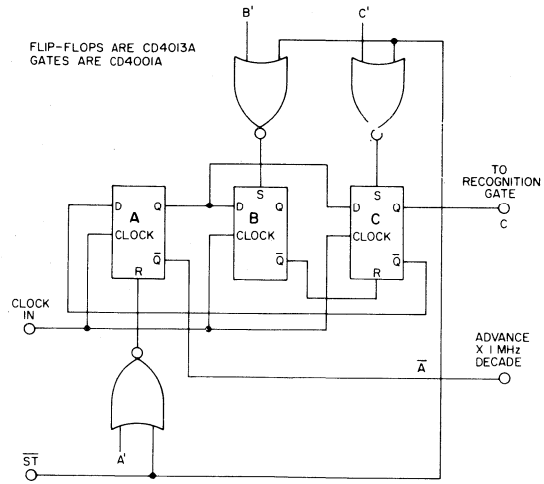


Fig. 7. Divide-by-5 counter logic

counter, for example, operates at one five-hundredth of the input-clock rate.

Briefly, counter operation is as follows:

(1) The synchronous divide-by-5 counter (Fig. 7) advances the 1-MHz decade counter once every five counts; that is, when A goes from 1 to 0 as shown in Table II(a).

(2) The synchronous 1-MHz decade counter advances the 10-MHz decade once every 50 counts; that is, when E goes from 1 to 0 as shown in Table II (b).

(3) The 10-MHz decade advances the 100-MHz binary counter once every 500 counts, that is, when J goes from 1 to 0.

(4) Preset count-logic state-recognition occurs at count 8 as shown in Table III.

(5) Preset strobe generation occurs at count 7 as shown in Fig. 8.

The CD4018A decade counter, which is a 5-stage Johnson-counter configuration, has two outstanding characteristics.

1. Each flip-flop changes state at one-tenth of the input rate; hence, the power/speed ratio is minimized.

2. Frequency-control switching is accomplished using a single-wafer Johnson-code switch. A simple miniaturized 2-pole 10-position switch is available from Grayhill (See Fig. 9).

Divide-by-"N"-Counter Performance

Fig. 10 shows the divide-by-"N" counter's power consumption as a function of operating frequency with a V_{DD} of 15 volts. The curves show that a frequency of 8.7 MHz is possible. Maximum operating frequencies for 10 volts and 5 volts are 6.2 MHz and 2.7 MHz respectively. The maximum operating frequency required by the circuit in Fig. 4 is 5.93 MHz, which can be obtained with a supply potential of 9.6 volts and with a power consumption of 47 milliwatts.

Operation of the divide-by-"N" counter using only a 3-volt power supply is possible; in such a case, the maximum operating speed is 55 kHz and the power consumption is only 40 microwatts.

Fig. 11 illustrates the decrease in maximum operating frequency as the temperature is increased. This curve shows that up to 50°C the 5.93-MHz operation can be achieved at a supply potential of 10 volts. The dynamic signal power remains fairly constant from −25°C to more than +100°C, variations being well within 10 percent of the power dissipated at 50°C. as shown in Fig. 12.

For 6-MHz operation at 10 volts, the critical timing waveforms for generation of the preset strobe are shown in Fig. 13. Delay from the positive edge of the clock pulse of count 9 (Fig. 8) to the output of gate 2 (Fig. 6) is 250 nanoseconds. Maximum allowable delay is 320 nanoseconds or nearly two clock periods at 6 MHz. Thus, 60 nanoseconds of margin exist for safe operation.

The complementary nature of the COS/MOS devices permits a wide range of operating voltages to be used and yields high noise immunity. For example, the p and n thresholds are typically 1.5 volts for RCA CD4000A-series devices, permitting operation from 3 to 15 volts. Fig. 14 illustrates that 6-MHz operation can be achieved using a 12-volt supply having 2.3 volts peak-to-peak ripple.

Table III. Divide-By-"N" Counter Recognition-State Truth Table

COUNT	TRUTH TABLE CODE A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
599	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
598	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
597	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	$N_{max.} \equiv 599 - 6 = 593$
501	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	
500	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	
499	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	$N_{min} \equiv 500 - 6 = 494$
10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	
9	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							
8	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1							Recognition State
7	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1							Generate Preset Strobe
6	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1							Effective "0" State
5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							
4	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1							
3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1							
2	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1							
1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1							
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1							

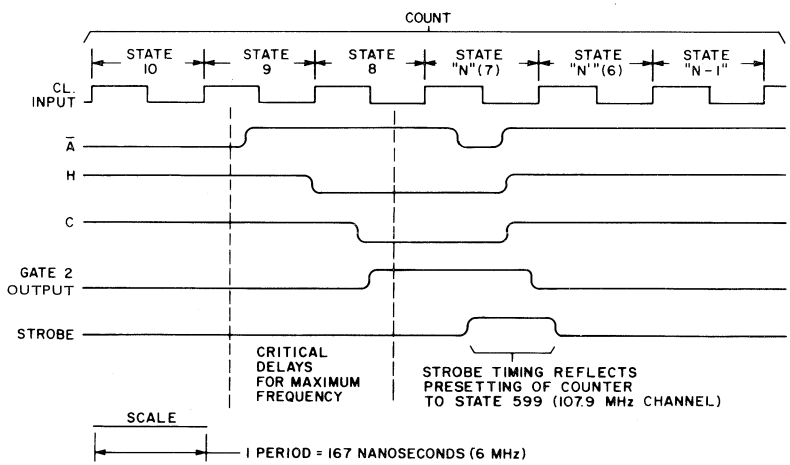


Fig. 8. Divide-by-"N" preset state timing

Quiescent power dissipated by any COS/MOS logic system is extremely low, and the quiescent power dissipated at +25°C by the "N" counter of Fig. 6 is 2 microwatts at a V_{DD} of 10 volts. Fig. 15 shows the increase in quiescent power with increasing temperature. For the system described, however, the "N" counter runs continuously, so the quiescent power figure is academic, although some ultra-low-power digital frequency-synthesizer systems do place the "N" counter and other loop elements on standby power periodically.

The complete divide-by-"N" logic system shown in Fig. 6 can be integrated on one practical-sized LSI COS/MOS chip. For example, the logic of Fig. 6 uses approximately

Table IV. Frequency-Select Switch Table

S1 (kHz)				
RECEIVER FREQUENCY kHz	POS.	WIRES A'	B'	C'
900	5	0	0	0
700	4	0	1	1
500	3	1	1	1
300	2	1	0	1
100	1	1	1	0

S2 (MHz)							
RECEIVER FREQUENCY MHz	POS.	WIRES D'	E'	F'	G'	H'	I'
107	20	0	0	1	1	1	1
106	19	0	0	0	1	1	1
105	18	0	0	0	0	1	1
104	17	0	0	0	0	0	1
103	16	1	0	0	0	0	1
102	15	1	1	0	0	0	1
101	14	1	1	1	0	0	1
100	13	1	1	1	1	0	1
99	12	1	1	1	1	1	1
98	11	0	1	1	1	1	1
97	10	0	0	1	1	1	0
96	9	0	0	0	1	1	0
95	8	0	0	0	0	1	0
94	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
93	6	1	0	0	0	0	0
92	5	1	1	0	0	0	0
91	4	1	1	1	0	0	0
90	3	1	1	1	1	0	0
89	2	1	1	1	1	1	0
88	1	0	1	1	1	1	0

NOTE

"0" ≡ GROUND
"1" ≡ V_{DD}

1000 active transistors, definitely a state-of-the-art number of devices. Also, less than 16 I/O leads are necessary, making it feasible to package such a customized counter in a low-cost 16-lead plastic package. A more universal COS/MOS 4-decade counter, the CD4059A (Preliminary) can be adapted for use as the ÷ N counter.*

It is fair to compare the COS/MOS power consumption to the power consumption of a bipolar "N" counter performing the identical function. The popular 54N TTL logic, or the equivalent, is used for high-speed counting, as shown in Fig. 16, and 54L logic, or the equivalent, is used for lower-speed functions.

Approximately 265 milliwatts at +5 volts is required by the bipolar design of Fig. 16, compared with only 50 milliwatts for the COS/MOS design at a V_{DD} of 10 volts.

Divide-by-"R" Counter

The FM receiver synthesizer system shown in Fig. 4 requires a fixed reference counter to divide by 256. To accomplish this, a 2.56-MHz reference crystal oscillator is counted down to the 10-kHz phase-comparison frequency. Here, one CD4020A 14-stage ripple-carry counter may be used. Fig. 17 shows power consumption as a function of supply voltage for this counter. For a V_{DD} of 5 volts, power is below 3 milliwatts for the 2.56-MHz input. If an even lower-threshold-voltage COS/MOS device is used for the reference counter, such as the RCA TA5938, operating voltage and, hence, power consumption can be even lower. The TA5938 is a 14-stage counter (CD4020A) manufactured with an ultra-low-threshold process, but still using the basic COS/MOS metal-gate technology. The thresholds of the TA5938 are less than 1 volt. Fig. 17 shows that only 0.4 milliwatts are consumed for 2.56-MHz operation using the TA5938 at a supply potential of 2.3 volts.

Phase Comparator

A simple type "D" flip-flop (COS/MOS CD4013A) will suffice for a phase comparator in the digital phase-lock loop system of Fig. 4. Fig. 18 shows the simple flip-flop phase comparator and low-pass filter; Fig. 19 demonstrates the operation of this phase comparator. Note that a positive charge is impressed on the low-pass filter when $f_n > f_r$ in the case shown. Also, phase-lock can occur only during 180° of

* If the CD4059A (Preliminary) is employed, K must be increased from 20 to 40 and other loop parameters adjusted accordingly. Also, the CD4059A (Preliminary) is controlled using BCD-coded switches.

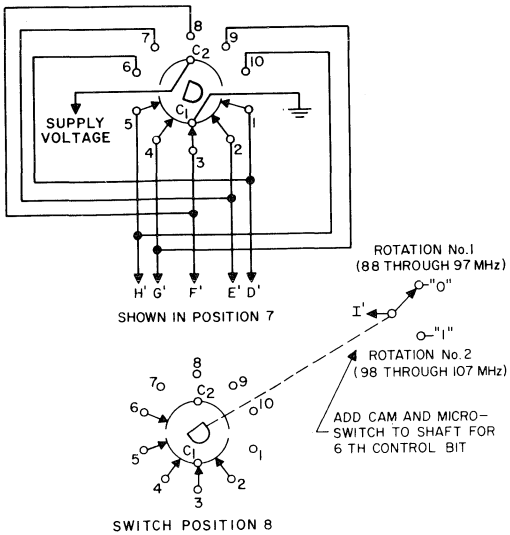


Fig. 9. Frequency control switch S2(Ref. Table IV)

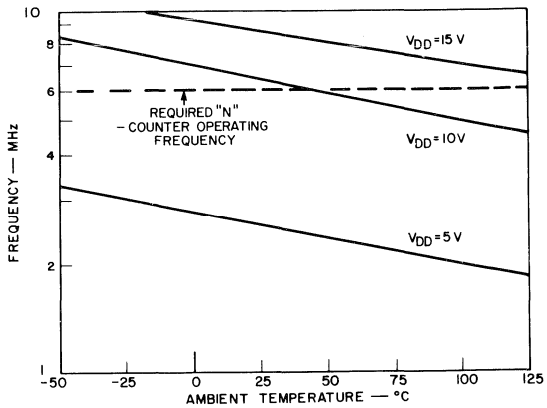


Fig. 11. Divide-by-"N"-counter temperature-frequency characteristics

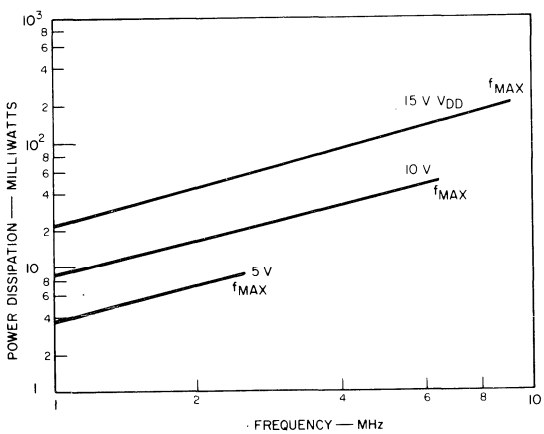


Fig. 10. Divide-by-"N"-counter power consumption

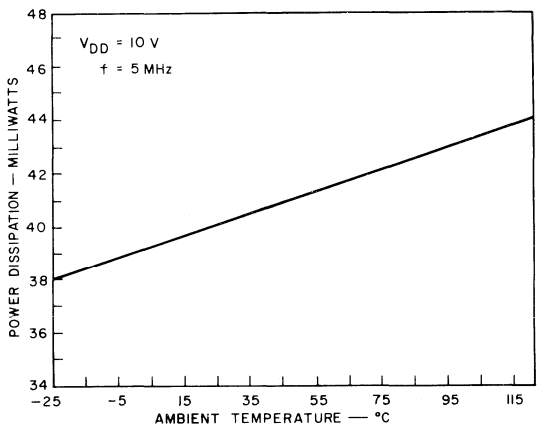


Fig. 12. Divide-by-"N"-counter dynamic power dissipation

the period. In the case shown in Fig. 19, negative feedback in the loop exists during the 180° when f_r is positive. When f_n coincides with the negative-half phase of f_r, positive feedback exists in the loop and lock-up cannot occur. The waveforms of Fig. 19 show that when:

$$f_n = f_r,$$

lock-up exists, and that when $f_n > f_r$, or $f_n < f_r$ either an out-of-lock condition exists or an error-correction voltage is being produced during lock-up.

The simple COS/MOS flip-flop phase comparator of Fig. 18 consumes only 0.1 milliwatts at a V_{DD} of 10 volts. Although only one I-C flip-flop is required, a bulky LC filter must be provided to smooth and store the output error voltage. Also, such a phase comparator is non-centering; when loss of an input signal occurs, a maximum error voltage is created.

Another example of a COS/MOS low-power phase comparator is the familiar Exclusive-OR gate (CD4030A).

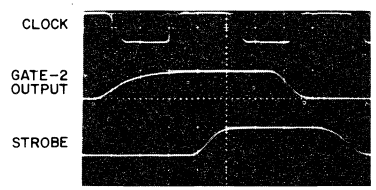


Fig. 13. Strobe generation timing

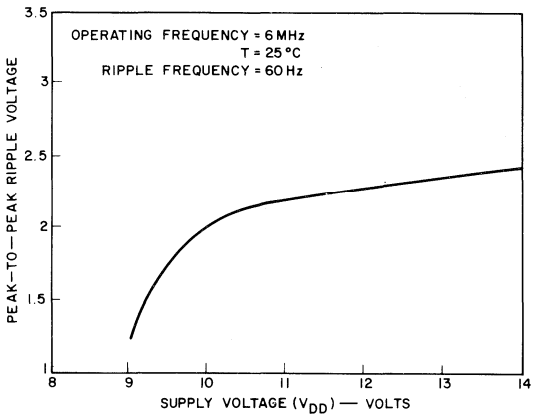


Fig. 14. Divide-by-"N"-counter ripple-frequency characteristics

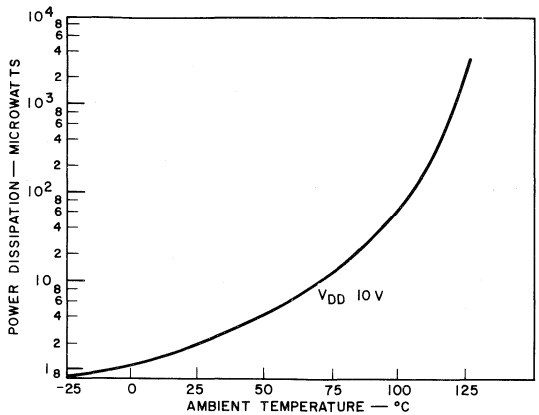


Fig. 15. Divide-by-"N"-counter quiescent power dissipation

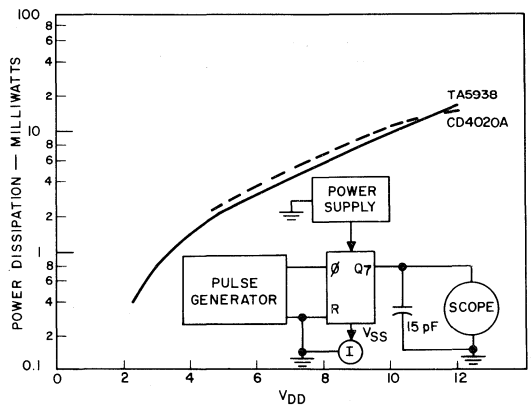


Fig. 17. Divide-by-"R"-counter power consumption

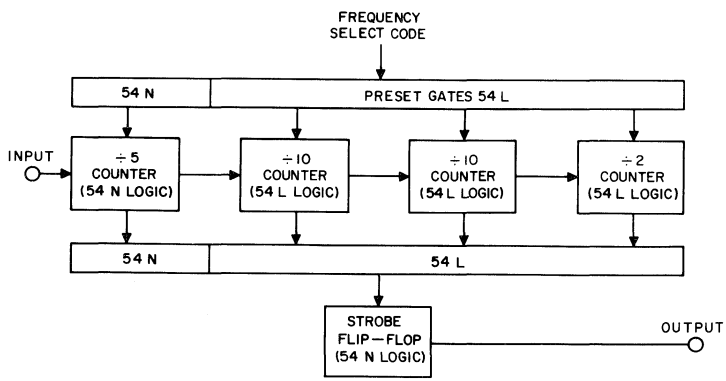


Fig. 16. Bipolar-logic divide-by-"N" counter

The primary advantage in the use of this unit is that it will produce an error voltage for frequency centering when one of the inputs is lost. Either the Type I or Type II phase comparator of the CD4046A (low-frequency phase-locked-loop device) may also be used.

Another high-performance phase comparator is a sample-and-hold circuit amploying COS/MOS as shown in Fig. 20. The sample-and-hold phase comparator will substantially reduce the 10-kHz carrier frequencies, thus reducing filter requirements for the loop and increasing the loop's gain-bandwidth product. COS/MOS IC's are used as the ramp generator and the sampling switch as illustrated in Fig. 21. Total power consumption at 10-kHz operation is less than 15 milliwatts.

Crystal Oscillator

The required 2.56-MHz crystal oscillator can be implemented with a COS/MOS inverter-amplifier and feedback network as shown in Fig. 21.

The inverter is one-third of a CD4007A IC. Power consumption is approximately 2 milliwatts at a V_{DD} of 5 volts.

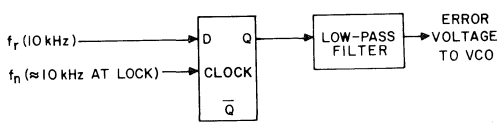


Fig. 18. Flip-flop phase comparator

SUMMARY OF DIVIDE-BY-"N" COS/MOS SUBSYSTEM

It has been demonstrated that COS/MOS can be effectively utilized in the synthesizer's divide-by-"N" and divide-by-"R" functions, in phase comparators, and in crystal oscillators.

Ten currently available CD4000A low-voltage COS/MOS parts can be utilized in the design of the COS/MOS portion of the FM synthesizer phase-locked loop. Soon, with the availability of a universal divide-by-"N" subsystem, only three IC's will be needed to do the job. On a custom basis, the entire divide-by-"N", divide-by-"R", and phase-comparator functions can be integrated on one COS/MOS chip; this will be exceptionally cost effective and will also result in lower over-all power consumption.

For the complete synthesizer employing digital prescaling as shown in Fig. 4, the power consumption of the VCO and prescaler must be added to obtain the total synthesizer power of 204.4 milliwatts as shown in Table V. It is estimated that if the prescaler were designed to use high performance discrete devices it would consume less than 125 milliwatts and the VCO's could be designed to consume less than 25 milliwatts.

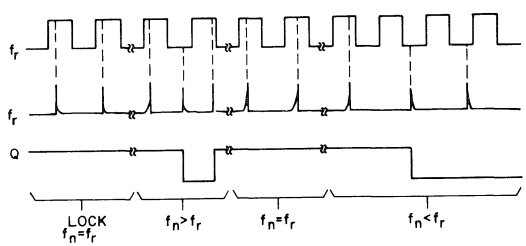


Fig. 19. Flip-flop phase comparator operation

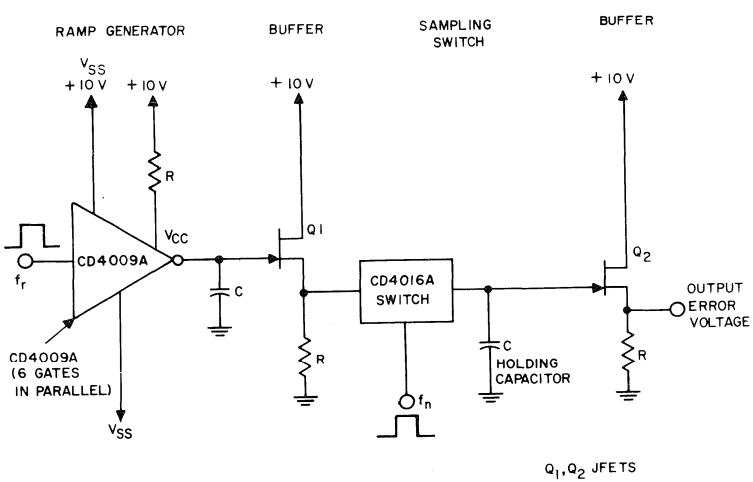


Fig. 20. Sample-and-hold phase comparator

FM SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM USING HETERODYNE DOWN-CONVERSION

From the previous discussion of the prescaling FM receiver synthesizer, it is apparent that system consumes relatively large amounts of power. The system described in Fig. 3, however, illustrates a heterodyne down-conversion technique that avoids high-frequency digital prescaling. Fig. 22 shows a detailed block diagram of a down-conversion system where a divide-by-2 prescaler is also employed to simplify the design.

Table VI shows how the heterodyne down-conversion operates. For frequencies selected between 88.1 MHz and 97.9 MHz, the respective LO-injection frequencies of 98.8 MHz and 108.6 MHz are down-converted by 98 MHz to 0.8 MHz and 10.8 MHz respectively. The range between those two frequencies then is prescaled by 2 down to 0.4 MHz and 5.4 MHz, which is the range of operating frequencies for the divide-by-"N" counter. For the divide-by-"N" counter of Fig. 22 the range is given by:

$$\text{N max.} = \frac{10.8\ \text{MHz}}{0.2\ \text{MHz}} = 54, \tag{10}$$

$$\text{N min.} = \frac{0.8\ \text{MHz}}{0.2\ \text{MHz}} = 4. \tag{11}$$

In order to simplify the correspondence between switch settings and counter-preset states, a 1.2-MHz, or "6-count", positive offset is introduced into the divide-by-"N" counter design so that the range of N is actually 10 to 60, as shown in Table VI. For receiver frequencies between 98.1 MHz and 107.9 MHz, 108 MHz is mixed with the VCO output frequencies to down-convert to the 0.8-to-10.8 MHz range. Thus, the divide-by-"N" counter is "folded" and actually runs through the same count sequence for both of the two ranges of the band as illustrated in Table VI.

Table V. COS/MOS Divide-by-"N" Synthesizer Power Consumption

FUNCTION	OPERATING FREQUENCY	POWER CONSUMPTION – (MILLIWATTS)
÷ N COUNTER	5.93 MHz	49
÷ R COUNTER	1.28 MHz	3
ϕ COMPARATOR	10 kHz	0.4
CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	1.28 MHz	2
VCO's AND BUFFER (ESTIMATED)	98 to 108 MHz	25
PRESCALER (ESTIMATED)	98 to 108 MHz	125
		204.4 Total

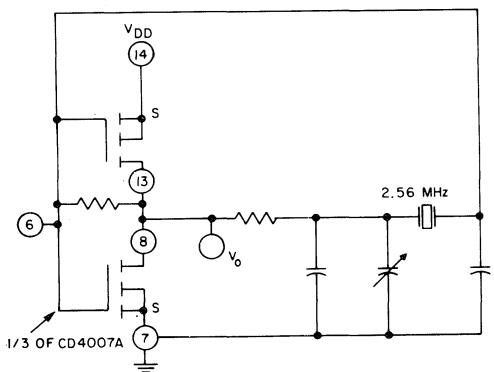


Fig. 21 Crystal oscillator

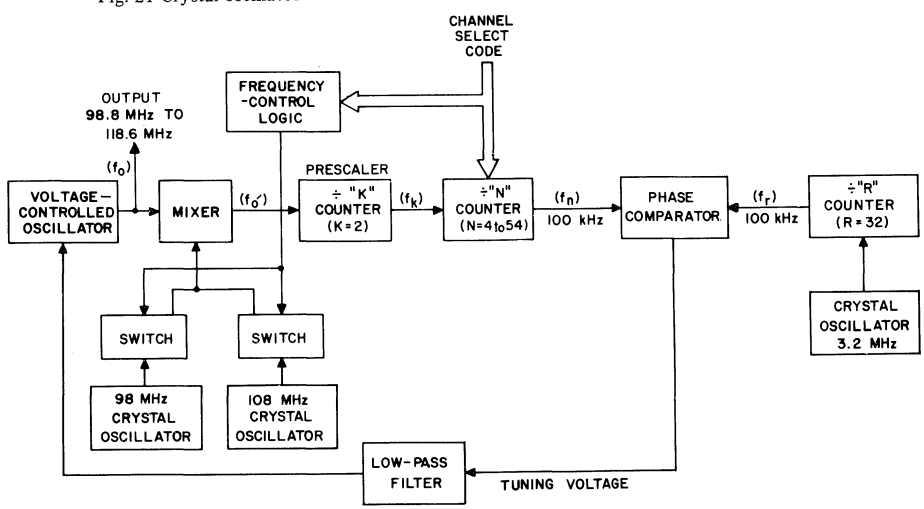


Fig. 22. Heterodyne down-conversion synthesizer

Table VI. Heterodyne Down-Conversion Operation

CHANNEL NO.	RECEIVER FREQUENCY (fm) MHz	LO INJECT FREQUENCY (f_o) (fm + 10.7 MHz) MHz	DOWN-CONVERSION FREQUENCY MHz	f_o' (as in Fig. 22) MHz	N COUNT	PRESET FREQUENCY OFFSET (f_o' + 1.2 MHz) MHz	N-COUNT ACTUAL PRESET (N + 6)
1	88.1	98.8	98	.8	4	2	10
50	97.9	108.6	98	10.8	54	12	60
51	98.1	108.8	108	.8	4	2	10
100	107.9	118.6	108	10.8	54	12	60

As Fig. 22 shows, the heterodyne system requires a "2" prescaler. Thus, the phase comparison reference frequency is now given by:

$$f_k = \frac{200\ \text{kHz}}{2} = 100\ \text{kHz}, \qquad (12)$$

and, compared to the presealing synthesizer, a 10-to-1 improvement in loop bandwidth becomes apparent.

Since the divide-by-"N" counter now is required to span a count range of 10 to 60, one less decade is required in the logic of the divide-by-"N" counter. Such a divide-by-"N" counter will operate in a fashion similar to the one described earlier in Fig. 6. Power consumption for this counter will be approximately 40 milliwatts at the 5.4-MHz input rate for a V_{DD} of 10 volts.

Even though the divide-by-"R" counter consists of only five stages, instead of eight stages as needed for the prescaling system, power consumption again, as in that prescaling system, is concentrated in the first few flip-flops. The divide-by-"R"-counter power dissipation is approximately 9 milliwatts at 3.2 MHz with a V_{DD} of 10 volts.

The phase comparator required by the heterodyne system of Fig. 22 operates at 100 kHz as distinguished from the 10 kHz used in the prescaling system. Power consumption is now approximately 30 milliwatts for a sample-and-hold circuit design.

As has been noted, the heterodyne system (Fig. 22) requires a prescaler of "2" operating at up to 10.8 MHz. While a COS/MOS flip-flop can be used at this frequency, lowest power may be achieved by using a discrete flip-flop. Power could be less than 5 milliwatts.

Power consumption for the heterodyne type of FM synthesizer is summarized in Table VII, where total power consumption is shown to be approximately 146 milliwatts. This is 58 milliwatts less than the 204 milliwatts consumed by the prescaling system.

PRESET CHANNEL MEMORY

One of the many advantages of digitally tuning communications sets is the added versatility of control that emerges. For example, the digital channel-select word can be used to drive a digital display showing channel number and frequency. Another scheme often employed is to control the set remotely through a hard-wired serial bit-stream of data or through transmission and reception of a digital word.

An outstanding advantage of using low-voltage COS/MOS to implement digital tuning is the cost effectiveness that permits adding a small preset channel memory to the system using the COS/MOS ultra-low-power memory capability. For example, a 4-word-by-9-bit memory will enable an individual to set up, by push button or rotary switch, four favorite FM stations within a given reception area.

A suitable preset memory scheme is depicted in Fig. 23. When S_1 is closed, the memory is powered from the primary system power source. However, when S_1 is opened and the set turned off, the small 3-volt battery supplies the few microamperes required to hold the memory in a non-volatile condition. Preset channels are written into the memory by setting up the selected channel on the frequency-select switches and switching the R/W switch to Write. The channel-select word is written into one of four words selected by the preset-select switch. By setting the R/W switch to Read and the P/M switch to Preset, the "N" counter is thereby preset to retrieve any one of four selected words. When the P/M switch is in Manual, the frequency-select switches control the divide-by-"N" counter directly.

Table VII. Power Consumption of Heterodyne Synthesizer

FUNCTION	FREQUENCY RANGE MHz	POWER CONSUMPTION – (MILLIWATTS)
÷ "N" COUNTER	0.4 to 5.4	40
÷ "R" COUNTER	1.6	9
CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	1.6	2
ϕ COMPARATOR	0.1	30
÷ "K" COUNTER	0.8 to 10.8	5
VCO (ESTIMATED)	98.8 to 118.6	25
MIXER AND OFFSET OSCILLATOR (ESTIMATED)	98 to 118.6	35
		146 Total

Fig. 24 illustrates mechanization of a 4-word-by-9-bit preset channel memory using two COS/MOS CD4039A scratch-pad memories. This memory chip is a 4-word-by-8-bit unit with all of the requisite control inputs as shown in Fig. 23 and described in the paragraph above. The circuit is easily expandable in both word-length and bit-length by direct connections, needing no additional interfacing gates.

In system cost, size and performance, the preset channel memory using the CD4039A is unparalleled. For example, the preset channel memory shown in Fig. 24 will cost under $10 per chip and will dissipate approximately 0.5 microwatts at a 3-volt holding potential.

Either ordinary flash-light batteries or trickle-charge batteries can be used to provide long periods of maintenance-free operation.

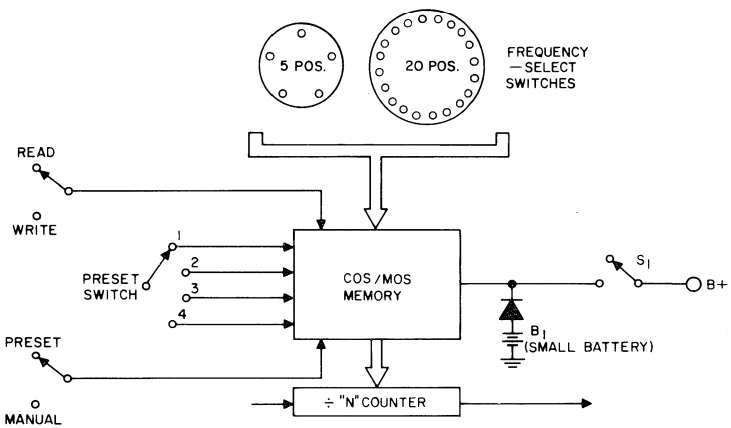


Fig. 23. Digital preset channel-memory concept

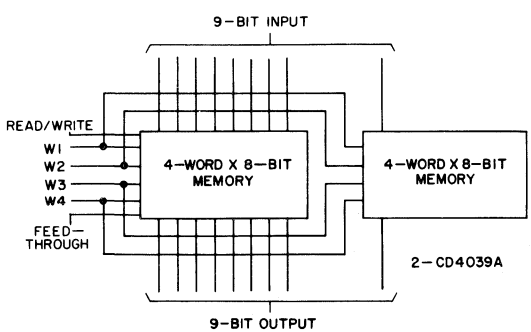


Fig. 24. Preset channel-memory circuit

Battery-Powered Digital-Display Clock/Timer and Metering Applications Utilizing the RCA CD4026A and CD4033A Decade Counters-7 Segment Output Types

by R. Heuner, R. Knapp, J. Litus, Jr. and S. Niemiec

RCA CD4026A and CD4033A consist of a 5-stage Johnson decade counter and an output decoder which converts the Johnson code to a 7-segment decoded output to drive each stage of a numerical display. The CD4033A has Ripple Blanking Input and Output (RBI and RBO) and lamp-test capability. The CD4026A has Display Enable capability. Both types are derived from the same basic layout but use different metallization patterns. Both types are particularly advantageous for display applications in which low power dissipation and/or low package count are important.

This Note describes the CD4033A and CD4026A and their use with various 7-segment display units presently available. Interface packages and methods are discussed to help the designer select the best system to meet his needs. Also included are battery-operated systems for digital clocks and watches.

CIRCUIT OPERATION AND PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

The inputs to the CD4033A IC are "Clock", "Reset", "Clock Enable", "Ripple Blanking Input" (RBI), and "Lamp Test" as shown in Fig. 1. The outputs are "Carry Out", "Ripple Blanking Output" (RBO), and the seven decoded outputs (a,b,c,d,e,f,g). A "high" reset signal clears the decade counter to its zero count. The counter is advanced one count at the positive clock signal transistion if the Clock Enable signal is "low". Counter advancement by way of the clock line is inhibited when the Clock Enable signal is "high". A timing diagram for the CD4033A is shown in Fig. 2. Antilock gating is provided on the Johnson counter to assure proper counting sequence.

The Carry-Out (Cout) signal completes one cycle every ten clock input cycles and is used to clock the succeeding decade directly in a multi-decade counting chain. The seven

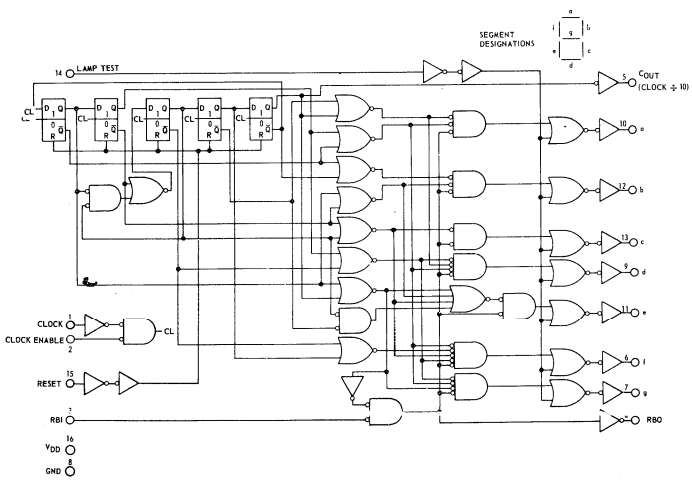


Fig. 1— Logic diagram of CD4033A — decade counter/divider with decoded 7-segment display outputs.

decoded outputs (a,b,c,d,e,f,g) illuminate the proper segments in a 7-segment display device used to present the decimal number 0 to 9. The 7-segment outputs go "high" on selection.

The CD4033A has provisions for automatic blanking of the non-significant zeros in a multi-digit decimal number. This feature results in an easily readable display consistent with normal writing practice. For example, the number 0050.0700 in an eight-digit display would be displayed as 50.07. Zero suppression on the integer side is obtained by the connection of the RBI terminal of the CD4033A associated with the most significant digit in the display to a "low-level" voltage and the connection of the RBO terminal of the same stage to the RBI terminal of the CD4033A in the next-lower-significant position in the display. This procedure is continued for each succeeding CD4033A on the integer side of the display.

On the fraction side of the display, the RBI of the CD4033A associated with the least significant bit is connected to a "low-level" voltage and the RBO of the same CD4033A is connected to the RBI terminal of the CD4033A in the next more significant-bit position. This procedure is continued for all CD4033A on the fraction side of the display.

In a purely fractional number (e.g. 0.7346) the zero immediately preceding the decimal point can be displayed by the connection of the RBI of that stage to a "high-level" voltage (instead of to the RBO of the next more significant stage). Similarly, the zero in a number such as 763.0 can be displayed by the connection of the RBI of the CD4033A associated with it to a "high-level" voltage. Ripple blanking of non-significant zeros provides an appreciable savings of display power.

The CD4033A has a "Lamp Test" input which, when connected to a "high-level" voltage, overrides normal decoder operation and enables a check to be made of possible display malfunctions by putting the 7 outputs in the "high" state.

Figs. 3a, 3b, and 3c define the current capability of the 7-segment outputs when selected for supply voltages of 3.5V, 5V, 10V and 15V. Table I shows the maximum ratings and some features of the CD4033A. (Additional information is given in the RCA data bulletin for the CD4033A, File No. 503).

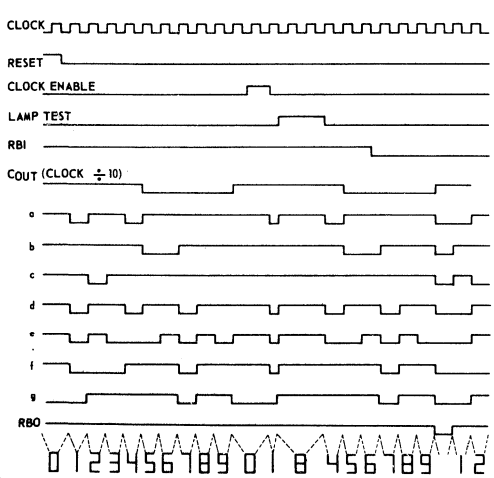


Fig. 2– CD4033A – timing diagram.

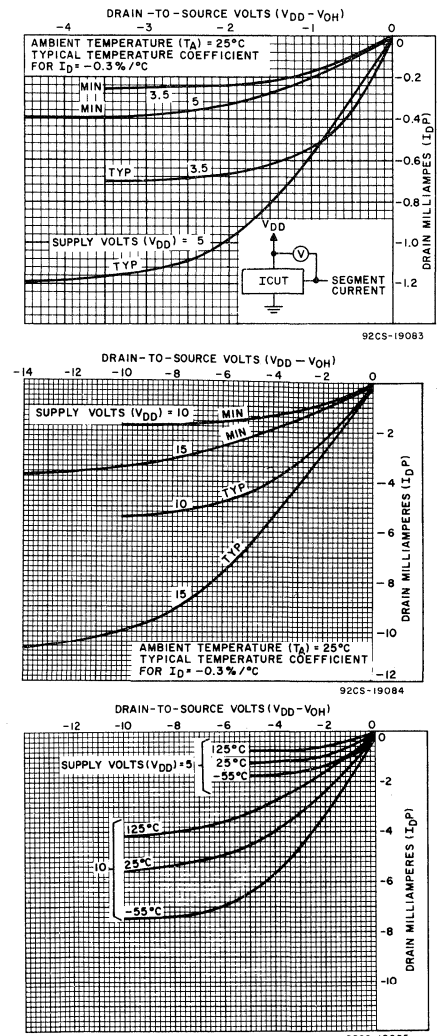


Fig. 3– a) Output current capability of CD4033A, V_{DD} = 3.5 and 5V; b) Output current capability of CD4033A, V_{DD} = 10, 15V; c) Output current capability, V_{DD} = 5, 10 V, T = -55°C, +25°C, +125°C.

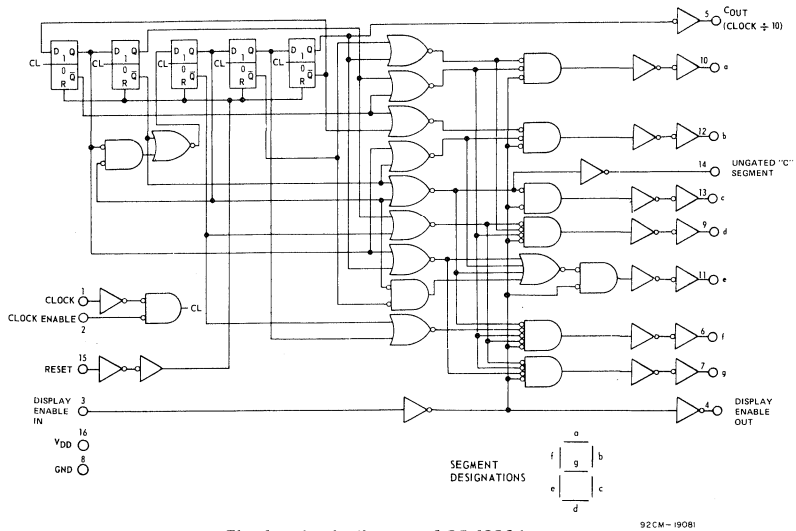


Fig. 4– Logic diagram of CD4026A

Fig. 4 shows the logic diagram of the RCA CD4026A. The CD4026A is identical to the CD4033A except that the Ripple Blanking Input (RBI) and the Ripple Blanking Output (RBO) and lamp test capabilities have been replaced by a "Display Enable" control. An extra "C" segment output (not gated with the Display Enable) is available to retain the ability to implement the divide-by-12 function. The power dissipation and output characteristics of the CD4026A and CD4033A are identical.

DISPLAY-DRIVER CIRCUIT TYPES FOR USE WITH THE CD4033A AND CD4026A

CD4009A/CD4010A – COS/MOS Hex Buffer/Logic Level Converters Inverting/Non-inverting

Figs. 5 and 6 show the circuit diagrams for the CD4009A (Inverting Hex Buffer) and CD4010A (Non-Inverting Hex Buffer), respectively. Six buffers are provided per package. Figs. 7 and 8 show V_O "O" output characteristics (n-channel) and V_O "1" output characteristics (combined p-and-n-channel devices) for both types.

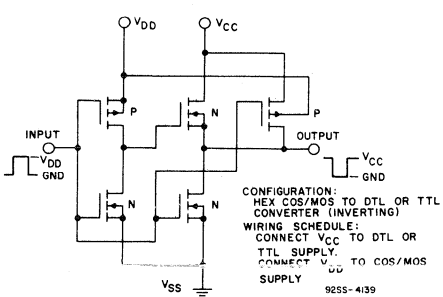


Fig. 5– a) Schematic diagram (1 of 6 identical stages) of CD4009A.

Table I – Maximum Ratings and Features

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES	
DC Supply Voltage ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	3 to 15 V
Operating Temperature Range	
(Ceramic & TO-5)	–55°C to +125°C
(Plastic)	–40°C to +85°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65°C to +150°C
All Inputs	$V_{SS} \leq V_I \leq V_{DD}$
Features:	
Noise Immunity	45% of V_{DD} (Typical Value)
Clock Pulse Frequency	5 MHz @ V_{DD} = 10 V (Typical Value)

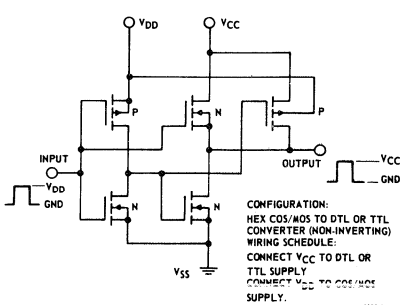


Fig. 6– a) Schematic diagram (1 of 6 identical stages) of CD4010A.

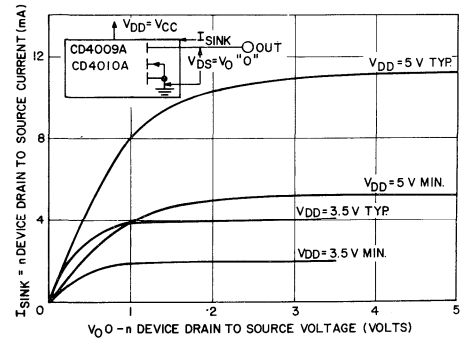
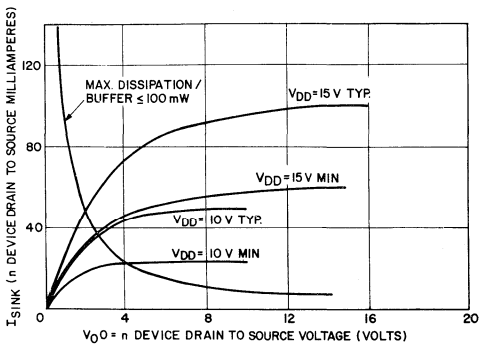


Fig. 7— a) CD4009A and CD4010A V_O "O" output drive capability, $V_{DD} = V_{CC} = 3.5, 5V$; b) CD4009A and



CD4010A V_O "O" output drive capability, $V_{DD} = V_{CC} = 10, 15V$.

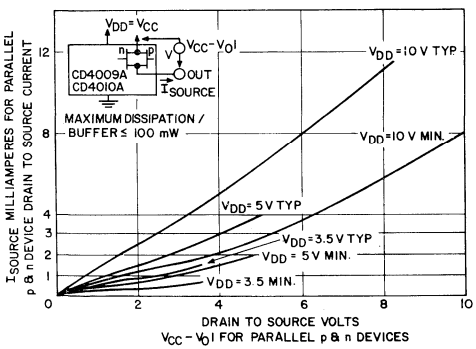
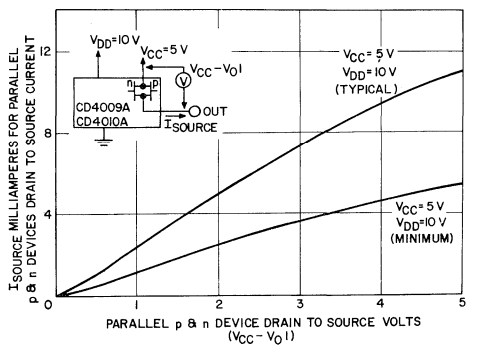
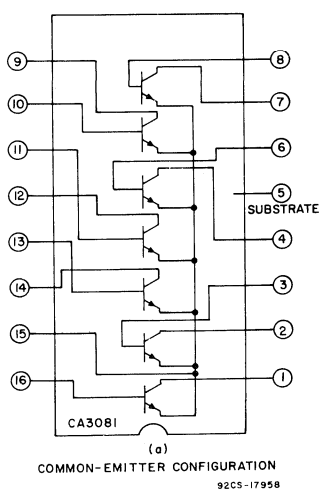


Fig. 8— a) CD4009A & CD4010A $V_{CC} - V_O$ "1" output drive capability, $V_{DD} = V_{CC} = 10, 5$, and $3.5V$; b)



CD4009A & CD4010A $V_{CC} - V_O$ "1" output drive capability, $V_{DD} = 10V$ and $V_{CC} = 5V$.



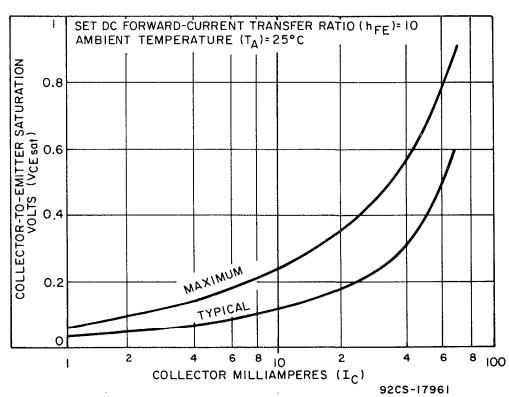


Fig. 9— a) Functional diagram of CD3081; b) $V_{CE(sat)}$ as a function of I_C at $T_A = 25^oC$.

CA3081 and CA3082 – General–Purpose High–Current n-p-n Transistor Arrays.

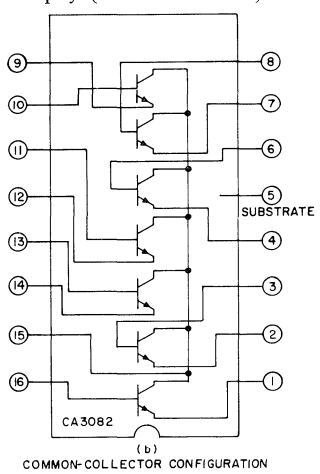
Fig. 9a shows the schematic diagram of the CA3081 (common emitter array). Fig. 9b shows $V_{CE(sat)}$ as a function of I_C for one of 7 identical transistors (See Ref. 1 for additional information.)

Fig. 10a shows the schematic diagram of CA3082 (common collector array). Fig. 10b shows h_{FE} as a function of I_C at V_{CE} = 3 V.

INTERFACING THE CD4033A AND CD4026A WITH POPULAR 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY TYPES

Light Emitting Diodes

The MAN 3 (Monsanto or equivalent) is a low power monolithic, 7-segment diffused planar GaAsP "Light Emitting Diode" display. Figs. 11a and 11b show the equivalent schematic and physical dimensions of the MAN 3. Fig. 11c shows brightness as a function of forward current. A fairly bright display (200 foot lamberts) is achieved at a typical power dissipation of 8.5 milliwatts (1.7 V x 5 mA) per segment for a 100%-duty-cycle drive mode. Greater display intensities can be realized by the utilization of



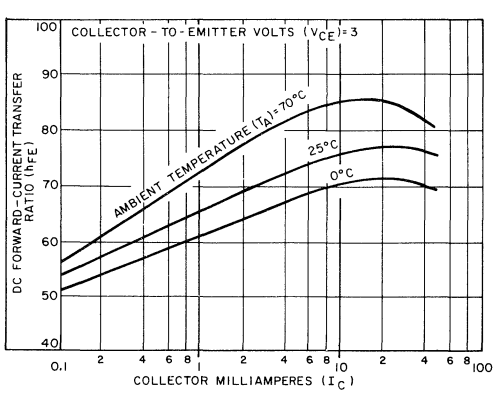
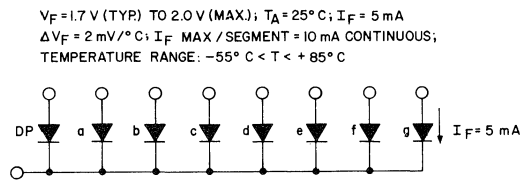
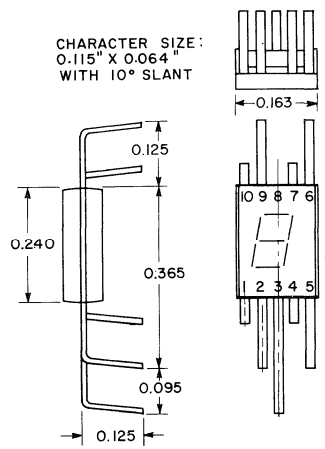


Fig. 10– a) Functional diagram of CA3082; b) h_{FE} as a function of I_C.





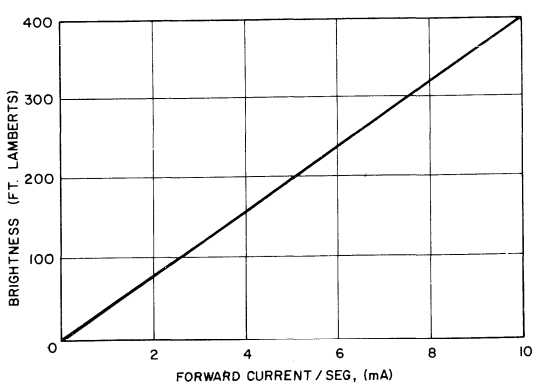


Fig. 11– a) MAN-3 schematic diagram; b) Package physical dimensions; c) brightness as a function of forward current.

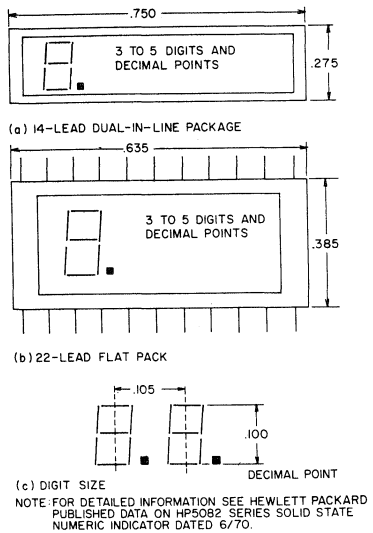


Fig. 12– Package physical dimensions for HP5082.

higher-forward-current drives for less than 100% duty cycle (i.e., Light Enhancement Factor equals dc current divided by pulsed current $I_{F(AV)}$ and is greater than unity, where both dc and pulsed current result in similar light intensity as seen by the human eye).

The requirement of lowest power at greatest light intensity makes it desirable to multiplex the display current between characters of a display, as well as between segments of a character. Display wiring may also be simplified by such multiplexing methods. Displays similar to MAN 3 characteristics, but containing multiple 7-segment display elements are available from Hewlett Packard and others. For example, Fig. 12 shows the approximate physical dimensions for the HP 5082 Series of LED's. The characteristics are similar to those of the MAN 3.

Fig. 13 shows techniques for the interface of the CD4033A or CD4026A to the MAN 3 display at various supply voltage conditions. Fig. 13a shows a direct drive condition at 100% duty cycle for V_{DD} between 9 and 15 V. A typical CD4033A can supply a forward current of 5 mA per segment with a supply voltage as low as 9 V and yields a fairly bright display. The power supply dissipation is approximately 45 mW per segment (9 V x 5 mA).

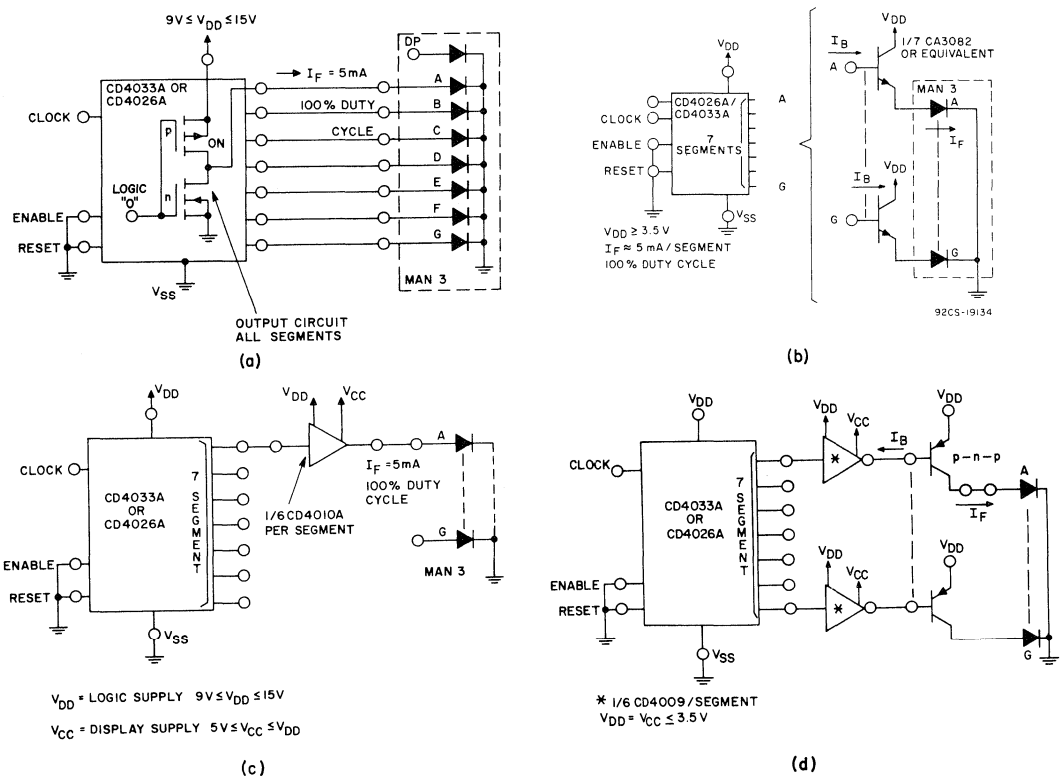


Fig. 13– CD4033A (or CD4026A) being interfaced with MAN-3 at various supply voltages as shown.

For lower system power dissipation and separate logic and display supply sources, the RCA CD4010A COS/MOS Hex Buffer package can be utilized, as shown in Fig. 13b. In this case, the power supply dissipation per segment is less than 25 mW (5 V x 5 mA).

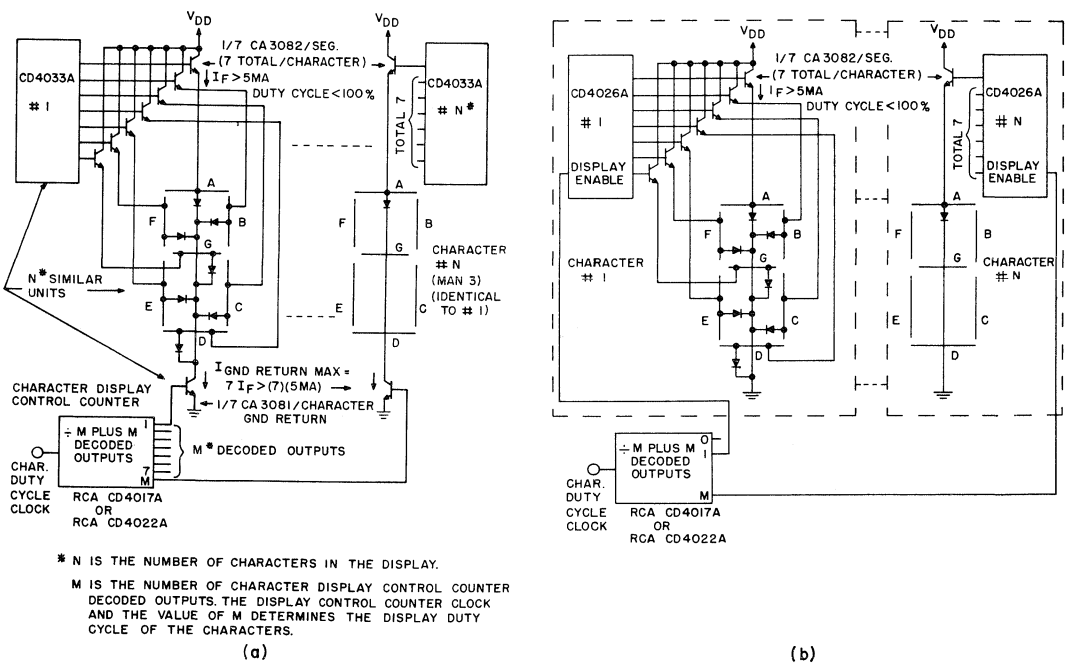
For supply voltages as low as 3.5 V, an n-p-n transistor array interface circuit is required as shown in Fig. 13c. External base or emitter resistors may be used to obtain finer control of forward current, depending on the n-p-n array selected. For supply voltages less than 3.5 V, both the CD4009A and a p-n-p transistor array interface-circuit are required as shown in Fig. 13d.

Fig. 14a illustrates a method for character-drive-multiplexing using the CD4033A. Character multiplexing and the use of higher forward-segment currents at less than 100% duty cycle permit light enhancement factors greater than 1 to be realized. This mode of operation (compared with the 100% duty cycle mode, for the same display brightness) permits savings in display power dissipation. Fig. 14b shows a similar character multiplexing arrangement using the CD4026A. The multiplexing is accomplished at the logic level, as opposed to switching the Display character ground currents. A Character Display Driver Multiplexing circuit to interface the CD4026A with the HP5082 series Multiple Character Display is shown in Fig. 14c. A remetallization (not shown), of the CD4033A could be used to eliminate the "N" channel device of all segment outputs. This permits direct connection of respective segments of all characters to the base of one common set of CA3082 segment drivers. A common set of segment ground return resistors would be required at the base of each CA3082.

The MAN 1 is a 7-segment diffused planar GaAsP "Light Emitting Diode" display. Figs. 15a and 15b show the equivalent schematic and physical dimension-diagrams of the MAN 1. Fig. 15c shows the brightness as a function of forward current characteristics. Good brightness (275 foot Lamberts) is obtained at a forward current of 16 mA, for a 100% duty cycle drive mode.

Figs. 16a and 16b show the CD4033A or CD4026A being interfaced with the MAN 1 display at various supply voltages. The CD4009A (shown in Fig. 16a) is able to sink 16 mA or more at "0" output voltage up to 2 V, with a supply voltage (V_{DD}) as low as 7 V. This feature permits a drop of 4 V or more across the MAN 1 diodes. When the CD4009A is used in this application care should be taken not to exceed its maximum power ratings (100 mW/per buffer stage; 200 mW per package).

The CD4033A (shown in Fig. 16b) provides a minimum base current of 0.4 mA into the CA3081 at a supply voltage of V_{DD} = 5.0 V, for a forward current in excess of 12 mA. The forward voltage of the MAN 1 (4.0 V) limits the minimum V_{DD} to approximately 5.0 V.



* N IS THE NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IN THE DISPLAY.

M IS THE NUMBER OF CHARACTER DISPLAY CONTROL COUNTER DECODED OUTPUTS. THE DISPLAY CONTROL COUNTER CLOCK AND THE VALUE OF M DETERMINES THE DISPLAY DUTY CYCLE OF THE CHARACTERS.

(a) (b)

Fig. 14– a) Character display drive multiplexing using the CD4033A and the MAN-3; b) character display drive multiplexing using the CD4026A and the MAN-3.

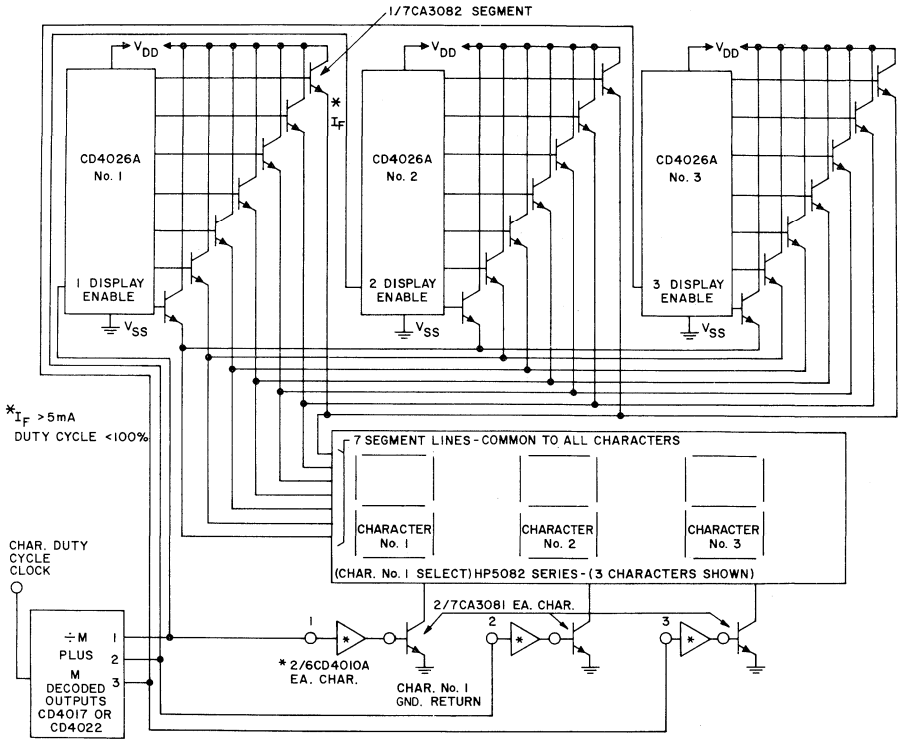


Fig. 14– c) Character display drive multiplexing using the CD4026A and the HP5082 Series.

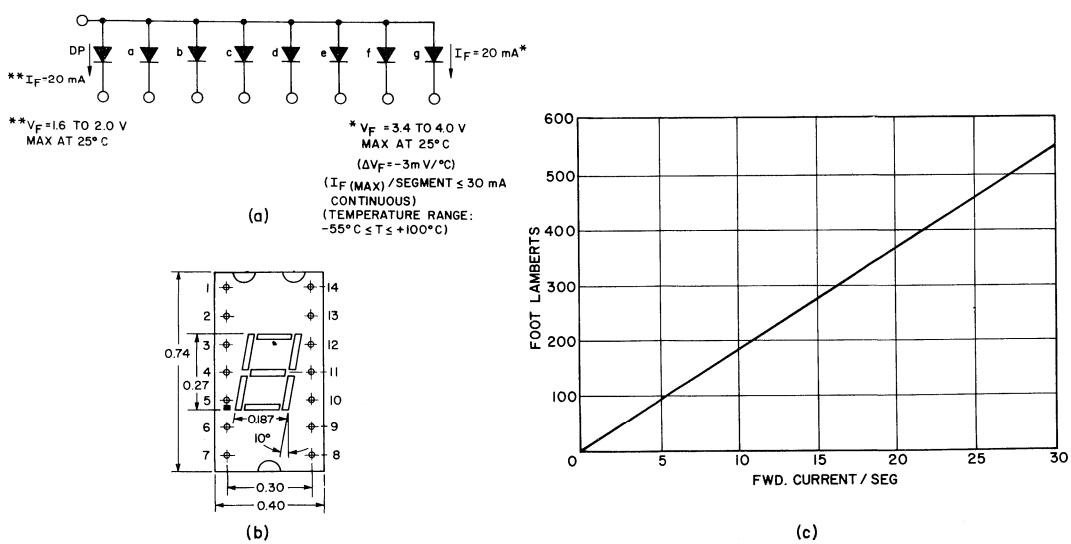


Fig. 15– a) MAN-1 schematic diagram; b) package dimensions; c) brightness as a function of forward current.

INCANDESCENT READOUTS

The Pinlite* Series "O" and "R" devices are low-power, miniaturized, incandescent readouts. Fig. 17 summarizes the voltage-current requirements, brightness (foot-lamberts), and physical dimensions of these display devices. Figs. 18a & 18b show the CD4033A being interfaced with Pinlite devices.

Fig. 19a shows the physical dimensions of the RCA's NUMITRON Devices, DR2000 and DR2100 series. Brightness and segment current as a function of segment voltage are plotted in Figs. 19b and 19c. Typical brightness is 7000 ft. lamberts, at a segment voltage of 4.5 V and a current of 24 mA.

Fig. 20a and 20b show the CD4033A or CD4026A being interfaced with RCA NUMITRON Devices DR2000 Series displays. In Fig. 20a, if V_{DD} is less than 8.0 v, a CD4010A buffer must be used between the CD4033A or CD4026A segments and the CA3081. For Fig. 20b, care should be taken not to exceed the maximum power dissipation of the CD4009A (100 mW per buffer unit, 200 mW per package).

Low Voltage Vacuum Fluorescent Readouts

The TungSol Digivac S/G** Type DT1704B or DT1705D, Nippon Electric (NEC)-Type DG12E/LD915 and Sylvania Type 8894 are low voltage and low power Vacuum Fluorescent 7-Segment Readouts. Figs. 21a and 21b show the physical dimensions and brightness characteristics of the

*Trademark of Pinlite, Inc.

**Trademark of Tung-Sol Division Wagner Electric Corp.

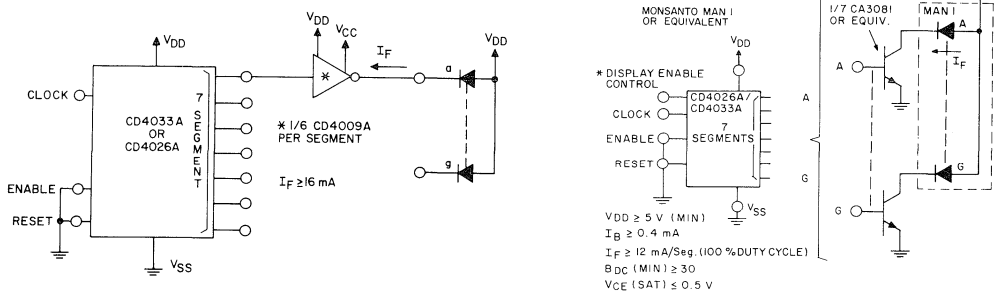


Fig. 16– a) CD4033A (or CD4026A) driving the MAN-1 at 7V≤V_{DD}≤15V, V_{DD} = V_{CC}; b) CD4033A (or CD4026A) driving MAN-1 at V_{DD}≥5V.

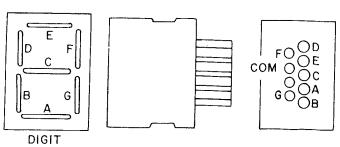


Fig. 17– Pinlite, Inc. series "O" and "R" 7-segment display

CURRENT, BRIGHTNESS, AND PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

	Model	Character Height	Dimensional H Height	Dimensional W Width	Dimensional D Depth	Volt	mA per Segment	Brightness Ft.–1 mbt.
"O" SERIES	03–15	3/16"	0.305	0.225	0.312	1.5	8	120
	04–30	1/4"	0.375	0.275	0.312	3.0	8	300
	06–30	5/16"	0.455	0.305	0.312	3.0	8	250
"R" SERIES	R3–20	3/16"	0.305	0.225	0.312	2.0	4.3	100
	R4–30	1/4"	0.375	0.275	0.312	3.0	4.3	100

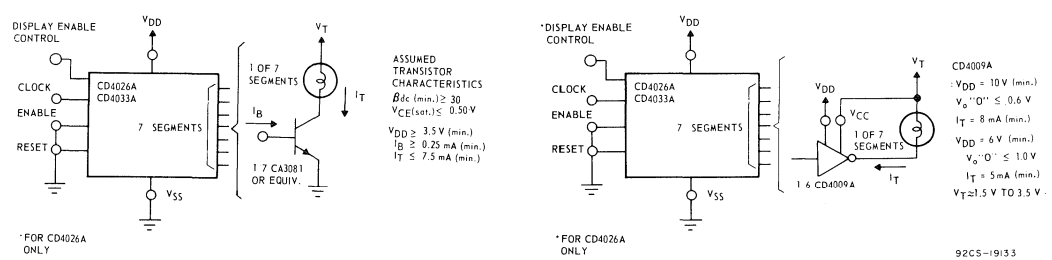


Fig. 18– Interfacing CD4033A (or CD4026A) with Pinlite series "O" and "R" 7-segment displays.

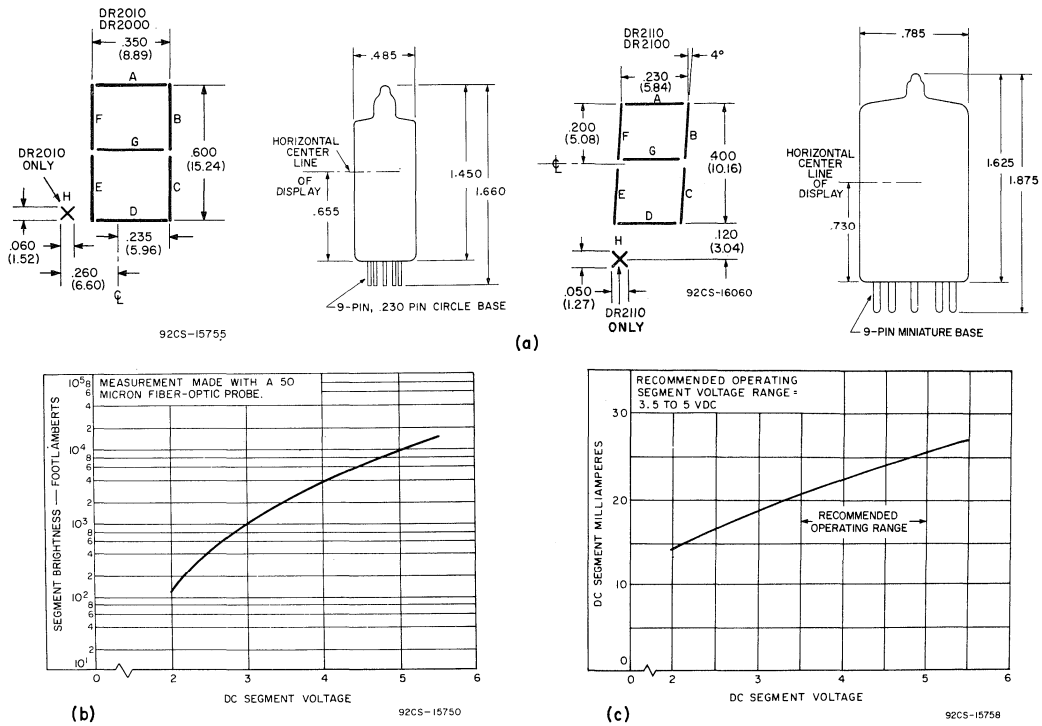


Fig. 19— a) Package physical dimensions for RCA's NUMITRON devices, series DR2000 and DR2100; b) brightness as a function of segment voltage; c) segment current as a function of segment voltage.

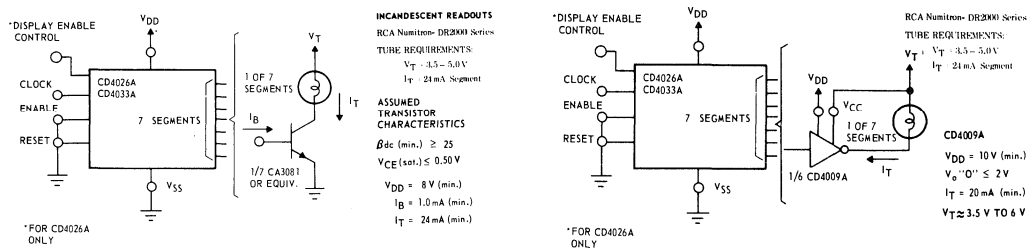


Fig. 20— CD4033A (or CD4026A) driving RCA's NUMITRON DR2000 Series.

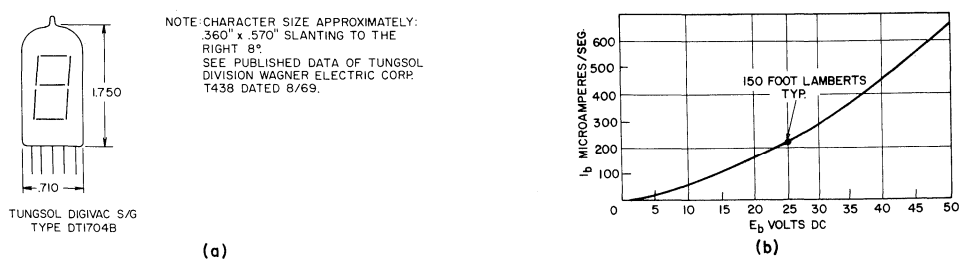


Fig. 21— a) Tung-Sol S/G type DT1704B & DT1705D physical dimensions; b) plate current as a function of plate voltage.

TungSol Digivac DT1704B & DT1705D. A brightness level of 150 foot lamberts (typical) is indicated at a plate voltage of 25 V. Fig. 22 illustrates a method of driving these devices with the CD4033A. The requirements are 100 to 300μA per segment at tube voltages of 12 to 25 V depending on the required brightness level. The filaments require 45 mA at 1.6 V, (ac or dc). With a V_{ON} = 18 V, medium brightness in low ambient light background, will result. The point of no noticeable glow is V_{OFF} = 4.5 V.

DIGITAL TIMER/CLOCK/WATCH APPLICATIONS

The decoded 7-segment outputs of the CD4033A can be utilized to control its counting function. Table II shows the truth table for the CD4033A segment and carry out signals. Figs. 23a to 23h show the logic configurations for counting from 2 through 9 using the CD4033A signal for count control. The CD4026A can be utilized in a similar manner.

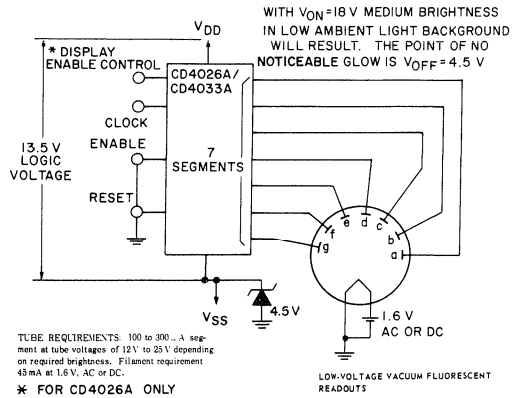


Fig. 22– Interfacing CD4033A (or CD4026A) with Tung-Sol S/G type DT1704B or DT1705D.

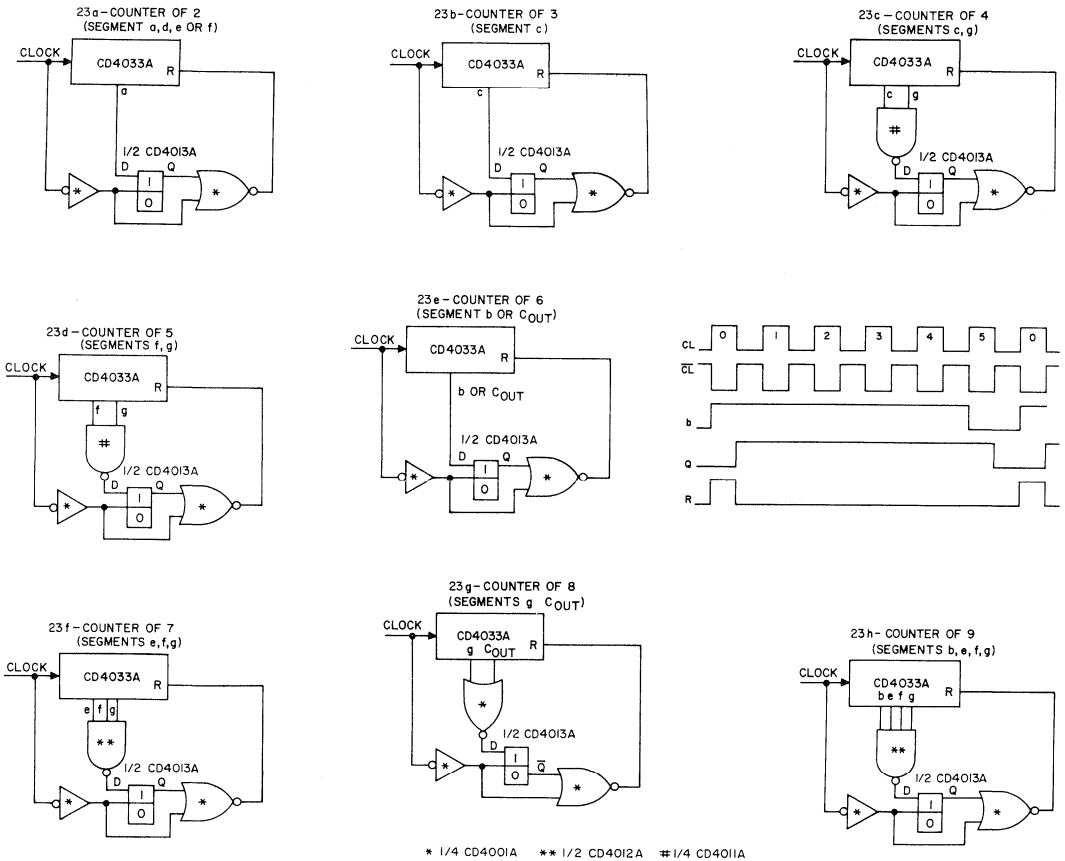


Fig. 23– Logic configurations to control counting functions of CD4033A.

Digital Display Clock/Watch Configuration (Divide-by-60, Divide-by-60, Divide-by-12.)

Fig. 24 shows the logic diagram of a divide-by-60, divide-by-60, divide-by-12 digital-display counting circuit. The input clock-signal rate is 1 Hz. The two 60 counters cycle synchronously from 0 to 59, while the 12 counter cycles from 1 to 12.

Figs. 25a and 25b show pertinent waveforms of the divide-by-60 and divide-by-12 sections, respectively. Minutes and hours updating switches (second rate) as well as the seconds, minutes and hours reset switches are provided. A 24-hour counter can be easily substituted for the 12 hour counter.

With reference to Figs. 24 and 25a, the CD4033A-II "b" segment goes low at the 59th clock pulse input. At the 60th clock pulse input, the CD4033A-I goes from a "9" to a "0" and the CD4013A-I is clocked to "0" state, which in turn resets CD4033A-II from a "5" to a "0". A reset condition has been realized after 60 clock input pulses. The CD4013A-I is then set at the 5th clock input pulse in preparation for the next cycle.

With reference to Figs. 24 and 25b, the "c" segment goes low at the 12th clock input pulse. The CD4013A-III's Q output is low from the 10th clock input pulse. At the 13th clock input pulse CD4013A-IV is clocked to the "1" state which in turn resets CD4013A-V and VI. The CD4013A-V and VI combination then generates a one second wide reset pulse to the CD4033A-V and CD4013A-III reset inputs, as well as a two second wide pulse to the clock enable input of the CD4033A-V to advance it to the "1" count. The reset and advance to one operation may be clocked at a rate much faster than the seconds clock.

Table II – Truth Table – 7 Segment and Carry Out Signals

COUNTER OF:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
COUNT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
DECODED OUTPUT										
a	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
b	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
c	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
d	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1
e	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
f	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1
g	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
C_{out}	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0

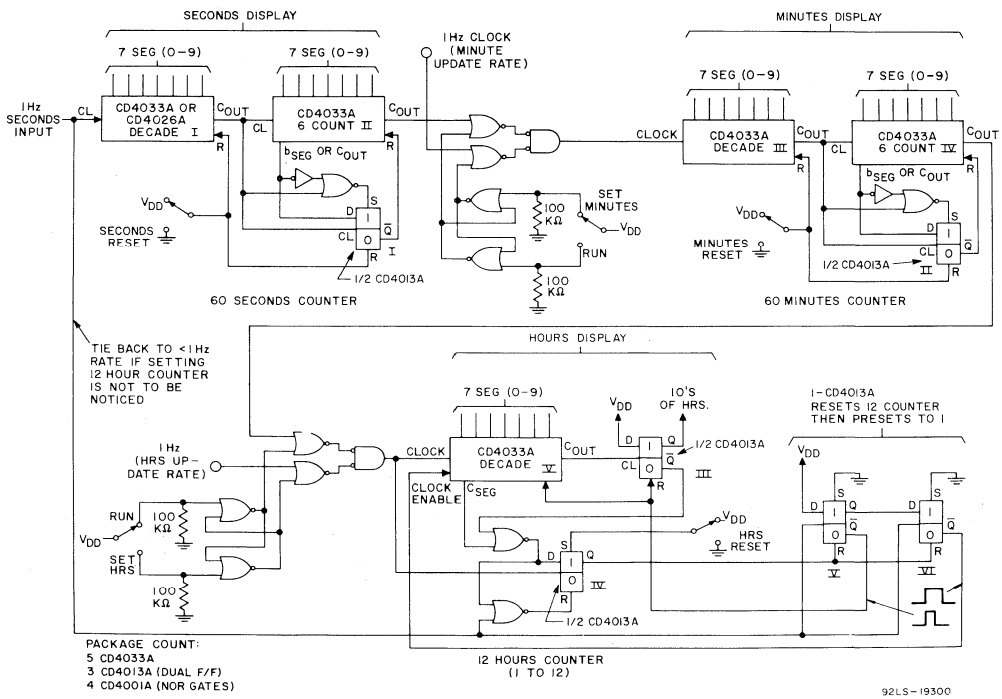


Fig. 24– Divide-by-60, divide-by-60, divide-by-12 digital display counting circuit.

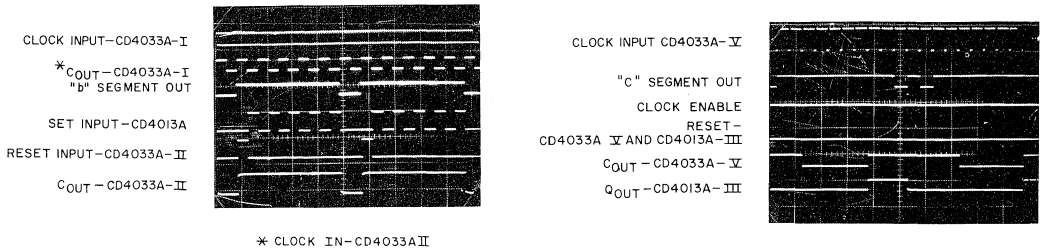


Fig. 25– a) Divide-by-60 voltage waveforms; b) divide-by-12 voltage waveforms.

The CD4026A may be utilized in place of the CD4033A, if "Display Blanking" is desirable to effect power savings. For this case the divide-by-12 function utilizes the ungated "C" output for counter gating.

Battery Powered Digital Clock Prototype Using the MAN 3-LED Displays

Fig. 26 shows the photographs and logic diagram of a complete battery powered digital clock prototype, utilizing MAN 3-LED display devices. A 9-V battery is utilized to drive all of the logic circuitry. Power drain on the 9-V battery is approximately 7 mA continuous, (over 90% of which is consumed in the 262 kHz crystal oscillator configuration). Other oscillator configurations and lower crystal frequencies enable very significant reductions of this current drain. To conserve power, the MAN 3 display devices are powered by two series 1.5 volt batteries. The CD4010A's permit translation from the 9-V logic level to the lower voltage, higher current 3-V display drive levels. While the display is activated, a maximum of approximately 120 mA of display current is required.

Although not utilized in the prototype shown, the character display multiplexing methods of Figs. 14a, b or c may be utilized for greater light enhancement and/or lower power dissipation.

Battery Powered Digital Clock Prototype Utilizing TungSol Digivac S/G DT1704B's Displays

Fig. 27 shows the logic diagram and a photograph of a complete battery powered digital clock prototype utilizing TungSol Digivac display devices. As noted in the discussion of low-voltage vacuum fluorescent readouts, medium brightness levels are obtained under low to medium ambient light conditions. A larger display is achieved by use of the Digivac units than with the MAN 3 units. The logic is powered by two series 9-V cells at V_{DD} with a 4.5-V zener offset of V_{SS} (the logic sees 18 V -4.5 V = 13.5V.) The logic circuit drives the 150-μA segment plate currents of the Digivacs directly. The filament power for the Digivacs is supplied by two parallel 1.5-V batteries. Filament power is off until a display is required.

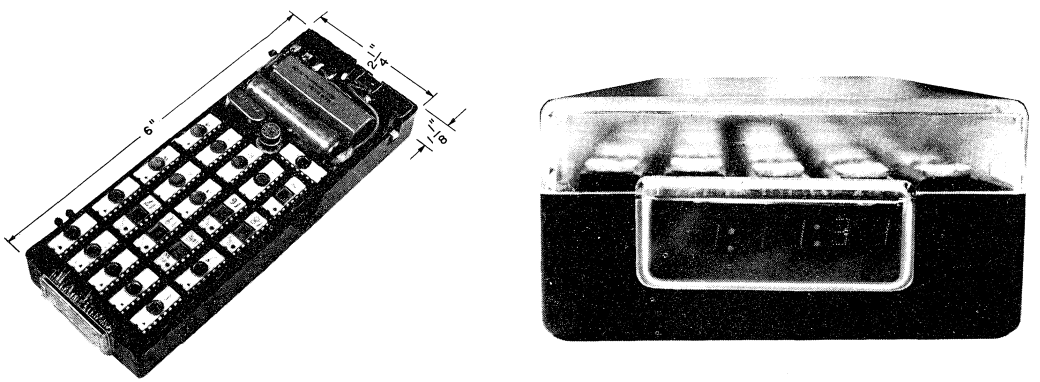


Fig. 26– a) Photograph of battery-powered L.E.D. digital clock.

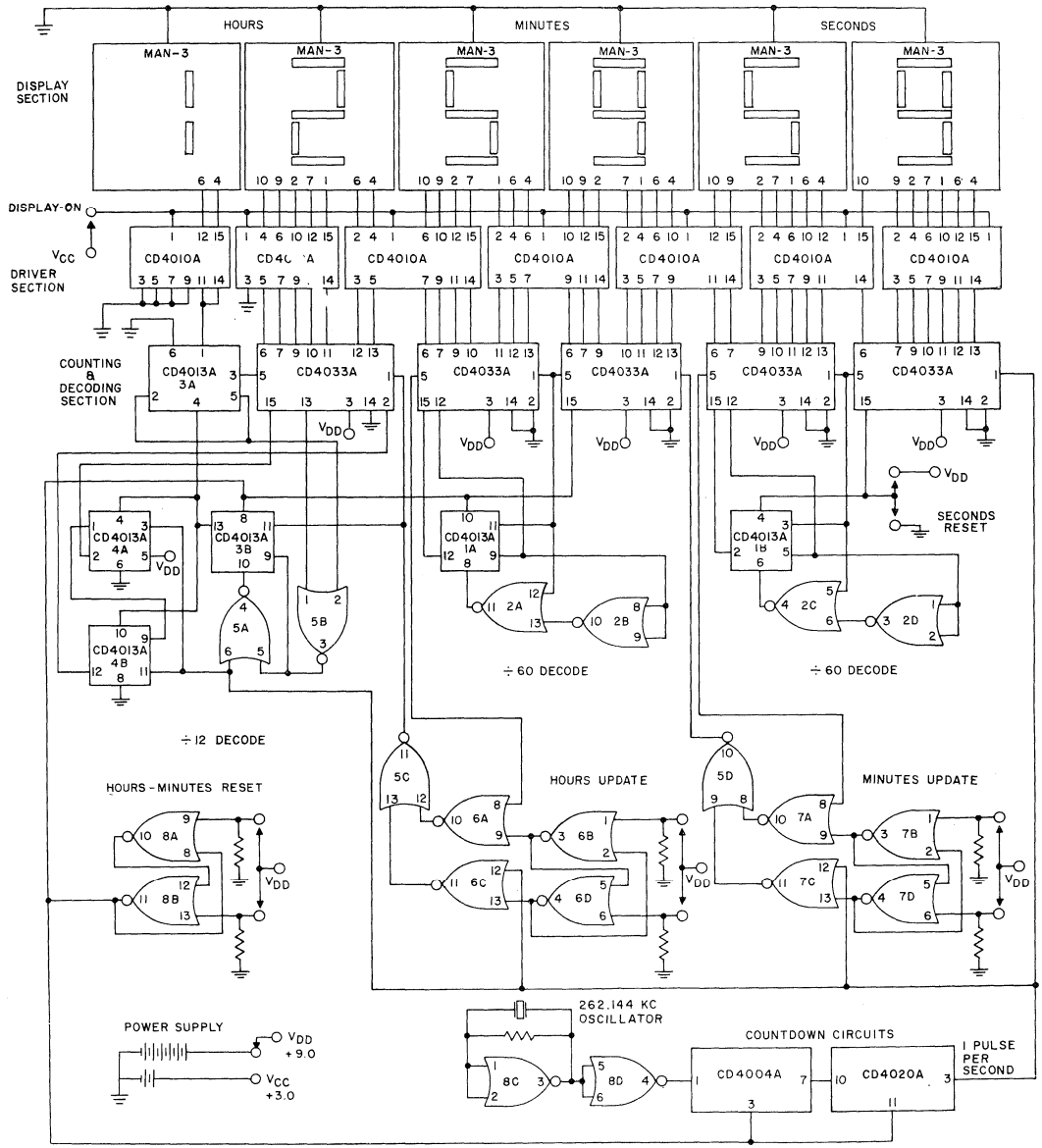


Fig. 26– b) Logic/Wiring Diagram

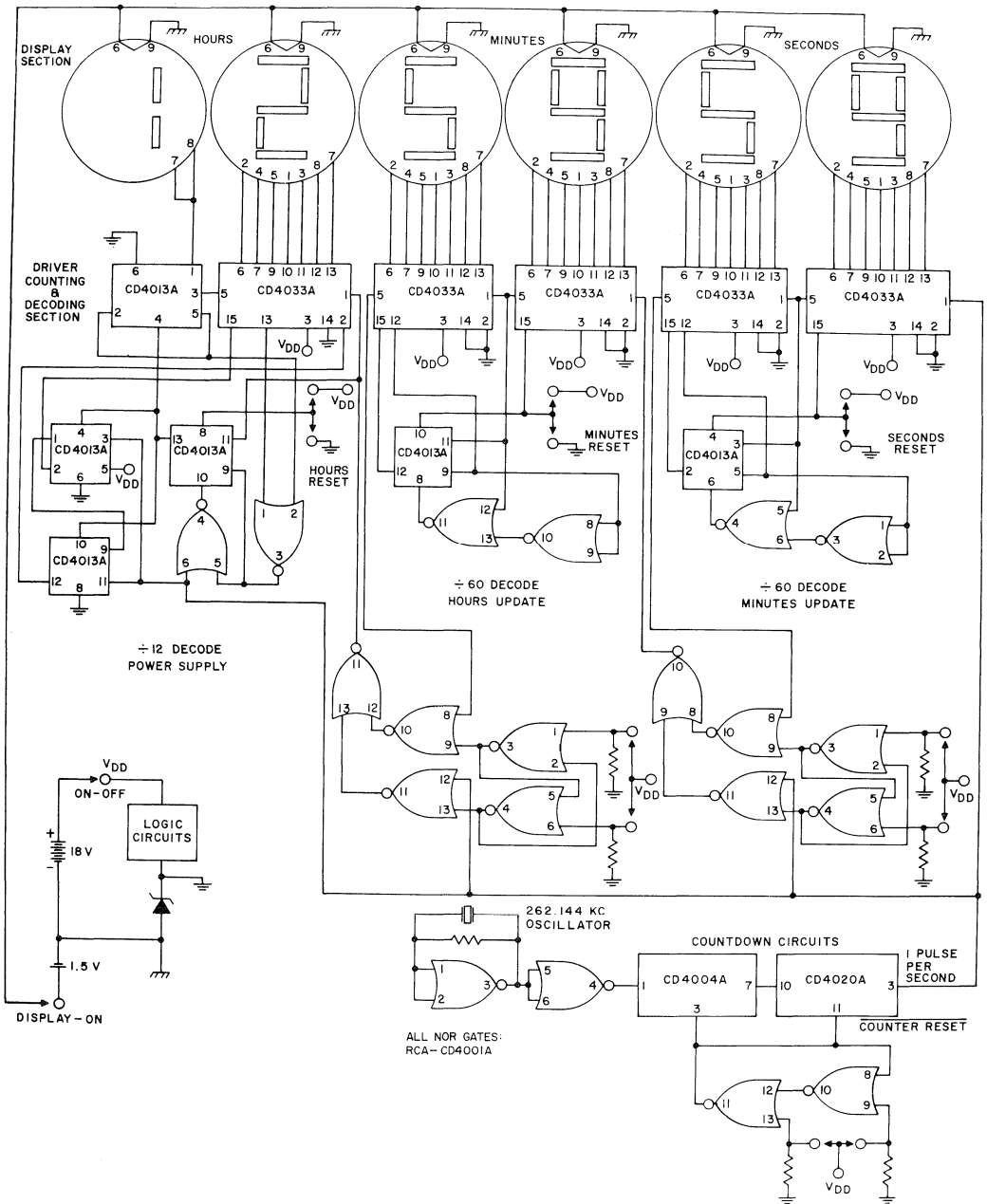


Fig. 27— a) Logic/Wiring Diagram.

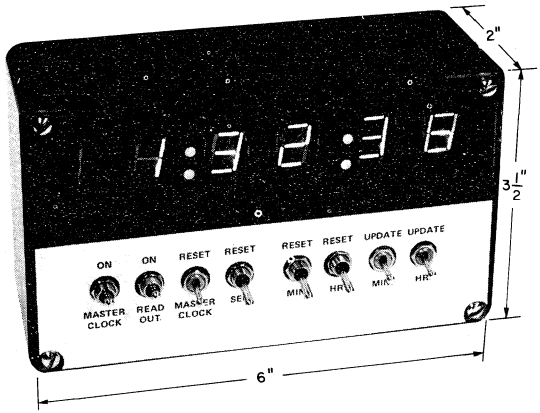


Fig. 27– b) Photograph of Clock.

OTHER DIGITAL CLOCK APPLICATIONS

Plug In Industrial Digital Wall Clocks – 100 V Powered Clock. If primary 110-V power fails a rechargeable battery maintains current to the counters and the clock continues to operate. The displays go off until the 110-V power is restored. When the 110-V power is restored the display comes on; the clock continues to keep correct time; and no resetting is required. A "display on demand" feature with loss of the 110-V power can also be included.

Commercial Digital Clock (110-V Powered Clock). The regulation requirements are from 3.5 V to 15 V.

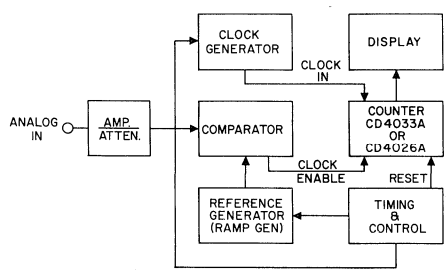


Fig. 28– Block diagram dc metering using CD4033A or CD4026A.

Portable Elapsed Time Meter a **digital watch,** and a **down-time clock** are other applications which can be achieved through the use of the CD4033A or CD4026A.

DIGITAL METER APPLICATIONS

The CD4033A and CD4026A are unique in that they have both counting and decoding on a single chip. The block diagram of Fig. 28 demonstrates the use of the CD4033A and CD4026A in digital meter applications where time multiplexing or sampling-and-display functions are utilized (to eliminate the need for holding circuits). An analog input is converted to a sequence of pulses where the pulse count is proportional to the analog input level. Sampling rates may be fast enough to result in an apparent fixed display, or they may be slower and cause noticeable changes in display during sampling. Longer display times or display blanking during sampling may be used to prevent flicker.

Timers/Frequency–Delay–Phase Meters

Fig. 29 shows a general block diagram using the CD4033A or CD4026A in Digital Counter/Timers. As in the dc meter applications, time multiplexing of sampling and display functions is utilized.

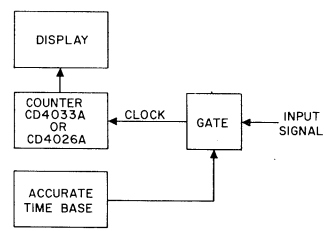


Fig. 29– Block diagram using CD4033A or CD4026A in Digital-Counter/Timers.

REFERENCES

1. RCA data bulletin for CA3081, CA3082 File No. 480
2. RCA data bulletin for CD4033A and CD4026A File No. 503

COS/MOS New Products Program

The CD Preliminary COS/MOS types listed below are some of the devices scheduled for introduction during 1974. Logic diagrams and terminal assignments for these circuits are shown following the listing.

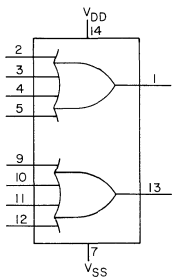
Additional types will also be announced throughout the year. For further information concerning announcement dates and product availabliity, contact your RCA representative or supplier, or mail the Information Request Form located at the back of this DATABOOK.

Preliminary CD Type Designation	Circuit Description	Samples* Available	Similar Industry Type
CD4060A	14-stage counter & oscillator (multiple output)	1st quarter	
CD4063A	4-bit magnitude comparator	1st quarter	
CD4064A	4-bit latch/4-to-16 line decoder (outputs high on select)	1st quarter	MC14514
CD4065A	4-bit latch/4-to-16 line decoder (outputs low on select)	1st quarter	MC14515
CD4067A	single 16-channel multiplexer/ demultiplexer	2nd quarter	
CD4068A	8-input NAND gate	1st quarter	
CD4069A	hex inverter	1st quarter	
CD4070A	quad exclusive-OR gate	1st quarter	
CD4071A	quad 2-input OR gate	1st quarter	
CD4072A	dual 4-input OR gate	1st quarter	
CD4073A	triple 3-input AND gate	1st quarter	
CD4074A	BCD up-down counter	2nd quarter	MC14510
CD4075A	triple 3-input OR gate	1st quarter	
CD4076A	quad D-type flip-flop	2nd quarter	
CD4077A	quad exclusive-NOR gate	1st quarter	
CD4078A	8-input NOR gate	1st quarter	
CD4079A	strobed hex inverter/buffer	2nd quarter	MC14502
CD4080A	binary up/down counter	2nd quarter	MC14516
CD4081A	quad 2-input AND gate	1st quarter	
CD4082A	dual 4-input AND gate	1st quarter	
CD4083A	dual BCD up counter	1st quarter	MC14518
CD4084A	dual binary up counter	1st quarter	MC14520
CD4085A	dual 2-wide, 2-input AND-OR-Invert (AOI) gate	1st quarter	
CD4086A	expandable 4-wide, 2-input AND-OR-Invert (AOI) gate	1st quarter	
CD4087A	dual retriggerable/resettable monostable multivibrator	2nd half	MC14528
CD4088A	BCD rate multiplier	2nd half	MC14527
CD4089A	binary rate multiplier	2nd half	
CD4090A	BCD-to-7-segment latch/decoder/driver	2nd half	MC14511
CD4091A	dual 1-of-4 decoder/demultiplexer (output high)	2nd half	MC14555
CD4092A	dual 1-of-4 decoder/demultiplexer (output low)	2nd half	MC14556

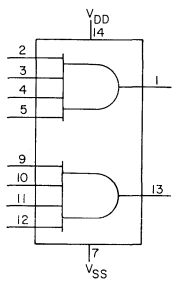
Additional types will be announced throughout the year.

*Because of the wide interest in new COS/MOS parts, RCA reserves the right to limit sample quantities.

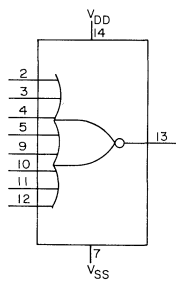
GATES
AND/OR, NOR/NAND



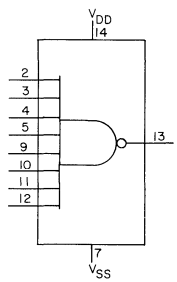
CD4072A
Dual 4-Input OR Gate



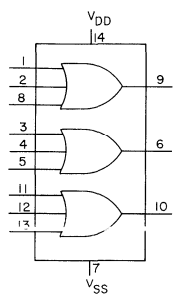
CD4082A
Dual 4-Input AND Gate



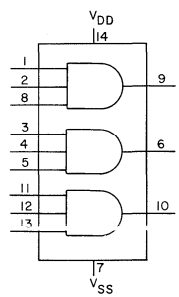
CD4078A
8-Input NOR Gate



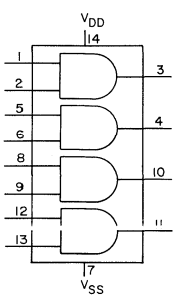
CD4068A
8-Input NAND Gate



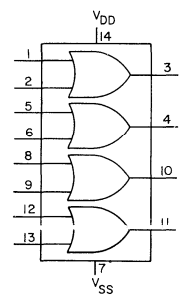
CD4075A
Triple 3-Input OR Gate



CD4073A
Triple 3-Input AND Gate



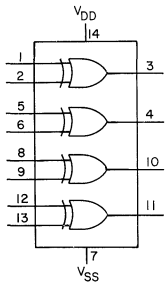
CD4071A
Quad 2-Input OR Gate



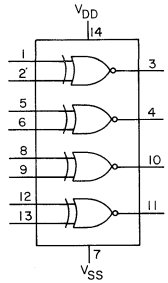
CD4081A
Quad 2-Input AND Gate

GATES

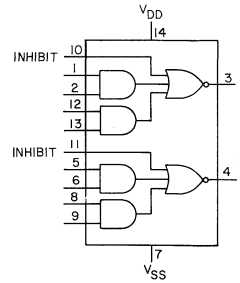
Multi-Level/Functional



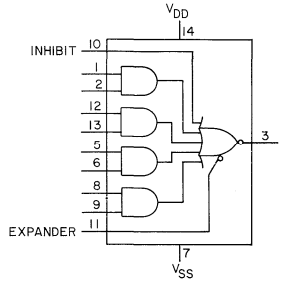
CD4070A
Quad Exclusive-OR Gate



CD4077A
Quad Exclusive-NOR Gate

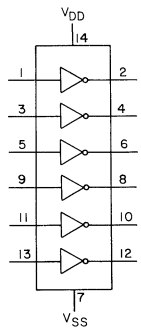


CD4085A
Dual 2-Wide, 2-Input AND-OR Invert (AOI) Gate

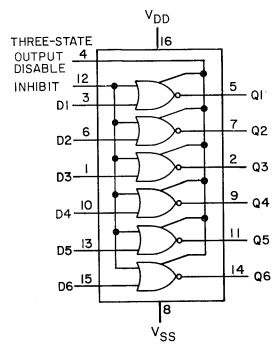


CD4086A
Expandable 4-Wide, 2-Input AND-OR Invert (AOI) Gate

BUFFERS & INVERTERS

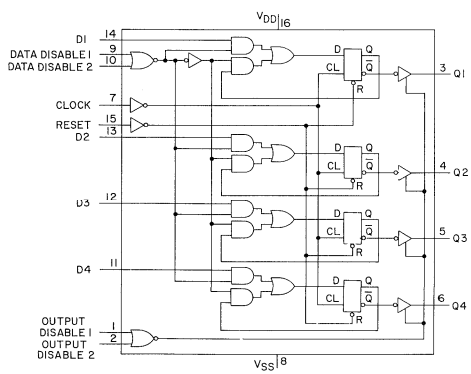


CD4069A
Hex Inverter



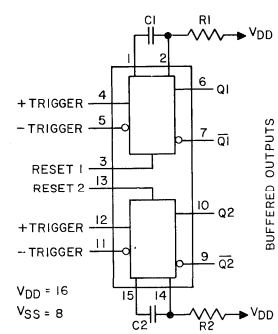
CD4079A
Strobed Hex Inverter/Buffer

FLIP-FLOPS



CD4076A
Quad "D"-Type Flip-Flop

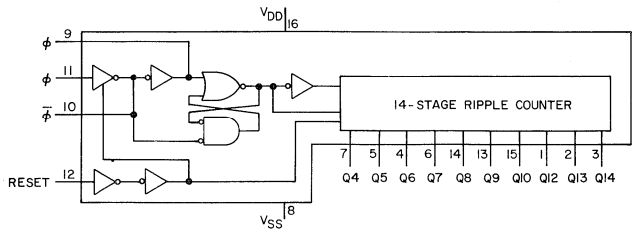
MULTIVIBRATORS



CD4087A
Dual Retriggerable/Resettable Monostable Multivibrator

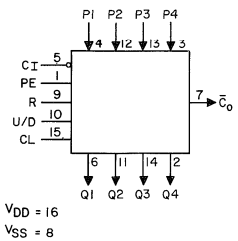
COUNTERS

Binary/Ripple

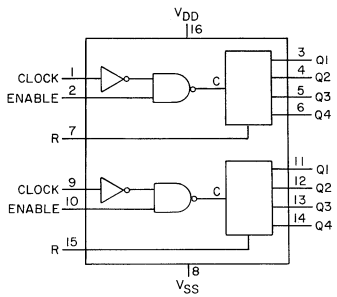


CD4060A
14-Stage Counter and Oscillator
(Multiple Output)

Synchronous-Decoders/Presettable/Up-Down

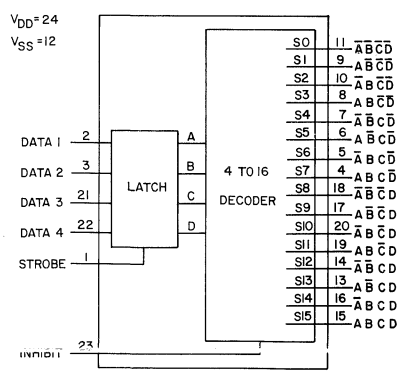


CD4074A
BCD Up/Down Counter
CD4080A
Binary Up/Down Counter



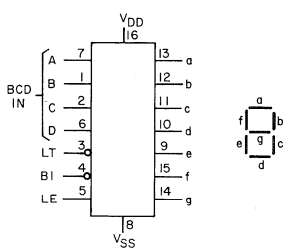
CD4083A
Dual BCD Up Counter
CD4084A
Dual Binary Up Counter

DECODERS



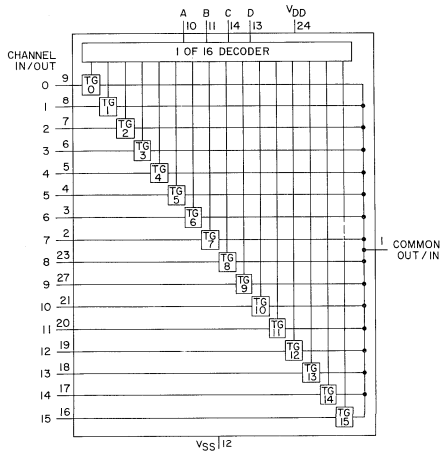
4-Bit Latch/4-to-16-Line Decoder
CD4064A (Outputs High on Select)
CD4065A (Outputs Low on Select)

DISPLAY COUNTER/DECODERS

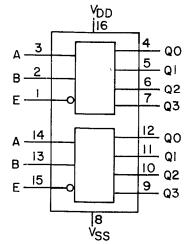


CD4090A
BCD-to-7-Segment
Latch/Decoder/Driver

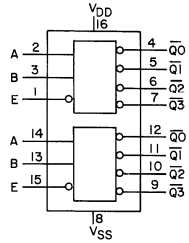
MULTIPLEXERS



CD4067A
Single 16-Channel
Multiplexer/Demultiplexer



CD4091A
Dual 1 of 4
Decoder/Demultiplexer
(Output High)



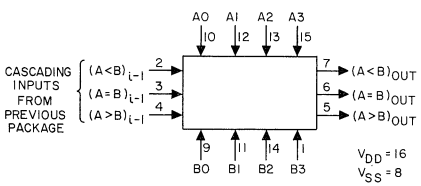
CD4092A
Dual 1 of 4
Decoder/Demultiplexer
(Output-Low)

TRUTH TABLE

INPUTS			OUTPUTS CD4091A				OUTPUTS CD4092A			
ENABLE	SELECT									
$\overline{E}$	B	A	Q3	Q2	Q1	Q0	$\overline{Q3}$	$\overline{Q2}$	$\overline{Q1}$	$\overline{Q0}$
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	1
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
1	X	X	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

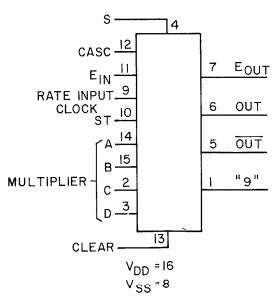
X = DON'T CARE

ARITHMETIC CIRCUITS

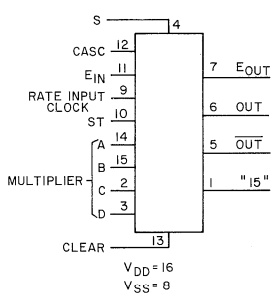


CD4063A
4-Bit Magnitude Comparator

RATE MULTIPLIERS



CD4088A
BCD Rate Multiplier



CD4089A
Binary Rate Multiplier

Guide to RCA Solid-State Devices

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA144	1N536	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA145	1N537	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA146	1N538	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA147	1N539	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA148	1N540	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA149	1N1095	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA1000	1N547	SSD-206	255	3	RECT
TA1003	1N440B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1004	1N441B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1005	1N442B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1006	1N443B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1007	1N444B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1008	1N445B	SSD-206	252	5	RECT
TA1011	1N2859A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1012	1N2860A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1013	1N2861A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1014	1N2862A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1015	1N2863A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1016	1N2864A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1049	1N248C	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1050	1N249C	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1051	1N250C	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1052	1N1195A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1053	1N1196A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1054	1N1197A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1055	1N1198A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1066	1N2858A	SSD-206	265	91	RECT
TA1076	1N1199A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1077	1N1200A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1078	1N1202A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1079	1N1203A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1080	1N1204A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1081	1N1205A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1082	1N1206A	SSD-206	283	20	RECT
TA1085	1N1183A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1086	1N1184A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1087	1N1186A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1095	1N1197A	SSD-206	287	6	RECT
TA1096	1N3194	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1111	1N3193	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1112	1N3195	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1113	1N3196	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1120	1N3253	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1121	1N3254	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1122	1N3255	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1123	1N3256	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1171	2N681	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1172	2N682	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1173	2N683	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1174	2N684	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1175	2N685	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1176	2N686	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1177	2N687	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1178	2N688	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1179	2N689	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA1182	1N3563	SSD-206	294	41	RECT
TA1204	2N1842A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1205	2N1843A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1206	2N1844A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1207	2N1845A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1208	2N1846A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1209	2N1847A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1210	2N1848A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1211	2N1849A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1212	2N1850A	SSD-206	234	28	SCR
TA1214	1N1187A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1215	1N1188A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1216	1N1189A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1217	1N1190A	SSD-206	291	38	RECT
TA1222	2N3228	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA1225	2N3525	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA1863	2N1491	SSD-205	24	10	RF
TA1883	2N1492	SSD-205	24	10	RF
TA1910A	2N697	SSD-204	493	16	PWR
TA1951	2N1493	SSD-205	24	10	RF
TA1986	2N699	SSD-204	495	22	PWR
TA2053	2N1613	SSD-204	498	106	PWR
TA2053A	2N1711	SSD-204	503	26	PWR
TA2053B	2N2102	SSD-204	498	106	PWR
TA2192A	2N2270	SSD-204	513	24	PWR
TA2235	2N1893	SSD-204	507	34	PWR
TA2235A	2N2405	SSD-204	507	34	PWR
TA2267	2N2631	SSD-205	28	32	RF
TA2275	2N2895	SSD-204	517	143	PWR
TA2276	2N2896	SSD-204	517	143	PWR
TA2277	2N2897	SSD-204	517	143	PWR
TA2307	2N3375	SSD-205	52	386	RF
TA2311	2N2876	SSD-205	28	32	RF
TA2333	2N2857	SSD-205	33	61	RF
TA2358	2N918	SSD-205	20	83	RF
TA2358A	2N3600	SSD-205	20	83	RF
TA2363	2N3839	SSD-205	69	229	RF
TA2388	2N3229	SSD-205	45	50	RF
TA2402A	2N3054	SSD-204	45	527	PWR
TA2403A	2N3055	SSD-204	102	524	PWR
TA2442	2N3870	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2444	2N3871	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2447	2N3872	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2458	2N3439	SSD-204	286	64	PWR
TA2462	2N3118	SSD-205	37	42	RF
TA2463	2N3119	SSD-205	41	44	RF
TA2468A	2N3442	SSD-204	133	528	PWR
TA2469A	2N3441	SSD-204	69	529	PWR
TA2470	2N3440	SSD-204	286	64	PWR
TA2492	2N3263	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2493	2N3264	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2494	2N3265	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2495	2N3266	SSD-204	475	54	PWR
TA2501	2N3262	SSD-205	48	56	RF
TA2509	2N3878	SSD-204	443	299	PWR
TA2509A	2N3879	SSD-204	443	299	PWR
TA2510	2N3583	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2511	2N3584	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2512	2N3585	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2515	2N690	SSD-206	225	96	SCR
TA2544	2N3772	SSD-204	141	525	PWR
TA2551	2N3553	SSD-205	52	386	RF
TA2579	1N1341B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2580	1N1342B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2581	1N1344B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2582	1N1345B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2583	1N1346B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2584	1N1347B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2585	1N1348B	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2586	1N1341RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2587	1N1342RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2588	1N1344RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2589	1N1345RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2590	1N1346RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2591	1N1347RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2592	1N1348RB	SSD-206	281	58	RECT
TA2597	2N3528	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2598	2N3669	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2600	40282	SSD-205	279	68	RF
TA2606	2N3478	SSD-205	60	77	RF
TA2616	2N3632	SSD-205	52	386	RF
TA2617	2N3529	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2618	2N3670	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2619	40280	SSD-205	275	301	RF
TA2620	40281	SSD-205	279	68	RF
TA2621	2N3668	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2644	3N140	SSD-201	667	285	MOS/FET
TA2645A	2N3773	SSD-204	149	526	PWR
TA2650	2N3771	SSD-204	141	525	PWR
TA2651	2N4036	SSD-204	410	216	PWR
TA2653	S3700B	SSD-206	172	306	SCR
TA2654	S3700D	SSD-206	172	306	SCR
TA2655	S3700M	SSD-206	172	306	SCR
TA2657	40341	SSD-205	287	74	RF
TA2657A	40340	SSD-205	287	74	RF
TA2658	2N3866	SSD-205	73	80	RF
TA2669	2N5039	SSD-204	461	698	PWR
TA2669A	2N5038	SSD-204	461	698	PWR
TA2670	2N4037	SSD-204	410	216	PWR
TA2670A	2N4314	SSD-204	410	216	PWR
TA2675	2N5016	SSD-205	96	255	RF
TA2676	T2700B	SSD-206	62	351	TRI
TA2685	T2700D	SSD-206	62	351	TRI
TA2692	2N3733	SSD-205	64	72	RF
TA2694	2N3896	SSD-206	218	578	SCR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA2695	2N3897	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2696	2N3898	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2703A	40349	SSD-204	26	88	PWR
TA2705	2N3873	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2707	2N3899	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA2710	41024	SSD-205	379	658	RF
TA2714	2N4012	SSD-205	77	90	RF
TA2733	40319	SSD-204	654	78	PWR
TA2733A	40362	SSD-204	654	78	PWR
TA2758	2N6093	SSD-205	216	484	RF
TA2761	40608	SSD-205	291	356	RF
TA2765	2N5239	SSD-204	373	321	PWR
TA2765A	2N5240	SSD-204	373	321	PWR
TA2773	2N4101	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2774	2N4102	SSD-206	144	114	SCR
TA2775	2N4103	SSD-206	203	116	SCR
TA2791	2N5102	SSD-205	113	279	RF
TA2792	2N4933	SSD-205	92	249	RF
TA2793	2N5070	SSD-205	100	268	RF
TA2800	2N5109	SSD-205	118	281	RF
TA2808	2N4348	SSD-204	149	526	PWR
TA2809	2N4347	SSD-204	133	528	PWR
TA2819	2N5415	SSD-204	292	336	PWR
TA2819A	2N5416	SSD-204	292	336	PWR
TA2827	2N5071	SSD-205	105	269	RF
TA2828	2N4932	SSD-205	92	249	RF
TA2836	2N5441	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2837	2N5442	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2838	2N5444	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2839	2N5445	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA2840	3N128	SSD-201	634	309	MOS/FET
TA2845	1N5214	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2845A	1N5213	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2845B	1N5212	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2845C	1N5211	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA2871	2N4240	SSD-204	304	138	PWR
TA2875	2N4440	SSD-205	87	217	RF
TA2892	T2300A	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2829A	T2302A	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2893	T2300B	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2893A	T2302B	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2894	T2300D	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2894A	T2302D	SSD-206	33	470	TRI
TA2911	2N5294	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA5032	CA3000	SSD-201	288	121	LIC
TA5033	CA3001	SSD-201	294	122	LIC
TA5035	CA3002	SSD-201	256	123	LIC
TA5037	CA3004	SSD-201	300	124	LIC
TA5112	CA3005	SSD-201	306	125	LIC
TA5112A	CA3006	SSD-201	306	125	LIC
TA5115B	CA3007	SSD-201	313	126	LIC
TA5124	CA3008	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5158	CA3015	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5164	CD2150	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5165	CD2151	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5166	CD2152	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5180	CA3010	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5183	CA3033	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5183A	CA3033A	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5213	CA3011	SSD-201	262	128	LIC
TA5214	CA3012	SSD-201	262	128	LIC
TA5218	CA3023	SSD-201	276	243	LIC
TA5219	CA3021	SSD-201	276	243	LIC
TA5220	CA3020	SSD-201	268	339	LIC
TA5222	CA3018	SSD-201	160	338	LIC
TA5222A	CA3018A	SSD-201	160	338	LIC
TA5225	CA3019	SSD-201	118	236	LIC
TA5234	CA3013	SSD-201	471	129	LIC
TA5235	CA3014	SSD-201	471	129	LIC
TA5236	CA3022	SSD-201	276	243	LIC
TA5253	CA3016	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5254	CA3030	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5261	CD2153	SSD-201	409	308	LIC
TA5277	CA3001	SSD-201	294	122	LIC
TA5278	CA3029	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5282	CA3004	SSD-201	300	124	LIC
TA5315	CA3043	SSD-201	466	331	LIC
TA5316	CA3041	SSD-201	498	318	LIC
TA5317A	CA3042	SSD-201	506	319	LIC
TA5327C	CA3040	SSD-201	282	363	LIC
TA5333	CA3036	SSD-201	158	275	LIC
TA5334	CA3035	SSD-201	243	274	LIC
TA5334	CA3035V1	SSD-201	243	274	LIC
TA5345	CA3028A	SSD-201	318	382	LIC
TA5345A	CA3028B	SSD-201	318	382	LIC
TA5346	CA3015A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5347	CA3010A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5348	CA3030A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5349	CA3029A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5350	CA3016A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5351	CA3008A	SSD 201	89	310	LIC
TA5360	CA3044	SSD-201	484	340	LIC
TA5361B	CD4000A	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5369	CA3040	SSD-201	282	363	LIC
TA5371B	CA3062	SSD-201	367	421	LIC
TA5385CV	CD4024AK	SSD-203	120	503	COS/MOS
TA5401	CA3038	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5401	CA3038A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5402	CA3037	SSD-201	80	316	LIC
TA5402	CA3037A	SSD-201	89	310	LIC
TA5455B	CD4001A	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5456B	CD4002A	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5457	CA3045	SSD-201	177	341	LIC
TA5458	CA3046	SSD-201	177	341	LIC
TA5460AV	CD4016AK	SSD-203	84	479	COS/MOS
TA5507	CA3050	SSD-201	329	361	LIC
TA5513	CA3026	SSD-201	226	388	LIC
TA5516	CA3039	SSD-201	122	343	LIC
TA5517C	CA3064	SSD-201	490	396	LIC
TA5519V	CD4008AK	SSD-203	49	479	COS/MOS
TA5523A	CA3048	SSD-201	247	377	LIC
TA5537	CA3049T	SSD-201	234	611	LIC
TA5551	CD4000AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5553	CD4007AK	SSD-203	43	479	COS/MOS
TA5554	CD4001AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5555	CD4002AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5556B	CD4006AK	SSD-203	37	479	COS/MOS
TA5561	CA3047A	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5562	CA3047	SSD-201	61	360	LIC
TA5578V	CD4014AK	SSD-203	74	479	COS/MOS
TA5579V	CD4015AK	SSD-203	79	479	COS/MOS
TA5580V	CD4018AK	SSD-203	95	479	COS/MOS
TA5615A	CA3059	SSD-201	338	490	LIC
TA5625A	CA3066	SSD-201	533	466	LIC
TA5628C	CA3089E	SSD-201	455	561	LIC
TA5634	CD2154	SSD-201	421	402	LIC
TA5645	CA3060E	SSD-201	38	537	LIC
TA5649A	CA3070	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA5652V	CD4019AK	SSD-203	100	479	COS/MOS
TA5655	CA3051	SSD-201	329	361	LIC
TA5660V	CD4009AK	SSD-203	54	479	COS/MOS
TA5668V	CD4010AK	SSD-203	54	479	COS/MOS
TA5672	CA3052	SSD-201	432	387	LIC
TA5675V	CD4013AK	SSD-203	68	479	COS/MOS
TA5677V	CD4044AK	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA5681V	CD4011AK	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5682V	CD4012AK	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5683V	CD4021AK	SSD-203	110	479	COS/MOS
TA5684V	CD4017AK	SSD-203	90	479	COS/MOS
TA5690X	CD2501E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5702B	CA3071	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA5716V	CD4057AK	SSD-203	272	635	COS/MOS
TA5716W	CD4057AD	SSD-203	272	635	COS/MOS
TA5718	CA3054	SSD-201	226	388	LIC
TA5721X	CD2500E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5733	CA3053	SSD-201	318	382	LIC
TA5752	CA3067	SSD-201	533	466	LIC
TA5757	CA3076	SSD-201	479	430	LIC
TA5758B	CA3085	SSD-201	375	491	LIC
TA5776V	CD4020AK	SSD-203	105	479	COS/MOS
TA5785X	CD2503E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5786X	CD2502E	SSD-201	403	392	LIC
TA5790	CA3060D	SSD-201	38	537	LIC
TA5795	CA3058	SSD-201	338	490	LIC
TA5797	CA741T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA5799A	CA3084	SSD-201	134	482	LIC
TA5807	CA3078T	SSD-201	52	535	LIC
TA5814	CA3065	SSD-201	514	412	LIC
TA5816	CA3080	SSD-201	30	475	LIC
TA5820	CA3541D	SSD-201	395	536	LIC

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA5842	CA3088E	SSD-201	446	560	LIC
TA5855A	CA3091D	SSD-201	383	534	LIC
TA5858	CA3081	SSD-201	126	480	LIC
TA5866	CA3075	SSD-201	462	429	LIC
TA5867V	CD4023AK	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5867W	CD4023AD	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5867X	CD4023AE	SSD-203	61	479	COS/MOS
TA5872V	CD4027AK	SSD-203	135	503	COS/MOS
TA5873V	CD4028AK	SSD-203	141	503	COS/MOS
TA5876W	CD4035AD	SSD-203	177	568	COS/MOS
TA5878W	CD4034AD	SSD-203	169	575	COS/MOS
TA5884AV	CD4022AK	SSD-203	115	479	COS/MOS
TA5884W	CD4022AD	SSD-203	115	479	COS/MOS
TA5884AX	CD4022AE	SSD-203	115	479	COS/MOS
TA5897X	CD2501E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5898X	CD2503E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5899X	CD2500E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5900X	CD2502E	SSD-201	698	392	LIC
TA5912B	CA3072	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA5914C	CA3068	SSD-201	525	467	LIC
TA5920V	CD4025AK	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5920W	CD4025AD	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5920X	CD4025AE	SSD-203	30	479	COS/MOS
TA5925V	CD4029AK	SSD-203	146	503	COS/MOS
TA5925W	CD4029AD	SSD-203	146	503	COS/MOS
TA5925X	CD4029AE	SSD-203	146	503	COS/MOS
TA5926V	CD4036AK	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA5926W	CD4036AD	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA5932	CA3090Q	SSD-201	440	502	LIC
TA5940V	CD4030AK	SSD-203	153	503	COS/MOS
TA5940W	CD4030AD	SSD-203	153	503	COS/MOS
TA5940X	CD4030AE	SSD-203	153	503	COS/MOS
TA5951V	CD4038AK	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5951W	CD4038AD	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5951X	CD4038AE	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5957	CA3018L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5958	CA3039L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5959	CA3045L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5960	CA3054L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5963V	CD4032AK	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5963W	CD4032AD	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5963X	CD4032AE	SSD-203	164	503	COS/MOS
TA5964	CA3015L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5975	CA3028AL	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5978	CA3084L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5979	CA741L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA5989	CD4031AD	SSD-203	158	569	COS/MOS
TA5998	CA3083	SSD-201	130	481	LIC
TA5999W	CD4037AD	SSD-203	191	576	COS/MOS
TA6007W	CD4051AD	SSD-203	258	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA6010V	CD4047AK	SSD-203	233	623	COS/MOS
TA6010W	CD4047AD	SSD-203	233	623	COS/MOS
TA6010X	CD4047AE	SSD-203	233	623	COS/MOS
TA6011	CD4042AD	SSD-203	210	589	COS/MOS
TA6014	CA3068	SSD-201	525	467	LIC
TA6018V	CD4026AK	SSD-203	126	503	COS/MOS
TA6018W	CD4026AD	SSD-203	126	503	COS/MOS
TA6018X	CD4026AE	SSD-203	126	503	COS/MOS
TA6029	CA741CT	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6031V	CD4041AK	SSD-203	203	572	COS/MOS
TA6031W	CD4041AD	SSD-203	203	572	COS/MOS
TA6031X	CD4041AE	SSD-203	203	572	COS/MOS
TA6033	CA3082	SSD-201	126	480	LIC
TA6037	CA748CT	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA5037A	CA748T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6044	CA3086	SSD-201	183	483	LIC
TA6051	CA3079	SSD-201	338	490	LIC
TA6062W	CD4045AD	SSD-203	220	614	COS/MOS
TA6062X	CD4045AE	SSD-203	220	614	COS/MOS
TA6065V	CD4040AK	SSD-203	197	624	COS/MOS
TA6065W	CD4040AD	SSD-203	197	624	COS/MOS
TA6065X	CD4040AE	SSD-203	197	624	COS/MOS
TA6080V	CD4043AK	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6080W	CD4043AD	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6080X	CD4043AE	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6081V	CD4044AK	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6081W	CD4044AD	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6081X	CD4044AE	SSD-203	214	590	COS/MOS
TA6084	CA3146AE	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6091	CA3118AT	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6094	CA3183AE	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6111	CA1458T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6111A	CA1558T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6116V	CD4046AK	SSD-203	226	637	COS/MOS
TA6116W	CD4046AD	SSD-203	226	637	COS/MOS
TA6116X	CD4046AE	SSD-203	226	637	COS/MOS
TA6119	CA3093E	SSD-201	152	533	LIC
TA6122C	CA3100T	SSD-201	98	625	LIC
TA6144B	CA3121E	SSD-201	567	688	LIC
TA6145V	CD4039AK	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA6145W	CD4039AD	SSD-203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA6145X	CD4039AE	SSD 203	184	613	COS/MOS
TA6153W	CD4052AD	SSD-203	258	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA6154W	CD4053AD	SSD-203	258	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA6155D	CA3123E	SSD-201	450	631	LIC
TA6157	CA747CE	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6157A	CA747E	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6164	CA3094T	SSD-201	346	598	LIC
TA6165A	CA3094AT	SSD-201	346	598	LIC
TA6181	CA3146E	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6182	CA3118T	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6183	CA3183E	SSD-201	166	532	LIC
TA6189	CA3099E	SSD-201	359	620	LIC
TA6220	CA2111AE	SSD-201	520	612	LIC
TA6228	CA3102E	SSD-201	234	611	LIC
TA6237V	CD4054AK	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6237W	CD4054AD	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6237X	CD4054AE	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6238V	CD4055AK	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6238W	CD4055AD	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6238X	CD4055AE	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6243X	CA3120E	SSD-201	581	691	LIC
TA6246V	CD4049AK	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6246W	CD4049AD	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6246X	CD4049AE	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6250V	CD4048AK	SSD-203	244	636	COS/MOS
TA6250W	CD4048AD	SSD-203	244	636	COS/MOS
TA6250X	CD4048AE	SSD-203	244	636	COS/MOS
TA6251V	CD4056AK	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6251W	CD4056AD	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6251X	CD4056AE	SSD-203	266	634	COS/MOS
TA6265V	CD4050AK	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6265W	CD4050AD	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6265X	CD4050AE	SSD-203	251	599	COS/MOS
TA6269X	CA3095E	SSD-201	189	591	LIC
TA6270X	CA3096E	SSD-201	141	595	LIC
TA6270AX	CA3096AE	SSD-201	141	595	LIC
TA6281X	CA3097E	SSD-201	199	633	LIC
TA6281X	CA3097E	SSD-201	199	633	LIC
TA6289X	CA747CE	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6289AX	CA747E	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6306	CA3401E	SSD-201	113	630	LIC
TA6309	CA3049L	SSD-201	605	515	LIC
TA6314T	CA1458T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6314T	CA1558T	SSD-201	74	531	LIC
TA6319	CA3126Q	SSD-201	565	Prel.	LIC
TA6330T	CA3094AT	SSD-201	346	598	LIC
TA6368X	CA3600E	SSD-201	213	619	LIC
TA6379X	CA3072	SSD-201	549	468	LIC
TA6389T	CA3080	SSD-201	30	475	LIC
TA6391W	CD4066AD	SSD-203	303	Prel.	COS/MOS
TA7003	2N5470	SSD-205	140	350	RF
TA7005	2N6249	SSD-204	385	523	PWR
TA7006	2N6250	SSD-204	385	523	PWR
TA7007	2N6251	SSD-204	385	523	PWR
TA7016	2N5575	SSD-204	162	359	PWR
TA7017	2N5578	SSD-204	162	359	PWR
TA7032	3N138	SSD-201	639	283	MOS/FET
TA7047	2N4427	SSD-205	81	228	RF
TA7048	1N5218	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7048A	1N5217	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7048B	1N5216	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7048C	1N5215	SSD-206	270	245	RECT
TA7078	40606	SSD-207	168	600	RF
TA7079	40577	SSD-207	148	297	RF
TA7080	40578	SSD-207	155	298	RF
TA7090	JAN2N3866	SSD-207	81	–	RF
TA7121	2N5320	SSD-204	429	325	PWR
TA7122	2N5321	SSD-204	429	325	PWR
TA7124	2N5322	SSD-204	429	325	PWR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA7125	2N5323	SSD-204	429	325	PWR
TA7130	2N5804	SSD-204	379	407	PWR
TA7130A	2N5805	SSD-204	379	407	PWR
TA7134	2N6177	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA7137	2N5296	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7146	2N5090	SSD-205	109	270	RF
TA7149	40600	SSD-201	712	333	MOS/FET
TA7150	40603	SSD-201	720	334	MOS/FET
TA7151	40604	SSD-201	720	334	MOS/FET
TA7155	2N5293	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7156	2N5295	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7189	40602	SSD-201	712	333	MOS/FET
TA7205	2N5921	SSD-205	181	427	RF
TA7238	2N5262	SSD-204	423	313	PWR
TA7244	3N139	SSD-201	643	284	MOS/FET
TA7262	40601	SSD-201	712	333	MOS/FET
TA7264	2N5954	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA7265	2N5955	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA7266	2N5956	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA7270	2N5781	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7271	2N5782	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7272	2N5783	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7274	3N141	SSD-201	667	285	MOS/FET
TA7275	3N143	SSD-201	634	309	MOS/FET
TA7279	2N6248	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA7280	2N6247	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA7281	2N6246	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA7285	2N5202	SSD-204	443	299	PWR
TA7289	2N5784	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7290	2N5785	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7291	2N5786	SSD-204	34	413	PWR
TA7303	2N5180	SSD-205	130	289	RF
TA7306	3N142	SSD-201	648	286	MOS/FET
TA7311	2N5496	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7312	2N5497	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7313	2N5494	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7314	2N5495	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7315	2N5492	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7316	2N5493	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7317	2N5490	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7318	2N5491	SSD-204	90	353	PWR
TA7319	2N5179	SSD-204	124	288	RF
TA7322	2N5189	SSD-204	418	296	PWR
TA7323	2N5671	SSD-204	481	383	PWR
TA7323A	2N5672	SSD-204	481	383	PWR
TA7327	JANTX2N3866	SSD-207	81	–	RF
TA7328	JANTX2N3553	SSD-207	80	–	RF
TA7329	JANTX2N3375	SSD-207	80	–	RF
TA7337	2N6032	SSD-204	487	462	PWR
TA7337A	2N6033	SSD-204	487	462	PWR
TA7352	3N153	SSD-201	659	320	MOS/FET
TA7353	3N152	SSD-201	654	314	MOS/FET
TA7354	JAN2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	RF
TA7355	JANTX2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	RF
TA7358	JANTX2N5071	SSD-207	81	–	RF
TA7360	JAN2N5071	SSD-207	81	–	RF
TA7361	40605	SSD-205	318	389	RF
TA7362	2N5297	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7363	2N5298	SSD-204	61	322	PWR
TA7364	T2800B	SSD-206	69	364	TRI
TA7365	T2800D	SSD-206	69	364	TRI
TA7367	2N5918	SSD-205	164	448	RF
TA7374	3N159	SSD-201	675	326	MOS/FET
TA7375	3N154	SSD-201	662	335	MOS/FET
TA7381	2N6098	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7382	2N6099	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7383	2N6100	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7384	2N6101	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA8385	2N6102	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7386	2N6103	SSD-204	121	485	PWR
TA7399	40673	SSD-201	745	381	MOS/FET
TA7401	D3202U	SSD-206	350	577	DIAC
TA7403	40836	SSD-205	298	497	RF
TA7404	S2800B	SSD-206	166	501	SCR
TA7405	S2800D	SSD-206	166	501	SCR
TA7408	2N5914	SSD-205	152	424	RF
TA7409	2N5915	SSD-205	152	424	RF
TA7410	2N6212	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA7411	2N5916	SSD-205	158	425	RF
TA7420	2N5840	SSD-204	356	410	PWR
TA7426	2N5443	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7427	2N5446	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7428	2N5567	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7429	2N5568	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7430	2N5571	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7431	2N5572	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7434	S2600B	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7435	S2600D	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7441	T6401B	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7442	T6401D	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7452	S3705M	SSD-206	187	354	SCR
TA7453	S3706M	SSD-206	187	354	SCR
TA7454	D2601EF	SSD-206	303	354	RECT
TA7455	D2601DF	SSD-206	303	354	RECT
TA7456	D2600EF	SSD-206	303	354	RECT
TA7461	T6411B	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7462	T6411D	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7463	S2620B	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7464	S2620D	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7465	S2610B	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7466	S2610D	SSD-206	156	496	SCR
TA7467	T4101M	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7468	T4100M	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7477	2N5913	SSD-205	146	423	RF
TA7479	2N5569	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7480	2N5570	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7481	T4111M	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7482	2N5573	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7483	2N5574	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7484	T4110M	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7487	2N5920	SSD-205	175	440	RF
TA7500	2N5754	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7501	2N5755	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7502	2N5756	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7503	2N5757	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7504	T6420B	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7505	T6420D	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7506	T6420M	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA7507	S6420B	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7508	S6420D	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7509	S6420M	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7513	2N5838	SSD-204	356	410	PWR
TA7514	40964	SSD-205	351	581	RF
TA7518	T2800M	SSD-206	69	364	TRI
TA7530	2N5839	SSD-204	356	410	PWR
TA7532	2N5919A	SSD-205	169	505	RF
TA7534	2N6354	SSD-204	469	582	PWR
TA7542	S3800MF	SSD-206	199	639	ITR
TA7543	S3800M	SSD-206	199	639	ITR
TA7543	S2060Q	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7545	S2060Y	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7546	S2060F	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7547	T4121B	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7548	T4121D	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7549	T4121M	SSD-206	92	457	TRI
TA7550	T4120B	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7551	T4120D	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7552	T4120M	SSD-206	85	458	TRI
TA7553	S7430M	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7554	2N6178	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7555	2N6179	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7556	2N6180	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7557	2N6181	SSD-204	435	562	PWR
TA7563	S6200B	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7564	S6200D	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7565	S6200M	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7570	S6210B	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7571	S6210D	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7579	T2313A	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7580	T2313B	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7581	T2313D	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7582	2N5757	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7582	T2313M	SSD-206	28	414	TRI
TA7583	T6401M	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7584	T6411M	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7588	40965	SSD-205	351	581	RF
TA7589	2N5994	SSD-205	199	453	RF
TA7590	2N3650	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7591	2N3651	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7592	2N3652	SSD-206	238	408	SCR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA7593	2N3653	SSD-206	238	408	SCR
TA7599	S6220B	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7600	S6220D	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7601	S6220M	SSD-206	210	418	SCR
TA7602	T6421B	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7603	T6421D	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7604	T6421M	SSD-206	107	459	TRI
TA7614	T4104B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7615	T4104D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7616	T4114B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7617	T4114D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7618	T4103B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7619	T4103D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7620	T4113B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7621	T4113D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7626A	HC2000H	SSD-204	555	566	HYB
TA7642	T4105B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7643	T4105D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7644	T4115B	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7645	T4115D	SSD-206	99	443	TRI
TA7646	T6405B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7647	T6405D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7648	T6415B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7649	T6415D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7650	T6405B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7651	T6405D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7652	T6414B	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7653	T6414D	SSD-206	114	487	TRI
TA7654	T2304B	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7655	T2304D	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7656	T2305B	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7657	T2305D	SSD-206	41	441	TRI
TA7669	3N187	SSD-201	690	436	MOS/FET
TA7670	S6420A	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7673	2N6078	SSD-204	318	492	PWR
TA7679	40837	SSD-205	298	497	RF
TA7680	40941	SSD-205	342	554	RF
TA7684	3N200	SSD-201	698	437	MOS/FET
TA7686	40893	SSD-205	304	514	RF
TA7706	2N6105	SSD-205	221	504	RF
TA7707	2N6104	SSD-205	221	504	RF
TA7719	2N6211	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA7739	2N6175	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA7740	2N6176	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA7741	2N6107	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7742	2N6109	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7743	SSD-204	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7752	T8430B	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7753	T8430D	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7754	T8430M	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7755	T8440B	SSD-206	130	459	TRI
TA7756	T8440D	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7757	T8440M	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7782	2N6292	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7783	2N6290	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7784	2N6288	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA7802	D1201B	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7803	D1201D	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7804	D1201M	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7805	D1201N	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7806	D1201P	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7821	S6400N	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7823	S6410N	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7825	S6420N	SSD-206	218	578	SCR
TA7852	2N5917	SSD-205	158	425	RF
TA7920	2N5992	SSD-205	189	451	RF
TA7921	2N5993	SSD-205	194	452	RF
TA7922	2N5995	SSD-205	205	454	RF
TA7923	2N5996	SSD-205	210	455	RF
TA7936	40819	SSD-201	704	463	MOS/FET
TA7937	T8450B	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7938	T8450D	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7939	T8450M	SSD-206	130	549	TRI
TA7941	40934	SSD-205	329	550	RF
TA7943	40909	SSD-205	321	547	RF
TA7982	40840	SSD-205	337	553	RF
TA7984	D2540A	SSD-206	345	580	RECT
TA7985	D2540B	SSD-206	345	580	RECT
TA7986	D2540D	SSD-206	345	580	RECT
TA7987	D2540M	SSD-206	345	580	RECT

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA7988	S2060A	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7989	S2060B	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7990	S2060C	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7991	S2060D	SSD-206	138	654	SCR
TA7993	2N6265	SSD-205	228	543	RF
TA7994	2N6266	SSD-205	234	544	RF
TA7995	2N6267	SSD-205	240	545	RF
TA7995A	2N6269	SSD-205	246	546	RF
TA7996	D1201F	SSD-206	278	495	RECT
TA7999	40820	SSD-201	724	464	MOS/FET
TA8000	40821	SSD-201	724	464	MOS/FET
TA8001	40822	SSD-201	732	465	MOS/FET
TA8002	40823	SSD-201	732	465	MOS/FET
TA8004	2N6077	SSD-204	318	492	PWR
TA8005	2N6079	SSD-204	318	492	PWR
TA8007	2N6479	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8007B	2N6480	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8100	2N6481	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8100B	2N6482	SSD-204	454	702	PWR
TA8104	40915	SSD-205	325	574	RF
TA8158	S3703SF	SSD206	194	522	SCR
TA8159	S3702SF	SSD-206	194	522	SCR
TA8160	D2103SF	SSD-206	298	522	RECT
TA8161	D2103S	SSD-206	298	522	RECT
TA8162	D2101S	SSD-206	298	522	RECT
TA8172	40970	SSD-205	359	656	RF
TA8197	T6400N	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA8198	T6410N	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA8199	T6420N	SSD-206	55	593	TRI
TA8201	2N6388	SSD-204	538	610	PWR
TA8202	2N6386	SSD-204	538	610	PWR
TA8210	2N6106	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8211	2N6108	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8212	2N6110	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8231	2N6293	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8232	2N6291	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8236	40936	SSD-205	333	551	RF
TA8242	40841	SSD-201	739	489	MOS/FET
TA8247	40887	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA8248	40885	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA8249	40886	SSD-204	278	508	PWR
TA8323	2N6488	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8324	2N6487	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8325	2N6486	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8326	2N6491	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8327	2N6490	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8328	2N6489	SSD-204	226	678	PWR
TA8330	2N6213	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA8331	2N6214	SSD-204	312	507	PWR
TA8340	41038	SSD-205	397	679	RF
TA8343	2N6478	SSD-204	83	680	PWR
TA8344	40894	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8345	40895	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8346	40896	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8347	40897	SSD-205	309	548	RF
TA8348	2N6385	SSD-204	532	609	PWR
TA8349	2N6383	SSD-204	532	609	PWR
TA8352	2N6372	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8353	2N6373	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8354	2N6374	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8357	T2850B	SSD-206	79	540	TRI
TA8358	T2850D	SSD-206	79	540	TRI
TA8405	2N6477	SSD-204	83	680	PWR
TA8407	2N6268	SSD-205	246	546	RF
TA8411	D2406A	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8412	D2406B	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8413	D2406D	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8414	D2406M	SSD-206	318	663	RECT
TA8415	D2412A	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8416	D2412B	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8417	D2412D	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8418	D2412M	SSD-206	326	664	RECT
TA8419	D2520A	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8420	D2520B	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8421	D2520D	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8422	D2520M	SSD-206	334	665	RECT
TA8425	R47M15	SSD-205	407	605	RF
TA8428	2N6254	SSD-204	102	524	PWR
TA8429	2N6253	SSD-204	102	524	PWR
TA8430	2N6258	SSD-204	141	525	PWR

Developmental Number-to-Commercial Number Cross-Reference Index

Dev. No.	Comm. No.	DATA-BOOK Vol. No.	Page	File No.	Product Line
TA8431	2N6257	SSD-204	141	525	PWR
TA8432	2N6259	SSD-204	149	526	PWR
TA8433	2N6261	SSD-204	45	527	PWR
TA8434	2N6260	SSD-204	45	527	PWR
TA8435	2N6262	SSD-204	133	528	PWR
TA8436	2N6264	SSD-204	69	529	PWR
TA8437	2N6263	SSD-204	69	529	PWR
TA8439	40898	SSD-205	313	538	RF
TA8440	40899	SSD-205	313	538	RF
TA8442	2N6472	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8443	2N6471	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8444	2N6473	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8445	2N6475	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8485	2N6387	SSD-204	538	610	PWR
TA8486	2N6384	SSD-204	532	609	PWR
TA8493	40971	SSD-205	359	656	RF
TA8504	T2500B	SSD-206	49	615	TRI
TA8505	T2500D	SSD-206	49	615	TRI
TA8559	40954	SSD-205	346	579	RF
TA8561	40955	SSD-205	346	579	RF
TA8562	40967	SSD-205	355	596	RF
TA8563	40968	SSD-205	355	596	RF
TA8647	41025	SSD-205	383	641	RF
TA8648	41026	SSD-205	383	641	RF
TA8649	41027	SSD-205	390	640	RF
TA8650	41028	SSD-205	390	640	RF
TA8651A	HC2500	SSD-204	749	681	HYB
TA8656	2N3656	SSD-206	245	724	SCR
TA8657	2N3658	SSD-206	245	724	SCR
TA8709	2N6468	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8710	2N6467	SSD-204	170	675	PWR
TA8712	R47M10	SSD-205	407	605	RF
TA8713	R47M13	SSD-205	407	605	RF
TA8719	41008	SSD-205	373	616	RF
TA8720	41009	SSD-205	373	616	RF
TA8721	41010	SSD-205	373	616	RF
TA8722	2N6476	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8723	2N6474	SSD-204	177	676	PWR
TA8724	2N6469	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8726	2N6470	SSD-204	217	677	PWR
TA8746	2N6393	SSD-205	270	628	RF
TA8747	2N6390	SSD-205	261	626	RF
TA8748	RCA2003	SSD-205	261	626	RF
TA8749	2N6391	SSD-205	265	627	RF
TA8750	RCA2005	SSD-205	265	627	RF
TA8751	2N6392	SSD-205	270	628	RF
TA8752	RCA2010	SSD-205	270	628	RF
TA8761	40637A	SSD-205	295	655	RF
TA8845S	S3800S	SSD-206	199	639	ITR
TA8846N	S3800SF	SSD-206	199	639	ITR

Military (JAN, JANTX, and JANTXV) Types

(Data on these types are shown in RCA DATABOOK SSD-207)

Type No.	SSD-207 Page No.	Product Line	Electrical Specification No. MIL-S-19500/
JAN2N918	78	RF	301
JAN2N1482	26	PWR	207
JAN2N1486	26	PWR	180
JANTX2N1486	26	PWR	180
JAN2N1490	27	PWR	208
JAN2N1493	78	RF	247
JAN2N2016	27	PWR	248
JAN2N2857	79	RF	343
JANTX2N2857	79	RF	343
JAN2N3055	28	PWR	407
JANTX2N3055	28	PWR	407
JAN2N3375	80	RF	341
JANTX2N3375	80	RF	341
JANTXV2N3375	80	RF	341
JAN2N3439	28	PWR	368
JANTX2N3439	28	PWR	368
JAN2N3441	29	PWR	369
JAN2N3442	29	PWR	370
JAN2N3553	80	RF	341
JANTX2N3553	80	RF	341
JANTXV2N3553	80	RF	341
JAN2N3585	30	PWR	384
JANTX2N3585	30	PWR	384
JAN2N3772	30	PWR	413
JANTX2N3772	30	PWR	413
JAN2N3866	81	RF	398
JANTX2N3866	81	RF	398
JAN2N4440	80	RF	341
JANTX2N4440	80	RF	341
JANTXV2N4440	80	RF	341
JAN2N5038	31	PWR	439
JANTX2N5038	31	PWR	439
JAN2N5071	81	RF	442
JANTX2N5071	81	RF	442
JAN2N5109	82	RF	453
JANTX2N5109	82	RF	453
JAN2N5416	31	PWR	485
JANTX2N5416	31	PWR	485
JAN2N5672	32	PWR	488
JANTX2N5672	32	PWR	488
JAN2N5840	32	PWR	487
JANTX2N5840	32	PWR	487
JAN2N5918	82	RF	473
JAN2N6213	33	PWR	461
JANTX2N6213	33	PWR	461

A

Subject Index

D

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

Subject Index

T

Subject Index

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
1N248C	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N249C	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N250C	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N440B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N441B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N442B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N443B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N444B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N445B	SSD-206	252	THC-500	5	RECT
1N536	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N537	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N538	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N539	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N540	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N547	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N1095	SSD-206	255	THC-500	3	RECT
1N1183A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1184A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1186A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1187A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1188A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1189A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1190A	SSD-206	291	THC-500	38	RECT
1N1195A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1196A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1197A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1198A	SSD-206	287	THC-500	6	RECT
1N1199A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1200A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1202A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1203A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1204A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1205A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1206A	SSD-206	283	THC-500	20	RECT
1N1341B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1342B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1344B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1345B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1346B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1347B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1348B	SSD-206	281	THC-500	58	RECT
1N1763A	SSD-206	258	THC-500	89	RECT
1N1764A	SSD-206	258	THC-500	89	RECT
1N2858A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2859A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2860A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2861A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2862A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2863A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N2864A	SSD-206	265	THC-500	91	RECT
1N3193	SSD-206	294	THC 500	41	RECT
1N3194	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3195	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3196	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3253	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3254	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3255	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3256	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3563	SSD-206	294	THC-500	41	RECT
1N3879	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3880	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3881	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3882	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3883	SSD-206	323	THC-500	726	RECT
1N3889	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3890	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3891	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3892	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3893	SSD-206	331	THC-500	727	RECT
1N3899	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3900	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3901	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3902	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3903	SSD-206	339	THC-500	728	RECT
1N3909	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3910	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3911	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3912	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N3913	SSD-206	342	THC-500	729	RECT
1N5211	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5212	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5213	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5214	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5215	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5216	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5217	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5218	SSD-206	270	THC-500	245	RECT
1N5391	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5392	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5393	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5394	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5395	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5396	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5397	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5398	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
1N5399	SSD-206	273	THC-500	478	RECT
2N681	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N682	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N683	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N684	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N685	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N686	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N687	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N688	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N689	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N690	SSD-206	225	THC-500	96	SCR
2N697	SSD-204	493	PTD-187	16	PWR
2N699	SSD-204	495	PTD-187	22	PWR
2N918	SSD-204	692	RFT-700	83	RF
2N918	SSD-205	20	RFT-700	83	RF
2N1491	SSD-205	24	RFT-700	10	RF
2N1492	SSD-205	24	RFT-700	10	RF
2N1493	SSD-205	24	RFT-700	10	RF
2N1613	SSD-204	498	PTD-187	106	PWR
2N1711	SSD-204	503	PTD-187	26	PWR
2N1842A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1843A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1844A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1845A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1846A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1847A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1848A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1849A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1850A	SSD-206	234	THC-500	28	SCR
2N1893	SSD-204	507	PTD-187	34	PWR
2N2102	SSD-204	498	PTD-187	106	PWR
2N2102	SSD-207	34	–	–	PWR
2N2270	SSD-204	513	PTD-187	24	PWR
2N2405	SSD-204	507	PTD-187	34	PWR
2N2631	SSD-205	28	RFT-700	32	RF
2N2857	SSD-204	714	RFT-700	61	RF
2N2857	SSD-205	33	RFT-700	61	RF
2N2876	SSD-205	28	RFT-700	32	RF
2N2895	SSD-204	517	PTD-187	143	PWR
2N2896	SSD-204	517	PTD-187	143	PWR
2N2897	SSD-204	517	PTD-187	143	PWR
2N3053	SSD-204	404	PTD-187	432	PWR
2N3054	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
2N3054	SSD-207	34	–	–	PWR
2N3055	SSD-204	102	PTD-187	524	PWR
2N3118	SSD-205	37	RFT-700	42	RF
2N3119	SSD-205	41	RFT-700	44	RF
2N3228	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N3229	SSD-205	45	RFT-700	50	RF
2N3262	SSD-205	48	RFT-700	56	RF
2N3263	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3263	SSD-207	35	–	–	PWR
2N3264	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3265	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3266	SSD-204	475	PTD-187	54	PWR
2N3375	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
2N3439	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N3440	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N3441	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
2N3442	SSD-204	133	PTD-187	528	PWR
2N3478	SSD-204	696	RFT-700	77	RF
2N3478	SSD-205	60	RFT-700	77	RF
2N3525	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N3528	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N3529	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
2N3553	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
2N3583	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	138	PWR
2N3584	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	138	PWR
2N3585	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	138	PWR
2N3600	SSD-204	692	RFT-700	83	RF
2N3600	SSD-205	20	RFT-700	83	RF
2N3632	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
2N3650	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3651	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3652	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3653	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
2N3654	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3655	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3656	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3657	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3658	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
2N3668	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N3669	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N3670	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N3733	SSD-205	64	RFT-700	72	RF
2N3771	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N3772	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N3773	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	526	PWR
2N3773	SSD-207	36	–	–	PWR
2N3839	SSD-204	718	RFT-700	229	RF
2N3839	SSD-205	69	RFT-700	229	RF
2N3866	SSD-205	73	RFT-700	80	RF
2N3870	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3871	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3872	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3873	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3878	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
2N3879	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
2N3879	SSD-207	36	–	–	PWR
2N3896	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3897	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3898	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N3899	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
2N4012	SSD-205	77	RFT-700	90	RF
2N4036	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
2N4036	SSD-207	37	–	–	PWR
2N4037	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
2N4063	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N4064	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
2N4101	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N4102	SSD-206	144	THC-500	114	SCR
2N4103	SSD-206	203	THC-500	116	SCR
2N4240	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	135	PWR
2N4314	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
2N4347	SSD-204	133	PTD-187	528	PWR
2N4348	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	526	PWR
2N4427	SSD-205	81	RFT-700	228	RF
2N4440	SSD-205	87	RFT-700	217	RF
2N4932	SSD-205	92	RFT-700	249	RF
2N4933	SSD-205	92	RFT-700	249	RF
2N5016	SSD-205	96	RFT-700	255	RF
2N5038	SSD-204	461	PTD-187	698	PWR
2N5039	SSD-204	461	PTD-187	698	PWR
2N5070	SSD-205	100	RFT-700	268	RF
2N5071	SSD-205	105	RFT-700	269	RF
2N5090	SSD-205	109	RFT-700	270	RF
2N5102	SSD-205	113	RFT-700	279	RF
2N5109	SSD-204	722	RFT-700	281	RF
2N5109	SSD-205	118	RFT-700	281	RF
2N5179	SSD-204	700	RFT-700	288	RF
2N5179	SSD-205	124	RFT-700	288	RF
2N5180	SSD-205	130	RFT-700	289	RF
2N5189	SSD-204	418	PTD-187	296	PWR
2N5202	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
2N5239	SSD-204	373	PTD-187	321	PWR
2N5240	SSD-204	373	PTD-187	321	PWR
2N5240	SSD-207	37	–	–	PWR
2N5262	SSD-204	423	PTD-187	313	RF
2N5262	SSD-205	134	PTD-187	313	RF
2N5262	SSD-207	38	–	–	RF
2N5293	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5294	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5295	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5296	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5297	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
2N5298	SSD-204	61	PTD-187	322	PWR
2N5320	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5320	SSD-207	38	–	–	PWR
2N5321	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5322	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5322	SSD-207	39	–	–	PWR
2N5323	SSD-204	429	PTD-187	325	PWR
2N5415	SSD-204	292	PTD-187	336	PWR
2N5416	SSD-204	292	PTD-187	336	PWR
2N5441	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5442	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5443	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5444	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5445	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5446	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
2N5470	SSD-205	140	RFT-700	350	RF
2N5490	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5491	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5492	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5493	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5494	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5495	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5496	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5497	SSD-204	90	PTD-187	353	PWR
2N5567	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5568	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5569	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5570	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
2N5571	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5572	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5573	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5574	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
2N5575	SSD-204	162	PTD-187	359	PWR
2N5578	SSD-204	162	PTD-187	359	PWR
2N5578	SSD-207	39	–	–	PWR
2N5671	SSD-204	481	PTD-187	383	PWR
2N5672	SSD-204	481	PTD-187	383	PWR
2N5754	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5755	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5756	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5757	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
2N5781	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5781	SSD-207	40	–	–	PWR
2N5782	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5783	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5784	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5784	SSD-207	40	–	–	PWR
2N5785	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5786	SSD-204	34	PTD-187	413	PWR
2N5804	SSD-204	379	PTD-187	407	PWR
2N5805	SSD-204	379	PTD-187	407	PWR
2N5838	SSD-204	356	PTD-187	410	PWR
2N5839	SSD-204	356	PTD-187	410	PWR
2N5840	SSD-204	356	PTD-187	410	PWR
2N5913	SSD-205	146	RFT-700	423	RF
2N5914	SSD-205	152	RFT-700	424	RF
2N5915	SSD-205	152	RFT-700	424	RF
2N5916	SSD-205	158	RFT-700	425	RF
2N5917	SSD-205	158	RFT-700	425	RF
2N5918	SSD-205	164	RFT-700	448	RF
2N5919A	SSD-205	169	RFT-700	505	RF
2N5920	SSD-205	175	RFT-700	440	RF
2N5921	SSD-205	181	RFT-700	427	RF
2N5954	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N5954	SSD-207	41	–	–	PWR
2N5955	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N5956	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N5992	SSD-205	189	RFT-700	451	RF
2N5993	SSD-205	194	RFT-700	452	RF
2N5994	SSD-205	199	RFT-700	453	RF
2N5995	SSD-205	205	RFT-700	454	RF
2N5996	SSD-205	210	RFT-700	455	RF
2N6032	SSD-204	487	PTD-187	462	PWR
2N6033	SSD-204	487	PTD-187	462	PWR
2N6033	SSD-207	41	–	–	PWR
2N6055	SSD-204	527	PTD-187	563	PWR
2N6056	SSD-204	527	PTD-187	563	PWR
2N6056	SSD-207	42	–	–	PWR
2N6077	SSD-204	318	PTD-187	492	PWR
2N6078	SSD-204	318	PTD-187	492	PWR

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
2N6079	SSD-204	318	PTD-187	492	PWR
2N6079	SSD-207	42	—	—	PWR
2N6093	SSD-205	216	RFT-700	484	RF
2N6098	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6099	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6100	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6101	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6102	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6103	SSD-204	121	PTD-187	485	PWR
2N6104	SSD-205	221	RFT-700	504	RF
2N6105	SSD-205	221	RFT-700	504	RF
2N6106	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6107	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6108	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6109	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6110	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6111	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6175	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
2N6176	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
2N6177	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
2N6178	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6179	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6180	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6181	SSD-204	435	PTD-187	562	PWR
2N6211	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6212	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6213	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6214	SSD-204	312	PTD-187	507	PWR
2N6246	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6247	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6248	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6248	SSD-207	43	—	—	PWR
2N6249	SSD-204	385	PTD-187	523	PWR
2N6250	SSD-204	385	PTD-187	523	PWR
2N6251	SSD-204	385	PTD-187	523	PWR
2N6251	SSD-207	43	—	—	PWR
2N6253	SSD-204	102	PTD-187	524	PWR
2N6254	SSD-204	102	PTD-187	524	PWR
2N6257	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N6258	SSD-204	141	PTD-187	525	PWR
2N6259	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	526	PWR
2N6260	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
2N6261	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
2N6262	SSD-204	133	PTD-187	528	PWR
2N6263	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
2N6264	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
2N6265	SSD-205	228	RFT-700	543	RF
2N6266	SSD-205	234	RFT-700	544	RF
2N6267	SSD-205	240	RFT-700	545	RF
2N6268	SSD-205	246	RFT-700	546	RF
2N6269	SSD-205	246	RFT-700	546	RF
2N6288	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6289	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6290	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6291	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6292	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6293	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6354	SSD-204	149	PTD-187	582	PWR
2N6371	SSD-204	97	PTD-187	607	PWR
2N6372	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6373	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6374	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6383	SSD-204	532	PTD-187	609	PWR
2N6384	SSD-204	532	PTD-187	609	PWR
2N6385	SSD-204	532	PTD-187	609	PWR
2N6385	SSD-207	44	—	—	PWR
2N6386	SSD-204	538	PTD-187	610	PWR
2N6387	SSD-204	538	PTD-187	610	PWR
2N6388	SSD-204	538	PTD-187	610	PWR
2N6389	SSD-204	732	RFT-700	617	RF
2N6389	SSD-205	257	RFT-700	617	RF
2N6390	SSD-205	261	RFT-700	626	RF
2N6391	SSD-205	265	RFT-700	627	RF
2N6392	SSD-205	270	RFT-700	628	RF
2N6393	SSD-205	270	RFT-700	628	RF
2N6467	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6468	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
2N6469	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6470	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6471	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
2N6472	SSD-204	217	PTD-187	677	PWR
2N6473	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6474	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6475	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6476	SSD-204	177	PTD-187	676	PWR
2N6477	SSD-204	83	PTD-187	680	PWR
2N6478	SSD-204	83	PTD-187	680	PWR
2N6479	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6479	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6480	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6480	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6481	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6481	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6482	SSD-204	454	PTD-187	702	PWR
2N6482	SSD-207	45	—	—	PWR
2N6486	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6487	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6488	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6489	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6490	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6491	SSD-204	226	PTD-187	678	PWR
2N6496	SSD-204	461	PTD-187	698	PWR
3N128	SSD-201	634	MOS-160	309	MOS/FET
3N138	SSD-201	639	MOS-160	283	MOS/FET
3N139	SSD-201	643	MOS-160	284	MOS/FET
3N140	SSD-201	667	MOS-160	285	MOS/FET
3N141	SSD-201	667	MOS-160	285	MOS/FET
3N142	SSD-201	648	MOS-160	286	MOS/FET
3N143	SSD-201	634	MOS-160	309	MOS/FET
3N152	SSD-201	654	MOS-160	314	MOS/FET
3N153	SSD-201	659	MOS-160	320	MOS/FET
3N154	SSD-201	662	MOS-160	335	MOS/FET
3N159	SSD-201	675	MOS-160	326	MOS/FET
3N187	SSD-201	690	MOS-160	436	MOS/FET
3N200	SSD-201	698	MOS-160	437	MOS/FET
40080	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40081	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40082	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40279	SSD-207	119	RFT-700	46	RF
40280	SSD-205	279	RFT-700	68	RF
40281	SSD-205	279	RFT-700	68	RF
40282	SSD-205	279	RFT-700	68	RF
40290	SSD-205	283	RFT-700	70	RF
40291	SSD-205	283	RFT-700	70	RF
40292	SSD-205	283	RFT-700	70	RF
40294	SSD-207	123	RFT-700	202	RF
40296	SSD-207	130	RFT-700	603	RF
40305	SSD-207	137	RFT-700	144	RF
40306	SSD-207	137	RFT-700	144	RF
40307	SSD-207	137	RFT-700	144	RF
40309	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40310	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40311	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40312	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40313	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40314	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40315	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40316	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40317	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40318	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40319	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40320	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40321	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40322	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40323	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40324	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40325	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40326	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40327	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40328	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40340	SSD-205	287	RFT-700	74	RF
40341	SSD-205	287	RFT-700	74	RF
40346	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40346V1	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40346V2	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40347	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40347V1	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40347V2	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40348	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40348V1	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
40348V2	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40349	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40349V1	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40349V2	SSD-204	26	PTD-187	88	PWR
40360	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40361	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40362	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40363	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40364	SSD-204	655	PTD-187	78	PWR
40366	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40367	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40368	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40369	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40372	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
40373	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
40374	SSD-204	304	PTD-187	128	PWR
40375	SSD-204	443	PTD-187	299	PWR
40385	SSD-204	397	PTD-187	215	PWR
40389	SSD-204	404	PTD-187	432	PWR
40390	SSD-204	286	PTD-187	64	PWR
40391	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
40392	SSD-204	404	PTD-187	432	PWR
40394	SSD-204	410	PTD-187	216	PWR
40406	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40407	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40408	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40409	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40410	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40411	SSD-204	661	PTD-187	219	PWR
40412	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40412V1	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40412V2	SSD-204	393	PTD-187	211	PWR
40414	SSD-207	142	RFT-700	259	RF
40446	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40467A	SSD-201	681	MOS-160	324	MOS/FET
40468A	SSD-201	686	MOS-160	323	MOS/FET
40537	SSD-204	668	PTD-187	320	PWR
40538	SSD-204	668	PTD-187	320	PWR
40539	SSD-204	671	PTD-187	303	PWR
40542	SSD-204	675	PTD-187	304	PWR
40543	SSD-204	675	PTD-187	304	PWR
40544	SSD-204	671	PTD-187	303	PWR
40559A	SSD-201	686	MOS-160	323	MOS/FET
40577	SSD-207	148	RFT-700	297	RF
40578	SSD-207	155	RFT-700	298	RF
40581	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40582	SSD-205	275	RFT-700	301	RF
40594	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40595	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40600	SSD-201	712	MOS-160	333	MOS/FET
40601	SSD-201	712	MOS-160	333	MOS/FET
40602	SSD-201	712	MOS-160	333	MOS/FET
40603	SSD-201	720	MOS-160	334	MOS/FET
40604	SSD-201	720	MOS-160	334	MOS/FET
40605	SSD-207	161	RFT-700	389	RF
40606	SSD-207	168	RFT-700	600	RF
40608	SSD-204	728	RFT-700	356	RF
40608	SSD-205	291	RFT-700	356	RF
40611	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40613	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40616	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40618	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40621	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40622	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40624	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40625	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40627	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40628	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40629	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40630	SSD 204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40631	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40632	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40633	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40634	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40635	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40636	SSD-204	681	PTD-187	358	PWR
40637A	SSD-205	295	RFT-700	655	RF
40665	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
40666	SSD-205	52	RFT-700	386	RF
40673	SSD-201	745	MOS-160	381	MOS/FET

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
40819	SSD-201	704	MOS-160	463	MOS/FET
40820	SSD-201	724	MOS-160	464	MOS/FET
40821	SSD-201	724	MOS-160	464	MOS/FET
40822	SSD-201	732	MOS-160	465	MOS/FET
40823	SSD-201	732	MOS-160	465	MOS/FET
40829	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
40830	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
40831	SSD-204	170	PTD-187	675	PWR
40836	SSD-205	298	RFT-700	497	RF
40837	SSD-205	298	RFT-700	497	RF
40841	SSD-201	739	MOS-160	489	MOS/FET
40850	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40851	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40852	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40853	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40854	SSD-204	368	PTD-187	498	PWR
40871	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40872	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40873	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40874	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40875	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40876	SSD-204	685	PTD-187	699	PWR
40885	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
40886	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
40887	SSD-204	278	PTD-187	508	PWR
40893	SSD-205	304	RFT-700	514	RF
40894	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40894	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40895	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40895	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40896	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40896	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40897	SSD-204	706	RFT-700	548	RF
40897	SSD-205	309	RFT-700	548	RF
40898	SSD-205	313	RFT-700	538	RF
40899	SSD-205	313	RFT-700	538	RF
40909	SSD-205	321	RFT-700	547	RF
40910	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
40911	SSD-204	45	PTD-187	527	PWR
40912	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
40913	SSD-204	69	PTD-187	529	PWR
40915	SSD-204	710	RFT-700	574	RF
40915	SSD-205	325	RFT-700	574	RF
40934	SSD-205	329	RFT-700	550	RF
40936	SSD-205	333	RFT-700	551	RF
40940	SSD-205	337	RFT-700	553	RF
40941	SSD-205	342	RFT-700	554	RF
40953	SSD-205	346	RFT-700	579	RF
40954	SSD-205	346	RFT-700	579	RF
40955	SSD-205	346	RFT-700	579	RF
40964	SSD-205	351	RFT-700	581	RF
40965	SSD-205	351	RFT-700	581	RF
40967	SSD-205	355	RFT-700	596	RF
40968	SSD-205	355	RFT-700	596	RF
40970	SSD-205	359	RFT-700	656	RF
40971	SSD-205	359	RFT-700	656	RF
40972	SSD-205	365	RFT-700	597	RF
40973	SSD-205	365	RFT-700	597	RF
40974	SSD-205	365	RFT-700	597	RF
40975	SSD-205	369	RFT-700	606	RF
40976	SSD-205	369	RFT-700	606	RF
40977	SSD-205	369	RFT-700	606	RF
41008	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41008A	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41009	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41009A	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41010	SSD-205	373	RFT-700	616	RF
41024	SSD-205	379	RFT-700	658	RF
41025	SSD-205	383	RFT-700	641	RF
41026	SSD-205	383	RFT-700	641	RF
41027	SSD-205	390	RFT-700	640	RF
41028	SSD-205	390	RFT-700	640	RF
41038	SSD-205	397	RFT-700	679	RF
41508	SSD-204	157	PTD-187	622	PWR
45190	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45191	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45192	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45193	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45194	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR
45195	SSD-204	273	PTD-187	559	PWR

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
BD142	SSD-204	110	–	701	PWR
BD181	SSD-204	115	–	700	PWR
BD182	SSD-204	115	–	700	PWR
BD183	SSD-204	115	–	700	PWR
BD239	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD239A	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD239B	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD239C	SSD-204	193	–	669	PWR
BD240	SSD-204	197	–	670	PWR
BD240A	SSD-204	197	–	670	PWR
BD240B	SSD-204	197	–	670	PWR
BD240C	SSD 204	197	–	670	PWR
BD241	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD241A	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD241B	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD241C	SSD-204	201	–	671	PWR
BD242	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD242A	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD242B	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD242C	SSD-204	205	–	672	PWR
BD243	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD243A	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD243B	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD243C	SSD-204	209	–	673	PWR
BD244	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD244A	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD244B	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD244C	SSD-204	213	–	674	PWR
BD277	SSD-204	189	–	667	PWR
BD278	SSD-204	129	–	668	PWR
BDX33	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX33A	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX33B	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX33C	SSD-204	545	–	693	PWR
BDX34	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BDX34A	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BDX34B	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BDX34C	SSD-204	551	–	694	PWR
BFT19	SSD-204	298	–	683	PWR
BFT19A	SSD-204	298	–	683	PWR
BFT19B	SSD-204	298	–	683	PWR
BU106	SSD-204	363	–	716	PWR
CA108AS	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA108AT	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA108S	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA108T	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208AS	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208AT	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208S	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA208T	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308AS	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308AT	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA308S	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA308T	SSD-201	105	CDL-820	621	LIC
CA741/1-4	SSD-207	188	–	718	LIC
CA741CH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA741CS	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA741CT	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA741L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA741S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA741T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747/1-4	SSD-207	188	–	718	LIC
CA747CE	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747CF	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747CH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA747CT	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747E	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747F	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA747T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748/1-4	SSD-207	188	–	718	LIC
CA748CH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA748CS	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748CT	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA748T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1398E	SSD-201	573	CDL-820	686	LIC
CA1458S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1458T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1541D	SSD-201	395	CDL-820	536	LIC
CA1541H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA1558/1-4	SSD-207	188	CDL-820	718	LIC
CA1558S	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA1558T	SSD-201	74	CDL-820	531	LIC
CA2111AE	SSD-201	520	CDL-820	612	LIC
CA2111AQ	SSD-201	520	CDL-820	612	LIC
CA3000	SSD-201	288	CDL-820	121	LIC
CA3000/1-4	SSD-207	196	–	705	LIC
CA3000H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3001	SSD-201	294	CDL-820	122	LIC
CA3001/1-4	SSD-207	203	–	714	LIC
CA3001H	SSD-201	590	CDL 820	516	LIC
CA3002	SSD-201	256	CDL-820	123	LIC
CA3002/1-4	SSD-207	210	–	713	LIC
CA3002H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3004	SSD-201	300	CDL-820	124	LIC
CA3004/1-4	SSD-207	216	–	712	LIC
CA3005	SSD-201	306	CDL-820	125	LIC
CA3005H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3006	SSD-201	306	CDL-820	125	LIC
CA3007	SSD-201	313	CDL-820	126	LIC
CA3008	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3008A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3010	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3010A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3011	SSD-201	262	CDL-820	128	LIC
CA3012	SSD-201	262	CDL-820	128	LIC
CA3012H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3013	SSD-201	471	CDL-820	129	LIC
CA3014	SSD-201	471	CDL-820	129	LIC
CA3015	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3015A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3015A/1-4	SSD-207	222	–	715	LIC
CA3015H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3015L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3016	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3016A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3018	SSD-201	160	CDL-820	338	LIC
CA3018A	SSD-201	160	CDL-820	338	LIC
CA3018H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3018L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3019	SSD-201	118	CDL-820	236	LIC
CA3019/1-4	SSD-207	229	–	722	LIC
CA3019H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3020	SSD-201	268	CDL-820	339	LIC
CA3020A	SSD-201	268	CDL-820	339	LIC
CA3020H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3021	SSD-201	276	CDL-820	243	LIC
CA3022	SSD-201	276	CDL-820	243	LIC
CA3023	SSD-201	276	CDL-820	243	LIC
CA3023H	SSD 201	590	CDL 820	516	LIC
CA3026	SSD-201	226	CDL-820	388	LIC
CA3026/1-4	SSD-207	235	–	706	LIC
CA3026H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3028A	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028AF	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028AH	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3028AL	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3028AS	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028B	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028B/1-4	SSD-207	243	–	711	LIC
CA3028BF	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3028BS	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3029	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3029A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3030	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3030A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3033	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3033A	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3033H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3035	SSD-201	243	CDL-820	274	LIC
CA3035H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3035V1	SSD-201	243	CDL-820	274	LIC
CA3036	SSD-201	158	CDL-820	275	LIC
CA3037	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3037A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3038	SSD-201	80	CDL-820	316	LIC
CA3038A	SSD-201	89	CDL-820	310	LIC
CA3039	SSD-201	122	CDL-820	343	LIC
CA3039/1-4	SSD-207	250	–	704	LIC

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
CA3039H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3039L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3040	SSD-201	282	CDL-820	363	LIC
CA3041	SSD-201	498	CDL-820	318	LIC
CA3042	SSD-201	506	CDL-820	319	LIC
CA3043	SSD-201	466	CDL-820	331	LIC
CA3043H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3044	SSD-201	484	CDL-820	340	LIC
CA3044V1	SSD-201	484	CDL-820	340	LIC
CA3045	SSD-201	177	CDL-820	341	LIC
CA3045/1-4	SSD-207	255	–	710	LIC
CA3045F	SSD-201	177	CDL-820	341	LIC
CA3045H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3045L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3046	SSD-201	177	CDL-820	341	LIC
CA3047	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3047A	SSD-201	61	CDL-820	360	LIC
CA3048	SSD-201	247	CDL-820	377	LIC
CA3048H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3049/1-4	SSD-207	263	–	707	LIC
CA3049H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3049L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3049T	SSD-201	234	CDL-820	611	LIC
CA3050	SSD-201	329	CDL-820	361	LIC
CA3051	SSD-201	329	CDL-820	361	LIC
CA3052	SSD-201	432	CDL-820	387	LIC
CA3053	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3053F	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3053S	SSD-201	318	CDL-820	382	LIC
CA3054	SSD-201	226	CDL-820	388	LIC
CA3054H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3054L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3058	SSD-201	338	CDL-820	490	LIC
CA3058/1-4	SSD-207	269	–	703	LIC
CA3059	SSD-201	338	CDL-820	490	LIC
CA3059H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3060AD	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060BD	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060D	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060E	SSD-201	38	CDL-820	537	LIC
CA3060H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3062	SSD-201	367	CDL-820	421	LIC
CA3064	SSD-201	490	CDL-820	396	LIC
CA3064E	SSD-201	490	CDL-820	396	LIC
CA3065	SSD-201	514	CDL-820	412	LIC
CA3066	SSD-201	533	CDL-820	466	LIC
CA3067	SSD-201	533	CDL-820	466	LIC
CA3068	SSD-201	525	CDL-820	467	LIC
CA3070	SSD-201	549	CDL-820	468	LIC
CA3071	SSD-201	549	CDL 820	468	LIC
CA3072	SSD-201	549	CDL-820	468	LIC
CA3075	SSD-201	462	CDL-820	429	LIC
CA3075H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3076	SSD-201	479	CDL-820	430	LIC
CA3076H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3078AS	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3078AT	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3078H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3078S	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3078T	SSD-201	52	CDL-820	535	LIC
CA3079	SSD-201	338	CDL-820	490	LIC
CA3080	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3080/1-4	SSD-207	277	–	709	LIC
CA3080A	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3080A/1-4	SSD-207	277	–	709	LIC
CA3080AS	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3080H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3080S	SSD-201	30	CDL-820	475	LIC
CA3081	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3081F	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3081H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3082	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3082F	SSD-201	126	CDL-820	480	LIC
CA3082H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3083	SSD-201	130	CDL-820	481	LIC
CA3083F	SSD-201	130	CDL-820	481	LIC
CA3083H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3083L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3084	SSD-201	134	CDL-820	482	LIC
CA3084H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3084L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3085	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085/1-4	SSD-207	285	–	708	LIC
CA3085A	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085A/1-4	SSD-207	285	–	708	LIC
CA3085AF	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085AS	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085B	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085B/1-4	SSD-207	285	–	708	LIC
CA3085BF	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085BS	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085F	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3085H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3085L	SSD-201	605	CDL-820	515	LIC
CA3085S	SSD-201	375	CDL-820	491	LIC
CA3086	SSD-201	183	CDL-820	483	LIC
CA3086F	SSD-201	183	CDL-820	483	LIC
CA3088E	SSD-201	446	CDL-820	560	LIC
CA3089E	SSD-201	455	CDL-820	561	LIC
CA3090AQ	SSD-201	440	CDL-820	684	LIC
CA3091D	SSD-201	383	CDL-820	534	LIC
CA3091H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3093E	SSD-201	152	CDL-820	533	LIC
CA3093H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3094/1-4	SSD-207	291	–	692	LIC
CA3094A/1-4	SSD-207	291	–	692	LIC
CA3094AT	SSD-201	346	CDL-820	598	LIC
CA3094B/1-4	SSD-207	291	–	692	LIC
CA3094BT	SSD-201	346	CDL-820	598	LIC
CA3094H	SSD-207	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3094T	SSD-201	346	CDL-820	598	LIC
CA3095E	SSD-201	189	CDL-820	591	LIC
CA3096AE	SSD-201	141	CDL-820	595	LIC
CA3096E	SSD-201	141	CDL-820	595	LIC
CA3096H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3097E	SSD-201	199	CDL-820	633	LIC
CA3097H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3099E	SSD-201	359	CDL-820	620	LIC
CA3099H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3100H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3100S	SSD-201	98	CDL-820	625	LIC
CA3100T	SSD-201	98	CDL-820	625	LIC
CA3102E	SSD-201	234	CDL-820	611	LIC
CA3102H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3118AT	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3118H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3118T	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3120E	SSD-201	531	CDL-820	691	LIC
CA3121E	SSD-201	567	CDL-820	688	LIC
CA3123E	SSD-201	450	CDL-820	631	LIC
CA3125E	SSD-201	577	CDL-820	685	LIC
CA3126Q	SSD-201	565	CDL-820	Prel.	LIC
CA3140E	SSD-201	113	CDL-820	630	LIC
CA3140H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3146AE	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3146E	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3146H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3183AE	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3183E	SSD-201	166	CDL-820	532	LIC
CA3183H	SSD-201	590	CDL-820	516	LIC
CA3401	SSD-201	113	CDL-820	630	LIC
CA3600E	SSD-201	213	CDL-820	619	LIC
CA6078AS	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CA6078AT	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CA6741S	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CA6741T	SSD-201	69	CDL-820	592	LIC
CD2150	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2151	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2152	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2153	SSD-201	409	CDL-820	308	LIC
CD2154	SSD-201	421	CDL-820	402	LIC
CD2500E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD2501E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD2502E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD2503E	SSD-201	403	CDL-820	392	LIC
CD4000A/1-4	SSD-207	309	–	687	COS/MOS
CD4000AD	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4000AE	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4000AF	SSD-203	30	COS-278	479	COS/MOS
CD4000AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
CD4031AD	SSD-203	158	COS-278	569	COS/MOS
CD4031AE	SSD-203	158	COS-278	569	COS/MOS
CD4031AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4031AK	SSD-203	158	COS-278	569	COS/MOS
CD4032A/1-4	SSD-207	438	—	739	COS/MOS
CD4032AD	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4032AE	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4032AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4032AK	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033A/1-4	SSD-207	404	—	733	COS/MOS
CD4033AD	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033AE	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033AF	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4033AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4033AK	SSD-203	126	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4034A/1-4	SSD-207	442	—	740	COS/MOS
CD4034AD	SSD-203	169	COS-278	575	COS/MOS
CD4034AE	SSD-203	169	COS-278	575	COS/MOS
CD4034AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4034AK	SSD-203	169	COS-278	575	COS/MOS
CD4035A/1-4	SSD-207	449	—	751	COS/MOS
CD4035AD	SSD-203	177	COS-278	568	COS/MOS
CD4035AE	SSD-203	177	COS-278	568	COS/MOS
CD4035AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4035AK	SSD-203	177	COS-278	568	COS/MOS
CD4036A/1-4	SSD-207	455	—	749	COS/MOS
CD4036AD	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4036AE	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4036AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4036AK	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4037AD	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4037AE	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4037AF	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4037AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4037AK	SSD-203	191	COS-278	576	COS/MOS
CD4038A/1-4	SSD-207	438	—	739	COS/MOS
CD4038AD	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4038AE	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4038AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4038AK	SSD-203	164	COS-278	503	COS/MOS
CD4039A/1-4	SSD-207	455	—	749	COS/MOS
CD4039AD	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4039AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4039AK	SSD-203	184	COS-278	613	COS/MOS
CD4040A/1-4	SSD-207	461	—	748	COS/MOS
CD4040AD	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4040AE	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4040AF	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4040AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4040AK	SSD-203	197	COS-278	624	COS/MOS
CD4041A/1-4	SSD-207	469	—	753	COS/MOS
CD4041AD	SSD-203	203	COS-278	572	COS/MOS
CD4041AE	SSD-203	203	COS-278	572	COS/MOS
CD4041AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4041AK	SSD-203	203	COS-278	572	COS/MOS
CD4042A/1-4	SSD-207	473	—	756	COS/MOS
CD4042AD	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4042AE	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4042AF	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4042AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4042AK	SSD-203	210	COS-278	589	COS/MOS
CD4043A/1-4	SSD-207	477	—	754	COS/MOS
CD4043AD	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4043AE	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4043AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4043AK	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4044A/1-4	SSD-207	477	—	754	COS/MOS
CD4044AD	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4044AE	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4044AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4044AK	SSD-203	214	COS-278	590	COS/MOS
CD4045A/1-4	SSD-207	482	—	755	COS/MOS
CD4045AD	SSD-203	220	COS-278	614	COS/MOS
CD4045AE	SSD-203	220	COS-278	614	COS/MOS
CD4045AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4045AK	SSD-203	220	COS-278	614	COS/MOS
CD4046A/1-4	SSD-207	487	—	752	COS/MOS
CD4046AD	SSD-203	226	COS-278	637	COS/MOS
CD4046AE	SSD-203	226	COS-278	637	COS/MOS
CD4046AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4046AK	SSD-203	226	COS-278	637	COS/MOS
CD4047A/1-4	SSD-207	495	—	745	COS/MOS
CD4047AD	SSD-203	233	COS-278	623	COS/MOS
CD4047AE	SSD-203	233	COS-278	623	COS/MOS
CD4047AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4047AK	SSD-203	233	COS-278	623	COS/MOS
CD4048A/1-4	SSD-207	506	—	747	COS/MOS
CD4048AD	SSD-203	244	COS-278	636	COS/MOS
CD4048AE	SSD-203	244	COS-278	636	COS/MOS
CD4048AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4048AK	SSD-203	244	COS-278	636	COS/MOS
CD4049A/1-4	SSD-207	513	—	746	COS/MOS
CD4049AD	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4049AE	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4049AF	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4049AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4049AK	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050A/1-4	SSD-207	513	—	746	COS/MOS
CD4050AD	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050AE	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050AF	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4050AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4050AK	SSD-203	251	COS-278	599	COS/MOS
CD4051AD	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4051AE	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4051AK	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4052AD	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4052AE	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4052AK	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4053AD	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4053AE	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4053AK	SSD-203	258	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4054AD	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4054AE	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4054AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4054AK	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4055AD	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4055AE	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4055AK	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4056AD	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4056AE	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4056AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4056AK	SSD-203	266	COS-278	634	COS/MOS
CD4057AD	SSD-203	272	COS-278	635	COS/MOS
CD4057AH	SSD-203	307	COS-278	517	COS/MOS
CD4059A	SSD-203	285	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4061A	SSD-203	291	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4062A	SSD-203	295	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CD4066A	SSD-203	303	COS-278	Prel.	COS/MOS
CH2102	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH2270	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH2405	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH3053	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH3439	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH3440	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH4036	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH4037	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5320	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5321	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5322	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5323	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH5262	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
CH6479	SSD-204	737	SPG-201	632	PWR
D1201A	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201B	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201D	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201F	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201M	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201N	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D1201P	SSD-206	278	THC-500	495	RECT
D2101S	SSD-206	298	THC-500	522	RECT
D2103S	SSD-206	298	THC-500	522	RECT
D2103SF	SSD-206	298	THC-500	522	RECT
D2201A	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201B	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201D	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201F	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201M	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2201N	SSD-206	313	THC-500	629	RECT
D2406A	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
D2406B	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406C	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406D	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406F	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2406M	SSD-206	318	THC-500	663	RECT
D2412A	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412B	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412C	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412D	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412F	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2412M	SSD-206	326	THC-500	664	RECT
D2520A	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520B	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520C	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520D	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520F	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2520M	SSD-206	334	THC-500	665	RECT
D2540A	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540B	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540D	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540F	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2540M	SSD-206	345	THC-500	580	RECT
D2601A	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601B	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601D	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601F	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601M	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2601N	SSD-206	308	THC-500	723	RECT
D2600EF	SSD-206	303	THC-500	354	RECT
D2601DF	SSD-206	303	THC-500	354	RECT
D2601EF	SSD-206	303	THC-500	354	RECT
D3202Y	SSD-206	350	THC-500	577	DIAC
D3202U	SSD-206	350	THC-500	577	DIAC
HC2000H	SSD-204	744	–	566	HYB
HC2500	SSD-204	749	–	681	HYB
HR2N2857	SSD-207	83	–	–	RF
HR2N3866	SSD-207	85	–	–	RF
HR2N5090	SSD-207	87	–	–	RF
HR2N5470	SSD-207	89	–	–	RF
HR2N5916	SSD-207	91	–	–	RF
HR2N5918	SSD-207	93	–	–	RF
HR2N5919A	SSD-207	95	–	–	RF
HR2N5920	SSD-207	97	–	–	RF
HR2N5921	SSD-207	99	–	–	RF
HR2N6105	SSD-207	101	–	–	RF
HR2N6265	SSD-207	103	–	–	RF
HR2N6266	SSD-207	105	–	–	RF
HR2N6267	SSD-207	107	–	–	RF
HR2N6268	SSD-207	109	–	–	RF
HR2N6269	SSD-207	109	–	–	RF
HR2N6390	SSD-207	111	–	–	RF
HR2N6391	SSD-207	113	–	–	RF
HR2N6392	SSD-207	115	–	–	RF
HR2N6393	SSD-207	115	–	–	RF
HR2003	SSD-207	111	–	–	RF
HR2005	SSD-207	113	–	–	RF
HR2010	SSD-207	115	–	–	RF
HR3001	SSD-207	117	–	–	RF
HR3003	SSD-207	117	–	–	RF
HR3005	SSD-207	117	–	–	RF
JAN2N918	SSD-207	78	–	–	RF
JAN2N1482	SSD-207	26	–	–	PWR
JAN2N1486	SSD-207	26	–	–	PWR
JAN2N1490	SSD-207	27	–	–	PWR
JAN2N1493	SSD-207	78	–	–	RF
JAN2N2016	SSD-207	27	–	–	PWR
JAN2N2857	SSD-207	79	–	–	RF
JAN2N3055	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3375	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JAN2N3439	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3441	SSD-207	29	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3442	SSD-207	29	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3553	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JAN2N3585	SSD-207	30	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3772	SSD-207	30	–	–	PWR
JAN2N3866	SSD-207	81	–	–	RF
JAN2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JAN2N5038	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5071	SSD-207	81	–	–	RF
JAN2N5109	SSD-207	82	–	–	RF
JAN2N5416	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5672	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5840	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JAN2N5918	SSD-207	82	–	–	RF
JAN2N6213	SSD-207	33	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N1486	SSD-207	26	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N2857	SSD-207	79	–	–	RF
JANTX2N3055	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N3375	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTX2N3439	SSD-207	28	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N3441	SSD-207	29	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N3553	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTX2N3585	SSD-207	30	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTX2N5038	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N5071	SSD-207	81	–	–	RF
JANTX2N5109	SSD-207	82	–	–	RF
JANTX2N5416	SSD-207	31	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N5672	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N5840	SSD-207	32	–	–	PWR
JANTX2N6213	SSD-207	33	–	–	PWR
JANTXV2N3375	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTXV2N3553	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
JANTXV2N4440	SSD-207	80	–	–	RF
R47M10	SSD-205	407	RFT-700	605	RF
R47M13	SSD-205	407	RFT-700	605	RF
R47M15	SSD-205	407	RFT-700	605	RF
RCA1A01	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A02	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A03	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A04	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A05	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A06	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A07	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A08	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A09	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A10	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A11	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A15	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A16	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A17	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A18	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1A19	SSD-204	636	PTD-187	651	PWR
RCA1B01	SSD-204	600	PTD-187	647	PWR
RCA1B04	SSD-204	618	PTD-187	649	PWR
RCA1B05	SSD-204	627	PTD-187	650	PWR
RCA1B06	SSD-204	609	PTD-187	648	PWR
RCA1C03	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C04	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C05	SSD-204	575	PTD-187	644	PWR
RCA1C06	SSD-204	575	PTD-187	644	PWR
RCA1C07	SSD-204	592	PTD-187	646	PWR
RCA1C08	SSD-204	592	PTD-187	646	PWR
RCA1C09	SSD-204	583	PTD-187	645	PWR
RCA1C10	SSD-204	558	PTD-187	642	PWR
RCA1C11	SSD-204	558	PTD-187	642	PWR
RCA1C12	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C13	SSD-204	647	PTD-187	652	PWR
RCA1C14	SSD-204	566	PTD-187	643	PWR
RCA1E02	SSD-204	651	PTD-187	653	PWR
RCA1E03	SSD-204	651	PTD-187	653	PWR
RCA29	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA29A	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA29B	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA29C	SSD-204	232	PTD-187	583	PWR
RCA30	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA30A	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA30B	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA30C	SSD-204	237	PTD-187	584	PWR
RCA31	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA31A	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA31B	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA31C	SSD-204	242	PTD-187	585	PWR
RCA32	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA32A	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA32B	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA32C	SSD-204	247	PTD-187	586	PWR
RCA41	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR
RCA41A	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR
RCA41B	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
RCA41C	SSD-204	252	PTD-187	587	PWR
RCA42	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA42A	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA42B	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA42C	SSD-204	257	PTD-187	588	PWR
RCA101	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA102	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA103	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA104	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA105	SSD-204	266	PTD-187	556	PWR
RCA201	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA202	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA203	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA204	SSD-204	262	PTD-187	557	PWR
RCA205	SSD-204	266	PTD-187	556	PWR
RCA370	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA371	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA410	SSD-204	326	PTD-187	509	PWR
RCA411	SSD-204	332	PTD-187	510	PWR
RCA413	SSD-204	338	PTD-187	511	PWR
RCA423	SSD-204	344	PTD-187	512	PWR
RCA431	SSD-204	350	PTD-187	513	PWR
RCA520	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA521	SSD-204	270	PTD-187	558	PWR
RCA1000	SSD-204	524	PTD-187	594	PWR
RCA1001	SSD-204	524	PTD-187	594	PWR
RCA2003	SSD-205	261	RFT-700	626	RF
RCA2005	SSD-205	265	RFT-700	627	RF
RCA2010	SSD-205	270	RFT-700	628	RF
RCA3001	SSD-205	401	RFT-700	657	RF
RCA3003	SSD-205	401	RFT-700	657	RF
RCA3005	SSD-205	401	RFT-700	657	RF
RCA3054	SSD-204	53	PTD-187	618	PWR
RCA3055	SSD-204	53	PTD-187	618	PWR
RCA3441	SSD-204	77	PTD-187	666	PWR
RCA6263	SSD-204	77	PTD-187	666	PWR
S2060A	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060B	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060C	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060D	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060E	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060F	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060M	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060Q	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2060Y	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061A	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061B	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061C	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061D	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061E	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061F	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061M	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061Q	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2061Y	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062A	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062B	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062C	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062D	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062E	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062F	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062M	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062Q	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2062Y	SSD-206	138	THC-500	654	SCR
S2400A	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2400B	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2400D	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2400M	SSD-206	151	THC-500	567	SCR
S2600B	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2600D	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2600M	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2610B	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2610D	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2610M	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2620B	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2620D	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2620M	SSD-206	156	THC-500	496	SCR
S2710B	SSD-206	164	THC-500	266	SCR
S2710D	SSD-206	164	THC-500	266	SCR
S2710M	SSD-206	164	THC-500	266	SCR
S2800A	SSD-206	166	THC-500	501	SCR

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
S2800B	SSD-206	166	THC-500	501	SCR
S2800D	SSD-206	166	THC-500	501	SCR
S3700B	SSD-206	172	THC-500	306	SCR
S3700D	SSD-206	172	THC-500	306	SCR
S3700M	SSD-206	172	THC-500	306	SCR
S3701M	SSD-206	192	THC-500	476	SCR
S3702SF	SSD-206	194	THC-500	522	SCR
S3703SF	SSD-206	194	THC-500	522	SCR
S3704A	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704B	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704D	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704M	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3704S	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3705M	SSD-206	187	THC-500	354	SCR
S3706M	SSD-206	187	THC-500	354	SCR
S3714A	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714B	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714D	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714M	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3714S	SSD-206	180	THC-500	690	SCR
S3800D	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800E	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800EF	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800M	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800MF	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800S	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S3800SF	SSD-206	199	THC-500	639	ITR
S6200A	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6200B	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6200D	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6200M	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210A	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210B	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210D	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6210M	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220A	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220B	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220D	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6220M	SSD-206	210	THC-500	418	SCR
S6400N	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6410N	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420A	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420B	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420D	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420M	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6420N	SSD-206	218	THC-500	578	SCR
S6431M	SSD-206	228	THC-500	247	SCR
S7430M	SSD-206	238	THC-500	408	SCR
S7432M	SSD-206	245	THC-500	724	SCR
T2300A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2300B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2300D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2301A	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2301B	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2301D	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2302A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2302B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2302D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2304B	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2304D	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2305B	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2305D	SSD-206	41	THC-500	441	TRI
T2306A	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2306B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2306D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2310A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2310B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2310D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2311A	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2311B	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2311D	SSD-206	40	THC-500	431	TRI
T2312A	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2312B	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2312D	SSD-206	33	THC-500	470	TRI
T2313A	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2313B	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2313D	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2313M	SSD-206	28	THC-500	414	TRI
T2316A	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2316B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI

Index to Devices

Type No.	DATA BOOK Vol. No.	Page	Catalog	File No.	Product Line
T2316D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2500B	SSD-206	49	THC-500	615	TRI
T2500D	SSD-206	49	THC-500	615	TRI
T2700B	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2700D	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2706B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2706D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2710B	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2710D	SSD-206	62	THC-500	351	TRI
T2716B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2716D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2800B	SSD-206	69	THC-500	364	TRI
T2800D	SSD-206	69	THC-500	364	TRI
T2800M	SSD-206	69	THC-500	364	TRI
T2801DF	SSD-206	75	THC-500	493	TRI
T2806B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2806D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T2850A	SSD-206	79	THC-500	540	TRI
T2850B	SSD-206	79	THC-500	540	TRI
T2850D	SSD-206	79	THC-500	540	TRI
T4100M	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4101M	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4103B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4103D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4104B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4104D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4105B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4105D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4106B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4106D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4107B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4107D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4110M	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4111M	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4113B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4113D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4114B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4114D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4115B	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4115D	SSD-206	99	THC-500	443	TRI
T4116B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4116D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4117B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4117D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4120B	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4120D	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4120M	SSD-206	85	THC-500	458	TRI
T4121B	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4121D	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4121M	SSD-206	92	THC-500	457	TRI
T4706B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T4706D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6400N	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6401B	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6401D	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6401M	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6404B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6404D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6405B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6405D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6406B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6406D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6406M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6407B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6407D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6407M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6410N	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6411B	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6411D	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6411M	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6414B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6414D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6415B	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6415D	SSD-206	114	THC-500	487	TRI
T6416B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6416D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6416M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6417B	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6417D	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6417M	SSD-206	47	THC-500	406	TRI
T6420B	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6420D	SSD-206	55	THC-206	593	TRI
T6420M	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6420N	SSD-206	55	THC-500	593	TRI
T6421B	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6421D	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T6421M	SSD-206	107	THC-500	459	TRI
T8401B	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8401D	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8401M	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8411B	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8411D	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8411M	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8421B	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8421D	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8421M	SSD-206	122	THC-500	725	TRI
T8430B	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8430D	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8430M	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8440B	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8440D	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8440M	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8450B	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8450D	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI
T8450M	SSD-206	130	THC-500	549	TRI

COS/MOS New Products
Information Request Form

For further information concerning announcement dates and availability of new COS/MOS integrated circuits scheduled for introduction during 1974, contact your RCA representative or supplier, or fill in the information requested below, tear out this page, fold and seal (or staple) as indicated, and drop in the nearest mailbox . . . we'll do the rest.

Fold

Name _____ _____
(Last) (Initials)

Company _____

Address _____
(Number) (Street, RFD, P.O. Box)

Home ☐
Business ☐ _____ _____
(City) (State or Prov.)

_____ _____
(County) (Zip or Pstl. Zone)

Job Function _____

End Product _____

Product Interest:

General _____

Specific Products _____

_____